

DA150
.A58
1861
v.1

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI
SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS
OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE
DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an *Editio Princeps*; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.



RIST PÆSAEN NYD ENINGAPVL

on midne pinteri mære þeoden ece ælmihtig on
þy ealtrōdan dæg hælend ge hater heofon rice
peaƿid. Spa þa sylf an tūð. rīde he ƿgear. folc un
mæte. liabbad for e peaƿid gear. for þy se kalend
ur. cymed ge þincged. on þam ylcan dæge ur to tu
ne. for ma monad. hine folc mycel ianuarus
ge sum he ton; And þæs embe fif niht. þæt te
fulpilt tūð. ece dūlitnes. to ur cymed. þæne tpe
fta dæg tū eadige. hælend headu for e hatad on
brytene. in foldan he ƿ. ƿylce emb feoper pu
can. þæt te fol monad. siged to tūne. butan tpa
in hitum. ƿpa hit getealdon ge. februarus ƿær.
ƿrode ge ƿiþas. ealde ægleape. And þæs embe a
ne niht. þæt pe in ƿuan. mættan healdad; cym
get modor. for þan heo crist on þa dæge. beaƿin
pealdender. bryhtce to temple; Ðænne þæs emb
fif niht. þæt afeƿed byð. pinteri of picum. ƿse ƿi
gend þa. æfter seofen tynū. ƿpyle þropade. niht
ge sumes. nesigender þegen; Machias mære. nu
ne ge ƿræge. þæs se lencen on tūn. ge liden hæfde.
ƿerum to picum. ƿpyle eac is rīde cūð. ymb. iii.

January

February



under fenz. 7 mid sibbe on gæen sænde; *hæm in heof*

AN. *127. 7. 10. 11. 12.* dcel xxxvi.

AN. dcel xxxvii. *128. 7. 10. 11. 12.* Her fram be gylt iuc cýning
/ offan dohter eadburge 7 on hý dagum cōmon
/ ærest. iii. scýpu norð manna of hægeda lande.
/ 7 þa sæge sefa þæt to rād. 7 hie wolde dripan to þær
/ cýninges tune þe he nýste hwæt hie wæron. 7 hine
/ man of sloh þa. Ðæt wæron þa ærestan scipu de
/ nýsra manna þe on engel cýnnes lānd gesohton.

AN. dcel xxxviii. *129. 7. 10. 11. 12.* Her wæs sinod gegaderad
on norþ hýmbra lande æt rincan heale. on. iiii.
non. septemb. 7 alðer hlt abb forð ferde in hripum.

AN. dcel xxxix. *130. 7. 10. 11. 12.* Her wæs alf rād norð hým-
bra cýning ofslægen fram sýgan. on. viii. k. octob.
7 he foron lic lehte wæs. lome geseþen þær þær he of
slægen wæs. 7 he wæs bebyrged on hagustalder ee.
innan þære cýrcan. 7 sinod wæs gegaderod æt
adea. 7 forðe alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter
him se wæs hý nefa. *hý e my heof. 7. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1220. 1221. 1222. 1223. 1224. 1225. 1226. 1227. 1228. 1229. 1230. 1231. 1232. 1233. 1234. 1235. 1236. 1237. 1238. 1239. 1240. 1241. 1242. 1243. 1244. 1245. 1246. 1247. 1248. 1249. 1250. 1251. 1252. 1253. 1254. 1255. 1256. 1257. 1258. 1259. 1260. 1261. 1262. 1263. 1264. 1265. 1266. 1267. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1271. 1272. 1273. 1274. 1275. 1276. 1277. 1278. 1279. 1280. 1281. 1282. 1283. 1284. 1285. 1286. 1287. 1288. 1289. 1290. 1291. 1292. 1293. 1294. 1295. 1296. 1297. 1298. 1299. 1300. 1301. 1302. 1303. 1304. 1305. 1306. 1307. 1308. 1309. 1310. 1311. 1312. 1313. 1314. 1315. 1316. 1317. 1318. 1319. 1320. 1321. 1322. 1323. 1324. 1325. 1326. 1327. 1328. 1329. 1330. 1331. 1332. 1333. 1334. 1335. 1336. 1337. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. 1346. 1347. 1348. 1349. 1350. 1351. 1352. 1353. 1354. 1355. 1356. 1357. 1358. 1359. 1360. 1361. 1362. 1363. 1364. 1365. 1366. 1367. 1368. 1369. 1370. 1371. 1372. 1373. 1374. 1375. 1376. 1377. 1378. 1379. 1380. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. 1385. 1386. 1387. 1388. 1389. 1390. 1391. 1392. 1393. 1394. 1395. 1396. 1397. 1398. 1399. 1400. 1401. 1402. 1403. 1404. 1405. 1406. 1407. 1408. 1409. 1410. 1411. 1412. 1413. 1414. 1415. 1416. 1417. 1418. 1419. 1420. 1421. 1422. 1423. 1424. 1425. 1426. 1427. 1428. 1429. 1430. 1431. 1432. 1433. 1434. 1435. 1436. 1437. 1438. 1439. 1440. 1441. 1442. 1443. 1444. 1445. 1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 21*

Britania insula hē inlongitudine octingenta
 miliaria. inlatitudine. cē. miliaria. In ista in
 sula habent qñq; gentes. Angli. Britoni. Uel
 loni. scithi. & picti. Britones p̄mi possessores
 huius insule fuerūt. q̄ uenientes de armena. in
 p̄mis incoluerūt australe partē huius insule.
 Contigit etiā tē tēporis pictos uenire deserta
 cum paucis longis nauib; & circūagente flati
 uentoy exē om̄is fines britannie sberm̄ septen
 trionales oris intrasse. Ad hanc ḡ picti p̄uenien
 tes. petierūt in ea sibi q̄q; sedes & habitacionē
 dari. Responderūt scotti q̄a n̄ ambo caper
 eos insula. S; possunt inquit salubre uob
 dare eglū. Nouim̄ inquit insulā aliā
 n̄ p̄cul an̄ra ēē ortū solis. quā sepe lucidio
 rib; dieb; de longe aspicere solem̄. hanc
 adire si uultis. habitabilē uob facere. ualeat.
 & si q̄s uob restiterit. nob̄ auxiliariis uci
 min. Itaq; petentes britanni picti. habitare
 p̄septentrionales insule cepunt paruos. Nā
 australia britones occupauerunt. Cūq; ip̄ores

Dapst azangst fram cristes acmednesse. ecce. xxi. pincta
 dacchidic 7 gynclic hyrrunu coman upp acchidic of an mo
 a seapum. 7 recchidic of clepung. elsa fling. gla zippung
 zupf. pizung. pizpneapung. pncapine pncobozung.
 pncobozung. bbandung. bband baldagung. baldag podenung.
 7 pas bibe. vi. zeap. betue uppcoman. hie zeodan pest seena
 land 7 pation sa gnestan cingaz. bepest seena land acpealu
 zhaman. 7 he haeðe spuce. xvi. pincta. pazepof. he 7 pting hyr
 sunu gynclic todam puce. 7 heold. xvi. pincta. paher pofid pfi
 de papung ceaplunt. hyrrunu 7 heold. xvi. zeap. paher
 pof papung ceol todam puce 7 heold. v. zeap. paher pof
 dapst ceol pulcro hyr bndop. 7 puxode. xvi. zeap. 7 heo
 na cymnæd to chidice. papung gncigly to ceol pulcro bno
 dop. sunu to puce. 7 puxode. xx. pincta 7 heon pting gnest
 pulphite pest seena cingaz. 7 papung clpall to 7 heold. xxxi.
 pincta. sechpall h pas gncigly hyr sunu. 7 paheld rex burh
 cph anzeap spuce acchilum. dapst gncigly to puce. pas
 gncigly to chidice. 7 heold. ii. zeap. papung clpall to
 pest seena puce cingaz. 7 puxode viii. zeap. dapst ceol
 palla to pam puce. pas gncigly to chidice. 7 heold. iii. zeap.
 dapst ine to pest seena puce pas gncigly to chidice 7 heold.
 xxxvii. pincta. papung gncigly to pest seena puce to chidice.
 7 heold. xvi. zeap. papung gncigly to pest seena puce to chidice.

THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE.

ORIGINAL TEXTS.



✓

THE
ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE,

ACCORDING TO THE
SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES.

EDITED, WITH A TRANSLATION,
BY
BENJAMIN THORPE,
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AT MUNICH,
AND OF THE SOCIETY OF NETHERLANDISH LITERATURE AT LEYDEN.

VOL. I.

ORIGINAL TEXTS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S
TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:
LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS.

1861.

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

PREFACE.

PREFACE

It is deeply to be regretted that an historic monument so important, and of such great interest to all students of our early times, not only in Britain, but throughout all Germanic lands, as the ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, should afford us no information with regard to its several writers,¹ or to the mode in which it gradually grew into the form in which we now possess it. Equally devoid are we of all indirect or collateral evidence, tending to cast a glimmering of light on these points. Conjecture, therefore, and that founded only on probability, is all we can have recourse to, in an attempt to account for the phenomenon. One point, however, seems indisputable, viz., that the several manuscripts, whether West Saxon or Mercian, are derived from a common original; whence the question naturally arises, how and by whom was such original issued to the several monasteries, which, from their rank, or the reputation of one or other of their inmates, for learning or superior penmanship, were deemed qualified for the proposed object of multiplying copies; and where it received such additional matter as, on account of local

¹ Under the year 1087 (p. 354; Transl. p. 188), the writer of that part of the Laudian manuscript (E.) speaks in the first person, both singular and plural, and informs us that he was not only a contemporary of, and personally acquainted with, the Conqueror, but that he had lived in his court; in his own words: þonne wille we be him awritan swa swa we hine ageaton · þe him onlocodan · ⁊

oðre hwile on his hirede wunedon: *then we will write concerning him as we understood him, who have looked on him and, at another time, sojourned in his court.* From the above, however, we can only form the probable conjecture, that the writer, after his withdrawal from court, joined the brotherhood in the abbey of Peterborough.

interest or other circumstances, might seem desirable to those whose province it was to supervise the literary department of the brotherhood.

As contributors to the composition of the Saxon Chronicle, the names of king Ælfred and of archbishops Plegemund and Dūnstān have been mentioned. This, too, is pure conjecture; though, with respect at least to Ælfred and Plegemund, a conjecture by no means void of probability; nor shall we perhaps greatly err in assigning to their influence and authority the earlier or original portion of the earliest manuscript,¹ ending with the year 891, and which, from a comparison of the form of its letters with those of other manuscripts of the same period, may be safely assigned to the end of the ninth century, and, with a semblance of probability, as the prototype of the other copies. In favour, too, of Ælfred's participation in the composition of the Chronicle, may be noticed the greater fullness of narrative that prevails, from the year 853, or soon after Ælfred's birth; also that (with the exception of MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.), the account of the acts of that prince, is, in all the manuscripts, so strikingly similar; while, in other

¹ The Corpus Christi manuscript. —It is the opinion of Dr. Lappen-berg (England under the A.S. Kings, Introd. p. xxxix.), and, after him, of the author of the Preface to the 'Monumenta Historica Britannica' (p. 75), that this manuscript is in the dialect of Mercia; an opinion which, if well founded, would prove that the belief in Ælfred's participation in the work is wholly groundless. But the examples cited by the authority last mentioned, in support of the dialect being Mercian, seem to me more than questionable: as *cuom* for *com*, *Walas* for *Wealas*, *slog* for *sloh*, *hiera* for *heora*,

Mierena for *Mercna* (or rather for *hyra*, *Myrcna*); since in Ælfred's Boethius we find *hiera* and *hiere*, with numerous other instances of *ie* for *y*, as *ieldran* for *yldran*, etc.; also *ofslog* for *ofsloh*, and *genog* for *genoh*; *Wealas*, too, occurs in this very Corpus manuscript. *Cuom* for *com*, may, with every probability, be regarded as an Anglian form; though even that may be only an archaism, *Goth. cwam*. The two dialects have, I believe, been never satisfactorily distinguished; at the same time, we may, I think, without risk of error, pronounce the Corpus manuscript of West Saxon origin.

cases, they frequently exhibit great deviations from each other.

The testimony also supplied us by the old French chronicle of Geffrei Gaimar, who lived in the middle of the twelfth century, is of some authority, as tending to corroborate the supposition, that to king Ælfred we are indebted for a Saxon Chronicle, and, down to his time, probably in its present form. According to the same chronicler, that prince had a copy of a chronicle at Winchester fastened by a chain, so that all who wished might read ; but that it might not be taken from the spot¹ ; a custom of which traces still exist in England, or at least have existed, within the memory of the present generation. A further corroboration of the existence of the Chronicle in its present form, in the days of king Ælfred, is the circumstance, that his friend, Asser, bishop of Sherborne, translates and incorporates much of its matter, in his Latin life of his royal patron, from the year 849 to 887.

The Saxon Chronicle comprises the period from the invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar to the accession of Henry II. in A.D. 1154 ; and is, conjointly with the

¹ Meis n'alout pas la terre issi,
Ke nuls hom pur la guere,
Seust coment alout la terre,
Ne cel tens sul ne saveit
Nuls hom ki chescon rei estait ;
Mès moignes e chanoines de abeies,
Ki des reis escriptrent les vies,
Si adrescat chescon son per,
Pur la veraie raison mustrer
Des reis ; cumbien chescon regnat ;
Coment out nun, coment deviat ;
Quel fu oscis, et quels transi,
Quels est ent[i]res, et quels purri :
E des eveskes, ensement,
Firent li clerc adrescement.
Croniz ad nun, un livre grant ;
Engleis l'alerent assemblant.
Ore est issi auctorizez,
K'a Wincestre, en l' eveskez,

Là est des reis la dreite estorie ;
E les vies e la memorie.
Li reis Ælfred l'out en demaine ;
Fermer i fist une chaine.
Ki lire i volt bien i guardast ;
Mais de son liu nel' remuast.—
ll. 2316, *seqq.*

Il [Elueret] fist escrivere un livre
Engleis,
Des aventures, e des leis,
E des batailles de la terre,
E des reis ki firent la guere :
Et maint livre fist il escrivere,
U li bon clerc vont sovent lire.—
ll. 3451, *seqq.*

In a preceding line Gaimar calls the volume "La dreite estorie de
" Wincestre."

Ecclesiastical History of Beda, the principal source whence our early chroniclers have derived their matter.

What has just been stated, with reference to king Ælfred, may perhaps tend in some degree to account for the distribution of copies of the Chronicle among certain religious houses, during the reign of that prince : but how it was continued in after-times we are without any intimation whereupon to found more than a probable conjecture ; although all the extant copies, not excepting that which least resembles the others (Domit. A. VIII.), bear proofs of a common prototype, as must be evident to every reader of the several texts displayed in the present edition. Of this subject, the passage from the Scotchichronicon, quoted below, offers a curious and not improbable illustration ;¹ though, perhaps, too vague and too recent to be considered as evidence.

While regarding Ælfred as the probable originator of the Saxon Chronicle, it must, at the same time, be evident that in England there already existed written memorials of our early times, whence he, or rather perhaps his coadjutors, derived materials ; and to such Beda alludes,² in the words : “ A principio voluminis
“ hujus usque ad tempus quo gens Anglorum fidem
“ Christi percepit, ex priorum maxime scriptis, hinc
“ inde collectis, ea quæ promeremus didicimus.” He also

¹ “ Ideoque statutum est con-
“ venienter, in plerisque regionibus,
“ et, ut audiivi, in Anglia, quod
“ unumquodque monasterium, a re-
“ gibus fundatum, haberet de ipso
“ loco suum certum scribam vel
“ scriptorem, qui omnia notabilia,
“ tempore regis, saltem in regno vel
“ e vicinis, contingentia, secundum
“ quod veritas facti se haberet, cum
“ data annotaret, et ad proximum
“ generale concilium, post obitum
“ regis, omnes illi chronographi con-
“ venirent, et sua veridicta sive
“ scripta in medium producerent, et,

“ electis a concilio sagacioribus et in
“ talibus peritis et expertis, scripta
“ examinarent, et, diligenti habita
“ collatione, de congestis summarium
“ extraherent, et chronicam com-
“ pingerent ; ac in cœnobiticis ar-
“ chivis librariorum pro authenticis
“ chronicis, quibus fides daretur,
“ scripta reponerent, ne temporum
“ labilitate memoriæ gestorum in
“ regno deperirent.” Fordun, Scoti-
chronicon, Cont. edit. Hearne, iv.
p. 1348.

² H. E. Prolog.

speaks of "monimenta literarum;" also Malmesbury: "Sunt sane quædam vetustatis indicia, *chronico more* " *et patrio sermone*, per annos Domini ordinata."¹

In thus assuming Ælfred and his coadjutors as the originators of the Saxon Chronicle, the question arises: Is the Chronicle, in succeeding ages, to be regarded as a contemporaneous narrative of events? Generally speaking, I am inclined to answer in the affirmative, although it certainly is not free from interpolations of later date. Such interpolations are, however, chiefly prevalent in manuscript Domitian A. VIII., and the Laudian manuscript. As an instance of such interpolation, may be noticed the entry A.D. 876, in the manuscript first mentioned, where it is said, that Rodla (Rolf, Rollo)² penetrated into Normandy, and reigned

¹ Prol. Gest. Reg.

² As a progenitor of our Norman and Angevin kings, and, through them, of the present reigning house, a few words (after the example afforded by the Chronicle itself, in the case of the Saxon and Anglian kings) concerning Rolf's lineage, may not be deemed irrelevant. According to the idle tale told of this chieftain by the Norman writers, Dudo of St. Quentin, William of Jumièges, Benedict of St. More, and Wace, Rolf was a Dane, whose power appearing too formidable in the land, the king led a force against him and his brother Garin, or Gurim (Gorm?); but, in an attempt to take his castle, was put to flight, though he afterwards worsted him through an ambuscade; from which, however, Rolf escaped, though his brother Garin was slain. He afterwards sailed to Scotland, and finally invaded and won the province thenceforward called Normandy.

This story is probably the invention of a chronicler anxious to flatter the pride of his ducal patron. Far more probable is the account given by Snorri (*Heimskringla*, ch. 24), that Rolf was a son of Rögnvald, jarl of Mæri in Norway, and, as we are told, was of so gigantic a stature, that he was compelled to go on foot, whence his appellation of Hrólfr gavngr, or Rolf the ganger or walker. For his plunderings (*strandhug*) on the coast of Norway, he was expelled from the country by king Harald Hårfagri. William of Malmesbury (and from him, Alberic) says of him: "De nobili, sed per vetustatem obsoleta, *prosapia Noricorum editus*." Dudo calls him the son of a truly free man, who, for no feudal obligation, would place his hands between those of another. And again: "Rollo *superbo, regum ducumque sanguine natus*."

fifty years. The date (876) of Rolf's landing in France is correctly given, at least it accords both with *Ordericus Vitalis* and *Florence of Worcester*. The year of his death is variously given; for, according to another interpolated entry, in the same manuscript, the accession of his son, William I., took place in the year 928, and this date accords with that assigned by the *Chron. Alberici* for the death of Rolf. In fact, all the entries in this manuscript respecting Normandy, previous to the Conquest, as well as some others, may safely be placed to the account of the monastic scribe, and not belonging to the genuine Chronicle.

A remarkable case of what would be pronounced an interpolation, did it not appear in no less than five of the six manuscripts, occurs under the year 755, under which date, an event, the murder of *Cynewulf*, is recorded, which did not occur until 784, when it is again, and rightly, mentioned. This instance would, if needful, tend to show, that as early as the time of *Ælfred* there was one model whence the other copies were taken, with the exception of MS. *Domitian*, A. VIII., which can hardly be dated earlier than the middle of the twelfth century, and may be pronounced a careless composition, by more hands than one, from beginning to end.

From the beginning of the Chronicle to the death of *Beda* (A.D. 734), we are enabled to form a judgment as to the sources whence much of its matter is derived; but from that date until the time of *Ælfred* (or about a hundred and fifty years), we know not from what materials the narrative was compiled. Tradition, which in those days must have been in much greater request than it is now, no doubt contributed its share; some marginal notes also in the volumes of monastic libraries, may have afforded information, as, it appears, was the case on the Continent; although I am not aware that any such are extant in this country.

Such a continuous chain of occurrences as that exhibited in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, would, it is reasonable to suppose, display a gradation of changes in the Anglo-Saxon tongue, during the two centuries from the time of Ælfred to the death of Harold: such is not, however, the case, as the language is the same throughout, with regard both to its vocabulary and its inflexions; nor until some time after the Conquest do we observe any material corruptions; they then begin to be but too manifest. Yet, even here we have hardly a just criterion in the Peterborough, or Laudian, manuscript, much of the later parts of which are evidently the work of illiterate, or even foreign, monks, glaringly ignorant of the use of genders and cases. From this period may be dated the break-up of the old "English undefiled." The evil was for some time partial in its influence: its focus was the Norman court; the Saxon, at least its vocabulary, long kept its ground in the country: as an example of this may be compared the courtly jargon of Chaucer with the rugged downright Saxon of *Piers Ploughman*.

I regret my inability to supply any information relative to the authors of the poetic effusions in the Saxon Chronicle. Are they by the writers of the prose narrative, or are they only insertions? The latter seems to me the more probable opinion. Of these, the first, not only in the order of time, but in excellence, is the ode on the Battle of Brunanburh (A.D. 937); and a matter it is of regret that the name of its author has irrecoverably perished. Of the other pieces, little can be said in praise; they are rather rhythmical and alliterative prose than poetry; while, on the other hand, the effusion on the assassination of king Eadward, and the account of the murder of the young prince Ælfred, son of the Confessor, may be regarded as unmetrical poetry. In preceding editions of the Chronicle an attempt has been made to reduce them to metrical

arrangement, but as they are defective both in rhythm and alliteration, I have printed them continuously, as in the manuscripts.

Of the chronology of the Anglo-Saxons, before their conversion to Christianity, or from what data the writers of the Chronicle reduced the time of events, down to the coming of Augustine (A.D. 596), to the era of the Incarnation,¹ we have no knowledge; though that our pagan forefathers had some system of time-reckoning there cannot be a doubt.

In this edition of the Saxon Chronicle, the texts of the several manuscripts are printed entire; a plan which, at first sight, may appear objectionable, on the score of the great mass of repetition it necessarily occasions of matter not only substantially but frequently *verbatim* and even *literatim* identical. But to produce the Chronicle complete, there was no midway between the plan here adopted, and the less satisfactory one hitherto followed, of taking the most esteemed manuscript for a text, and printing beneath all deviations from it, in the shape of various readings, unpleasant and inconvenient to consult, and, it is believed, by only a few readers, ever consulted; and frequently equalling in mass, and sometimes exceeding, the text itself. Nor does this method afford the requisite facility to those desirous of weighing the several narratives of the same event against each other, as the narrative of a West Saxon against that of a Mercian; or of a partisan of earl Godwine and Harold against that of one inimical to their house. And to the investigator of

¹ There are some anomalous appearances with respect to the time of beginning the year in MS. C. (Cott. Tiber. B. 1.), before this period; but henceforward to the year 1053, it can hardly be questioned that the

computation from Easter is followed in that copy. This event, therefore (king Eadward's marriage), according to our mode of reckoning, would belong to the year 1045. R.P. note to An. 1044.

dialects the arrangement in columns cannot be otherwise than useful and welcome. The foregoing considerations will, it is hoped, be deemed a sufficient apology for the plan here adopted.

Of the translation the text is formed from those of the original which, coinciding in matter, are susceptible of collation; all deviations from which are placed beneath the line, with an indication at foot of the manuscript whence such discrepant or additional matter is derived.

A few words here may not be out of place respecting the pronunciation of the Anglo-Saxon letters, in the proper names of persons and places occurring in the Chronicle. *J* has the sound of the English *y*, as in all the Germanic tongues, and in Italian; *e* is pronounced like *k*; though, when the language, owing apparently to foreign influence, had lost its purity, with respect both to its pronunciation and vocabulary, this sound of *k* before *e* and *i* degenerated into *ch*, like the Italian *ce* and *ci*; when *ceap*, *ceorl*, *cinne*, *cirice*, became our *cheap*, *churl*, *chin*, *church*, Scotice *kirk*. In later times, too, the *þ* (*ð*) in proper names of persons beginning with *Æpel*, is often found changed to *g*, as *Ægelred* for *Æpelred*, *Ægelward* for *Æpelward*, etc. The Saxon *g*, as in German, was always hard, as in our *give*, *begin*, and in general before *e* and *i*, in all English words derived from the Saxon.

The Indexes have been framed on the model of my predecessors, Bishop Gibson and Dr. Ingram, to whose praiseworthy labours in that department I have made some additions. Of such Anglo-Saxon terms as are necessarily retained in the translation, a short Glossary is given at the end of the second volume. For ampler explanation of these terms, recourse may be had to the late Mr. Kemble's "Saxons in England," Hallam's "State of Europe during the Middle Ages," Spelman's "Glossarium Archæologicum," etc.

The manuscripts of which the texts are here printed are—

A. A small folio on vellum, belonging to the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, marked C.LXXIII. (formerly S. XI.), containing the Annals of England from the invasion of Julius Caesar to A.D. 1070. Prefixed to this manuscript is a Genealogy of the West Saxon Kings, from the landing of Cerdic and his son Cynric, to the accession of Ælfred. “It is written in double columns to the year 417, at fol. 9, but afterwards in single columns. The first original hand ends at page 33, with the year 891, whence it is continued in a variety of hands. Between A.D. 1 and A.D. 891, it contains many interlineary additions, apparently of the twelfth century. They are, for the greater part, written on erasures of the original text, mostly taken from Beda, through the medium, as it would seem, of a copy resembling D. or E., and were apparently intended to supply deficiencies in the original narrative. The narrative of this copy to A.D. 806, relates chiefly to transactions south of the Thames, its notices of Northern matters being generally brief and taken from Beda; but from that year it becomes general to A.D. 925. Afterwards its notices are few, and only at intervals.”¹

B. “The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius A. VI., originally a small folio, but now much shrunk by fire. It extends from the Incarnation to A.D. 977, and is written in one uniform hand, apparently of the latter part of the tenth century; but it may be doubted whether the transcript was completed, as the dates after A.D. 552 are only occasionally marked. To A.D. 918, the text varies but little from that of Wheloc, or Manuscript G.; but the compiler of this, or a similar copy, having found the Annals of Mercia,

¹ Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 75.

“ during the government of Æthelfleda, in a separate
 “ form, instead of attempting to distribute them chro-
 “ nologically among the events of the original chronicle,
 “ returned from A.D. 918 to A.D. 896, and thence in-
 “ serted them continuously to A.D. 919, when the two
 “ accounts run into one. Thenceforward to A.D. 934 it
 “ differs from Manuscript G.; but afterwards, till it
 “ ceases at A.D. 975, it again resembles that copy.
 “ It was first collated by Dr. Ingram.”¹ It formerly
 belonged to the Monastery of St. Augustine at Can-
 terbury.

C. “ The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius B. i.,² in
 “ square folio; from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to
 “ A.D. 1066; written apparently in the same hand to
 “ A.D. 1046, afterwards in various hands. It appears
 “ to have been transcribed from a copy of the same
 “ class as B., as far as that manuscript extends, but
 “ its chronology is complete. Afterwards it agrees for
 “ the most part with Manuscripts D., E., and F., to
 “ A.D. 1056, when it becomes blank to A.D. 1065, and
 “ ends, in a hand of the twelfth century, with the
 “ story of the Dane [*r.* Norwegian] at Stamford Bridge,
 “ in A.D. 1066. In a few instances, differing from the
 “ other copies, it seems to begin the year at Easter.³
 “ Its variations were first printed by Dr. Ingram.”⁴

D. “ The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius B. iv., is in
 “ medium folio; from the Incarnation to A.D. 1079;
 “ written in one hand to A.D. 1016, afterwards in
 “ several. It is much mutilated from A.D. 261 to
 “ A.D. 693, but part of the hiatus has been filled up
 “ by Josceline from other copies; it is also mutilated
 “ at the end. To A.D. 806, it has much in common
 “ with Manuscripts E. and F. It sometimes enlarges

¹ Monumenta Historica Britan-
 nica, Preface, p. 75.

² See p. xiv. *note*.

³ Called by Josselyn Chronicon
 Abbedoniarum.

⁴ Monumenta Historica Brit.,
 Preface, p. 76.

“ the text, not only by fuller extracts from Beda, but
 “ by the addition of many events relating especially
 “ to Mercia and Northumbria, which would seem to
 “ imply the existence of a distinct Chronicle, at least
 “ during the greater part of the eighth century; and
 “ it probably also agreed with Manuscript E., in that
 “ portion which is now lost in that copy. Afterwards
 “ it is nearly the same as Manuscripts A. and G., to
 “ the beginning of the tenth century, when it inter-
 “ weaves the account of Æthelflæd’s exploits, sometimes
 “ abridged, chronologically, but rather confusedly, and
 “ with some repetitions. After the middle of the tenth
 “ century it has some peculiar circumstances relating to
 “ the Northumbrian affairs, whenceforward it agrees
 “ generally with Manuscripts C., E., and F. Its varia-
 “ tions were first printed by Dr. Ingram. The portion
 “ extending from A.D. 1043 to the end, has been
 “ printed by Lye, as an appendix to his Saxon Dic-
 “ tionary, from a faulty transcript by Lambard, now
 “ at Christ Church, Canterbury.”¹ In the chronology
 of the eighth and ninth centuries, this manuscript is, in
 numerous instances, a year behind the three preceding
 manuscripts, herein agreeing with the chronicles of the
 north country, as Simeon of Durham, etc., and as ap-
 pears to have originally been the case with the Corpus
 Christi Manuscript, previous to erasure.’

E. “The Bodleian Manuscript, Laud. 636 (formerly
 “ E. 80), from the Incarnation to A.D. 1154, a small
 “ quarto, originally interleaved in folio; it is written
 “ in double columns from A.D. 12. to A.D. 476, after-
 “ wards in single columns. The hand as well as the
 “ ink vary but little to A.D. 1122, whence to A.D.
 “ 1154, where it ends, mutilated, it is in various hands.
 “ On the margin, between A.D. 1128 and A.D. 1140,
 “ is inserted a brief Chronicle in French, from Brutus
 “ to Edward I.; and on the interleaving, and some-

¹ Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 76.

“ times on the margin of the Chronicle, are collations
 “ from Manuscript A., together with a few notes. To
 “ A.D. 891, in common with Manuscript D., it is
 “ derived from a copy similar to Manuscript A., but
 “ with large additions, either from Beda or from a
 “ copy like that used for Manuscript D. It contains
 “ only a few scanty notices between A.D. 891 and
 “ A.D. 975, many years being wholly blank; but from
 “ that time it agrees more or less with Manuscripts
 “ C., D., and F., till they severally end. From A.D. 655
 “ it has many late additions concerning Peterborough,
 “ to which monastery it appears to have belonged. It
 “ has also certain Latin notices interspersed between
 “ A.D. 114 and A.D. 812, which are derived from a
 “ source similar to that of the *Chronicon Cadomense*,
 “ printed by Duchesne.”¹

F. “The Cottonian Manuscript, Domitian A. VIII. 2.,
 “ from the Incarnation to A.D. 1056, in Saxon, in
 “ octavo or small quarto, is in a hand apparently of the
 “ twelfth century, and nearly of the same character
 “ throughout. It is often carelessly written, has many
 “ erasures, and is sometimes illegible, in which state it
 “ ends. Its basis to A.D. 891, in common with Manu-
 “ scripts D. and E., was a copy similar to Manuscript
 “ G., with many additions, for the greater part resem-
 “ bling those copies; but the text, as compared with
 “ them, is generally compressed or slightly abbreviated.
 “ Like Manuscript E., it contains very little between
 “ A.D. 891 and A.D. 975, after which latter date it

¹ *Monumenta Historica Britanica*, Preface, p. 76. The spurious charters inserted in this manuscript, in favour of the abbey of Peterborough, and apparently of the twelfth century, will be found printed beneath the line, so as not to interrupt the general narrative. It may

be here observed, that the latter part of this manuscript is rather a *Chronicon Petroburgense* than a ‘Saxon Chronicle,’ being mostly made up of matter relating to that abbey, as the brawls with abbot Henry, etc. etc.

“ again coincides with Manuscripts C., D., and E., with
 “ some variations. It is mutilated or illegible till it
 “ ends. It contains also various peculiar additions,
 “ chiefly relating to Kentish ecclesiastical affairs; of
 “ which the first occurs under A.D. 694. The Latin
 “ version follows the text, year by year, and it is gene-
 “ rally very close, but it has occasionally insertions
 “ which apparently are not translations.”¹

G. “The Cottonian Manuscript, Otho B. xi. 2., from
 “ the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to A.D. 1001, is in small
 “ folio, according to Wanley,² but now greatly shrunk
 “ by fire. This volume was supposed to have been
 “ entirely destroyed, but a considerable portion of Beda’s
 “ Ecclesiastical History (No. 1.), and three damaged
 “ leaves of the Saxon Chronicle, in a hand apparently
 “ of the eleventh century (No. 2.), beginning A.D. 837
 “ (823), and ending A.D. 871, have lately been recovered.
 “ This Manuscript formed the basis of Wheloc’s edition,
 “ and a comparison of his text with such portions of
 “ the leaves as are readily legible, seems to show that
 “ he transcribed it very carefully. A transcript by
 “ Lambard, apparently from this copy, is among Usher’s
 “ collections at Dublin.”³

W. By this letter are indicated the references to
 Wheelocke’s edition of the Chronicle.

In addition to the foregoing there yet remains to be
 noticed the Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius A. III. (fol.
 175), consisting of a single leaf, bound up with other
 manuscripts of a heterogeneous and miscellaneous cha-
 racter, containing the genealogy of the West Saxon
 kings, from Cerdic to Eadward, son of Eadgar, with
 whom it ends abruptly; whence it appears probable
 that it was composed during the short reign of that

¹ *Monumenta Historica Britannica*, Preface, p. 76.

² *Catalogus Librorum Septentrionalium*, p. 219.

³ *Monumenta Historica Britannica*, Preface, p. 77.

unfortunate prince; and may, as conjectured by Wanley (p. 199), have originally belonged to MS. Cott. Tiberius A. VI., which it not only resembles in its orthography and the form of its letters, but, like that manuscript, ends just before the murder of Eadward, A.D. 977: it is, therefore, inserted in the present edition immediately after that date.

"The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle was first published, under the title of '*Chronologia Anglo-Saxonica*,' by Abraham Wheloc, at Cambridge, in the year 1644, in folio, with a Latin translation. His text was taken from the Cottonian Manuscript, Otho B. XI., collated with the Corpus Christi Manuscript, C.LXXIII."

"It was next edited by Edmund Gibson, afterwards Bishop of London, at Oxford, in the year 1692, in quarto. In addition to Wheloc's text, Gibson used the Bodleian Manuscript, Laud. 636, and copies of the Cottonian, Tiberius A. VI. and Domitian A. VIII. Besides giving a new Latin version of his text, greatly enlarged, he added a preface, notes, and indexes, glossarial and chronological."

"The latest edition was published at London in 1823, in quarto, by the Reverend James Ingram, B.D., afterwards President of Trinity College, Oxford. Dr. Ingram collated all the known manuscripts, among which were two in the Cottonian collection (viz., Tiber. B. I. and Tiber. B. IV.) not employed by Gibson; and of his text, thus considerably enlarged, he gave an English version, together with a preface, notes, indexes of persons and places, and a brief grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language."

An edition to the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, down to the date of the Norman conquest, is included in the '*Monumenta Historica Britannica*,' published in the year 1848, in folio, by Royal authority. This edition, with an English translation, is by the late eminent

Anglo-Saxon scholar, Mr. Richard Price, and is, as far as it extends, in every respect greatly superior to any of the preceding ones. In the present work a few of Mr. Price's notes are retained, and are distinguished by the initials R.P.

I have now to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Reinhold Pauli, Professor of History in the University of Tübingen, the able continuator (in German) of Dr. Lappenberg's History of England, and author of the Life of King Ælfred, for his kindness, when leaving England, in spontaneously presenting me with his transcripts of the Cottonian Manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, Tiberius B. I., Tiberius B. IV., and Domitian A. VIII., and his collation of Tiberius A. VI. with Tiberius B. I.; a favour for which I acknowledge myself deeply indebted.

B. THORPE.

ANNALES SAXONICI.

Þy geare þe wæs agān fram Cristes acennesse cccc. wintra 7 xciii. uintra. þa Cerdic 7 Cynric his sunu cuom up æt Cerdices oran mid v. scipum. 7 se Cerdic wæs Elesing. Elesa Esling. Esla Gewising. Giwis Wiging. Wig Freawining. Freawine Fripugaring. Fripugar Bronding. Brond Bældæging. Bældæg Wodening. Ond þæs ymb vi. gear þæs þe hie up cuomon geeodon West Seaxna rice. 7 þæt uuærun þa ærestan cyningas þe West Seaxna lond on Wealum geeodon. 7 he hæfde þæt rice xvi. gear. 7 þa he gefōr þa feng his sunu Cynric to þam rice 7 heold xvii. winter. Þa he gefōr þa feng Ceol to þam rice 7 heold vi. gear. Þa he gefōr þa feng Ceolwulf to his broþur. 7 he ricsode xvii. gear. 7 hiera cyn gæþ to Cerdice. Þa feng Cynegils Ceolwulfes broþur sunu to rice 7 ricsode xxxi. wintra. 7 he onfeng ærest fulwihte Wesseaxna cyninga. 7 þa feng Cenwalh to 7 heold xxxi. wintra. 7 se Cenwalh wæs Cynegilses sunu. 7 þa heold Seaxburg his cuen ān gear þæt rice æfter him. Þa feng Æsewine to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. 7 heold ii. gear. Þa feng Centwine to Wesseaxna rice Cynegilsing. 7 ricsode vii. gear. Þa feng Ceadwalla to þam rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. 7 heold iii. gear. Ða feng Ine to Seaxna rice þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. 7 heold xxvii. wintra. Þa feng Æpelheard to þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. 7 heold xiiii. winter. Þa feng Cupred to þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. 7 heold xvii. gear. Þa feng Sigebryht to þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. 7 heold ān gear. Þa feng Cynewulf to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. 7 heold xxxi. wintra. Þa feng Beorhtric to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. 7 heold xvi. gear. Þa feng Ecgbryht to þam rice. 7 heold xxxvii. wintra. 7 vii. monaþ. 7 þa feng Æpelwulf his sunu to. 7 heold nigon teoþe half gear. Se Æpelwulf wæs Ecgbryhting. Ecgbryht Ealhmunding. Ealhmund Eafing.

Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild Cenreding · 7 Ine Cenreding ·
 7 Cupburg Cenreding · 7 Cuenburg Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding ·
 Ceolwald Cupwulfing · Cupwulf Cupwining · Cupwine Celming · Celm
 Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing · Ond þa feng Æpelbald his sunu to rice ·
 7 heold v. gear. þa feng Æpelbryht his broþur to · 7 heold v. gear. þa
 feng Æpered hiera broþur to rice · 7 heold v. gear. þa feng Ælfred hiera
 broþur to rice · 7 þa wæs āgān his ielde xxiii. wintra · 7 ccc. 7 xcvi.

*MS.geodon. wintra þæs þe his cyn ærest Westseaxna lond on Wealum *geodon :

THE

ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Brytene igland is ehta
hund mila lang. 7 twa
hund mila brād. 7 her synd
on þam iglande fif gepeōdu.
Ænglisc. Brytwylsc. Scot-
tysc. Pihtisc. 7 Bōclæ-
den. Ærest wæron būend
þyses landes Bryttas. þa
cōmen of Armēnia. 7 gesæ-
ton suponwearde Brȳtene
ærost. Ða gelamp hit ƿ
Pehtas comon supon of
Scitthian. mid lāngum sci-
pum. na mānegum. 7 þa
comon ærest on norð Yber-
nian up. 7 ƿær bædon
Scottas ƿ hi ƿær moston
wunian. ac hig noldon
heom lyfan. forþon þe hig
cwædon ƿ hi ne mihton
ealle ætgædere gewūnian
ƿær. 7 þa cwædon þa
Scottas. we magon eow
hwaþere ræd gelæron.
We witon oper igland her
be eāstan. ƿær ge magon
eārdian gyf ge wyllað. 7
gyf hwa eow wiðstent.
we eow fultumiað. ƿ ge
hit magon gegangan. Ða
ferdon þa Pihtas. 7 ge-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Brittene igland is ehta
hund mila lang. 7 twa
hund brad. 7 her sind
on þis iglande fif gepeode.
Englisc. 7 Brittisc. 7
Wilsc. 7 Seyttisc. 7 Pyht-
isc. 7 Bocleden. Erest
weron bugend þises landes
Brittes. þa coman of Arme-
nia. 7 gesætan suðewearde
Bryttene ærost. þa gelamp
hit ƿ Pyhtas coman supan
of Scithian. mid langum
scipum na manegum. 7 þa
coman ærost on norþ Yber-
nian up. 7 ƿær bædo[n]
Scottas ƿ hi ðer moston
wunian. ac hi noldan he-
om lyfan. forðan hi cwæ-
don þa Scottas. we eow
magon ƿeah hwaðere ræd
gelæron. We witan oper
egland her be easton.
ƿær ge magon eardian gif
ge willað. 7 gif hwa eow
wiðstent. we eow fultu-
miað. ƿ ge hit magon ge-
gangan. Ða ferdon þa
Pihtas. 7 geferdon þis land
norþanweard. 7 supan-
weard hit hefdon Brittas.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Britene igland ys ehta
hund mila lang. 7 ii. hund
mila brad. 7 her syndon on
þis iglande fif ðeoda. Eng-
lisc. 7 Brytisc. 7 Wylisc.
7 Seyttisc. 7 Pihtisc.
Ærost wæron bugend ðyses
landes Bryttas. ða coman of
Armenia. 7 gesæton suðe-
werde Brytene ærost. þa
gelamp hit ƿ Pihtas coman
suðan of Scithian. mid lang-
um scipum na manegum.
7 ða coman ærost on norð
Ybernian upp. 7 ðær bædon
Scottas ƿ hi ƿær mostan wu-
nian. ac hi noldon heom
lyuan. forþam hi cwædon.
we eow magon ƿeah ræd
gelæran. We witan oper
egland her be easton.
ƿær ge magon eardian
gif ge wyllaþ. 7 gif hwa
eow wiðstynt. we eow
fultumiaþ. ƿ ge hit magan
gegan. Ða ferdan ða Pih-
tas. 7 geferdan þis land
norðanweardan. 7 supan-
werd hit hafdan Brytas.
And ða Pihtas heom abædon
wif æt Scottum. on ƿ fore-

Beda,
H.E. i. 1.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Edda, i. 2.

Ær Cristes geflæsnesse
 lx. wintra. Gaius Iulius se
 casere ærest Romana Bre-
 tenlond gesohte . 7 Brettas
 mid gefeohte enysede . 7 hie
 oferswiðde . 7 swa þeah ne
 meáhte þær rice gewin-
 nan.

Ær Cristes geflæsnesse
 lx. wintra. Gaius Iulius se
 casere ærest Romana Bry-
 tenland gesohte . 7 Bryttas
 mid gefeohte enysede . 7
 hie oferswiþde . 7 swa ðeah
 ne mihte ðær rice gewin-
 nan.

Ær Cristes geflæsnesse
 lx. wintra. Gaius Iulius se
 casere ærest Romana Bry-
 tenland gesohte . 7 Bryttas
 mid gefeohte enysede . 7
 hy oferswiðde . 7 swa þeah
 ne mihte þær rice gewin-
 nan.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ferdo[n] pis land norþan-
weard . suponweard hit
hæfdon Bryttas . swa we ær
cwædon . 7 þa Pihtas heom
abædon wif æt Scottan . on
þā gerād þ̅ hi gecūron hyre
cynecynn āa on þa wif
heālfē . þ̅ hy heoldon swa
lange syþpan . 7 þa gelamp
ymbe geāra rýne þ̅ Scotta
sum dæl gewat of Ybernian
on Brytene . 7 þæs landes
sumne dæl geeōdon . 7 wæs
heora heretoga Reōða ge-
haten . fram þam hy synd
genæmnede Dælreōdi.

Syxtigum wintrum ær-
þam Crist wære acenned .
Gaius Iulius Romana cā-
sere mid hund ehtatigum
ceōlum gesohte Brytene .
Ðær he wæs ærest geswæn-
ced mid grimmum gefeohte .
7 mycelne dæl his heres
forlædde . 7 þa he forlet his
here gebīdan mid Scottum .
7 gewat suð into Gal-
walum . 7 þær gegāderode
syx hund scipa . mid þam
he gewat eft into Brytene .
7 þa hi ærost togædere ge-
ræsde . þa mon ofsloh þæs
kāseres gerēfan . se wæs
Labienus gehāten . Ða ge-
namon þa Walas . 7 adrīfon
sumre eā fōrd ealne mid
scearpum stængum greā-
tum innan þam wātere . seo
eā hatte Tēnese . Ða þ̅
onfundon þa Romāni . þa
noldon hig faran ofer þone
ford . Ða flugon þa Bryt-

swa we ær cwædon . And þa
Pyhtas heom abædon wif
æt Scottum . on þa gerad
þ̅ hi gecuron heor[a] kyne-
cinn aa on þa wif healfā . þ̅
hi heoldon swa lange syð-
ðan . 7 þa gelamp hit imbe
geara rina þ̅ Scotta sum dæl
gewat of Ybernian on Brit-
tene . 7 þes landes sum dæl
geodon . 7 wes heora hera-
toga Reoda gehaten . fram
þam heo sind genemnode
Dælreodi.

Sixtigum wintrum ær
þam þe Crist were acenned .
Gaius Iulius Romana ka-
sere mid hund ehtatigum
scipum gesohte Brytene .
þer he wes ærost geswen-
ced mid grimmum gefeohte .
7 micelne dæl his heres
forlædde . 7 þa he forlet his
here abidan mid Scottum .
7 gewat into Galwalum . 7
þær gegadorode six hund
scipa . mid þam he gewat
eft into Brytene . 7 þa hi
ærost togedore geræsdon .
þa man ofsloh ðes caseres
gerefan . se wes Labienus
gehaten . Ða genamon þa
Walas . 7 adrīfon sumre ea-
ford ealne mid scearpum
pilum greatum innan þam
wētere . sy ea hatte Temese .
þa þ̅ onfundon ða Romani .
þa noldon hi faran ofer
þone ford . þa flugon þa
Brytwalas to þam wudu

wyrd þ̅ hi scoldon æure ge-
ceosan heora cynecynn of
þa wifhealfē . þ̅ hi heoldan
swa lange siððan . And ða
gelamp hit ymbe geara rýne
þ̅ Scotta sum dæl gewat of
Ybernian on Brytene . 7
þæs landes sum dæl ge-
eodan . 7 was heora here-
toga Reoda gehaten . fram
ðam heo synd genemnod
Dælreodi.

Syxtigum wintrum ær
þam ðe Crist wære acenned .
Gaius Iulius Romana ka-
sere mid hund eahtatigum
scipum gesohte Brytene .
þar he wæs ærost geswengt
mid grimmum gefeohte . 7
mycelne dæl his heres for-
lædde . 7 þa he let his here
anbidian mid Scottum . 7
ferde into Galwalum . 7 þær
gegaderade syx hund sci-
pan . mid þam he gewat eft
into Brytene . 7 ða hi ærost
togædere geræsdan . ða man
ofsloh his anne gereuan . se
was Labienus gehaten . þa
genaman þa Walas 7 adri-
uan sumre eā ford ealne
mid scearpan greaton pilum
innon þam wātere . seo ea
hatte Temese . þa þ̅ afun-
don þa Romani . þa noldan
[hi] faran ouer þanc ford .

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. i. Octavianus rixode
lvi. wintra. 7 on þam xlii.
geare his rices Crist wæs
acenned.

An. ii. Ða 'tungalwitgan
of east dele cuomon. to þon
þæt hie Crist weorpedon.
7 þa cild on Bethlem of-
slagene wærun. for Cristes
ehtnesse. fram Herode.

An. iii. Her swealt He-
rodus fram him selfum of-
sticod. 7 Archilaus his
sunu feng to rice.

An. iii., v.

An. vi. Fram frympe
middangeardes oþ þis gear
wæron agan v. ² þusend
wintra 7 cc. wintra.

An. vii.—x.

An. xi. [Her onfeng
Herodes Antipatres sunu
to rice in Iudea. 7]

An. xii. Philippus 7 He-
rodes ³ todældun Lysiam 7
Iudeam feopericum todel-
dun.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng Ti-
berius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxvi.

An. i. Octavianus rixode
lxvi. wintra. 7 on þam
xlii. gere his rices Crist
wæs acenned.

An. ii. Ða þry 'tungal-
witigan of east dæle co-
man. to ðam þ hie Crist
weorpodan. 7 þa cild on
Bethlem ofslegene wæran.
for Cristes ehtnesse. fram
Herode.

An. iii. Her swealt
Herōdes fram him sylfum
ofsticod. 7 Archelaus his
sunu feng to rice.

An. iii., v.

An. vi. Fram frympe
middangeardes oþ þis gear
wæron agan ² v. wintra. 7
cc. wintra.

An. vii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus 7 He-
rōdes ³ todældan Lysiam 7
Iudeam feþerricum.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng ^{*} Ti-
berius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxv.

An. ii. Octavianus rixode
lxvi. wintra. 7 on þam lii.
geare his rices Crist wæs
acenned.

An. iii. Ða ðry 'tungal-
witigan of east dæle co-
man. to þam þ hie Crist
weorðodan. 7 þa cild on
Bethleēm ofslegene wæran.
for Cristes ehtnesse. fram
Herode.

An. iii. Her swealt He-
rōdes fram him sylfum of-
sticod. 7 Archelaus his
sunu feng to rice.

An. v., vi.

An. vii. Fram frymðe
middangeardes oþ þis gear
wæran agan ² v. wintra 7
cc. wintra.

An. viii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus 7 He-
rōdes ³ todæland Lysiam 7
Iudeam fyþerricum.

An. xiii., xiiii.

An. xv. Her feng Ty-
berius to rice.

An. xvi.—xxiiii.

^{*}MS. Tibur-
tius.

¹ tungal-. W.

|

² þusendu. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

walas to þam wudu weste-
num · ȝ se kasere geeðde
wel monige heah burh mid
myclum gewinne · ȝ eft
gewat into Galwalum.

An. i. Octauianus rixade
LXVI. wintra · ȝ on þam
XLII. geære his rices Crist
wæs acenned.

An. ii. Ða tungelwite-
gan of east dæle comon · to
þam ƿ hi Crist wyrpoden ·
ȝ ƿa cild on Betleem ofsla-
gene wæron for ehtnesse
fram Erode.

An. iii. Her swealt He-
rodes fram him sylfum of-
sticod · ȝ Archelaus his
sunu feng to rice.

An. iii., v.

An. vi. Fram frympe
middaneārdes oþ ƿis gear
wæron agan v. ²þusend
wintra · ȝ cc. wintra.

An. vii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus ȝ He-
rôdes todældon Lissian · ȝ
in Iudeum iii. ricu ³to-
dældon.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng Ti-
bērius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

*færstenum · ȝ se kasere ge-
eode wel manega heh burh
mid myclum gewinne · ȝ
eft gewat into Galwalum.

An. i. Octauianus rixade
LVI. wintra · ȝ on þam XLII.
geære his rices Crist wæs
acenned.

An. ii. ƿa tungelwite-
gan of east dæle coman · to
þan ƿ hi Crist wurðoden.
And ƿa cild on Bethleem
ofslagene wæron for eht-
nesse fram Herode · ȝ he
swealt ofsticod fram him
sylfum · ȝ Archelaus his
sune feng to rice.

An. iii.—v.

An. *vi. Fram frymðe
middaneardes oþ ƿis gear
wæron agan v. ²þusend
wintra ȝ cc. wintra.

An. vii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus ȝ He-
rodes todældon Iudeam iii.
ricu ³todældon.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng Ti-
berius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxv.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* Sic MS.

An. i. Octauianus rixade
LVI. wintra · ȝ on ðam
XLII. geære his rices Crist
wæs acenned.

An. ii. ƿa tungelwite-
gan of east dæle coman
Crist to wurðende. And
ða cild wæron ofslagene on
Betleem fram Herode · ȝ
he swealt fram him sylfum
ofsticod.

An. iii. Her Herodes
forðferde · ȝ ƿ cild Crist
wearð geboren agean of
Egiptan.

An. iii., v.

An. vi. [Fram frymðe *MS. xl
middancardes oððis wæran
agan fif ²þusend wintra ȝ
twa hund wintra.]

An. vii.—xi.

An. xii. Her wearþ Iu-
dea ³todælæd on feower te-
trarhchan.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng Ti-
berius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxv.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. xxvii. [Her onfeng Pilatus to gymenne ouer þi Iudeas.]	An. xxvi. Her onfeng Pilatus gyminge ofer Iudeas.	An. xxv. Her onfeng Pilatus gymene ofer Iudeas.
An. xxviii., xxix.	An. xxvii.—xxix.	An. xxvi.—xxviii.
An. xxx. Her wæs Crist gefulluhtud . ȝ Petrus ȝ Andreas 'gehwierfede . ȝ Iacobus ȝ Iohannes ȝ Philippus ȝ þa xii. apostolas.	An. xxx. Her wæs Crist gefulwad . ȝ Petrus ȝ Andreas 'gehwyrfde . ȝ Iacobus ȝ Iohannes ȝ Philippus ȝ þa xii. apostolas.	An. xxix. Her wæs Crist gefulwad . ȝ Petrus ȝ Andreas 'gehwyrfde . ȝ Iacobus ȝ Iohannes ȝ Philippus ȝ þa xii. apostolas.
An. xxxi., xxxii.	An. xxxi., xxxii.	An. xxx.—xxxii.
An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen . from fruman middangeardes ymb v. ² þusend wintra . ȝ ³ cc. ȝ xxvi. wintra.	An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen . fram frym-þe middangeardes ŷmb v̄. ² ȝ ³ cc. ȝ xxvi. wintra.	An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen . fram frym-ðe middangeardes ymb v̄. ² ȝ ³ cc. ȝ xxvi. wintra.
An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Paulus gehwierfed . ȝ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.	An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed . ȝ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.	An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed . ȝ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.
An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus apostol geset biscepsetl in Antiochia þære ceastre.	An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus se aȝl geset bisceopsetl on Antiochia ðære ceastre.	An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus se apostol gesæt bisceopsetl on Antiochia þære ceastre.
An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.	An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.	An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.
An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.	An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.	An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.
An. xl.—xliii.	An. xl.—xliii.	An. xl.—xliii.
An. ⁴ xlv. Her se eadiga Petrus apostol gesæt biscepsetl on Rome.	An. xliii. Her se eadiga Petrus se aȝl geset biscopsetl on Rome.	An. xliii. Her se eadiga Petrus se apostol gesæt bisceopsetl on Rome.
An. xlv. Her Herodes aswalt se þe Iacobum of-	An. xlv. Her Herōdes aswealt . se þe Iacob of-	An. xlv. Her Herodes swealt . se þe Iacob ofslōh .

¹ gehwurfon. W.² þusendo. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. xxvi. Her onfeng
Pilatus gemine ofer Iu-
deas.

An. xxvii.—xxix.

An. xxx. Her wæs
Crist gefullod. 7 Petrus.
7 Andreas 'gehwyrfde. 7
Iacobum 7 Iohannem 7
Philippum 7 þa xii. apo-
stolas.

An. xxxi., xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Her wæs
Crist ahangen. fram frū-
man middangeārdes ymbe
v. ² þusend wintra. 7 ³ cc.
7 xxvi.

An. xxxiiii. Her wæs
Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed. 7
Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.

An. xxxv. Her se eādiga
apostol Petrus gesæt
biscopsetl on Antiochia
ceastre.

An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.

An. xxxviii. Her on-
feng Gaius rice.

An. xl.—xliii.

An. xlv. Her se eādiga
Petrus se apostol gesæt
biscopsetl on Rōme.

An. xlv. Her Erodes
swealt. sepe Iacobum of-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. xxvi. Her onfeng
Pilatus gymene ofer þa Iu-
deas.

An. xxvii.—xxix.

An. xxx. Her wæs
Crist gefullod. 7 Petrus
7 Andreas 'gehwyrfede.
7 Iacobus 7 Iohannes 7
þa xii. apostolas.

An. xxxi., xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Hær wes
Crist ahangen. fram fru-
man middaneardes ymb
v. ² þusend wintra. 7 ³ cc.
7 xxvi.

An. xxxiiii. Her wæs
Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed. 7
Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.

An. xxxv. Her se eadi-
ga apostol Petrus geset
biscopsetl on Antiochia
ceastre.

An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.

An. xxxix. Her onfeng
Gaius to rice.

An. xl.—xliii.

An. xlv. Her se eadiga
Petrus se apostol geset
biscopsetl on Rome.

An. xlv. Her Erodes
swealt. se ðe Iacobum of-

Cott. Donit. A. viii.

An. xxvi. Her onfeng
Pilatus gymene ouer þa
Iudeas.

An. xxvii.—xxix.

An. xxx. Her was
Crist gefullod. 7 Petrus
7 Andreas 7 Iacobus 7
Iohannes 7 ða xii. aþli
' gehweruede.

An. xxxi., xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Her was
Crist ahangen.

An. xxxiiii. Her Sēs
Paulus was gehwyrud. 7
Sēs Stephanus was of-
toruod.

An. xxxv. Sēs Petrus
gesæt b.stol on Antiochia.

An. xxxvi., xxxvii.

An. xxxviii. Her Pila-
tus ofslah hine silfne mid
his agenre handa.

An. xxxix. Gaius feng
to rice.

An. xl. Matheus on Iu-
dea agan his godspell to
writen.

An. xli.—xliii.

An. xliii. Her se aþl
Petrus gesæt b.stol on
Rome.

An. xlv. Her Iacobus.
Iohs brøðer. wearð of-

² twa 7 syx 7 twenti. W.

| ⁴ Originally xliiii.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

slog ane geare ær his ag-
num deape.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

sloh . anum geare ær his
agnum deape.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

anum geare ær his agenum
deaðe.

Beda, I. 3.

An. XLVII. Her Clau-
dius oper Romana cynin-
ga Bretene lond gesohte .
ƿ pone ¹mæstan del ƿæs
ealondes on his gewald on-
feng . ƿ eac swelce ²Orcad-
us ƿa ealond Romana
cynedome underƿeodde.
[Ðis wæs ƿes feorðes
geares his rices . ƿ on ƿys
ylcan geare gewearð se
mycela hunger on Siria .
ƿe Lucas recð on ƿare boc
Actus Apostolorum.]

An. XLVII. Her Clau-
dius oper Romana cynin-
ga Brytene gesohte . ƿ
pone ¹mæstan dæl on his
geweald onfeng . ƿ eac
swylce ²Orcadius ƿa eā-
land Romana cynedōme
underƿydde.

An. XLVI.

An. XLVII. Her Clau-
dius oper Romana kynin-
ga Brytene gesohte . ƿ
ƿæne ¹mæstan dæl on his
geweald onfeng . ƿ eac
swylce ²Orcadius ƿa eāland
Romana cynedome under-
ƿeodde.

An. XLVIII.—LXI.

An. XLVIII.—LXI.

An. XLVIII.—LXI.

An. LXII. Her Iacobus .
frater Domini . ƿrowode.

An. LXIII. Her Marcus
se godspellere forðferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXIX. Her Petrus
ƿ Paulus ƿrowodon.

An. LXII. Her Iacobus .
frater Domini . ƿrowade.

An. LXIII. Her Marcus
sé godspellere forðferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXIX. Her Petrus
ƿ Paulus ƿrowodan.

An. LXII. Her Iacobus .
frater Domini . ƿrowade.

An. LXIII. Her Marcus
se gōdspellere forðferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXIX. Her Petrus
ƿ Paulus ƿrowodan.

An. LXX. Her Uespas-
sianus onfeng rice.

An. LXX. Her Uespas-
sianus feng to rice.

An. LXX. Her Uespas-
sianus feng to rice.

¹ maran. W.

|

² Orchadus. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

sloh. anum geāre ær his
āgenum deaðe.

sloh. anum geare ær his
agenum deaðe.

slagen fram Herode.

An. XLVII. Her Claudius Romāna kyning gewat mid here on Brytene. 7 þ eglanð geeode. 7 ealle Pihtas 7 Walas underpeodde Romana rice. Ðis gefeoht he gefrēmede þam feorþan geāre his rices. 7 on þam geāre gewearð se mycla hungor on Siria. þe was forwitegad *Actibus Apostolorum. þurh Agabum pone witgan. Ða feng Neron to rice æfter Claudie. se æt nyhston forlet Brytene eglanð for his uncafscipe.

An. XLVIII.—LXI.

An. XLVII. Her Claudius Romana cyning gewat mid here on Brytene. 7 þ iglanð geeode. 7 ealle Pyhtas 7 Walas underpeodde Romana rice. Ðis gefeoht he gefremede þam feorðan geare his rices. þam geare gewearð se mycla hunger on Siria. þe wes forwitegad on Actibus Apostolorum þurh Agabum pone witegan. þa feng Nero to rice æfter Claudie. se æt nextan forlet Brytene iglanð for his uncafscipe.

An. XLVIII.—LXI.

An. XLVI. Her Claudius se kasere com to Brytlande. 7 geeode mycel dæl eglandes. 7 eac þ eglanð of Orcanie he geehte to Romanan anwealde.

* MS. Octobus.

An. XLVII. Marcus se godspellere in Egipta aginþ writan þ godspell.

An. XLVIII. On ðyssum geare wæs swyðe stiþ hunger.

An. XLIX. Her Nero agann to rixiende.

An. L. Her Paulus gebunden wearþ gesend to Rome.

An. LI.—LXI.

An. LXII. Her Iacobus Cristes broðor ðrowode.

An. LXIII. Marcus se godspellere forþferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXIX. Her Petrus prowode on rode. 7 Paulus was ofslagen. ³[beheafðod.]

An. LXX. Her agann Vespasianus to rixiende.

An. LXII. Her Iacob frater Domini prowade.

An. LXIII. Her Marcus se godspellere forðferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXVIII. Her Petrus 7 Paulus prowodon.

An. LXIX.

An. LXX. Her Uespasianus onfeng rice.

An. LXII. Her Iacobus frater Domini prowade.

An. LXIII. Her Marcus se godspellere forðferde.

An. LXIII.—LXVIII.

An. LXVIII. Her Petrus 7 Paulus prowodon.

An. LXX. Her Uespasianus onfeng rice.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. LXXI. Her Titus · Uespesianus sunu · in Hierusalem ofslog Iudea c.xi. pusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her Titus feng to rice · se þe sæde þæt he pone dæg forlure · þe he noht to gode on ne geddyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. ¹LXXXIII. Her Domitianus Tites broþur feng to rice.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Iohannes se godspellere in Pathma þam ealonde wrat þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCVIII.

An. xcviij. [Her Symon se apostol wæs anhangen · 7 Iohannes se godspellere hine gereste in Epheso.]

An. c.

An. c.i. [Her Clemens papa forþferde.]

An. c.ii.—c.ix.

An. c.x. Her Ignatus bisceop prowode.

An. c.xi.—c.lx.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. LXXI. Titus · Uespassianes sunu · on Hierusalem ofsloh Iudea c.xi. pusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Titus to rice · se þe sæde þæt he pone dæg forlure · þe he naht to gōde on ne geddyde.

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Domitianus Tites broþur feng to rice.

An. LXXXIII.

An. LXXXV. Her Iohannes se godspellere on Pathmo þam eālande awrāt þa boc Apocalypsis.

An. LXXXVI.—xcix.

An. c. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahangen · 7 Iohannes se godspellere gereste on þam dæge in Effeso.

An. c.i. Her Clemens papa forðferde.

An. c.ii.—c.ix.

An. c.x. Her Ignatius bisceop prowode.

An. c.xi.—c.lxvi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. LXXI. Her Titus Uespassianus sunu · on Hierusalem ofsloh Iudea c.xi. pusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Titus to rice · se þe sæde þæt he þæne dæg forlure · þe he naht to gōde ne geddyde.

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Domitianus Tites broðor feng to rice.

An. LXXXIII.

An. LXXXV. Her Iohannes se godspellere on Pathmo þam eālande awrat þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVI.—xcix.

An. c. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahangen · 7 Iohannes se godspellere gereste on þam dæge in E

An. c.i. Her Clemens papa forðferde.

An. c.ii.—c.viii.

An. c.ix. Her Ignatius bisceop prowode.

An. c.x.—c.lxvi.

¹ LXXXIII. W., and so originally A.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. LXXI. Her Titus .
Uespasianus sunu . in Hie-
rusalem ofsloh Iudea c.xi.
pusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng
Titus to rice . sepe sæde ꝥ
he þone dæg forlūre . þe he
naht to gōde on nē dyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Do-
mitianus Tites brōþor feng
to rice.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Io-
hannes se godspellere in
Patma þam eglande wrat
þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCIX.

An. c. Her Simon se
apostol wæs ahāngen . 7
Iohannes se godspellere
hine gereste in Effesia.

An. c.i. Her Clemens
papa forðferde.

An. c.ii.—c.ix.

An. c.x. Her Ignatius
biscop prowode.

An. c.xi.—c.liiii.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. LXXI. Her Titus
* Uespasianus in Ierusalem
ofsloh Iudea c.xi. pusend.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng
Titus to rice . se ðe sede ꝥ
he þone dæg forlure . ðe he
naht to gode on nē dyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Do-
mitianus Tites brōðor feng
to rice.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Io-
hannes se godspellere in
Pathma þam iglande wrat
þa bōc Apocalypsin.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCIX.

An. c. Her Simon se
apostol wæs ahangen . 7
Iohannes se godspellere
hine gereste in Effesia.

An. c.i. Her Clemens
papa forferde.

An. c.ii.—c.ix.

An. c.x. Her Ignatius
biscop ðrowade.

An. c.xi.—c.liiii.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. LXXI. Her Titus .
Uespasianus sunu . on Ie-
rusalem ofsloh endlyuan si-
ðan hund ðusenda Iudeis-
era manna.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Titus rixap
æfter Uespasiane . [þe se
sæde ꝥ he þone dæi forlure .
þe he naht to gode ne ge-
dyde.]

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Do-
mitianus Tites brōðer feng
to rice.

An. LXXXIII. Her Io-
hannes se aþl writ þa boc
ða man clipað Apocalip-
sis.

An. LXXXV.—XCIX.

An. c. Her was ahang-
en Simon se aþl . Cristes
mæi . 7 S. Iohannes se
godspellere forþferde.

An. c.i. Clemens se papa
forþferde.

An. c.ii.—c.ix.

An. c.x. Her Ignatius
se biscop ðrowode.

An. c.xi.—c.xv.

An. c.xvi. Her Adri-
anus se casere agan to rix-
ienne.

An. c.xvii.—c.xxxvi.

An. c.xxxvii. Her An-
toninus agann to rixienne.

An. c.xxxviii.—c.lxvi.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. C.LXI. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelius his brōðer fengon to rice.

An. C.LXII.—C.LXVI.

Beda, I. 4.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfeng bisċdom. ⁊ þone wuldorfæstlice xv. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Bretene kyning sende stafas. bād þæt he wære cristen gedon. ⁊ he þurhteah ꝥ he bed. [⁊ hi syððon wunodon on rihton geleanon oððe Diacletianes rice.]

An. C.LXVIII.—
C.LXXXVIII.

Ib. I. 5.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus onfeng rice. ⁊ rixode xvii. winter. Se Bretenlond mid dice begyrdde from se oþ se. [⁊ þa geendode on Euerwic. ⁊ Bassianus his sunu feng to rice.]

An. C.XC.—C.XCIX.

An. CC. [Twa hund gara.]

An. CC.I.—CC.LXXXII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleuther on Rome onfeng bisceopdōme. ⁊ þone wuldorfæstlice xv. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Brytene cing sende stafas. bād ꝥ he wære cristen gedōn. ⁊ he þurhteah þæt þæt he bād.

An. C.LXVIII.—
C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus onfeng rice. ⁊ rixode xvii. gear. Se Brytenland mid dīc forgyrde fram sē oð sē.

An. C.XC.—CCC.LXXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleuther on Rome onfeng bisceopdōme. ⁊ þæne wuldorfæstlice xv. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Brytene cyng sende bocstafas. bād ꝥ he wære cristen gedōn. ⁊ he þurhteah þæt þæt he bād.

An. C.LXVIII.—
C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus onfeng rice. ⁊ hē rixode xvii. gear. Se Brytenland mid dīc forgyrde fram sē oþ sē.

An. C.XC.—CCC.LXXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. C.LV. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelianus his broþor fengon to rice.

An. C.LVI.—C.LXVI.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfeng biscopdom. ⁊ þone wyrðlice xv. wintre geheold. To þam Lucius Brytwalana cyng sænde mæn. ⁊ bæd fulwihtes. ⁊ he him sona sænde. ⁊ hig syppan wūnedon on rihton geleāfan. oð Dioclitianus rice.

An. C.LXVIII.—

C.LXXXVIII.¹

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus feng to rice. ⁊ ferde mid here on Brȳtene. ⁊ mid gefeohte geeode þæs eglandes mycelne dæl. ⁊ þa geworhte weal mid turfum. ⁊ bred weal þær on ūfon fram sǣ to sǣ. Britwalum to gebeorge. He rīcsade xvii. gear. ⁊ þa geēndode on Eōforwic. Bassianus his sūnu feng to rice. Oper his sunu wæs gehaten Geta. se forwearð.

* * * *
* * * *

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. C.LV. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelius his broðer fengon to rice.

An. C.LVI.—C.LXVI.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfeng biscopdom. ⁊ þone wurplice xv. winter geheold. To ðam Lucius Brytwalana cing sende men. ⁊ bead fulluhtes. ⁊ he him sona sende. ⁊ heo siððan wunodon on rihtan geleafan. oððe Dioclitianus rice.

An. C.LXVIII.—

C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus feng to rice. ⁊ ferde mid here on Brytene. ⁊ mid gefeohte geeode þæs iglandes mycelne dæl. ⁊ þa gewrohte he weall mid turfum. ⁊ bred weall ðær on ufon. fram sæ to sæ. Britwalum to gebeorge. He rixade xvii. gear. ⁊ þa geendode on Eoferwic. Bassianus his sunu feng to rice. Oðer his sunu wæs gehaten Geza se forwearð.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherus feng to papdome ⁊ heold xv. wintre. ⁊ on ðysan ylcan geare sende Lucius rex Britwalana cing ⁊ bæd fulwihtes. ⁊ he him sona sende. ⁊ heo wunode on rihtan geleauan. oððe Dioclitianes timan.

An. C.LXVIII.—

C.LXXXVII.

An. C.LXXXVIII. Her Seuerus on Brytene geworhte weall of turfum. sippan he þ land mid gefeohte gewann. ⁊ breðen weall ðær on ufon fram sæ to sæ. ⁊ he rixade xvii. gear. ⁊ ða geendode on Eferwic.

An. C.LXXXIX.—C.XCIX.

An. cc. On þysum geare wæs gefunden seo halige rod.

An. CC.I.—CC.LXXXV.

¹ Here is a chasm in Tiber. B. iv. to An. DC.XCIII.

	C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
Beda, i. 7. et Chron.	An. CC.LXXXIII. [Her prowade Sēs Albanus mǣ.] An. CC.LXXXIII.— CC.XCIX.		
	An. CCC. [þreo hund gæra.]		
Beda, i. 9.	An. CCC.I.—CCC.LXXVIII. An. CCC.LXXVIII. [Her Gratianus feng to rice.] An. CCC.LXXX.		
Ibid.	An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximianus se casere feng to rice . he was on Breten- londe geboren . [ǝ þon for in 'Galwalas. ǝ he ðar ofsloh ðone casere Gratia- num . ǝ his broðer adraf of ædele . se was gehaten Ualentianus. ǝ se Ua- lentinianus eft gesamnode werod . ǝ ofsloh Maximum . ǝ feng to rice. In þam ti- man aras Pelagies gedwyld geond middaneard.] An. CCC.LXXXII.— CCCC.VIII.	An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus sē casere feng to rice . se was on Bryten- lande geboren . ǝ þanon fōr in Gallia.	An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus sē casere feng to rice . se was on Bryten- lande geboren . ǝ þanon he for in Gallia.
Ib. i. 10.			
Ib. i. 11.	An. ² CCCC.IX. Her Gotan abraecon Romeburg . ǝ næ- fre sipan Romane ne rics- don on Bretone. [þ was embe xi. hund wintra ǝ x. wintra þæs pe heo getim- bred was. Ealles hi rix- don on Brytene feower hund wintra ǝ hund seo- uanti wintra . syþpan Gaius Iulius þ land ærost ge- sohte.] An. CCCC.X.—CCCC.XVII.	An. ² CCCC.IX. Her Gotan abræcan Romeburh . ǝ næ- fre syþpan Romāne ne rix- edan on Brytene. An. CCCC.X.—CCCC.XVII.	An. ² CCCC.IX. Hēr Gotan abræcan Romeburh . ǝ næ- fre syððan Romāne ne rix- odan on Brytene. An. CCCC.X.—CCCC.XVII.

¹ Very doubtful ; perhaps only 'Gallia.'

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. CC.LXXXVI. Her þrowade Sanctus Albanus martyŕ.

An. CC.LXXXVII.—CCC.XLII.

An. CCC.XLIII. Her forðferde S. Nicolaus.

An. CCC.XLIII.—CCC.LXXXVIII.

An. CCC.LXXIX. Her Gratianus feng to rice.

An. CCC.LXXX.

An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus feng to rice . he was on Brytenlande geboren . 7 þanon he for in Galwalas . 7 he þær ofsloh þone kasere Gratianum . 7 his broðer adrað of eðele . se wæs gehaten Ualentianus . 7 se Ualentianus eft gesamnode weorod . 7 ofsloh Maximum . 7 feng to rice . On þam tidum arás Pe-laies gedwild geond middangeard.

An. CCC.LXXXII.—CCCC.VIII.

An. ²CCCC.IX. Her wæs tobrocen Romana burh fram Gotum . ymb XI. hund wintra 7 X. wintra þæs 7e heo getimbred wæs . Siððan ofer 7 ne rixodan leng Romana cinigas on Brytene . Ealles hi ðær rixodan III. hund wintra 7 hund seofenti wintra . siððan Gaius Iulius 7 land erost gesohte.

An. CCCC.X.—CCCC.XVII.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. CC.LXXXVI. Her þrowode Sċs Albanus.

An. CC.LXXXVII.—CCC.XLII.

An. CCC.XLIII. Hier forferde S. Nicolaus.

An. CCC.XLIII.—CCC.LXXX.

An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus feng to rice . he was a Brytenland geboren . 7 þanon he for in Galwalas . 7 he ðær ofsloh þone casere Gratianum . 7 his broðer drað of æðele . se was geclypod Ualentianus . 7 se Ualentianus gesamnode eft werod . 7 Maximum olsloh.

On pyſes timan aras Pelagies gedwyld .

An. CCC.LXXXII.—CCCC.VII.

An. ²CCCC.VIII. Her was tobrocen Rome seo burh fram Gotum . 7 sippan ouer 7 na rixodan Romana eingas on Brytene . cccctos, et LXX. geara hi rixodan syððan Gaius Iulius ærost 7 land gesohte.

An. CCCC.IX.—CCCC.XVII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romanes gesomnodon al þa goldhord þe on Bretene wæron. ⁊ sume on eorþan ahyddon. þæt hie nænig mon sippan findan ne meahte. ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddon.

An. cccc.xix.—

cccc.xxii.

An. cccc.xxiii. [Her Deodosius se gingra feng to rice.]

An. cccc.xxiiii.—

cccc.xxix.

Beda, i. 13.

An. 'cccc.xxx. Her Paladius se bisce. wæs on-sended to Scottum. þæt he hiera geleafan trymede. fram Cælestino þam papan [to bodianne Scottum fulluht.]

An. cccc.xxxi.—

cccc.xlii.

Ib. i. 13, 14.

An. [cccc.xliii. Her sendon Brytwalas to Rome. ⁊ heom fultomes bædon wip Piohtas. ac hi þar næfdan nanne. forþan ðe hi fyrdedon wið Ætla Huna cyn-ingæ. ⁊ þa sendan hi to Anglum. ⁊ Angelecyntes æpelingas ðæs ylcan bædan.]

An. cccc.xliiii.—

cccc.xlviii.

Beda, i. 15.

An. cccc.xlix. Her Martinus ⁊ Ualentinus on-fengon rice. ⁊ ricsodon vii. winter. ⁊ on hiera dagum

Cott. Tiber A. vi.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romanes gesamnodan eall þa goldhord þe on Brytene wæran. ⁊ sume on eorðan ahyddan. ⁊ hie nænig man syppan findan ne mihte. ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddan.

An. cccc.xix.—

cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her Paladius se bisceop wæs on-sended to Scottum. ⁊ he heora geleafan getrymede. fram Cælestino þam papan.

An. cccc.xxxi.—

cccc.xlviii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romanes gesomnodan ealle þa goldhord þe on Brytene wæran. ⁊ sume on eorðan ahyddan. ⁊ hy syððan nænig mann findan ne mihte. ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddan.

An. cccc.xix.—

cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her Paladius se bisceop wæs on-sended to Scottum. ⁊ he heora geleafan getrymede. fram Cælestino þam papan.

An. cccc.xxxi.—

cccc.xlviii.

An. cccc.xlix. Her Mauricius ⁊ Ualentinus on-fengon rice. ⁊ rixodan vii. gear. On heora dagum

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romane gesam-
nodan ealle þa goldhord ðe on Brytene
wæron . 7 sume on eorðan behyddan . ꝥ
heo nan man syððan findon ne mihton .
7 sume mid heom on Gallia læddon.

An. cccc.xix.—cccc.xxii.

An. cccc.xxiii. Her Theodosius se
gingra feng to rice.

An. cccc.xxiiii.—cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her Patricius wæs
asend fram Celestine þam papan to bo-
dianne Scottum fulluht.

An. cccc.xxxi.—cccc.xlii.

An. cccc.xliii. Her sendon Brytwa-
las ofer sæ to Rome . 7 heom fultumes
bædon wið Peohtas . ac hi pær nefdon
nænne . forþan ðe hi feordodan wið Ætlan
Huna cininge . 7 þa sendon hi to An-
glum . 7 Angelecnnes æðelingas þes
ilcan bædon.

An. cccc.xliiii.—cccc.xlviii.

An. cccc.xlix. Her Martianus 7
Valentinus onfengon rice . 7 rixadon
vii. winter. 7 on heora dagum gela-
ðode Wyrtegeorn Angelcin hider . 7 hi þa

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romane ges m-
nodan eallen þa goldhord þe on Brytene
wæron . 7 sume on eorðan behyddan . 7
sume mid on Galli læddon.

An. cccc.xix.—cccc.xxii.

An. cccc.xxiii. Her Theodosius se
geongra feng to rice.

An. cccc.xxiiii.—cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her was Palladius
asend fram Celestine þam papan to bo-
diande Scottum fulwiht.

An. cccc.xxxi.—cccc.xliii.

An. cccc.xliiii. Her forðferde Sēs
Martinus.

An. cccc.xlv.—cccc.xlvii.

An. cccc.xlviii. Her Iohannes Ba-
ptista ætywede twam munecon . þa comon <sup>Bedæ
Chron.</sup>
fram east dæle to gebiddenne hi on
Ierusalem . his heauod . on þære stowe þe

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Hengest 7 Horsa . fram
Wyrteorne geleapade .
Bretta kyninge . gesohton
Bretene . on þam ¹stape þe
is genemned ²Ypwines
fleet . ærest Brettum to
fultume . ac hie eft on hie
fuhton . [Se cing het hi
feohtan agien Pihtas . 7 hi
swa dydan . 7 sige hæfdan
swa hwar swa hi comon .
Hi ða sende to Angle 7
heton heom sendan mare
fultum . 7 heom seggan
Brytwalana nahtnesse . 7
ðæs landes cysta . Hy ða
sendan heom mare fultum .
þa comon þa menn of þrym
mægþum Germanie . of
Eald Seaxum . of Anglum .
of Iotum . Of Iotum comon
Cantware 7 Wihtware . þ
ys seo mæið ðe nu eardað
on Wiht . 7 þ cynn on
West Sexum þe man nu
gyt hæf Iutna cyn . of Eald
Seaxon comon East Sexa .
7 Suð Sexa . 7 West Sexan .
Of Angle comon . se āsiððan
stod weste betwyx Iutum
7 Seaxum . East Engla .
Midel Angla . Mearca . 7
ealle Norðhymbra .]

An. cccc.L.—cccc.LXIII.

Hengest 7 Horsa . fram
Wyrteorne gelapode .
Brytta kyninge . gesohton
Brytene . on ðam stede þe
is nemned ²Hypwines fleet .
ærest Bryttum to fultume .
ah hie eft on hie fuhton .

An. cccc.L.—cccc.LXIII.

An. cccc.LV. Her Hen-
gest 7 Horsa gefuhton wip
Wyrteorne ðam kyninge .
on þære stowe þe is gecwe-
den ³Æglesprep . 7 his bro-
ðor Horsa man þær ofsloh .
7 æfter þam feng to rice
Hengest 7 Æsc his sunu .

Hengest 7 Horsa . fram
Wyrteorne gelapode .
Brytta kyninge . gesohtan
Brytene . on þam stede þe
is genemned ²Hypwines
fleet . ærest Bryttum to
fultume . ac hy eft on hy
fuhton .:

An. cccc.L.—cccc.LXIII.

An. cccc.LV. Her Hen-
gest 7 Horsa gefuhtan wið
Wyrteorne þam kyninge .
on þære stowe þe is ge-
cweden ³Æglesthrep . 7 his
broðor Horsa man þær
ofsloh . 7 æfter þam feng
Hengest to rice . 7 Æsc his
sunu .

Beda, i. 15.

An. cccc.LV. Her Hen-
gest 7 Horsa fuhton wip
Wyrteorne þam cyninge .
in þære stowe þe is ge-
cueden ³Agælesprep . 7 his
broðor Horsa man ofslog .
7 æfter þam Hengest feng
to rice . 7 Æsc his sunu .

¹ stæde. W.² Ypwines. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

comon on þrim ceolum hider to Brytene .
 on þam stede² Heopwines fleot. Se cyn-
 ing Wyrtegeorn gef heom land on suðan
 eastan ðissum lande . wið þan þe hi sceol-
 don fehton wið Pyhtas. Heo þa fuht-
 on wið Pyhtas . 7 heofdon sige swa
 hwer swa heo comon. Hy ða sendon
 to Angle . heton sendon mara fultum .
 7 heton heom seegan Brytwalana naht-
 scipe 7 þes landes cysta. Hy þa sona
 sendon hider mare weored þam oðrum
 to fultume. Ða comon þa men of þrim
 megðum Germanie. Of Ald Seaxum .
 of Anglum . of Iotum. Of Iotum comon
 Cantwara 7 Wihtwara . ƿ is seo megð
 þe nu eardað on Wiht . 7 ƿ cyn on
 West Sexum þe man nu git hæst Iutna
 cynn. Of Eald Seaxum coman East
 Seaxa . 7 Suð Sexa . 7 West Sexa. Of
 Angle comon . se ā syððan stod westig
 betwix Iutum 7 Seaxum . East Engla .
 Middel Angla . Mearca . 7 ealla Norp-
 hymbra. Heora heretogan wæron
 twegen gebroðra . Hengest 7 Horsa . ƿ
 wæron Wihtgilses suna. Wihtgils wæs
 Witting . Witta Wecting . Wecta Wodn-
 ing. Fram þan Wodne awoc eall ure
 cyneceynn . 7 Suðanhymbra eac.

An. CCCC.L.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest 7 Horsa
 fuhton wið Wyrteorne þam cyninge on
 þære stowe þe is cweden³ Ægelesprep .
 7 his broþor Horsan man ofsloh . 7
 æfter þonn feng to rice Hengest 7 Æsc
 his sunu.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

hwilan was Herodes wunung. On pone
 ylean timan Martianus 7 Ualentianus
 rixodan . 7 on þam timan com Angel-
 cynn to ðisum lande . gelaðode fram
 Wyrteorne cinge . him to helpe his fynd
 to ouercumende. Hi comon on þis lande
 mid ðrim langan scipan . 7 heora hereto-
 gan wæron Hengest 7 Horsa. Ealra
 ærost hi ðes cinges fynd ofslogon 7 aweg
 driuan . 7 syððan hi wenden agean þone
 cing . 7 agean þa Bryttas . 7 hi fardyd-
 on þurh fyr 7 ðurh swyrdes egge.

Beda, i. 15.

An. CCCC.XLIX.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest 7 Horsa
 fuhton wið Wyrteorne þam cinge on
 þære stowe ðe ys geclypod³ Ægelesprep .
 7 man his broðor Horsan þar ofsloh . 7
 æfter þam feng to rice Hengest 7 Æsc
 his sunu.

³ Ægelesford. W.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. CCCC.LVI.

An. CCCC.LVII. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc fuhton wip Brettas in þære stowe þe is gecweden Crecganford. ȝ þær ofslogon ¹ IIII. wera. ȝ þa Brettas þa forleton Centlond. ȝ mid micle ege flugon to Lundenbyrg.

An. CCCC.LVIII.—

CCCC.LXXIII.

An. CCCC.LXV. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhton wip Walas neah Wippedes fleote. ȝ þær XII. Wilisce aldormenn ofslogon. ȝ hiera þegn ān þær wearp ofslægen. þam wæs noma Wipped.

An. CCCC.LXVI.—

CCCC.LXXII.

An. CCCC.LXXIII. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhton wip Walas. ȝ genamon unarimedlico herereaf. ȝ þa Walas flugon þa Englan swa fȳr.

An. CCCC.LXXIII.—

CCCC.LXXVI.

An. CCCC.LXXVII. Her com Ælle on Bretenlond. ȝ his III. suna. Cymen ȝ Wlencing ȝ Cissa. mid III. scipum. on þa stowe þe is nemned Cymenes ora. ȝ þær ofslogon monige Wealas. ȝ sume on fleame bedrifon on þone wudu þe is genemned Andredes leage.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. CCCC.LVI. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc his sunu fuhton wip Bryttas on þære stowe þe is gecweden Creacanford. ȝ þær ofslogan ¹ IIII. wera. ȝ þa Bryttas þa forlétan Kentland. ȝ mid myclum ege flugan to Lundenbyrig.

An. CCCC.LVII.—CCCC.LX.

An. CCCC.LXI. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhton wip Wealas neah Wippedes fleote. ȝ þær ofslogan XII. Wylyisce ealdormen. ȝ heora þær wearð ān ofslegen. þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. CCCC.LXII.—

CCCC.LXXII.

An. CCCC.LXXIII. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhtan wið Wealas. ȝ genāman ūnarīmedlicu herereāf. ȝ þa Wealas flugan þa Engle swa swa fȳr.

An. CCCC.LXXIII.—

CCCC.LXXVI.

An. CCCC.LXXVII. Her cōm Ælle on Brytenland. ȝ his pry suna. Kymen ȝ Wlencing ȝ Cissa. mid þrim scipum. on þa stowe þe is nemned Kymenes ōra. ȝ þær ofslogan maniga Wealas. ȝ sume on fleām bedrifan on þone wudu þe is nemned Andredes leaga.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. CCCC.LVI. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc his sunu fuhton wið Bryttas on þære stowe þe is gecweden Creacanford. ȝ þær ofslogan ¹ IIII. wera. ȝ þa Bryttas þa forletan Kentland. ȝ mid myclum ege flugon to Lundenbyrig.

An. CCCC.LVII.—CCCC.LX.

An. CCCC.LXI. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhton wið Wealas neah Wippedes fleote. ȝ þær ofslogan XII. Wylyisce ealdormen. ȝ heora þær wearð ān ofslegen. þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. CCCC.LXII.—

CCCC.LXXII.

An. CCCC.LXXIII. Her Hengest ȝ Æsc gefuhton wið Wealas. ȝ genaman ūnarīmedlicu herereāf. ȝ þa Wealas flugan þa Engle swa swa fȳr.

An. CCCC.LXXIII.—

CCCC.LXXVI.

An. CCCC.LXXVII. Her com Ælle on Brytenland. ȝ his pry suna. Kymen ȝ Wlencing ȝ Cissa. mid þrim scipum. on þa stowe þe is genemned Kymenes ora. ȝ þær ofslogan manige Wealas. ȝ sume on fleam bedrifan on þane wudu þe is genemned Andredes lea.

¹ fewer weras. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. cccc.lvi. Her Hengest 7 Æsc gefuhton wið Bryttas on þere stow þe is gecweden Crecganford. 7 þer ofslogon iii. werad. 7 þa Bryttas forleton þa Kentland. 7 mid mycelum ege flugon to Lundenbyrig.

An. cccc.lvii.—cccc.lxiii.

An. cccc.lxv. Her Hengest 7 Æsc gefuhton wið Walas neh Wippedes fleote. 7 ðar ofslogon xii. Wilsce ealdormen. 7 heora an þegn wearð þar ofslegen. þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. cccc.lxvi.—cccc.lxxii.

An. cccc.lxxiii. Her Hengest 7 Æsc gefuhton wið Walas. 7 genamon unarimenlicu herereaf. 7 þa Walas flugon þa Englan swiðe pearle.

An. cccc.lxxiiii.—cccc.lxxvi.

An. cccc.lxxvii. Her com Ælle on Brytenland. 7 his iii. suna. Cymen 7 Wlencing 7 Cissa. mid iii. scipum. on þa stowe þe is genemnad Cymenes ora. 7 þar ofslogon manige Walas. 7 sume on fleame bedrifon on þone wudu þe is nemned Andreðes lege.

An. cccc.lvi. Her Hengest 7 Æsc mid swyrdes egge ofslogon feower werod Britta. on þare stowe þe ys genemned Creccanford.

An. cccc.lvii.—cccc.lxv.

An. cccc.lxvi. Her Hengest 7 Æsc fuhton wið Wealas neh Wippedes fleote. 7 þar ofsloh xii. Wyliſce ealdermenn 7 anne þegen. þe was gehaten Wipped.

An. cccc.lxvii.—cccc.lxxii.

An. cccc.lxxiii. Her Hengest 7 Æsc fuhton wið Walas. 7 genamon unarimed herereaf. 7 þa Wealas flugon þa Englan swa man flucð fyr.

An. cccc.lxxiiii.—cccc.lxxvi.

An. cccc.lxxvii. Her Ælle com on Brytenland. 7 his þry suna. Cimen Wlencing 7 Cyssa. mid prim scipon. on þa stowe þe ys genemned Cimenenes ora. 7 ðar ofslogon monige Wealas.

An. cccc.lxxviii.—cccc.lxxxii.

An. cccc.lxxxii. Her se eadiga ab-
bod Benedictus. þurh wuldor þara mihta.

Bedæ
Chroni

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. CCCC.LXXVIII.— CCCC.LXXXIII.	An. CCCC.LXXVIII.— CCCC.LXXXIII.	An. CCCC.LXXVIII.— CCCC.LXXXIII.
An. CCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælle gefeaht wip Walas neah Mearcraðes burnan stæðe.	An. CCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælle gefeaht wip Wealum neh Mearcraðes burnan stæðe.	An. CCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælle gefeaht wið Wealum neh Mearcraðes burnan stæðe.
An. CCCC.LXXXVI., CCCC.LXXXVII.	An. CCCC.LXXXVI., CCCC.LXXXVII.	An. CCCC.LXXXVI., CCCC.LXXXVII.
An. CCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Æsc feng to rice. 7 was xxiii. wintra Cantwara eyning.	An. CCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Æsc feng to rice. 7 was xxiii. wintra Cantwara cing.	An. CCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Æsc feng to rice. 7 was xxiii. wintra Cantwara cing.
An. CCCC.LXXXIX., CCCC.XC.	An. CCCC.LXXXIX., CCCC.XC.	An. CCCC.LXXXIX., CCCC.XC.
An. CCCC.XCI. Her Ælle 7 Cissa ymbsæton Andre- des ceaster. 7 ofslogon alle þa þe þær inne eardedon. ne wearð þær forþon ān Bret to lafe.	An. CCCC.XCI. Her Ælle 7 Cissa ymbsætan Andre- des ceaster. 7 ofslogon ealle þa ðe þær inne wæran. 7 þær ne wearð furðum ān Bryt to lafe.	An. CCCC.XCI. Her Ælle 7 Cissa ymbsætan Andre- des ceaster. 7 ofslogon ealle þa ðe þær inne wæran. 7 þær ne wearð furþum ān Bryt to lafe.
An. CCCC.XCII.— CCCC.XCIII.	An. CCCC.XCII.— CCCC.XCIII.	An. CCCC.XCII.— CCCC.XCIII.
An. CCCC.XCV. Her eo- mon twegen aldormen on Bretene. Cerdic 7 Cynric his sunu. mid v. scipum. in pone stede þe is ge- cueden Cerdices ora. 7 þy ilcan dæge gefuhtun wip Walum.	An. CCCC.XCV. Her eo- mon twegen ealdormen on Brytene. Cerdic 7 Cynric his sunu. mid v. scipum. on pone stede þe is ge- cueden Cerdices ōra. 7 þy ilcan dæge hie gefuhtan wip Wealum.	An. CCCC.XCV. Her eo- mon twegen ealdormen on Brytene. Cerdic 7 Cynric his sunu. mid v. scipum. on pone stede þe is ge- cueden Cerdices ōra. 7 þy ilcan dæge hie gefuhtan wið Wealum.
An. CCCC.XCVI.—D.	An. CCCC.XCVI.—D.	An. CCCC.XCVI.—D.
An. D.I. Her com Port on Bretene 7 his ii. suna. Bieda 7 Mægla. mid ii. scipum. on þære stowe þe is gecueden Portes mupa. 7 ofslogon anne giongne Brettise monnan. swipe æpelne monnan.	An. D.I. Her cōm Pōrt on Brytene 7 his twegen suna. Bieda 7 Mægla. mid twām scipum. on þære stowe þe is nemned Pōrtes muða. 7 þær ofslogan anne Bryttisene man swype æpelne.	An. D.I. Hēr cōm Pōrt on Brytene 7 his twegen sunu. Bieda 7 Mægla. mid twām scipum. on þære stowe þe is nemned Pōrtes muða. 7 þær ofslogan anne Brittisene man swip æpelne.
An. D.II.—D.VII.	An. D.II.—D.VII.	An. D.II.—D.VII.

Bodl. Laud 636.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

An. cccc.lxxxviii.—cccc.lxxxixiii.

An. cccc.lxxxv. Her Ælle gefeah
wið Walas neh Mearcredes burnan
steðe.

An. cccc.lxxxvi., cccc.lxxxvii.

An. cccc.lxxxviii. Her Æsc feng to
rice . 7 wæs xxxiiii. wintra cining.

An. cccc.lxxxix., cccc.xc.

An. cccc.xci. Her Ælla 7 Cissa ymb-
sæton Andredes ceaster . 7 ofslogon ealle
þa ðe þær inne eardedon . ne wearð þær
forþen an Brit to lafe.

An. cccc.xcii.—cccc.xciii.

An. cccc.xcv. Her coman twegen eal-
dormen on Brytene . Certic 7 Cynric his
sunu . mid v. scipum . on þone stede þe
is gehaten Certices ora . 7 on þam ilean
dæge gefuhton wið Walas.

An. cccc.xcvi.—d.

An. d.i. Her com Port on Brytene 7
his twegen sunan . Bieda 7 Mægla . mid
ii. scipum . in þære stowe þe is gecweden
Portes muða . 7 sona land namon . 7
ofslogon ænne gungne Brytiscene man
swiðe ædelne.

An. d.ii.—d.vii.

pisum middanearde scan . eal swa se
eadiga Gregorius recð on Dialogorum Dial. ii.
pare boc.

An. cccc.lxxxiii.—cccc.lxxxix.

An. cccc.xc. Her Ælle 7 Cissa ymb-
sæton Andredes ceastere . 7 ofslogon ealle
þa þar innan wæran . na belaf ðar an
Brytt to laue.

An. cccc.xci.—cccc.xciii.

An. cccc.xcv. Her coman twegen
ealdorman on Brytene . Certic 7 Cyneric
his sunu . mid v. scipum . on þone stede
þe ys cweden Certices ora . 7 on ðam
ylean dæge fuhton wiþ Wealas.

An. cccc.xcvi.—d.

An. d.i. [Her com Port on Britene 7
his ii. suna . Biedda 7 Mægla . mid ii.
scipum . on ðære stowe ðe ys genemned
Portesmuðe.]

An. d.ii.—d.vii.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric ofslogon ænne
 Brettise cyning. þam was
 nama Natanleod. 7 v.
 þusendu wera mid him.
 Æfter þan þæt lond wearð
 nemned Natanleag á of
 Cerdices ford.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIII. Her comon
 Westseaxe in Bretane mid
 III. scyfum. in þa stowe
 þe is gecueden Cerdices
 ora. 7 Stuf 7 Wihtgar fuht-
 tun wiþ Brettas. 7 hie
 gefliemdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric Westsexena rice
 onfengun. 7 þy ilcan geare
 hie fuhton wiþ Brettas. þær
 mon nu nemneþ Cerdices
 ford. [7 sippan ricsadan
 Westsexana cynebearn of
 þan dæge.]

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cer-
 die 7 Cynric fuhton wiþ
 Brettas. in þære stowe þe
 is gecueden Cerdices leaga.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric genamon Wihte
 ealand. 7 ofslogon feala
 men on Wihtgaras byrg.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIII. Her Cer-
 die forþferde. 7 Cynric his
 sunu ricsode forþ xxvi

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric ofslogan ænne
 Bryttisene cing. ðæm was
 nama Natanleod. 7 v.
 wæra mid him. þa æfter
 þam was þæt lând genemned
 Natanleag á oð Cerdices
 fôrd.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIII. Her co-
 man Westseaxe on Brytene
 mid prim scyfum. on þa
 stôwe þe is gecweden Cer-
 dices hora. 7 Stuf 7 Wiht-
 gar gefuhtan wiþ Bryttas.
 7 hie geflymdan.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric rice onfengon. 7
 þy ilcan geare hie gefuh-
 tan wiþ Bryttas. þær man
 nemneð Cerdices ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cer-
 die 7 Cynric fuhtan wiþ
 Bryttas. on ðære stowe þe
 is gecweden Cerdices leag.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric genaman Wihte
 ealand. 7 ofslogan fea men
 on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIII. Her Cer-
 die forðferde. 7 Cynric his
 sunu rixode xxvii. wintra.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric ofslogan ænne
 Brittisene cing. þam wæs
 nama Natanleod. 7 v.
 wera mid him. þa æfter
 þam wæs þæt lând genemned
 Natanleag á oð Cerdices
 fôrd.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIII. Her coman
 Westseaxe on Brytene
 mid prim scyfum. on þa
 stôwe þe is gecweden Cer-
 dices hora. 7 Stuf 7 Wiht-
 gar gefuhtan wið Bryttas.
 7 hie geflymdan.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric rice onfengan. 7
 þy ilcan geare hie gefuh-
 ton wið Bryttas. þær man
 nemneþ Cerdices ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cer-
 die 7 Cynric fuhtan wið
 Bryttas. on þære stowe þe
 is gecweden Cerdices leag.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdie
 7 Cynric genaman Wihte
 ealand. 7 ofslogan fea men
 on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIII. Her Cer-
 die forðferde. 7 Cynric his
 sunu rixode xxvii. wintra.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. D.VIII. Her Certic 7 Cinric ofslogon ænne Bryttisene cining. þam wæs nama Nazaleod. 7 v. þusend wera mid him. 7 æfter þan wæs þ̅ land genemnad Nazanleog ā op Certices ford.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIII. Her com West Seaxa in Brytene mid þrim scipum. in þa stowe ðe is gecweden Certices ora. 7 Stuf 7 Wihtgar fuhton wið Bryttas. 7 hi geflemdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Certic 7 Kynric onfengon West Seaxna rice. 7 þi ilcan geare hi gefuhton wið Bryttas þer man nu nemnað Certices ford. 7 sippan rixadon West Seaxna cynebarn of þam dæge.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Certic 7 Kynric gefuhton wið Brittas. on þære stowa þe is gecweden Certices ford.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Certic 7 Cynric genaman Wihtland. 7 ofslogon feala manna on Wihtgaras birig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIII. Her Certic forþferde. 7 Cynric his sunu rixade forþ xxvi. wintra. 7 heo sealdon heora twam

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.VIII. Her Certic 7 Cynric ofslogon ænne Bryttisene cing. se was gehaten Nazaleod. 7 fif þusend wera mid him. 7 æfter þam wæs þ̅ land genemned Nazanleog ā oð Certices ford.

An. D.IX. Her Sēs Benedictus se abbud. ealra muneca fæder. ferde to heouenan.

An. D.X.—D.XIII.

[An. D.XIII.] Her comon Westsexa in Brytene mid ðrim scipum. on þa stowe þe ys genemned Certices ora. 7 Stuf 7 Wihtgar fuhtan wið Bryttas. 7 hi geflymdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

[An. D.XIX.] Her Ceardic 7 Cyneric rice onfengon. 7 þas ylean geares hi fuhton wið Bryttas on ðære stowe þe ys genemned Ceardinges ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXIX.

[An. D.XXX.] Her Ceardic 7 Cyneric genaman Wiht þ̅ ealand.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

[An. D.XXXIII.] Her Cerdic se forma Westsexana cing forðferde. 7 Cynric his sunu feng to rice. 7 rixade xxvii.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wintra · ȝ hie sald on hiera
tuam nefum · Stufe ȝ Wiht-
gare · Wiht ealand.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

Beda, v. 24.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her
sunne apiestrode xiiii. da-
gum ær Kt. Mari. · from
ær mergenne of undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne
apiestrode on xii. Kt. Iulii.
ȝ steorran hie ætiewdon
fulneah healfe tid ofer
undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIII. Her Uuiht-
gar forþferde · ȝ hie ne mon
bebyrgde on Wihtgara
byrg.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

Ibid.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida
feng to rice · þanon Norþan-
hymbra cyne cyn onwoc
[ȝ rixode twelf gear · ȝ he
timbrode Bebbanburh · seo
was ærost mid hegge be-
tyned · ȝ þar æfter mid

*MS. Brand-
ring.

wealle.]

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric
gefeah wip Brettas in
þære stowe þe is genemned
Searoþyrg · ȝ þa Bretwalas
geflimede. Cerdic was
Cynri¹ . . .

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ȝ hie gesealdan heora twām
nefum · Stufe ȝ Wihtgare ·
Wihte ealand.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her
sunne aþeostrode xiiii. da-
gum ær Kt. Martius · fram
ær morgenne of undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne
aþeostrode on xii. Kt. Iulii.
ȝ steorran hie æteowdan
fulneāh healfe tid ofer
undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIII. Her Wiht-
gar forðferde · ȝ hine man
bebyrigde on Wihtgara
byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida
feng to rice · þanen Norðan-
hymbra kine cynn onwōc.
Ida was Eopping · Eoppa
Esing · Esa was Inguing ·
Ingui Angenwitting · An-
genwit Alocing · Aloc Be-
noking · Benoc Branding ·
Brand Bældæging · Bældæg
Wodening · Woden Freopo-
lafing · Freopelaf Freope-
ulfig · Friþulf Finning ·
Finn Góðulfig · Góðulf
Geating.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric
feah wip Bryttas · on þære
stowe þe is genemned Sea-
roburh · ȝ þa Bryttas ge-
flymde. Cerdic was Cyn-
rices fæder · Cerdic Eles-
ing · Elesa Esling · Esla

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ȝ hie gesealdan heora
twām nefum · Stufe ȝ Wiht-
gare · Wihte ealand.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her
sunne aþeostrede xiiii. da-
gum ær Kt. Martius · fram
ær morgene of undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne
apeostrode on xii. Kt. Iulii.
ȝ steorran hie æteowdan
fulneāh healfe tid ofer
undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIII. Her Wiht-
gar forðferde · ȝ hine man
bebyrigde on Wihtgara
byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida
feng to rice · þanen Norðan-
hymbra kine cynn onwōc.
Ida was Eopping · Eoppa
Esing · Esa was Inguing ·
Ingui Angenwitting · An-
genwit Alocing · Aloc Be-
noking · Benoc *Branding ·
Brand Bældæging · Bældæg
Wodening · Woden Freopo-
lafing · Freopelaf Freope-
wulfig · Friþulf Finning ·
Finn Góðulfig · Góðulf
Geating.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric
feah wið Bryttas · on þære
stowe þe is genemned Sea-
roburh · ȝ þa Bryttas ge-
flimde. Cerdic was Cyn-
rices fæder · Cerdic Eles-
ing · Elesa Esling · Esla

¹ All erased after 'Cynri.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

nefum · Stufe ȝ Wihtgare · eall Wihtland.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her sunne apestrode on xiiii. Kaḡ. Martii · from ærmorgene oð underne.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne apestrode on xii. Kḡ. Iulii · ȝ steorran heo ætewdon fulneah healfe tid ofer under[n].

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ȝ hine mon bebyrig[de] on Wihtgaras byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rice · þanon Norðhymbra cyne kyn · ærost awoc · ȝ rixade xii. gear · ȝ he getimbrade Bebbanburh · sy wæs ærost mid hegge betined · ȝ þær æfter mid wealle.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Kynric feaht wið Bryttas on þære stowe þe is genemned Searobyrig · ȝ þa Bryttas geflemde.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

wintra · [ȝ sealde heora twam neuum · Stufe ȝ Wihtgare · Wiht þ egland.]

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXX

[An. D.XXXVIII.] Her sunne aðeos-trode on xiiii. Kḡ. Maḡ. fram æran morgene oð undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

[An. D.XL.] Her sunne aðestrode on xii. Kḡ. Iulii · ȝ steorran hy atywedon fulneah healfe tid ouer undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ȝ was bebyriged on Wihtgares byri.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rice · ȝ rixade xii. gear · ȝ he getimbrade Bebenburh. [Of him com Norðhumbra cyne cynn.]

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

[An. D.LII.] Her Cynric feaht wið Bryttas an þære stowe þe ys geclyped Sælesberi · ȝ Egelberht wearð gebor[en] on ðam Eormenrices sunu · ȝ goðan geare his rices he underfeng fulwiht ærost cinga on Brytene.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

*MS. Branding.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

An. D.LVI. Her Cynric 7
Ceawlin fuhton wip Brettas
æt Beranbyrig.

* Sic MS.

An. D.LVII.—D.LIX.

An. D.LX. Her Ceawlin
feng to rice on Wesseax-
um. 7 Ælle feng to Norp-
anhymbra rice. [Idan forþ-
gefarenum. 7 heora ægþer
rixade xxx. wintra.]

An. D.LXI.—D.LXIII.

An. D.LXV. [Her feng
Æðelbriht to Cantwara
rice. 7 heold liii. wintra.
On his dagum sende Gre-
gorius us fulluht. 7 Co-
lumba mæssepreost com to
Pihum. 7 hi gecyrd to
Cristes geleauan. 7 synd
ponne wæterras be norðum
morum. 7 heora cyng him
gesealde 7 igland ðe man
lī enmnað. par syndon fif
hida pæs ðe man seggað.
par se Columban getim-
brade mynster. 7 he par
was abbad xxxii. 7 par

Giwising. Giwis Wiging.
Wig Freawining. Freawine
Freopogāring. Freopogār
*Branding. Brand Bældæg-
ing. Bældæg Wodening.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

An. D.LVI. Her Cinric 7
Ceawlin fuhtan wip Bryttas
æt Beranbyrig.

An. D.LVII.—D.LIX.

An. D.LX. Her Ceaulin
rice onfeng on Westseax-
um. 7 Ælle to Norðhymbra
rice. 7 7 heold xxx. wintra.
Ælle was Yffing. Yffe
¹Uxfreaing. Uxfrea ²Wil-
gisling. Wilgils Wester-
falcung. Westerfalca Sæ-
fugling. Sæfugel Sæbald-
ing. Sæbald Sigegearing.
Sigegēat ³Swebdæging.
Swebdæg Sigegaring. Si-
gegar Wægdæging. Wæg-
dæg Wodening.⁴

An. D.LXI.—D.LXIII.

An. D.LXV. Her Columba
⁵presbiter cōm of Scottum
on Bryttas. Peohtas to
lærenne. 7 on Hīi þam
ealande mynster worhte.

Gewising. Gewis Wiging.
Wig Freawining. Freawine
Freopogāring. Freopogār
*Branding. Brand Bældæg-
ing. Bældæg Wodening.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

An. D.LVI. Her Cinric 7
Ceawlin *fultan wið Bryt-
tas æt Beranbyrig.

An. D.LVII., D.LVIII.

An. D.LX. Her Ceaulin
rice onfeng on Westseax-
um. 7 Ælle to Norðhymbra
rice. 7 7 heold xxx. wintra.
Ælle was Yffing. Yffe
¹Uxfreaing. Uxfrea ²Wil-
gisling. Wilgisl Wester-
falcung. Westerfalca Sæ-
fugling. Sæfugel Sæbald-
ing. Sæbald Sigegearing.
Sigegēat Swebdæging.
Swebdæg Sigegaring. Si-
gegar Wægdæging. Wæg-
dæg Wodening.

An. D.LX.—D.LXIII.

An. D.LXV. Her Columba
presbiter cōm of Scottum
on Brittas. Peohtas to
lærenne. 7 on Hīi þam
ealande minster worhte.

¹ Uxfreaing. Uxfrea. W.

² Wilgising. Wilgis. W.

³ Swæfdæging. Swæfdæg Sigegearing. Sigear Wægdæging. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

An. D.LVI. Her Kynric 7 Ceawling
fuhton wið Bryttas æt Beranbyrig.

An. D.LVII.—D.LIX.

An. D.LX. Her Ceawling rice onfeng
on Weast Seaxum. 7 Ælle feng to Norð-
hymbra rice. Idan forðgefarenum. 7
hyra ægðer rixade xxx. wintra.

An. D.LXI.—D.LXIII.

An. D.LXV. Her feng Æthelbriht to
Cantwara rice. 7 heold LIII. wintra. On
his dagum sende Gregorius us fulluht.
7 Columba messapreost com to Pyhtum.
7 hi gecyrde to Cristes geleafan. 7 sind
pone wærteres be norðum morum. 7
heora cyning him gesealde 7 egland þe
man nemnad Ii. þær sindon v. hida.
þæs þe men cweðað. Ðær se Columba
getymbrade mynster. 7 *he þær wæs
abbot xxxii. wintra. 7 þær forðferde. þa
þa he wæs LXXVII. wintra. Ða stowe
habbað nu git his erfewardes. Suð
Pyhtas wæron mycle ær gefullode. heom
bodade fulwiht Ninna biscop. se wæs
on Rome gelæred. þæs cyrice 7 his

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

[An. D.LVI.] beri.

An. D.LVII., D.LVIII.

An. D.LIX. Her feng Ceauling to rice
on Westseaxan. 7 Ælle feng to Norð-
humbra rice. siððan Ida wæs forðfaren.
7 heora ægðer rixode xxx. wintra.

An. D.LX.—D.LXIII.

[An. D.LXV.] Her feng Æthelbyrht to
Cantwara rice. 7 heold hit LIII. wintra.
On his dagan sende se halga papa Gre-
gorius us fulluht. [7 was on þam twam
7 prittigoðan geare his rices
7 Columban mæssepreost com to Pih- Beda, III. 4.
tum. 7 hi gecyrde to rihtan geleanan.
7 synd weartæres be norðan moran.
7 heora cyning heom sealde 7 egland 7
man nemnað Ii. 7ar syndon fif hidan. *MS. her.
Ðær se Columba getimbrade mynster.
7ar he was abbot xxxii. wintra. 7 he
forðferde 7a he was LXXVII. wintra.
þa stowe git habbað his yrfnuman. Suð
Pihtas wæron mycel ær gefullode purh
Nina biscop. þas cyrice ys æt Hwiterne.

* Woden Friþowulfing. W. add.

* mæssepreost. W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

forðferde. þa he was
lxxvii. wintra. Ða stowe
habbað gyt his yrfnuman.
Sup Pihtas wæron ær ge-
fullode of Ninna biscope.
se was on Rome gelæred.
His mynster ys Hwiterne
on S. Martines naman ge-
halgod. þar he resteð mid
manegum halgum. Nu
sceal beon æfre on Ii ab-
bod 7 na biscop. 7 þan
seulon beon underðeodde
ealle Scotta biscopas. for-
þan þe Columban was
abbod. na biscop.]

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceaw-
lin 7 Cupa gefuhtan wið
Æpelbryht. 7 hine in Cent
geffiemdon. 7 tuegen aldor-
men on Wibbandune ofslo-
gon. Oslaf 7 Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cup-
wulf feaht wip Bretwalas
æt Bedcanforda. 7 iii.
tunas genom. Lygeanbirg.
7 Ægelesbirg. Bænesing-
tun. 7 Egonesham. 7 þy
ilcan geare he forþferde.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cup-
wine 7 Ceawlin fuhtan wip
Brettas. 7 hie iii. kyn-
ingas ofslogon. Commail.
7 Condidan. 7 Farinmail.
in þære stowe þe is gecue-
den Deorham. 7 genamon
iii. ceastra. Gleawanceas-
ter. 7 Cirenceaster. 7 Ba-
panceaster.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceaw-
lin 7 Cupa gefuhtan wip
Æpelbriht. 7 hine on Kent
geflymdan. 7 ii. ealdor-
men on Wibbandūne. Oslaf
7 Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cuðulf
feaht wip Bryttas æt Bied-
canforda. 7 feower tunas
genam. Liggeanburh. 7
Æglesburh. 7 Bensingtūn.
7 Egoneshām. 7 þy ilcan
geare he gefōr.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cup-
wine 7 Ceawlin fuhtan wip
Bryttas. 7 iii. kingas of-
slogon. Conmægl. 7 Con-
didan. 7 Farinmægl. on
þære stowe þe is gecweden
Deōrham. 7 genaman þreo
ceastra on heom. Gleaw-
ceaster. 7 Cyrenceaster.
7 Bapanceaster.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceaw-
lin 7 Cupa gefuhtan wið
Æpelbriht. 7 hine on Kent
geffimdan. 7 ii. ealdormen
on Wibbandūne. Oslaf 7
Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cuðulf
feaht wið Bryttas æt Bied-
canforda. 7 feower tunes
genam. Liggeanburh. 7
Æglesburh. 7 Bensingtūn.
7 Egoneshām. 7 þy ilcan
geare hē gefōr.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cuð-
wine 7 Ceawlin fuhtan wið
Bryttas. 7 iii. kingas of-
slogon. Conmægl. 7 Con-
didan. 7 Farinmægl. on
þære stowe þe is gecweden
Deōrham. 7 genaman þreo
ceastra on heom. Gleaw-
ceaster. 7 Cyrenceaster.
7 Bapanceaster.

Bodl. Land. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

mynster is æt Hwiterne . on Martines
 naman gehalgod . þær he restað mid
 manegum halgum wærum . Nu sceal
 beon æfre on Ii abbod . næs biscoep .
 ⁊ þam seulon [beon] underþædde ealle
 Scotta biscopes . forþam ðe Columba
 wæs abbod . nes biscoep .

ðar he restað mid manegum haligum
 werum . Nu sceal beon ā on Ii abbod ⁊
 nan biscop . ⁊ þam seulon beon under-
 ðeodde ealle Scotta biscop . farþam Co-
 lumban was abbot . næs biscop .

An. D.LXVI., D.LXVII.

An. D.LXVIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuða
 gefuhton wið Æðelbriht . ⁊ hine on Cent
 geflemdon . ⁊ II. ældormen on Wibban-
 duna ofslogon . Oslac ⁊ Cnebban .

An. D.LXIX., D.LXX.

An. D.LXXI. Her Cuða gefeaht wið
 Brytwalas æt Biedcanforda . ⁊ feower
 tunas genam . Lygeanbyrig . ⁊ Ægles-
 byrig . ⁊ Benesingtun . ⁊ Egonesham . ⁊
 on þam ilcan geare he forðfor . Se Cuða
 wæs Ceawlines broðor .

An. D.LXXII.—D.LXXVI.

An. D.LXXVII. Her Cuðwine ⁊ Ceawlin
 gefuhton wið Bryttas . ⁊ hi III. ciningas
 ofslogon . Commagil . ⁊ Candidan . ⁊ Fa-
 rinmagil . in þære stowe þe is gecweden
 Deorham . ⁊ genamon III. cæstra .
 Gleawcestre . ⁊ Cirenceaster . ⁊ Baðen-
 ceaster .

An. D.LXVI., D.LXVII.

An. D.LXVIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuða .
 Cewlines broðer . fuhtan wið Ægelberht .
 ⁊ hine on Cent geflymdon . ⁊ II. ealdor-
 men of Wibbandune ofslogon . Oslac ⁊
 Cnebba .

An. D.LXIX.—D.LXXVI.

An. D.LXXVII. Her Cuðwine ⁊ Ceaw-
 lin fuhton wið Brittas . ⁊ hi ȝry cingas
 ofslogon . Coinmagil . Candidan . ⁊ Fa-
 rinmagil . on ðære stowe þe ys genemned
 Deorham . ⁊ genaman þreo ciestre .
 Glaweciastre . Cirenciastre . ⁊ Baðen-
 ceaster .

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. D.LXXXVIII.—

D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. [Her Mauricius feng to Romana rice].

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cupa fuhton wip Brettas . in þam stede þe mon nemneþ Feþanleag . ȝ Cupan mon ofslog . ȝ Ceawlin monige tunas genom . ȝ unarimedlice herereaf . ȝ erre he hwearf þonan to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.—

D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cyning forþferde . ȝ Æpelric ricsode æfter him v. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceol ricsode vi. gear. [Gregorius feng to papdome on Rome.]

An. D.XCII. Her micel wæfyll was æt Woddesbeorge . ȝ Ceawlin was ut adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cuichelm ȝ Crida forwurdon . ȝ Æpelfrip feng to rice [on Norðhymbrum.]

An. D.XCIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. [Her Gregorius papa sende to Britene Agustinum . mid wel manegum munecum . þe Godes word Engla ðeoda godspelledon.]

An. D.XCVII. Her ongon Ceolwulf ricsian on Westseaxum . ȝ simle he feaht ȝ

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. D.LXXXVIII.—

D.LXXXIII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cuða fuhtan wip Bryttas . on þæm stede þe man nemneþ Feþanleag . ȝ Cūþan man þær ofsloh . ȝ Ceawlin manige tunas genam . ȝ ūnarimedlic herereaf . ȝ yrre he hwearf þonon to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.—

D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle king forðferde . ȝ Æpelric rixode æfter him v. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceol rixode v. gear.

An. D.XCII. Her wearð mycel wæfyll æt Woddesbeorge . ȝ Ceawlin was ūt adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cwichelm ȝ Crida forwurdon . ȝ Æpelferð feng to rice.

An. D.XCIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende to Britene Agustinum . mid wel manegum munecum . þa Godes wōrd Angla þeode godspelledan.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf rixian on Westseaxum . ȝ symle he feaht ȝ

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. D.LXXXVIII.—

D.LXXXIII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cuða fuhtan wið Bryttas . on þæm stede þe man nemneð Feþanleag . ȝ Cūþan man þær ofsloh . ȝ Ceawlin manige tūnas genam . ȝ unarimedlic herereaf . ȝ yrre he hwearf þonon to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.—

D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle king forðferde . ȝ Æpelric rixode æfter him v. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceol rixode v. gear.

An. D.XCII. Her wearð micel wæfyll æt Woddesbeorge . ȝ Ceawlin was ūt adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cwichelm ȝ Crida forwurdon . ȝ Æpelferð feng to rice.

An. D.XCIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende to Britene Agostinum . mid wel manegum munecum . þa Godes wōrd Angla þeode godspelledan.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf rixian on Westseaxum . ȝ symble he feaht

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. D.LXXVIII.—D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Mauricius feng
to Romana rice.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cupa
gefuhton wið ða Bryttas · on þam stede
þe man nemnað Fepanlea · ȝ Cupan man
ofsloh · ȝ Ceawlin maniga tunas genam ·
ȝ unarimedlice herereaf.

An. D.LXXXV.—D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cining
forðferde · ȝ Æðelric rixade æfter him
fif gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceolric rixade VI.
gear.

An. D.XCII. Her Gregorius feng to
papdome on Rome · ȝ mycel wæl gewearð
on Brytene þes gearas æt Wodnesbeorge ·
ȝ Ceawlin wæs ut adriften.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cwichelm
ȝ Crida forwurdon · ȝ Æðelferð feng to
rice on Norðhymbrum · se wæs Æðel-
ricing · Æðelric Iding.

An. D.XCIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende
to Brytene Augustinum · mid wel ma-
negum munucum · þe Godes word Engla
peoda godspellodon.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf
rixian on Weast Seaxum · ȝ *symble
he feaht ȝ wan · oððe wið Angelcynn ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.LXXVIII.—D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Mauricius feng Beda, I. 23.
to Romana rice.

An. D.LXXXIII.—D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cing forþ-
ferde.

Ib. I. 23.

An. D.LXXXIX.—D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her se papa Gregorius
sende to Brytene Augustinum mid mu-
necum · ða Godes word scoldan bodian
Angelecynne.

An. D.XCVII. Her com Augustinus ȝ Ib. I. 25.
his geferan to Englalande. *MS. symbe.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

won . oppe wip Angeleyn .
 oppe uuip Walas . oppe wip
 Peohtas . oppe wip Scottas .
 Se wæs Cupaing . Cupa
 Cynricing . Cynric Cerdic-
 ing . Cerdic Elesing . Elesa
 Esling . Esla Gewising .
 Giwis Wiging . Wig Frea-
 wining . Freawine Fripu-
 garing . Friþugar Brond-
 ing . Brond Bældæging .
 Bældæg Wodening .

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

Beda, I. 29.

DC.I. Her sende Gre-
 gorius papa Agustino ærce-
 biscepe pallium in Bre-
 tene . 7 wel monige god-
 cunde lareowas him to ful-
 tome . 7 Paulinus bisċ .
 gehwerfde Edwine Norþ-
 hymbra cyning to fulwihte .

An. DC.II.

Ib. I. 34.

An. DC.III. 'Her Ægþan
 Scotta cyng feaht wið Dæl-
 reoda 7 wið Æðelferþe
 Norphymbra cynges æt
 Dægstane . 7 man ofsloh
 mæst ealne his here .

wann . oppe wip Angeleynn .
 oppe wip Wealas . oppe wip
 Peohtas oððe wið Scottas .
 Se wæs Cuping . Cupa
 Kynricing . Cynric Cerdic-
 ing . Cerdic Elesing . Ele-
 sa Esling . Esla Gewis-
 ing . Gewis Wiging . Wig
 Freawining . Freawine
 Freopogaring . Freopogar
 Branding . Brand Bældæg-
 ing . Bældæg Wodening .

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gre-
 gorius Agustine arcebi-
 sceope pallium on Brytene .
 7 wel manige godcunde
 lareowas him to fultume .
 7 Paulinus bisceop ge-
 hwyrfde Eadwine Norðan-
 hymbra kining to fulwihte .

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her wæs ge-
 feoht æt Egesan stane .

7 wann . oppe wip Angel-
 cynn . oððe wyð Wealas .
 oppe wyð Peohtas . oppe
 wið Scottas . Se wæs Cup-
 yng . Cupa Cynricing .
 Cynric Cerdicing . Cerdic
 Elesyng . Elesa Esling .
 Esla Gewising . Gewis
 Wiging . Wig Freawin-
 ing . Freawine Freopogar-
 ing . Freopogar Branding .
 Brand Bældæging . Bæl-
 dæg Wodening .

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gre-
 gorius Agustine arcebi-
 sceope pallium on Brytene .
 7 wel manige godcunde
 lareowas him to fultume .
 7 Paulinus bisceop ge-
 hwyrfde Eadwine Norþan-
 hymbra kining to fulwihte .

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her wæs ge-
 feoht æt Egesan stane .

Ib. II. 3.

An. DC.III. [Her Au-
 gustinus gehalgode II. bi-
 scopas . Mellitum 7 Iustum .
 Mellitum he sende to
 bodiende Eastseaxum ful-
 luh . ðar was se cing
 gehaten Sæbyrht . Ricolan
 sunu . Æðelberhtes swys-
 ter . ðan Æðelbyrht gesette
 to cynges . 7 Æðelberht

An. DC.III. Her East-
 seaxe onfengon geleafan
 7 fulwihtes bæð . under Sæ-
 brihte cinge 7 Mellite bi-
 sceope .

An. DC.III. Her East-
 seaxe onfengon geleafan 7
 fulwihtes bæð . under Sæ-
 brihte cinge 7 Mellite bi-
 sceope .

¹ Originally as in B. and C., but erased.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

oððe wið Walas · oððe wið Pyhtas · oððe
wið Scottas.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gregorius papa
Augustine arcebiscope pallium on Bry-
tene. ⁊ wel manega godcunde larewas
him to fultume. ⁊ Paulinus biscop ge-
hwirfede Eadwine Norðhymbra cining
to fulluhte.

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her Ægðan Scotta cining
feahht wið Deolreda. ⁊ wið Æðelferþe
Norðhymbra kining æt Dægsanstane. ⁊
man ofsloh mæst ælne his here. Þær man
ofsloh Theodbald. Æðelferðes broðor.
mid eallan his weorode. Ne dorste sippan
nan Scotta cininga lædan here on þas
peoda. Hering Hussan sunu lædde þone
here ðider.

An. DC.III. Her Augustinus gehal-
gode II. biscopas. Mellitum ⁊ Iustum.
Mellitum he sende to bodianne East
Seaxum fulluht. þær wes se cing gehaten
Sæberht. Ricolan sunu. Æðelberhtes
suster. þone Æðelberht gesette þær to
cininga. ⁊ Æðelberht gesealde Mellite
biscopsetle on Lundenwíc. and Iusto
he sealde Hrofesceaster. seo is XXIII.
mila fram Dorwitceastre.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her Gregorius papa sende
Augustine arceþ. pallium on Britone. ⁊
wel manega godcunde lareowas him to
fultume. [⁊ betwynan ðan was Pauli-
nus.] ⁊ Paulinus biscop gehwyrðe to
Criste Edwine Norþumbra cing.

An. DC.II., DC.III.

An. DC.III. Her Augustinus gehal-
gode II. biscopas. Mellitum ⁊ Iustum.
Mellitum he sende to bodiende East-
seaxum fulluht. þær was se cing clyped
Sæbyrht. Ricolan sunu. Æðelbyrhtes
swyster. And Æðelbyrht gief Mellite
b.setl on Lundawíc. And Iusto he gief
b.setl on Rouesciestre.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

gesealde Mellite biscopsetl
on Lundenwic. 7 Iusto
on Hrouecystre. seo ys
xxxiiii. mila fram Dorwit-
ceastre.]

An. dc.v.

An. dc.v.

An. dc.v.

Beda, II. 1.

An. dc.vi. Her forþferde
Gregorius. ymb x. gear þæs
þe he us fulwiht sende.
¹[And her Æðelfrið lædde
his ferde to Legercystre.
7 ðar ofsloh unrim Walena.
7 swa wearþ gefyld Au-
gustinus witegunge þe he
cwæð. Gif Wealas nellað
sibbe wið us. hi sculan æt
Seaxana handa forwurpan.
þar man sloh eac cc. pre-
osta. ða comon ðyder þ hi
scoldon gebiddan for Wa-
lena here. Scrocmæl wæs
gehaten heora ealdormann.
se ætbærst ðanon fiftiga
sum.]

An. dc.vi. Her forðferde
Gregorius. ymb x. gear
þæs þe he us fulwiht sende.
His fæder wæs haten Gor-
dianus. 7 his modor Sil-
uia.

An. dc.vi. Her forðferde
Gregorius. ymb x. gear
þæs þe he us fulwiht sende.
His fæder wæs haten Gor-
dianus. 7 his modor Sil-
uia.

An. dc.vii. Her Ceol-
wulf gefeaht wip Sup-
seaxe.

An. dc.vii. Her Ceolulf
feahht wip Supseaxe.

An. dc.vii. Her Ceolulf
feahht wip Supseaxe.

An. dc.viii.—dc.x.

An. dc.viii.—dc.x.

An. dc.viii.—dc.x.

An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils
feng to rice on Wesseaxum.
7 heold xxxi. wintra.

An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils
feng to rice on West-
seaxum. 7 heold xxxi.
wintra. Se Kynegils wæs
Ceoling. ² Ceola Cuping.
Cuða Cynricing.

An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils
feng to rice on Westseax-
um. 7 heold xxxi. wintra.
Se Kynegils wæs Ceoling.
Ceola Cuping. Cupa Cyn-
ricing.

An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.

An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.

An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.

An. dc.xiii. Her Cyne-
gils 7 Cuichelm gefuhton
on Beandune. 7 ofslogon
ii. þusend Wala 7 lxxv.

An. dc.xiii. Her Cyne-
gils 7 Cwichehm gefuhton
on Beamdune. 7 ofslogon
ii. Weala 7 ³lxxv.

An. dc.xiii. Her Cyne-
gils 7 Cwichehm gefuhton
on Beamdune. 7 ofslogon
*ii. Weala. 7 lxxv.

³ MS. II.

¹ MS. under dc.vii.

² Ceol Cupaing. W.

³ XLVI. W.

⁴ Here the original text has suffered damage; but is supplied by the accompanying Latin version:—"Hoc anno vii. Kl. Iunii beatus Augustinus, finito labore hujus erumnose vite,

Bodl. Land. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DC.V. Her forðferde Gregorius
papa. 7 her Æðelfrið lædde his ferde
to Legaceastre. 7 þær ofsloh unrim
Walana. 7 swa wearð gefild Augus-
tinus witegunge þe he cwað. Gif Wealas
nellap sibbe wið us. hy sculon æt Seaxena
handa forwurðan. Þær man sloh eac
cc. preosta. þa comon ðider 7 heo scoldan
gebiddan for Walana here. Scromail
wæs gehaten hyra ealdor. se ætbærst
ðanon fiftiga sum.

An. DC.V. Her forðferde Gregorius
papa.

An. DC.VI.
An. DC.VII. Her Ceolwulf gefaht wið
Sud Seaxum.

An. DC.VI.—DC.XIII.

An. DC.VIII.—DC.X.
An. DC.XI. Her Kynegils feng to rice
on Weast Seaxum. 7 heold xxxi. win-
tra.

An. DC.XII., DC.XIII.
An. DC.XIII. Her Kynegils 7 Cwic-
helm gefuhton on Beandune. 7 ofslogon
ii. þusend Walana 7 lxxv.

An. DC.XIII. [. . . wearð Lau-
rentius arþ. ðone þe Augs be his halan
lyfe þar wan . . . him arþ. beon
scolde.⁴]

adeptus est consortium angelorum, qui fuit apl's Anglorum, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DC.XIII.
Cui successit Laurentius, quem ipse adhuc vivens Augustinus ad hoc consecraverat, ut ei suc-
cederet in arc'ep'atu."

	C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
	An. DC.XV.	An. DC.XV.	An. DC.XV.
Beda, II. 5.	An. DC.XVI. Her Æpel- bryht Contwara cyning forþferde . 7 Eadbald his sunu feng to rice [se forlet his fulluht 7 leouode on hæðenum þeawe . swa þ he hæfde his fæder laue to wiue. Ða mynte Lauren- tius . ðe þa was erceþ. on Cent . þ he wolde suð ofer sæ . 7 eall forlæton. Ac him com to on niht se aþ Petrus . 7 hine hetelice swang . forðan ðe he wolde Godes hyrde forlæton . 7 het hine gan to þam cynge . 7 bodian him rihtne ge- leafan . 7 he swa dyde . 7 se cing gecyrde to rihtan geleauan. On þyses cinges dagum Laurentius erceþ. . se was on Cent æfter Agus- tine . forþferde IIII. Noñ. Feþ . 7 he was bebyred be Agustine. Æfter him feng Mellitus to arceþ.dome . se was biscop of Lund. . 7 þas binnan fif wintre Mellitus forðferde. Ða æfter him feng to arceþ.- dome Iustus . se was b. of Hrouecistre . 7 parto ge- halgode Romanum to bi- scope.]	An. DC.XVI. Her Æpel- briht Cantwara king forð- ferde . 7 Eadbald his sunu feng to rice . 7 þy ilcan geare was agân fram frym- þe middangeardes v̄. win- tra 7 DCCC.	An. DC.XVI. Her Æpel- briht Cantwara cing forð- ferde . 7 Eadbald his sunu feng to rice . 7 þi ilcan geare was agân fram frim- ðe middangeardes v̄. win- tra 7 ¹ DCCC.
Ib. II. 6.			
Ib. II. 7.			

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.XV.

An. DC.XVI. Her forðferde Æðelberht Cantware cining . se rixade LVI. wintra . 7 æfter him Eadbold his sunu feng to rice . Se forlet his fulluht . 7 lifode on heðenum þeawe . swa þ he heafde his feder lafe to wife . Ða mynte Laurentius . þe ða wæs ercebiscop on Cænt . þ he wolde sup ofer se . 7 þ eall forlæton . Ac him com to on niht se apostol Petrus . 7 hine hetelice swang . forþan þ he wolda swa þa Godes hyrde forleton . 7 het hine gan to þam cininge . 7 him rihte geleafan bodian . 7 he swa dide . 7 se cining gecerde 7 wearð gefullod . On pises cininges dagum Laurentius ercebiscop . ðe wæs on Cent æfter Augustinus . forðferde . 7 wæs bebyrged be Augustine . in die III. Nonarum Feb̃. þa æfter him feng Mellitus to ercebisceopdome . þe ær wæs biscop on Lundene . þa wurdon Lundenware heðene . þær Mellitus ær wæs . 7 þes þa ymb v. wintra . rixiendum Eadbaldum . Mellitus for to Criste . Ða æfter feng to þam ercebisceopdome Iustus . 7 he gehalgode to Hrofeceastre Romanum . þær he ær wæs biscop .

An. DC.XVII. Her wærð Æðelfrið Norðhymbra cining ofslagen fram Reodwalde East Engla cininge . 7 Eadwine Æelling feng to rice . 7 geyde eall Brytene . buton Cantware anre . 7

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.XV.

An. DC.XVI. Her forðferde Æðelberht Cantware cing . [se ærost fulwiht underfeng Engliscra cinga . 7 he wæs Eormenrices sunu .] se rixode LIII. wintra . Æfter him feng to rice Eadbold his sunu . se forlet his cristendom . swa þ he hæfde his fæder laue to wiue . To ðam timan was Laurentius ar̃b . 7 far þære sarnesse ðe he hæfde far þes cinges ungeleauon . he hæfde gemynt eal þis land farlætan . 7 ouer sæ faran . Ac S̃s Petrus se ap̃l . anes nihtes hine heardlice swang . farþi ðe he wolde Godes heorde swa farlæton . 7 het hine ðam cinge heardlice rihtne geleafan tæcan . 7 he swa dyde . And se cing gecyrde to rihte . On ðyses ylcan Eadboldes cinges dæge þes ylca Laurentius forþferde . Se haliga Augustinus [be his halan liue .] hine hadode to biscope . to ði þ . . . Cristes geladung . ðe ða git wæs niwe on Englalande . nane hwile nære æfter his forðsiðe butan arcebiscope . þa æfter him feng Mellitus to arceb . stole . þe wæs ær biscop on Lundene . 7 þes binnon fif wintran æfter Laurentius forðsyðe . rixiende Eadbalde . Mellitus for to Criste .

An. DC.XVII., DC.XVIII.

Beda, II. 13.

Ib. II. 5.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DC.XVII.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XVII.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XVII.—DC.XXIII.

Beda, II. 9.

An. DC.XXV. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam ercebisce. wæs gehadod Norþhymbrum to biscepe.

An. DC.XXV. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam arcebisceope wæs gehadod Norþanhymbrum to bisceope.

An. DC.XXV. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam arcebisceope wæs gehadod Norþanhymbrum to bisceope.

Ibid.

An. DC.XXVI. Her Eanflæd. Eadwines dohtor cyninges. wæs gefulwad in þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ʒ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rice. ʒ he hæfde l. wintra þa þa he to rice feng.

An. DC.XXVI. Her Eanflæd. Eadwines dohtor cinges. wæs gefullod on þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ʒ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rice. ʒ he wæs l. wintre þa he to rice feng. Penda wæs 'Pybbing. Pybba Creoding. Creoda Cynewalding. Cynewald Cnebbing. Cnebbia Iceling. Icel Eomæring. Eomær Angelpeowing. Angelpeow Offing. Offa Wærmunding. Wærmund Wihtlæging. Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DC.XXVI. Her Eanflæd. Eadwines dohtor cinges. wæs gefullod on þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ʒ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rice. ʒ he wæs l. wintra þa he to rice feng. Penda wæs 'Pybbing. Pybba Creoding. Creoda Cynewalding. Cynewald Cnebbing. Cnebbia Iceling. Icel Eomæring. Eomær Angelpeowing. Angelpeow Offing. Offa Wærmunding. Wærmund Wihtlæging. Wihtlæg Wodening.

Ib. II. 14.

An. DC.XXVII. Her Eadwine kyning wæs gefulwad mid his peode on Easton.

An. DC.XXVII. Her Eadwine king wæs gefullod mid his peode on Eastan.

An. DC.XXVII. Her Eadwine king wæs gefullod mid his peode on Eastan.

¹ Wybbing. Wybba Crying. Cryda Cynewolding. W.

² Hic cyclus Dionysii quinque decennovenalibus constans, hoc est, xcv. annis: sumitque exordium a xxx. anno Incarnationis Domini, et desinit in DC,XXVI. anno. Hic ordo decenno-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

adrefde ut þa eðelingas · Æðelfriðes
suna · þ̅ was ærest · Eanfrid · Oswald · ʒ
Oswiu · Oslac · Oswudu · Oslaf · ʒ Offa.

An. DC.XVIII.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XXIII. Her forðferde Mellitus
ercebiscop.

An. DC.XXV. Her Iustus arcebiscop
gehalgode Paulinum to biscope on XII.
Kf. Augusti.²

An. DC.XXVI. Her com Eomer fram
Cwichelme West Seaxna cininge · pohte
þ̅ he wolde ofstingan Eadwine cininge ·
ac *he ofstang Lillan his ðegn ʒ Forðhere ·
ʒ pone cining gewundode · ʒ pære il-
can nihte wes Eadwine dohter acenned ·
seo was gehaten Eanfled · þa gehet se
cining Pauline · þ̅ he wolde his dohter
gesyllan Gode · gif he wolde abiddan æt
Gode þ̅ he moste his feond afyllan · þe
pone scaðan pider ær sende · ʒ he þa for
on West Seaxum mid fyrde · ʒ afylde
pær v. ciningas · ʒ pæs folces mycel
ofsloh · ʒ Paulinus gefullade his dohter
on Pentecosten twelfa sum · ʒ se cining
binnan XII. monað was gefullod on
Eastrum · mid eallum his dugoðe · þa
wæron Eastran on II. Idus Apr̅. Ðis
was gedon on Eoferwic · pær he ær het
getimbrian cyrican of treowe · seo was
gehalgod on S̅ce Petres naman · pær se
cining sealde Pauline biscopsetl · ʒ pær he
het eft timbrian maran cyrican of stane ·
ʒ her feng Penda to rice · ʒ rixade
xxx. wintra.

An. DC.XXVII. Her wes Eadwine
cining gefullod fram Pauline · ʒ eac pes
Paulinus bodad fulluht on Lindisse · pær

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

An DC.XIX. Her forðferd[e] Lauren- Beda, II. 7.
tius arcebiscop.

An. DC.XX.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XXIII. Her forðferde Mellitus Ibid.
arceb̅.

An. DC.XXV. Her Iustus arceb̅. ge-
halgode Pauline to arcebiscope to Norð-
humbre.

An. DC.XXVI.

Ib. II. 9.

* MS. þe.

An. DC.XXVII. Her Paulinus gefullode
Edwine · Norphumbra cing · on Eastran ·
mid his peode · ʒ æror on ðan ylean

venalis, quem Græci “enneakaith (enneakaidekaeterida),” Iohannes papa “kaderida” vocat, a
SS. patribus in Nicea synodo fuit constitutus. in quo XIV. luna Paschalis omni anno, sine ulla
dubitatione.—E. add.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DC.XXVIII. Her Cy-
negils 7 Cuichelm gefuh-
tun wip Pendan æt Ciren-
ceastre . 7 gepingodan þa.

An. DC.XXVIII. Her Cy-
negils 7 Cwichelm gefuh-
tan wip Pēndan æt Cyren-
ceastre . 7 sippan gepin-
godan.

An. DC.XXVIII. Her Cy-
negils 7 Cwichelm gefuh-
tan wið Pēndan æt Cyren-
ceastre . 7 sippan gepin-
godon.

An. DC.XXIX.—DC.XXXI.

An. DC.XXIX.—DC.XXXI.

An. DC.XXIX.—DC.XXXI.

Beda, II. 15.

An. DC.XXXII. Her was
Eorpwald gefulwad.

An. DC.XXXII. Her wearð
Eorpwald gefullad.

An. DC.XXXII. Her wearð
Eorpwald gefullad.

Ib. II. 20.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her
Edwine wæs ofslægen .
7 Paulinus huerf eft to
Cantwarum . 7 gesæt þæt
bisepsetl on Hrofesceas-
tre.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her
wearð Eadwine ofslegen .
7 Paulinus hwearf eft to
Cantwarum . 7 gesæt þær
biseopsetl on Hrofceas-
tre.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her
wearð Eadwine ofslegen .
7 Paulinus hwearf eft to
Cantwarum . 7 gesæt þær
biseopsetl on Hrofceas-
tre.

Ib. III. 7.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her Bi-
rinus bisċ. bodude West-
seaxum fulwuht.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her
Byrinus biseop bodade
Westseaxum fulwiht.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her
Byrinus biseop bodade
Westseaxum fulwiht.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gelifde ærest sum rice man mid ealre his
duguðe . se wæs gehaten Blecca . 7 in
ðas tid Honorius feng to papdome .
æfter Boniface . þe sende Pauline hider
pallium . 7 Iustus arcebiscop forðferde
III. Id. Noū . 7 Honorius wes gehalgod
fram Pauline on Lincollan . þam Hono-
rium se papa sende eac pallium . 7 he
sende Scottum gewrit . þ̅ hi scoldon
gecerran to rihtum Eastrum.

An. DC.XXVIII. Her Kynegils 7 Cwic-
helm gefuhton wið Pendān æt Cirnceas-
tre . 7 gepingodon þa.

An. DC.XXIX.—DC.XXXI.

An. DC.XXXII. Her wæs Eorpwald
gefullod.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her wearð Eadwine
cining ofslagan fram Cadwallan 7 Pen-
dan on Heðfelda . on II. Idus Octob. 7
he rixade XVII. ġr . 7 eac man sloh his
sunu Osfrið mid him . And þa syððan
foran Ceadwala 7 Penda . 7 fordydan
eall Norðhymbra land . þa þ̅ Paulinus
geseah . þa genam [he] Æðelburge Ead-
wines lafe . 7 gewat on scipe to Cent.
7 Eadbold 7 Honorius him onfengon
swiðe arwurðlice . 7 sealdon him bi-
scopsetle on Rofescestre . 7 he þær
wunode to his ende.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her feng to Dearn-
e rice Osric . þone Paulinus ær gefullode .
se wæs Alfrices sunu . Ædwines federan .
7 to Bærnicum feng Æðelfriðes sunu
Eanfrið . 7 eac her Birinus bodade
ærest Weast Seaxum fulluht . under Cy-
negilse cininge . Se Birinus com þider be
Honorius wordum þes papan . 7 he ðær
wes biscop oþ his lyfes ende . And Os-
wold eac her feng to Norðanhymbran
rice . 7 he rixade IX. winter . Man ge-
tealde him þ̅ nigonðe for þan heðenscipe

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

geare . on Penteð . he hæfde gefullod
Eanfæde . þas ylcan cinges doh̅f . 7 on Beda, II. 17.
pisan geare Honorius feng to papdome
æfter Bonifatie p̅p̅ . þe sende Pauline
pallium . 7 Iustus arcebiscop forðferde Ib. II. 18.
III. Id. Noū . 7 Honorius was gehalgod
fram Pauline on Lincolan to arcebiscope
to Can̅ . 7 ðam eac se papa Honorius Ib. II. 19.
sende pallium.

An. DC.XXVIII.—DC.XXXII.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her wearð Eadwine
cing ofslagen . 7 Paulinus hwyrfe an-
gean mid Æðelburge Edwines laue to
Cantwareberi . 7 Honorius arcebiscop
underfeng hi mid mycelan wurðscipe .
7 gif Pauline ð̅setl on Hroueciestre . 7
þar he wunode oððe his ende . * [Hic de * Manu
Burgundiæ partibus venit e̅ps quidam ^{secunda.}
nomine Felix, qui predicauit fidem popu-
lis Orientalium Anglorum, hic accersitus
a Sigeberto rege suscipere episcopatum
in Domine ; in quo sedit XVII. annis.]

An. DC.XXXIII. Her Birinus bodade Ib. III. 1.
Cristes geleauan.

Ib. III. 1. 9.

	C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, III. 7.	An. DC.XXXV. Her Cynegils wæs gefulwad fram Birino þæm bisċ. in Dorkeceastre . 7 Oswold his onfeng.	An. DC.XXXV. Her Cynegils king wearð gefullad fram Byrino þæm bisceope on Dorkeceastre . 7 Oswald his onfeng.	An. DC.XXXV. Her Cynegils king wearð gefullad fram Byrino þæm bisceope on Dorkeceastre . 7 Oswald his onfeng.
Ib. II. 15.	An. DC.XXXVI. Her Cuichelm wæs gefulwad in Dorcesceastre . 7 þy ilcan geare forþferde . 7 Felix biseop bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.	An. DC.XXXVI. Her Cwicelm wæs gefullod on Dorkeceastre . 7 þy ilcan geare forðferde . 7 Felix biseop bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.	An. DC.XXXVI. Her Cwicelm wæs gefullod on Dorkeceastre . 7 þy ilcan geare forðferde . 7 Felix biseop bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.
	An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.	An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.	An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.
	An. DC.XXXIX. Her Birinus fulwade Cupræd on Dorcesceastre . 7 onfeng hine him to suna.	An. DC.XXXIX. Her Byrinus fullade Cupred king on Dorkeceastre . 7 eac his onfeng him to suna.	An. DC.XXXIX. Her Byrinus fullade Cupred cing on Dorkeceastre . 7 eac his onfeng him to sunu.
Ib. III. 8.	An. DC.XL. Her ¹ Edbald Cantwara cyning forþferde . 7 he ricsode xxv. wintŕ. [He hæfde twegene sunu . Ermenred 7 Ercenberht . 7 per Ercenberht rixode æfter his fæder. And Ermenred gestrynde twegen sunu . þa syþþan wurðan gemartirode of Ðunore.]	An. DC.XL. Her ¹ Eadbald Cantwara king forðferde . 7 he rixode xxv. wintra.	An. DC.XL. Her ¹ Eadbald Cantwara king forðferde . 7 he rixode xxv. wintra.
	An. DC.XLI.		
Ib. III. 9.	An. DC.XLII. Her Oswald Norðanhymbra cyning ofslægen wæs.	An. DC.XLI. Her Oswald Norðanhymbra king wæs ofslegen . 7 Kenwealh feng to Westseaxna ríce . 7 ƿ heold xxxi. wintra.	An. DC.XLI. Her Oswald Norðanhymbra king wæs ofslegen . 7 Kenwealh feng to Westsexna ríce . 7 heold xxxi. wintra.

¹ Redbald. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þe hi drugon · þe hi þet an gear rixodon
betwix him 7 Eadwine.

An. DC.XXXV. Her Kynegils wæs gefullod fram Byrine þam biscope on Dorceceastre · 7 Oswold Norðhymbra cining his onfeng.

An. DC.XXXVI. Her wæs Cwichelm gefullod on Dorceceastre · 7 þam ilcan geare he forðferde. 7 Felix biscop bodade East Eanglum Cristes geleafan.

An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.

An. DC.XXXIX. Her Byrinus fullode Cuðred on Dorceceastre · 7 onfeng hine him to sunu.

An.² DC.XXXIX. Her ¹Eadbald Cantwara cining forðferde · se wæs cining XXIII. wintra · Ða feng his sunu Ercenbriht to þam rice · se towearp ealla þa deofelgyld on his rice · 7 ærost Englisera cininga he gesette Eastor feasten · þæs dohter wæs gehaten Ercongota · hali femne 7 wundorlic man · þære modor wæs Sexburh · Annan dohter · Eastengla ciningas.

An. DC.XL.

An. DC.XLI. Her wæs Oswald ofslagen · Norðhymbra cining · fram Pendan Suðhymbrum on Maserfeld · on þam dæge Noñ. Aug. · 7 his lic wæs bebyrged on Bearðanega · þæs halines 7 wundor

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DC.XXXV. Her Cynegils rex wearð gefullod fram Birine ðam biscope.

An. DC.XXXVI. Her Cuicelm cing wearð gefullod.

An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.

An. DC.XXXIX. Her Cuðred cing wearð gefullod.

An. DC.XL. Her ¹Eadbald Cantwara cing forðferde · he was cing XXIII. wintra · 7 feng his sunu to Ercenberht · se towearp ealla þa deouolgild Beda, III. 8. on his rice · 7 ærast Engla cinga he gesette Easter fæsten · þæs doht. was gehaten Ercengota · hali fæmne 7 wundorlic mann · þære moder was Sexburh · Annan dohter · Eastengla cinges.

An. DC.XLI. Her was Oswald ofslagen · Norðhymbra cing. And Cenwalh feng to rice in Westsexan. Ðes cing het getimbrian þ̅ mynster on Wintanceastre on S̅ce Petres naman.

Ib. III. 10.

² Erroneously repeated for DC.XL.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Cen-
walh feng to Wessexna
rice. 7 heold xxxi. wintŕ.
And se Cenwalh het atim-
bran 7a ciricean on Wintan-
ceastre.

An. DC.XLII. Se Ken-
wealh hēt atimbrian 7a
ealdan cyricean on Win-
tanceastre.

An. DC.XLII. Se Ken-
wealh hēt atimbrian 7a
ealdan cyricean on Win-
tanceastre.

Beda, III. 14. An. DC.XLIII. Her Pau-
linus forþferde. se was
ærcebisċp on Eoforwic-
ceastre. 7 eft on Hrofes-
ceastre.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Pau-
linus forðferde. se 7e wæs
ærcebisceop ær on Eofor-
wiceceastre. 7 eft on Hrōf-
ceastre.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Pau-
linus forðferde. se 7e wæs
ærcebisceop ær on Eofor-
wiceceastre. 7 eft on Hrof-
ceastre.

Ib. III. 7. An. DC.XLV. Her Cen-
walh adriften wæs from
Pendan cyninge.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Ken-
wealh king wearð ũt adri-
fen fram Pandan cinge.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Ken-
wealh king wearð ũt adri-
fen fram Pandan cinge.

Ibid. An. DC.XLVI. Her Cen-
walh wæs gefulwad.

An. DC.XLV. Her wæs
Kenwealh gefullad.

An. DC.XLV. Her wæs
Kenwealh gefullad.

An. DC.XLVII.

An. DC.XLVI.

An. DC.XLVI.

An. DC.XLVIII. Her Cen-
walh gesalde Cuprede his
mæge III. 7usendo londes
be Æscesdune. Se Cuð-
red wæs Cuichelming.
Cuichelm Cynegilsing.

An. DC.XLVII. Her Cen-
wealh gesalde Cuprede
his mæge III. hīda lāndes
be Æscesdūne. Se Cupred
wæs Cwichelming. Cwic-
helm Cynegilsing.

An. DC.XLVII. Her Ken-
wealh gesalde Cuprede
his mæge *III. hida landes
be Æscesdūne. Se Cupred
wæs Cwichelming. Cwic-
helm Cynegilsing.

An. DC.XLIX.

An. DC.XLVIII.

An. DC.XLVIII.

* Sic MS.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

wæron syþþan manigfealde gecyðde
geond *his egland . 7 his handa sindon
on Bebbanburh ungebroðode. Her Cen-
walh feng to Wæst Seaxena rice . 7
heold xxi. wintra. Se Cenwalh het
atimbrian þa cyrican on Wintanceastre .
7 he wæs Kynegilsing. 7 þam ilcan
geare þe Oswald wæs ofslagen feng
Oswiu his broðor to Norðanhymbran
rice . 7 he rixode twa læs xxx. geara.

* þis.

An. DC.XLII.

An. DC.XLII., DC.XLIII.

An. DC.XLIII. Her forðferde Pauli-
nus ærcebiſcop on Rofesceastre vi. Id.
Octobŕ. Se wæs biſcop an læs xx. win-
tra . 7 ii. monðas . 7 xxi. daga. And her
feng Oswines fedran suna . sunu Osrices.
to Dearnne rice . 7 rixade vii. winter.

An. DC.XLIII. Her forðferd Pauli-
nus on Hroueceastre . he wæs ƿ. an læs
twenti wintre 7 ii. monðas 7 xxi.
daga.

An. DC.XLIII. Her Cenwalh wæs adri-
fen of his rice fram Pendan cininge.

An. DC.XLV. Her Cynwalh wæs adri-
uen of his rice fram Pendan cinge.

An. DC.XLV. Her Cenwalh wæs ge-
fullod.

An. DC.XLVI. Her wearð Cynwalh
cing gefullod.

An. DC.XLVI., DC.XLVII.

An. DC.XLVII.

An. DC.XLVIII. Her Cenwalh gesealde
*Eadrede his mege iii. þusenda landes
be Æscsedune.

An. DC.XLVIII. Her wearð getimbrod
þ mynster on Winceastre þ Cynwalh † Sic MS.
cing let macian on S. Petres naman . 7
gehalgod.

An. DC.XLIX.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
Beda, III. 7. An. DC.L. Her Ægelbryht of ¹ Galwalum . æfter Birine þam Romaniscan bisċ . onfeng Wesseaxna bisċ . dome.	An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of ¹ Galwealum . æfter Byrine þam Romaniscan bisceope . onfeng bisceopdômes on Westseaxum.	An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of ¹ Galwealum . æfter Byrine þam Romaniscan bisceope . onfeng bisceopdomes on Westseaxum.
	An. DC.L.	An. DC.L.
Ib. III. 14. An. DC.LI. Her Oswine kyning wæs ofslægen . ⁊ Aidan bisċ . forþferde.	An. DC.LI. Her Oswine king wæs ofslegen . ⁊ Aidan bisceop forðferde.	An. DC.LI. Her Oswine king wæs ofslegen . ⁊ Aidan bisceop forðferde.
	An. DC.LII. Her Cenwalh gefeaht æt Bradanforða he Afne.	An. DC.LII. Her Cenwalh gefeaht æt Bradanforða be Afene.
Ib. III. 21. An. DC.LIII. Her Midelseaxe onfengon under Peadan aldormen ryhtne geleafan.	An. DC.LIII. Her Middelengle onfengon rihtne geleafan under Peadan ealdormenn.	An. DC.LIII. Her Middelengle onfengon under Peadan ealdormenn rihtne geleafan.
Ib. III. 18. An. DC.LIIII. Her Onna cyning wearþ ofslægen . ⁊ Botulf ongon mynster timbrian [æt Icanho.]	An. DC.LIIII. Her Anna king wearð ofslegen . ⁊ Bôtulf ongann þæt mynster timbrian æt Yceanhô.	An. DC.LIIII. Her Onna cyng wearð ofslegen . ⁊ Botulf ongan þ menster timbrian æt Yceanhô.
Ib. III. 24. An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð . ⁊ Mierce wurden cristne. Þa wæs āgan from fruman middangeardes ƿ. winter . ⁊ DCCC. ⁊ L. winter. ⁊ Peadafeng to Mercna rice . Pending.	An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð . ⁊ Myrce wurden cristene. Þa wæs agangen fram frympe middangeardes ƿ. wintra . ⁊ DCCC. ⁊ L. wintra . ⁊ Peadafeng to rice on Myrcum . Pending.	An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð . ⁊ Myrce wurden cristene. Þa wæs āgangen fram frymðemiddangeardes ƿ. wintra . ⁊ DCCC. ⁊ L. wintra . ⁊ Peadafeng to Myrcna rice . Pending.
An. DC.LVI.	An. DC.LVI.	An. DC.LVI.

¹ Garwalum. W.² On his time þa comon togadere heo ⁊ Oswin . Oswaldes broðor cyningas . ⁊ sprecon þ̅ hi wolden an mynstre areren Criste to loue . ⁊ Sancte Petre to wurðminte. And hi swa diden . ⁊ nama hit gauen Medeshamstede . forþan þet þær is an wæl þe is gehaten Medeswæl. And hi ongunnan þa þ̅

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of ¹Gal-walum . æfter Byrine þam Romanisca biscop . ƿ feng Sexena biscopdomas.

An. DC.L. Her het Oswiu cining ofslæan Oswine cining . on XIII. Kī. Septemb. ƿ þæs ymbe XII. niht forðferde Aidanus biscop on II. Kī. Sept.

An. DC.LI.

An. DC.LII. Her Middal Engle onfeng-on under *Pendan ealdormæn rihtne geleafan.

An. DC.LIII. Her Anna cining werð ofslagen . ƿ Botuulf ongan timbrian mynster æt Icanhoe. And her forðferde Honorius ercebiscop . on II. Kī. Octob.

An. DC.LIIII. Her Oswiu ofslah Pandan on Winwidfelda . ƿ xxx. cynebearna mid him . ƿ þa wæron sume ciningas . þere sum wæs Æðelhere . Annan brøðer . East Engla ciningas . Ða wæs agan fram fruman middangeardes fif þusend wintra . ƿ DCCC. wintra . ƿ Peada feng to Myrcena rice . Pending.²

An. DC.LV. Her Iðamar Rofeceastre biscop gehalgode Deusdedit to Cant-warabyrig . on VII. Kī. Aprilis.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DC.L. Her forðferde Birinus se Beda, III. 7. biscop . ƿ Ægebertus se Frencisca was gehadod.

An. DC.LI. Her forðferde Aidanus biscop.

An. DC.LII.

* Peadan.

An. DC.LIII. Her forðferde Honorius Ib. III. 20. aſeþs.

An. DC.LIIII. Her Oswi eing ofslah Ib. III. 24. Pandan eing on Winwidfeldan ƿ xxx. cynebearn mid him . Þa wæran agan fram frymðe þyses middaneardes v. þusend wintra . ƿ DCCC. wintra . ƿ Sðe Botulf agan to maciende þ mynster on Icanho.

An. DC.LV. Her Ithamar biscop of Ib. III. 20. Roueciestre gehalgode Deusdedit to Cantuareberi on VII. Kī. Ap.

grundwalla . ƿ þæron wrohten . betahten hit þa an munec . Saxulf wæs gehaten . He wæs swyðe Godes freond . ƿ him luæde al þeode . ƿ he wæs swiðe æpelboren on weorulde ƿ rice . he is nu mycelne riccere mid Criste . Oc se kining Peada ne rixade nane hwile . forðan he wæs beswicen Beda, III. 24. þurh his agen ewen on Estren tide.†

† From E.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, III. 24.	An. DC.LVII. Her forþferde Peada . 7 Wulfhere Pend- ing feng to Miercna rice.	An. DC.LVII. Her forðferde Peada . 7 Wulfere Pend- ing feng to Myrcna rice.	An. DC.LVII. Her forðferde Peada . 7 Wulfhere Pend- ing feng to Myrcna rice.
	An. DC.LVIII. Her Cen- wall gefeaht æt Peonnum	An. DC.LVIII. Her Ken- wealh gefeaht æt Peonnum	An. DC.LVIII. Her Cen- wealh gefeaht æt Peonnum

On his time wæx þet abbodrice Medeshamstede swiðe rice . 7 his broðor hafde ongunnen . 7a
luuede se kining hit swiðe for his broðer luuen Peada . 7 for his wedbroðeres luuen Oswi . 7 for
Saxulfes luuen þes abbodes . Cweð þa 7 he wolde hit wurðminten 7 arwurðen be his broðre ræd .
Æðelred 7 Merwala . 7 be his swustre red . Kyneburges 7 Kyneswiðes . 7 be se ærcebiscopes ræd . se
wæs gehaten Deuseddit . 7 be al his gewiten ræd . læred 7 lawed . 7 be on his kynesice wæron . 7
he swa dide . Ða seonde se kining æfter þone abbode . þet he æuestelice scolde to him cumon .
7 he swa dyde . Ða cwæð se kining to þan abbode . La leof Saxulf . ic haue geseond æfter þe for
mine saule þurfe . 7 ic hit wile þe wæl secon for hwi . Min broðor Peada 7 min leoue freond Oswi
ongunnen an mynstre . Criste to loue 7 Sancte Petre . Oc min broþer is faren of þisse liue . swa swa
Crist wolde . oc ic wile þe gebidden . la leoue freond . 7 hii wirce æuostlice on þere werce . 7 ic þe wile
finden þærto gold 7 siluer . land 7 ahte . 7 al þet þærto behofeð . Ða feorðe se abbot ham . 7 ongan
to wircene . Swa he spedde swa him Crist huðe . swa þet in * feuna geare wæs 7 mynstre gare .
Ða þa kining heorða þet gesecon . 7a wærð se swiðe glæd . heot seonden geond al *hi þeode æfter
alle his þægne . æfter ærcebiscop . 7 æfter biscopes . 7 æfter his eorles . 7 æfter alle þa þe Gode
luuedon . 7 hi scoldon to him cumene . 7 seotte þa dæi hwonne man scolde 7 mynstre gehalegon . Ða
man halgode seo mynstre . þa wæs seo kining Wulfere þær . 7 his broðer Æþelred . and his swustre .
Kyneburg 7 Kynesuith . 7 seo mynstre halgode seo ærcebiscop Deuseddit of Cantwarbyrig . 7 seo
biscop of Rofecæstre Ithamar . 7 seo biscop of Lundone þe wæs Wina gehaten . and seo Myrcene
biscop Ieruman wæs gehaten . 7 Tuda biscop . And þær wæs Wilfrid preost . þe siþþon wæs biscop .
7 þær wæron ælle his þægnas þe wæron on his kynesice . Ða seo mynstre wæs gehalgod on Sancte
Petres nama . 7 S. Paules . 7 S. Andri . þa stod seo kining 7 toforen ealle his þæгна . 7 cwæð
luddor stefne . Ðancod wurð hit þon hæge ælmihti God þis wurðscipe 7 her is gedon . 7 ic wile
wurðigen þis dæi Crist 7 Sēc Peter . 7 ic wille 7 ge ealle getiðe mine worde . Ic Wulfere gife to
dæi Sēc Petre . 7 þone abbode Saxulf . 7 þa munecas of þe mynstre . þas landes . 7 þa wæteres .
7 meres . 7 fennes . 7 weres . 7 ealle þa landes þa þær abutan liggeð . þa of mine kynesice sindon .
freolice . swa þet nan man na haue þær nan onsting . buton seo abbot 7 * se muneces . Ðas is se
gife . Fram Medeshamstede to Norðburh . 7 swa to þet stede þet man cleopeð Folies . 7 swa æl se
feon riht to Esendic . 7 fra Esendic to 7 steode þe man cleopeð Feþermuþe . 7 swa 7 rihte weie x .
mile lang to Cuggedic . 7 swa to Raggewilth . 7 fra Raggewilth v . mile to þe rihte æ þe gað to Ælme
7 to Wisebece . 7 swa abutan III . mile to Ðrokonholt . 7 fra Ðrokonholt riht þurh al þe fen to
Dereuorde . 7 is xx . mile lang . and swa to Græteeros . 7 fra Græteeros þurh an seyr wæter
Bradán æ hatte . 7 þeonon vi . mile to Paccelade . 7 swa forð þurh ælle þa meres 7 feonnes þa ligger
toward Huntendune porte . 7 þa meres and laces . Scælfremere 7 Witlesmere . 7 ælle þa oþre þa
þær abutan ligger . mid land 7 mid huses . þa sindon on æst halfe Scælfre mere . 7 þeonon ælle þa
feonnon to Medeshamstede . 7 fra Medeshamstede al to Welmesforde . 7 fra Welmesforde to Clive .
7 þeonon to Æstune . 7 fra Æstune to Stanford . 7 fra Stanford swa swa 7 wæter renneð to seo foren
sprecone Norðburh . Ðis sindon þa landes 7 þa feonnes þe seo kining gefint on Sēc Petres mynstre .
Ða cwæð seo kining . Hit is litel þeos gife . ac ic wille 7 hi hit hælden swa kynelice 7 swa freolice .
7 þær ne be numen of na geld ne gaule . buton to þa munecan ane . Ðus ic wille freon þis mynstre .
þet hit ne be underþe buton Rome ane . 7 hider ic wille 7 we secan Sēc Petre ealle þa þa to Rome
na magen faren . Betwix þas worde þa geornde seo abbode þet he scolde him tyðian þet he at him
geornde . 7 seo kining hit him tydde . Ic haue here godefrihte muneces . þa wolden drohtien here

* feuna.

* his.

* þa.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DC.LVI. Her wæs Peada ofslagan .
 ⁊ Wulfere Pending feng to Myrcena
 rice.¹

An. DC.LVII.

An. DC.LVIII. Her Cenwealh gefeaht
 æt Peonnum wið Walas . ⁊ heo geflymde

An. DC.LVI. Her was Peada ofslagen .
 ⁊ Wulfere Pending feng to Myrcene
 rice.

An. DC.LVII.—DC.LX.

lif on anker setle . gif hi wisten hwere. Oc her is an igland þ̅ man cleopeð Ancarig . ⁊ ic wile
 þes geornen . þ̅ we moten þær wircen an mynstre Sċe Marie to loue . þet hi moten þær wunen þa þa
 here lif wilen læden mid sibbe ⁊ mid reste. Ða andswerode seo kyning ⁊ þus cwæð. Saxulf la
 leof . ne þet an þ̅ þu geornest . oc ealle þa þing þ̅ ic wat þet þu geornest on ure Drihtnes halfe . swa
 ic lufe ⁊ tyðe. And ic bidde þe . broþer Æþelred . ⁊ mine swustre . Cyneburh ⁊ Cynesuith . for iure
 sawle alednesse . þet ge beon witnesse . ⁊ þ̅ geo hit write mid iure fingre. And ic bidde ealle þa
 þa æfter me cumen . beon hi mine sunes . beon hi mine breðre . ouþer kyningas þa æfter me cumen .
 þ̅ ure gyfe mote standen . swa swa hi willen beon delnimende on þa ece lif . ⁊ swa swa hi wilen
 ætbeorstan þet ece wite. Swa hwa swa ure gife ouber oþre godene manne gyfe wansiað . wansie
 him seo heofenlice iateward on heofenrice. And swa hwa swa hit eceð . ece him seo heofenlice
 iateward on heofenrice. Ðas sindon þa witnes þe þær wæron . ⁊ þa þ̅ gewriten mid here fingre on
 Cristes mele . ⁊ ietten mid here tunge. Ðet wæs first . seo kyning Wulfhere . þe þ̅ feostnode . first
 mid his worde . ⁊ sibbon mid his fingre gewrat on Cristes mel . ⁊ þus cwæð. Ic Wulfere kyning . mid
 þas kyningas . ⁊ mid eorles . ⁊ mid heorotogas . ⁊ mid þægna . þas gewitnesse mines gifes . toforan
 þone ærcebiscop Deusdedit . ic hit festnia mid Cristes mel.† And ic Oswi Norðhimbre kyning .
 þeos mynstres freond . ⁊ þes abbotes Saxulf . hit loue mid Cristes mel.† And ic Sighere kyning hit
 tyðe mid Cristes mel.† And ic Sibbi kyning hit write mid Cristes mel.† And ic Æþelred þes
 kyningas broþer þet ilce * tyðe mid Cristes mel.† And we þes kyningas swustre . Cyneburh ⁊ * MS. tyde.
 Cynesuith . we hit louien. And ic Kantwarabyrig ærcebiscop Deusdedit hit tyðe. Sibþan þa
 getton hit ælle þa oþre þe þær wæron mid Cristes mel.† Ðet wæron be nam . Ithamar biscop of
 Rofecestre . and Wine biscop of Lundene . ⁊ Ieruman se wæs Myrcene biscop . ⁊ Tuda biscop . ⁊
 Wilfrid preost . seo wæs sibbon biscop . ⁊ Eoppa preost . þe seð kyning Wulfhere seonde to bodian
 cristendome on Wiht . ⁊ Saxulf abbot . ⁊ Immine ealdorman . ⁊ Eadberht ealdorman . ⁊ Herefrid
 ældorman . ⁊ Wilberht ældorman . ⁊ Abon ældorman . Æðelbold . Brordan . Wilberht . Ælhmund .
 Freþegis. Ðas ⁊ feola oþre þa wæron þær . kyninges þeonestmen . hit geotton ealle.

Ðes writ wæs gewriton æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse DC.LXIII. þes kyningas Wulfheres
 seouþende gear . þes ærcebiscopes Deusdedit ix. gear. Leidon þa Godes curs . ⁊ ealre halgane
 curs . ⁊ al cristene folces . þe ani þing undyde þ̅ þær wæs gedon . swa beo hit seið alle. Am.

Ða þis þing wæs gedon . þa seonde seo kyning to Rome . to seo papa Uitalianus þe þa was .
 ⁊ geornde þ̅ he scolde tyðian mid his writ ⁊ mid his bletsinge . eal þis forsprecene þing . ⁊ seo
 papa seonde þa his writ þus cwæþend. Ic Uitalianus papa geate þe Wulfhere cyning . ⁊ Deusdedit
 ærcebiscop . ⁊ Saxulf abb. ealle þe þing þe ge geornon . ⁊ ic forbode þet ne kyning ne nan man .
 ne haue nan onsting buton þon abb. ane . ne he ne hersumie nan man . buton þone papa on Rome
 ⁊ se ærcebiscop on Cantwarbyrig. Gif hwa þis tobrekeð anþing . Sċe Petre mid his sword him
 adylige. Gif hwa hit hælt . S. Petre mid heofne keie undo him heofenrice. Ðus wæs seo mynstre
 Medeshamstede agunnen . þ̅ man sibbon cleopede Burh.

Sibbon com an oþre ærceb. to Cantwarbyrig . seo wæs gehaten Theodorus . swiþe god man ⁊ wis .
 ⁊ heold his sinoð mid his biscopes ⁊ mid þe lerede fole. Ða wæs Winfrid Myrcene biscop don
 of his biscoprice . ⁊ Saxulf abb. wæs þær gecoren to biscop . ⁊ Cuðbald munec of þe selue
 mynstre wæs coren to abbot. Ðis sinað wæs gehalden æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse seox
 hundred wintra . and iii. ⁊ hund seofenti wintra.†

† From E., a later interpolation.

	C.C.C.C. C.LXXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
	wip Walas . 7 hie gefliemde op Pedridan. 7is wæs gefohten sippan he of East-englum com. He wæs 7ær III. gear on wræce . hæfde hine Penda adrifenne . 7 rices benumenne . forþon he his swostor anforlet.	wip Wealas . 7 hie geflymde æt Pederedan. 7is wæs gefohten syppan he of East-englum cōm. He wæs 7ær on wræce III. gear . 7yder hine hæfde Penda adræfedne . 7 rices benumenne . forðon 7e he his sweostor anforlēt.	wið Wealas . 7 hi geflymde op Pederedan. 7is wæs gefohten siððan he of East-englum com. 7 he wæs ðær on wræce III. gear . hæfde hine Penda adræfedne . 7 rices benumene . forþon he his sweostor anforlet.
	An. DC.LIX.	An. DC.LIX.	An. DC.LIX.
Beda, III. 7.	An. DC.LX. Her Ægelbryht bisċ. gewat from Cenwale . 7 Wine heold pone biseopdom III. gear . 7 se Ægelbryht onfeng ¹ Persa bisċ.domes on Galwalum bi Signe.	An. DC.LX. Her Ægelbriht gewāt fram Kenweale . 7 Wine heold pone biseopdōm III. gear . 7 se Ægelbriht onfeng ¹ Persa biceopdōmes on Galwealum be Signe.	An. DC.LX. Her Ægelbriht gewāt fram Cenweale . 7 Wine heold pone biseopdom III. gear . 7 se Ægelbriht onfeng ¹ Persa bisceopdōmes on Galwalum be Signe.
	An. DC.LXI. Her Cenwalh gefeaht in Eastron on Posentesbyrg . 7 gehergade Wulfhere Pending op Æscesdunæ . 7 Cupred Cuichelming 7 Coenbryht cyning on anum geare forþferdon. 7 on Wiht gehergade Wulfhere Pending . 7 gesalde Wihtwaran Æpelwalde . Suðseaxna cyninge . forþon Wulfhere hine onfeng æt fulwihte.	An. DC.LXI. Her Kenwealh gefeaht on Eastran on Posentesbyrig . 7 gehergode Wulfhere Pending on Æscesdune . 7 Cupred Cwichelming 7 Kenbriht cing on anum geare forðferdon. 7 on Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending . 7 gesealde Wihtwaran Æpelwolde . Supseaxna cynge . forðon 7e Wulfhere his onfeng æt fulwihte. Ond Eoppa prb̃ . be Wilferðes worde . 7 Wulfhere cing . brohte Wihtwaran fulwiht ærest.	An. DC.LXI. Her Cenwealh gefeaht on Eastron on Posentesbyrig . 7 gehergode Wulfhere Pending on Æscesdune . 7 Cuðred Cwielming 7 Cenbryht cing on anum geare forðferdon. 7 on Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending . 7 gesealde Wihtwaran Æpelwolde . Suðsexana cynge . forþon Wulfhere hine onfeng æt fulwihte. 7 Eoppa prb̃ . be Wilferpes worde . 7 Wulfhere cing . brohte Wihtwaran fulwiht ærest manna.
Ib. IV. 13.			
Ib. IV. 16.	7 Eoppa mæsse preost . be Wilferpes worde . 7 Wulfhere cyning . brohte Wihtwarum fulwiht ærest.		
	An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.	An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.	An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.
Ib. III. 27.			
Ib. IV. 1.	An. DC.LXIII. Her sunne apiestrode . 7 Arcenbryht Cantwara cyng forþferde . 7 Colman mid his geferum	An. DC.LXIII. Her sunne apeostrode . 7 Earkenbriht Cantwara cing forðferde . 7 Colman mid his geferum	An. DC.LXIII. Her sunne apystrode . 7 Arcenbriht Cantwara cyng forðferde . 7 Colman mid his geferum
Ib. III. 26.			

¹ Parisiana. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Beda, III. 7.

oð Pedredan. Ðis wæs gefohton syððan
he of East Engla com · he wæs þær III.
gear on wrecce sið · hæfde hine Penda
adrefedne · ⁊ rices benumene · forþan ꝥ
he his swustor forlet.

An. DC.LIX.

An. DC.LX. Her Æglbriht biscop ge-
wat fram Cenwala · ⁊ Wine heold þone
biscopdome III. gear · ⁊ seo Æglbriht
onfeng ¹Persa biscopdomes on Galwalum
be Sigene.

An. DC.LXI. Her Cenwealh feaht on
Eastron on Posentesbyrig · ⁊ gehergode
Wulfhere Pending of Æscedune. And
Cuðred Cwichelming ⁊ Centbriht cining
on anum geare forðferdon. And on
Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending · ⁊
gesealde * Wihtwarum Æpelwolde · Suð
Seaxena cininga · forþan Wulfhere
hine onfeng æt fulwihte. ⁊ Eoppa
preost · be Wilferðes worde · ⁊ Wulf-
heres cininges · brohte Wihtwarum ful-
wiht ærost manna.

An. DC.LXI. Her Eoppa preost · be
Wilferðes hæse · ⁊ Wulfheres cynges ·
brohte Wihtwarum fulwiht ærost
manna.

* Wihtwa-
ran.

An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.

An. DC.LXIII. Her sunne apestrode
on v. Noñ. Maii · ⁊ on þissum geare com
micel manewealm on Brytene igland · ⁊
an þam cwealme forðferde Tuda biscop ·

An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.

An. DC.LXIII. Her sunne aðeostrode
on v. N. Maii · ⁊ Deusdedit arēps forð-
ferde.

	C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, III. 28.	for to his cyððe. ꝥy ilcan geare was micel man-cuealm. 7 Ceadda 7 Wilferþ wæron gehadode. 7 ꝥy ilcan geare Deusdedit forþferde.	fōr to his cyppe. 7 ꝥy ilcan geare was mycel mancwealm. 7 Ceadda 7 Wilferð wæran gehādode. 7 ꝥy ilcan geare Deusdedit forðferde.	for to hīs cyððe. 7 ꝥý ilcan geare was micel mann-cwealm. 7 Ceadda 7 Wilferð wæron gehadode. 7 ꝥý ilcan geare Deusdedit forðferde.
	An. DC.LXV.—DC.LXVII.	An. DC.LXV.—DC.LXVII.	An. DC.LXV.—DC.LXVII.
Ib. IV. 1.	An. DC.LXVIII. Her Theodorus mon hadode to ercebisċ.	An. DC.LXVIII. Her man hādode ꝥeodorus to arcebisceope.	An. DC.LXVIII. Her Theodorus man hādode to ærcebisceope.
	An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbryht cýning salde Basse mæsseprioste Reculf. mynster on to timbranne.	An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbriht cing sealde Basse mæssepreoste Raculf. mynster on to timbrianne.	An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbriht cing sealde Basse mæssepreoste Raculf. menster on to timbrianne.
Ib. IV. 5.	An. DC.LXX. Her forþferde Osweo Norpanhymbra cýning. 7 Ecgferþ ricsode æfter him. 7 Hlophere feng to biscepdome ofer Wesseaxan. Ægelbryhtes bisċ. nefa. 7 heold VII. gear. ꝥeodor bisċ. hine gehalgode. 7 se Oswio wæs Æpelferþing. Æpelferþ Æpelricing. Æpelric Iding. Ida Eopping.	An. DC.LXX. Her forðferde Osweo Norðhymbra king. 7 Ecgferð rixode æfter him. 7 Hlophere feng to bisceopdome ofer West-seaxnaland. Ægelbrihtes nefa bisceopes. 7 heold VII. geār. 7 ꝥeodor bisceop hine gehalgode. 7 se Osweo wæs Æpelferþing. Æpelferð Æpelricing. Æpelric Iding. Ida Eopping.	An. DC.LXX. Her forðferde Osweo Norpanhymbra cýng. 7 Ecgferð rixode æfter him. 7 Hlophere feng to bisceopdome ofer Westsexna. Ægelbrihtes bisceopes nefa. 7 heold VII. gear. 7 Theodor bisceop hine gehalgode. 7 se Osweo wæs Æpelferðing. Æpelferð Æpelricing. Æpelric Iding. Ida Eopping.
Ib. III. 7.	An. DC.LXXI. Her wæs þæt micle fugla wæl.	An. DC.LXXI. Her wæs þ̅ myccle fugla wæl.	An. DC.LXXI. Her wæs þ̅ micle fugla wæl.
	An. DC.LXXII. Her forþferde Cenwalh. 7 Seaxburg an gear ricsode. his cūen. æfter him.	An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Kenwealh. 7 Seaxburh his ewen rixode æfter him an gear.	An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Cenwealh. 7 Seaxburh 1. gēr ricsode. his cwēn. æfter him.
Ib. IV. 5.	An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbryht Cantwara cýning	An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbriht Kantwara king forð-	An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbriht Cantwara cýng forð-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ƿ was bebyrged on Wagele. ƿ Ercenbriht Cantwara cining forƿferde. ƿ Egbriht his sunu feng to ƿam rice. ƿ Coleman mid his geferum for to his cyppe. ƿ Ceadde ƿ Wilferð wæron gehadode. ƿ on ƿam ilcan geare seo ærcebiscop Deusdedit forðferde.

An. DC.LXV., DC.LXVI.

An. DC.LXVII. Her Oswiu ƿ Egbriht sendon Wigheard preost to Rome. ƿ hine man scolde halgian to ærcebiscop. ac he forðferde sona swa he ƿider com.

An. DC.LXVIII. Her Uitalianus se papa gehadode Theodorus to arcebiscop. ƿ sende hine to Brytene.

An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbriht cining sealde Basse preost Raculf. mynster to tymbrianne.

An. DC.LXX. Her Oswiu forðferde Norðanhymbra cining. on xv. Kaſ. Mañ. ƿ Eceferð his sunu rixade æfter him And Hlothere feng to biscopdome ofer Weast Seaxum. Æglbrihtes biscopes nefa. ƿ heold vii. gear. ƿ Deodorus biscop hine halgode.

An. DC.LXXI. Her was ƿ mycele fugla well.

An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Cenwall. ƿ Sexburh an geare rixade. his cwen. æfter him.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbriht Cantwara cining forðferde. ƿ Theodorus ærce-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DC.LXV., DC.LXVI.

An. DC.LXVII. Her Wighard ferde to Beda, III. 29. Rome. eal swa Oswi cing ƿ Egbyrht hine sendan. ƿ hine man scolde halgian ðar to arð. to Cantuarð. ac he forðferde sona ƿas ðe ðyder com.

An. DC.LXVIII. Her Uitalianus se papa gehalgode Theodore to arð. ƿ sende hine to Brytene.

An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbyrht cing geaf Basse preoste Raculf. on to timbriende mynster.

An. DC.LXX. Her Oswi cing forƿferde. ƿ Lothera feng to b.dome ouer Wessexan. ƿ Theodorus hine gehalgode.

An. DC.LXXI.

An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Cenwall cing. ƿ Sexburh his cwen rixade an gear æfter him.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbyrht Cantuare cing forðferde. ƿ Theodorus arð. gesom-

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

forþferde . 7 þy geare wæs
senoð æt Heortforda . 7
Sce Æpeldryht ongon þæt
mynster æt Elige.

ferde . 7 þy ilcan geare
wæs senoð æt Heortforda .
7 Sce Æpelbriht ongan ðæt
mynster æt Elige.

ferde . 7 þý ilcan geare wæs
sinoð æt Heortforda . 7 Sce
Æpelbriht ongann þ men-
ster æt Elige.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her feng
Æscwine to rice on Wes-
seaxum . se wes Cenfusing.
Cenfus Cenerþing . Cen-
ferþ Cupgilsing . Cupgils
Ceolwulfing . Ceolwulf
Cynricing . Cynric Cerdic-
ing.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her feng
Æscwine to rice on West-
seaxum . se wæs Cenfusing.
Cenfus Cenerþing . Cen-
ferð Cupgilsing . Cupgils
Ceolwulfing . Ceolwulf
Cynricing . Cynric Cer-
dicing.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her feng
Æscwine to rice on West-
seaxum . se wæs Cenfusing.
Cenfus Cenerþing . Cen-
ferð Cupgilsing . Ceolwulfing .
Ceolwulf Cynricing . Cyn-
ric Cerdicing.

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulf-
here Pending 7 Æscwine
gefuhton æt Biedanheafde .
7 þy ilcan geare Wulfhere
forþferde . 7 Æpelræd feng
to rice.

An. DC.LXXV.

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulf-
here Pending 7 Æscwine
gefuhton æt Biedanheafde .
7 þy ilcan geare forðferde
Wulfhere . 7 Æpelred feng
to rice.¹

Beda, v. 24.

¹ On his time þa seonde he to Rome Wilfrid biscop to þam pape þe þa wes . Agatho he wæs gehaten . 7 cydde him mid writ 7 mid worde . hu his breðre . Peada 7 Wulfhere . 7 se abbot Saxulf . heafden wroht an minstre Medeshamstede wæs gehaten . 7 þ hi hit heafden gefreod . wið kyning 7 wið biscop . of ealle þewdom . 7 bed him þ he scolde þ geten mid his writ 7 mid his bletsunge . And seo papa seonde þa his gewrite to Englande þus cweþende . Ic Agatho papa of Rome grete wel seo wurðfulle Æpelred Myrcene kyning . 7 se ærcebiscop Deodorum of Cantwarbyrig . 7 seo Myrcene biscop Saxulf . seo ær wæs abbot . 7 alle þa abbotes þa sindon on Englande . Godes gretinge 7 minre bletsunge . Ic haue geheord seo kyninges Æpelredes geornunge . 7 þes ærcebiscopes Deodorus . 7 þes biscopes Saxulfes . 7 þes abbotes Cupbaldes . 7 ic hit wille þ hit on ælle wise beo swa swa ge hit sprecon hauen . And ic bebeode of Godes half . 7 S. Petres . 7 ealra halgan . 7 ealre hadode heafde . þet ne kyning . ne biscop . ne eorl . ne nan man . ne haue nan onsting . ne gaffe . ne geold . ne feorðing . ne nanes cinnes þeudom . ne nime man of þ abbotrice of Medeshamstede . Ic beode æc þ þe seyr biscop ne seo swa dystlece . þ he ne hading ne haleging ne do on þis abbotrice . buton seo abbot hit him bidde . ne biscopwite ne sinað . ne nanes kinnes þing na haue þær nan onsting . And ic wille þ seo abbot beo gehealden for legat of Rome ofer eal þ iglande . 7 hwile abbot beo þeð þær coren of þe munecan . þ he beo gebletsad of þan ærcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig . Ic wille 7 tyðe . þ hwile man swa haueð behaten to faren to Rome . 7 he ne muge hit forþian . ouper for untrumnisse . ouper for lauerdes neode . ouper for haeleste . ouper for hwilces cinnes oþer neod he ne muge þær cumon . beo he of Englande . ouper of hwile oðer igland beo he . come to þ mynstre on Medeshamstede . 7 haue þ ilce forgiuenesse of Criste 7 S. Peter . 7 of þone abbot . 7 of þone muneca . þ he scolde hauen gif he to Rome fore . Nu bidde ic þe broþer Deodorus . þ þu lete bedon geond æl Englelande . þet seo sinað wurðe gegaderod . 7 þis write wurðe geredd 7 gehealdon . Al swa ic beode þe Saxulf biscop . þ swa swa þu hit geornest . þ seo mynstre beo freo . swa ic forbeode þe 7 ealle þe biscopas þe æfter þe cumon . of Criste 7 of ealle his halgan . þ ge nan onsting ne hauen of þ mynstre . buton swa micel swa þone abbot wile . Nu wille ic hit segge mid worde . þ hwa swa halt

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

biscop gesomnode sinoð æt Heortforde .
 7 Sēc Æþeldrið ongan þ̅ mynster æt
 Helige .

node sinoð æt Heortfordan. And S.
 Æðeldryð agann þ̅ mynster at Eli.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her feng Æsewine to
 rice on West Seaxum.

An. DC.LXXIII.

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulfhere Pending
 7 Æsewine Cenfusing gefuhton æt Be-
 danheafde. 7 þa ilcan geare Wulfhere
 forðferde . 7 Æþelred feng to rice.¹

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulfhere Pending
 forðferde.

þis write 7 þis bode . þa wurðe he efre wuniende mid God ælmihti on heuenrice . 7 hwa swa hit
 tobreceð . þa wurðe he amansumed . 7 aniðrod mid Iudas 7 mid ealle deofle on helle . buton he
 cume to dedbote. Amen.

Ðas writ seonde seo papa Agatho . 7 an hundred 7 fif 7 twenti biscopes . bi Wilfrid ærcebiscop
 of Eoferwic . to Englalande. Ðis was gedon æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse DC.LXXX. þes
 kininges vi. gear Æþelredes.

Ða heot seo kyning þone ærcebiscop Theodorus . þ̅ he scolde setton ealle gewitenemot . æt þone
 stede þ̅ man cleopeð Heatfelde. Ða hi wæron þær gegaderod . þa leot he rædon þa gewrite þe seo
 papa þider seonde . 7 ealle hit getton 7 fulfeostnodon. Ða seide se kyning . Ealle þa þing þe min
 broþer Peada . 7 min broðer Wulfere . 7 mine swuster Kineburh 7 Kynesuith . geafon 7 getton Sēc
 Peter 7 þone abbot . þa wile ic þ̅ stande . 7 ic wile on min dæi hit æcon . for here sawle 7 for minre
 sawle. Nu gife ic Sēc Peter todæi into his minstre Medeshamstede þas landes 7 eal þ̅ bæto liggeð .
 þet is . Bredune . Hrepingas . Cedenac . Swineshæfed . Heanbyrig . Lodeshac . Scuffanhalch . Costes-
 ford . Stretford . Wætleburne . Lufgeard . Æðelhuniglond . Barþanig. Ðas landes ic gife Sēc
 Peter . eal swa freolice swa ic seolf hit ahte . 7 swa þ̅ nan min æftergengles þær nan þing of ne nime.
 Gif hwa hit doð . þes papa curs of Rome . 7 ealre biscope curs he habbe . 7 here ealre þe her be
 gewinnesse . 7 þis ic festnie mid Cristes taene.† Ic Theodorus ærcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig am
 winnesse of þas gewrite of Medeshamstede . 7 ic festnie mid min gewrite . 7 ic amansumie ealle þa
 þær ani þing ofbreke . 7 ic bletsie ealle þa þe hit healden.† Ic Wilfrid ærceb̅. of Æferwic ic eam
 winnesse of þas gewrite . 7 ic gæte þas ilce curs.† Ic Saxulf . þe was first abbot . 7 nu eam biscop .
 ic gife hi min curs . 7 ealle min æftergengle . þe þis tobreket. Ic Ostriðe Æþelredes ewen hit tyðe.
 Ic Adrianus legat hit iete. Ic Putta biscop of Rofecestre ic hit write. Ic Waldhere biscop of
 Lundene hit festnie. Ic Cuðbald abbot hit geate . swa þet hwa swa hit breket . ealre biscope
 cursunge . 7 eal cristene * folces he hafe. Amen.†

* MS. foces.

† From B., a later interpolation.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
Beda, iv. 12.	An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æscwine forþferde . 7 Hedde feng to biſc̃.dome . 7 Centwine feng to rice. 7 Centwine was Cynegilsing . Cynegils Ceolwulfing . Cynegils Ceolulfing . 7 Æpered Miercna cyning oferhergeada Centland.	An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æscwine forðferde . 7 Hædde feng to biſceopdōme . 7 Kentwine feng to rice. Se Centwine was Cyne-gilsing . Cynegils Ceolulfing . 7 Æpered Myrcna cining oferhergode Centland.	An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æscwine forðferde . 7 Hædde feng to biſceopdome . 7 Centwine feng to rice . 7 se Centwine was Cyne-gylsing . Cynegyls Ceolulfing . 7 Æpelred Myrcna cyng oferhergode Centland.
Ibid.	An. DC.LXXVII. An. DC.LXXVIII. Her opiewde cometa se steorra . 7 Wilfrīp biſcop was adrifen of his biſc̃.dome from Ecgferpe cyninge.	An. DC.LXXVII. An. DC.LXXVIII. Her opeowde comēta se steorra . 7 Wilferð biſceop was adrifen of his biſceopdōme fram Ecgferpe cinge.	An. DC.LXXVII. An. DC.LXXVIII. Her oðywe cometa se steorra . 7 Wilferð biſceop was adrifen of his biſceopdome fram Ecgferðe cyng.
Ib. iv. 21.	An. DC.LXXIX. Her Ælfwine was ofslegen . 7 Sēc Æpelþryp forþferde.	An. DC.LXXIX. Her Sēc Æpeldryp forðferde . 7 Ælfwine was ofslegen.	An. DC.LXXIX. Her Ælfwine was ofslegen . 7 Sēc Æpeldrið forðferde.
Ib. iv. 17.	An. DC.LXXX. Her gesæt Peodorius ærcebiſcop ſe- noþ on Hæpfelda . forþon he wolde pone Cristes geleafan geryhtan . 7 py ilcan geare forþferde Hild abbodesse on Streonesheale.	An. DC.LXXX. Her gesæt Peodorus ærcebiſceop ſe- noð on Hæðfelda . forðon þe he wolde pone Cristes geleafan gerihtan . 7 py ilcan geare forðferde Hild abbatissa.	An. DC.LXXX. Her gesæt Theodorus ærcebiſceop si- noð on Hæðfelda . forþon he wolde pone Cristes geleafan gerihtan . 7 py ilcan geare forðferde Hild ab- budesse.
Ib. iv. 23.	An. DC.LXXXI. An. DC.LXXXII. On piſ- sum geare Centwine ge- fliemde Bretwalas oþ sæ.	An. DC.LXXXI. An. DC.LXXXII. On pi- sum geare Centwine ge- flymde Bryttas oþ sæ.	An. DC.LXXXI., DC.LXXXII. An. DC.LXXXIII. On py- sum geare Centwine ge- flimde Brytwealas oþ sæ.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æsewine forð-ferde . 7 Hedde feng to biscopdome . 7 Centwine feng to West Seaxna rice. 7 Æpelred Myrcena cinig oferhergode Centland.

An. DC.LXXVII.

An. DC.LXXVIII. Her ateowede cometa se steorra on Auguste . 7 sean III. monðas ælce morgen . swilce sunne beam. 7 Wilferð biscop wæs adrifen of his biscopdome fram Eceferðe cinige. 7 man gehalgode II. biscopas on his stal . Bosan to Derum . 7 Eatan to Beornicum. 7 man gehalgode Lindiswarum to biscope Eadhed . se wæs on Lindissi ærost biscopa.

An. DC.LXXIX. Her man ofsloh Ælfwine be Trentan . þær þær Egferð 7 Æpelred gefuhton. 7 her forðferde Scea Æpeldrið . 7 Coludesburh forbarn mid godcundum fyre.

An. DC.LXXX. Her geset Theodorus *ærcebiscop sinoð on Hæðfelda . forþan þe he wolde pone Cristes gelæfan gerihtan. 7 þy geare Hild abboðessa on Streonesheale forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXI. Her man halgode Trumbriht biscop to Hagustaldes ea . 7 Trumwine *Pihtum . forþan hy hyrdon þa hider.

An. DC.LXXXII. Her on þissum geare Centwine geflymde Britwalas oð sæ.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æðelred Myrcena cing ouerhergode Centland. [7 Hedda feng to ð.dome. 7 Centwine feng to Wessexana rice.]

An. DC.LXXVII. Her ætywde se steorra ðe man clypað cometan . 7 scan þry monðas on ærne morgen. 7 Wilfrið ð. wearþ adriuen of his ð.stole [fram Egfriðe cinge.]

An. DC.LXXXVIII.

An. DC.LXXIX. Her forðferd S. Æðel-dryð . 7 Coludesburh forbarn mid godcundan fyre.

Beda, IV.
19, 25.

An. DC.LXXX. Her sette Theodorus arð. sinoð at Hæðfelda . to gerihtanne Cristes geleauan . [7 Hilde abbedisse on Streonesheale forþferde.]

*MS. ærce-
biscopas.

An. DC.LXXXI. Her man halgode Trumbyrht ð. to Hagustaldes ea . 7 Trumwine Pihton . forþan hi hyraþ MS. Wihtum.
pider inn.

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.

An. DC.LXXXIII.,
DC.LXXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DC.LXXXIII.,
DC.LXXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DC.LXXXIII.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her
Ceadwalla ongan æfter
rice winnan. Se Ceadwalla
was Coenbryhting. Coen-
bryht Cading. Cadda Cupa-
ing. Cupa Ceawlining. Ceawlin
Cynricing. Cynric
Cerdicing. 7 Mul was
Ceadwallan broþur. 7 pone
mon eft on Cent for-
bærnde. 7 ƿy ilcan geare
Ecgferþ cyning mon of-
slog. Se Ecgferþ was
Osweoing. Osweo Æpel-
ferþing. Æpelferþ Æpel-
ricing. Æpelric Iding. Ida
Eopping. 7 Hlophere ƿy
ilcan geare forþferde.

Beda, iv. 26.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her
Ceadwalla ongann æfter
rice winnan. Se Ceadwalla
was Cenbrihting. Cen-
briht Ceadding. Ceadda
Cuping. Cupa Ceawlining.
Ceawlin Cynricing. Cyn-
ric Cerdicing. 7 Mūl
was Ceadwallan broðor.
pone man eft on Cent
forbærnde. 7 ƿy ilcan
geare man ofslōh Ecgferð
kyng. Se Ecgferð was
Osweoing. Osweo Æpel-
ferþing. Æpelferð Æpel-
ricing. Æpelric Iding. Ida
Eopping. 7 Lophere ƿy
ilcan geare forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her
Ceadwalla ongan æfter
rice winnan. Se Ceadwalla
was Cenbrihting. Cenbriht
Ceadding. Ceadda Cuping.
Cupa Ceaulining. Ceawlin
Cynricing. Cynric Cerdic-
ing. 7 Mul was Cead-
wallan broþor. pone eft
man on Cent forbærnde.
7 ƿŷ ilcan geare Eeg-
ferð king man ofslōh. Se
Ecgferð was Osweoing.
Osweo Æpelferðing. Æpel-
ferð Æpelricing. Æpelric
Iding. Ida Eopping. 7
Hloðhere ƿy ilcan geare
forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her
Ceadwalla 7 Mūl Cent 7
Wieht forhergedon.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her
Mūl 7 Ceadwalla Cent 7
Wiht forhergodan.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her
Ceadwalla 7 Mul Cent 7
Wiht forhergedon.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her
Mul wearþ on Cent for-
bærned. 7 oþre xii. men
mid him. 7 ƿy geare Cead-

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her
Mūl wearð on Cent for-
bærned. 7 oþre xii. menn
mid him. 7 ƿy geare Cead-

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her
Mul wearð on Cent for-
bærned. 7 oþre xii. men
mid him. 7 ƿŷ gēre Cead-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LXXXIII.

An. DC.LXXXIII. Her on þissum geare sende Ecgferð here on Scottas. ⁊ Briht his ealdorman mid. ⁊ earmlice hi Godes cyrican hyndan ⁊ bærndon.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her hæte Ecgferð cining gehalgian Cuðberht to biscope. ⁊ Theodorus archieps hine gehalgode on Eoferwic. þam forman Eastor dæge. to biscope to Hagustaldes ham. forþam Trumbriht wæs adon of þam biscopdome. And her ongan Ceadwala winnan æfter rice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare man ofsloh Ecgferð cining be norþan sæ. ⁊ mycelne here mid him on XIII. Kal. Iunii. He wæs XV. winter cining. ⁊ Aldfrið his broðor feng æfter him to rice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Loðere Cantwara cining forðferde. And man gehalgode Iohannes on Agustald to biscope. ⁊ he þær wæs oppe Wilfrið in com. syþþan feng Iohannes to Ceastre biscopdome. forþan Bosa biscop wæs forðfaren. Ða wæs Wilferð his preost syþþan gehalgod Ceastre to biscope. ⁊ for to his mynstre on Derawuda.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwala ⁊ Mul his broðor forhergodan Cent ⁊ Wiht. Ðæs Cædwala gef into Sçe Petres minstre Medeshamstede Hoge. þ is in an igland Heabureahg hatte. Ða wæs abbot on þære minstre Egbalh wæs gehaten. heo wæs se pridde abbot æfter Saxulfe. Ða wæs Theodorus ærceþ. on Cent.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wærð on Cent bærned. ⁊ oðre XII. men mid him. ⁊ þy geara Ceadwala eft forhergode Cent.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXXXII.—DC.LXXXIII.

Beda, IV. 26.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her wearþ on Brytene blodi ren. ⁊ meole ⁊ butere wurdon gewend to blode. ⁊ Lothere Cantwara cing forðferde. [⁊ on þissum ylcan geare Cupberht wearð gehalgod to b. fram þam arþ. Theodore on Euerwic to Hagustaldes ea. forðon Trumbyrht b. was adriuen of ðam b.stole.]

Ib. v. 2.

Ib. v. 3.

Ib. v. 6.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwala ⁊ Mul his broðer farhergodan Cent [⁊ Wiht.]

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wearð on Cent forbærnd. ⁊ XII. men mid him. [⁊ Ceadwala eft forhergode Cent.]

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

walla eft Cent forher-
geada.

Beda, v. 7.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her
Ine feng to Wessexna
rice. 7 heold xxxvii. winſ.
'[And he getimbrade ƿ
meoster æt Glæstinga-
byrig.] 7 ƿy ilcan geare
Ceadwalla for to Rome. 7
fulwihte onfeng fram ƿam
papan. 7 se papa hine heht
Petrus. 7 ymb vii. niht he
forƿferde. ƿonne was se
Ine Cenreding. Cenred
Ceolwaling. Ceolwald
was Cynegilses broƿur. 7
ƿa wæron Cupwines suna
Ceaulininges. Ceaulin Cyn-
ricing. Cynric Cerdicing.

* Sic MS.

An. DC.LXXXIX.

Ib. v. 8.

An. DC.XC. Her ƿeo-
dorius ærcebiſc. forƿferde.
7 feng Beorhtwald to ƿam
biſc.dome. Ær wærun Ro-
manisce biſcepas. sippan
wærun Engliſce.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

walla eft Kent forher-
gode.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her
Ine feng to Westseaxna
rice. 7 heold xxxvii. win-
tra. 7 ƿy ilcan geare Cead-
walla fôr to Rôme. 7 ful-
wihte onfeng fram ƿan
papan. 7 se papa hine
het Petrus. 7 ƿæs ymb vii.
niht he ferde forð. ƿonne
wæs se Ine Kenreding.
Cenred Ceolwaling. Ceol-
wald wæs Cynegilses bro-
ðor. 7 ƿa wæron begen
Cupwines suna Ceawlin-
inges. Ceawlin Kynricing.
Cynric Cerdicing.

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her ƿeo-
dorus ærcebiſceop forð-
ferde. 7 feng Brihtwold to
ƿam biſceopdôme. Ær
wæron Romanisce bi-
ſceopas. syppan wæron
Engliſce.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

walla eft Cent forher-
gode.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her
Ine feng to Wessexna rice.
7 heold xxxvii. wintra.
7 ƿy ilcan geare Cead-
wealla fôr to Rome. 7 ful-
wiht onfeng fram ƿam pa-
pan. 7 se papa hine het
Petrus. 7 ymb vii. niht
he ferde forð. ƿonne wæs
se Ine Cenreding. Cen-
red Ceolwaling. Ceolwald
wæs Cynegylses broƿor. 7
ƿa wæron Cupwines suna
*Ceaulinges. Ceaulin Cyn-
ricing. Cynric Cerdicing.

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her Theo-
dorus ærcebiſceop forð-
ferde. 7 feng Brihtwold to
ƿam biſceopdome. Ær
wæron Romanisce bi-
ſceopos. syppan wæron
Engliſce.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her for Ceadwala cining to Rome. 7 onfeng fulluht æt Sergium þam papan. 7 he him scop Petrum to name. 7 he syppan ymbe vii. niht forðferde. on xii. Kal. Mai. under Cristes claðum. 7 he wæs gebyrged innan Sçe Petres cyrican. 7 Ine feng to rice on Wæst Sæxna æfter him. se rixade xxvii. wintra. 7 syppan gewat to Rome. 7 þær wunode oð his ende dæg.

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her Theodorus æreeþ. forðferde. he wæs xxii. wintra þ. 7 he wæs bebyrged innan Cantwarbyrig.

An. DC.XCI.

An. DC.XCII. Her Brihtwold wæs gecoren to æreebiscop. on Kf. Iul. He wæs ær abbot on Raculfe. Ær pissan wæron Romanisce biscopas. 7 sippan wæron Englisce. Ða wæron ii. ciningas on Kent. *Nihtred 7 Wabheard.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her for Ceadwala to Rome. 7 onfeng fulluht at Sergie ðam papan. 7 binnan vii. nihton forþferde. 7 he wearð bebyrged innan S. Petres mynstre. [Æfter him underfeng rice Ina. 7 he rixade xxvii. wintra. 7 siððan he ferde to Rome. 7 ðar forðferde.]

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her forðferde Theodorus arb. 7 he wæs xxii. wintra þ.

An. DC.XCI.

An. DC.XCII. Her was Brihtwold Bada, v. 8. gecoren to arb. on Kf. Iul. He was abbot on Raculfe. Ær pison wæron Romaniscan biscopas. 7 sippan wæron Englisce. Ða wæran ii. cingas on Cent. Wihtred 7 Webheard.

*Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DC.XCI.—DC.XCIII.

An. DC.XCI.—DC.XCIII.

An. DC.XCI.—DC.XCIII.

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
ware gepingodan wip Ine .
⁊ him gesaldon xxx. m̃. .
forþon þe hie ær Mul for-
Beda iv. 2c. bærndon. ⁊ Wihtred feng
to Cantwara rice . ⁊
heold xxxiii. winl̃. Se
Wihtred was Ecgbryhting .
Ecgbryht Arcenbryhting .
Erconbryht Eadbalding .
Eadbald Æpelbryhting .

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
ware gepingodan wip Ine .
⁊ him gescaldan xxx. pūn-
da . forðon þe hie ær Mul
forbærndan. ⁊ Wihtred
feng to Cantwara rīce . ⁊
heold xxxiii. wintra. Se
Wihtred was Ecgbrihting .
Ecgbriht Ercenbrihting .
Ercenbriht Eadbalding .
Eadbald Æpelbrihting .

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
ware gepyngedon wið Ine .
⁊ him gesealdon xxx. pun-
da . forþon þe hī ær Mul
forbærndon. ⁊ Wihtred
feng to Cantwara rice . ⁊
heold xxxiii. wintra. Se
Wyhtred was Ecgbrihting .
Ecgbriht Ercanbrihting .
Ercanbriht Eadbalding .
Eadbald Epelbrihting .

An. DC.XCV.—DCC.II.

A. DC.XCV.—DCC.II.

An. DC.XCV.—DCC.II.

¹ Here D. recommences.

² And sona ðas ðe he cing was . he het gaderian mycel concilium on ðare stowe ðe ys geclypod BACCANCELDE. On ðare was Wihtred sittende . Cantware cing . ⁊ se arceb'. Brihtwald of Cantuarebyri . ⁊ se biscop Tobias of Hroueceastre . ⁊ mid heom abbodas ⁊ abbedessen . ⁊ manige wise menn ðar wæron gegaderade . ealle to smeagende embe Godes cyrcan bote ða beoð innan Cent. Nu agan se cing to specende . ⁊ sæde . Ic wylle þ̃ ealle ða mynstre ⁊ ða cyrcan ða wæron giuene ⁊ becwedene Gode to wyrðmynte be geleafuflra cinga dagan . minra forengengan . ⁊ be minra magan dagon . be Ægelberhtes cinges . ⁊ þara ðe him efter fyligdan . swa beluan Gode to wurðmynte . ⁊ fæstlice standan . á to ecnesse æure ma. Forðon Ic Wihtred eorþlice cing . fram ðan heouenlice Cinge onbryrd . ⁊ mid andan ðare rihtwisnesse * aneld . of uran caldran fæderan gesetnesse ic habbe þ̃ geleornod . þat nan læwede man nah mid rihte to stingan hine an annare cirican . na an an ðara ðingan ðe to cyrcan belimpð. And forði stranglice ⁊ trawlice we gesettað ⁊ demað . ⁊ on

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* * * *
* * *¹ to arcebi-
scop fram Guodune Gal-
wala biscop. on v. Nōn.
Iuþ. In þas tid Gefmund
biscop forðferde. 7 Bryht-
wald gehalgode Tobiam on
his steall. 7 Drythelm
wæs of life gelæd.

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
ware gepingodon wið Ine
7 him gesealdon xxx. þu-
senda. forþan ðe hy ær
Mul forbærndon. 7 Wiht-
red feng to Cantwara rice.
7 heold xxxiii. wintra.
Se Wihtred wæs Ecg-
brihting. Ecgbriht Er-
canbrihting. Ercanbryht
Eadbalding. Eadbald
Æpelbryhting.

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suð-
anhymbre ofslogon Os-
tryðe. Æpelredes cwene.
Ecgferðes swester.

An. DC.XCVIII.

An. DC.XCIX. Her Pihtas
slogon Beorht ealdorman.

An. DCC., DCCI.

An. DCC.II. Her Cenred
feng to Supanhymbra rice.

An. DC.XCIII. Her wæs
Brihtwald gehalgod to
ærcebiſcope fram Godune
Galwala biscop. on v. Noñ.
Iuþ. Innan þas tyd Gife-
mund b. forðferde. 7 Briht-
wald gehalgode Tobiam on
his steall. 7 *Brihthelm
wæs of lyfe gelæd.

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
wara gepingoden wið Ine.
7 him gesealdon xxx. þu-
senda. forþan þe hi ær Mul
forbærndon. 7 Wihtred
feng to Cantwara rice. 7
heold thre 7 twenti win-
tra.

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suð-
anhumbre ofslogon Os-
tryðe. Æpelredes cwen.
Ecgfrides swuster.

An. DC.XCVIII.

An. DC.XCIX. Her Pyhtas
slogon Berht ealdorman.

An. DCC., DCCI.

An. DCC.II. Her Kenred
feng to Suðhumbra rice.

An. DC.XCIII. Her was Beda, v. 8.
Brihtwold gehalgod to arb.
fram Godune Galwala bi-
scope. on v. Noñ. Iuþ.
On þys timan Gifemund.
se was b. on Hroueciestre.
forðferde. 7 Brihtwald arb. Ib. v. 12.
gehadode ðarto Tobias on * Sic MS.
his loh.

An. DC.XCIII. Her Cant-
uare pingodan wið Inæ.
farðan þe hi Mul his bro-
ðer forbærndon. 7 hig gi-
uan him xxx. ðusenda to
freondſcipe. And Wihtred
feng to Cantuare rice. 7
heold hit xxxiii. wintra.²

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suð- Ib. v. 24.
anhymbre ofslogon Os-
treðe. Æðelredes cwene.
Ecgfriðes swyster.

An. DC.XCVIII.—DCC.I.

Ibid,

An DCC.II. Her Cenred
fæng to Suðhymbra rice.

Godes naman þes ealmihtiges. 7 on ealra halgena. we forbeodað eallon uron æftergengan. cingan.
7 ealdermannum. 7 eallan læwedan mannum. æure ænne hlauordſcipe ouer cirean. 7 ouer eallan
heora ðingan. ðe ic oððe mine yldran. on ealdon dagan. giuan Xþe to loue on ece erfwyrdnesse.
7 ure hlæfdian Scā Marian. 7 ðan halgan apostolan. Ac loc hwenne hit gewurðe þ biscop. oððe
abbod. oððe abbedesse. gewite of ðysan liue. sy hit gecydd ðan arb'. 7 mid his ræde 7 geðeahte
sy gecoren swilce wurþe beo. 7 his lif ðe man seal to swa gedonne ðinge cysan asece se arb'.
7 his clænnesse. 7 . . . * an nane wisan ne wurþe gecoran nan. na to swa gedonan ðingan * MS. anane.
gehalgod. butan þes arb'. ræde. Cyngas sceolan settan eorlas 7 ealdermen. seirereuan 7 domesmenn.
7 arb'. seal Godes gelaðunge wissian 7 rædan. 7 biscopas. 7 abbodas. 7 abbedessan. preostas.
7 diaconas. ceosan 7 settan. halgian 7 getryman. mid godan mynegunga 7 forebysene. þe læste
be æni of Godes heorde dwelie 7 losie.†

† From F., inserted in the text.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, v. 18.	An. dcc.iii. Her Hedde bisċ. forþferde . 7 he heold þone bisċ.dom xxvii. winċ. on Wintaceastre.	An. dcc.iii. Her Hædde bisceop forðferde . 7 he heold þone bisceopdōm xxxvii. wintra on Wintanceastre.	An. dcc.iii. Her Hædde bisceop forðferde . 7 he heold þone bisceopdom xxxvii. wintra on Wintanceastre.
Ib. v. 24.	An. dcc.iii. Her Æpelred Pending . Miercna cyning . onfeng munuchade . 7 7æt rice heold xxix. wintra . 7a feng Coenred to.	An. dcc.iii. Her Æpelred Pending . Myrcna king . onfeng munuchade . 7 7 rice heold xxix. wintra . 7a feng Kenred to.	An. dcc.iii. Her Æpelred Pending . Myrcna cyng . onfeng munuchade . 7 7 rice heold xxix. wintra . 7a feng Cenred tō.
Ib. v. 18.	An. dcc.v. Her Aldferp Norpanhymbra cyning forþferde . 7 Seaxuulf bisċ.	An. dcc.v. Her Ealdferp Norðanhymbra cing forðferde . 7 Seaxulf bisceop.	An. dcc.v. Her Ealdferð Norpanhymbra cing forðferde . 7 Seaxulf bisceop.
Ibid.	An. dcc.vi.—dcc.viii. An. dcc.ix. Her Aldhelm bisċ. forþferde . se wæs be Westanwuda bisċ. . 7 was toðæled in foreweardum Danieles dagum in tua bisċ.scira Westseaxena lond . 7 ær hit wæs ān . operheold Daniel . oper Aldhelm. Æfter Aldhelme feng Forphere to. 7 Ceolred feng to Miercna rice . 7 Coenred for to Rome . 7 Offa mid him.	An. dcc.vi.—dcc.viii. An. dcc.ix. Her Aldhelm bisceop forðferde . se was be Westan Selewuda bisceop . 7 wearð toðæled on foreweardum Daniheles dagum on twa bisceopscira Westseaxna land . 7 ær hit wæs ān . oper heold Danihēl . oper heold Aldhelm Æfter Ealdhelme feng Forðhere tō. 7 Ceolred king feng to Myrcna rice . 7 Kenred fōr to Rōme . 7 Offa mid him.	An. dcc.vi., dcc.vii. An. dcc.viii. Her Ealdhelm forðferde . se wæs be Westanwuda bisceop . 7 was toðæled on foreweardum Danieles dagum on twa bisceopscira Westseaxnaland . 7 ær hit wæs i . oðer heold Daniel . oper heold Ealdhelm. Æfter Ealdhelme feng Forðhere tō. 7 Ceolred feng tō Myrcna rice . 7 Cenred for to Rome . 7 Offa mid him.
Ib. v. 19.			
	An. dcc.x. [Her Beorhtfriþ ealdormon feaht wip Peohtas . 7 Ine 7 Nun his mæg gefuhton wip Gerente Wala cyninge.]	An. dcc.x. Her Byrhtferð ealderman feaht wip Peohtas . 7 Ine 7 Nunna fuhtan wip Gerente pam cinge.	An. dcc.ix. Her Beorhtfrið ealdormann feaht wið Peohtas . 7 Ine 7 Nunna * fulton wið Gerente pam cinge.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde
b. forðferde. 7 he heold
pone biscopdom xxvii.
wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. DCC.III. Her Æþelred
Pending. Myrcna cyning.
onfeng munuchade. 7 þ
rice heold xxix. wintra.
7 þa feng Cenred to.

An. DCC.v. Her Ald-
frið Norðanhymbra cyning
forðferde. on xviii. Kf.
Ianf. on Driffelda. þa feng
Osraed his sunu to rice.

An. DCC.vi.—DCC.viii.

An. DCC.ix. Her Aldelm
biscop forþferde. se wæs be
Wæstanwudu biscop. 7
wæs toðæled on forewear-
dum Danieles dagum on
twa biscopscire Westseax-
na landes. 7 ær hit wæs an.
oðer heold Daniel. oðer
Aldhelm. æfter Aldhelme
Forðhere feng to. 7 Ceol-
red feng to Myrcna rice. 7
Cenred for to Rome. 7 Offa
mid him. 7 Cenred wæs
þær oð his lifes ende. 7 þy
ilcan geare Wilferð biscop
forðferde in Undalum. 7
his lic man lædde to Ri-
pum. He wæs biscop xlv.
wintra. pone Ecgferð cyn-
ing ær bedraf to Rome.

An. DCC.x. Her Acca
Wilferðes preost feng to
þam biscopdome þe he ær
heold. 7 þam ylcan geare
feagt Beorhtfrið ealdorman
wið Pehtas. betwix Hæfe

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde
b. forðferde. 7 he heold
pone biscopdom xxvii.
wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. DCC.III. Her Æþelred
Pending. Mircena cining.
onfeng munuchade. 7 þet
rice heold xxix. wintra.
þa feng Kenred to.

An. DCC.v. Her Ald-
frið Norðanhymbra cining
forðferde. on xix. Kf.
Ianf. on Driffelda. þa feng
Osred his sunu to rice.

An. DCC.vi.—DCC.viii.

An. DCC.ix. Her Aldelm
biscop forðferde. seo wæs
be Wæstanwudu biscop. 7
wæs toðæled on forewear-
dum Danieles dagum on ii.
biscopseyra Wæst Seaxna
landes. 7 ær hit wæs an.
oðer heold Daniel. oðer Ald-
elm biscop. æfter Aldelme
Forðhere feng to. 7 Ceolred
feng to Myrcna rice. 7
Cenred for to Rome. 7
Offa mid him. 7 Cenred
wæs þær oð his lifes ende.
And þi ilcan geare Wilferð
biscop forðferde in Unda-
lum. 7 his lic man lædde
to Ripum. He wæs biscop
xlv. wintra. pone Ecg-
ferð cining ær bedraf to
Rome.

An. DCC.x. Her Acca
Wilferðes preost feng to
þam biscopdome þe he ær
heold. 7 þam ilcan geare
feagt Beorhtfrið ealdorman
wið Pyhtas. betwix Hæfe

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde
b. forðferde. [et xxvii.
annis tenuit episcopatum.]

An. DCC.III. Her Æðelred
Myrcena cing onfeng mu-
nechad.

An. DCC.v. Her Alfrið
Norhymbra cing ford-
ferde. 7 Osred his sunu
feng to rice.

An. DCC.vi.—DCC.viii.

An. DCC.ix. Her forð-
ferde Aldelm b. . se was be
Westanwude b. . 7 was to-
dæled on forewyrðum Da-
nieles dagum od ii. b. scira
Westsexana land. 7 ær hit
was an. oðer heold Daniel.
oðer Aldelm b. Æfter Ald-
elme Forðhere feng to. 7
ðam ylcan geare Wilfrid b.
forðferde on Undalum. 7
his lic man lædde to Ripum.
He was b. xlv. wintra. pone
Egferð cing ær bedraf to
Rome.

An. DCC.x. Her Acca Beda, v. 20.
Wilferðes preost feng to
ðan b. dome þe he ær heold.

Ib. v. 24.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.
An. DCC.XIII. Her forþ-
ferde Guþlac se halga.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.
An. DCC.XIII. Her forð-
ferde Guþlác se halga.

An. DCC.X.—DCC.XII.
An. DCC.XIII. Her forð-
ferde Guþlac se halga.

An. DCC.XV. Her Ine ȝ
Ceolred fuhton æt Woddes-
beorge.

An. DCC.XV. Her Ine ȝ
Ceolred gefuhton æt Wod-
desbeorge.

An. DCC.XIII. Her Ine ȝ
Ceolred gefuhton æt Wod-
desbeorge.

An. DCC.XV.

Beda, v. 22.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred
Norpanhymbra cyning
wearp ofslagen . se hæfde
vii. winter rice ȝ æfter Ald-
ferþe . þa feng Coenred to
rice . ȝ heold ii. gear . þa
Osríc . ȝ heold xi. gear.
ȝ on þam ilcan geare
Ceolred Miercna cyning
forþferde . ȝ his lic restep
on Licetfelda . ȝ Æþelrædes
Pendinges on Bearddan-
igge . ȝ þa feng Æþelbald to
rice on Mercium . ȝ heold
xli. winť. Æþelbald wæs
Alweoing . Alweo Eawing .
Eawa Pybing . þæs cyn is
beforan awriten . ȝ Ecg-
bryht se arwierþa wer . on
Hii þam ealande . þa mune-
cas on ryht gecierde . þæt
hie Eastron on ryht heol-
don . ȝ þa ciriclecan scare.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred
Norðanhymbra cing wearð
ofslagen . se hæfde vii. win-
ter rice æfter Ealdferþe .
þa feng Cenred to rice . ȝ
heold ii. gear . ða Osríc .
ȝ heold xi. gear . ȝ on
þam geare Ceolwold Myrc-
na king forðferde . ȝ his
lic lip on Liccedfelda .
ȝ Æþelredes Pendinges on
Beardanege . ȝ þa feng
Æþelbald to rice on Myr-
cum . ȝ heold xli. wintra.
Se Æþelbald wæs Alweo-
ing . Alweo Eawing . Eawa
Pybbing . þæs cyn is befo-
ran . ȝ Ecgþriht se árwyrdā
wer . on Hii þam ealande .
þa munecas on riht ge-
cyrde . þ̅ hie Eastran on
riht heoldan . ȝ þa cyricli-
can scare.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred
Norpanhymbra cing wearp
ofslagen . se hæfde vii. win-
ter rice æfter Ealdferðe .
þa feng Cenred to rice . ȝ
heold ii. gear . þa Osríc .
ȝ heold xi. gear . ȝ on
þam geare Ceolwold Myrc-
na cing forðferde . ȝ his
lic restat on Licetfelda . ȝ
Æþelredes Pendinges on
Beardanigge . ȝ þā feng
Æþelbald to rice on Myr-
cum . ȝ heold xli. wintra.
Æþelbald wæs Alweoing .
Alweo Eawing . Eawa
Pypping . þæs cynn ys
beforan . ȝ Ecgþriht se
arwyrdā wer . on Hii þam
ealande . þa munucas on
riht gecyrde . þæt hi Eas-
tron on riht heoldon . ȝ þa
cyrelican scare.

Ib. v. 22.

An. DCC.XVII.
An. DCC.XVIII. Her In-
gild forþferde . Ines bropur .
ȝ hiera swostur wæron
Cuenburg ȝ Cupburh . ȝ
sio Cupburg þæt lif æt
Winburnan arerde . ȝ hio

An. DCC.XVII. Her In-
gild Ines bropor forðferde .
ȝ heora swystor wæron
Cwenburh ȝ Cupburh . ȝ
seo Cupburh arærde þ̅ lif
æt Wínburnan . ȝ heo wæs

An. DCC.XVII. Her Ine-
gild Ines bropor forðferde .
ȝ hira sweostor wæron
Cwenburh ȝ Cuðburh . ȝ
seo Cuðburh þ̅ lif æt Wín-
burnan arærde . ȝ heo wæs

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Ʒ Cære . Ʒ Ine Ʒ Nun his
mæg gefuhton wið Gerente
Weala cyninge . Ʒ þam yl-
can geare man sloh Sig-
bald.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIII. Her ge-
ferde Guðlac se halga.

An. DCC.XV. Her Ine Ʒ
Ceolred gefuhton æt Wod-
nesbeorge.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred
Norðanhymbra cyning
wearð ofslagen be suðan
gemære . Ʒ se hæfde viii.
winter æfter Ealdferðe . þa
feng Cenred to rice . Ʒ
heold ii. gear . þa Osric . Ʒ
heold xi. . Ʒ eac on þam yl-
can geare Ceolred Myrena
cyning forðferde . Ʒ his lic
resteð on Licetfelda . Ʒ
Æpelredes Pendinges on
Beardanigge . Ʒ þa feng
Æpelbald to rice on Myr-
cum . Ʒ heold xli. wintra.
Ʒ Ecgbryht se arwurða wer
gecyrde Iē hiwan to riht-
um Eastrum . Ʒ to Sancte
Petres scære.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her In-
gild *forferde . Ines broþor .
Ʒ heora swustra wæron
Cwenburh Ʒ Cupburh . Ʒ
seo Cuthburh þ̅ lif æt Win-
burnan arærde . Ʒ heo wæs

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Ʒ Cære . Ʒ Ine Ʒ Nun his
mæi gefuhton wið Gerente
Weala cininge . Ʒ þam il-
can geare man ofsloh Hyg-
bald.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIII. Her Guð-
lac seo halga forðferde.

An. DCC.XV. Her Ine Ʒ
Ceolred gefuhton æt Wod-
nesbeorge.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred
Norðanhymbra *cining
wærð ofslagen be suðan
gemære . se hæfde vii. win-
ter æfter Ealdferðe . Ða
feng Cenred to rice . Ʒ
heold ii. gear . Ʒ þa Osric .
Ʒ heold xi. gear . Ʒ eac on
þam ilcan geare Ceolred
Myrcena cining forðferde .
Ʒ his lic restað on Licet-
felda . Ʒ Æðelredes Pen-
dinges on Bearðaneg . Ʒ
þa feng Æpelbald to rice on
Myrcum . Ʒ heold xli. win-
tra . And Ecgbryht se ar-
wurða wer *[gecyrde] Ie
hiwan to rihtum Eastrum .
Ʒ to Sçe Petres scære.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her In-
gild forðferde . Ines broðor .
Ʒ *heora swustra wæron
Cwenburh Ʒ Cuðburh . Ʒ
seo Cuðburh þ̅ lyf æt Win-
burnan ærerde . Ʒ heo wæs

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIII. Her forð-
ferde Guðlac se haliga . Ʒ
Pipinus cing.

An. DCC.XV. Her forð-
ferde Dagobert se cing.

An. DCC.XVI. Her feng
Æðelbold to rice on Myrce . *MS. cin-
inga.
Ʒ heold xli. wintra . Ʒ
Egbebrht se arwurða wer
Iē hiwan to rihton Eastran .
Ʒ to Sçe Petres scære ge-
wende.

* Not in MS.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her In-
gild forðferde . ðas swyster *Sic. MS.
Cuðburh macian het þ̅ myn- *MS. heo.
ster at Winburnan.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wæs forgifen Norpanhym-
bra cyninge Aldferpe . 7
hie be him lifgendum hie
gedeldun.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Da-
niel ferde to Rome . 7 ȝy
ilean geare Ine ofslog
Cynewulf.

forgifen Ealdferpe Norð-
anhymbra kinge . 7 hie be
him lifgendum hie gedældan.

An. DCC.XVIII.—DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Da-
niel fêrde to Rome . 7 ȝy
ilean geare Ine ofsloh
Cynewulf.

forgifen Ealdferpe . Norp-
anhymbra cynge . 7 hī be
him lyfiendum hi gedældon.

An. DCC.XVIII., DCC.XIX.

An DCC.XX. Her Da-
niel fêrde to Rome . 7 ȝy
ilean geare Ine ofsloh
Cynewulf.

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æpel-
burg cwen towearp Tan-
tun . * 7 Ine ær timbrede.
7 Aldbryht wræcecea gewat
on Suprige 7 on Supseaxe .
7 Ine gefeaht wiȝ Sup-
seaxum.

An. DCC.XXIII.,
DCC.XXIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cyning forp-
ferde . ȝæs cyn is beforan.
[7 Eadberht feng to Cent
rice] 7 Ine feaht wiȝ Sup-
seaxan . 7 ȝær ofslog Ald-
bryht.

An. DCC.XXVI.,
DCC.XXVII.

An. DCC.XXVIII. Her Ine
ferde to Rome . [7 ȝær
his feorh gesealde .] 7 feng
Æpelheard to Wesseaxna
rice . 7 heold XIII. gear.
7 ȝy geare gefuhton Æpel-
heard 7 Oswald se æpeling.
7 se Oswald was Æpel-

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æpel-
burh cwen towearp Tān-
tun . ȝe Ine ær timbrede.
7 Ealdbriht wræcece ge-
wāt on Suprige 7 on Sup-
sexe . 7 Ine gefeaht wiȝ
Suðseaxan.

An. DCC.XXIII.,
DCC.XXIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cing forð-
ferde.

An. DCC.XXVI.,
DCC.XXVII.

An. DCC.XXVIII. Her Ine
for to Rome . 7 feng Æpel-
heard to Westsexna rice .
7 heold XIII. gear . 7 ȝy
ilean geare gefuhton Æpel-
heard 7 Oswald se æpeling.
Se Oswald wæs Æpelbald-
ing . Æpelbald Cynebald-

An. DCC.XXI. Her to-
wearp Æpelburh cwen Tan-
tun . * 7 Ine ær timbrede.
7 Ealdbriht wrecece ge-
wāt on Suprige 7 on Suð-
sexe . 7 Ine gefeaht wiȝ
Suðseaxum.

An. DCC.XXII.—
DCC.XXIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cing forð-
ferde.

An. DCC.XXVI. Hēr Ine
for to Rome . 7 feng Æpel-
heard tō Wessexna rice . 7
heold XIII. gear . 7 ȝy
ilean geare gefuhton Æpel-
heard 7 Oswald se æpeling.
7 Oswald wæs Æpelbald-
ing . Æpelbald Cynebald-

* þc.

Beda, v. 23.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

forgyfen Norðhymbra cyn-
inge Ealdferðe. 7 hī be
him lifigendum gedældon.

forgifen Norðhymbra cin-
inge Ealdferðe. 7 heo be
him lifigendum gedældon.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Da-
nihel ferde to Rome. 7 ȝy
ilcan gære Ine ofsloh Cyne-
wulf pone æpeling. And
her forðferde seo halga bi-
scop Iohannes. se wæs
biscop xxxiiii. geara. 7
viii. monðas. 7 xiii. da-
gas. 7 his lic resteð in
Beoforlic.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Da-
niel for to Rome. 7 ȝi
ilcan geare Ine ofsloh Cyne-
wulf pone æpeling. And
her forðferde se halga bi-
scop Iohannes. se wæs
biscop xxxiiii. geara. 7
viii. monðas. 7 xiii. da-
gas. 7 his lic *restað in
Beoferlic.

An. DCC.XXI. Her ferde
Daniel biscop to Rome. 7
se halga ȝ. Iohannes ford-
ferde. se was ȝ. xxxiiii.
geara. 7 viii. monðas. 7
xiii. dagas.

* MS. restad.

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æpel-
burh cwen towearp Tan-
tun. pone Ine ær tim-
brade. 7 Ealdbryht wrecca
gewāt on Suðrige 7 on
Suðseaxe.

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æpel-
burh cwen towærp Tan-
tun. pone Ine ær tym-
brade. 7 Ealdbriht wrecca
gewat on Suðrege 7 on
Suðseaxe.

An. DCC.XXIII.,
DCC.XXIII.An. DCC.XXIII.,
DCC.XXIII.An. DCC.XXII.—
DCCXXIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cyning forð-
ferde. on nōn. Kt. Maī.
se rixade xxxiiii. wintra.
And Ine gefeaht wið Suð-
seaxum. 7 ȝær ofsloh
Eadbryht pone æpeling.
ȝe he ær utflymde.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cining forð-
ferde. on nōn. Kt. Maī.
se rixade xxxiiii. wintra.
And Ine gefeaht wið Suð-
Seaxum. 7 ȝær ofsloh
Ealdberht pone æpeling.
ȝe he ær utflemde.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wiht-
red Cantwara cing forð-
ferde. on n. Kt. Maī. he
rixode xxxiiii. geara. [7
Eadberht rixade æfter him
innan Cent.]

An. DCC.XXVI. Her Ine
ferde to Rome. 7 feng
Æpelheard to Westseaxna
rice. his mæg. 7 heold
xiiii. gear. 7 ȝy ilcan gear
gefuhton Æpelheard 7 Os-
wald * [se æpeling. 7 se Os-
wald] wæs Æpelbalding.

An. DCC.XXVI. Her Ine
for to Rome. 7 feng
Æpelheard to West Seaxna
rice. his mæi. 7 heold
xiiii. gear.

An. DCC.XXVI. Her forð-
ferde Ine cing. 7 Aðelhard
feng to Westseaxna rice. 7
heold hit xiiii. gear.

* Not in MS.

	C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
	balding . Æpelbald Cyne- balding . Cynebald Cup- wining . Cupwine Ceau- lining.	ing . Cynebald Cuðwining . Cupwine Ceawlining.	ing . Cynebald Cupwining . Cuðwine Ceaulining.
			An. DCC.XXVII., DCC.XXVIII.
Beda, v. 23.	An. DCC.XXIX. Her co- meta se steorra hiene oþ- iewde . 7 Sēs Ecgbryht forþferde.	An. DCC.XXIX. Her co- meta se steorra hine oþ- eowde . 7 Sēe Ecgbryht forðferde.	An. DCC.XXIX. Her co- meta se steorra hine oð- ywe . 7 Sēe Ecgbriht forðferde.
	An. DCC.XXX. Her Os- wald se Æpeling forþferde.	An. DCC.XXX.	An. DCC.XXX.
Ibid.	An. DCC.XXXI. Her was ofslægen Osric Norpanhym- bra cyning . 7 feng Ceol- uulf to þam rice . 7 heold viii. gear. 7 se Ceolwulf wæs Cupa . 7 Cupa Cupwin- ing . Cupwine Leodwald- ing . Leodwald Ecgwald- ing . Ecgwald Aldhelming . Aldhelm Ocing . Ocea Iding . Ida Eopping . 7 Beorhtwald ærcebisċ . ge- fōr . 7 ȝy ilcan geare Tat- wine wæs gehalgod to ærcebisċ.	An. DCC.XXXI. Her wæs Osric ofslegen . Norðan- hymbra cyning . 7 feng Ceolulf to þam rice . 7 heold viii. gear. Se Ceolulf wæs Cuping . Cupa Cupwin- ing . Cupwine Leodwald- ing . Leodwald Ecgwald- ing . Ecgwald Ealdhelming . Ealdhelm Oging . Ogga Iding . Ida Eopping . 7 Byrhtwald ærcebisceop ge- fōr . 7 ȝy ilcan geare wæs Tātwine gehalgod to ærce- bisċ.	An. DCC.XXXI. Her wæs Osric ofslegen . Norðhym- bra cyning . 7 feng Ceol- wulf to þam rice . 7 *heold viii. ger. 7 se Ceolwulf wæs Cuping . Cupa Cuðwin- ing . Cuðwine Leodwald- ing . Leodwald Ecgwald- ing . Ecgwald Ealdhelming . Ealdhelm Ocing . Ocea Iding . Ida Eopping . 7 Brihtwald ærcebisceop ge- for . 7 ȝy ilcan geare wæs Tatwine gehalgod to ærce- bisceope.
* MS. heol.			
Ibid.			

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Æðelbald Cynebalding.
Cynebald Cuðwining. Cuð-
wine Ceawlining.

An. dcc.xxvii. Her
forðferde Tobiás biscop in
Hrofeastre. 7 on his
stall Bryhtwald arcebiscop
gehalgode Aldwulf to bi-
scope.

An. dcc.xxviii.

An. dcc.xxix. Her æt-
eowdan twegen cometan. 7
þy ilcan geare Osric forð-
ferde. se wæs xi. winter
cyning. 7 se halga Ecg-
berht forðferde in Ii. þa
feng Ceolwulf to þam rice.
7 heold viii. gear.

An. dcc.xxx. Her Os-
wald se æpeling forðferde.

An. dcc.xxxi. Her
Bryhtwold arcebiscop forð-
ferde. on Id. Iaŋ. se wæs
biscop xxxvii. wintra. 7
syx monþas. 7 xiiii. da-
gas. And *her wæs ofslæ-
gæn Osric Norðhymbra
cyning. 7 feng Ceolulf to
þam rice. 7 heold viii.
gear. 7 se Ceolulf wæs
Cuping. Cuða Cupwining.
Cuðwine Leodwaling.
Leodwald Ecgwaling.
Egwald Ealdhelming.
Ealdhelm Oeing. Ocea
Iding. Ida Eopping. 7
Bryhtwald ercebiscop ge-
for. 7 þa ilcan geare wæs
*Tacwine gehalgod to ær-
cebscope. se wæs ær in
Mercum preost on Breo-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcc.xxvii. He
forðferde Tobias biscop in
Rofecestre. 7 on his stal
Brihtwold arcebiscop ge-
halgode Aldulf to biscope.

An. dcc.xxviii.

An. dcc.xxix. Her at-
eowoden twegen cometan. 7
þi ilcan geare Osric forð-
ferde. seo wæs xi. winter
cining. 7 seo halga Ecg-
briht in Ii. Ða feng Ceol-
wulf to rice. 7 heold viii.
gear.

An. dcc.xxx. Her Os-
wald æpeling forðferde.

An. dcc.xxxi. Her
Brihtwold arcebiscop forð-
ferde. on Id. Iaŋ. seo wæs
biscop xxxvii. wintre. 7
six monðas. 7 xiiii. da-
gas. 7 þy ilcan geare man
gehalgode Tatwine to ær-
cebscop. seo wæs ær in
Mercum preost in Breo-
dune. Hine halgodan Da-
niel Wæntan biscop. 7
Ingwald Lunden biscop.
7 Aldwine Licetfelda b. 7
Aldulf Rofesceastre b. die
x. Iunii mensis.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcc.xxvii. Her
forðferde Tobias b. of
Hroueceastre. 7 Brihtwold
arþ. on his loh gehalgode
Aldulf to b.

An. dcc.xxviii.

An. dcc.xxix. Her æt-
ywdan twegen cometan. 7
se halga Egberht of Ii
forðferde. 7 Osric cing
eal swa.

An. dcc.xxx. Her Os-
wald æpeling forðferde.

[An. dcc.xxxi.] 7 her
Brihtwald arþ. forðferde. on
Id. Iaŋ. se wæs b. xxxvii.
wintra. 7 syx monðas. 7
xiiii. dagas.

Her man gehalgode Tæt- *MS. he.
wine to arþ. . . .
hine halgedon Daniel
Wentancestre b. 7 Ingwald
Lunden b. 7 Æaldwine
Licetfeld b. 7 Ealdulf
Hrouecist. b. die x. Iunii
mensis. [He hæfde þ arþ-
rice iii. gear.]

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. dcc.xxxii. An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æpelbald geeode Sumur- tūn . ʒ sunne aþiestrode.	An. dcc.xxxii. An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æpelbald geeode Sumer- tūn . ʒ sunne aþeostrode.	An. dcc.xxxii. An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æpelbald geeode Sumor- tūn . ʒ sunne aþystrode.
An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swelce he wære mid blode begoten . ʒ ferdon forþ Tatwine ʒ Bieda.	An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blóde begoten . ʒ forðferdan Tātwine ʒ Beda.	An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swilce he wære mid blode begoten . ʒ ferdan forð Tatwine ʒ Beda.
An. dcc.xxxv.	An. dcc.xxxv.	An. dcc.xxxv.
An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Nophelm ærcebiscep on- feng pallium from Romana bisċ. An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forphere bisċ. ʒ Friþogip cuen ferdun to Rome.	An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Noðhelm arcebiscep on- feng pallium fram Romana bisceope. An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forðhere bisceop ʒ Freo- þogið ewen foran to Róme.	An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Nophelm ærcebisceop on- feng pallium fram Romana bisceope. An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forðhere bisceop ʒ Friþo- gyð ewén ferdon to Róme.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* MS. Pantan.

dune. Hine halgodon Dānihil *Wāntan biscop · ȝ Ingwald Lunden biscop · ȝ Aldwine Licetfelda biscop · ȝ Aldwulf Hrofes-cæstre biscop · die x. Iunii mensis.

An. DCC.XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Æpelbald geeode Sumer-tun · ȝ sunne apystrode · ȝ Acca wæs adryfen of biscope dome.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ forðferde Tacwine arce-biscop · ȝ eac Beda · ȝ Ecgberht man gehalgode to biscope.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her on-feng Ecgberht biscop pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Noðhelm ercebisop on-feng pallium fram Romana biscope.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forðhere biscop · ȝ Freoðo-gyð ewen ferdon to Rōme · ȝ Ceolwulf cynung feng to Petres scære · ȝ sealde his rice Eadberhte his fæderan sunu · se ricsade xxi. wintra. And Æpelwold biscop · ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynwulf man gehalgode to biscop. And ȝy ilcan geare Æpelbald cynung hergode Norðhymbra land.

An. DCC.XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Æpelbold geeode Sumor-tun · ȝ sunne apestrode. And Acca wæs adripen of biscope dome.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her wæs se mona swilce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ Tatwine forðferde erceþ. ȝ eac Beda · ȝ man gehalgode Egbriht to biscope.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her on-feng Egbriht þ. pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Nophelm ercebisop on-feng pallium fram Romana biscope.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forðhere biscop · ȝ Fryðe-gið ewen ferdon to Rome · ȝ Ceolwulf cinung feng to Petres scære · ȝ sealde his rice Edberhte his fæderan sunu · se rixade xxi. winter · ȝ Æpelwold biscop · ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynewulf man gehalgode to biscope. And ȝy ilcan geare Æpelwold hergode Norðhymbra land.

An. DCC.XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Apelbold geeode Sumer-tun · ȝ sunne aðeostrode · [ȝ wearþ eall þare sunnan trendel *ælce sweart scyld.] * Sic MS. ȝ Acca wæs adriuen of b. dome.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ Tatwine arþ. forðferde · ȝ Beda eac · ȝ Egeberht was gehalgod to þ.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her on-feng Egeberht pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Nothelm onfeng pallium of Romana þ.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forðhere þ. ȝ Friðgið ewen ferdon to Rome · ȝ Ceolwulf cing feng to cleric-hade · ȝ Aðeluold þ. ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynewulf was gehadod to þ.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadbryht Eating. Eata Leodwaling. feng to Norð-anhymbra rice. 7 heold XXI. wini. 7 his broþor wæs Egbryht Eating ærcebisē. 7 hie restap begen on Eoferwic ceastre. on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.,
DCC.XL.

An. DCC.XLI. Her Æpelheard cyning forþferde. 7 feng Cupred to Wessexna rice. 7 heold XVI. wini. 7 heardlice gewon wiþ Æpelbald cyning. 7 Cupbryht wæs to ærcebisē. gehalgode. 7 Dūn bisē. to Hrofesceastre.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æpelbald 7 Cupred fuhton wiþ Walas.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintan-ceastre. 7 Hunferþ feng to bisē.dome.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadbriht Eating. Eata Leodwaling. feng to Norð-anhymbra rice. 7 heold XXI. wintra. 7 his broþor wæs Egbriht Eating arce-bisceop. Hie restap begen on Eoferwic ceastre. on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.,
DCC.XL.

An. DCC.XLI. Her Æpelheard king forðferde. 7 feng Cupred to Westsexna rice. 7 heold XXVI. wintra. 7 heardlice he gewann wiþ Æpelbald cing. 7 Cupbriht wæs to arce-bisceope gehalgod. 7 Dunn bisceop to Hrofesceastre.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æpelbald 7 Cuðred fuhtan wiþ Wealas.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintan-ceastre. 7 Hunferð feng to bisceopdōme.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadbriht Eating. Eata Leodwaling. feng to Norð-hymbra rice. 7 heold XXI. geara. 7 his broþor wæs Egbriht Eating ærcebi-sceop. 7 hie rēstat begen on Eoferwic ceastre. on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her Æpelheard cyng ferde forð. 7 feng Cupred to Wessexna rice. 7 heold XXVI. wintra. 7 heardlice he gewann wið Æpelbald cing. 7 Cuðbriht wæs to ærce-bisceope gehalgod. 7 Dun bisceop to Hrofesceastre.

An. DCC.XLI., DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æpelbald 7 Cuðred *fulton wið Wealas.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintan-ceastre. 7 Hunferð feng to bisceopdome.

*Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadberht Eating . Eata Leodwaling . feng to Norð-hymbra rice . 7 heold XXI. wintra . 7 his broþor wæs Ecgberht Eating arcebi-scop . 7 hy restað begen on Eoforwic cæstre . on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her Æpelheard cýning forðferde . 7 feng Cúpred his mæg to Westseaxena rice . 7 heold XVI. gear . 7 heardlice ge-wan wið Æpelbald Myrcna cýning. And Cúðbryht wæs to arcebiscop gehal-god . 7 Dunn biscop to Hrofescæstre.

An. DCC.XLI. Her for-barn Eoforwic.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æpelbald Myrcna cýning . 7 Cúpræd Westseaxena cýning *gefulton wið Wea-las.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintan-cæstre . 7 Hunferð feng to biscopdome. And steorran foron swyðe scotygende . 7 Wilferð se iunga . se wæs biscop on Eoforwic . forð-ferde . on III. Kf. Maías . se wæs XXX. wintra biscop.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadbriht Eating . Eata Leodwaling . feng to Norð-hymbra rice . 7 heold XXI. wintra . 7 his broðor wæs Egbriht Eating arceb. 7 heo restað begen on Eo-ferwic cæstre . on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her Æpel-herd cining forferde . 7 fæng Cúðred his mæg to West Seaxna rice . 7 heold XVI. gear . 7 heardlice ge-wann wið Æpelbold Myr-cena cining. And *Ead-berht wæs to arceb. gehal-god . 7 Dunn b. to Rofes-cæstre.

An. DCC.XLI. Her for-barn Eoferwic.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æpelbald Myrcena cining . 7 Cúðred West Seaxna cining . gefuhton wið Wea-las.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintan-cæstre . 7 *Unferð feng to b.dome And steorran foran swyðe scotienda . 7 Wilferð seo iunga . se wæs b. on Eoferwic . forð-ferde . on III. Kf. Maías . se wæs XXX. wintra biscop.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadberht Eating feng to Norðhymbra rice . 7 his broðer was Egeberht arb. 7 hi begen restað on Euer-wic.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her forð-ferde Aðelhard cing . 7 Cuthred feng to rice to Westsexan . 7 heardlice wann wið Aðelbald Myrc-na cing . 7 Nothelm erceb. forðferde. 7 Cutberht was * Sic MS. to arb. gehalgod . 7 Dunn to Rouecestre.

An. DCC.XLI.

An. DCC.XLII. Her wæs mycel sinoð gegaderod æt Cloueshou . 7 par was Aðelbald Myrcna cing . 7 Cutberht arb. 7 fela oðre wise menn.

An. DCC.XLIII.—DCC.LII.

* Sic MS.

* MS. Un.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
An. DCC.XLV. Her Dānīhel forþferde . þa wæs XLIII. wintr. āgān siþþan he onfeng biſc̃.dome.	An. DCC.XLV. Her Dānīel forðferde . þa wæs XLIII. wintra agān syþþan he onfeng biſceopdome.	An. DCC.XLV. Her Dānīel forðferde . þa wæs XLIII. wintra agan siððan he onfeng biſceopdome.
An. DCC.XLVI. Her mon slog Selred cyning.	An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cing.	An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cing.
An. DCC.XLVII. Her wæs ofslāgen Cynric Weſſeaxna æpeling . 7 Ead- bryht Cantwara cyning forþferde. [7 Æthelbryht Wihtrēdes sunu cinges feng to þam rice.]	An. DCC.XLVII. Her wæs ofſlegen Cynric Weſſeaxna æpeling . 7 Ead- briht Cantwara cing forð- ferde.	An. DCC.XLVII. Her wæs ofſlegen Cynric Weſſeaxna æpeling . 7 Ead- briht Cantwara cing forð- ferde.
An. DCC.XLIX.	An. DCC.XLVIII., DCC.XLIX.	An. DCC.XLVIII., DCC.XLIX.
An. DCC.L. Her Cup- red cyning gefeaht uuip Æpelhun pone ofermedan aldormonn.	An. DCC.L. Her Cup- red cing feaht wip Æpel- hun pone ofermedan eal- dorman.	An. DCC.L. Her Cuð- red cing feaht wið Æpel- hun pone ofermedan eal- dormann.
An. DCC.LI.	An. DCC.LI.	An. DCC.LI.
An. DCC.LII. Her Cup- red gefeaht . þy XII. geare his rices . æt Beorgeforda . wip Æpelbald.	An. DCC.LII. Her Cuð- red gefeaht . þy XII. geare his rices . æt Beorhforda . wip Æpelbald.	An. DCC.LII. Har Cup- red gefeaht . þȳ XII. gere his rices . æt Beorhforda . wið Æpelbald.
An. DCC.LIII. Her Cup- red feaht wip Walas.	An. DCC.LIII. Her Cup- red feaht wip Wealas.	An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuð- red feaht wið Wealas.
An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cup- red forþferde . 7 Cyne- heard onfeng biſc̃.dome . æfter Hunferpe . on Win- tanceastre . 7 Cantwara- burg forbærn þy geare . 7 Sigebryht feng to Weſſeaxna rice . 7 heold an gear.	An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuð- red forðferde . 7 Kyne- heard feng to biſceopdōme . æfter Hūnferpe . on Win- tanceastre . 7 Cantware- burh forbarn þy geare . 7 Sigebriht feng to Weſſeaxna rice . 7 heold ān gear.	An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuð- red forðferde . 7 Cyne- heard feng to biſceopdome . æfter Hunferðe . on Win- tanceastre . 7 Cantwara- burh forbarn þȳ gere . 7 Sigebriht feng to Weſſeaxna rice . 7 heold ān gear.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde. þa wæs XLIII. wintra agan syþþan he onfeng to biscopdome.

An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cyning.

An. DCC.XLVII.

An. DCC.XLVIII. Her wæs ofslagen Cynric West-seaxna æpeling. ⁊ Ead-bryht Cantwara cyning forþferde.

An. DCC.XLIX.

An. DCC.L. Her Cuð-red Wæstseaxna cyning gefeaht wið Æpelhun pone ofermodigan ealdor-mann.

An. DCC.LI.

An. DCC.LII. Her Cup-red Westseaxna cyning gefeaht. þy XII. geare his rices. æt Beorhforde. wið Æpelbald Myrena cyning. ⁊ hine geflymde.

An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuð-red Westseaxna cyning gefeaht wið Wealas.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuð-red Westseaxna cyning forðferde. ⁊ Cyneheard onfeng biscopdome æfter Hunferðe on Wintancæstre. ⁊ Cantwaraburh forbarn þy geare. ⁊ Sigebryht his mæg feng to West-seaxena rice. ⁊ heold an gear.

An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde. þa wæs XLVI. wintra agan syþþan he onfeng biscopdome.

An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cining.

An. DCC.XLVII.

An. DCC.XLVIII. Her wæs ofslagen Cynric West-Seaxna æpeling. ⁊ Ead-briht Cantwara cining forðferde.

An. DCC.XLIX.

An. DCC.L. Her Cuð-red Wæst Seaxna cining gefeaht wið Æpelhun pone eofermodigan ealdor-mann.

An. DCC.LI.

An. DCC.LII. Her Cuð-red Wæst Seaxna cining gefeaht. þy *XXII. geara his rices. æt Beorhforda. wið Æpelbald Myrcena cing. ⁊ hine geflymde.

An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuð-red Wæst Seaxna cyning gefeaht wið Wealas.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuð-red Wæst Sæxna cining forðferde. ⁊ Cyneheard onfeng biscopdome æfter Hunferðe. on Wintanceastre. ⁊ Cantwarabyrig forbarn þy geare. ⁊ Sigbriht his mæg feng to Wæst Seaxna rice. ⁊ heold i. gear.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuð-red Westsexana cing forðferde. ⁊ Cynehard feng to ð.stole on Winð. æfter Hunferðe.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.lv. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebyrht his rices . 7 Westseaxna wiotan . for unryhtum dædum . buton Hamtūnscore . 7 he hæfde þa oð he ofslog pone aldormon þe him lengest wunode . 7 hiene þa Cynewulf on Andred adræfde . 7 he þær wunode oþ þæt hiene ān swān ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan . 7 he wræc pone aldormon Cumbran . 7 se Cynewulf oft miclum gefeohtum feaht uuiþ Bretwalum . 7 ymb xxxi. wini. þæs þe he rice hæfde he wolde adræfan anne æpeling se was Cyneheard haten . 7 se Cyneheard wæs þæs Sygebyrhtes broþur . 7 þa geascode he pone cyning lytle werode on wif cyppe on Merantune . 7 hine þær berad . 7 pone burutan beode . ær hine þa men onfundon þe mid þam kyninge wærun . 7 þa ongeat se cyning þæt . 7 he on þa duru eode . 7 þa unheanlice hine werode . oþ he on pone æpeling locude . 7 þa utrædde on hine . 7 hine miclum gewundode . 7 hie ealle on pone cyning wærun feohtende . oþþæt hie hine ofslægenne hæfdon . 7 þa on þæs wifes gebærum onfundon þæs cyninges pegnas þa unstillnesse . 7

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.lv. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebrhte his rices . 7 Westsexna witan . for unrihtum dædum . butan Hamtūnscore . 7 he hæfde þa þ he ofsloh pone ealderman þe him lengest wunode . 7 hine þa Cynewulf on Andred adræfde . 7 he þær wunode þ hine an swān ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan . 7 se wræc pone ealdormann Cumbran . 7 Kynewulf oft mid myclum gefeohtum feaht wip Brytwealum . 7 ymb xxxi. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde he wolde adræfan ūt anne æpeling se wæs Kyneheard hāten . 7 wæs þæs Sigebrhtes broðor . Þa geahsode he pone king lytle weorode on wif cyppe on Merantūne . 7 he hine þærinne berād . 7 þa burh ūtan ymbeodan . þ hine þa menn onfūndan . ðe mid þam cinge wæron . Þa ongeat se cing þ . 7 on þa duru ūteode . 7 þa unheānlice hine werode . þ he on pone æpeling locade . 7 þa ūt on hine rædde . 7 hine myclum gewūndode . 7 hie ealle on pone cing feohtende wæron . þ hie hine ofslegenne hæfdan . Þa onfundan þ þæs kinges geferan on ðæs wifes unstillnesse . 7 þyder ūrnan swa hwyle swa þonnē gearo

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.lv. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebrhte his rices . 7 Wessexna witan . for unrihtum dædum . butan Hamtunscore . 7 he hæfde þa oð he ofsloh pone ealdormann þe him lengest mid wunode . 7 hine þa Cynewulf of Andred adræfde . 7 he þær wunode oþþ hine ān swān ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan . 7 he wræc pone ealdormann Cumbran . 7 Cynewulf oft mid miclum gefeohtum feaht wið Britwealum . 7 ymb xxxi. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde he wolde adræfan anne æpeling sē wæs Cyneheard hāten . 7 he wæs Sigebrhtes broþor . 7 þa geahsode he pone cyng lytle werode on wif cyððe on Merantūne . 7 hyne þær berād . 7 þa burh ūtan beoðdan . ær hine þa menn onfūndon . þe mid þam cinge wæron . 7 þa onget se cing þ . 7 he on þa duru uteode . 7 þā unheānlice hine werode . oþ he on pone æpeling locode . 7 hi ealle þa on pone cing feohtende wæron . oþþ hi hine ofslegenne hæfdon . 7 þa on ðæs wifes gebærum onfundon þæs cinges pegnas ða unstillnesse . 7 þæder urnon swā hwile swa þonne gearo wearð . 7 him þa se

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cyne-
wulf benam Sigebyrhte his
mæge his rices . 7 Wæst-
seaxna witan . for unrihtum
dædum . butan Hamtun-
scire . 7 he hæfde þā oð he
ofsloh pone ealdorman þe
him længst wunode . And
hine þa Cynewulf on An-
dred adræfde . 7 he þær
wunode . oððæt an swan
hine ofstang æt Pryftes
flodan . And se Cynewulf
* oft myclum gefeohtum
feagt wið Brytwealas . 7
ymb XXI. wintra þæs þe he
rice hæfde . he wolde adre-
fan ænne æpeling . se wæs
Cyneheard * [haten . 7 se
Cyneheard] wæs þæs Si-
gebyrhtes broþer . And þa
geahsode he pone cyning
lytle werede on wif cyðþe
on Mærantune . 7 hine þær
berād . 7 pone būr utan
beeodon . ær hine þa men
onfundon þe mid þam
cyninge wæron . And þa
ongeāt se cyning þ̅ . 7 he
on þa duru eode . 7 þa un-
heanlice hine wærede . oð
he on pone æpeling locade .
7 þa útræde on hine . 7
hyne myclum gewundode .
7 hy ealle on pone cyning
feohtende wæron . oð þætheo
hine ofslægenne hæfdon .
And þa on ðæs wifes gebæ-
rum onfundon þæs cyning-
es þegnas þa unstillnesse .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cyne-
wulf benam Sigebrhte his
mæge his rice . 7 Wæst Seax-
na witan . for unrihtum dæ-
dum . buton Hamtunscyre .
7 he hæfde þa oð he ofsloh
pone ealdorman þe him
* lengs wunode . And hine
þa Cynewulf on Andred
adrefede . 7 he þær wunode .
oðþ̅ an swan hine ofstang
æt Pryftes flodan . sæ swan
wræc pone ealdorman Cum-
bran . And se Cynewulf oft
feagt mycclum gefeahtum
wið Britwealas . 7 ymb
xvi. wintra þæs þe he rice
hæfde . he wolde adre-
fan ænne æpeling . se wæs
Cyneheard gehaten . se
Cyneheard wes þæs Sige-
brihtes broðor . And þa
acsode he pone cining lyt
wyrede on wif cyþþan on
Merantune . 7 hine þær
berad . 7 pone bur uton
beeodon . ær hine þa men
afundan . þe mid þam cyn-
inge wæron . And þa on-
geat se cyning þ̅ . 7 he on
þa duru eode . 7 þa unhean-
lice hine werode . oð he on
pone æpeling locade . 7 þa
utresde on hine . 7 hine
mycclum gewundode . 7
* hi ealle on pone cining
feohtende wæron . opþet
hig hine ofslægen hæfdon .
And þa on þæs wifes gebæ-
ron onfundon þæs ciningas

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cyne-
wulf benam Siberhte cinge
his rice . 7 Siberhtes
broðer . Cynehard gehaten .
ofsloh Cynewulf on Meran-
tune . 7 he rixode xxxi.
gear . And ðas ylcan
geares man ofsloh Æðel- * Sic MS.
bald Myrcena cing on
Hreopandune . And Offa
gefeng Mercena rice . ge-
flymdon Beornrede .¹

* MS. of.

* Not in MS.

* MS. he.

¹ "fugato Bernredo rege." F. vers. Lat.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

pa pider urnon swa hwele swa þonne gearo wearþ. 7 radost. 7 hiera se æþeling gehwelcum feoh 7 feorh gebed. 7 hiera nænig hit gepiegean nolde. ac hie simle feohtende wæran. op hie alle lægon. butan anum Bryttiscum gisle. 7 se swipe gewundad wæs. Ða on morgenne gehierdun þæt þæs cyninges pegnas pe him beaftan wærun. þæt se cýning ofslægen wæs. pa ridon hie pider. 7 his aldormon Osric. 7 Wiferþ his pegn. 7 þa men pe he beaftan him læfde ær. 7 þone æþeling on þære byrig metton. þær se cýning ofslægen læg. 7 þa gatu him tobelocen hæfdon. 7 þa þær to eodon. 7 þa gebed he him hiera agenne dóm feos 7 londes. gif hie him þæs rices upon. 7 him cýpdon þæt hiera mægas him mid wæron. pa pe him from noldon. 7 þa cwædon hie. þæt him nænig mæg leofra nære þonne hie-ra hlaford. 7 hie næfre his banan folgian noldon. 7 þa budon hie hiera mægum þæt hie gesund from eodon. 7 hie cwædon þæt tæc ilce hiera geferum geboden wære. pe ær mid þam cýninge wærun. Ða cwædon hie. þæt hie [hie] þæs ne onmunden þon ma pe eowre geferan pe mid þam cýninge ofslægene wærun.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

wearð. 7 heora se æþeling æghwylcum feorh 7 feoh beað. 7 heora nān þæs onfōn wolde. ah hie on hine symle feohtende wæron. opþ hie ealle lāgan. butan ānum Bryttiscum gīse. 7 se wæs swipe fordod. Ða on mergen gehyrdon þ þæs cinges pegnas þa bæftan him wæron. þæt se cing wæs ofslegen. pa ridan hie þy-der. 7 his ealdorman Osric. 7 Wiferð his pegn. 7 þā men pe he ær him bæftan læfde. 7 þone æþeling on ðære byrig metton. þær se cing ofslegen læg. 7 hie þa þa geatu him tōbelocen hæfdan. 7 hie ðær to eodan. 7 bead he him heora agenne dōm feos 7 lāndes. gif hie him þæs rīces geū-þan. 7 heom cypde þæt heora māgas him mid wæron. ða pe him fram nōldan. Ða cwædan hie. þ þ him nan mæg leofra nære þonne heora hlāford. 7 þ hie næfre his banan folgian nol-dan. Ða budan hie heora magum. þ hie him gesunde fram eodan. pa cwædan hie þ þæt ilce heora gefe-rum geboden wære. ðe ær mid þam cinge wæron. Ða cwædon hie. þ hie þæs hie sylfe ne āmundan pe mā pe heora geferan pe mid þam kinge ofslegene wæron. 7 hie þa ymb þa geatu feohtende wæron. þ hie þærinne wurden. 7 þone

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

æþeling æghwylcum feoh 7 feorh bead. 7 hira nænig piegan nolde. ac hī simle feohtende wæron. op hī ealle lagon. buton anum Bryttiscan gisle. 7 se wæs forwundod. Ða on mer-gen gehyrdon þ þæs cinges pegnas pe beaftan him wæron. þ se cing wæs of-slegen. þā ridon hī þæder. 7 his ealdorman Osric. 7 Wigferð his pegn. 7 þa menn pe he ær beaftan læfde. 7 þone æþeling on þære byrig gemettun þær se cing ofslegen læg. 7 hi him þa gatu tobelocen hæfdon. 7 hi þær to eodon. 7 þa bead he him hyra agenne dōm feos 7 landes. gif hi him þæs rices upon. 7 him cyðdon þ hira ma-gas him mid wæron. pa pe him fram noldon. 7 þa cwædon hī. þ hie nænig mæg leofra nære ðonne hira hlāford. 7 hi næfre hīs banan folgian noldon. 7 þa budon hi hyra magum. þ hi him gesunde fram eo-don. 7 hie cwædon þ þ ilce hiera geferum geboden wære. pe ær mid þam cinge wæron. Ða cwædon hi. þ hie þæs ne amundon þe mā pe eowre geferan pe mid þam cinge ofslegene wæron. 7 hie þa ymb þā gatu feohtende wæron. opþ hie þærinne fulgon. 7 þone æþeling ofslogon. 7 þa menn pe mid him wær-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

7 þa pyder urnon swa
 hwylc swa þonne gearo
 wearð raðost. 7 heora se
 æpeling gehwylcum feoh 7
 feorh beað. 7 heora nænig
 picgan nolde. ac hie symble
 feohtende wæron. oð heo
 ealle lagon. buton anum
 Brytwyliscum gisle. 7 se
 swyðe gewundod wæs. Ða
 on morgen gehyrdon ꝥ þæs
 cyninges pægnas. þe him
 beaftan wæron. þæt seo
 cyning ofslægen wæs. þa
 ridon hi pyder. 7 his eal-
 dorman Osríc. 7 Wiferð
 his pegn. 7 þa men þe he
 him beaftan ær læfde. 7
 þone æpeling on þære byrig
 metton þær se cyning of-
 slægen læg. 7 hī þa gatu
 him tobelocen hæfdon. 7
 þa þær to eodon. 7 þa
 beað he him heora agenne
 dom feos 7 landes. gyf hi
 him þæs rices upon. 7 him
 cyððe þæt heora magas him
 mid wæron. þa þe him
 fram noldon. 7 þa cwæ-
 don hie. þæt him nænig
 mæg leofra *nærre þonne
 heora hlaforð. 7 hi næfre
 his banan folgian noldon.
 7 þa budon hi heora
 magum þæt hi him gesunde
 fram eodon. 7 hi cwædon
 ꝥ ilce heora geferum gebo-
 den wære. þe ær mid þam
 cyninge wæron. Ða cwæ-
 don heo. þæt hi hit þæs ne
 onmunden þon ma þe heora
 geferan þe mid þam cyn-
 inge wæron ofslægene.

þegnas þa unstillnessa. 7 þa
 þider urnon swa hwile swa
 þonne gearo wearð hraðost.
 7 se æpeling gehwilcan
 feoh 7 feorh beað. 7 heo
 nænig picgan noldan. ac
 heo symle feohtende wæ-
 ron. oð hig ealle ofslægene
 wæron. buton anum Bryt-
 wyliscum gisle. 7 se swy-
 ðe gewundod wæs. Ða on
 morgen gehyrdon ꝥ þæs
 ciniges pægnas. þe him
 bæftan wæron. ꝥ se cining
 ofslægen wæs. þa ridon*
 pyder. 7 his ealdorman
 Osríc. 7 Wiferð his pegn.
 7 þa men þe he him bæftan
 læfde ær. 7 þone æpeling
 on þære byrig gemetton.
 þær se cining ofslægen læg.
 7 heo þa gatu heom to-
 belocen hæfdon. 7 þa þær
 to eoden. And þa beað he
 heora agene dom feos 7
 landes. gif heo him þæs
 rices upon. 7 heom cyððe
 ꝥ heora *magas him mid
 wæron. þa þe him fram
 noldon. And þa cwædon
 hig. ꝥ heom nænig mæg
 leofra nære *þonne heora
 hlaforð. 7 heo næfre his
 banan folgian noldon. And
 þa budon hi heora magon.
 ꝥ hi heom gesunde fram
 eodon. 7 hi cwædon ꝥ ꝥ
 ilce heora geferum geboden
 wære. þe ær mid þam
 cininge wæron. Ða cwæ-
 don hi. *ꝥ hi þæs ne ge-
 mundon ðonne ma þe heora
 geferen. þe mid þam cin-

* Add heo or
hig (?)

* MS. maga.

* Sic MS.

* MS. þone.

* MS. ꝥ ꝥ.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

7 hie þa ymb þa gatu
 feohtende wæron. oppæt
 hie þær inne fulgon. 7
 þone æpeling ofslogon. 7
 þa men þe him mid wærun.
 alle butan anum. se wæs
 þæs aldormonnes godsunu.
 7 he his feorh generede.
 7 þeah he wæs oft gewun-
 dad. 7 se Cynewulf ric-
 sode xxxi. wintr. 7 his lic
 lip æt Wintanceastre. 7
 þæs æpelinges æt Ascan-
 mynster. 7 hiera ryht fæ-
 deren cyn gæp to Cerdice.
 7 þy ilcan geare mon ofslog
 Æpelbald Miercna cyning
 on Seccandune. 7 his lic
 lip on Hreopadune. 7 Be-
 ornæd feng to rice. 7 lytle
 hwile heold 7 ungefealice.
 7 þy ilcan geare Offa feng
 to rice. 7 heold xxxix.
 wintr. 7 his sunu Ecgferþ
 heold xli. daga 7 c. daga.
 Se Offa wæs Þingferþ-
 ing. Þingferþ Eanwulf-
 ing. Eanwulf Osmoding.
 Osmod Eawing. Eawa
 *Pybbing. Pybba Creod-
 ing. Creoda Cynewalding.
 *Cnebbing. Cynewald
 Cnebbba Iceling. Icel
 Eomæring. Eomær An-
 gelpeowing. Angelpeow
 Offing. Offa Wærmunding.
 Wærmund Wihtlæging.
 Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DCC.LVI., DCC.LVII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

æpeling ofslogon. 7 þa men
 þe mid him wæron. ealle
 butan anum. þ̅ wæs þæs
 ealdormannes godsunu. 7
 he his feorh generede. 7
 þeah wæs oft gewundod.
 Se Cynewulf rixode xxxi.
 wintra. 7 his lic lip on
 Wintanceastre. 7 þæs æp-
 elinges æt Axanmynster. 7
 heora riht fæderen kyn-
 n gæp to Cerdice. 7 þy il-
 can geare man ofslôh
 Æpelbald Myrcna cing on
 Secggandune. 7 his lic lip
 on Hreopandune. 7 Beorn-
 red feng to rice. 7 hit lytle
 hwile heold ungefealice. 7
 þy ilcan geare feng Offa
 to rice. 7 þ̅ heold xxxix.
 wintra. 7 Ecgferð his sunu
 xli. daga 7 c. daga. Se Of-
 fa wæs Þingferþing. Þing-
 ferð Eanwulfing. Eanwulf
 Osmoding. Osmod Eaw-
 ing. Eawa Pybbing. Pybba
 Creoding. Creoda Cyne-
 walding. Cynewald Cnebb-
 ing. Cnebbba Iceling. Icel
 Eomæring. Eomær Angel-
 peowing. Angelpeow Of-
 fing. Offa Wærmunding.
 Wærmund Wihtlæging.
 Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DCC.LVI.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

on. ealle buton anum þæs
 duxes godsunu. 7 he his
 feorh generode. 7 þeah he
 wæs oft gewundod. Se
 Cynewulf rixode xxxi.
 geara. 7 his lic lið on
 Wintanceastre. 7 þæs æp-
 elinges at Axanmenster. 7
 heora riht fæderen cynn
 gæð to Cerdice. 7 þ̅
 ilcan geare man ofslôh
 Æpelbald Myrcna cing on
 Seccandune. 7 his lic lið
 on Hreopandune. 7 Beorn-
 red feng to rice. 7 hit lytle
 hwile heold 7 ungefealice.
 7 þy ilcan geare feng þa
 Offa to rice. 7 heold xxxix.
 wintra. 7 Ecgferð his sunu
 xli. daga 7 c. daga. Se
 Offa wæs Þingferþing.
 Þingferð Eanwulfing. Ean-
 wulf Osmoding. Osmod
 Eawing. Eawa Pybbing.
 Pybba Creoding. Creoda
 Cynewalding. Cynewald
 Cnebbing. Cnebbba Iceling
 Icel Eomæring. Eomær
 Angelpeowing. Angelpeow
 Offing. Offa Wærmunding.
 Wærmund Wihtlæging.
 Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DCC.LVI., DCC.LVII.

* MS. Pyb-
ing.* MS. Cneb-
ing.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Ʒ hy Ʒa ymb Ʒa geatu
feohƷende wæron. oð hi
Ʒær inne fulgon. Ʒ Ʒone
æƷeling ofslogon. Ʒ Ʒa
men Ʒe mid him wæron.
ealle butan anum se wæs
Ʒæs ealdormannes godsu-
nu. Ʒ he his feorh gene-
rede. Ʒ he wæs oft gewun-
dod. Ʒ se Cynewulf ric-
sode xxxi. wintra. Ʒ his
lic ligeð on Wintanceastre.
Ʒ Ʒæs æƷelinges on Axan-
mynster. Ʒ heora riht fæ-
dren cynn gæƷ to Certice.
Ʒ Ʒy ilcan geare mon ofsloh
ÆƷelbald Mearena cyning
on Sæcandune. Ʒ his lic
ræsteð on Hreopandune. Ʒ
he ricsode xli. wintra. Ʒ
Beornred feng to rice. Ʒ
lytle hwile heold Ʒ unge-
fealice. Ʒ Ʒy ilcan geare
Offa geflemde *Beornred.
Ʒ feng to Ʒam rice. Ʒ heold
xxxix. wintra. Ʒ his sunu
EcƷferð heold xli. daga Ʒ
c. daga. Wæs se Offa Ʒinc-
ferƷing.

inge wæron ofslagene.
Hi Ʒa ymb Ʒa gatufeoht-
ende wæron. oð hi Ʒær in
flugon. Ʒ Ʒone æƷeling
ofslogon. Ʒ Ʒa men Ʒe mid
him wæron. ealle butan
anum. se wæs Ʒæs ealdor-
mannes godsunu. Ʒ he his
feorh generede. Ʒ he wæs
oft gewundod. And se
Cynewulf rixade xxxi.
wintra. Ʒ his lic ligeð on
Wintanceastre. Ʒ Ʒæs æƷel-
ingas on Axanmynster.
And heora riht fæderan
cyn gæð to Certice. And
Ʒy ilcan geare man ofsloh
ÆƷelbald Myrcene cining
on Secandune. Ʒ his lic
restað on Reopandune. Ʒ
he rixade xli. wintra. Ʒ
Ʒa feng Beornred to rice.
Ʒ lytle hwile heold Ʒ un-
gefealice. And Ʒa ilcan
geare Offa geflymde Beorn-
red. Ʒ feng to Ʒam rice.
Ʒ heold xxxix. wintra. Ʒ
his sunu EcƷferð heold xli.
daga Ʒ c. daga. Se Offa
wæs ÐingcƷerðing.

* MS. Beon-
red.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Ead-
berht Norðhymbra cyning
feng to scære. Ʒ Oswulf
his sunu feng to Ʒam rice.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Ead-
berht Norðhymbra cining
feng to scære. Ʒ Osulf
his sunu feng to Ʒam rice.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Ead-
berht Norðhymbra cing
feng to scære. Ʒ Osulf his
sunu feng to rice.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. DCC.LVIII. Her Cup- bryht arcebisċ. forþferde.	An. DCC.LVII. Her Cuð- briht * * * *	An. DCC.LVIII. Her Cuð- briht ærcebisceop forð- ferde.
An. DCC.LIX. Her Bre- gowine wæs to ercebisċ. gehadod . to Sċe Micha- eles tide.	An. DCC.LVIII. Her Bre- gowine wæs to ærcebi- sceope gehādod . to Sċe Michaheles mæssan.	An. DCC.LIX. Her Bre- gowine wæs to ærcebi- sceope gehādod . to Sċe Mihacheles tide.
An. DCC.LX. Her Æpel- bryht Cantwara cyning forþferde . [se wæs Wiht- redes cing sunu.]	An. DCC.LIX. An. DCC.LX. Her Æpel- briht Cantwara king forð- ferde.	An. DCC.LX. Her Æpel- briht Cantwara cing forð- ferde.
An. DCC.LXI. Her wæs se micla winċ.	An. DCC.LXI. Her wæs se myccla winter.	An. DCC.LXI. An. DCC.LXII. Her wæs se micla winter.
An. DCC.LXII. An. DCC.LXIII. Her Ian- bryht wæs gehadod to ær- cebisċ . on þone feower- tegan dæg ofer midne winter.	An. DCC.LXII. An. DCC.LXIII. Her Ead- briht wæs gehadod to ær- cebisceope . on þone XL. dæg ofer midne winter.	An. DCC.LXIII. Her Ead- briht wæs gehadod to ær- cebisceope . on þone XL. dæg ofer midne winter.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Ʒ ricsade an Ʒær · Ʒ hine
ofslogon his hiwan · on
viii. Kf. Augustus.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuth-
bryht arcebiscop forðferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bre-
gowine was to arceb. ge-
halgod · to SƷe Michaeles
tide. Ʒ Moll† Æpelwald
† fent to rice on Norðhym-
brum · Ʒ ricsade vi. winter.
Ʒ hit Ʒa forlæt.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æpel-
bryht Cantwara cyning
forðferde · Ʒ Ceolwulf eac
forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs
se mycla winter · Ʒ Moll
Norphybra cyning ofsloh
Oswine æt Eadwines clife ·
on viii. Id. Augustus.

An. dcc.lxii. Her Ian-
bryht wæs gehadod to ar-
cebiscop · on Ʒone xl. dæg
ofer midne winter · Ʒ Fri-
Ʒuweald biscop æt Hwit-
erne forðferde · on Nonas
Maius · se wæs gehalgod
on Ceastre on xviii. Kf.
September · Ʒam vi. Ceol-
wulfes rices · Ʒ he wæs
biscop xxix. wintra. Ʒa
man halgode Pehtwine to
biscop æt Ælfet ee on xvi.
Kf. Augustus · to Hwit-
erne.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Ʒ rixade i. gear · Ʒ hine
ofslogon his hiwan on ix.
Kf. Augusti.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuð-
briht ærceb. forðferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bre-
gowine was to arceb. ge-
halgod · to SƷe Michaelles
tyde. Ʒ Moll Æðelwold
feng to rice on Norðhym-
brum · Ʒ rixade vi. winf.
Ʒ hit Ʒa forlet.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æpel-
briht Cantwara cining
forðferde · Ʒ Ceolwulf eac
forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs
se myccla winter · Ʒ Moll
Norðhymbra cining ofsloh
Oswine æt Ædwines clife ·
on octauo Idus Augusti.

An. dcc.lxii. Her Ian-
berht wæs gehadod to ær-
ceb. · on Ʒon. xl. dæg ofer
midewinter · Ʒ FriƷewald
biscop æt Witerne forðferde
on Nō. Mai · se wæs ge-
halgod on Ceastrum on
xviii. Kf. Sepf. Ʒam vi.
wintra Ceolwulfes rices ·
Ʒ he wæs f. xxix. wintra.
Ða man gehalgode Pyht-
wine to f. æt Ælfet ee ·
on xvi. Kf. Aug. to Hwit-
erne.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuð-
berht arb. forðferde · [Ʒ
he heold f arb. rice xviii.
gear.]

An. dcc.lix. Her Bre-
gowine was gehalgod to
arb. * [to SƷe Michaeles] * Erased in
MS.
mæssan · [Ʒ heold hit feo- † Ʒ MS. add.
wer gear.] Ʒ Moll Æpel- † Sic MS.
wold feng to rice on Norð-
hymbrum · Ʒ vi. gear rix-
ode.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æðel-
berht · Wihtredes sunu
cinges · forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her was
se myccla winter · Ʒ Moll
ofsloh Oswine at Eadwines
clieue.

An. dcc.lxii. Her forð-
ferde Bregwine arb. · Ʒ Ian-
berht was gehalgod to arb. ·
on ðam xi. dæge ouer mid-
anwinter · Ʒ heold hit xxvi.
gear · Ʒ Friðewald f. forð-
ferde · se was gehalgod on
Ceastre · Ʒ syððan * fent to * Sic MS.
Pihtwine · se wæs gehalgod
æt Ælfet ee.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

* Sic MS.

An. DCC.LXIII. Her
Iaenbryht ærcebisċ. onfeng
pallium.

An. DCC.LXV.—
DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXIII. Her Ean-
briht ærcebisceop onfeng
pallium.

An. DCC.LXV.—
DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXIII. Her
* Eadbriht ærcebisceop
onfeng pallium.

An. DCC.LXV.—
DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXVIII. [Her
forþferde Eadberht cining.]

An. DCC.LXIX.—
DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mil-
red bisċ. forþferde.

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her oþ-
iewde read Cristes mæl on
hefenum æfter sunnan setl-
gonge. 7 þy geare gefuht-
ton Mierce 7 Cantware æt
Ottanforda. 7 wunderleca
nædran wæron gesewene
on Suþseaxna lande.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mil-
rēd bisceop forðferde.

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her oð-
cowde reāð Cristes mæl on
heofonum æfter sunnan setl-
gange. 7 þy geare gefuht-
tan Myrce 7 Cantware æt
Ottanforda. 7 wundorlice
næddran wæron gesawene
on Suðseaxna lande.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her
Mildred bisceop forðferde.

An. DCC.LXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her oð-
ywde reāð Cristelmæl on
heofenum æfter sunnan
setlgange. 7 þý geare ge-
fuhtun Myrce 7 Cantware
æt Ottanforda. 7 wundor-
lice nædran wæron gese-
wene on Suðsexena lande.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.LXIII.,

An. DCC.LXIII.,

An. DCC.LXIII.

DCC.LXIII.

DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXIII. [Her Ian-
berht underfeng pallium.]

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng
Alchred to Norðhymbra
rice · ȝ ricsade viii. win-
ter.

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng
Alhred to Norðhymbra
rice · ȝ rixade eahta win-
ter.

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng
Alhred to Norðumbra rice.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forð-
ferde Ecgberht arcebiscep
in Eoforwic · on xiii. Kf. De-
cembris. Se was biscop
xxxvii. wintra · ȝ Friðe-
bryht in Hagustaldes ee ·
se was biscop xxxiiii.
wintra · ȝ man gehalgode
Æpelberht to Eoforwic · ȝ
Alchmund to Hagustaldes
ee.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forð-
ferde Ecgberht arceþ. in
Eoferwic · on xiii. Kf. De-
cembris · se was þ. xxxvi.
wintra · ȝ Fripeberht in
Hagustaldes éē · se was bi-
scop xxxiiii. wintra. And
man gehalgode Æpelberht
to Eoferwic · and Ealh-
mund to Hagustaldes ee.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forð-
ferde Ecgberht arceþ. in
Euerwic · ȝ Friðberht in
Hagustaldes éē. ȝ man
halgode Æðelberht to
Euerwic · ȝ Ealhmund to
Hagustaldes éē.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her
forðferde Eadberht Eating ·
on xiii. Kf. Septembris.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her
forðferde Eadberht Eat-
ing · on xiii. Kf. Septem-
bris.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her
forðferde Eadberht [cing]
Eating.

An. DCC.LXIX.—

An. DCC.LXIX.—

An. DCC.LXIX.—

DCC.LXXI.

DCC.LXXI.

DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mil-
red biscop forðferde.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mil-
dred þ. forferde.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her forð-
ferde Mildred þ.

An. DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her
Norðhymbra fordrifon heo-
ra cyning Alchred of Eo-
forwic · on Eastertid · ȝ
genamon Æpelred Molles
sunu him to hlaforde · se
ricsade iiii. winter. ȝ
read Cristes mel * on heo-
fenum æfter sunnan setl-
gange. On þȝ geare gefuht-
on Myrce ȝ Cantware æt
*Ortanforda · ȝ wunderlice

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her
Norðhymbra fordrifon heo-
ra cinig Alhred of Eo-
ferwic · on Eastertid · ȝ
genamon Æpelred Molles
sunu heom to hlaforde · ȝ
se rixade iiii. gear. And
men gesegon read Cristes
mel on heofenum æfter
sunnan setlan gange. On
þȝ geare gefuhton Myrce
ȝ Cantwara æt Otanforda ·

An. DCC.LXXIII. Her
Æðelred Molles sunu rix-
ian agann on Norðhymbran.
ȝ menn gesegan read
Cristes mæl on heouon.
æfter sunnan setlegange.
On ðan ylcan geare fuhton
Myrce ȝ Centwaræ at Ot-
tefordan. ȝ wundorlice
nædra wæron gesawene on
Suðsexan.

* oðsowde:
add (?)

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. DCC.LXXIII.— DCC.LXXVI.	An. DCC.LXXIII.— DCC.XXVI.	An. DCC.LXXV., DCC.LXXVI.
An. DCC.LXXVII. Her Cynewulf 7 Offa gefuhton ymb Benesingtūn . 7 Offa nam þone tūn.	An. DCC.LXXVII. Her Cynewulf 7 Offa gefuhtan ymb Bensingtūn . 7 Offa genam þone tūn.	An. DCC.LXXVII. Her Cynewulf 7 Offa gefuhton ymb Benesingtūn . 7 Offa genam þone tūn.
An. DCC.LXXVIII., DCC.LXXIX.	An. DCC.LXXVIII., DCC.LXXIX.	An. DCC.LXXVIII., DCC.LXXIX.
An. DCC.LXXX. Her Aldseaxe 7 Francan ge- fuhtun.	An. DCC.LXXX. Her Ealdsexe 7 Frāncan ge- fuhtan.	An. DCC.LXXX. Her Ealdsexe 7 Francan ge- fuhton.

¹ On þas kinges dæi Offa wæs an abbot on Medeshamstede Beonne gehaten. Se ilca Beonne . þurh ealle þa muneke red of þere minstre . þa let he Cuðbriht ealdorman x. bonde lande æt Swines-
heafde . mid læswe 7 mid mædwe . 7 mid eal þet þærto læi . 7 swa þet seo Cuðbriht geaf þone abbote
L. punde þærfore . 7 ilca gear anes nihtes feorme . ouðer xxx. scyllinge penega . swa eac 7 eafter
his dæi scolde seo land ongear into þa mynstre. At þis gewitnesse wæs seo kining Offa . 7 seo
kining Egferð . 7 seo ærceb. Hygeberht . 7 Ceolwulf biscop . 7 Inwona b. . 7 Beonna abbot .
7 feola oðre biscopes 7 abbotes . 7 feola oðre rice men. On þes ilca Offa dæi wæs an ealdorman
Brordan wæs gehaten. He geornde at se kyning . þet he scolde . for his luen . freon his ane mynstre

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

nædran wæron gesewene
on Suðseaxna lande.

ƿ wundorlice nædran wær-
on geseogene on Suð
Seaxna lande.

An. DCC.LXXV.

An. DCC.LXXV.

An. DCC.LXXV.

An. DCC.LXXVI. Her
forðferde Pehtwine biscop .
on xiii. Kt. Octoð. . se wæs
biscop xiiii. winter.

An. DCC.LXXVI. Her
forðferde Pehtwine biscop .
on xiii. Kt. Octoð. . se wæs
b. xiiii. wintra.

An. DCC.LXXVI. Her
forðferde Pehtwine b. . se
was b. xiiii. wintra.

An. DCC.LXXVII. Her
Cynewulf ƿ Offa geflitan
ymb Benesingtun . ƿ Offa
genam pone tun. ƿ ƿa il-
can geare man gehalgode
Æpelberht to biscop to
*Hwiterne in Eoforwic .
on xvii. Kt. Iul.

An. DCC.LXXVII. Her
Cynewulf ƿ Offa geflyton
ymb Benesingtun . ƿ Offa
genam pone tun. And ƿy
ilcan geare man gehalgode
Æpelberht to biscope to
Hwiterne in Eoferwic . on
xvii. Kt. Iulii.[†]

An. DCC.LXXVII. Her
was Æðelbyrht gehalged to
b. to Hwiterne on Euer-
wic.

* Sic MS.

An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her
Æpelbald ƿ Heardberht of-
slogon iii. heahgerefan .
Ealwulf Bosing æt Cyn-
inges clife . Cynewulf ƿ
Ecgan æt Hela ƿirnum . on
xi. Kt. Aprīl. ƿ ƿa feng
Alfwold to rice . ƿ Æpel-
red bedraf *on lande . ƿ he
ricsade x. winter.

An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her
*Æpelbald ƿ Hearberht of-
slogon iii. heahgerefan .
Ealdulf Bosing æt Cin-
inges clife . ƿ Cynewulf
ƿ Ecgan æt Hela ƿirnum .
on xi. Kt. Aprī. ƿ ƿa
feng Alfwold to rice . ƿ
Æpelred bedraf *on lande .
ƿ he rixade x. winter.

An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her
feng Alwold to rice . ƿ *MS. Æpe-
rixad x. winter. bald.

* Sic MS.

An. DCC.LXXIX. Her
Ealdseaxe ƿ Franca ge-
fuhton . ƿ Norðhymbra
heahgerefan forbærndon
Beorn ealdorman on Sele-
tune . on viii. Kt. Ianf. . ƿ

An. DCC.LXXIX. Her
Eald Seaxe ƿ Franca ge-
fuhton . ƿ Norðhymbra
heahgerefan forbearndon
Beorn ealdorman on Sele-
tune . on ix. Kt. Ianf. . ƿ

An. DCC.LXXIX. Her
Æðelbyrht arð. forðferde .
ƿ Eanbald was gehalgud
an his loh . ƿ Cynebald
geset in Lindisfarana ēē.

Wocingas het . forþi þet he hit wolde giuen into Medeshamstede . ƿ Se'e Peter . ƿ þone abbote þe ƿa
was . he was Pusa gehaten. Seo Pusa wæs æfter Beonna . ƿ seo kyning hine luuede swiðe. And
seo kyning freode ƿa þet mynstre Wocingas . wið cining ƿ wið biscop . ƿ wið eorl ƿ wið ealle men .
swa þet nan man ne hafde þær nan onsting . buton S. Peter ƿ þone abbot. Dis wæs don on þe
cininges tune Freoricburna hatte.†

† From E., in the same hand as the text.

C.C.C.C.C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCC.LXXXI.—
DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXI.—
DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXI.,
DCC.LXXXII.

An. DCC.LXXXIII. Her
Cyneheard ofslog Cyne-
wulf cyning . 7 he ƿær
wearƿ ofslægen . 7 LXXXIII.
monna mid him . 7 ƿa
onfeng Beorhtric Wes-
seaxna rices . 7 he ricsode
xvi. gear . 7 his lic liƿ
æt Werham . 7 his ryht fæ-
dren cyn gæƿ to Cerdice.
[To ƿysan timan rixode
Ealhmund cing innon
Cent.]

An. DCC.LXXXIII. Her
Cyneheard ofsloh Cyne-
wulf cing . 7 he ƿær wearð
ofslegen . 7 LXXXIII. man-
na mid him . 7 ƿa onfeng
Brihtric Westseaxna rices .
7 he rixode xvi. winter .
7 his lic lið æt Werhām .
7 his fæderen kynn gæð to
Cerdice.

An. DCC.LXXXIII. Her
Cyneheard ofsloh Cyne-
wulf cing . 7 he ƿær wearð
ofslegen . 7 LXXXIII. man-
na mid him . 7 ƿa onfeng
Beorhtric Wessexna rices .
7 he rixode xvi. winter . 7
his lic lið æt Werhām . 7
his riht fæderan cynn gæð
to Cerdice.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Æpelberht arcebiscop forð-
ferde in Cæstre . in þæs
steal Eanbald wæs ær ge-
halgod . 7 Cynewulf biscop
gesæt in Lindisfarna ee.

An. DCC.LXXX. Her
Alchmund biscop in Hag-
staldes ee forðferde . on
vii. Id. Septb. . 7 Tilberht
mangehalgode on his steall .
on vi. Noñ. Octob. . 7 Hig-
bald man gehalgode to bi-
scop æt Soccabyrig to Lin-
disfarna ee . 7 Alfwold
cyning sænde man æfter
pallium to Rome . 7 Ean-
bald dyde to arcebiscop.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her
forðferde Werburh . Ceol-
redes cwen . 7 Cynewulf
biscop on Lindisfarna ee .
7 seonop wæs æt Aclæ.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIII. Her
Cyneheard ofsloh Cynewulf
cyning . 7 he þær wearð
ofslægen . 7 LXXXIII. man-
na mid him . 7 þa onfeng
Berhtric Westseaxna rice .
7 he ricsode xvi. gear . 7
his lic ligeð æt Werham .
7 his riht federen cyn
gæð to Certice.

Æpelberht erceb. forðferde
in Ceastre . 7 on þæs stall
Eanbald wæs gehalgod . 7
Cynebald b. gesæt in Lin-
disfarna ee.

An. DCC.LXXX. Her Alch-
mund biscop in Hagustald
ee forðferde . on vii. Id.
Septb. . 7 Tilberht man ge-
halgode on his steal . on
vi. Noñ. Octob. . 7 Hig-
bald man gehalgode to bi-
scop æt Soccabyrig to Lin-
disfarna ee . 7 Ælfwold
cining sende man æfter
pallium to Rome . 7 Ean-
bald dyde * [to] arceb.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her
forðferde Wærburh . Ceol-
redes cwen . 7 Cynewulf
b. in Lindisfarna ee . 7
seonod wæs at Aclea.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIII. Her
* Cyneheard ofsloh Cyne-
wulf cining . 7 he wearð
þær ofslagen . 7 LXXXIII.
manna mid him . And
þa onfeng Brihtric West
Seaxna cining to rice . 7
he rixade xvi. gear . 7
his lic lið æt Wærburh .
And his riht fædern cyn
gæð to Certice.

An. DCC.LXXX. Her
Alemund b. on Hagstald'
êe forðferde . 7 Tilberht
was gecoren parto . 7 Hi-
bald to Lindisfarana êe . 7
Alwold cing sende to Rome
æfter pallium to Eanboldes
arb. behoue.

* Not in MS.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her
forðferde Cynewulf b. of
Lind. . 7 sinoð was æt
Aclea.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIII. [Hic
tunc temporis fuit in Can-
tia rex Ealhmundus] 'þes
Ealhmund cing was Eg-
berhtes fæder . Egberht
was Aðulfes fæder.'

* MS. Cyne-
hearh.

' By a third hand in the margin.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her was geflitfullic senop æt Cealchype . 7 Iænbryht ærcebiſc. forlet sumne dæl his biſc. domes . 7 from Offan kyninge Hygebryht was gecoren . 7 Ecgferþ to cýninge gehalgod.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her was geflitfullic seonoð æt Cealchype . 7 Eanbriht ærcebiſceop forlēt sumne dæl his biſceopdomes . 7 fram Offan cinge Higebriht was gecoren . 7 Ecgferð to cininge gehalgod.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her was geflit 7 fullic sinoð æt Cealchype . 7 Eanbriht ærcebiſceop forlēt sumne dæl his biſceopdomes . 7 fram Offan cinge Higebriht was gecoren . 7 Ecgferð to cinge gehalgod.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her nom Beorhtric cýning Offan dohtor Eadburge . 7 on his dagum cuomon ærest iii. ſcipu . 7 þa ſe gerefa þær to rad . 7 hie wolde drifan to þæs cýninges tune . þy he nyste hwæt hie wæron . 7 hiene mon ofslog . Þæt wæron þa ærestan ſcipu Deniscra monna þe Angeleynnes lond geſohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her nam Byrhtic cing Offan dohtor Eadburge . 7 on his dagum cōman ærest iii. ſcipa Norðmanna . 7 þa ſe gerefa þær to rād . 7 hie wolde drifan to þæs cinges tūne . þy þe he nyste hwæt hie wæron . 7 hine man ðær ofsloh . ꝥ wæron þa ærestan ſcipu Deniscra manna þe Angeleynnes land geſohtan.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her nam Brihtric cing Offan dohtor Eadburge . 7 on his dagum cōmon ærest iii. ſcipu Norðmanna . 7 þa ſe gerefa þær tō rād . 7 hie wolde drifan to þæs cinges tūne . þy he nyste hwæt hie wæron . 7 hine man ofsloh . ꝥ wæron þa ærestan ſcepyu Deniscra manna þe Angeleynnes land geſohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII.,
DCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII.,
DCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII.,
DCC.LXXXIX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her
forðferde Botwine abbot in
Hripum. ⁊ þær wæs ge-
flitfullic sinoþ æt Ceale-
hyðe. ⁊ Ianbryht arcebi-
scop forlæt sumne dæl his
biscopdomes. ⁊ fram Of-
fan cyninge Hygebryht
wæs gecoren. ⁊ Egferð
to cyninge gehalgod. ⁊
in þas tid wæron ærendra-
can gesend of Rome fram
Adrianum papan to Engla-
lande. to niwanne þone
geleafan. ⁊ þa sibbe þe Sēs
Gregorius us sende þurh
þone biscop Augustinum.
⁊ hi man mid weorðscype
underfeng. ⁊ mid sibbe
ongæn sænde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her
forðferde Botwine abbot in
Hripum. ⁊ her wæs ge-
flitfullic sinoð æt Ceale-
hyðe. ⁊ Ianberht erceb.
forlet sumne dæl his bi-
scopdomes. ⁊ fram Offan
cininge Hygebriht wes ge-
coren. ⁊ Egferð to cin-
ing gehalgode. And in
þas tid wæren ærendracen
gesend of Rome. fram
Adrianum papan to Ængla-
lande. to niwianne þone
geleafan. ⁊ þa sibbe þe
Sēs Gregorius us sende
þurh þone b. Augustinum.
⁊ hi man mid wurðscipe
underfeng.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her
sæt full sinoð æt Ceale-
hyðe. ⁊ Ianberht arb. farlet
sū dæl of his b.dome. ⁊
fram Offan cinge Higbyrht
was gecoren. ⁊ Egferð
to cinge gehalgod. ⁊ on
ðis timan wæron ærendra-
can gesend fram Adriane
papan to Englalande. to
geniwanne ðone geleafan.
ða Sēs Gregorius us sende.
⁊ hi man mid wurðscipe
underfeng.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her
nam Berhtic cyning Of-
fan dohter Eadburge. ⁊ on
his dagum comon ærest
iii. scypu Norðmanna of
Hæreðalande. ⁊ þa sæ
gerefa þær to rād. ⁊ hie
wolde drifan to þæs cyn-
inges tune. þe he nyste
hwæt hie wæron. ⁊ hine
man ofsloh þa. Ðæt
wæron þa ærestan scipu
Dæniscra manna þe on En-
geleynnes land gesohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her
nam Breohtic cining Of-
fan dohter Eadburge. ⁊ on
his dagum comon ærest iii.
scipu Norðmanna of Here-
ðalande. ⁊ þa se gerefa
þær to rad. ⁊ *hi wolde
drifan to þæs cininges
tune. þy he nyste hwæt hi
wæron. ⁊ hine man ofsloh
þa. Ðæt wæron þa er-
estan scipu Deniscra manna
þe Angeleynnes land ge-
sohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her
Brihtic cing nam Offan
dohter Eadburge to wiue.
⁊ on his dagan coman
ærost iii. scipa Norðmanna
of Hereða lande. Ðæt
wæran þa ærostan scipa * MS. he.
Deniscra manna ðe Angel-
cynnes land gesohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her
wæs sinoð gegaderad on
Norðhymbra lande æt
* Winecanheale. on iii. Noñ.
Nón. Septemb. ⁊ Aldberht
abb. forðferde in Hripum.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her
wæs sinoð gegaderod on
Norðhymbra lande æt Pin-
canheale. on iii. Noñ.
Sept. ⁊ Aldberht abb.
forðferde.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her
was sinoð gegaderod on
Nordhumbra lande æt Pin-
canheale.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.xc. Her Iæn-
bryht ærcebiſc. forþferde.
7 þy ilcan geare wæs ge-
coren Æpelheard abbud to
biſc.

An. dcc.xc. Her Ead-
briht arcebiſceop forðferde.
7 þy ilcan gere wæs ge-
coren Æpelheard abbud to
arcebiſceope.

An. dcc.xc. Her Ead-
briht ærcebiſceop forðferde.
7 þy ilcan geare wæs ge-
coren Æpelheard abbud to
ærcebiſceope.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa
Miercna cyning het Æpel-
bryhte rex þ heafod of-
aslean.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa
Myrcna cing hēt Æpel-
brihte pæt heafod ofasleān.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa
Myrcna cing hēt Æpel-
brihte þ heafod ofasleān.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. dcc.lxxxix. Her was Alfwald Norðhymbra cyning ofslāgen fram Sigan . on viii. Kī. Octoḥ. ⁊ heofonlic leoht was lome gesewen pær pær he ofslāgen was . ⁊ he was bebyrged on Hagustaldes ee . innan pære cyrican. ⁊ sinoð was gegaderod æt Aclea. ⁊ Osred Alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter him . se wæs his nefa.

An. dcc.xc. Her Ianbryht arcebiscope forðferde . ⁊ þa ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æpelheard abb. to arcebiscope. And Osræd Norðhymbra cyning wæs beswicen . ⁊ of rice adræfed . ⁊ Æpelred Æpelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

An. dcc.xci. Her wæs Baldwulf gehalgod to biscope to Hwiterne . on xvi. Kī. Agustus . fram Eanbalde arcebiscope . ⁊ fram Æpelberhte biscope.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa Myrcna cyning het Æpelbryhte pæt heafod ofaslean . ⁊ Osred . þe wæs Norðhymbra cyning . æfter wræcsiþe ham cumenum . gelæht wæs ⁊ ofslāgen . on xviii. Kī. Octoḥ. . ⁊ his lic ligð æt *Tinanmupe. ⁊ Æpelred cyning feng to niwan wife . seo wæs Ælfled gehaten . on iii. Kī. October.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcc.lxxxix. Her Alfwold Norðanhymbra cining wæs ofslagan fram Sigan . on ix. Kī. Octoḥ. . ⁊ heofenlic leoht wæs gelome seogen pær þer he ofslāgen wæs . ⁊ he was bebyrged on Hagustald ee . innan pære cyrican. And sinoð wæs gegaderod æt Aclea . ⁊ Osred Alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter him . se wæs his nefa.

An. dcc.xc. Her Ianbriht arcebiscope forðferde . ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æpelheard abb. to arceḥ. And Osred Norðanhymbra cining wæs beswicen . ⁊ of rice adrefed . ⁊ Æpelred Æpelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

An. dcc.xci. Her wæs Baldwulf gehalgod to ḥ. to Hwiterne . on xvi. Kī. Aug. fram Eanbalde arceḥ. . ⁊ fram Æpelberhte biscope.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa Myrcena cining het Æpelbrihte þ heafod ofslean . ⁊ Osred . þe wæs Norðanhymbra cining . æfter wræcsiþe ham cumenum . gelæht wæs ⁊ ofslāgen . on xviii. Kī. Octoḥ. . ⁊ his lic ligð æt Tinanmupe. ⁊ Æpelred cining feng to niwan wife . seo wæs Ælfled gehaten . on iii. Kī. Octobī.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcc.lxxxix. Her was Alwold Norðhymbra cing ofslagen . ⁊ heouonlice lioht was gelome gesawen ḥar ḥar he ofslagen was . [⁊ Osred Alcredes sunu feng to rice . forðan he was Alwoldes neua. And mycel sinoð was at Aclea.]

An. dcc.xc. Her Ianbyrht arḥ. forðferde . ⁊ ḥas ylcan geares wæs gecoren Aðelhard *[Hludensis monasterii] abb. to arḥ. ⁊ Osred Norðhymbra cing was aflymed of rice . ⁊ Æðelred Aðelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

An. dcc.xci. Her Baldulf was gehalgod to ḥ. fram Eanbalde arḥ. . ⁊ fram Æðelberhte ḥ. to Hwiterne.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa cing het Æðelberhte cinge þ heauod ofaslean.

*MS Timan-

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her
Adrianus papa 7 Offa cyn-
ing forþferdon. 7 Æpelred
Norpanhymbra cyning was
ofslægen fram his agenre
peode. 7 Ceolwulf bisċ. 7
Eadbald bisċ. of þam londe
aforon. 7 Ecgferþ feng to
Mierena rice. 7 þy ilcan
geare forþferde. 7 Ead-
bryht onfeng rice on Cent.
þam was oþer noma nemned
Præn.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her
Adrianus papa 7 Offa cing
forðferdon. 7 Æpelred
Norðanhymbra king was
ofslegen fram his agenre
peode. 7 Ceolulf bisceop
7 Eadbald bisceop of þam
lānde afóran. 7 Ecgferð
feng to rice on Myrcum. 7
þy ilcan geara forðferde.
7 Eadbriht onfeng rice
on Cent. þam was oðer
nama nemned Prænn.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her
Adrianus papa 7 Offa cing
forðferdon. 7 Æpelred
Norðhymbra cing was of-
slegen fram his agenre
peode. 7 Ceolulf bisceop 7
Eadbald bisceop of þam
lānde ofóran. 7 Ecgferð
feng to Myrena rice. 7 þý
ilcan geara forðferde. 7
Eadbriht onfeng rice on
Cent. þam was oðer nama
nemned Prænn.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. dcc.xciii. Her wær-
on reðe forebecna eumene
ofer Norðhymbra land . ȝ
þæt fole earmlic bregdon .
þæt wæron ormete pode-
nas . ȝ ligrescas . ȝ fyrenne
dracan wæron gesewene on
þam lifte fleogende . Ðam
tacnum sona fyligde mycel
hunger . ȝ litel æfter þam .
þæs ilcan geares . on vi. Id. Ianr̃ .
Id. Ianr̃ . earmlice hæpenra
manna hergunc adilegode
Godes cyrican in Lindis-
farna ee . þurh hreaflac ȝ
mansliht . ȝ Siega forð-
ferde on viii. Kt̃. Martius.

An. dcc.xciii. Her
Adrianus papa ȝ Offa cyn-
ing forðferdon . ȝ Æpelred
Norðanhymbra cyning wæs
ofslægen fram his agenre
þeode on xiii. Kt̃. Maī . ȝ
Ceolwulf biscop ȝ Eadbald
biscop of þam lande aforon .
ȝ Ecgferð feng to Myrcna
rice . ȝ þy ilcan geare forð-
ferde . ȝ Eadbryht on-
feng to rice on Cent . þam
wæs oðer nama nemned
*Wræn . ȝ Æpelheard eald-
orman forðfærde . on Kt̃.
Agust̃. And þa hæðenan
on Norðhymbrum her-
godon . ȝ Ecgferþæs
mynster æt Donemūpan
bereafodon . ȝ þær heora
heretogena sum ofslægen
wearð . ȝ eac heora scy-
sume þurh oferweder wur-
ðon tobrocene . ȝ heora fe-
la þær adruncon . ȝ sume cuce

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcc.xciii. Her wær-
on reðe forebecna eumene
ofer Norðanhymbra land . ȝ
þæt fole earmlice bregdon . þæt
wæron ormete ligræscas . ȝ
wæron geseowene fyrene
dracan on þam lyfte fleo-
gende . Ðam tacnum sona
fyligde mycel hunger . ȝ
litel æfter þam . þæs ilcan
geares . on vi. Id. Ianr̃ .
earmlice hepenra manna
hergung adilegode Godes
cyrican in Lindisfarena ee .
þurh reafac ȝ mansleht .
And Siega forðferde on
viii. Kt̃. Mā.

An. dcc.xciii. Her
Adrianus papa ȝ Offa cin-
ing forðferden . ȝ Æpelred
Norðanhymbra cining wæs
ofslagan fram his agenre
þeode . on xiii. Kt̃. Maī . ȝ
Ceolwulf b̃ . ȝ Eadbald bi-
scop of þan lande aforon .
ȝ Ecgferð feng to Myrcene
rice . ȝ þy ilcan geare forð-
ferde . And Eadbriht on-
feng rice on Cent . þam
wæs oðer nama nemned
Præn . ȝ Æpelheard eald-
orman forðferde . on Kt̃.
Aug̃. And þa hæðenan on
Norðhymbrum hergodon . ȝ
Ecgferðes mynster æt Do-
nemūðe bereafodon . ȝ þær
heora heretogena sum of-
slægen wearð . ȝ eac heora
scipu sume þurh ofer-
weder wurden tobrocene .
ȝ heora feala þær adrun-
con . ȝ sume cuce to þam

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcc.xciii. Her wær-
an reðe forebycna eumene
on Nordhymbra land . ȝ þæt
fole earmlice drektan . þæt
wæran ormete ligræscas . ȝ
wæran gesawenæ fyrene
dracan on ðam lifte fleo-
gende . And sona filygde
mycel hunger . ȝ æfter
ðam . ðes ylcan geares .
earmlice hæðenra hergung
adlygodan Godes cyrican
in Lindisfarena ēē . ðurh
reafac ȝ manslyht.

An. dcc.xciii. Her
Adrianus papa ȝ Offa cing
forðferdon . ȝ Aðelred
Norðh̃. cing wæs ofslagen .
ȝ Ceolwulf b̃ . ȝ Eadbald b̃ .
of ðan lande foron . ȝ Ege-
ferð feng to Myrcna rice .
ȝ on ðan geare forðferde .
ȝ Eadberht Præn onfeng
rice on Cent.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.xcv.

An. dcc.xcv.

An. dcc.xcv.

* Sic MS.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her
 * Ceolwulf Mierena cyning
 oferhergeade Cantware op
 Merc . 7 gefengun Praen
 hiera cyning . 7 gebun-
 denne hine on Mierce lød-
 don.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her
 Cynulf Myrena cing ofer-
 hergode Cantware 7 Merc-
 ware . 7 gefeng Prænn
 heora cing . 7 gebundenne
 hine on Myrce lædde.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her
 Cynulf Myrena cing ofer-
 hergode Cantware 7 Merc-
 ware . 7 gefengon Prænn
 hyra cing . 7 gebundenne
 hine on Merce læddon.

An. dcc.xcvii. Her Ro-
 mane Leone þam papan

An. dcc.xcvii. Her Ro-
 mane Leon þam pápan his

An. dcc.xcvii. Her Ro-
 mane Leone þam pápan his

¹ And ðus cwæð . Ic Aðelard . eadmod arb' . of Cantwareb'i . mid anmodan ræde ealles sinoðes . 7 mid ealra ðare gegaderunga ealra ðara mynstra . ðam be ealdan dagan frignesne was geauen fram geleaffullan mannum . On Godes naman . 7 ðurh his bifigendan dom . ic bebeode . swa swa ic hæse habbe of ðan papan Leone . þ heononforð nan ne dyrstlæce ceosan him hlauordas of læwedan mannan ouer Godes erf wyrðnysse . Ac eal swa swa hit ys on ðan gewrite ðe se papa hæfð giuen . oððe ða haligan weras gesettan . ðe beoð ure fæderas 7 ure lareowas be haligum mynstrum . swa hi

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

to þam stæpe comon . 7 þa
man sona ofsloh æt þære
ea muþan.

An. dcc.xcv. Her wæs
se mona apystrod betwux
hancræde 7 dagunge . on
v. Kf. Aprilis . 7 Eard . . .
feng to Norðanhimbra cy-
nedome . on ii. Id. Maī . 7
he wæs syððan gebletsod .
7 his cynestole ahafen on
vii. Kf. Iunii . on Eofor-
wic . fram Eanbalde arce-
biscop . 7 Æpelberhte . 7
Higbalde . 7 Badwulfe.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her forð-
ferde Offa Myrcna cyning .
on iii. Kf. Agst . se ric-
sode xl. wintra . 7 Ean-
bald arceþ . on iii. Id.
Agst . þæs ilcan geares . 7
his lic ligð on Eoforwic .
7 þæs ilcan geares forð-
færde Ceolwulf biscop . 7
man gehalgode oþerne
Eanbalde . on þæs oðre stal .
on xviii. Kf. Septemb .
7 þy ilcan geare Ceolwulf
Myrcna cyning oferhergode
Cantware 7 Mereware . 7
gefengon *Wræn heora cyn-
ing . 7 gebundenne hine
gelæddon on Myrce.

An. dcc.xcvii. Her Ro-
mana Leone þam papan his

stæpe comon . 7 þa man
sona ofsloh æt þære ea
muþan.

An. dcc.xcv. Her wæs
seo mona apistrod betwux
hancred 7 dagunge . on
vi. Kf. Aprī . 7 Eard-
wulf feng to Norðanhym-
bran cinedome . on ii. Idus
Mai . 7 he wæs syððan
geblestod . 7 to his cine-
stole ahofen . on vii. Kf.
Iunii . on Eoferwic . fram
Eanbalde arceþ . 7 Æpel-
berhte . 7 Higbalde . 7
Badewulfe.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her forð-
ferde Offa Myrcena cining .
on iii. *Idus Augusti . se
rixode xl. wintra . 7 Ean-
bald arceþ . on iii. Idus
Aug . 7 his lic ligð on Eo-
ferwic . 7 þes ilcan geares
forðferde Ceolwulf þ . 7
man gehalgode *Operbald .
on þæs opres stal . on xix.
Kf. Septemb . 7 þy ilcan
geare Ceolwulf Myrcena
cining oferhergode Cant-
ware 7 Merseware . 7 ge-
fengon Præn heora cining .
7 gebunden hine læddon
on Myrce.

An. dcc.xcvii. Her Ro-
mane Leone þam papan his

An. dcc.xcv. Her wæs
se mona aðestred betwux
hancre 7 dagung . 7 Eard-
ulf feng to Nordk. rice . 7
gebletsod to cinge fram
Eanbalde arþ . 7 Æðel-
berhte þ . 7 Higbalde . 7
Badewulfe þ.

An. dcc.xcvi. Her on
ðyson gearæ Ceolwulf
Myrcna cing ouerhergode *Sic MS.
Cent . 7 gefeng Eadberht
Præn heora cing . 7 ge-
bundene lædde on Myrce .
[7 let him pytan ut his
eagan 7 ceorfan of his
handa .] Ond Aðelard arþ . *Sic MS.
of Cantwareþ . sette synoð .
7 getrymde 7 gefæstnode .
ðurh ðas papan hæse
Leones . ealle ða ðing be
Godes mynstran . ða wæron
gesett be Wihtgares dæge .
7 be oðra cinga dæge .¹ *Sic MS.

An. dcc.xcvii.

An. dcc.xcviii. Her Ro-
mani Leone ðan papan his

beliun unawemmed butan ælcere ánsæce . Gif æni mann ys þ þis Godes 7 uræs papan 7 ure bebod
healdan nelle . ac farseoð 7 far naht healdað . witan hi þ hi seulon gifan gesead toforan Godes
domsetle . And ic Aðelhard arþ . mid twelf biscopan . 7 mid þrim 7 twentigan abbodan . þis ylee
mid rode tacne Xpes getrimmað 7 gefæstnað .†

† F., inserted in the text.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
his tungon foreturfon 7 his eagan astungon . 7 hine of his setle afliesdon . 7 þa sona eft . Gode fultumien- dum . he meahte geseon 7 spreca . 7 eft was papa swa he ær wæs.	tungan foreurfan 7 his eagan út astungan . 7 hine of his setle afliesdon . 7 þa sona eft . Gode fultumien- dum . he mihte geseon 7 spreca . 7 eft wearð papa swa he ær wæs.	tungon foreurfon 7 hīs eagan út āstungon . 7 hine of his setle afliesdon . 7 þa sona eft . Gode fultumien- dum . he mihte geseon 7 spreca . 7 eft was papa swa he ær wæs.
An. DCC.XCVIII.	An. DCC.XCVIII.	An. DCC.XCVIII.
An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æpelheard ærcebiſc. 7 Cynebryht Wessexna biſc. foron to Rome. An. DCCC. Her Beorht-ric cyning forþferde . 7 Worr aldorman . 7 Eegbriht feng to Wessexna rice . 7 þy ilcan dæge rad Æpelmund aldorman of Hwicium ofer æt Cyne-	An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æpelheard arcebiscop 7 Cynebriht Westsexna bi- sceop foran to Rome. An. DCCC. Her Briht-ric cing forðferde . 7 Wōr ealdormann . 7 Eegbriht feng to Westsexna rice . 7 þy ilcan dæge rād Æpel- mund ealdormann of Hwic- cum ofer æt Kynemæres-	An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æpelheard arcebiscop 7 Cynebriht Wessexna bi- sceop foron to Rome. An. DCCC. Her Briht-ric cing forðferde . 7 Worr ealdormann . 7 Eegbriht feng to Wessexna rice . 7 þý ilcan dæge rād Æpel- mund ealdormann of Hwic- cum ofer æt Cynemæres-

¹ Originally DCC.XCIX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

tungan forcurfon . 7 his
eagan ut astungan . 7 hine
of his setle aflymdon . 7 þa
sona æft . Gode gefultum-
endum . he mihte geseon
7 sprecan . 7 eft wæs papa
swa he ær wæs . 7 Ean-
bald onfeng pallium on vi.
Id. Septemb. . 7 Æpelberht
biscop forðferde on xvii.
Kl. Novemb. . 7 Heardred
man gehalgode on his steal
to biscop . on iii. Kl. No-
uembri.

An. dcc.xcviii. Her
wæs micel gefeoht on Norð-
hymbra lande . on læng-
tene . on iii. Nón. Aprilis .
æt Hwælleage . 7 þær man
sloh Alric Heardbearhtes
sunu 7 oþre mænige mid
him.

An. dcc.xcix. Her
Æpelheard arceb. 7 Cyne-
bryht Westseaxna biscop
* for to Rome.

An. dccc. Her wæs se
mona aþystrad . on þære
oðre tid on niht . on xvii.
Kl. Febr. . 7 Beorhtic cyn-
ing forðferde . 7 * Worr-
ealdorman . 7 Eegbryht
feng to Westseaxna rice .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

tungan forcurfan . 7 his
eagan ut astungon . 7 hine
of his setle aflymdon . 7 þa
sona eft . Gode gefultum-
miendum . he mihte geseon
7 sprecan . 7 eft wæs papa
swa he ær wæs . And Ean-
bald onfeng pallium on vi.
Idus Sept. . 7 Æpelberht
b. forðferde on * xvii. Kl.
Noñ.

An. dcc.xcviii. Her
wæs mycel gefeoht on
Norðhymbra lande . on
lengtene . on iii. Noñ.
Apr. . æt Hweallage . 7
þær man ofsloh Alric
Heardberhtes sunu 7 oðre
mænige mid him.

An. dcc.xcix. Her
Æpelred arceb. 7 Cyne-
briht Wæst Sexna biscop
foran to Roma.

An. dccc. Her wæs se
mona aþistrad . on þære
oðre tid on niht . on xvii.
Kl. Febr. . 7 Brihtic cining
forðferde . 7 Worr æaldor-
man . 7 Eegberht feng to
Wæst Seaxna rice . 7 þy

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

tungan forcuruon . 7 his
eagan ut astungon . 7 hine
of his setle aflymdan . 7
sona eft . Gode fultumien-
dum . he mihte geseon 7
specan . 7 was papa swa
he ær was . And Eanbald
onfeng pallium . 7 Æðel-
byrht b. forðferde . [7 Alf-
hun b. forðferde on Sud-
beri . 7 he wearð behyrged
in Domuce . 7 Tidfrið
wearð gecoren æfter him .
7 Siric Eastsexana cing
ferde to Rome . Her on
þysum ylcan geare . Wiht-
burge lichama wearð ge-
funden eal gehal 7 * unfor-
..... d a Deorham . æfter
fif 7 fifti gearan þas ðe
heo of ðysum liue gewat .]

* MS. iii.

* unformols-
nod (?)

An. dcc.xcix.

An. 'dccc. Her Æðel-
hardus arb. 7 Cynebryht
Westsexana b. ferdon to
Rome.

* Sic MS.

An. dccc.i. Her was se
mona aðeostred . on ðære
oðre tide on nihte . on
xvii. Kl. Febr. . 7 Brihtic
cing forðferde . 7 ² Ege-
byrht feng to Westsexana
rice.

* MS. Porr.

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
mæresforda. þa mette hine Weoxstan aldorman mid Wilsætum . þær wearþ mi- cel gefeoht . 7 þær begen ofslægene þa aldormen . 7 Wilsætān namon sige.	forda. Ða gemette hine Wihstan ealdormann mid Wilsætum . 7 þær wearþ mycel gefeoht . 7 þær begen ofslegene wūrdan þa eald- ormenn . 7 Wilsæte naman sige.	forda. þa gemetten hine Weohstan ealdormann mid Wilsætum . þær wearð mi- cel gefeoht . 7 hi þær begen ofslegene wæron þa ealdor- menn . 7 Wilsæte naman sige.
An. DCCC.I.	An. DCCC.I.	
An. DCCC.II. Her wæs gehādod Beornmod bisċ. to Hrofesceastre.	An. DCCC.II. Her wæs gehādod Beornmōd bisceop to Hrofesceastre.	An. DCCC.I. Her wæs gehādod Beornmōd bisceop to Hrofeceastre.
An. DCCC.III. Her Æpel- heard ærcebisċ. forþferde . 7 Wulfred wæs to ærce- bisċ. gehādod . 7 Forþred abbud forþferde.	An. DCCC.III. Her Æpel- heard arcebisceop forð- ferde . 7 Wulfred wæs to arcebisceope gehalgod . 7 Forðred abbud forðferde.	An. DCCC.II. Her Æpel- heard arcebisceop forð- ferde . 7 Wulfred wæs to arcebisceope gehalgod . 7 Forðred abbud forðferde.
An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf- red ærcebisċ. pallium on- feng.	An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf- red arcebisceop pallium onfeng.	An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf- red arcebisceop pallium onfeng.
An. DCCC.V. Her Cupred cyning forþferde on Cant- warum . 7 Ceolburg abba- desse . 7 ²Heabryht aldor- mon.	An. DCCC.V. Her Cuðred king forðferde on Cant- warum . 7 Ceolburh abba- tissa . 7 ²Heabriht ealdor- mann.	An. DCCC.III. Her Cuð- red cing forðferde on Cant- warum . 7 Ceolburh aþþ. . 7 ²Heahbriht ealdormann.

¹ Repeated, with the variation of *gehalgod* for *gehādod*, in the following year.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Ʒ Ʒy ilcan dæge rād
Æpelmund ealdorman of
Hwiccum ofer æt Cyne-
mæresforda . Ʒa mette hine
Weohstan ealdorman mid
Wilsætum . Ʒ Ʒær wearð
mycel gefeoht . Ʒ Ʒær begen
ofslægene wæron Ʒa eald-
ormæn . Ʒ Wilsæte namon
sige.

An. DCCC.I. Her wæs
gehadod Beornmod biscop
to Hrofeceastre.¹

An. DCCC.II. Her apys-
trade se mona on dagunge .
on XIII. Kī. Ianuār . Ʒ
Beornmod wæs gehalgod
to biscop to Hrofesceastre
Ʒy ilcan geare.

An. DCCC.III. Her forð-
færde Higbald Lindisfarna
biscop . on VIII. Kī. Iulī . Ʒ
man halgode on his steall
Egberht . on III. Id. Iulī .
Ʒ Æpelheard arceþ. forð-
færde on Cant . Ʒ Wulfred
wæs to arceþ. gehalgod.

An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf-
red arceþ. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuð-
red cyning forðferde on
Cantwarum . Ʒ Ceolburh
aþþe . Ʒ ²Heardbryht eald-
orman.

An. DCCC.VI. Her *sona
apystrode on Kī. Septemb. .
Ʒ Eardwulf Norðhymbra
cyning wæs of his rice
adrifen . Ʒ Eanberht Hage-
staldes biscop forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ilcan dæg rad Æðælmund
ealdorman of Hwiccum
ofer æt Cynemæresforda .
Ʒa gemette hine Weohstan
ealdorman mid Wilsætum .
Ʒ Ʒær wearð mycel gefeoht .
Ʒ Ʒær begen ofslægene
wæron Ʒe ealdormen . Ʒ
Wilsæte *nan sige.

An. DCCC.I.

An. DCCC.II. Her apeos-
trade se mona on dagunge .
on XIII. Kī. Ianr̃ . Ʒ Beorn-
mod wæs gehalgod to þ.
to Rofesceastre Ʒy ilcan
geare.

An. DCCC.III. Her forð-
ferde Higbald Lindisfarna
þ. on VIII. Kī. Iulii . Ʒ man
gehalgode on his steall Ecg-
berht . on III. Idus Iunii .
Ʒ Æðelherd arceþ. forð-
ferde on Cent . Ʒ Wulfred
[wæs] to arceþ. gehalgod.

An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf-
red arceþ. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuð-
red cining forðferde on
Cantwarum . Ʒ Ceolburh
aþþe . Ʒ ²Heardberht.

An. DCCC.VI. Her se
mona apistrode on Kī.
Sēp̃ . Ʒ Eardwulf Norð-
anhymbra cining wæs of
his rice adrifen . Ʒ Ean-
berht Hagusteald b̃s. forð-
ferde.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.II. Her aðys-
trode se mona on dagunge .
Ʒ Beornmod was gehalgod
to þ. to Hrofeč. ðes ylcan
geares.

An. DCCC.III. Her forð-
ferde Aðelhard ar̃b. . Ʒ
Wulfred wearþ gecoren on
his loh.

An. DCCC.III. Her Wulf-
red onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuð-
red eing forðferde on
Cantwarum . Ʒ Ceolburh
aþþe.

An. DCCC.VI. Her was se *Sic MS
mona aðystrod on Kī. Sēp̃ .
*Ʒ Ærdulf' wæs adriuen *MS. Cærd-
of his rice . Ʒ Eanberht þ. ulf.
of Hagestald. ee forðferde.
[Eac on ðys ylcan geare
II. Kī. Iulī. rode taen wearð

* Sic MS.

¹ Heardbryht seems to be the true name; the subscription of an ealdorman (dux) of that name appearing to several charters of the time.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCC.VI.—DCCC.XI.

An. DCCC.VI.—DCCC.XI.

An. DCCC.V.—DCCC.X.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Carl cýning forþferde . 7 he rixode XLV. winť. 7 Wulfred arcebisċ. 7 Wigbryht West-seaxna bisċ. foron begen to Rome.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred ærcebisċ. . mid bledsunge þæs papan Leon . hwearf eft to his agnum bisċ.dome. 7 7y geare gehergade Ecgbryht cýning on West Walas . from eastewardum oþ westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Leo se æpela papa 7 se halga forþferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forþferde . 7 æfter him was Paschalis to papan gehadod. 7 7y ilcan geare forborn Ongolecynnes scolu.

An. DCCC.XVII.,
DCCC.XVIII.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Karl cing forðferde . he rixode XLV. wintra. 7 Wulfred arcebisceop 7 Wigbriht West Seaxna bisceop foran begen to Róme.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred arcebisceop . mid bletsunge Leon þæs papan . hwearf eft to his agnum bisceopdóme. 7 7y geare gehergode Ecgbriht cing on West Wealas . fram eastewardum oð westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Léo se æpela papa 7 se halga forðferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forðferde . 7 æfter him was Paschalis to pápan gehalgod. 7 7y ilcan geære forbárn Angelcynnes scolu.

An. DCCC.XVII.,
DCCC.XVIII.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Carl cing forðferde . 7 he rixode XLV. wintra. 7 Wulfred arcebisceop 7 Wigbriht Wessexena bisceop foron begen to Róme.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Wulfred arcebisceop . mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon . hwearf eft to his agnum bisceopdóme. 7 7y gere gehergode Ecgbriht cing on Westwealas fram eastewardum on westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Léo se æpela papa 7 se halga forðferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XIII., DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forðferde . 7 æfter him was Paschalis to pápan gehalgod. 7 7y ilcan geære forbárn Angelcynnes scole.

An. DCCC.XVII.,
DCCC.XVIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.vii.—DCCC.xi.

An. DCCC.vii.—DCCC.xi.

An. DCCC.xii. Her Carl cýning forðferde . 7 he ricsode xlv. wintra. 7 Wulfred arceb. 7 Wigbryht Westseaxna biscop foron begen to Rome.

An. DCCC.xiii. Her Wulfred arcebiscop . mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon . hwearf eft to his agnum biscopdome. 7 þy geare geheregode Egbryht cýning on West Wealas . fram eastweardum oð westewearde.

An. DCCC.xiiii. Her Leo se æðela papa 7 se halga forðferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.xv.

An. DCCC.xvi. Her Stephanus papa forðferde . 7 æfter him was Paschalis to papan gehalgod. 7 þy ilcan gearc forbarn Angelcýnnes seolu.

An. DCCC.xvii.,
DCCC.xviii.

An. DCCC.xii. Her Karl cining forðferde . 7 he rixade xlv. wintra. 7 Wulfred arceb. . 7 Wigbriht Wæst Sæxna b. foran to Rome.

An. DCCC.xiii. Her Wulfred arceb. . mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon . hwearf eft to his agenum biscopdome. 7 þy geare gehergode Egbriht cining on West Walas . fram eastweardum oð westewearde.

An. DCCC.xiiii. Her Leo se æðela papa 7 se halga forðferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.xv. Her Stephanus papa forðferde . 7 æfter him was Paschalis to papan gehalgod. 7 þy ilcan gearc forbarn Angelcýnnes seolu.

An. DCCC.xvi.—
DCCC.xviii.

ateowed on ðam monan . anes Wodnesdæges . innan ðare dagenge. And eft on ðis geare iii. Kt. Sep̃. an wunderlic trendel wearð ateowed abutan ðare sunnan.]

An. DCCC.vii., DCCC.viii.

An. DCCC.ix. Her seo sunne aðestode on agynne ðare fife tide ðas dages . xvii. Kt. Aug. ii^a. f̃r. lñ. xx^{ma}. ix^{na}.

An. DCCC.x.—DCCC.xiii.

An. DCCC.xiiii. Her Karl cing forðferde . 7 he rixade xlv. wintra. 7 Wulfred ar̃b. 7 Wigberht Westsexan b. ferdan to Rome.

An. DCCC.xv. Her Wulfred ar̃b. gehwyr̃fde . mid bletsunge þæs p̃p. Leones . eft to his biscopdome. 7 Egebyrht hergode on West Wealas . fram eastweardan to westeweardan.

An. DCCC.xvi. Her se æðela papa Leo forðferde . 7 æfter him Stephanus feng to papdome.

An. DCCC.xvii. Her Stephanus papa forðferde . [7 Pascalis feng æfter him to papdome.]

An. DCCC.xviii.—
DCCC.xxi.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCCC.xix. Her Cenwulf Mierena cyning forþferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice . 7 Eadbryht aldorman forþferde.

An. DCCC.xx.

An. DCCC.xxi. Her wearþ Ceolwulf his rices besceired.

An. DCCC.xxii. Her tugen aldormen wurden ofslægene . Burghelm 7 Muca . 7 senoþ wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.xxiii. Her wæs Wala gefeoht 7 Defna æt Gafulforda . 7 þy ilcan geare gefeaht Egbryht cyning 7 Beornwulf cyning on Ellendune . 7 Egbryht sige nam . 7 þær wæs micel wæl geslægen. þa sende

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS. he Æpelwulf his sunu of þære fierde . 7 Ealhstan his bisce . 7 Wulfheard his aldorman to Cent . micle werede . 7 hie Baldred pone cyning norþ ofer Temese adrifon . 7 Cantware him to cirdon . 7 Suprige . 7 Supseaxe . 7 Eastseaxe . þy hie from his mægum ær mid unryhte anidde wærun . 7 þy ilcan geare Eastengla cyning 7 seo peod gesohte Egbryht cyning him to friðe 7 to mundboran . for Miere-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCCC.xix. Her Cenwulf Myrena eing forðferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice . 7 Eadbriht ealdorman forðferde.

An. DCCC.xx.

An. DCCC.xxi. Her Ceolwulf wearð his rices bescyred.

An. DCCC.xxii. Her twegen ealdormen wurden ofslægene . Burghelm 7 Mûca . 7 seonoð wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.xxiii. Her wæs Weala gefeoht 7 Defna æt Gafolforda . 7 þy ilcan geare gefeaht Egbriht 7 Beornulf *Myrna eing æt Ellendune . 7 Egbriht sige nam . 7 þær wæs mycel wæl geslegen. Ða sende *[he] Apulf his sunu of þære fyrde . 7 Ealhstan his bisceop . 7 Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cent . mycelum weorode . 7 hie Baldred pone eing norð ofer Temese adrifan . 7 Cantware him to cyrdon . 7 Suðrige . 7 Supseaxe . 7 Eastsexe . þy hie fram his mægum ær mid ûnrihte anydde wæran . 7 þy ilcan geare Eastengla eing 7 seo peod gesohtan Egbriht king him to fripe 7

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCC.xix. Her Cenwulf Myrena eing forðferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice . 7 Eadbriht ealdorman forðferde.

An. DCCC.xx.

An. DCCC.xxi. Her Ceolwulf wearð his rices bescyred.

An. DCCC.xxii. Her ii. ealdormenn wurden ofslægene . Burghelm 7 Mûca . 7 sinoð wæs æt Cleofeshoð.

An. DCCC.xxiii. Her wæs Weala gefeoht 7 Defna æt Gafulford . 7 þý ilcan geare gefeaht Egbriht 7 Beornulf Myrena eing æt Ellendune . 7 Egbriht sige nam . 7 þær wæs micel wæl ofslegen. þā sende *[he] Apulf his sunu of þære fyrde . 7 Ealhstan his bisceop . 7 Wulfheard his ealdormann to Cent . micle werede . 7 hie Baldred pone eing norð ofer Temese adrifon . 7 Cantware him to cirdon . 7 Suðrige . 7 Suðsexe . 7 Eastsexe . þý hie fram his mægum ær mid ûnrihte anydde wæron . 7 þý ilcan geare Eastengla eing 7 seo peod gesohton Egbryht eing him to fripe 7 to mundboran .

Cott. Otho B. xi.

..... mid unryhte anidde wærun . 7 þy ylean geare . . st-engla cyning 7 seo peod gesohte Egbryht . . ning him to fripe 7 to mund-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenwulf Myrcena cyning forðferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice . 7 Eadbryht ealdorman forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her wearð Celwulf his rices bescered.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her twegen ealdormen wurdon ofslagene . Burhhelm 7 Muca . 7 sinoð wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Weala gefeoht 7 Defena æt Gafulforda . 7 ƿy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgbryht Westseaxna cyning 7 Beornulf Myrcena cyning æt Eallandune . 7 Ecgbryht sige nam . 7 ƿær wæs mycel wæl geslægen . Ða sænde he Æpelwulf his sunu of ƿære * [fierde] . 7 Ealhstan his biscop . 7 Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cent . mycele werede . 7 hi Baldred ƿone cyning norð ofer Tæmese adrifon . 7 Cantwaræ him to cyrdon . 7 Suðrige . 7 Suðseaxe . 7 Eastseaxe . ƿy hi fram his magum ær mid unrihte anydde wæron . 7 ƿy ilcan geare Eastengla cyning 7 seo ƿeode

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenwulf Myrcena cining forðferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice . 7 Eadberht ealdorm. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her wærð Celwulf his rices bescered.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her twægen aldormen wurdon ofslagene . Burhhelm 7 Muca . 7 sinoð æt Clofeshō.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Weala gefeoht 7 Defena æt Gafolforda . 7 ƿy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgberht West Seaxna cining 7 Beornwulf Myrcena cining æt Ellandune . 7 Ecgberht sige nam . 7 ƿær wæs mycel wæl geslægen . Ða sende he Æpelwulf his sunu of ƿære ferde . 7 Ealhstan his ð. . 7 Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cent . mycele wærede . 7 hi Baldred ƿone cining norð ofer Temese adriften . 7 Cantwara him to cyrdon . 7 Suðrig . 7 Suðseaxe . 7 East Seaxe . ƿy hi fram his magum ær mid unrihte anydde wæron . And ƿy ilcan geare East Engla cining 7 seo ƿeod gesohte Egbriht cining .

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her Cenwulf Myrcena cing forðferde . 7 Ceolwulf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her was mycel gefeoht at Gafolforda . 7 ðys ylca gearas Ecgberht Westseaxna cing 7 Beornulf Myrcena cing fuhtan at Ællandune . 7 Ecgberht sige nam . 7 syððan he sende Æpelwulf his sunu of ðære fyrde . 7 Ælhstan his ð. to Cent . mid mycele werede . 7 hi ^{*Overlined m. r.} Baldred ðone cing norð ouer Temese adriuon . 7 Centware him to cirdon . 7 Suðrei . 7 Suðseaxe . 7 Eastsexe . 7 ðys ylcan gearas Eastengle slogon Beornulf Myrcna cing.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

boran . 7 for Myr . . . ege . 7 ƿy geara slogon Eastengle Beornwulf Mer . . . cyning.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

na ege. ⁊ þy geare slogon Eastengle Beornwulf Mierena cyning.

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her Ludecan Mierena cyning. ⁊ his v. aldormen mon ofslog mid him. ⁊ Wiiglaf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her mona apistode on middes wintres mæsse niht. ⁊ þy ilcan geare geeode Egbryht cyning Mierena rice. ⁊ al þæt be supan Humbre wæs. ⁊ he wæs se eahtepa cyning se þe Bretwalda wæs. Ærest Ælle Suð-seaxna cyning. se þus micel rice hæfde. se æftera wæs Ceawlin Wessexna cyning. se pridda wæs Æpelbryht Cantwara cyning. se feorða wæs Rædwald Eastengla cyning. fifta wæs Eadwine Norþanhymbra cyning. siexta wæs Oswald se æfter him ricsode. seofopa wæs Oswio Oswaldes broþur. eatopa wæs Egbryht Wessexna cyning.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

to mundboran. for Myrena ege. ⁊ þy ilcan geare slogon Eastengle Beornulf Myrena cing.

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her Ludecan Myrena cing. ⁊ his v. ealdormen mid him. man ofslōh. ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her mōna apeostode on middes wintres mæsse niht. ⁊ þy geare geeode Egbriht cing Myrena rice. ⁊ eal þæt be supan Humbre wæs. ⁊ he wæs eahtoða cing ðe Brytenwalda wæs. Ærest wæs Ælle *Westseaxna cing. se þus mycel rice hæfde. se æftera wæs Ceawlin Westseaxna cing. se pridda wæs Æpelbriht Cantwara cing. se feorða wæs Rædwald Eastengla cing. fifta wæs Eadwine Norðhymbra cing. syxta wæs Oswald þe æfter him rixode. seofopa wæs Osweo Oswaldes broðor. eahtopa Egbriht Westseaxna cing. Se Egbriht lædde fyrde to Dore

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

for Myrena ege. ⁊ þy ilcan geare slogon Eastengle Beornulf Myrena cing.

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her Ludecan Myrena cing. ⁊ his fif ealdormenn mid him. man ofslōh. ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her mōna apystode on middes wintres mæsse niht. ⁊ þy geare geeode Egbriht cing Myrena rice. ⁊ eall þæt be supan Humbre wæs. ⁊ he wæs eahtapa cing se ðe Bretenanwealda wæs. And ærest wæs Ælle *Wessexna cing. se þus micel rice. hæfde. se æfra wæs Ceawlin Wessexena cing. se pridda wæs Æpelbriht Cantwara cing. se feorða wæs Rædwald Eastengla cing. fifta wæs Eadwine Norðhymbra cing. syxta wæs Oswald se æfter him rixode. seofopa wæs Osweo Oswaldes broðor. eahtope Egbriht Westseaxna cing. ⁊ se Ecg-

* Sic MS.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

..... xv. Her Ludecan Merna cyning. ⁊ his v. ealdormen mon ofsloh mid him. ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

DCCC.XXVI. H. .mona apystode on middes wintres..... se niht. ⁊ þy illea. . g..... geeode Egbryht cyning Mercna..... ⁊ ea..... Humbre wæs. ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

gesohte Egbryht cyning.
him to friðe ⁊ to mund-
boran . for Myrcna ege . ⁊
þy ilcan geare slogon East-
ængle Beornulf Myrcna
cyning.

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her Lu-
decan Myrcna cyning . ⁊
his v. ealdormæn mon of-
sloh mid him . ⁊ Wiglaf
feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her
mona aþystrode on middes
wintres mæsse niht . ⁊ þy
geare geeode Ecgbeorht
cyning Myrcna rice . ⁊ eal
þ ðe be suðan Humbre wæs .
⁊ he wæs se viii. cyning se
ðe Brytenwealda wæs . ⁊
ærest wæs Ælle Suðseaxna
cyning . se þus mycel
hæfde . oþær wæs Ceaw-
ling Westseaxna cyning .
iii. Æpelbryht Cantwara
cyning . iii. Rædwald
Eastængla cyning . v. Ead-
wine Norðhymbra cyning .
vi. wæs Oswald . þe æfter
him ricsode . vii. wæs Os-
wiu Oswaldes broþor .
viii. Egbryht Westseaxna
cyning . ⁊ se Egbryht
lædde fyrde to Dore wið

him to friðe ⁊ to mund-
boran . for Myrcna ege .
⁊ þi ilcan geare slogon
East Engle Beornulf Myr-
cena cining.

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her Lu-
decan Myrcna cining . ⁊
his v. ealdormen man of-
sloh mid him . ⁊ Wiglaf
feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her se
mona apistrode on middes
wintres messa niht . ⁊ þy
geare geeode Egbriht cin-
ing Myrcna rice . ⁊ eal
þ be suðan Humbre wæs .
⁊ he wæs se eahtopa cining
se ðe Brytenwealda wæs .
⁊ ærest wæs Ælle Suð
Seaxna cining se þus micel
hæfde . oðær wæs Ceawlin
West Seaxna cining . þridde
Æðelbriht Cantwara cin-
ing . feorðe Redwald East
Engla cining . fifta Ædwine
Norðanhymbra cining .
sixta wæs Oswald . þe
æfter him rixade . seofaðe
wæs Oswiu Oswaldes bro-
ðor . eahtoða wæs Egbriht
West Seaxna cining . And
se Egbriht lædde fyrde

An. DCCC.XXIII.

An. DCCC.XXV. Her man
ofsloh Ludecan Myrcna
cing . ⁊ his v. ealdermenn .
⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXVI.

An. DCCC.XXVII. Her se
mona aðystrode on mide-
wintres messe niht . ⁊ ðas
geares geeode Mercena
rice Egeberht . ⁊ eal þ be
suðan Humbra wæs . ⁊ he
wæs se eahtoða cing ðe
Brytenweald was . Ærost
wæs Ælle [Suðsex'. cing]
ðe þus micel hæfde . oðer
wæs Ceawlin [Westsex'.
cing] . ðridra wæs Æðel-
berht Cantwara cing . iii.
Redwald Eastængla cing .
v^{ia} Eadwinæ Norðhumbra
cing . vi. Oswald ðe æfter
him rixode . vii. Oswi Os-
waldes broðer . viii. Ege-
berht Westsexana cing .
⁊ se Egeberht lædde fyrde
to Dore wið Norðhumbra .
⁊ hi him to bugan.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

he wæs
antwar engla cy ra
cyning de . seofopa oþa
wæs Egbryht

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
7 se Eegbryht lædde fierd to ¹Dore wip Norpanhymbre . 7 hie him 7ær eaþmedo budon 7 geþuærnesse . 7 hie on þam tohwurfon. An. dccc.xxviii. Her eft Wilaf onfeng Miercna rices . 7 ƒpelwald biſc. forþferde . 7 þy ilcan geare lædde Eegbryht cyning fierd on Norþ Walas . 7 he hie to eaþmodre herſumneſſe gedyde. An. dccc.xxix. Her Wulfred ærcebiſc. forþferde.	wið Norpanhumbre . 7 hie 7ær eaðmedo budan 7 geþwærneſſe . 7 hie on þam tohwurfan. An. dccc.xxviii. Her eft Wiglāf onfeng Myrena rice . 7 Apelwold biſceop forðferde . 7 þy ilcan geare lædde Eegbriht eing fýrde on Norð Wealas . 7 he hie ealle him to eadmodre hyrſumneſſe gedyde. An. dccc.xxix. Her Wulfred arcebiſceop forðferde.	briht lædde firde to Dore wið Norpanhymbre . 7 hie 7ær eaðmedo budon 7 geþwærneſſe . 7 hie on þam tohwurfon. An. dccc.xxviii. Her eft Wiglāf onfeng Myrena rice . 7 Apelweold biſceop forðferde . 7 þy ilcan geare lædde Eegbriht eing fyrde on Norð Wealas . 7 he hi ealle him to eaðmodre hyrſumneſſe gedyde. An. dccc.xxix. Her Wulfred arcebiſceop forðferde.
An. dccc.xxx. Her Ceolnoþ wæs gecoren to biſc. 7 gehadod . 7 Feologild abbud forþferde.	An. dccc.xxx. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to biſceope 7 gehādod . 7 Felogild abbud forðferde.	An. dccc.xxx. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to biſceope 7 gehādod . 7 Felogild abb. forðferde.
An. dccc.xxxi. Her Ceolnoþ ærcebiſc. onfeng pallium.	An. dccc.xxxi. Her Ceolnoð arcebiſceop onfeng pallium.	An. dccc.xxxi. Her Ceolnoð arcebiſceop onfeng pallium.
An. dccc.xxxii. Her hæpne men oferhergeadon Sceapige.	An. dccc.xxxii. Her hæpene men oferhergodan Sceapege.]	An. dccc.xxxii. Her hæpene menn oferhergodon Scepigge.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

..... nhimbre . 7 hy him wærneſſe . 7 hy on.

An. dccc.xxvii.

..... na rices . 7 ƒpelwald biſceop lædde Eegbryht eadmodo

¹ Quod est in aquilonari parte Humber. — F. Lat.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Norðhymbre. 7 hi him
 þær eadmedo budon 7 ge-
 þwærnysse. 7 hi on þam to-
 hwurfon.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her
 Wiglaf æft onfeng Myrena
 rice. 7 Æpelbald biscop
 forðferde. 7 þy ilcan gear
 Eegbryht cyning lædde
 fyrde on Norð Wealas. 7
 hi him ealle to eadmodre
 hyrsumnysse dyde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her
 Wulfred arcebiscop forð-
 ferde.

An. DCCC.XXX. Her
 Ceolnoð wæs biscop geco-
 ren 7 gehadod. 7 Feologild
 abb. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her
 Ceolnoð arceb. onfeng pal-
 lium.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her
 hæpene men oferheregodon
 Sceapegge.

to Dore wið Norðanhum-
 bra. 7 hi him þær ead-
 medo budon 7 þwærnessa.
 7 hi mid þan tohwurfon.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her
 Wiglaf eft onfeng Myrcena
 rice. 7 Æpelbald b. forð-
 ferde. 7 þy ilcan gear
 Eegbriht cining lædde
 fyrde on Norð Wealas. 7
 he heom ealle to eadmodere
 hyrsumnesse gedyde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her
 Wulfred ærceb. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXX. Her
 Ceolnoð wæs to b. gecoren
 7 gehadod. 7 Feolagild
 abbot forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her
 Ceolnoð ærceb. onfeng pal-
 lium.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her
 hæpene men oferhergodon
 Sceapege.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her
 Wiglaf eft onfeng his
 rices. 7 Æðelbald b. forð-
 ferde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her
 Wulured arb. forðferde. [7
 Felogild abb. wearð æfter
 him gecoren to ðan arb. -
 stole vii. Kf. * Magi. 7 he * Sic MS.
 wearð gehalgud v. Id. Iuñ.
 anes sunnandages. 7 he
 wea[rð] dead iii. Kf. Sept.]

An. DCCC.XXX. [Her
 was Ceolnoð gecoren to
 arb.]

An. DCCC.XXXI.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her
 Ceolnoð arb. onfeng pal-
 lium.

An. DCCC.XXXIII.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.XXIX.

DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to bisceope 7 gehadod. 7 Feologið abbud
 forðfer.

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoð arcebisce. onfeng p.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæpene men oferhergaden.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Eegbryht cyning mid xxxv. sciphlaesta æt Carrum. 7 ƿær wearƿ micel wæl geslægen. 7 ƿa Denescan ahton wælstowe gewald. 7 Hereferƿ 7 Wigƿen. tuegen biseapas. forƿferdon. 7 Dudda 7 Osmod. tuegen aldormen. forƿferdon.

An. dccc.xxxiiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her cuom micel sciphre on West Walas. 7 hie to anum gecierdon. 7 wiƿ Eegbryht Westseaxna cyning winnende wæron. ƿa he ƿæt hierde. 7 mid fierde ferde. 7 him wiƿ feaht æt Hengestdune. 7 ƿær gefliemde ge ƿa Walas ge ƿa Deniscan.

* ƿa (?)

* Sic MS.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Eegbryht cyning forƿferde. 7 hine hæfde ær Offa Miercna cyning 7 Beorhtric Wesseaxna cyning afliesmed iii. gear of Angeleynnes lande on Fronclond. ær he cyning wære. 7 ƿy fultomode Beorhtric Offan ƿy he hæfde his dohtor him to cwene. 7 se Eegbryht ric-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Eegbriht cing wið xxxv. sciphlaesta æt Carrum. 7 ƿær wearð mycel wæl geslegen. 7 ƿa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. 7 Hereferð 7 Wigƿegn. twegen biseopas. forðferdan. 7 Duda 7 Osmôð. twegen ealdormenn. forðferdon.

An. dccc.xxxiiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her côm mycel sciphre on West Wealas. 7 hie to anum geeyrdan. 7 wiƿ Westseaxna cing winnende wæron. Ða he ƿ hyrde. ƿa ferde he ƿider mid fyrde. 7 heom wið gefeaht æt Hengestes dune. 7 ægƿer geflýmde. ge ƿa Wealas ge ƿa Deniscan.

An. dccc.xxxvi.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Eegbriht cing forðferde. 7 hine hæfde ær Offa Myrcna cing 7 Brihtric Westseaxna cing út afliesmed ƿreo gear of Angeleynnes lānde on Franeland. ær he cing wære. 7 forðy fultomode Brihtric Offan ƿy ƿe he hæfde his dohtor him to cwene. Se Eegbriht rixode xxxvii. wintra 7 vii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her feaht Eegbriht cing wið xxxv. scyplaesta æt Carrum. 7 ƿær wearð micel wæl geslegen. 7 ƿa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. 7 Hereferð 7 Wigƿen. ii. biseopes. forðferdon. 7 Duda 7 Osmôð. ii. ealdormenn. forðferdon.

An. dccc.xxxiiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her côm micel scyphere on West Wealas. 7 hi to anum gecyrdon. 7 wið Eegbriht Wessexena cing winnende wæron. Ða he ƿ gehyrde. he * ƿ mid firde ferde. 7 him wið gefeaht æt Hengestes dune. 7 ægƿer geflimde. ge ƿa Wealas ge ƿa * Descian.

An. dccc.xxxvi.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Eegbriht cing forðferde. 7 hyne hæfde ær Offa Mircna cing 7 Brihtric Wessexena cing afliesmed iii. gear of Angeleynnes lānde on Franeland. ær he cing wære. 7 ƿy fultomode Brihtric Offan ƿy he hæfde his dohtor him to cwene. 7 se Eegbriht ricsode xxxvii. wintra 7 vii.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Eegbryht cyning wiƿ

An. dccc.xxxiiii. hlæst. . . . æt Carrum. 7 ƿær wearð slegen. 7 ƿa Deniscan ahton wæl. 7 Hereferƿ 7 Wigðen. tweg. ceopas. forðferdon. 7 Dudda 7 Os. wegen eal.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

An. DCCC.XXXIII. Her
Eggbryht cyning gefeagt
wið xxv. sciphlēasta æt
Carrum. 7 þær wearð my-
cel wæl geslagen. 7 þa
Dæniscan ahton wælstowe
geweald. 7 Hereferð 7
Wigferð. II. biscopas.
forðferdon. 7 Dudda 7 Os-
mod. II. ealdormen. forð-
ferdon.

An. DCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her
com mycel sciphære on
West Wealas. 7 hi to anum
gecyrdon. 7 wið Eggbryht
Westseaxna cyning *wu-
niende wæron. Ða fyrdode
him togeanes. 7 wið him
feagt æt Hængestes dune.
7 þær ægþer aflymde. ge
þa Wealas ge þa Dæniscan.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her
Eggbryht cyning forðferde.
7 hine hæfde ær Offa
Myrcena cyning 7 Beorhtric
Westseaxna cyning aflym-
ed III. gear of Ængelcyn-
nes lande on Francland.
ær he cyning wære. 7 se
Eggbryht ricsode xxxvii.
wintra 7 VII. monþas. 7
feng Æpelwulf his sunu to
Westseaxna rice. 7 Æpel-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XXXIII. Her
Eggbriht cining gefeagt
wið xxv. sciphlēasta æt
Carrum. 7 þær wærhð my-
cel wæl geslagen. 7 þa
Dæniscan ahton wælstowe
geweald. 7 Hereferð 7
Wigferð. II. ð. forðferdon.
7 Duda 7 Osmod. II. eald-
ormen. forðferdon.

An. DCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her
com micel sciphære on
Wæst Wealas. 7 hi to anum
gecyrdon. 7 wið Eggbriht
Wæst Seaxna cining *wu-
niende wæron. Ða fyrdode
him togeanes. 7 wið him
feagt æt Hængestes dune.
7 þær ægðer aflymde. ge
þa Wealas ge þa Dæniscan.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her
Eggbriht cining forðferde.
7 hine ær hæfde Offa
Myrcena cining 7 Byrhtic
Wæst Sæxna cining aflym-
de III. gear of Angelcyn-
nes lande on Francland.
ær he cining wære. And
se Eggbriht rixade xxxvii.
winter 7 VII. monþas. 7
feng Æpelwulf his sunu to
West Seaxna rice. and

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCC.XXXIII. Her
Eggyrht cing feht wið
xxv. sciphlēasta æt Car-
rum. 7 Ða Denisce ahton
wælstowe. 7 Hereferð 7
Wigferð. II. ð. forðferdan.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her
com mycel sciphære. 7
Eggyrht Westseaxana
cing wið hi gefeht at Hen-
gestes dune. 7 Ðar ægþer *Sic MS.
geflemdan. ge Ða Dæniscan
ge Ða Wealas.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her
Eggyrht cing forðferde.
7 hine ær hæfdon Offa
Myrcena cing 7 Brihtric
Westseaxana. cing aflymd
of Angelcynnes lande into
Franclande. ær he cing
wære. 7 syððan he com
agean 7 was cing xxxvii.
wint. 7 VII. monþas. 7
Æðelwulf his sunu feng to
Westseaxana rice. 7 Æðel-

Cott. Otho B.xi.

..... xxxv. Her cwom Westwea bryht West aht
æt ge þa Den

..... Her Eggb ær Offa cyning
lande fultu dottor on br sa VII.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

sode xxxvii. winſ. 7 vii.
monap. 7 feng Æpelwulf
Ecgbrehting to Wesseaxna
rice. 7 he salde his suna
Æpelstane Cantwara rice.
7 Eastseaxna. 7 Suprigea.
7 Supseaxna.

An. dccc.xxxvii. Her
Wulfheard aldormon ge-
feagt æt Hamtūne wip
xxxiii. sciphlēasta. 7 þær
micel wæl geslog 7 sige
nom. 7 þy geare forðferde
Wulfheard. 7 þy ilcan
geare gefeagt Æpelhelm
dux wip Deniscene here on
Port mid Dornsætum. 7
gode hwile þone here ge-
fliemde. 7 þa Deniscan
ahton wælstowe gewald. 7
þone aldormon ofslogon.

* Sic MS.

An. dccc.xxxviii. Her
Herebryht aldormon wæs
ofslegæn fram hæpnum
monnum. 7 monige mid
him on Mersewarum. 7
þy ilcan geare eft on Lin-
desse. 7 on Eastenglum.
7 on Cantwarum. wurdon
monige men ofslegene
fram þam herige.

An. dccc.xxxix. Her
wæs micel wælsliht on
Lundenne. 7 on Cwanta-
wic. 7 on Hrofesceastre.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

monað. 7 feng Apelwulf
Ecgbrihting to Westsexna
rice. 7 he sealde Æpel-
stane his suna Cantwara
rice. 7 Eastsexna rice. 7
Suðrigea. 7 Suðsexna.

An. dccc.xxxvii. Her
Wulfheard ealdorman ge-
feagt æt Hamtūne wið
xxxiii. sciphlēasta. 7 þær
mycel wæl gesloh 7 sige
nam. 7 þy geare forðferde
Wulfheard. 7 þy geare
gefeagt Æpelm ealdorman
wið Deniscene here on Pōrt
mid Dorsætan. 7 gōde
hwile þone here geflymde.
7 þa Deniscan ahtan wæl-
stowe gewæld. 7 þone
ealdorman ofslogan.

An. dccc.xxxviii. Her
Herebriht ealdorman wearð
ofslegen fram hæðnum
mannum. 7 manige menn
mid him on Mersewarum.
7 þy ilcan geare eft on Lin-
desse. 7 on Easten-
glum. 7 on Cantwarum.
wurdan ofslegene fram þam
herge.

An. dccc.xxxix. Her
wæs mycel wælslyht on
Lundenne. 7 on Cwanta-
wic. 7 on Hrofesceastre.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

monoð. 7 feng þa Apel-
wulf Ecgbrihting to Wes-
sexena rice. 7 he sealde
Æpestane his suna Cant-
wara rice. 7 Eastsexena
rice. 7 Suðrigea. 7 Suð-
seaxena.

An. dccc.xxxvii. Her
Wulfheard ealdormann ge-
feagt æt Hamtūne wið
xxxiii. scyphlēasta. 7 þær
micel wæl gesloh 7 sige
nam. 7 þy geare forðferde
Wulfheard. 7 þy ilcan
geare gefeagt Æpelhelm
ealdorman wið Deniscene
here on Pōrt mid Dor-
sætun. 7 gōde hwile þone
here geflymde. 7 þa *Des-
cian ahton wælstōwe ge-
wæld. 7 þone ealdormann
ofslogan.

An. dccc.xxxviii. Her
Herebriht ealdormann wæs
ofslegen fram hæpenum
mannum. 7 mænige menn
mid him on Mersewarum.
7 þy ilcan gere eft on Lūn-
desie. 7 on Eastenglum.
7 on Cantwarum. wurdon
ofslegene fram þam he-
rige.

An. dccc.xxxix. Her
wæs micel wælsliht on
Lundene. 7 on *Cantwara-
birig. 7 on Hrofesceastre.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

de. Wulf. elm dux wip Deniscene Por etum.
7 gode while þone her. . . . de. 7 þa Deniscan . . . hton wælstowe gewæld
. aldorman ofslogon.

. bryht ealdormon wæs ofslegen fr. . . . monnum. 7 monige mid him on

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

stan his oper sunu feng to
Cantwara rice. 7 to Suð-
rigean. 7 to Suðseaxena
rice.

An. DCCC.XXXVII. Her
Wulfheard ealdorman ge-
feagt æt Hamtune wið
XXXIII. scyplæsta. 7 þær
mycel wæl gesloh 7 sige
nam. 7 þy geare forðfærde
Wulfheard. 7 Æpelhelm
ealdorman gefeagt wið þa
Dæniscan on Port mid
Dorsæton. 7 se ealdorman
wearð ofslægen. 7 þa Dæ-
niscan ahton wælstowe ge-
weald.

An. DCCC.XXXVIII. Her
* Ecgbryht ealdorman wæs
ofslægen fram * æpenum
mannum. 7 manega men
mid him on * Myrewarum.
7 þy ilean geare eft on Lin-
desige. 7 on Eastænglum.
7 on Cantwarum. wurdon
ofslægene fram þam herige.

An. DCCC.XXXIX. Her
wæs mycel wælsliht on
Lundenne. 7 on Cantwic.
7 on Hrofesceastre.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Æpelstan his oper sunu
feng to Cantwara rice. 7
to Suðrigen. 7 to Suð
Seaxna rice.

An. DCCC.XXXVII. Her
Wulfheard ealdorman ge-
feagt æt Hamtune wið
XXXIII. sciphlesta. 7 þær
mycel wæl gesloh 7 sige
nam. 7 þy geare forðferde
Wulfheard. 7 Æpelhelm
ealdormen gefeagt wið þa
Deniscan on Port mid Dor-
sætum. 7 se ealdorman
wærð ofslægen. 7 þa De-
niscan ahton wælstowe ge-
weald.

An. DCCC.XXXVIII.

An. DCCC.XXXIX. Her
wæs mycel wælsleht on
Lundene. 7 on Cantwic.
7 on Rofesceastre.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

stan his oðer sunu feng to
Cantwara rice. 7 to Suð-
reian. 7 to Suðsexana
rice.

An. DCCC.XXXVII.—
DCCC.XXXIX.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Mersc. . . . y ilean geare eft on Lindesse. 7 on Easte. . . . 7 on Cantwarum.
wurdon monige m̃ ofslægene þam herige.

. xix. Her wæs micel wælslyht on Lundene. on Cwantuwic. 7 on
Hrofesceastre.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Æpelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wip xxxv. sciphlēasta. 7 þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Æpelwulf cing gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. sciphlēasta. 7 þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Æpelwulf cing gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. seyp-
hlæsta. 7 þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIH.

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIH.

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIH.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Eanulf aldorman gefeaht mid Sumursætum. 7 Ealhstan bisce. 7 Osric aldorman mid Dornsætum gefuhton æt Pedridan mupan wip Deniscene here. 7 þær micel wæl geslogon. 7 sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her gefeaht Eanulf ealdorman mid Sumorsætum. 7 Ealhstan bisceop 7 Osric ealdorman mid Dorsætum gefuhtan æt Pedredan mûpan wið Deniscene here. 7 þær mycel wæl geslogan. 7 sige naman.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her gefeaht Eanulf ealdormann mid Sumorsætum. 7 Ealhstan bisceop 7 Osric ealdormann mid Dorsætum *gefulton æt Pedredan mûpan wið Deniscene here. 7 þær micel wæl geslogon. 7 sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wip hæðene men mid Defenascire æt Wicganbeorge. 7 þær micel wæl geslogon. 7 sige namon. 7 þy ilcan geare Æpelstan cyning 7 Ealhchere dux micelne here ofslogon æt Sondwic on Cent. 7 ix. scipu gefengon. 7 þa opre gefliemdon. 7 hæpne men ærest ofer winter sæton. 7 þy ilcan geare coman feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese mûpan. 7 bræcan Cantwaraburh 7 Lundenburh. 7 geflymdan Beorhtwulf Myrcna king mid his fyrde. 7

An. DCCC.LII. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wið hæþene menn mid Defnascire æt Wicganbeorge. 7 þær mycel wæl geslôgan. 7 sige naman. 7 hæpene menn ærest on Tenet ofer winter sætan. 7 þy ilcan geare coman feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese mûpan. 7 bræcan Cantwaraburh 7 Lundenburh. 7 geflymdon Beorhtwulf Myrcna cing mid his fyrde. 7

An. DCCC.LII. Her Ceorl ealdormann gefeaht wið hæþene here mid Defnascire æt Wicganbeorhge. 7 þær micel wæl geslogon. 7 sige namon. 7 hæpene menn ærest on Tenet ofer winter sæton. 7 þy ilcan geare comon feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese mûpan. 7 bræcon Cantwaraburh 7 Lundenburh. 7 geflymdon Beorhtwulf Myrcna cing mid his fyrde. 7

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Æpelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wip xxxv. sciphlēasta. 7 þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—DCCC.XLIH.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Eanwulf ealdorman gefeaht mid Sumursætum. 7 Ealhstan bisceop 7 Osric ealdorman mid Dornsætum. gefu. ton æt Pedridan mupan wip Deniscene here. 7 þær micel wæl geslogon. 7 sige namon.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCC.XL. Her Æpelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. sciphlæsta. ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf dux mid Sumersæton. ⁊ Ealhstan biscop ⁊ Osric dux mid Dorsæton gefuhton æt Pedredan muðan wið Dæniscne here. ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslohgon. ⁊ sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.
An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wið hæpene mæn mid Defenascire æt Wiegcanbeorge. ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon. ⁊ sige naman. ⁊ hæpene mæn on Tænet ofer winter gesæton. ⁊ þa ylcan geare com feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese muðan. ⁊ bræcon Cantwaræburh. ⁊ geflymdon Beorhtwulf Myrcna cyning mid his fyrde. ⁊ foron þa suð ofer Temese

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XL. Her Æpelwulf cinig gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. sciphlesta. ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf dux mid Sumorsæton. ⁊ Ealchstan b. ⁊ Osric dux mid Dorsæton gefuhton æt Pedredan muðan wið Denisce here. ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon. ⁊ sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.
An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wið hæpene men mid Defenescire æt Wiegcanbeorge. ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon. ⁊ wiggenamon. ⁊ hæpene men on Tenet ofer winter gesæton. ⁊ þy ilcan geare com feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese muðan. ⁊ bræcon Cantwaræburh. ⁊ geflymdon Brihtwulf Myrcena cinig mid his fyrde. ⁊ foran þa suð ofer Temese on Suðrige.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.XL. Her *Æðe- * Sic MS.
wulf cing gefeaht at Carrum wið xxxv. sciphlēsta. ⁊ þa Denigscan ahton wælstowe geweald. [⁊ Lothwi se casere forðferde.]

An. DCCC.XLI.—
DCCC.XLIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf eorl. ⁊ Ælestan b. ⁊ Osric eorl mid Sumersæton ⁊ Dorsæton gefuhton at Pedridon muðe wið Deniscne here. ⁊ sige naman.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.
An. DCCC.LI. Her coman feorðan healf hund scipa on Temese muðe. ⁊ ferdan upp ⁊ bræcan Cantwareburh. ⁊ geflymdon Brihtwulf Myrcena cing mid his fyrde. ⁊ ferdan ouer Temese into Suðrei. ⁊ Æðeluulf cing ⁊ Æðelbald his sunu gefeaht agean hi at Aclæ mid Westsexana fyrde. ⁊ þær þ mæste wæl geslogon on hæðene here þe we æfre geseggan hyrde.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.
An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdormon gefeaht wip hæpene here mid Defenascyre æt Wiegcanbeorche. ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon ⁊ sige naman. ⁊ þy ylcan geare Æpelstan. ing ⁊ Ealchere dux micelne here ofs. . . . æt Sondwic on Cent. ⁊ ix. scipu gefengun. ⁊ þa oðre geflymdon . . . hæpen. . . . geare cwo se muþan. ⁊ burg ⁊ geflymdon Be. . . . ulf mid his

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hund scipa on Temese mu-
pan . 7 bræcon Contwara-
burg 7 Lundenburg . 7 ge-
fliemdon Beorhtwulf Miere-
na cyning mid his fierd .
7 foron þa sup ofer Temese
on Suprige . 7 him gefeaht
wip Æpelwulf cyning 7
Æpelbald his sunu æt Ac-
lea . mid Westseaxna fierde .
7 þær þ̅ mæste wæl geslo-
gon on hæpnum herige þe
we secgan hierdon oþ pisne
7 weardan dæg . 7 þær sige
namon .

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd
Burghred Miercna cyning 7
his wiotan * [bædon] Æpel-
wulf cyning þæt he him ge-
fultumade . þæt he him Norþ
Walas gehiersumade . He þa
swa dyde . 7 mid fierde fōr
ofer Mierce on Norþ Walas .
7 hie him alle gehiersume
dydon . 7 þy ilcan geare
sende Æpelwulf cyning
Ælfred his sunu to Rome .

* Inserted
in MS.

foran suð ofer Temese on
Suðrige . 7 him gefeaht
wið Æpelulf cing 7 Æpel-
bald his sunu æt Aclea
mid Westseaxna fyrde . 7
þær þ̅ mæste wæl geslo-
gan þe wē secgan hyrdan
æt þysne andweardan dæg .
7 þær sige naman . And
þy ilcan geare Æpelstan
cing 7 Ealhere ealderman
gefuhtan on scipum . 7
mycelne here ofslogan æt
Sandwīc on Cænt . 7 viii.
scipu gefengon . 7 þa oðre
aflymdan .

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd

Burghred Myrcna cing 7
his witan Æpelulf cing þ̅
he him gefultmode . þ̅ he
him Norð Wealas gehyr-
sumode . 7 he þa swa
dyde . 7 mid fyrde fōr ofer
Myrc on Norð Wealas .
7 he him ealle gehyrsume
gedyde . 7 þy ilcan geare
sende Æpelwulf cing
Ælfred his sunu to Rome .

foron suð ofer Temese on
Suðrige . 7 him gefeaht
wið Apulf cing 7 Apelbald
hie sunu æt Aclea mid
Wesseaxna fīrde . 7 þær þ̅
mæste wæl geslogon þe we
secgan hyrdon oð þysne
andweardan dæg . 7 þær
sige namon . 7 þ̅ ilcan
geare Æpestan cing 7 Eal-
here ealdormann * gefulton
on scypun 7 * milcne here
ofslogon æt Sandwīc on
Cent . 7 viii. scipu gefeng-
on . 7 þa oðre geflymdon .

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd

Burghred Myrcna cing 7
his witan Æpelwulf cing þ̅
he him gefultomode . þ̅ he
him Norð Wealas gehyrsu-
mude . 7 he swā dide . 7
mid fyrde for ofer Myrc
on North Wealas . 7 he him
ealle gehyrsume gedyde .
7 þ̅ ilcan geare sende
Æpelwulf cing Ælfred his
sunu to Rome . Ða wæs

Cott. Otho B. xi.

fyrde . 7 foron þa s. Suðrige . 7 him gefeaht wið Æpel. bald
his sunu æt Aclea . mid 7 þær þ̅ mæste wæl geslogon on hæp. . . . we
secgan hyrdon on þisne 7 weard 7 þær sige namon .

An. DCCC.LII.

¹ An. DCCC.LII. Her on þis tima leot Ceolred abb. of Medeshamstede 7 þa munecas . Wulfrede
to hande . þet land of Sempigaham . to þ̅ forewearde . þ̅ æfter his dæi scolde þ̅ land into þe minstre .
7 Wulfred scolde gifen þ̅ land of Sliowaforda into Medeshamstede . 7 he scolde gife ilca gear
into þe minstre sixtiga fōðra wuda . 7 twelf fōþur græfan . 7 sex fōþur gearda . 7 twa tunnan fulle
hlutres aloð . 7 twa slægnæt . 7 sex hund hlafes . 7 ten mittan Wælsecs aloð . 7 ilca gear an hors

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

on Suðrige . 7 him þær
gefeahrt wið Æpelwulf cyn-
ing 7 Æpelbald his sunu
æt Aclea . mid Westseaxna
fyrde . 7 þær þ̅ mæste wæl
geslogon on hæðenum herge
þæ we æfre gesæcgan hyr-
don . 7 þær sige namon .
7 þy ilcan geare Æpel-
stan cyning 7 Ealhhere
dux gefuhton on scipum .
7 mycelne here ofslogon
æt Sandwic . 7 viii. scipu
gefengon . 7 þa oðre ge-
flymdon.

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her Burh-
red Myrcena cyning under-
peodde him Norð Wealas .
mid Æpelwulfes cyninges
fultume . 7 þy ilcan geare
Alhhere mid Cantwarum
7 Huda mid Suðrigum
gefuhton on Tænet wið
hæpenne here . 7 þær wur-
don feola ofslægene 7
adruncene on ægðre hand .
7 ða ealdormen begen of-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

7 him gefeahrt wið Æpel-
wulf cining 7 Æpelbald his
sunu æt Aclēa mid Wæst
Sæxna fyrde . 7 þær þ̅ mæste
wæl geslogon on hæðene
here þe we æfre gesecgan
herdon . 7 þær sige namon .
And þy ilcan geare Æpel-
stan cining 7 Ealhhere dux
gefuhton on scipum . 7
mycelne here ofslogon æt
Sandwic . 7 ix. scipu ge-
fengon . 7 þa oðre geflym-
don.¹

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her Burh-
red Myrcene cining under-
peodde him Norð Wealas .
mid Æpelwulfes *cininges
fultume . 7 þy ilcan geare
Ealhhere mid Cantwarum
7 Huda mid Suðrigum
gefuhton on Tenet wið
hæðene here . 7 þær wæron
feala ofslægene 7 adruncen
on ægðre hand . 7 þa ealdor-
men bege dæde . And Burh-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

7 ðar sige namon . And
ðes ylcan geare Æðelstan
cing gefeht on scipe [agean
hæpenæ] . 7 mycelne here
ofslog at Sandwic . 7 ix.
scipa gefeng . 7 þa oþre
geflymdan.

An. DCCC.LII.—DCCC.LV.

* MS. ci-
ninge.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd Burhred Myrcena cyning
. Apelwulf cynin. . . gefultumade þ̅ him Norðwealas gehyrsu. he þa swa
dyde . 7 mid fyrde fōr ofer Myrc on Norðwealas . 7 hie him ealle gehyrsume dydon .
7 þy ilcan geare sende Æpelwulf cyning Æfred hisunu to Rome . þa wæs ðonne

7 þrittiga scillinga . 7 ane næht gefeormige . Her wæs wið se cining Burhred . 7 Ceolred ærceb . and
Tunberht b. 7 Cenred b. 7 Alhhun b. 7 Berhtred b. 7 Wihrtred abb. 7 Werhttherd abb. Æpelheard
ealdorman . Hunberht ealdorman . 7 feola oðre.†

† E., inserted in text.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

ƿa was dōne Leo ƿapa on Rome. ⁊ he hine to cyn- inge gehalgode. ⁊ hiene him to biseop suna nam. ƿa ƿy ilcan geare Ealhere mid Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhton on Tenet wiþ hæpnum herige. ⁊ ærest sige namon. ⁊ ƿær wearþ monig mon ofslægen ⁊ adruncen on gehwæpere hond. Ond ƿæs ofer Eastron geaf Æpelwulf cyning his dohtor Burgrede cyninge. of Wessexum on Merce.

An. DCCC.LIII.

An. DCCC.LV. Her hæpne men ærest on Sceapige ofer winl. sætun. ⁊ ƿy ilcan geare gebocude Æpelwulf cyning teoþan dæl his londes ofer al his rice. Gode to lofe ⁊ him selfum to ecere hælo. ⁊ ƿy ilcan geare ferde to Rome mid micelre weorþnesse. ⁊ ƿær was XII. monaþ wuniende. ⁊ ƿa him hamweard fōr. ⁊ him ƿa Carl Francena cyning his dohtor geaf him to cuene. ⁊ æfter ƿam to his leodum cuom. ⁊ hie

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ƿa was domne Leo ƿapa on Rōme. ⁊ he hine to cinge gehalgode. ⁊ hine him to biseop suna nam. ƿa ƿy ilcan geāre Ealhhere mid Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhtan on Tenet wið hæðnum here. ⁊ ærest sige namon. ⁊ ƿær wearð manig man ofslægen ⁊ adruncen on gewepre hand. ⁊ ƿa ealdermen begen deade. ⁊ ƿæs ofer Eastran geaf Æpelwulf cing his dohtor Burhrede cinge. of West Sexum on Myrce.

An. DCCC.LV.

Her hæpene men ærest on Sceap- ige ofer winter sætan. ⁊ ƿy ilcan geare gebocade Æpelwulf cing teoþan dæl his lāndes ofer eall his rice. Gode to lofe ⁊ him sylfum to ecre hæle. ⁊ ƿy ilcan geare ferde to Rōme mid mycelre weorðnesse. ⁊ ƿær wæs XII. monað wunigende. ⁊ him ƿa hamweard fōr. ⁊ him ƿa Carl Francena cing his dohtor geaf him to cwene. ⁊ æfter ƿam to his leōdum com. ⁊ hie his

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

domne Leo ƿapa on Rōme. ⁊ hē hyne to cinge gehal- gode. ⁊ hine him to bi- sceop suna genam. ƿa ƿý ilcan geāre Ealhhere mid Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suþrigum gefuhton on Tenet wið hæpenum here. ⁊ ærest sige namon. ⁊ ƿær wearð mæni mon ofslegen ⁊ adruncen on gehwæpere hand. ⁊ ƿa ealdormenn begen deade. ⁊ ðæs ofer Eastron geaf Æpelwulf cing his dohtor Burhrede cinge. of Wessexum on Myrce.

An. DCCC.LV.

An. DCCC.LVI. Her hæpene menn ærest in Sceap- ige ofer winter sætan. ⁊ ƿý ilcan geare gebocode Æpelwulf cing teoþan dæl his lāndes ofer eall his rice. Gode to lofe ⁊ him syluum to ecre hælo. ⁊ ƿý ilcan gere ferde to Rōme mid micelre weorðnesse. ⁊ ƿær wæs XII. monað wuniende. ⁊ ƿa him hamweard for. ⁊ him ƿa Carl Francena cing his dohtor geaf him to cwene. ⁊ æfter ƿam to his leōdum com. ⁊ hie ƿæs

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Leo ƿapa on Rome. ⁊ he hine to cyninge gehalgode. ⁊ hine him to biscsuna nam. ƿa ƿy ilcan geare Ealhere mi. Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhton on Tenet wiþ hæpenum herige. ⁊ ærest sige namo. . . ⁊ ƿær wearð manig mon ofslægen ⁊ adrunc. . on gehwæpere hond. Ond ƿæs ofer Eastron geaf Æpelwulf cyning his dohtor Burhred cyninge. of. . . seaxum on Myrce.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

sleagon. 7 Burhred Myrcena cyning feng to Æpelwulfes dohter. Westseaxna cyninges.

red Myrcene cining feng to Æpelwulfes dohtor. West Seaxna cininges.

An. DCCC.LIII.

An. DCCC.LIII.

An. DCCC.LV. Her hæþene mænn ærest on Sceapige ofer winter sæton. 7 þy ilcan geare gebocade Æpelwulf cyning teoþan dæl his landes *of eal his rice. Gode to lofe 7 him sylfum to ecre hæle. 7 þy ilcan geare færde to Rome mid mycelum weorðscipe. 7 þær wunode xii. monað. 7 he feng to Carles dohter Francna cyninges. þa he hamweard wæs. 7 gesund ham com. 7 þa ymbe ii.

An. DCCC.LV. Her hæþene men ærest on Sceapige ofer winter sæton. 7 þy ilcan geare gebocade Æpelwulf cining teoþan dæl his landes ofer eal his rice. Gode to lofe 7 him selfum ecre hæle. And þy ilcan geare ferde to Rome mid mycelum wurðscipe. 7 þær wunade xii. monað. 7 he feng to Karles dohter Francna cining. þa he hamweard wæs. 7 gesund ham com. 7 þæs ymbe ii.

An. DCCC.LVI. Her hæþene men ærost on Sceapige ouer wintr. gesæton. And ðys ylcaas geares Að...ulf cing teoðan dæl his landes ofer eall his rice gebocode. Gode * Sic MS. to loue 7 him silfum to ecere hæle. 7 ðis ilcan geare to Rome for. mid mycelum wurpscipe. 7 ðar wunode twelf monð. 7 ða he hamwerd was he feng to Carles dohter Francana cinges. [seo was gehaten Ieothete]. 7 gesund ham

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her hæ. ærest on Sceapige ofer sæton. 7 þy ilcan e gebocude Æpelwulf cyn. teoþan dæl his londes ofer eall his r. him self. to Ro. id. micelre. welf mo. hamwea. a Carl Francna cyni ene. 7 æfter o his leod. gefæ. wærun. 7

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
pæs gefægene wærun . 7 ymb ii. gear pæs ðe he on Francum com he gefōr . 7 his lic liþ æt Wintanceas- tre . 7 he ricsode nigon- teope healf gear. Ond se Æpelwulf wæs Ecgbreht- ing . Ecgbryht Ealhmund- ing . Ealhmund Eafing . Eafa Eopping . Eoppa In- gilding . Ingild wæs Ines broþur . Westseaxna cyn- inges . pæs pe eft ferde to Sçe Petre . 7 pær eft his feorh gesealde . 7 hie wæron Cenredes suna . Cenred wæs Ceolwaling . Ceolwald Cupaing . Cupa Cupwining . Cupwine Ceau- lining . Ceawlin Cynric- ing . Cynric Cerdicing . Cerdie Elesing . Elesa Esling . Esla Giwising . Giwis Wiging . Wig Frea- wining . Freawine Fripo- garing . Fripogar Brond- ing . Brond Bældæging . Bældæg Wodening . Wo- den Fripowaling . Fripu- wald ¹ Frealafing . Frealaf Fripuwulfing . Fripuwulf Finning . Finn Godwulfing . Godwulf Geating . Geat Tætwaing . Tætwa Beaw-	gefægne wæron . 7 ymb ii. gear pæs pe he of Fran- cum cōm he gefōr . 7 his lic lið on Wintanceastre . 7 he rixode nigenteope healf gear. Se Apelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting . Ecg- briht Ealhmunding . Ealh- mund Eafing . Eafa Eopp- ing . Eoppa Ingilding . Ingild wæs Ines broþor . Westseaxna cinges . 7 he heold þ rice xxxvii. win- tra . 7 eft ferde to Sçe Petre . 7 pær his feorh gesealde . 7 hie wæran Kenredes suna . Cenred wæs Ceolwaling . Ceol- wald Cuðing . Cupa Cuð- wining . Cuðwine Ceaw- lining . Ceawlin Cynricing . Cynric Creoding . Creoda Cerdicing . Cerdie wæs Elesing . Elesa Esling . Esla Gewising . Gewis Wigging . Wig Freawin- ing . Freawine Freopo- garing . Freopogar Brand- ing . Brand Bældæging . Bældæg Wodening . Wo- den Frealafing . Frealaf Finning . Finn Godwulfing . Godulf Geating . Geata Tætwaing . Tætwa Beaw-	fegne wæron . 7 ymb ii. gear pæs pe he of Franc- um cōm he gefōr . 7 his lic lið on Wintanceastre . 7 he rixode xix. healf gear . 7 se Apelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting . Ecgbriht Ealhmunding . Ealhmund Eafing . Eofa Eopping . Eoppa Ingelding . Ingeld wæs Ines broþor . Wes- seaxena cinges . 7 he heold þ rice xxxvii. wintra . 7 eft ferde to Sçe Petre . 7 pær his feorh gesealde . 7 hi wæron Cenredes sunu . Cenred wæs Ceolwaling . Ceolwald Cuðing . Cupa Cuðwining . Cuðwine Ceau- lining . Ceaulin Cynricing . Cynric Creoding . Creoda Cerdicing . Cerdie wæs Elesing . Elesa Esling . Esla Gewising . Gewis Wigging . Wig Freawin- ing . Freawine Freopogar- ing . Freopogar Branding . Brand Bældæging . Bæl- dæg Wodening . Woden Frealafing . Frealaf Finn- ing . Finn Godulfing . God- ulf Geatting . Geatt Tæt- waing . Tætwa Beawing . BeawScealdwaing . Sceald-

Cott. Otho B. xi.

ymb twa gear com . . . gefor . 7 his lic lið æt Win ricsode .
nigonteope healf gear . O wæs ihting . Ecgbryht Ealh . . .
. Eafing . Eafa Eopping . Eoppa Ingilding broþ seaxna cyninges .
pæs Sc re . 7 pær eft his feorh Cenre . es suna . Cenred wæs
. Cupaing . Cupa Cupwining . Cupwine Ceawlin

¹ MS. and W., Freawining.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

gear forðferde. ⁊ his lic
ligð on Wintaceastre. ⁊
he ricsade nigonteoðe healf
gear. ⁊ he was Ecgbryht-
ing. ⁊ þa fengon his ʒ.
suna to rice. Æpelbald to
* Suðrigean ⁊ to West-
seaxna rice. ⁊ he ricsode
v. gear. ⁊ se Æpelwulf
was Ecgbrihting. Ecg-
bryht Ealhmunding. Ealh-
mund Eafing. Eafa Eopp-
ing. Eoppa Ingelding.
Ingeld wes Ines brøðer.
Westseaxna cyninges. ⁊
heold þ rice xxxvii. win-
tra. ⁊ * oft ferde to Sçe
Petre. ⁊ þær his feorh
gesealde. ⁊ hi wæron
Cænredes suna. Cænred
was Cealwaling. Ceol-
wald Cuping. Cupa Cup-
wining. Cuðwine Ceaw-
lining. Ceawlin Cyneric-
ing. Cynric Creoding.
Creoda Cearticing. Ceartic
was Elesing. Elesa Gewis-
ing. * Gewis † [Wigging].
Wig Freawining. Freaw-
wine Freoþegaring. Freo-
þegar Branding. Brand
Beldæging. Beldæg Wo-
dening. Woden Frealafing.
Frealaf Finning. Fin God-

gear forðferde. ⁊ his lic
lið on Wintanceastre. ⁊
he rixade * ix. gear. He
was Ecgbrihting. ⁊ þa
fengon his ʒ. sunu to rice.
Æpelbald to Westseaxna
rice ⁊ to * Suðrigean. ⁊ he
rixade v. gear. Ond he
was Ecgbrihting.

com. ⁊ ðas embe twa gear
forðferde. ⁊ his lic lið on
Winceastre. ⁊ he rixode * Sic MS
xx. geara. ⁊ ða fengan
his ʒ. sunu to rice. Ædel-
bald to Westsexana rice.
⁊ Æðelbyrht to Cantwara * Sic MS.
rice. ⁊ to Eastsex'. ⁊ to
Suðrei. ⁊ to Suðsex'.
[Ælfred his þriddan sune
he hæfde gesend to Rome.
⁊ þa se papa Leo gehyrde
seggan þ he was forðfaren
. þa bletsode he
Alured to cinge. ⁊ heold
hine to b. handa. eal swa
his fæder Aðewulf hine * Sic MS.
ðyder sende ⁊ bæd.]

* MS. Gewis-
sing.
† Not in MS.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Cynricing. Cynric Cerdicing. Elesa Esling. Esla Giwising. Giwis
Wiging. Freawine Fripugaring. Frip. . . . roning. . . . Beldæging.
Beldæg Wod. . . Woden Fripuwal. . . Fripuwald
Freawl. af Fripuwulf. . . F. . . puwulf Finning.
. . . ing. Godwulf Geating. Geat Tætwin. wing. Beaw

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

ing . Beaw Sceldwaing .
 Sceldwea Heremoding .
 Heremod Itermoning . Iter-
 mon Hrawraing . se wæs
 geboren in þære earce
 Noe . Lamach . Matusalem .
 Enoh . Iared . Maleel .
 Camon . Enos . Sed . Adam
 primus homo et pater
 noster . est Xps . Amen .
 Ond þa fengon Æpelwulfes
 suna twegen to rice . Æpel-
 bald to Wesseaxna rice .
 7 Æpelbryht to Cantwara
 rice . 7 to Eastseaxna rice .
 7 to Suprigea . 7 to Sup-
 seaxna rice . 7 þa ricsode
 Æpelbald v. gear .

An. DCCC.LVI.—DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LX. Her Æpel-
 bald cyng forðferde . 7 his
 lic liþ æt Scirburnan . 7
 feng Æpelbryht to allum
 þam rice . his broþur . 7 he
 hit heold on godre gepwær-
 nesse 7 on *micelre sib-
 cunnesse . 7 on his dæge
 cuom micel sciphere up .

*MS. mi-
celne.

* Overlined.

*[7 abracon Wintanceas-
 tre.] 7 wiþ þone here ge-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ing . Beaw Sceldweaing .
 Scyldwa Heremoding .
 Heremod Itermoning .
 Itermon Haðraing . Haðra
 Hwalaing . Hwala Bed-
 wiging . Bedwig Sceafig .
 id est filius Noë . se wæs
 geboren on þære earce
 Noës . Lamech . Matusa-
 lem . Enoc . Iared . Malale-
 hel . Camon . Enos . Seth .
 Adam primus homo et pa-
 ter n̄r . id est Xps . Ond
 þa fengon Apelwulfes suna
 twegen to rice . Apelbald
 to Westseaxna rice . 7 Æpel-
 briht to Cantwara rice . 7
 to Eastseaxna rice . 7 to
 Suðrigea . 7 to Suðseaxna
 rice . 7 þa rixode Æpel-
 bald v. gear .

An. DCCC.LVI.—DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LX. Her Apel-
 bald cing forðferde . 7 his
 lic lið on Scirburnan . 7
 feng Æpelbriht to eallum
 þam rice . his broðor . 7
 hē hit heold on gōdre ge-
 pwærnesse . 7 his dæge cōm
 mycel sciphere upp . 7
 abracon Wintanceaster . 7
 wið þone here gefuhtan
 Wulfheard ealderman mid

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wa Heremoding . Here-
 mod Itermoning . Itermon
 Haðraing . Hapra Hwala-
 ing . Hwala Bedwiging .
 Bedwig Sceafig . id est
 filius Noë . se wæs geboren
 on þære earce Noës . La-
 mech . Matusalem . Enoh .
 Iared . Malalehel . Camon .
 Enos . Seth . Adam primus
 homo et pater noster . id
 est Xps . Ond þa fengon
 Apelwulfes sunu ii. to rice .
 Apelbald to Wessexena
 rice . 7 Æpelbriht to Cant-
 wara rice . 7 to Suðrigea .
 to Suðseaxna rice . 7 þa
 ricsode Apelbald v. gear .

An. DCCC.LVII.—DCCC.LX.

An. DCCC.LXI. Her Apel-
 bald cing forðferde . 7 his
 lic lið æt Scireburnan . 7
 þa feng Æpelbriht to eall-
 um þam rice . his broðor .
 7 he hit heold on gōdre
 gepwærnesse . 7 on his
 dæge cōm micel scyphere
 upp . 7 abracon Wintan-
 ceaster . 7 wið þone here
 gefuhtan Wulfheard eald-

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Sceld . ing . Sceldwea Herem remod Itermoning . I . rmon
 Hrawrai boren in þære earce Noe . Lamech . Ma oh . Iared .
 Malalaliel . Camon . Enos . Sed . Ad rimus homo . et pat̄ . n̄r est Xps .
 Amen . Ond þa fengon Æpelwulfes su . twegen to rice . Æpelbald to Wesseaxna
 rice ra to Sup to S Æpelb gear .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ulſing. Godulf Gating.
 Geat Tætwaing. Tætwa
 Beawing. Beaw Sceald-
 waing. Scealdhwa Here-
 moding. Heremod Iter-
 moning. Itermon Hað-
 rahing. Haþra. Hwala
 Beowung. Beowi Sceaf-
 ing. id est filius Noe. se
 wæs geboren on þære arce
 *Nones. Lamah. *Matura-
 lem. Enoc. Iared. Mala-
 lehel. Camon. Enos. Seth.
 Adam primus homo *et pa-
 ter noster est Xps. *Ond
 þa fengon Æpelwulfes ii.
 suna to rice. Æpelbald to
 Westseaxna rice. 7 Æpel-
 bryht to Cantwara rice. 7
 to Eastseaxena rice. 7 to
 Suðrigean. 7 to Suðseax-
 ena rice. 7 þa ricsode
 Æpelbald v. gear.

An. DCCC.LVI.—DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LVI.—DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LVII.—DCCC.LX.

An. DCCC.LX. Her Æpel-
 bald cyning forðferde. 7
 his lic ligð æt Scirebur-
 nan. 7 feng Æpelbryht to
 eallum þam rice. his broðor.
 7 on his dæge com mycel
 sciphære ūp. 7 abræcon
 Wintanceaster. 7 wið þone
 here fuhton Osric ealdor-
 man mid Hamtunscire. 7
 Æpelwulf ealdorman mid

An. DCCC.LX. Her Æpel-

bald cining forðferde. 7
 his lic lið æt Scireburnan.
 7 feng Æpelbriht to eallum
 þam rice. his broðor. 7
 on his dæge com mycel
 sciphære up. 7 abræcon
 Wintanceastre. 7 wið þone
 here fuhton Osric ealdor-
 man mid Hamtunescire. 7
 Æpelwulf ealdorman mid

An. DCCC.LXI. Her forð-
 ferde S. Swiðun b. 7
 Æpelbald eing. 7 he lið
 on Scireburnan. 7 Æpel-
 berht feng to eallan ðan
 rice. his broðer. 7 on his
 dæge com mycel sciphære.
 7 abræcan Wintanceaſt. 7
 wið ðone here fuhtan Ham-
 tunſcir 7 Bearrucſcir. 7
 ðone here geſflymdon. 7

* Sic MS.

* MS. æt.

* MS. On.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

..... Æpelbald . . . ning fo irabur. . . . 7 fen. . . rice his
 brupur. 7 h . . . heold. . . . ærnesse. 7 on micelre . . . summe dæge com micel
 sciphære 7 ab neeastre. 7 wiþ þone h . . . fuh Osric ealdorman
 mid Hamtunſcire wulf ealþorman mid Bear. ſeyre

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.

fuhton Osric aldorman mid Hamtunscire . 7 Æpelwulf aldormon mid Bearrucscire . 7 pone here gefliemdon . 7 wælstowe gewald ahton . 7 se Æpelbryht ricsode v. gear . 7 his lic liþ æt Scireburnam.

An. DCCC.LXI.—
DCCC.LXIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt hæpen here on Tenet . 7 genamon friþ wip Cantwarum . 7 Cantware him feoh geheton wip þam friþe . 7 under þam friþe 7 þam feoh gehate se here hiene on niht up bestæl . 7 oferhergeade alle Cent easte-wearde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æpered Æpelbryhtes broþur to Wessexna rice . 7 þy ilcan geare cuom micel here on Angeleynnes lond . 7 wini. setl namon on Eastenglum . 7 þær gehorsude wurdon . 7 hie him friþ namon.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fôr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humber mupan to Eoforwic ceastre on Norphymbre . 7

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

Hamtūnscīre . 7 Æpelwulf ealdorman mid Bearrocscīre . 7 pone here geflȳmdan . 7 wælstowe gewæld ahton . 7 se Æpelbriht rixode v. gear . 7 his lic lið æt Scireburnan.

An. DCCC.LXI.—
DCCC.LXIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt hæpen here on Tenet . 7 genam frið wið Cantwarum . 7 Cantware him feoh gehēton wið þam friðe . 7 under þam friðe 7 þam feoh gehāte se here hine on niht upp bestæl . 7 oferhergode ealle Cent easte-wearde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her Æpered Æpelbrihtes broþor feng to Westsexna rice . 7 þy ilcan geare cōm mycel hæpen here on Angeleynnes land . 7 winter setl naman on Eastenglum . 7 þær gehorsade wurdan . 7 hie him frið wið naman.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fôr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humber mūpan to Eoforwic ceastre on Norð-

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

ormann mid Hamtūnscīre . 7 Apelwulf ealdormann mid Bearrucscīre . 7 hi pone here geflȳmdon . 7 wælstowe gewæld ahton . 7 se Æpelbriht ricsode v. gear . 7 his lic lið æt Scireburnan.

An. DCCC.LXII.—
DCCC.LXV.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her sæt hæpen here on Tenet . 7 genam frið wið Cantwarum . 7 Cantware him feoh gehēton wið þam friðe . 7 under þam friðe 7 þam feoh gehāte se here hyne on nyht ūpp bestæl . 7 oferhergode ealle Cænt easte-wearde.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her Æpered Æðelbrihtes broþor feng to Wessexena rice . 7 þȳ ilcan gere cōm micel hæpen here on Angeleynnes land . 7 winter setl namon on Eastenglum . 7 ðær gehorsode wurdon . 7 hie him frið wið namon.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her fôr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humber mūpan to Eoferwic ceastre on Norþan-

Cott. Otho B.xi.

..... lyndon . 7 wælstowe ahton bryht ricsode v. gear . 7 his lic Sciraburnan.

..... sæt hæpen here on Tenet mon wip Cantwarum . 7 Cantware him feoh geheton wip þam fryp þam frype 7 þam feoh geha here niht bestæl . 7 oferhe earde.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.	Bodl. Land. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. viii.
Bearruescire . 7 pone here geflymdon . 7 wælstowe geweald ahton . 7 se Æpæl- bryht ricsode v. gear . 7 his lic ligð æt Scireburnan.	Barruescire . 7 pone here geflymdon . 7 wælstowe geweald ahton . 7 se Æpel- briht rixade v. gear . 7 his lic lið æt Scirburnan.	pes Æpelbryht rixode v. gear . 7 his lic lið æt Scir- burn.
An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIII.	An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIII.	An. DCCC.LXII.— DCCC.LXV.
An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt se hæðen here on Tænet . 7 genam frið wið Cantwa- rum . 7 Cantware him feoh geheton wið þam friðe . on þam feoh gehate se here hine on niht up bestæl . 7 oferhergade elle Cænt east- wardæ.	An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt se hæpene here on Tenet . 7 genam frið wið Cantwarum . 7 Cantware heom feoh be- heton wið þam friðe . 7 on þam feoh behate se here hine on niht up bestæl . 7 oferhergode ealle Cent eastwardæ.	
An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æpered Æpelbryhtes broþor to Seaxna rice . 7 þy ilcan geare com mycel hæpen here on Angelcynnes land . 7 winter setl namon on Eastænglum . 7 þær ge- horsade wurðan . 7 hi him wið frið namon.	An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æpelred Æpelbrihtes broðor to West Seaxna rice . And þy ilcan geare com mycel hæpen here on An- gelcynnes land . 7 winter setle namon æt East Eng- lum . 7 þær gehorsade wur- don . 7 hi heom wið frið genamon.	An. DCCC.LXVI. Her Æðered Æðelberhtes bro- ðer feng to Westsexana rice.
An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fōr se here of Eastænglum ofer Humbre mupan to Eofor- wic ceastre on Norðan-	An. DCCC.LXVII. Her for se here of East Englum ofer Humbre muðan to Eo- ferwic ceastre on Norðan-	An. DCCC.LXVII. Her wurdon ofslagene ii. cingas at Euerwic . 7 ðys ylcan geare forðferde Ealhstan ð.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.LXVI. H.ed Æpelbryhtes b se e . 7 þy ylcan
geare cwom m here cynnes lond . 7 winl. setl namon
. . . glum . 7 þær gehor. . de wurdo. . 7 hi him f.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fo. re of Eastænglum ofer Humbre mupan to Eoforwic
ceastre on Norþhymbre wæs micel ungeþwærnes þære peode

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

pær was micel ungeþwær-
nes pære peode betweox
him selfum . 7 hie hæfdun
hiera cyning aworpenne .
Osbryht . 7 ungecyndne
cyning underfengon . Æl-
lan . 7 hie late on gearo to
þam gecirdon . þæt hie wip
pone here winnende wær-
un . 7 hie þeah micle fierd
gegaderodon . 7 pone here
sohton æt Eoferwic ceastre .
7 on þa ceastre bræcon . 7
hie sume inne wurdon .
7 pær was ungemetlic wæl
geslægen Norþanhymbra .
sume binnan sume butan .
7 þa cyningas begen of-
slægene . 7 sio lāf wip
pone here friþ nam . 7 þy
ilcan gearo gefōr Ealch-
stan bisce . 7 he hæfde þæt
bisce . rice l. wintr . æt Scire-
burnan . 7 his lic lip pær
on tune .

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her
fōr se ilca here innan
Mierce to Snotengaham .
7 pær wintr . setl namon . 7
Burgræd Miercna cyning
7 his wiotan bædon Epe-
red Westseaxna cyning 7
Ælfred his broþur . þæt hie

Not in MS.

hymbre . pær was mycel
ungeþwærnes pære peode
betuh him sylfum . 7 hie
hæfdon heora cing awor-
penne . Osbriht . 7 unge-
cyndne cing underfengon .
Ællan . 7 hie late on gearo
to ðam gecyrdan . 7 hie
wið ðone here wæron
winnende . 7 hie ðeah myc-
cle fýrd gegaderodan . 7
ðone here sohtan on Eo-
forwic . 7 on þa ceastre
bræcon . 7 hie sume inne
wurdan . pær wearð unge-
metlic wæl geslegen Norð-
anhymbra . sume binnan
sume butan . 7 þa ciningas
begen pær ofslegene wūr-
dan . 7 seo lāf wið ðone
here frið nam . 7 þy il-
can gearo gefōr Ealhstān
bisceop . 7 he hæfde 7 bi-
sceoprice æt Scirburnan l.
wintra . 7 his lic lið pær on
tune .

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her
fōr se ilca here innan
Myrce to Snotingahām . 7
pær winter setl nam . 7
Burhred Myrcna cing . 7
his witan * [bædon] Æpe-
red Westseaxna cing 7 Æl-
fred his broðer . 7 hie heom

hymbre . 7 pær was micel
ungeþwærnes pære ðeode
betwuh him selfum . 7 hi
hæfdon hyra cing awor-
penne . Osbriht . 7 unge-
cyndne cing underfengon .
Ællan . 7 hi late on gere to
þam gecyrdan . 7 hi wið
pone here wæron winnen-
de . 7 hi ðeah micle fýrd
gegaderodon . 7 ðone here
sohton on Eoferwic . 7 on
ða ceastre bræcon . 7 hi
sume ðærinne wurdon . 7
pær was ungemetlic wæl
geslegen Norðanhymbre .
sume binnan sume butan .
7 þa cingas begen ofsle-
gene wæron . 7 seo lāf wið
pone here frið nam . 7
þy ilcan gere gefōr Ealh-
stān bisceop . 7 he hæfde
7 bisceoprice æt Scirebur-
nan l. wintra . 7 his lic lið
pær on tune .

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her fōr
se ilca here innan Myrce
to Snotengahām . 7 pær
winter setl namon . 7 Burh-
red Myrcna cing 7 his
witan bædon Æpered Wes-
sexena cing 7 Ælfred his
broðor . 7 hi him gefultu-

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Sic MS.
underlined.

him . lfum . 7 þy hæf . n hiora cyning aworpenne * hæfdon . Osbryht . 7
u . . . ndne cyning underfengon . Ællan . 7 . . y late . . . re to þam gecyrdon . 7
hy . . ip pone here . . . ende wærun . 7 hy þeah mycele fyrde gegaderod
pone here sohton æt Eof . wiceastre . 7 on þa cea . . . brecon . 7 hy sume
in . . rdon . 7 þa was unge . . tlic wæl geslegen Norþan . . . bra . sume binnan

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

hymbre . 7 þær wæs mycel
unþwærnys þære peode
betwux him sylfum . 7
hi hæfdon heora cyning
aworpenne . Osbryht . 7
ungecyndne cyning under-
fengon . Ællan . 7 hi late
on geare to þam gecyrdon .
þæt hi wið þone here win-
nende wæron . 7 hi þeah
mycle fyrd gegadredon . 7
þone here sohton æt Eo-
forwic ceastre . 7 þa ceas-
tre bræcon . 7 hi sume inne
wurdon . 7 þær wæs unge-
metlic wæl geslægen Norð-
anhymbra . sume binnan
sume butan . 7 þa cyningas
begen ofslægene . 7 seo laf
wið þone here frið nam .
7 þy ilcan geare gefor
Ealhstan biscop . 7 he hæf-
de þæt biscoprice æt Scire-
burnan l. wintra . 7 his lic
ligð þær on tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her
for se ilca here innan
Myrce to Snotengahām . 7
þær winter setl namon . 7
Burhred Myrena cyning
7 his witan bædon Æpered
Westseaxna cyning 7 Ælf-
red his broðor . þ hi him

hymbre . 7 þær wæs mycel
unþwærnesse þære peode
betwux heom sylfum . 7
hi hæfdon heora cining
aworpene . Osbriht . 7
ungecynde cining under-
fengon . Ællan . 7 hi late on
geare to þam gecyrdon . þ
hi wið þone here winnende
wæron . 7 hi þeah mycele
fyrd gegadorodan . 7 þone
here sohton æt Eoferwic
ceastre . 7 þa ceastre bræ-
con . 7 hi sume inne wur-
don . 7 þær wæs ungemet
wæl geslægen Norðanhym-
bra . sume binnan sume
butan . 7 þa ciningas bægen
ofslægene . 7 seo lafe wið
þone here fryð nam . 7
þy ilcan geare gefor Ealh-
stan ð . 7 he hæfde þ
biscoprice æt Scireburnan
l. winter . 7 his lic lið þær
on tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her
for se ilca here innan
Myrce to Snotingham . 7
þær winter setle namon .
And Burhered Myrcena
cining and his witan bædon
Æpelred West Seaxna cin-
ing 7 Ælfred his broðor .

He was ð. on Scirburn. l.
wintre . 7 he ðar resteð.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her
se Denisea here ferde to
Snotingaham . 7 Burhred
Myrcena cing sende to
Æðerede 7 to Ælfrede his
broðer . 7 bæd hi þ hi scol-
dan him to fultume cuman .
þ hi feohtan mihton wið

Cott. Otho B. xi.

sume butan . 7 þa cyningas . . . gen ofslægene . 7 seo laf wið þone he namon .
7 þy ylcen geare gefor Ealhstan æfde þ bisceop l. win. æ burnan
. tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her for se ilca here innan My. tengaham . 7 jær winter
set urhred Myrena cyning 7 his witan bædon Epered seaxna

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

* Sic MS.

him gefultumadon . þæt hie wip pone here gefuhton . 7 þa ferdan hie mid Wessexna fierde innan Mierce op Snotengaham . 7 pone here þær metton on þam geweorce . 7 þær nan hefelic gefeoht ne wearp . 7 Mierce friþ namon wip pone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her for se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre . 7 þær sæt i. gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her rād se here ofer Mierce innan Eastengle . 7 wini setl namon æt ðeodforda . 7 þy wini. Eadmund cyning him wip feaht . 7 þa Deniscan sige namon . 7 pone cyning ofslogon . 7 þæt lond all geeodon . 7 þy geare gefōr Ceolnoþ ærcebisc. [7 Æpered Wiltunscire biscop wearp gecoren to ærcebiscope to Cantuareberi.]

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

* fultmodan . þ̅ hie wið pone here gefuhton . 7 þa ferdan hie mid Westsexna fyrde innan Myrce æt Snotingaham . 7 pone here þær metton on þam geweorce . 7 hie hine inne besætan . 7 þær ne wearð þeah nan hefelic gefeoht . 7 Myrce frið naman wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her fōr se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre . 7 þær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her rād se here ofer Myrce on Eastengle . 7 þær winter setl nam æt ðeodforda . 7 þy wintra Eadmund cing him wið feaht . 7 þa Deniscan sige naman . 7 pone cing ofslogon . 7 þ̅ land geeodon eall . 7 þy ilcan geare gefōr Ceolnoð arcebisceop.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

medon . þ̅ hi wið pone here gefuhton . 7 þa ferdan hi mid Wessexena fyrde innan Myrce op Snotingaham . 7 pone here þær gemēton on þam geweorce . 7 hine inne besæton . 7 þær nān hefelic gefeoht ne wearð . 7 Myrce frið namon wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her fōr se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre . 7 þær sæt ān gear.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her rād se here ofer Myrce on Eastengle . 7 winter setl namon æt ðeodforda . 7 þ̅ wintra Eadmund cing him wið feaht . 7 þa Deniscan sige namon . 7 ðone cing ofslogon . 7 þ̅ land geeodon eall . 7 þ̅ ilcan geare gefōr Ceolnoð arcebisceop.

Cott. Otho B.xi.

cyning . 7 Ælfred his broþur . þ̅ hie him gefultumadon . þ̅ hy wip pone here gefuhton . 7 þa ferdan hy mid Wessexna fyrde innan Myrce op Snotengaham . 7 pone here þær metton on þam geweorce . 7 þær nan hæflic gefeoht ne wearp . 7 Myrce fryþ namon . . þ̅ pone here.

¹ Þa ferde Æðered cing to 7 Ælfred his broðer . 7 naman Æðelred Wiltunscire b'. 7 settan hine to arb'. to Cantuareberi. forðan he was ær munc of ðan ylcan mynstre of Cantwareberi. Eal swa hraðe swa he com to Cantuareberi . 7 he warð getremed an his arce stole . he ðohte hu he mihte ut adraefan ða clericas þe þar binnan [wæran] . þa se arb'. Ceolnoð þar biforan sette . far swylcere neode ge swa we segen wyllað. Þas forman gæares þe he to arb'. geset was . þa wearð swa mycel manwealm þ̅ of eallan ðam munecan þe he þar binnan funde na belifan na ma

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

fultumedon. þæt hi wið pone here gefuhton. ⁊ þa ferdon hi mid Westseaxa fyrde innon Myrce oð Snotengahām. ⁊ pone here metton þær on þam weorce. ⁊ hine inne besæton. ⁊ þær nān hefiglic gefeaht ne wearð. ⁊ on Myrce frið namon wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her for se here eft to Eoforwicceastre. ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her rād se here ofer Myrce innon Eastængla. ⁊ winter setl namon æt ðeodforda. ⁊ þý wintra Eadmund cyning him wið feaht. ⁊ þa Dæniscan sige nāman. ⁊ pone cyning ofslogon. ⁊ þ̅ land eall geeodon. ⁊ þy geare gefōr Ceolnoð arcebiscop to Rome.

pet hi him fultumedon. þæt hi wið pone here gefuhton. ⁊ þa færdon hi mid Wæst Sæxa fyrde inon Myrcena oð Snotingaham. ⁊ pone here metton þær on þam geweorce. ⁊ hine inne besetton. ⁊ þær nan hefiglic gefeaht ne wearð. ⁊ Myrce frið namon wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her for se here oft to Eoferwicceastre. ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her for se here ofer Myrce innon East Ængle. ⁊ winter setle namon æt ðeodforda. ⁊ on þam geare S̅ce Ædmund cining him wið gefeaht. ⁊ þa Deniscan sige naman. ⁊ pone cining ofslogon. ⁊ þ̅ land eall geeodon. ⁊ forðiden ealle þa mynstre þa hi to comen. On þa ilcan tima þa comon hi to Medeshamstede. beorndon ⁊ bræcon. slogon abbot ⁊ mune-

ðone here. ⁊ hi þa mid Westsexana fyrde ferdon æfter ðan here. ⁊ hine innon ðam weorce æt Snotingaham fundan. ⁊ hine innon besæton. ac ðar nas naht hefi gefeoht. butan Myrce frið namon wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her for se here ouer Myrcan in Eastængla. ⁊ ðar gefeaht Eadmund cing wið hi. ⁊ ða Deniscan sige naman. ⁊ ðone cing [S̅ce Eadmund] ofslogan. ⁊ þ̅ land eall geeodon. [Para heauod manna naman þa ðane cing ofslogan wæran Ingware ⁊ Ubba.] On þis ylean geare forðferde Ceolnoð ar̅b.¹

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.LXIX. . . . for se here eft to Eoforwicceastre. ⁊ þær sæt i. . . .
 ad se here ofer Myrce innan Eastengle. ⁊ winter setl namon æt ðeod. . . . ⁊ þ. winter Eadmund cyning him wið feaht. . . . scan sige namon. ⁊ . . . ne cyning ofslogon. þy geare gefor Ceolno. . . . rceb. . . eop.

þonne fif muncas. Þa far þære j. . . . ge his hand preostas ⁊ eac sume of his tun preostan þ̅ hi scoldan helpan þam feawan his muncan þe ðar belifan wæran to donne X̅pes ðeowdom. forðan he na mihte swa ferlice muncas findan þa mihtan be heom sylfum pone ðeowdom don. ⁊ far ðyssū. he het þ̅ ða preostas þa hwile eal þ̅ God giefe sibbe on þis lande þam muncan helpan scoldan. To þan ylean timan was þis land swyþe geswent mid gelomlican feohten. ⁊ farþi se ar̅b'. na þar embe beon. farðan ealne his timan was gewinn ⁊ sorghe ofer England. ⁊ forþi

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her cuom se here to Readingum on Westseaxe. 7 ƿæs ymb III. niht ridon II. eorlas up. ƿa gemette hie Æpelwulf aldorman on Engla-felda. 7 him ƿær wiƿ gefeaht 7 sige nam. ƿæs ymb III. niht Æpered cyning 7 Ælfred his broƿur ƿær micle fierd to Readingum gelæddon. 7 wiƿ ƿone here gefuhton. 7 ƿær wæs micel wæl geslægen on gehwæpre hond. 7 Æpelwulf aldormon wearƿ ofslægen. 7 ƿa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald. 7 ƿæs ymb III. niht gefeaht Æpered

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her côm se here to Readingum on Westsexe. 7 ƿæs eft ymb III. niht ridan twegen eorlas upp. ƿa gemette Apelwulf *ealdorman hie on Englafelda. 7 him ƿær wið gefeaht 7 sige nam. 7 heora ƿær wearð oper ofslegen. ƿæs nama wæs Sidroc. Ða ymb III. niht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broðor ƿær micle fýrd to Readingum gelæddan. 7 wið ƿone here gefuhtan. 7 ƿær wearð mycel wæl geslegen on gehwæpre hand. 7 ƿær wearð Apelwulf ealderman ofslegen. 7 ƿa Deniscan

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her côm se here to Readingum on Wessexe. 7 ðæs eft ymb III. niht ridon II. eorlas upp. Ða gemette Aðelwulf ealdormann hie on Englafelda. 7 him ƿær wið gefeaht 7 sige nam. 7 hyra ðær wearð oper ofslegen. ƿæs nama wæs Sidroc. Ða ymb III. niht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broƿor ðær micle fýrd to Readingum gelæddon. 7 wið ƿone here gefuhton. 7 ƿær wæs micel wæl geslegen on gehwæpere hand. 7 Aðelwulf ealdormann wearð ofslegen. 7 ƿa Deniscan

* MS. eador-
man.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her cwom . . . here to Re. .dingum^{*} on Westseaxe. 7 ƿæs ymb III. niht . . . II. eorlas up. ƿa gemette hy Æpelwulf ealdorma. . . Engla-
III.
.elda. 7 him ƿær wiƿ gefeaht 7 sige nam. ƿæs ymb seofan. . . t Æpered

belifan ƿa clericas mid ðan munecan. Nas næfre nan tima ƿ ƿær næran munecas binnan. 7 æfre hefdan ƿone hlaforðscipe ofer Ða preostas. Eft se arb'. Ceolnoð þohte. 7 eac to þan ðe mid him weran . . . sæde. Eal swa hraþe swa God gifþ sibbe on þisan lande. oððe þas preostas seolan munecas beon. oððe . . . elleshwar munecas eal swa fela don binnan þam mynstre wyllē. . . . ƿ magan ƿone ðeowað ðe heom sylfan don. farðan God wat ƿ ic

Cum autem venisset Cantuariam, statim cogitare cœpit quomodo possit eicere clericos de ecclesia Christi, quos Ceolnothus pro tali necessitate compulsus ibi posuit. Primo igitur anno ordinationis suæ, tanta mortalitas facta est in ecclesia Christi, ut de tota congregatione monachorum non remanerent nisi quinque. Qua de causa, quia ita subito non potuit invenire tot monachos qui ib

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

cas . 7 eall þ̅ hi þ̅ær fun-
don . macedon hit þ̅a þ̅ær
wæs ful rice þ̅a hit wearð
to nan þ̅ing . 7 þ̅y geare
gefor Ceolnoð arcebiscop.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her
com se here to Readingum
on Westseaxe . 7 þ̅æs ymbe
III. niht ridon twegen eorlas
ūp . ð̅a gemette Æpelwulf
ealdorman hie on Ængla-
felda . 7 him þ̅ær wið ge-
feahrt 7 sige nām . 7 heora
wearð op̅ær þ̅ær ofslāgen .
þ̅æs nama wæs Sidrac . Ð̅a
ymb III. niht Æpered cyn-
ing 7 Ælfred his broþer
þ̅ær mycle fyrd to Read-
ingum gelæddon . 7 wið
pone here gefuhton . 7 þ̅ær
wæs mycel wæl geslāgen
on *gehwāðre hand . 7
Eaðelwulf ealdorman wearð
ofslāgen . 7 þ̅a Deniscan

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her
rad se here to Readingum
on West Seaxe . 7 þ̅æs ymb
III. niht ridon twegen eorl-
as up . ð̅a gemette Æpel-
wulf ealdorman hie on En-
glafelda . 7 heom þ̅ær wið
gefeahrt 7 sige nam . 7
wearð þ̅ær se op̅er ofslā-
gen . þ̅æs nama wæs Sidrac .
Ð̅a ymb III. niht Æpelred
cining 7 Ælfred his broðor
þ̅ær mycle fyrd to Ræding-
um gelæddon . 7 wið pone
here gefuhton . 7 þ̅ær wæs
mycel wæl geslāgen on
gehwāðre hand . 7 Æpel-
wulf ealdorman wearð of-
slāgen . 7 þ̅a Deniscan

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her
rad se here to Readingon .
þ̅a ferde Æðered 7 Ælfred
his broðer mid mycelre
fyrde æfter heom to Red-
ingan . 7 wið ð̅one here
fuhtan . 7 ð̅a Deniscan
ahton sige . And eft embe
III. niht gefeht Æðered 7
Ælfred his broðer wið
ealne ð̅cne here on Æsces-
dune . 7 ð̅a Deniscan wær-
on ouercuñ . 7 hi hæddan
II.ingas hæðene . Bægsæc
7 Healfdene . 7 eorlas fela .
7 ð̅ar was se cing Bagsec
ofslegen . 7 þ̅æs eorlas . * MS. g-
Sidroc se ealde 7 ec Sidrac hwære.
se iunga . Osth . Frena .

Cott. Otho B. xi.

cyning 7 Ælfr̅ . his broþur þ̅ær mycele . . . de to Readingum gelædd . . . wip
pone here gefuhto . . . ær wæs micel wæl gesle . . . on gehwāþere hond .
7 Æþe . . lf ealdorman wearþ . . legen . 7 þ̅a Deniscan ahton wælstowe ge-

servitium Dei facere possent, ex simplicitate cordis præcepit capellanis clericis suis, ut essent cum eis usque quo Deus pacificaret terram, quæ tunc nimis erat turbata propter nimias tempestates bellorum. Acepit etiam de villis suis presbiteros, ut essent cum monachis, ita tamen ut monachi semper haberent dominatum super clericos. Cogitavit idem archiepiscopus et sæpe suis dixit, "quia
"statim cum Deus pacem nobis dederit, aut isti clerici monachi fient, aut ego ubicunque monachos
"inveniam quos reponam; scit enim Deus," inquit, "quod aliter facere non possum." Sed nunquam temporibus suis pax fuit in Anglia; et ideo remanserunt clerici cum monachis, nec ullo tempore fuit ecclesia sine monachis.†

† F., in the margin. The Latin is added to supply the defects of the Saxon text.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

cýning 7 Ælfred his broþur wip alne pone here on Æscesdune. 7 hie wærun on twām gefylcum. on oprum wæs Bachsecg 7 Halfdene. þa hæpnan cýningas. 7 on oprum wæron þa eorlas. 7 þa gefeaht se cýning Æpered wip para cýninga getruman. 7 þær wearþ se cýning Bagsecg ofslegen. 7 Ælfred his broþur wip para eorla getruman. 7 þær wearþ Sidroc eorl ofslegen se alda. 7 Sidroc eorl se gionega. 7 Osbearn eorl. 7 Fræna eorl. 7 Hareld eorl. 7 þa hergas begen gefliemde. 7 fela þusenda ofslegenra. 7 onfeohtende wæron op niht. 7 þæs ymb xiiii. niht gefeaht Æpered cýning 7 Ælfred his broþur wip pone here æt Basengum. 7 þær þa Deniscan sige namon. 7 þæs ymb ii. monap gefeaht Æpered cýning 7 Ælfred his broþur wip pone here æt Meretune. 7 hie wæron on tuām gefylcum. 7 hie butu gefliemdon. 7

ahtan wælstowe gewæld. 7 þæs ymb iii. niht gefeaht Æpered king 7 his broðor Ælfred wið ealne pone here on Æscesdune. 7 hie wæron on twām gefylcum. on oprum wæs Bagscecg 7 Healfdene. þa hæðenan ciningas. 7 on oðrum wæran þa eorlas. 7 ða feaht se cing Æpered wið para cýninga getruman. 7 þær wearð se cing Bagscecg ofslegen. 7 Ælfred his broðor wið para eorla getruman. 7 þær wearð * Sidroc eorl ofslegen se ealda. 7 Sidroc se geongra. 7 Osbearn eorl. 7 Fræna eorl. 7 Harold eorl. 7 hie þa hergas begen geflymdon. 7 þær wearð feala þusenda ofslegen. 7 hie op niht feohtende wæron. 7 þæs emb xiiii. niht gefeaht Æpered cing 7 his broðor Ælfred wið pone * [here] æt Basingum. 7 þær þa Deniscan sige naman. 7 ðæs ymbe ii. monpas gefeaht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broþur wið pone here æt

ahton wælstowe gewæld. 7 þæs ymb iii. niht gefeaht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broðor wið ealne pone here on Æscesdune. 7 hi wæron on twām gefylcum. on oprum wæs Bagsecg 7 Healfdene. þa hæðenan cingas. 7 on oðrum wæron þa eorlas. 7 ða feaht se cing Æpered wið para cinga getruman. 7 þær wearð se cing Bagsecg ofslegen. 7 Ælfred his broðor feaht wið para eorla getruman. 7 þær wearð Sidroc eorl ofslegen se ealda. 7 Sidroc se geongra. 7 Osbearn eorl. 7 Fræna eorl. 7 Harold eorl. 7 þa hergeas begen geflymde. 7 fela þusenda ofslegenra. 7 on feohtende wæron op niht. 7 ðæs ymbe xiiii. niht gefeaht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broðor wið pone here æt Basingun. 7 þær þa Deniscan sige namon. 7 ðæs ymbe ii. monpas gefeaht Æpered cing 7 Ælfred his broþur wið pone here æt Meretune. 7 hie

* MS. Sidroc.

* Not in MS.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

weald. 7 þæs ymb . . . niht gefeaht Æpered cýning 7 Ælfred his broþ. . . .
 . . . ne pone . . . on Æscesdune. 7 hy wæru. . on twām . . fylcum. on oprum
 . . æs Bachsecg 7 Healfdene. þa . . . cýningas. 7 on o. . rum wæron þa eorlas.
 7 þa gefea. . . ng. . . Æpered wip para cýninga getruman. 7 þ. . . wearð se
 cýning Bachsecg ofslegen. 7 Ælfred his broþur wip para eorla ge. . man. 7
 þær wearþ Sydroc eorl ofslegen se ealda. . Sydroc eorl se geonga. 7 Osbearn

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ahton wealstowe geweald.
 7 þæs ymb iii. niht gefeaht
 Æpered cyning 7 Ælfred
 his broðor wið ealne þone
 here on Æscesdune. 7 hi
 wæron on twam gefylcum.
 on oðrum wæs Bagsecg 7
 Healfdene. þa hæþenan cyn-
 ingas. 7 on oþrum wæron
 þa eorlas. 7 þa feaht se
 cyning Æpered wið para
 cininga getruman. 7 þær
 wearð se cyning Bagsecg
 ofslægen. 7 Ælfred his
 broðor wið para eorla ge-
 truman. 7 þær Sidroc* se
 geonga. 7 Osbearn eorl. 7
 Fræna eorl. 7 Harald eorl.
 7 þa hergas begen geflymde.
 7 fela pusenda ofslagendra.
 7 on feohtende wæron oð
 niht. 7 þæs ymb xiiii. niht
 gefeaht Æpered cyning 7
 Ælfred his broðor wið þone
 here æt Basingum. 7 þær
 þa Dæniscan sige nāmon. 7
 þæs ymb twegen monþas
 gefeaht Æpered cyning 7
 Ælfred his broðor wið þone
 here æt Meredune. 7 hi

ahton wælstowe geweald.
 And ymb iii. niht gefeaht
 Æpered cining 7 Ælfred
 his broðor wið ealne þone
 here on Æscesdune. 7 hi
 wæran on twam gefylcum.
 on oðrum wes *Bagsecg 7
 Halfdene. þa hæþene cin-
 ingas. 7 on oðrum wæron
 þa eorlas. 7 þa feaht se
 cining Æpered wið para
 cininga getruman. 7 þær
 wearð se cining Bagsecg
 ofslægen. 7 Ælfred his
 broðor wið para eorla ge-
 truman. 7 þær wearð Sidrac
 eorl ofslægen se ealda. 7
 Sidrac se geonga. 7 Os-
 bearn eorl. 7 Fræna eorl.
 7 Harold eorl. 7 þa hergas
 begen geflymde. 7 feala
 pusenda ofslagenra. 7 on
 feohtende wæron oð niht.
 7 þæs ymb xiiii. niht gefeaht
 Æpered cining 7 Ælfred
 his broþor wið þone
 here æt Basingum. 7 þær
 þa Deniscan sige gena-
 mon. 7 þæs ymb twægen
 monþas gefeaht Æpered 7
 Ælfred his broþor wið þone
 here æt Mæredune. 7 hi

7 Harold. 7 se here afly-
 med. Ðas eft embe xiiii.
 niht gefehte Æðered 7
 Ælfred his broðer at Ba-
 singa. 7 eft embe ii.
 monþas hi gefuhton at
 Merentune wip ða Deni-
 scan. 7 ðar wearð Heah-
 mund b. ofslagen. 7 þa
 æfter Eastron forðferde
 Æðered cing. 7 Alured
 Æðelwulfing his broðer
 fenc to Westseaxana rice.
 7 þas embe i. monþ feaht
 Ælfred cing wið eall þene
 here at Wiltune. 7 þas
 geares wurðon ix. folcge-
 feoht gefohten wip ðone
 here be suðan Temese. 7
 þes wæron ofslagene ix.
 eorlas 7 i. cing.

*MS. Bagsecg.

* The rest
wanting.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

eorl. 7 Fræna eorl. 7 Hared eorl. 7 þa hergas begen geflymde. 7 feala pusenda
 ofslagenra. 7 on feohtende wæron oþ niht. 7 þæs ymb xiiii. niht gefeaht Æpered
 cyning 7 Ælfred his broþor wip þone here æt Basingum. 7 þær þa Deniscan sige
 namon. 7 þæs .mb. ii. monþ gefeaht Æpered cyning 7 Ælfred þur w. .
 þone here æt Mer. . . . hie wærun o. . . . gefyl. . . 7 hy butu geflymdon. 7

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

longe on dæg sige ahton .
 ⁊ þær wearþ micel wælsliht
 on gehwæpere hond . ⁊ þa
 Deniscan ahton wælstowe
 geweld . ⁊ þær wearþ Heah-
 mund bisċ. ofslægen . ⁊
 fela godra monna . ⁊ æfter
 pißsum gefeohte cuom mi-
 cel sumorlida . ⁊ þæs ofer
 Eastron gefor Æþered cyn-
 ing . ⁊ he ricsode v. gear .
 ⁊ his lic liþ æt Winburnan.

Merantune . ⁊ hie wæran
 on twām gefyleum . ⁊ hie
 þa butu geflymdan . ⁊ lange
 on dæg sige ahton . ⁊ þær
 wearð mycel wælslyht on
 gehwæpre hand . ⁊ þa De-
 niscan ahtan wælstowe
 geweld . ⁊ þær wearð
 Heahmund bisceop ofslæ-
 gen . ⁊ feala godra manna .
 ⁊ æfter ðyßsum gefeohte
 cōm mycel sumerlida to
 Readingum . ⁊ þæs ofer
 Eastan gefor Æþered
 king . ⁊ he rixode v. gear .
 ⁊ his lic lið æt Winburnan
 mynster.

wæron on twām gefyleum .
 ⁊ hie butu geflymdon . ⁊
 lange on dæg sige ahton .
 ⁊ þær wearð micel wælsliht
 on * gehwæpere hand . ⁊ þa
 Deniscan ahton wælstowe
 gewæld . ⁊ þær wearð
 Heahmund bisceop ofslæ-
 gen . ⁊ fela godra manna .
 ⁊ æfter ðyßsum gefeohte
 cōm micel sumerlida to
 Readingum . ⁊ þæs ofer
 Eastron gefor Æþered
 cing . ⁊ he ricsode v. ger .
 ⁊ his lic lið æt Scire-
 burnan menster.

Ða feng Ælfred Æpel-
 wulfing his broþur to Wes-
 sexna rice . ⁊ þæs ymb
 anne monað gefeaht Ælfred
 cyning wiþ alne pone here
 lytle werede æt Wiltune .
 ⁊ hine longe on dæg ge-
 fliemde . ⁊ þa Deniscan
 ahton wælstowe geweld . ⁊
 þæs geares wurdon viii.
 folgefecoht gefohten wiþ
 pone here on þy cynerice
 be suðan Temese . ⁊ butan
 þam þe him Ælfred þæs
 cyninges broþur ⁊ anlipig
 aldormon ⁊ cyninges pegn-
 as oft rade onridon . þe
 mon na ne rimde . ⁊ þæs
 geares wærun ofslægene

Ða feng Ælfred Æpel-
 wulfing his broþor to West-
 sexna rice . ⁊ þæs embe
 anne monað gefeaht Ælfred
 cing wiþ ealne here lytle
 weorode æt Wiltune . ⁊
 hine lange on dæg ge-
 flymde . ⁊ þa Deniscan ah-
 ton wælstowe gewæld . ⁊
 þæs geares gewurdon viii.
 folgefecoht gefohten wið
 pone here on þon kynerice
 be suðan Temese . butan
 þam þe him Ælfred þæs
 cinges broþor ⁊ aldormenn
 ⁊ cinges pegnas oft rada
 onridon . þe man nā ne
 rimde . ⁊ þæs geares wæran
 ofslægene ix. eorlas ⁊ ān

Ða feng Ælfred Æpel-
 wulfing his broþor to Wes-
 sexena rice . ⁊ ðæs ymbe
 anne monað gefeaht Ælfred
 cing wið ealne pone here
 lytle werede et Wiltune .
 ⁊ hine lange on dæg ge-
 flymde . ⁊ þa Deniscan ah-
 ton wælstowe gewæld . ⁊
 þæs geares wurdon ix. folc-
 gefecoht gefohten wið pone
 here on þy cynerice be
 suðan Temese . butan þam
 þe him Ælfred þæs cinges
 broþor ⁊ ealdormenn ⁊
 cinges pegnas oft rada
 onridon . þe mon na ne
 rimde . ⁊ þæs geares wæron
 ofslægene ix. eorlas ⁊ i.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

lon. æg sige þær wearþ micel wæl . lyht on gehwæpere . . .
 ahton wælstowe gew. ofslægen . ⁊ feala

* MS. go-
 hwære.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

wæron on twam gefyleum .
 7 hi butu geflymdon . 7
 lange on dæg sige ahton .
 7 þær wearð mycel wæl-
 slyht on gehwæðre hond .
 7 þa Dæniscan ahton weal-
 stowe geweald . 7 þær
 wearð Heahmund biscop
 ofslægen . 7 feola godra
 manna . 7 æfter þysum ge-
 feohte cōm mycel sumerlida
 to Readingum . 7 þæs ofer
 Eastron gefōr Æpered
 cýning . 7 he ricsode v.
 gear . 7 his lic ligð æt Win-
 burnan mynster .

wæron on twam gefyleum .
 7 hi butu geflymdon . 7
 lange on dæg sige ahton .
 7 þær wearð micel wælsliht
 on hwæpre hand . 7 þa
 Dæniscan ahton wealstowe
 geweald . 7 þær * [wearð]
 Hæhmund biscop ofslagen .
 7 feala godra manna . 7
 æfter þisum gefeohte com
 mycel sumerlida to Read-
 ingum . 7 þæs æfter East-
 ron gefōr Æpered cining .
 7 he rixade v. gear . 7 his
 lic lið æt Winburnan myn-
 ster .

Not in MS.

Ða feng Ælfred Æpel-
 wulfing his broðor to West-
 seaxna rice . 7 þæs ymb
 ænne monað gefeaht Ælfred
 cýning wið ealne þone here
 lytle werede æt Wiltune .
 7 hine longe on dæg ge-
 flymde . 7 þa Dæniscan ah-
 ton wælstowe geweald . 7
 þæs gearas wurdon ix. folc-
 gefeoht gefeohten wið þone
 here on þam cynerice be
 suðan Temese . butan þe
 him Ælfred þas cynges
 broþor 7 ealdormen 7 cýn-
 ingas pēgnas oft radan
 onridon . þe mon nane rīm-
 de . 7 þæs gearas wæron
 ofslægene ix. eorlas 7 an

Ða feng Ælfred Æpel-
 wulfing his broþor to West
 Seaxna rice . 7 þæs ymb
 i. monað gefeaht Ælfred
 cining wið ealne þone here
 lytle werede æt * Wiltune .
 7 hine lange on dæg ge-
 flymde . 7 þa Deniscan ah-
 ton wælstowe geweald . 7
 þæs gearas wurdon ix. folc-
 gefeoht gefohten wið þone
 here on þam cinerice be
 suðan Temese . butan þam
 þe hi Ælfred þæs cinges
 broðer 7 ealdormen 7 cin-
 ingas pēgnas oft rada on-
 riden . þe man nane rīm-
 de . 7 þæs gearas wæron
 ofslagene ix. eorlas 7 an

* MS. Wil-
tune.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

godra monn. þisum

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

viii. eorlas. 7 an cyning. 7
þy geare namon Westseaxe
friþ wip þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her
fōr se here to Lunden-
byrig from Readingum. 7
þær wini. setl nam. 7 þa
namon Mierce friþ wip
þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
for se here on Norþhymbre.
7 he nam wini. setl on
Lindesse æt Turesces iege.
7 þa namon Mierce friþ
wip þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
for se here from Lindesse
to Hreopedune. 7 þær
wini. setl nam. 7 þone
cyning Burgræd ofer sæ
adræfdon. ymb xxii. wini.
þæs þe he rice hæfde. 7 þæt
lond all geeodon. 7 he fōr
to Rome. 7 þær gesæt. 7
his lic liþ on Scea Marian
ciricean. on Angelcynnes
scole. 7 þy ilcan geare hie
sealdon anum unwisum cyn-
inges pegne Miercna rice
to haldanne. 7 he him apas
swor 7 gislas salde. þæt
*hit him gearo wære. swa
hwelce dæge swa hie hit
habban wolden. 7 he gearo
wære mid him selfum. 7
on allum þam þe him læs-
tan woldon. to þæs heres
pearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her for
se here from Hreopedune.
7 Healfdene fōr mid su-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

cing. 7 þy geāre naman
Westsexan frið wið þone
here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her
fōr se here to Lunden-
byrig fram Readingum. 7
þær nam winter setl. 7 þa
nāman Myrce frið wið
þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
fōr se here on Norðhymbre.
7 he nam winter setl on
Lindesse æt Turkes ege.
þa nāman Myrce frið wið
þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
fōr se here of Lindesse to
Hreopedūne. 7 þær winter
setl nam. 7 ðone cing
Burhred ofer sæ adrafdon.
ymbe xxii. wintra þæs þe
he rice hæfde. 7 þæt land
eall geeodan. 7 he fōr to
Rōme. 7 þær gesæt. 7 his
lic lið on Scea Marian
cyricean. on Angelcynnes
scole. 7 þy ilcan geare hie
gesealdan Ceolwulfe anum
unwisum cinges pegne
Myrcna rice to healdenne.
7 he him apas swōr 7 gis-
las sealde. þæt hit heom
gearo wære. swylce dæge
swa hie hit habban wōl-
dan. 7 he gearo wære mid
him sylfum. 7 mid eallum
þam þe him gelæstan wol-
dan. to þæs heres pearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr
se here fram Hreopedune.
7 Healfdene fōr mid su-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

cing. 7 þy geāre namon
Wessexan frið wið þone
here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
fōr se here to Lunden-
byrig fram Readingum. 7
ðar nam winter setl. 7 þa
namon Myrce frið wið
þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her
fōr se here on Norðhym-
bre. 7 he nam winter setl
on Lindesse æt Turesigge.
7 þa naman Myrce frið
wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr
se here of Lindesse to
Hreopedūne. 7 þær winter
setl nam. 7 þone cing
Burhred ofer sæ adrafdon.
ymbe twa 7 xx. wintra
þæs þe he rice hæfde. 7 þæt
land eall geeodon. 7 he
fōr to Rōme. 7 þær gesæt.
7 his lic lið on Scea Marian
circean. on Angelcynnes
scole. 7 þy ilcan gere hie
sealdon Ceolwulfæ anum
ūnwisum cinges ðegne
Myrcna rice to healdenne.
7 he him apas swōr 7 gis-
las sealde. þæt hit him gearo
wære. swilce dæge swa
hie hit habban wōldon. 7
he gearo wære mid him
selfum. 7 mid eallum þam
þe him gelæstan woldon.
to ðæs heres ðearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her fōr
se here fram Hreopedune.
7 Healfdene fōr mid su-

* MS. he.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

cyning . 7 ȝy geare namon Westseaxe frið wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her fōr se here to Lundenbyrig fram Readingum . 7 ȝær nam winter setl . 7 ȝa namon Myrce frið wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her nam se here winter setl æt Turces ige.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her for se here of Lindesse to Hreopendune . 7 ȝær winter setl nam . 7 pone cyning Burhred ofer sē adræfdon . ymb xxii. wintera ȝæs ȝe he rice hæfde . 7 ȝ land eall geodon . 7 he fōr to Rōme . 7 ȝær gesæt . 7 his lic ligð on Sca Marian cyrican on Angelcynnes scolæ . 7 ȝy ilcan geare hi sealdon Ceolwulfe anum unwisum cyninges ȝegne Myrcna rice to healdenne . 7 he him apæs swōr 7 gislas sealde . ȝæt hit him gearo wære . swa hwilce dæge swa hi hit habban woldon . 7 he gearo wære mid him sylfum . 7 mid eallum ȝam ȝe him gelæstan wolden . to ȝæs heres ȝearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr se here fram Hreopendune . 7 Healfdene for mid su-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

cyning . 7 ȝy geare namon West Seaxa frið wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her for se here to Lundenbyrig fram Redingum . 7 ȝær nam winter setle . 7 ȝa naman Myrce frið wið pone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her nam se here wintr. setle æt Turces ige.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her for se here of Lindesse to Hreopedune . 7 ȝær winter setle nam . 7 pone cining Burgred ofer sē adrefdon . ymb xxii. wintera ȝæs ȝe he rice hæfde . 7 ȝet land eall geodan . 7 he for to Rome . 7 ȝær sæt . 7 his lic lið on Sca Marian cyrican on Angelcynnes scole . 7 ȝy ilcan geare hi sealdon Ceolwulfe anum unwisum cynges ȝegne Myrcena rice to healdenne . 7 he him aðas swor 7 gislas sealde . ȝæt hit him georo wære . swa hwilce dæge swa hi hit habban woldon . 7 he geare wære mid him sylfum . 7 mid eallum ȝam ȝe him gelæstan wolden . to ȝæs heres ȝearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her for se here fram Hreopedune . 7 Healfdene for mid su-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.LXXII.,
DCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her se here adraf Burgred cing ofer sæ . 7 he ferde to Rome . 7 ȝær wunode eal to his lifes ende . 7 he *[wæs] gebyrged on S. * Not in MS. Marian mynstre on Angelscole.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her Ælfred cing ut on sæ feht wið vii. sciphlæsta . 7 ȝ

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

*MS.Tinam.

mum þam here on Norþ-
hymbre . 7 nam winl. setl
be Tinan þære ea . 7 se
here þæt lond geeode . 7 oft
hergade on Peohtas 7 on
Stræclæd Walas . 7 for
Godrum 7 Osecytel 7 An-
wynd . þa III. cyningas . of
Hreopedune to Grante-
brycege mid micle here .
7 sæton þær an gear . 7
þy sumera for Ælfred cyn-
ing ut on sæ mid scip-
here . 7 gefeaht wiþ VII.
sciphlæstas . 7 hiera an ge-
feng . 7 þa oþru gefliemde.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her
hiene bestæl se here into
Werham Wessexna fier-
de . 7 wið þone here se
cýning friþ nam . 7 him þa
apas sworon on þam hal-
gan beage . þe hie ær nanre
peode noldon . þæt hie hræd-
lice of his rice foren . 7 hie
þa under þam hie nihtes
bestælon þære fierde se ge-
horsoda here into Escan-
ceastre . 7 þy geare Healf-
dene Norþanhymbra land
gedælde . 7 ergende wæron
7 hiera tilgende.

*Erased in
MS.

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her
cuom se here into Escan-
ceastre from Werham . 7
se sciphere sigelede west
ymbutan . 7 þa mette hie
micel yst on sæ . 7 þær

mum þam here on Nōrð-
hymbre . 7 nam winter setl
be Tinan þære ea . 7 se
here þ̅ land geeode . 7 oft
hergade on Peohtas 7 on
Stræclæd Wealas . 7 fōr
Gupram 7 Osecytel 7 An-
wend . þa III. ciningas . of
Hreopedune to Grāntan-
brycege mid myclum here .
7 sætan þær an gear . 7
þæs on sumera fōr Ælfred
cing ūt on sǣ mid scip-
here . 7 gefeaht wið VII.
sciphlæstas . 7 heora an
gefeng . 7 þa oðre ge-
flymde.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her
hine bestæl se here into
Werham Westsexna fyrde .
7 syppan wið þone here
se cing nam frið . 7 him þa
gislas sealdan . þe on ðam
here weorðoste wæron . to
þæm cinge . 7 him þa aðas
sworan on ðæm halgan
beage . þe hie ær noldan
nānre peode . þ̅ hie hræd-
lice of his rice faran wol-
dan . 7 hie þa under ðæm
hie nihtes bestælan þære
[fyr]de se gehors[ada
here] intō Exanceastre . 7
þy geare Halfdene Nōrð-
anhymbra land gedælde .
þ̅ hie syppan ergende 7
heora tilgende wæron.

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her
cōm se here to Exanceastre
fram Werham . 7 þa mette
hie mycel yst on sǣ . 7
þær forwearð c.XX. scipa
æt Swanawīc . 7 se cing

mum þam here on Norð-
hymbre . 7 nam winter setl
be *Tinam þære ea . 7 sē
here þ̅ land geēode . 7 oft
hergade on Peohtas 7 on
Streclæd Wealas . 7 fōr
Godrum 7 Osecytel 7
Awend . þa III. cingas of
Hreopedune to Grānte-
bricege mid micle here . 7
sæton þær an gear . 7 þ̅
sumera fōr Ælfred cing ūt
on sǣ mid scyphere . 7 ge-
feahht wið VII. scyphlæstas .
7 hyra ān gefeng . 7 þa
oðre geflymde.

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her
hine bestæl se here into
Werham Wessexena fyrde .
7 siððan wið þone here se
cing nam frið . 7 him þa
gislas sealdon . þe on ðam
here weorðoste wæron . to
þam cinge . 7 him þa aðas
sworan on þam halgan
beage . þe hi ær noldon
nānre peode . þ̅ hi hræd-
lice of his rice faran wol-
don . 7 hi þa under þam hi
nihtes bestælon ðære fyrde
se gehorsoda here inn to
Exanceastre . 7 þ̅ geare
Healfdene Nōrðanhymbra
land gedælde . 7 ergende
wæron . 7 hira tilgende
wæron.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her
cōm se here to Exanceastre
fram Werham . 7 ða mette
hie micel myst on sǣ . 7
þær forwearð c.XX. scypa
æt Swanewīc . 7 se cing

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

mum þam here on Norð-
hymbre . 7 nam winter setl
be Tinan þære éa . 7 se
here þ̅ land eode . 7 oft
gehergode on Pehtas 7 on
Strætled Wealas . 7 for
Goðrum 7 Oscytel 7 An-
wend . þa þry cyningas . of
Hreopedune to Grantan-
bryege . mid micelum here .
7 sæton þær an gear . 7 þy
*sumera for Ælfred cyning
ut on sǣ mid sciphere . 7
gefeahrt wið vii. sciphleasta .
7 heora án gefeng . 7 þa
oðre geflymde .

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her
hine bestæl se here into
Werham Westseaxna fyr-
de . 7 syppan wið pone
here se cyning frið nam . 7
him þa gislas sealdon . þe
on þam here weorpuste
wæron . to þam cyninge .
7 him þa aðas sworon on
þam halgan beage . þe hi
ær nanre þeode noldon . þ̅
*[hi] hredlice of his rice
foron . 7 hi þa under þam hi
nihtes bestælon ðære fyr-
de se gehorsade here into
Exanceastre . 7 þy geare
Halfdene Norðhymbraland
gedælde . 7 ergende wæ-
ron . 7 heora tilgende
wæron .

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her
com se here to Eaxanceas-
tre fram Werham . 7 se
sciphere seglode west ymb-
utan . 7 þa gemette hy
mycel myst on sǣ . 7 þær

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mum þam here on Norðan-
hymbre . 7 nam winter setle
be Tinan þære ea . 7 se
here þet land geeode . 7 oft
gehergode on Pehtas 7 on
Strætlæd Wealas . 7 for
Godrum 7 Oscytel 7 An-
wend . þa þry ciningas . of
Hreopedune to Grantan-
bryege . myd mycelum
here . 7 sæton þær an gear .
7 þy sumera for Ælfred
cyning ut on sǣ mid scip-
here . 7 gefeahrt wið vii.
sciphlesta . 7 heora an ge-
feng . 7 þa oðre geflymde .

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her
hine bestæl se here into
Warham Westseaxna fyr-
de . 7 syppan wið pone here
se cyning frið nam . 7 him
þa gislas sealdon . þe on
þam here weorðuste wær-
on . to þam cyninge . 7
him þa aðas sworon on þam
halgan beage . þe hi ær
nanre þeode don noldon .
þet hi hredlice of his rice
foron . 7 hi þa under þam
hi nihtes bestælon þære
fyrde se gehorsade here
into Exanceastre . 7 þy
geare Healfdene Norðan-
hymbra land gedælde . 7
hergende weron . 7 heora
tiligende wæron .

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her
com se here to Exanceastre
fram Werham . 7 se scip-
here seglode west ymbu-
tan . 7 þa gemette hi mycel
yst on sǣ . 7 þær forwearð

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

an genam . 7 ða oðre
aflymde .

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her
Rodla ðurhferde Normandi
mid his here . 7 he rixade
fifti wintra . 7 on þysan
ylean geare ðære Dena
here on Englalande Ælf-
rede cinge aðas sworan
uppan ðan haligen beage .
þe ær nanre ðeode don nol-
don . 7 eac gislas sealdan .
þa þe on þan here wurðost
wæran . to ðan cinge . þ̅ hi
woldon hrædlice of his rice
faran . 7 hi nihtes þ̅ to
bræcan .

An. DCCC.LXXVII.

* MS. sum
only.

Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

forwearþ C.C.X. scipa æt Swanawic. 7 se cyning Ælfred æfter þam gehorsudan here mid fierde rād op Exanceaster. 7 hie hindan ofridan ne meahte ær hie on þam fæstene wæron. þær him mon to ne meahte. 7 hie him þærfore gislas saldon. swa fela swa he habban wolde. 7 micle aþas sworon. 7 þa godne friþ heoldon. 7 þa on hær-feste gefor se here on Miercna lond. 7 hit gedældon sum. 7 sum Ceolwulfe saldon.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hiene bestæl se here on midne wintr. ofer tuelftan niht to Cippanhamme. 7 geridon Wessexna lond. 7 gesæton. 7 micle þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdon. 7 þæs opres pone mæstan dæl hie geridon. 7 him to gecirdon. buton þam cyninge Ælfrede. he lytle werede uniepelice æfter wudum fôr. 7 on mōrfæstenum. 7 þæs ilcan wintra wæs Inwæres bropur 7 Healfdenes on Westseaxum. on Defenascire. mid XXIII. scipum. 7 hiene mon þær ofslog. 7 DCCC. monna mid him. 7 XL. monna his heres. 7 þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cyning lytle werede geweorc æt Æpelinga eigge. 7 of þam geweorce was winnende wip pone here. 7 Sumursætna se dæl

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

Ælfred æfter þam gehorsodan here mid fyrde rād oð Exanceaster. 7 hi hindan ofridan ne mihte. 7 hie him gislas sealdan swa feala swa he habban wolde. 7 mycclre aðas sworan. 7 þa gōdne frið heoldan. 7 þa on hærfešte gefōr se here on Myrcna land. 7 hit gedældon sum. 7 sum Ceolwulfe sealdan.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer XII. niht to Cyppanhamme. 7 geridon Westsexna land. 7 gesætan. 7 mycel þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdan. 7 þæs oðres pone mæstan dæl hie geridan. 7 him to gecyrdan. butan þam cinge Ælfrede. he lytle weorode uneaðelice æfter wudum fôr. 7 on mōrfæstenum. 7 þæs ilcan wintres wæs Ingwæres broðor 7 Healfdenes on Westsexna rice. mid XXIII. scypa. 7 hine man þær ofsloh. 7 DCCC. manna mid him. 7 LX. manna his heres. 7 þær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hie Hrafn hēton. Ond þæs on Eastran worhte Ælfred king lytle weorode geweorc æt Æpelinga igge. 7 of þam geweorce wæs

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Ælfred æfter þam gehorsodan here mid fyrde rād op Exancester. 7 hi hindan ofridan ne mihte. 7 hi him gislas sealdon swa fela swa he habban wolde. 7 micle aþas sworon. 7 ða gōdne frið heoldon. 7 þa on hærfešte gefōr se here on Myrcna land. 7 hit gedældon sum. 7 sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer XII. niht to Cyppanhamme. 7 geridon Wessexna land. 7 þær gesæton. 7 micle þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdon. 7 þæs opres pone mæstan dæl hi geridon. 7 þ fole hym to gebigde. butan þam cinge Ælfrede. he lytle werede uniepelice æfter wudum fôr. 7 on mōrfæstenum. 7 þæs ilcan wintres wæs Inwæres broðor 7 *Healfdenes on Westsexena rice. mid XXIII. scypa. 7 hine mon þær ofsloh. 7 DCCC. manna mid him. 7 LX. manna his heres. 7 ðær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hie Hrafn hēton. Ond þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cing lytle werede geweorc æt Æpelinga igge. 7 of ðam

*MS. Healfdenes.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

forwearð c.xx. scipa æt Swanawíc. ⁊ se cyning Ælfred æfter þam gehorsedum here mid fyrde ráð oð Eaxanceaster. ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte ær hī on þam fæstenne wæron þær him mon to ne mihte. ⁊ hi him þær foregislas sealdon. swa fela swa he habban wolde. ⁊ mycle aþas sworon. ⁊ þa godne frið heoldon. ⁊ þa on herfæste gefor se here on Myrcna land. ⁊ hit gedældon sum. ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer twelftan niht to Cippanhāme. ⁊ geridon Westseaxna land. ⁊ gesæton. ⁊ mycel þeos folces ofer sǣ adræfdon. ⁊ þæs opres pone mæstan dæl hī geridon. butan þam cyninge Ælfrede lytle wærede unyðelice æfter wudum fōr. ⁊ on morfæstenum. ⁊ þæs ylcan wintra wæs Iweres broþor ⁊ Healdænes on Westseaxum on Defenascire. ⁊ hine mon þær sloh. ⁊ DCCC. monna mid him. ⁊ XL. monna his heres. ⁊ þær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hī Hræfn hæton. ⁊ þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cyning lytle wærede geweorc æt Æpelinga ige. ⁊ of ðam geweorce wæs *wunigende wið pone here. ⁊ Sumersætena se

c.xx. scipa æt Swanawíc. ⁊ se cing Ælfred æfter þam gehorsedum here mid fyrde ráð oð Eaxanceaster. ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte ær hi on þam feastene wæron þær him man to * [ne] mihte. ⁊ hi him þær foregislas sealdon swa feala swa he habban wolde. ⁊ mycele aðas sworon. ⁊ þa godne frið heoldan. ⁊ þa on herfeste gefor * se here' on Myrcna land. ⁊ hit gedældon sum. ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer twelftan niht to Cippanhamme. ⁊ geridon West Seaxna land. ⁊ gesetton. ⁊ mycel þæs folces ofer sǣ adræfdon. ⁊ þæs oðres pone mæstan dæl hi geridon. butan þam cyninge Ælfrede litle werede unyðelice æfter wudum for. ⁊ on morfestenum. ⁊ þæs ilcan wintra wæs Iweres broðor ⁊ Healfdenes on West Sexum on Defenascire. ⁊ hine mon þær sloh. ⁊ DCCC. manna mid him. ⁊ XL. manna his heres. ⁊ þær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hi Ræfen heton. ⁊ þæs on Eastron wrohte Ælfred cyning lytle werede geweorc æt Æpelinga ige. ⁊ of þam geweorce wæs winnende wið pone here. ⁊ Sumersætena

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her Ælfred cing gefeht æt Eðandune wið ealne here. ⁊ hine geflymde. ⁊ him æfter rad oð þ̅ geweorc. ⁊ þær sæt XIII. niht. ⁊ * sende se here him gislas ⁊ mycele aðas. ⁊ hi of his rice wolden. ⁊ him eac behetan þ̅ heora cing fulwiht onfon wolde. ⁊ hi þ̅ gelæstan. ⁊ embe III. wucan com se cing Godrum prittiga sum þara manna ða innan ðan here wurðast wæron æt Ælre. ⁊ ys wið Æðelinga ige. ⁊ his se cyng afeng ðar at fulwihte. ⁊ his crismlysing was at Wedmor. ⁊ he was XII. niht mid ðan cinge. ⁊ he hine ⁊ his geferan mid micclum feo geweorþode.

* Not in MS.

* MS. seo heora.

* MS. vel sealde, overlined.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

se þær nehst wæs. Ða on
þære seofodan wiecan ofer
Eastron he gerad to Ecg-
bryhtes stane be eastan
Sealwyda. ⁊ him to coman
þær ongen Sumorsæte alle.
⁊ Wilsætān. ⁊ Hamtunseir
se dæl se hiere behinon sē
was. ⁊ his gefægene wær-
un. ⁊ he fōr ymb ane
niht of þam wicum to
Iglea. ⁊ þæs ymb ane to
Eþandune. ⁊ þær gefeaht
wiþ alne þone here. ⁊ hiene
geflēemde. ⁊ him æfter rād
op þæt geweorc. ⁊ þær sæt
xiiii. niht. ⁊ þa salde se
here him foregislas ⁊ micle
āpas. þæt hie of his rice
uuooldon. ⁊ him eac gehet-
on þæt hiera kyning ful-
wihte onfon wolde. ⁊ hie
þæt gelæston swa. ⁊ þæs
ymb iii. wiecan com se
cyning to him Godrum
þritiga sum þara monna
þe in þam here weorþuste
wæron æt Alre. ⁊ þæt
is wip Æpelingga eige. ⁊
his se cyning þær onfeng
æt fulwihte. ⁊ his crism-
lising wæs æt 'Wepmor.
⁊ he wæs xii. niht mid
þam cyninge. ⁊ he hine
miclum ⁊ his geferan mid
feo weorðode.

winnende wið þone here.
⁊ Sumorsætēna se dæl þe
þær nehst wæs. Ða on
þære seofodan wucan ofer
Eastran he gerād to Ec-
brihtes stāne be eastan
Selewuda. ⁊ him coman
þær ongean Sumersæte
ealle. ⁊ Wilsæte. ⁊ Ham-
tūnseir se dæl þe hire
beheonan sē wæs. ⁊ his
gefægne wæron. ⁊ he fōr
embe āne niht of þam
wicum to Iglea. ⁊ þæs eft
embe ane niht to Eðān-
dune. ⁊ þær gefeaht wið
ealne þone here. ⁊ hine
geflymde. ⁊ him æfter rād
oð þæt geweorc. ⁊ þær sæt
xiiii. niht. Ða sealde *se
here¹ him foregislas. ⁊ myc-
cle āðas. ⁊ hie of his cyne-
rice woldon. ⁊ him eac ge-
hēton þæt heora cyng ful-
wihte onfōn wolde. ⁊ hie ⁊
gelæston. ⁊ þæs ymb iii.
wucan cōm se cing Gupram
þritiga sum þara manna
ðe on þam here weorþoste
wæron *[æt Alre]. ⁊ is wið
Æpelinga igge. ⁊ his se
cing þær onfeng æt ful-
wihte. ⁊ his crismlysing
wæs æt Weddmor. ⁊ he wæs
xii. niht mid þam cinge. ⁊
he hine myclum ⁊ his ge-
feran mid feo weorþode.

geweorce wæs winnende
wið þone here. ⁊ Sumur-
sætēna sē dæl sē ðær nehst
wæs. Ða on þære vii.
wucan ofer Eastron he
gerād to Ecgbrihtes stāne.
be eastan Sealwuda. ⁊ him
comon þær ongen Sumur-
sæte ealle. ⁊ Wilsæte. ⁊
Hamtūnseir se dæl þe hire
beheonan sē wæs. ⁊ his
gefægne wæron. ⁊ he fōr
þæs embe ane niht of þam
wicum to Iglea. ⁊ ðæs eft
embe ane niht to Eðandune.
⁊ þær gefeaht wið ealne
þone here. ⁊ hine geflymde.
⁊ him æfter rād op ⁊ ge-
weore. ⁊ ðær sæt xiiii.
niht. ⁊ ða sealde se here him
foregislas. ⁊ micle āpas.
⁊ hie of his rice woldon.
⁊ him eac gehēton ⁊ hyra
cing fulwihte onfōn wolde.
⁊ hie ⁊ gelæston. ⁊ ðæs
embe iii. wucan cōm se
cing Godrum þritiga sum
þara manna ðe on þam here
weorþoste wæron æt Alre.
⁊ ys wið Æpelinga igge. ⁊
his se cing þær onfeng æt
fulwihte. ⁊ hys crysum-
lysing wæs æt Wedmor.
⁊ he wæs xii. niht mid
þam cinge. ⁊ he hine *mic-
lum ⁊ his geferan mid feo
weorþode.

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her
for se here to Cirenceastre
of Cippanhamme. ⁊ sæt

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her
fōr se here to Cyrenceastre
of Cippanhamme. ⁊ sæt

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her
fōr se here to Cyrenceastre
of Cyppanhamme. ⁊ sæt

*MS. sere.

*Erased in
MS.*MS. mil-
etum.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

dæl þe þær nehst wæs. Ða on þære vii. wucan ofer Eastron he gerād to Ecgbryhtes stane . be eastan Sealwudu . ⁊ him comon þær ongear Sumorsæte ealle . ⁊ Wilsæte . ⁊ Hamtuncscir se dæl þe hire beheonon sǣ wæs . ⁊ his gefægene wæron . ⁊ he fōr ymb ane niht of þam wicum to Æglea . ⁊ þæs eft ymb ane to Eðandune . ⁊ þær gefeagt wið ealne þone here . ⁊ hine geflymde . ⁊ him æfter rād oð ðæt geweorc . ⁊ þær sæt xiiii. niht . ⁊ þa sealde se here him gislas ⁊ mycle aðas . ⁊ hī of his rice woldon . ⁊ him eac gehæton ⁊ heora cyning fulwihte onfōn wolde . ⁊ hī ⁊ gelæston . ⁊ þæs ymbe iii. wucan com se cyning Godrum pritiga sum para manna þe in þam here weorþuste wæron æt Alre . ⁊ þæt is wið Æpelinga ige . ⁊ his se cyning onfeng þær æt fulwihte . ⁊ his crismlicing wæs æt Wedmor . ⁊ he wæs xii. niht mid þam cyninge . ⁊ he hine mycelum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. dccc.lxxix. Her for se here to Cirenceastre of Cippanhāmme . ⁊ sæt

se del þe þær nehst wæs. Ða on þære seofepan wucan ofer Eastron he gerad to Ecgbrihtes stane be easton *Wealwudu . ⁊ him comon þær ongear Sumorsæte ealle . ⁊ Willsæte . ⁊ Hamtuncsyr se dæl þe hire beheonan sǣ wæs . ⁊ his gefægene wæron . ⁊ he for ymb ane niht of þam wicum to Æglea . ⁊ þæs ymb ane niht to Eðandune . ⁊ þær gefeagt wið ealne here . ⁊ hine geflymde . ⁊ him æfter rād oð þet geweorc . ⁊ þær sæt xiiii. niht . ⁊ þa sealde se here him gislas and myccle aðas . þet hī of his rice woldon . ⁊ him eac geheton þet heora cyng fulwihte onfon wolde . ⁊ hī ⁊ gelaston . ⁊ þæs ymb iii. wucan com se *cyng Godrum prittigum sum para manna þe in þam here weorþuste wæron æt Alre . ⁊ ⁊ is wið Æpelinga ige . ⁊ his se cyng onfeng þær æt fulwihte . ⁊ his crismlicing wæs æt Wedmor . ⁊ he wes xii. niht mid þam cynge . ⁊ he hine mycelum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. dccc.lxxix. Her for se here to Cirenceastre of Cippanhamme : ⁊ sæt

An. dccc.lxxix. Her wæs seo sunne aðeostred . ane tid on dæg.

*Sic MS.

*MS. cyn-

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

pær ān gear. 7 þy geare gegadrode on hloþwicenga. 7 gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. 7 þy ilcan geare aþiastrode sio sunne ane tid dāges.

An. ¹DCCC.LXXX. Her for se here of Cirenceastre on Eastengle. 7 gesæt þæt lond 7 gedælde. 7 þy ilcan geare fōr se here ofer sæ. þe ær on Fullanhamme sæt. on Fronclond to Gend. 7 sæt pær an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her for se here ufor on Fronclond. 7 þa Francan him wiþ gefuhton. 7 pær *[pa] wearþ se here gehorsod. æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here up onlong Mæse feor on Fronclond. 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 þy ilcan geare fōr Ælfred cyn- ing mid scipum ut on sæ. 7 gefeaht wiþ feower scip- hlæstas Deniscra monna. 7 þa para scipa tu genam. 7 þa men ofslāgene wæron þe ðær on wæron. 7 tuegen scipheras him on hond eodon. 7 þa wæron miclum forslāgene 7 forwundode ær hie on hond eodon.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her fōr se here up on Scald to Cundop. 7 pær sæt an gear.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

pær anne winter. 7 þy ilcan geare gegadrodan an hlōð wicinga. 7 gesæt æt Fulanhamme be Temese. 7 þy ilcan geāre aþystrode seo sunne āne tid dāges.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her fōr se here of Cyrenceastre on Eastengle. 7 gesæt þæt land. 7 hit gedælde. 7 þy ilcan geare for se here ofer sē. þe ær on Fulanhamme sæt. on Francland to Gent. 7 pær sæt ān gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her for se here ufor on Franc- land. 7 þa Francan him wið gefuhtan. 7 pær wearð se here gehorsad. æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her fōr se here upp andlang Mæse ufor on Francland. 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 þy ilcan geare fōr Ælfred cing ūt on sē mid scipum. 7 gefeaht wið iii. scip- hlæstas Deniscra manna. 7 para scipa twa genam. 7 þa menn ofslāgene wurdan þe pær on wæran. 7 ii. scyphlæstas him on hand eodan. 7 þa wæran myc- lum forwundode ær hie on hand eodan.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her fōr se here upp on Scald to Cundap. 7 pær sæt ān gear. 7 Marinus se papa sende lignum Dñi Ælfrede

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

pær an winter. 7 ðy ilcan gere gegadrodan ān hlōð wicinga. 7 gesæt æt Fulanhamme be Temese. 7 þy ilcan gere aþystrode seo sunne āne tid dāges.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her fōr se here of Cyrenceastre on Eastengle. 7 gesæt þæt land 7 gedælde. 7 þy ilcan gere for se here ofer sē þe ær on Fullanhamme sæt. on Francland to Gænt. 7 sæt pær ān gēr.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here ufur on Franc- land. 7 þa Francan him wið gefuhton. 7 pær wearð se here gehorsod. æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her for se here upp andlang Mæse ufur on Francland. 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 þy ilcan gere fōr Ælfred cing mid secpum ut on sē. 7 gefeaht wið iii. scyp- hlæstas Deniscra manna. 7 para scypa tuw genam. 7 ða menn ofslāgene wurdon ðe ðær on wæron. 7 ii. scyphlæstas him on hand eodon. 7 ða wæron mic- lum ofslāgene 7 forwun- dode ær hi on hand eodon.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her fōr se here upp on Scald to Cundað. 7 pær sæt ān ger. 7 Marinus papa sende þā lignum Dñi Ælfrede

* Inserted.

* MS. heo- don.

* MS. Tun- dað.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

pær an winter. Ði geare gegaderodon an hloð wicinga . 7 gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. 7 þi ylcan geare apystrode seo sunne ane tid dægcs.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her fôr se here of Cirenceastre on Eastængle . 7 geset þ land 7 gedælde. 7 þy ilcan geare fôr se here ofer sæ . þe on Fullanhamme sæt . on Franceland to Gend . 7 sæt pær an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her fôr se here ufor on Franceland . 7 þa Francan him wið gefuhton . 7 pær þa wearð se here gehorsad . æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her fôr se here up onlong Mæse ufor on Franceland . 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 þy ilcan geare for Ælfred cynning mid scipum út on sæ . 7 gefeaht wið III. sciphlæstas Denisera manna . 7 para scipa twa genamon . 7 þa mæn ofslogon . 7 twa him on hand eodon . 7 þa men wæron myclum ofslægene 7 forwundode ær hi on hând eodon.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her fôr se here up on Scald to Cundoð . 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 Marinus papa sende þa lignum Dñi Ælf-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

pær an winter. Ðy geare gegaderodon an hloð wicinga . 7 gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. 7 þy ilcan geare apystrode seo sunne an tid dægcs.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her for se here to Cirenceastre on East Engle . 7 geset þ land 7 gedælde. 7 þy ilcan geare for se here ofer sæ . þe on Fullanhamme sæt . on Frangeland to Gent . 7 sæt pær an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her for se here ufor on Frangeland . 7 þa Francan him wið gefuhton . 7 pær þa warð se here horsad . æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here up andlang Mæse ofor on Frangeland . 7 pær sæt an gear. 7 þy ilcan geare for Ælfred cyng mid scipum ut on sæ . 7 gefeaht wið III. sciphlæstas Denisera manna . 7 para scipa twa genamon . 7 þa men ofslogon . 7 twa him on hand eodon . 7 þa men wæron myclum ofslægene 7 forwundode ær hi on hand eodan.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her for se here up on Scald to Cundoð . 7 pær sæt an gear. And Marinus papa sende þa lignum Domini

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her for se here ofer sæ to Gent . 7 sæt ðar an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here up andlang Mæse on Frangeland . 7 þar sæt an gear. 7 þas ylcan geares for Ælfred mid scipum ut on sæ . 7 gefeaht wið III. sciphlæstas Denisera . 7 para scipa genam II. 7 þa menn ofsloh . 7 twa ætburstan . 7 ða menn wæran swype ofslægene 7 forwundode ær hi on hand eodan.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her for se here up on Scal to Cundot . 7 þar sæt an gear. 7 Marinus se mæra papa sende Ælfrede cinge of

C.C.C.C. C.LXXXII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

*MS. Indea.

* Not in MS.

cinge. 7 þy ilcan geare
lædde Sighelm 7 Æpelstan
þa ælmessan to Rōme.¹ 7
eāc on *Indea. to Sēe
Thome. 7 to Sēe Bartholo-
meæ. þa hie *[sæton] wip
pone here æt Lundenne.
7 hie þær. Godes pances.
swiðe bēntipige wurdan
æfter þam gehāte.

cinge. 7 þý ilcan gere
lædde Sihelm 7 Æpestan
þā ælmessan to Rōme.¹ 7
eāc on *India. to Sēe
Thome. 7 to Sēe Bartho-
lomēæ. þa hi sæton wið
pone here æt Lundenne. 7
hie þær. Godes pances.
swiðe bentiþe wurdon æfter
þam gehāte.

An. DCCC.LXXXIIII. Her
for se here up on Sunnan
to Embenum. 7 þær sæt
ān gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXIIII. Her
for se here upp on Sunnan
to Embenum. 7 þær sæt
an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
for se here upp on Sunnan
to Embenum. 7 ðær sæt
ān gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
todælde se foresprecena
here on tu. oper dæl east.
oper dæl to Hrofesceastre.
7 ymsætton ða ceastre. 7
worhton oper fæsten ymb
hie selfe. 7 hie peah þa
ceastre aweredon oppæt
Ælfred com *[utan] mid
fierde. þa eode se here to
hiera scipum. 7 forlet þæt
geweorc. 7 hie wurdon
þær behorsode. 7 sona þy
ilcan sumere ofer sæ gewi-
ton. 7 þy ilcan geare sende
Aelfred cyning sciphre on
Eastengle. Sona swa hie
comon on *Stufe mupan.
þa metton hie xvi. scipu
wicenga. 7 wip ða gefuht-
ton. 7 þa pa scipo alle ge-
rahton. 7 þa men ofslogon.
þa hie þa hamweard wen-
don mid þære herehyfe þa

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
todælde se foresprecena
here on twa. oðer dæl to
Hrofesceastre. 7 ymsætton
þa ceastre 7 worhtan oðer
fæsten ymb hie sylfe. 7
hie peah þa ceastre aware-
dan oðþ Ælfred cing cōm
ūtan mid fyrde. þa for se
here to heora scipum. 7
forlētan þ̅ geweorc. 7 hie
wūrdon þær behorsode. 7
sona þy ilcan sumera eft
ofer sē gewitan. Ðy ilcan
geare sende Ælfred cing
sciphre of Cent on East-
engle. Sona swa hie co-
man on *Stufe mupan þa
mettan hie xvi. scipu wic-
inga. 7 hie wip þa gefuht-
ton. 7 þa pa scipu ealle ge-
rahton. 7 þa menn ofslo-
gon. Ða hie hāmweard
wæron mid þære herehyðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her
todælde se foresprecena
here on tuw. oðer dæl to
Hrofesceastre. 7 ymsætton
þa cester. 7 worhton oðer
fæsten embe hie selfe. 7
hie ðeah þa ceaster aware-
don oþþ Ælfred cing cōm
ūtan mid fyrde. þa eode se
here to hyra scipum. 7
forlēton þ̅ geweorc. 7 hi
wūrdon þær behorsode. 7
suna ðý ilcan sumera eft
ofer sē *gewitun. þý il-
can gere sende Ælfred cing
sciphre of Cent on East-
engle. Sona swa hi comon
on *Stufe mupan. ða ge-
metten hie xvi. scipu wic-
inga. 7 wið þa gefuhton.
7 ða scipu ealle gerahton.
7 ða menn ofslogon. Ða
hie hāmweard wendon mid
þære herehyðe þa metton

* Inserted.

*MS. gewi-
tum.

Sic MS.

¹ Rex Ælfredus misit elemosinam, quam voverat dum sederet contra exercitum cum paucis, cum multi essent inimici, Romæ.—F. Lat.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

rede cyninge. ⁊ þy ilcan
geare lædde Sighelm ⁊
Æpelstan þa ælnessan to
Rome.¹ þe Ælfred cyning
gehet pyder. ⁊ eac on In-
dea. to Sçe Thome. ⁊ to
Sçe Bartholomeae. þa hi
sæton wið þone here æt
Lundenne. ⁊ hy þær.
Godes þances. swyðe ben-
tigðe wurdon æfter þam
gehatum.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her
fōr se here up on Sunnan
to Embenum. ⁊ þær sæt
an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
todælde se forespræcena
here on twa. oðer dæl east.
oðer dæl to Rofeceastre.
⁊ hi utan ymbesæton. ⁊
hi peah ða ceastre aware-
don oð þæt Ælfred cyning
cōm utan mid fyrde. þa
code se here to heora sci-
pum. ⁊ forlæton þæt ge-
weorc. ⁊ hi wurdon þær
behorsode. ⁊ sona þy ilcan
sumera eft ofer sǣ gewi-
tan. Ðy ilcan geare sende
Ælfred cyning sciphere of
Cænt on Eastangle. Sona
swa hi comon on Sture
mupan ða gemetton hy xvi.
scipu wycinga. ⁊ wið þa
gefuhton. ⁊ þa scipu ealle
gehrehton. ⁊ þa men of-
slogen. Ða hi ða ham-
weard wendon mid þære
herehyra * [þa] gemetton hi

Ælfrede cyng. ⁊ þy ilcan
geare lædde Sighelm ⁊
Æpelstan þa ælnessan to
Rome.¹ þe Ælfred cyng
gehet pider. ⁊ eac on In-
dea. to Sçe Thome. ⁊ to
Sçe Bartholomee. þa hi
sæton wið þone here æt
Lundene. ⁊ hi þær. Godes
þances. swyðe bengtigðe
wæron æfter þam gehatum.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her
for se here up on Sunnan
to Embenum. ⁊ þær sæt
an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
todælde se forsprecena here
on twa. oðer east. oðer dæl
to Hrofeceastre. ⁊ ymbse-
ton þa ceastre. ⁊ wrohton
oðer fæsten ymb hi sylfe. ⁊
hi peah þa ceastre aweredan
oðpet Ælfred cyng com
ūton mid fyrde. þa code se
here to heora scipum. ⁊
forleton pet geweorc. ⁊ hi
wurdon þær behorsade. ⁊
sona þy ilcan sumera eft
ofer se gewiton. Ðy ilcan
geare sǣnde Ælfred cyng
sciphere of Cænt on East
Engle. Sona swa hi comon
on Sture mupan. þa ge-
metton hi xvi. scipa wic-
inga. ⁊ wið þa gefuhton.
⁊ þa scipa ealle gerahton.
⁊ þa men ofslogen. Ða hi
þa hamwearð wæron mid
þære herehuðe þa gemet-

Cristes rode. ⁊ þam ilcan
geare Ælfred sende his
ælnessan to Rome.¹ ⁊ eac
to India. to S. Thome. ⁊
to S. Bartholomea.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. [Her
forðferde se welwillenda b.
Æðelwold.]²

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her
on ðysum geare forðferde
se eadiga papa Marinus.
se gefreode Angelecyntes
scolan purh Ælfredes cing-
es bene. ⁊ he sende ðam
ylcan cinge mycele giua
on halidome. ⁊ ðes ylcan
geares forðferde Carl Fran-
cana cing. ⁊ hine sloh an
eofer. ⁊ ane geare ær his
broper forðferde. Hi wæ-
ran Lothewies sunan. se
was Carles sune ðe Aðe-
wulf Westseaxana cing his
dohi. Iothetan * hedde.

* hæfde.

* Not in MS.

² An error of the scribe. Æðelwold died in 984, under which date this event is again, and rightly, noticed.

C.C.C.C.LXXIII.

metton hie micelne scip-
here wicinga. 7 þa wip
þa gefuhton þy ilcan
dæge. 7 þa Deniscan ahton
sige. Þy ilcan geare ær
middum wintra forpferde
Carl Francna cyning. 7
hiene ofslog ān efor. 7 ane
geare ær his broður forp-
ferde. se hæfde eac þæt
west rice. 7 hie wæron
begen Hloþwiges suna. se
hæfde eac þæt west rice. 7
forpferde þy geare þe sio
sunne apiestrode. se wæs
Karles sunu. þe Æpelwulf
Westseaxna cyning his
dohtor hæfde him to cuene.
7 þy ilcan geare gegad-
rode micel sciphære on Ald-
seaxum. 7 þær wearþ micel
gefeht. tua on geare. 7
þa Seaxan hæfdun sige. 7
þær wæron Frisan mid.
Þy ilcan geare feng Carl
to þam west rice. 7 to al-
lum þam west rice behien-
an Wendel sæ. 7 begeond-
an pisse sæ. swa hit his
pridda fæder hæfde. butan
Lidwiccium. Se Carl wæs
Hloþwiges sunu. se Hloþ-
wig wæs Carles broþur. se
wæs Iupytan fæder. þe
Æpelwulf cyning hæfde.
7 hie wæron Hloþwiges
suna. se Hloþwig wæs þæs
aldan Carles sunu. se Carl
wæs Pippenes sunu. 7 þy
ilcan geare forpferde se
goda papa Marinus se ge-
freode Ongelcynnes scole
be Ælfredes bene West-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

þa mettan hie mycelne
sciphære wicinga. 7 þa
wið þa gefuhtan þy ilcan
dæge. 7 þa Deniscan ahton
sige. Ðy ilcan geare ær
middum wintra forðferde
Karl Francna cing. 7
hine ofslōh an efor. 7
ānum geare ær his broðor
forðferde. se hæfde eac þ
west rice. þa wæron Hloð-
wiges suna begen. se forð-
ferde þy ilcan geare þe seo
sunne apeostrode. se wæs
þæs Karles sunu. þe Apel-
wulf Westseaxna cing his
dohtor hæfde him to
cwene. Ðy ilcan geare
gegadrode mycel sciphære
on Ealdseaxum. 7 þær
wearð mycel gefeht. tuwa
on geare. 7 þa Sexan
hæfdan sige. 7 þær wær-
an Frysan mid. Ðy ilcan
geāre feng Carl to þam
west rice. 7 to eallum
þam rice beheonan Wendel
sæ. 7 begeondan pisse sæ.
swa hit his pridda fæder
hæfde. butan Lidwic-
cum. Se Carl wæs Hloð-
wiges sunu. se Hloðwig
wæs Carles broðor. ðe wæs
Iuðettan fæder. þe Apel-
wulf cing hæfde. 7 hie
wæran Hloðwiges suna. se
Hloðwig wæs þæs ealdan
Karles sunu. se Carl wæs
Pippenes sunu. Ðy ilcan
geare forðferde se goda
papa Marinus se gefreode
Angelcynnes scole be Ælf-
redes bene cinges. 7 he

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hie micelne scyphære wic-
inga. 7 þa wið þa gefuh-
ton þy ilcan dæge. 7 ða
Deniscan ahton sige. Ðy
ilcan gere ær middan
wintra forðferde Carl
Francna cing. 7 hine of-
slōh ān efor. 7 ane gere
ær his broðor forðferde. se
hæfde eac þ west rice. ða
wæron Hloðwiges sunu be-
gen. se forðferde þy ilcan
gere þe seo sunne aðys-
trode. se wæs ðæs Carles
sunu. þe Æðelwulf Wes-
sexena cing hys dohtor
hæfde him tō cwēne. þy
ilcan gere gegaderode mi-
cel scyphære on Eald-
seaxum. 7 þær wearð micel
gefeht tuwa on gere. 7
þa Seaxan hæfdon sige. 7
ðær wæron Frysan mid.
þy ilcan gere feng Carl to
ðam west rice. 7 to eallum
ðam rice þe beheonan Wen-
del sæ. 7 bēgeondan pisse
sæ. swa hit his ðridða
fæder hæfde. butan Līd-
wicingum. Se Carl wæs
Hloðwiges sunu. se Hloð-
wig wæs Carles broðor. se
wæs Iudettan fæder. þe
Æðelwulf cing hæfde. 7 hi
wæron Hloðwiges suna. se
Hloðwi wæs þæs ealdan
Carles sunu. se Carl wæs
Pippenes sunu. Ðy ilcan
gere forðferde se goda papa
Marinus se gefreode An-
gelcynnes scole be Ælf-
redes bene cinges. 7 he
sende him micle gyfa. 7

Cott. Tiber. B. rv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii

mycelne sciphære wicinga. ⁊ wið gefuhton þy ilcan dæge. ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton sige. Ðy ilcan geare ær middan wintre forðferde Karl Francna cyning. ⁊ hine ofsloh an eðfor. ⁊ ane geare ær his broðor forðferde. se hæfde eac þæt west rice. þa wæron Hloðwies suna begen. se forðferde þy ilcan geare þe seo sunne apystrode. se wæs þæs Carles sunu. þe Æpelwulf Wæstseaxena cyning his dohtor hæfde to cwene. Ðy ilcan geare gegaderode mycel sciphære on Ealdseaxum. ⁊ þær wearð mycel gefeahht tuwa on geare. ⁊ þa Seaxan heafdon sige. ⁊ þær wæron Frysas mid. Ðy ilcan geare feng Karl to þam west rice. ⁊ to eallum þam rice beheonan Wendel sære. ⁊ begeondan pisse sære swa hit his pridda fæder hæfde. butan Lidwicingum. Se Karl wæs Hloðwies sunu. se Hloðwig wæs Karles broðor. se wæs Iudættan fæder. þe Aðælwulf cyning hæfde. ⁊ hy wæron Hloðwies suna. se Hloðwig wæs þæs ealdan Karles sunu. se Karl wæs Pipenes sunu. Ðy ilcan geare forðfærde se goda papa Marinus se gefreode Angelecyntes scole be Ælfredes bene Westseaxena cyntes. ⁊ he sende him

ton hi mycelne sciphære wicinga. ⁊ wið þa gefuhton þy ilcan dæge. ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton sige. ⁊ þy ilcan geare ær middan wintre forðferde Carl Francna cyng. ⁊ hine ofsloh an eðfor. ⁊ ane geare ær his broþor forðferde. se heafde eac þæt west rice. se forðferde þy geare þe seo sunne apystrode. se wæs Carles sunu. þe Apelwulf West Seaxna cyng his dohtor hæfde to cwene. Ðy ilcan geare forðferde se goda papa Marinus. se gefreode Angelecyntes scole be Ælfredes bene. West Seaxna cyntes. ⁊ he sende him mycelle gifa. ⁊ þære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here on Est Englum. ⁊ bree frið wið Ælfred cyning.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

seaxna cyninges . 7 he sende him miccle gifa . 7 pære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode . 7 þy ilcan gear se here on Eastenglum bræc friþ wið Ælfred cing .

sende him miccle gifa . 7 pære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode . 7 þy ilcan gear se here on Eastenglum bræc frið wið Ælfred cing .

ðære rode dæl þe Crist on ðrowode . 7 þý ilcan gere se here on Eastenglum bræc frið wið Ælfred cing .

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her for se here eft west þe ær east gelende . 7 þa up on Sigene . 7 þær winl setl namon . Þy ilcan gear ge-sette Ælfred cyning Lundenburg . 7 him all Angelcyn to cirde þæt buton Denisera monna hæftniede was . 7 * he þa befæste þa burg Æperede aldormen to * haldonne .

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her fôr se here eft west þe ær east gelende . 7 þa upp on Signe . 7 þær winter setu naman . æt Paris pære byrig . Ðy ilcan gear gesette Ælfred cing Lundenburh . 7 him eall Angeleynn to cyrde þe butan Denisera manna hæftnede wæs . 7 he þa befæstte þa burh Æperede ealdormen to healdenne .

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her fôr se here eft west þe ær east gelænde . 7 ða upp on Signe . 7 þær winter setu namon . æt Paris pære birig . Þy ilcan gere gesette Ælfred cing Lundenburh . 7 him eall Angeleynn to cyrde þ butan Denisera manna hæftnede wæs . 7 he þa befæste þa burh Æðerede ealdormenn to healdenne .

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her for se here up purh þa bryge æt Paris . 7 þa up andlang Sigene of Mæterne of * Cariei . 7 þa sæton para 7 innan Ionan . tu winter on þam twam stedum . 7 þy ilcan gear forþferde Karl Francna cyning . 7 Earnulf his broþur sunu hine vi. wicum ær he forþferde . * berædde æt þam rice . 7 þa wearp þæt rice todæled on v . 7 v. kyingas to gehalgode . þæt wæs peah mid Earnulfes gefafunge . 7 hi cwædon þæt hie þæt to his honda healdan sceoldon . forþam hira nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren buton him anum .

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her fôr se here upp purh þa bryge æt Paris . 7 þa upp andlang Signe æt Mæterne . 7 þa upp on Mæterne of * Cariei . 7 þa sætan para 7 innan Ionan . twa winter on þam twæm stedum . 7 þy ilcan gear forðferde Carl Francna king . 7 Earnulf his broðor sunu hine vi. wucan ær he ferde forð berædde æt þam rice . 7 þa wearð þ rice todæled on v . 7 v. cingas to gehalgode . þ wæs peah mid Earnulfes geðafunge . 7 hie cwædan þ hie þ to his handa healdan sceoldan . forþon heora nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her for se here upp purh ða bricge æt Paris . 7 þa upp jlang Signe of Mæterne . 7 ða upp on Mæterne of * Cariei . 7 þa sæton para 7 innan Ionan . tuw winter on ðam twam stedum . 7 þý ilcan gere forðferde Carl Francna cing . 7 Earnulf his broðor sunu hine vi. wucan ær he forðferde berædde æt þam rice . 7 þa wearð þ rice todæled on v . 7 v. cingas to gehalgode . þ wæs peah mid Earnulfes geðafunge . 7 hie cwædon þ hie þ to his handa healdan sceoldon . forþon hira nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren butan him

* MS. hic.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* MS. bc-rædne.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

miela gifa . 7 þære rode
dæl þe Crist on þrowode.
7 þy ilcan geare se here on
Eastænglum bræc frið wið
Ælfred cyning.

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her
fōr se here eft west þe ær
east gelende . 7 þa up on
Sigene . 7 *þær winter setl
namon . æt Paris þære by-
rig. Ðy ilcan geare gesette
Ælfred cyning Lunden-
burh . 7 him eall Ængel-
cyn to gecyrde *7 butan
Dæniscra manna hæftnede
wæs . 7 he þa befæste þa
burh Æpelrede caldormen
to healdenne.

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her
fōr se here up þurh þa
bryce æt Paris . 7 þa up
andlang Sigene oð Mæ-
terne . 7 þa up on Mæterne
oð Caziei . 7 þa sæton þara
innan Ionan . twa winter
on þam twam stedum . 7
þy ilcan geare forðferde
Karl Francena cyning . 7
Earnulf his broðor sunu
hine vi. wucan ær he forð-
ferde berædde æt þam rice .
7 þa wearð þæt rice to-
dæled on v. . * [7 v.] cyn-
ingas to gehalgode . 7 wæs
* þeah mid Earnulfes gepa-
funge . 7 hi cwædon þæt
hi him 7 to handa healdan
scoldan . forþan heora nān
næs on fædran healfe to

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her
for se here eft west þe ær
east gelende . 7 þa up on
Sigene . 7 þær winter sætu
namon . æt Paris þære by-
rig. Ðy ilcan geare gesette
Ælfred cyning Lunden-
burh . 7 him eall Angelcyn
to gecyrde 7 butan De-
niscra manna hæfnede wes .
7 he þa befeste þa burh
Æperede caldormen to
healdenne.

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her
for se here up þurh þa
bryce æt Paris . 7 þa up
andlang Sigene oð Mæ-
terne . 7 þa up on Mæterne
oð Caziei . 7 þa sæton þar
innan Ionan . twa winter
on þam twam stedum . 7
þy ilcan geare forðferde
Karl Francena cyng . 7
Earnulf his broðor sunu
hine vi. wucan ær he forð-
ferde berædde æt þam
rice . 7 þa wearð þæt rice
todæled on v. . 7 fif cyn-
ingas to gehalgode . pet
weas þæh mid Earnulfes
pafunge . 7 hi cwædon 7 hi
him pet to handa healdan
scoldan . forþan pet heora
nan næs of fædren halfe

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her
gesette Ælfred cing þa burh
Lundene . 7 him eall An-
geleynn to cyrde.

*MS. þæs.

*þe or 7?

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her
for se here up ðurh þa
brigge at Paris . 7 swa up
oð Mæterne 7 Caziei . 7
ða sæton in Ionan twa
winī . 7 ðas ylcan geares
*wearð Carl Franca cing *ferde?
forð . *Arnulf his broðer *Sic MS.
sunu hine berædde at þan
rice . vi. wucan ær he
forðferde . 7 þa wearþ 7
rice todæled on fif . 7
fif cingas þar wæron to
gehalgode . 7 7 mid Arn-
ulfes geðafunge . 7 hi be-
heton 7 hi to his handa
healdon scolde . Arnulf þa
wunode on þan lande be
eastan Ren . 7 Rodulf feng
to ðan middel rice . 7 Oda
to ðan west dæle . 7 Berin-

*Not in MS.

*MS. heah.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Earnulf þa wunode on þam londe be eastan Rīn. ⁊ Ropulf þa feng to þam middel rice. ⁊ Oda to þam west dæle. ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wipa to Longbeardna londe. ⁊ to þam londum on þa healfe mūntes. ⁊ þæt heoldun mid micelre unsibbe. ⁊ tu folcgefeht gefuhton. ⁊ þæt lond oft ⁊ gelome forhergodon. ⁊ æghwæper operne oftrædlice ut dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare þe se here for forþ up ofer þa brycege æt Paris. ⁊ Æpelhelm aldormon lædde Wesseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her lædde Beocca aldormon Wesseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome. ⁊ Æpelswiþ cuen. sio wæs Ælfredes sweostor cyninges. forþferde. ⁊ hire lic liþ æt Pafian. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æpelred ercebisċ. ⁊ Æpelwold aldormon forþferdon on anum monþe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. On þissum geare næs nan færelld to Rōme. buton twegen hleaperas Ælfred cyning sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde Beornhelm abb. Westseaxna ælmessan to Rome. ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

butan him ānum. Earnulf ða wunode on þam lande be eastan Rīn. ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to þam middel rice. ⁊ Odda to þam west dæle. ⁊ Beorngār ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande. ⁊ to þam lāndum on þa healfe mūntes. ⁊ þ̅ heoldan mid mycelre ūnsibbe. ⁊ twa folcegefuhtan. ⁊ þ̅ land oft ⁊ gelōme forhergodan. ⁊ æghwæðer operne oftrædlice ūt dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare þe se here fōr forð upp ofer ða brycege æt Paris. Æðelm ealdormann lædde Westsexna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes ciniges to Rōme.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her lædde Beocca ealdormann Westsexna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rome. ⁊ Æðelswið cwēn. seo wæs Ælfredes sweostor cinges. forðferde. ⁊ hire lic lið æt Pauie. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æpered arcebisceop ⁊ Apelwold ealdormann forðferdan on ānum monðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. Her on þysum geare næs nan færelld to Rōme. butan II. hleaperas Ælfred cing sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde Beornhelm abbud Westsexna ælmessan to Rome. ⁊ Ælfredes cinges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

anum. Earnulf ða wunode on þam lande be eastan Rīn. ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to ðam middel rice. ⁊ Odda to þam west dæle. ⁊ Beorngār ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande. ⁊ to þam lāndum on þa healfe mūntes. ⁊ þ̅ heoldon mid micelre ūnsybbe. ⁊ II. folcegefeht gefuhton. ⁊ þ̅ land oft ⁊ gelōme forbærndon. ⁊ æghwæðer operne oftrædlice ūt dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan gere þe se here fōr forð upp ofer þa bricege æt Paris. Æpelm ealdorman lædde Wessexena ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rōme.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. Her lædde Beocca ealdormann Wessēxena ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rōme. ⁊ Æðelswið cwēn. seo wæs Ælfredes sweostor cinges. forðferde. ⁊ hire lic lið æt Pauian. ⁊ þy ilcan gere Æðered arcebisċ. ⁊ Apelwold ealdormann forðferdon on anum monþe.

An. DCCC.XC. Her on þysum geare næs nan færelld to Rōme. buton twegen hleaperas Ælfred cing sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XCI. Her lædde Beornhelm abbud Wessexena ælmessan to Rome. ⁊ Ælfredes cinges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

geboren butan him anum.
 Earnulf þa wunode on þam
 lande be estan Rine. 7
 Hroðulf þa feng to ðam mid-
 del rice. 7 *þa to þam west
 dæle. 7 Beorngar 7 Wi-
 ða to Langbeardna lande.
 7 to þam landum on þa
 healfe munes. 7 þæt heol-
 don mid mycelre unsibbe.
 7 tu folcgefeht gefuhton.
 7 þæt land oft 7 gelome
 forhergodon. 7 æghwæpær
 oðerne oftrædlice út adræf-
 de. 7 þy ilcan geare þe
 se here fôr forð up ofer þa
 brycege æt Paris. Æpelhelm
 ealdorman lædde West-
 seaxna ælmessan 7 Ælf-
 redes cyninges to Rome.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her
 lædde Beocca ealdorman
 Westseaxna ælmessan 7
 Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.
 7 Æðelswyð cwen. seo
 wæs Ælfredes swustor cyn-
 inges. 7 heo forðferde. 7
 hire lic ligð æt Pauian.
 7 þy ilcan geare Æpered
 arceb. 7 Æpelwald ealdor-
 man forðferdon on anum
 monðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. On
 þyssum geare næs nan fær-
 eld to Rome. buton twegen
 hleaperas Ælfred cyning
 sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde
 Beornhelm abb. Westseax-
 na ælmæssan to Rome.
 7 Ælfredes cyninges. 7

geboren butan him anum.
 Earnulf wunode on þam
 lande be eastan Rine. 7
 Hroðulf þa feng to þam mid-
 del rice. 7 *þa to þam west
 dæle. 7 Beorngar 7 Wiða
 to Langbeardna lande. 7 to
 þam landum on þa healfne
 munes. 7 þæt heoldan mid
 mycel unsibbe. 7 twa folc-
 gefeht gefuhton. 7 þ land
 oft 7 gelome forhergodon.
 7 æghweper oðerne oft-
 rædlice ut adræfde. And
 þy ilcan geare þe se here
 for forð up ofer þa brycege
 æt Paris. Æpelhelm eal-
 dorman lædde Weast Seax-
 na ælmessan 7 Ælfredes
 cyninges to Rome.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her
 lædde Beocca ealdorman
 West Seaxna ælmessan 7
 Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.
 7 Æðelswyð cwæn. seo
 wæs Ælfredes swustor cyn-
 inges. 7 heo forðferde. 7
 hire lic lið æt Pauian. 7 þy
 ilcan geare Æpered arce-
 biscop 7 Aðewold ealdor-
 man forðferdon on anum
 monðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. On
 þissum geare næs nan
 færeld to Rome. buton
 twegen hleaperes Ælfred
 cyng sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde
 Beornhelm abb. West
 Seaxna ælmessan to Rome.
 7 Ælfredes cynges. 7 God-

gar 7 Wið to ¹Longabarda
 lande. 7 to ðan lande on
 þas healfe munes. 7 þ . . .
 heold mid mycelre unsibbe.
 7 twa folcgefeht gefuh- *Sic MS.
 ton. 7 þ land oft eall be-
 hergode. 7 ægðer oðerne
 oft út dræfde.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her
 Æðered se arb. of Cantwa-
 reberi forðferde. And Æðel-
 swyð Ælfredes swyster
 cinges forðferde be Rom-
 wege. 7 hyre lic lið æt
 Pauie.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCC.XC. Her [Pleg-
 mund was gecoren of Gode
 7 of eallan folce to þan
 arb. rice on Cantwareberi.]

¹ regnum Longobardorum et alias terras quæ sunt ultramontana.—F. Lat.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Godrum se Norþerna cyn-
ing forþferde . þæs fulluht
nama wæs Æpelstan . se
wæs Ælfredes cyninges
godsunu . ⁊ he bude on
Eastenglum . ⁊ þæt lond
ærest gesæt . ⁊ þy ilcan
geare for se here of Sigene
to Sant Laudan . þæt is be-
tueoh Brettum ⁊ Francum .
⁊ Brettas him wiþ gefuh-
ton ⁊ hæfdon sige . ⁊ hie
bedrifon ut on ane ea . ⁊
monige adrenceton . [Her
wæs Plegemund gecoron
of Gode ⁊ of eallen his
halechen.]

An. dccc.xci. Her for
se here east . ⁊ Earnulf
cyning gefeaht wiþ þæm
ræde here . ær þa scipu
cūmon . mid East Fran-
cum . ⁊ Seaxum . ⁊ Bæge-
rum . ⁊ hine gefliemde .
⁊ þrie Scottas cōmon to
Ælfrede cyninge . on anum
bate butan ælcum gereþ-
rum of Hibernia . þonon
hi hi bestælon . forþon
þe hi woldon . for Godes
lufan . on elþiodignesse
beon . hi ne rohton hwær .
Se bāt was geworht of
þriððan healfre hyde þe
hi on foron . ⁊ hi namon
mid him þæt hi hæfdun to
seofon nihtum mete . ⁊ þa
comon hie ymb vii. niht
to londe on Cornwalum . ⁊
foron þa sona to Ælfrede
cyninge . þus hie wæron
genemude . Dubslane . ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

rum se Norðerna cing forð-
ferde . þæs fulluht nama
wæs Æpelstan . se wæs Ælf-
redes cinges godsunu . ⁊
he bûde on Eastenglum .
⁊ þ̅ land ærest gesæt . ⁊
þy ilcan gear for se here
of Signe to Sand Loðan .
þ̅ is betuh Bryttum ⁊
Francum . ⁊ Bryttas him
wið gefuhtan ⁊ sige hæf-
dan . ⁊ hie bedrifan út on
ane eā . ⁊ heora manige
adrencetan .

An. dccc.xci. Her for
se here east . ⁊ Earnulf
cing gefeaht wið þam rāde
here . ær þa scipu cōman .
mid East Frāncum . ⁊
Seaxum . ⁊ Bāgerum . ⁊
hine geflymde . Ond þry
Scottas cōman to Ælfrede
cinge . on ānum bate butan
ælcum gereðrum of Hie-
bernia . ⁊ þonon hie hie be-
stælan . forþon þe hie wol-
dan . for Godes lufan . on
elpeodignesse beon . hie ne
rohtan hwær . Se bāt was
geworht of þriððan healfre
hyde þe hie on fōran . ⁊
hie naman mid him þ̅ hie
hæfdan to vii. nihtum mete .
⁊ þa cōman hie embe vii.
niht to lande on Corn-
wealum . ⁊ foran þa sona
to Ælfrede cinge . Ðus
hie wæron gehatene . Dub-
slāne . Macbethath . ⁊ Mac-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

rum sē Norðerna cing forð-
ferde . þæs fulluht nama
wæs Æðestan . se wæs Ælf-
redes cinges godsunu . ⁊
he bûde on Eastenglum . ⁊
þ̅ land ærest gesæt . ⁊ þy
ilcan gere for se here of
Signe to Sant Loðdan . þ̅
is betuh Bryttum ⁊ Fran-
cum . ⁊ Bryttas him wið
gefuhton ⁊ sige hæfdon .
⁊ hie bedrifon út on ane
eā . ⁊ mænige adrenceton .

An. dccc.xcii. Her for
se here east . ⁊ Earnulf
cing gefeaht wið þam ræde
here . ær þa scipu cōmon .
mid East Frāncum . ⁊
Seaxum . ⁊ Bāgerum . ⁊
hine geflymde . ⁊ ðry
Scottas cōmon to Ælfrede
cinge . on ānum bate butan
ælcum gereðrum of Hiber-
nia . þonon hie hie be-
stælon . forþon þe hi woldon .
for Godes lufun . on elpeo-
dinesses beon . hi ne rohton
hwær . Se bāt was geworht
of þriððan healfre hýde þe
hi on fōron . ⁊ hi namon
mid him þ̅ hi hæfdon to
vii. nihtum mete . ⁊ ða
comon hi embe vii. niht to
lande on Cornwealum . ⁊
foron þa sona to Ælfrede
cinge . Ðus hi wæron ge-
nemmede . Dubslāne . ⁊
Machbethu . ⁊ Maelinmu-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Guðrum se Norðerna cýning forðferde . 7 þæs fulluht nama wæs Æpelstan . se wæs Ælfredes cýninges godsunu . 7 he bugude on Eastenglum . 7 þæt land ærest gesæt . 7 þy ilcan geare for se here of Signe to Scanleoðan . þ is betweoh Bryttum 7 Francum . 7 Bryttas him wið gefuhton 7 hæfdon sige . 7 hi bedrifon ut on ane ea . 7 manige adrengton .

An. DCCC.XCI.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her fōr se here east . 7 Earnulf cýning gefeaht wið þam radhere . ær þa scipu comon . mid East Francum . 7 Seaxum . 7 Bege- rum . 7 hine geflymde . And *þry Scottas comon to Ælfrede cýnge . on anum bate butan ælcum gereð- rum of Hibernia . þanon hie hi bestælon . forþon þe hi woldon . for Godes lufon . on elpeodignesse beon . 7 hi ne rohton hwær . Se bat wæs geworht of pryddan healfre hyde ðe hy on foron . 7 hi namon mid him þ hi hæfdon to VII. nihtum mete . 7 þa comon hy ymb VII. niht to lande on Cornwealum . 7 foron þa sona to Ælfrede cýnge . Ðus hi wæron genemmede . Dublasne . 7

Bodl. Laud. 636.

rum se Norðerne cýning forðferde . þæs fulluht nama wæs Æpelstan . se wæs Ælfredes godsune cýninges . 7 he bude on Eastenglum . 7 þ land ærest gesæt . 7 þy ilcan geare for se here of Sigene to Scandlaudan . pet is betwix Bryttum 7 Fran- cum . 7 Bryttas him wið gefuhton 7 hæfdon sige . 7 hi bedrifon ut on ane eā . 7 manige adrehton . Hic Plegemundus archie- piscopus a Deo et omni populo electus est .

An. DCCC.XCI.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

7] forðferde Godrum se Norðerna eing . Ðas fulluht nama was Æpelstan . se was Ælfredes cinges godsunu . 7 ðan ylcan geare ferde se here of Sigene to Scand- laudan . þ ys betwyx Brit- tum 7 Francon . 7 Bryttas heom wið fuhton . [7 sige namon.]

An. DCCC.XCI. Her co- mon ðry Scottas to Ælfrede cinge . on anum bate . se was gemacod of pridde healfre hyde . 7 he was butan ælcum reðrum . Hi comon of Yrlande . ðanon hi bestælon . 7 hi namon *MS. þy. mid heom VII. nihta mete . 7 hi comon binnan VII. nihtan to lande an Corn- wealan . 7 foran sona to þan cinge . Heora naman wæron genemde Dubslane . Maccbethu . 7 Maelinmun . 7 Swifne . se betsta la- reow se on Scottum was . gefor .

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Maccbethu . 7 Maelinmun.
7 Swifneh . se betsta lareow
pe on Scottum was . gefor.¹

An. dccc.xcii. Ond 7y
ilcan geare ofer Eastron .
ymbe gangdagas oppe ær .
æteowde se steorra . 7e
mon on bocleden hæet co-
meta . Sume men cwepap
on Englisc pæt hit sie
feaxede steorra . forþam
pær stent lang leoma of .
hwilum on ane healfe .
hwilum on ælce healfe .

linnum . 7 Suifne . se bet-
sta lareow pe on Scottum
was . gefor . 7 7y ilcan
geare ofer Eastran . 7ymb
gangdagas oppe ær . æt-
ywde se steorra 7e man on
bōclæden hēt comēta . Sume
menn cwepað on Englisc 7
he sy fexede steorra . for-
þam pær stent lang leoma
of . hwilum on āne healfe .
hwilum on ælce healfe .

An. dccc.xciii.

An. dccc.xciii. Her on
pysum geare fōr se mycela
here . 7e we gefyrn ær ymb
spræcan . eft of þam *west
rice westweard to Būnan .
7 pær wurdon gescipode .
swa 7 hie asetton hie on
anne sið ofer mid horsum
mid ealle . 7 þa coman upp
on Limenan mūðan mid
twām hund scipa . Se
muða is on eastewyrdre
Cent . on þæs ilcan wuda
east ende 7e we Andred
hataþ . Se wudu is west-
lang 7 eastlang c.xx. mila
lang oppe lengra . 7 xxx.
mila brād . Seo eā . 7e we
ær ymb spræcan . lið út of
þam wealde . On þa eā hie
tugan upp heora scypu of
þone weald . iiii. mila fram
þam muþan útweardan . 7

min . 7 Swifneh . sē betsta
lareow 7e on Scottum was .
gefor . 7 7y ilcan geare
ofer Eastron . embe gan-
dagas oppe ær . ætywde sē
steorra 7e man on bōcleden
hēt cometa . Sume menn
cwepað on Englisc 7 hit
sī fexede steorra . forðam
pær stent lang leoma of .
hwilum on ane healfe .
hwilum on ælce healfe .

An. dccc.xciii. Her on
pissum geare fōr se micla
here . 7e we gefyrn ær embe
spræcon . eft on þam east
rice westweard to Būnan .
7 pær wurdon gescypode .
swa 7 hi asetton hi on
ænne sið ofer mid horsum
mid ealle . 7 þa comon upp
on Limene mūðan mid cc.
scypa . Se muða is on
eastweardre Cent . on þæs
ilcan wuda east ende 7e we
Andred hataþ . Se wudu
is westlang 7 eastlang
c.xx. mila lang oppe leng-
ra . 7 xxx. mila brād .
Seo eā . 7e we ær embe
spræcon . lið út of þam
wealde . On þa eā hi tugon
upp hira scypu of þone
weald . iiii. mila fram
muðan útweardun . 7 pær

* Sic MS.

* MS. him.

* MS. mic-
lam.

¹ Here ends the first or original hand in MS. A. The date of dccc.xciii. is written beneath;
"7 7y ilcan," &c. follows at top of the next (verso) page in a fresh hand, which continues during a
portion of the year 894, and is followed at intervals by various others.—R.P.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Machbethu. 7 Maelmumin.
7 * Swifneþ. se betsta la-
reow þe on Scottum wæs.
gefōr. 7 þy ilcan geare
ofer Eastron. ymbe gang-
dagas oppe ær. ætywde se
steorra þe man on Læden
hæt cometa. Sume men
cweþað on Ænglisc þæt hit
sy fexede steorra. forþam
þær stænt lang leoma on
hwilum on ane healfe.

* MS. Swif-
reh.

An. DCCC.XCIII. Her on
þyssum geare fōr se mycla
here. þe we fyrrn ær ymbe
spræcon. eft of þam east
rice westweard to Bunan.
7 þær wurdon gescipode.
swa þ̅ hi asetton hi on
anne sið ofer mid horsum
mid ealle. 7 þa comon ūp
on Limene mūðan mid cc.
hund scipa. Se muð is on
eastweardere Cent. on
þæs ilcan wuda ende þæ we
Andred gehatað. Se wuda
is westlang 7 eastlang cxx.
mila lang oppe lengra. 7
xxx. mila brad. Seo ea.
þe we ær ymbe spræcon.
lið ūt of þam wealde. On
þa eā hi tugin on ūp heora
scipu of þone weald. III.
mila fram þam mupan ūte-
weardum. 7 þær abraecon

An. DCCC.XCII. Her for
se myccla here. þe we
gefyrrn ær ymb spræcon.
eft of þam east rice west-
ward to Bunan. 7 þær
wurdon gescipode. swa þ̅
hi āsettan hi on ænne sið
ofer mid horsum mid ealle.
7 þa comon up on Limene
mupan mid þridde healf
hund scipa. Se muða is
on eastwarde Cent. æt þes
myccelan wuda east enda
þe we Andræd hatað. Se
wudu is westlang 7 east-
lang hundtwelftig mila
lang oppe lengre. 7 xxx.
mila brad. * Seo eā. þe we
ær ymb spræcon. lið ut of
þam wealda. On þe eā hi
tugin up heora scipa of
þone weald. III. mila fram
þam muðan utanweardum.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her se
micla here. þe we fyrrn
emb spæcan. eft ferde of
þan east rice west to Bu-
nan. 7 þær wurðan gesci-
pode. swa þ̅ hi asetton hi
on anne sip ofer. gehorsode
mid horsum mid ealle. 7
þa comon up on Limine
muðe mid ðridde healf
hund scipon. Se mup ys
an eastwarde Cent. at þas
mucelan wudan east ende
þe we Andred hataþ. Se
wuda ys westlang hund-
twelfti mila lang. 7 xxx.
mila brad. Seo ea. þa we
ær embe spræcon. lip ut *MS. se.
þan wealde. On þa ea hi
tugan up *heora scipa. of *MS. heor.
þone weald. III. mila fram
ðan mupe. 7 þær gebræcon
an geweorc. Inne on þam

² Originally DCCC.XII., but increased by a year in this MS., as well as all following years to DCCCC.XXII. inclusive.—R.P.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

utweardum . 7 þær abracon an geweore. Inne on þæm fenne sæton feawa cirlice men on . 7 wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þæm com Hæsten mid lxxx. scipa up on Temese muðan . 7 worhte him geweore æt Middeltune . 7 se ofer here æt Apuldre.

þær abracon an geweore. Inne on þam fæstenne sætan feawa cyrlisce men on . 7 wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þam cōm Hæsten mid lxxx. scipum upp on Temese muðan . 7 worhte him þær geweore æt Middeltune . 7 se ofer here æt Apuldre.

abracon an geweore. Inne on þam fæstene sæton feawa cyrlisce menn on . 7 wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þam cōm Hæsten mid lxxx. scypa upp Temese muþan . 7 worhte him geweore æt Middeltune . 7 se ofer here æt Apuldre.

* MS. worht.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCCC.XCIII. On pys geare . þæt wæs ymb twelf monað þæs þe hie on þæm east rice geweore geworht hæfdon. Norphymbre 7 Eastengle hæfdon Ælfrede cyninge apas geseald . 7 Eastengle foregislā vi. 7 þeh . ofer þa treowa . swa oft swa þa opre hergas mid ealle herige ut foron . þonne foron hie . oppe mid oppe on heora healfe. * On þa gegaderade Ælfred cyning his fierd . 7 fōr þæt he gewīcode betwuh þæm twam hergum . þær þær he nehst rymet hæfde . for wudu fæstenne ond for wæter fæstenne . swa þæt he mēhte ægþerne geræcan . gif hie ænigne feld secan wolden. Ða foron hie sippan æfter þæm wealda . hloþum 7 flocradum . bi swa hwaperre efes swa hit þonne fierd-leas wæs. 7 * hi mon eac mid oprum floccum sohte . mæstra daga ælce . oppe on niht . ge of þære fierde ge eac of þæm burgum. Hæfde se cyning his fierd on tu tonumen . swa þæt hie wæron simle healfe æt ham healfe ute . butan þæm monnum þe þa burga healdan scolden. Ne cōm se here oftor eall ute of þam gesetum þonne tuwa .

An. DCCC.XCIII. On pys geare . þ̅ wæs embe xii. monað þæs þe hie on þam east rice geweore geworht hæfdan . Nordanhymbre 7 Eastengle Ælfrede cinge apas geseald hæfdan . 7 Eastengle foregislā vi. 7 þeah . ofer þa treowa . swa oft swa ða-ððre hergeas mid ealle herge ūt foran . þonne foran hie . oppe mid oppe on heora healfe. * On þa gegaderade Ælfred cing his fyrd . 7 fōr þ̅ he gewīcode betuh þam hergum . þær þær he nehst r̅ymet hæfde . for wudu fæstenne 7 for wæter fæstenne . swa þ̅ he mihte ægðerne geræcan . gif hie ænigne feld sēcan woldan. Ða foran hie syppan æfter þam wealde . hloðum 7 flocrādum . be swa hweðre efes swa hit þonne f̅yrd-leas wæs. 7 hie man eac mid oprum folcum sohte . mæstra daga ælce . oppe on niht . ge of þære f̅yrde ge eac of þam burgum. Hæfde se cing his fyrd on twa tonumen . swa þ̅ hie wæran simle healfe æt hām healfe ūte . būtan þam mannum þe þa burga heoldan. Ne cōm se here oftor eall ūte of ðam gesetum þonne tuwa .

* Sic MS.

* MS. him.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

an geweorc. Inne on þam
fæstene sæton feawa cyr-
lisse men on. 7 was sam-
worht. Ða sona æfter þam
com Hæsten mid lxxx.
scipa up on Temese muþan.
7 worhton him geweorc æt
Middeltune. 7 se oper here
æt Apultre.

7 þær abracon an geweorc.
Inne on þam fænne sæton
feawa cyrlisse men on. 7
was samworht. Ða sona
æfter þam com Hæsten mid
lxxx. scipa up inne Tæ-
mese muþe. 7 worhte him
geweorc æt Middeltune. 7
seo oðer here æt *Apul-
dre. Hic obiit Wulfhere
Northanhymbrorum archi-
episcopus.¹

fenne sæton ane feawa
ceorlas. 7 was samworht.
Ða sona com Hæsting mid
lxxx. scipum up Temise
muðe. 7 worhte him ge-
weorc at Middeltune. 7 se
oper at Apuldre. [Hic
etiam obiit Wlferus North-
anhymbrorum archiepisco-
pus.]¹

*MS. Awul-
dre.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCC.XCIII. On ðys gere. 7 was
embe xii. monað þæs ðe hi on þam east
rice weorc geworht hæfdon. Norþan-
hymbe 7 Eastengle Ælfrède cinge apas
geseald hæfdon. 7 Eastengle foregisla
vi. 7 ðeah. ofer þa treowa. swa þa oðre
hergeas mid ealle herge út foron. þonne
foron hi mid. oppe on *oðre healf. 7
þa gegadorode Ælfred cing his fyrd. 7
fōr 7 he gewicode betuh þam hergum.
þær ðær he nehst rymet hæfde. for wudu
fæstene 7 for wæter fæstene. swa 7 he
mihte ægðerne geræcon. gif hi ænigne
feld sēcean woldon. Ða foran hie siððan
æfter þam wealde. hloðum 7 flocrādum.
bē swa hwæðere efes swa hit þonne
fyrðleas wæs. 7 hi mon eac mid oprum
folcum sohte. mæstra daga ælce. oppe on
dæg oððe on niht. ge of pære fyrde ge
eac of þam burgum. Hæfde se cing his
fyrd on tuw tonumen. swa 7 hi wæron
symble healfe æt hām healfe ute. buton
þam mannum ðe þa burga heoldon. Ne
cōm se here ofter eall ute of þam setum
þonne tuwa. opre siððe þa hi ærest to

An. DCCC.XCIII. On þysson geare. þæt
wæs ymbe tweolf monað þæs ðe hi on
þam east rice * [weorc] hæfdon geworht. * Not in MS.
hæfdon Norðanhymbe 7 Eastengle Ælf-
rede cyninge apas geseald. 7 Eastengle
foregisla vi. 7 þeah. ofer þa treowa.
swa oft swa þa oðre hergas mid ealle
herge út foron. þonne foron hi. oppe * heora?
mid oððe on hyra healfa. 7 þa gadrode
Ælfred cyning his fyrd. 7 fōr 7 he ge-
wicode betuh þam hergum. þær ðær he
neest rymet hæfde. for wudu fæstene.
swa 7 he mihte ægþerne geræccan. gif
hi ænigne feld secan woldon. Ða foron
hi syððan æfter þam wealde. hloðum 7
flocrādum. be swa hwæðre healfe swa
hit þonne fyrðleas wæs. 7 hi man eac
mid oprum folcum sohte. mæstra daga
ælce. oppe on dæg oððe on niht. ge of
pære fyrde ge eac of þam burh-
gum. 7 hæfde se cyning his fyrd on twa tōnu-
men. swa 7 hi wæron symble healfe
æt hām healfe ute. butan ðam man-
num þe ða burhga heoldon. Ne com se
here ofter eall ute of þam setum þonne

¹ From this date nothing is recorded in MSS. Laud. and Domit. A. viii. until the year DCCC.I.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

setum þonne tuwwa . opre siþe þa hie ærest to londe comon . ær sio fierd gesamnod wære . opre siþe þa hie of þam setum faran woldon . þa hie gefengon micle herehyð . ⁊ þa woldon ferian norþweardes ofer Temese in on Eastseaxe . ongear þa scipu . þa forrad sio fierd hie foran . ⁊ him wið gefeaht æt Fearnhamme . ⁊ þone here gefliemde . ⁊ þa herehyþa ahreddon . ⁊ hie flugon ofer Temese buton ælcum forða . þa up be Colne on anne iggað . Ða besæt sio fierd hie þær utan þa hwile þe hie þær lengest mete hæfdon . ac hi hæfdon ¹þa hiora stemn gesetenne . ⁊ hiora mete genotudne . ⁊ wæs se cyng þa piderweardes on fære mid þære scire þe mid him fierdedon . þa he þa wæs piderweardes . ⁊ sio operu fierd wæs hamweardes . ⁊ ða Deniscan sæton þær behindan . forþæm hiora cyning wæs gewundod on þam gefeohte . þæt hi hine ne mehton ferian . þa gegaderedon þa þe in Norphymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scipa . ⁊ foran suð ymbutan . ⁊ sum feowertig scipa norð ymbutan . ⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on Defnascire . be þære norþ sæ . ⁊ þa þe suð ymbutan foron ymbsæton Exancester . þa se cyng þæt hierde . þa wende he hine west wið Exanceastres . mid ealre þære fierde . buton swiþe gewaldenum dæle eastweardes þæs folces . þa foron forð oppe hie comon to Lundenbyrg . ⁊ þa mid þam burgwarum ⁊ þæm fultume þe him westan cōm . foron east to Beamfleote . Wæs Hæsten þa þær cumen mid his herge . þe ær æt Middeltūne sæt . ⁊ eac se micla here wæs þa þærtō cumen . þe ær on Limenan mupan sæt æt Apuldre . Hæfde Hæsten ær geworht þæt geweorc æt Beamfleote .

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

opre siðe þa hie ærest to lānde coman . ær seo fyrd gesamnod wære . opre siðe þa hie of þam gesetum faran woldan . Ða hie gefengon mycclre herehyþe . ⁊ þa woldan ferian norðwerdes ofer Temese innan Eastsexe . ongear þa scipu . Ða forrad seo fyrd hie forne . ⁊ him wið gefeaht æt Fearnhamme . ⁊ þone here geflymde . ⁊ þa herehyþe ahreddan . ⁊ hie flugan ofer Temese butan ælcum forða . þa upp be Colne on anne iggað . Ða besæt seo fyrd hie þær utan . þa hwile þe hie lengest mete hæfdan . ac hie hæfdan þa heora stemninge gesetene ⁊ heora mete benotodne . ⁊ wæs se cing þa pyderweardes on fære mid þære scire þe mid him sylfum fyrdode . Ða he pyderweard wæs . ⁊ seo opru fyrd wæs hamweard . ⁊ ða Deniscan sætan þær behindan . forþon þe heora cing wæs gewundod on þam gefeohte . þæt hie hine ne mihtan ferian . Ða gegadrodan hie ða þe on Norðhymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scipa . ⁊ foran suþ onbutan . ⁊ ymbsætan an geweorc on Defnascire . be þære norð sæ . ⁊ þa þe suþan onbūtan foran ymbsætan Exanceaster . Ða se cing þæt hyrde . þa wende he hine west wið Exanceastres . mid ealre þære fyrde . butan swiþe gewaldenum dæle eastweardes þæs folces . Ða foran forð þæt hie coman to Lundenbyrig . ⁊ þa mid þam burhwarum ⁊ mid þam fultume ðe him westan cōm . foran east be Beamfleōte . Wæs ða Hæstenn þær cumen mid his herge . þe ær æt Middeltūne sæt . ⁊ eac se myccla here wæs þa þærtō cumen . þe ær on Limenan mupan sæt æt Apuldre . Hæfde Hæsten ær geworht þæt geweorc æt Beāmfleōte . ⁊ wæs þa ūt afaren on hergað . ⁊ wæs se myccla here æt hām . Ða foran hie to ⁊

¹ The handwriting of the MS. changes here, and continues the same to the end of DCCCC.XXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

lānde comon . ær seo fyrd gesamnod
wære . oðre siþe ða hi of þam gesetum
faran woldon . þa hi gefengon micle
herehype . ⁊ ða woldon ferial norðweard-
des ofer Temese innan Eastsexe . ongen
þa scypu . Ða forrād seo fyrd hi foran .
⁊ him wið gefeaht æt Fearnhamme . ⁊
pone here geflymde . ⁊ þa herehiþe āhræd-
don . ⁊ hie flugon ofer Temese butan
ælcum forða . þā upp be Calne on anne
iggeoð . þa besæt seo fyrd hi þær utan .
þa hwile þe hi lengest mete hæfdon .
ac hi hæfdon þa hyra stemninge gese-
tene . ⁊ hyra mete genotodne . ⁊ wæs se
cing þa þæderweardnes on fare mid þære
scīre þe mid him selfum fyrdode . Ða
he ðæderweardnes wæs . ⁊ seo opru fyrd
wæs hamweard . ⁊ ða Deniscan sæton
þær behindon . forþon hyra cing wæs
gewundod on ðam gefeohte . ꝥ hī hýne
nē mihton ferial . Ða gegaderodon ða
þe on Norðhymbrum bugað ⁊ on East-
englum sum hund scýpa . ⁊ foron suð
ymbutan . ⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on
Defnascīre . be þære norð sæ . ⁊ þe suðan
ymbutan foron ymbsæton Exanceaster .
þa se cing ꝥ hyrde . þa wende he hine
west wið Exanceastres . mid ealre þære
fyrdre . butan swiðe gewealdenum dæle
eastweardes þæs folces . Ða foron forð
oþ hi comon to Lundenbyrig . ⁊ þa mid
þam burhwarum ⁊ mid þam fultume ðe
him westan cōm . foran east to Beam-
fleote . Wæs ða Hæsten þær cumen mid
his herge . þe ær æt Middeltūne sæt . ⁊
eac se micla here wæs ða partō cumen .
ðe ær on Limene muþan sæt æt Apuldre .
Hæfde Hæsten ær geworht ꝥ geweorc
æt Beāmfleote . ⁊ wæs þa út afaren on
hergeað . ⁊ wæs se micla here æt ham .
þa foron hi to ⁊ geflymdon pone here . ⁊
þe geweorc abraecon . ⁊ genamun eall ꝥ

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

tuwa * * * * * ** No hiatus
in MS.
oðre siðe þonne hi of þam setum faran
woldan . Ða hi gefengon mycele here-
hype . ⁊ þa woldon ferial norðweardæs
ofer Temese innan Eastseaxe . ongean
þa scipu . Ða forrād seo fyrd hy foran . ⁊
him wið feaht æt Fearnhamme . ⁊ þone
here geflymde ⁊ þa herehyðe ahreddon .
⁊ hi flugon ofer Temese butan ælcum
forða . þa up be Calne on anne igeað .
Ða besæt *seo fyrd hi ðær utan þa hwile * MS. se.
þe hi mete hæfdon . ac hi hæfdon þa hyra
steminge gesetene . ⁊ hyra mete geno-
todne . ⁊ wæs þa se cyning þyderweard-
nes on fare mid þære scīre þe mid him
sylum fyrdedon . Ða he ða pyderweard
wæs . ⁊ seo opru fyrd wæs hamweard .
⁊ ða Deniscan sæton þær behindan .
forþon hyra cyning wæs gewundod on
þam gefeohte . ꝥ hi hine ne meahton
ferial . þa gaderoden ða þe on Norð-
hymbrum bugað ⁊ on Eastenglum
sum hund scipa . ⁊ foron suð ymbutan .
⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on Defenan-
scīre . be þære norð sæ . ⁊ þa þe supan
ymbutan foran ymbsæton Exanceaster .
Ða se cyning ꝥ gehyrde . þa wende he
hine west wið Exanceastres . mid ealre
þære fyrdre . buton swiðe gewaldenum
dæle eastweardes þæs folces . Ða foron
forð oþ hi comon to Lundenbyrig . ⁊
þa mid þam fultume þe him wæstan
cōm . foron east tō * Beamfleote . Wæs þa * MS. Betim-
fleote.
Hæstan þær cumen . þe ær on Límene
muðan sæt æt Apuldre . Hæfde Hæstan
ær geworht ꝥ weorc æt Beamfleote . ⁊
wæs þa út afaren on hergeað . ⁊ wæs
se mycla here æt ham . Ða foron hi
to ⁊ geflymdon pone here . ⁊ ꝥ ge-
weorc abraecon . ⁊ genamon eall ꝥ
ðær binnan wæs . ge on feo . ge on
wifum . ge eac on bearnum . ⁊ brohton

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

7 wæs þa ut afaren on hergap . 7 wæs se
 micla here æt ham . þa foron hie to 7
 gefliemdon pone here . 7 þæt geweorc
 abracon . 7 genamon eal þæt þær binnan
 wæs . ge on feo . ge on wifum . ge eac on
 bearnum . 7 brohton eall into Lunden-
 byrig . 7 þa scipu eall oðpe tobræcon .
 oppe forbærndon . oppe to Lundenbyrig
 brohton . oppe to Hrofesceastre . 7 Hæs-
 tenes wif 7 his suna twegen mon brohte
 to þæm cyninge . 7 he hi him eft ageaf .
 forþæm þe hiora wæs oper his godsunu .
 oper Æðeredes ealdormannes . Hæfdon
 hi hiora onfangen ær Hæsten to Beam-
 fleote come . 7 he him hæfde geseald
 gislas 7 aðas . 7 se cyng him eac wel
 feoh sealde . 7 eac swa þa he pone cniht
 agef 7 þæt wif . Ac sona swa hie to
 * Beamfleote comon . 7 þæt geweorc ge-
 worct wæs . swa hergode he on his rice
 pone ilcan ende þe Æpered his cumpæder
 healdan sceolde . 7 eft opre siþe he wæs
 on hergað gelend on þæt ilce rice . þa þa
 mon his geweorc abraec . þa se cyning
 hine þa west wende mid þære fierde wið
 Exancestres . swa ic ær sæde . 7 se
 here þa burg beseten hæfde . þa he þær-
 to gefaren wæs . þa eodon hie to hiora
 scipum . Ða he þa wið pone here þær
 wæst abisgod wæs . 7 þa hergas wæron
 þa gegaderode begen to Sceobyrig on
 Eastseaxum . 7 þær geweorc worhtun .
 foron begen ætgædere up be Temese . 7
 him com micel eaca to . ægþer ge of
 Eastenglum ge of Norphymbrum . foron
 þa up be Temese oppæt hie gedydon
 æt Sæferne . þa up be Sæferne . Ða ge-
 gaderode Æpered ealdorman . 7 Æpelm
 ealdorman . 7 Æpelnoþ ealdorman . 7 þa
 cinges þegnas þe þa æt ham æt þam
 geweorcum wæron . of ælere byrig be
 eastan Pedredan . ge be westan Seal-
 wuda . ge be eastan . ge eac be norþan

geflymdan pone here . 7 þ þ weorc abrae-
 can . 7 genaman eal þ þær binnan wæs .
 ge on feo . ge on wifum . ge eac on
 bearnum . 7 brohton eall into Lunden-
 byrig . 7 þa scipu ealle oððe tobræcan .
 oppe forbærndan . oppe to Lunden-
 byrig brohtan . oppe to Hrofesceastre . 7
 Hæstenes wif 7 his twegen suna man
 brohte to ðam cinge . 7 he hie eft him
 ageaf . forþon þe heora oðor wæs his
 godsunu . oðer Æperedes ealdormannes .
 Hæfdon hie heora onfangen ær Hæsten
 to Beamfleote come . 7 he him hæfde
 geseald aðas 7 gislas . 7 se cing him eac
 wel feoh sealde . 7 eac swa þa he pone
 cniht ageaf 7 þ wif . Ah sona swa hie to
 Beāmfleōte cōman . 7 þ geweorc geworht
 hæfdan . swa hergode he on his rices
 pone ende þe Æpered his cumpæder heal-
 dan sceolde . 7 eft opre siðe he wæs on
 hergað gelend on þ ilce rice . þa man his
 geweorc abraec . Ða se cing hine west
 wende mid þære fyrde wið Exanceas-
 tres . swa ic ær sæde . 7 se here þa burh
 beseten hæfde . þa he þærto gefaren
 wæs . þa eodan hie to heora scipum . Ða
 he wið pone here ðær west abysgod
 wæs . 7 þa hergeas wæron þa begen ge-
 gadrode to Sceobyrig on Eastsexum . 7
 þær geweorc worhtan . foron þa begen
 ætgædre upp be Temese . 7 him cōm to
 mycel eaca . ægðer ge of Eastenglum ge
 of Norðhymbrum . Ða gegadrode Æpe-
 red ealdormann . 7 Æðelm ealdormann . 7
 Æpelnoð ealdormann . 7 þa cinges þegnas
 þe þa æt hām wæron æt þam geweorcum .
 of ælcere byrig be eastan Pedredan . ge
 be westan Selewuda . ge be eastan . ge
 eac be norðan Temese . 7 be westan Sæ-
 fyrn . ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Weal-
 cynnes . Ða hie þa gegadrode wæron
 ealle . Ða offoran hie pone here hindan
 æt Buttingtune . on Sæfyrne staðe . 7

* MS. Bleam-
fleote.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ðær binnan wæs . ge on feo . ge on wif-
um . ge on bearnum . ⁊ brohton eall inn
to Lundenbyrig . ⁊ ða scypu ealle oppe
to bræcon . oððe forbærndon . oððe to Lūn-
denbyrig brohton . oððe to Hrofesceastre .
⁊ Hæstenes wif ⁊ his ii. suna man brohte
to þam cinge . ⁊ he hi eft him agef . for-
ðan þe hyra wæs oðer his godsunu . oper
Æðeredes ealdormannes . Hæfdon hi
hyra onfangen ær Hæsten to Beāmfleote
cōme . ⁊ he him hæfde geseald apas ⁊
gislas . ⁊ se cing him eac wel feoh sealde .
⁊ eac swa ða he pone cniht gef ⁊ þ wif .
Ac sona swa hi to Beāmfleōte cōmon . ⁊
þ geweorc geworht hæfdon . swa her-
gode he his rice pone ilcan ende þe Æðe-
red his cumpæder healdan sceolde . ⁊ eft
oðre siðe he wæs on hergeop gelend on
þ ilce rice . ða man his weorc abræc .
þa se cing hine west wende mid þære
wider wið Exanceastres . swa ic ær sæde .
⁊ se here ða burh beseten hæfde . þa he
ðærto gefaren wæs . þa eodon hi to hyra
scypum . Ða he wið pone here ðær west
abysgod wæs . ⁊ ða hergeas wæron þa
begen gegadrode to Sceabyrig on East-
sexum . ⁊ ðær geweorc worhtan . foron þa
begen ætgædre upp be Temese . ⁊ him
cōm to micel eaca . ær ge of East-
englum ge of Norðhymbrum . Ða ge-
gadrode Æpered ealdormann . ⁊ Æðelelm
ealdormann . ⁊ Æpelnoð ealdormann . ⁊
þa cinges ðegnas þe ða æt hām wæron
æt þam geweorcum . of ælcere byrig be
eastan Pedredan . ge be westan Seal-
wuda . ge be eastan . ge eac be norðan
Temese . ⁊ be westan Sæfern . ge eac
sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes . þa hi
ða gegadrode wæron ealle . ða offoron hi
pone here hindon æt Buttingtune on
Sæferne staðe . ⁊ hine þær utan besæton
on ælce healfe on anum fæstene . Ða
hi þa ðær fela wucena sæton on twa

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

eal into Lundenbyrig . oððe Hrofeceas-
tre . ⁊ Hæstnes wif ⁊ his ii. suna man
brohte to þam cýninge . ⁊ him ageaf .
forþam þe hyra wæs oðer his godsunu .
oper Æðeredes ealdormannes . Hæfdon
hy hyra onfangen ær Hæstan to Beam-
fleote come . ⁊ he him hæfde geseald
apas ⁊ gislas . ⁊ se cyning him eac wel
gefeoh sealde . ⁊ eac swa he pone cniht
ageaf ⁊ þ wif . Ac sona swa hi to Beam-
fleote comon . ⁊ þæt geweorc geworht
hæfdon . swa hergode he his rice pone
ilcan ende þe Æðered his cumpæder
healdan sceolde . ⁊ eft oðre siðe he wæs
on hergeað gelend on þ ilce rice . þa þa
man his weorc abræc . Ða se cyning hine
west wende myd þære fyrde wið Eaxan-
ceastres . swa ic ær sæde . ⁊ se here þa
þa burh beseten hæfde . þa he ðærto ge-
faren hæfde . þa eodon hi to hyra scipum .
Ða he ða wið pone here ðær west abys-
god wæs . ⁊ ða hergeas wæron þa ge-
gaderode begen to Sceorebyrig on East-
seaxum . ⁊ þær geweorc worhtan . foron
þa begen ætgædere up be Temese . ⁊ him
cōm to mycel eaca . ær ge * of East- * MS. oft.
ænglum ge of Norðhymbrum . foron þa
up be Temese ⁊ be Sæferne . Ða ge-
gaderode Æpered ealdorman . ⁊ Æpelm
ealdorman . ⁊ Æpelnoð ealdorman . ⁊ þa
* cýninges þægnas þe þa æt hām æt þam * MS. cyn-
geweorcum wæron . of ælcere byrig be ingas.
estan Pedredan . ge be eastan Sel-
wuda . ge be westan . ge be norðan Te-
mese . ⁊ be westan Sæfern . ge eac sum
dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes . Ða hi ða
ealle gegaderode wæron . ða offoron hi
pone here hindan æt Buttingtune on
Sæferne staðe . ⁊ hine þær utan besæton
on ælcere healfe on anum fæstene . Ða
hi þa ðær fela wucena sæton on twa
healfe þære eā . ⁊ se cyning wæs west
on Defenum wið pone sciphære . ða wær-

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Temese . 7 be westan Sæfern . ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes . Ða hie þa ealle gegaderode wæron . þa offoron hie pone here hindan æt ¹Buttingtune . on Sæferne stape . 7 hine þær utan besæton on ælce healfe on anum fæstenne . þa hie ða fela wucena sæton on twa healfe * þære ē . 7 se cyng was west on Defnum wip pone sciphære . þa wæron hie mid metelieste gewægde . 7 hæfdon micelne dæl para horsa freten . 7 þa opre wæron hungre acwolen . þa eodon hie ut to ðæm monnum þe on east healfe þære ē wicodon . 7 him wip gefuhton . 7 þa cristnan hæfdon sige . 7 þær wearð Ordheh cyninges þegn ofslægen . 7 eac monige opre cyninges þegnas ofslægen . 7 se dæl þe þær aweg com wurdon on fleame generede . Ða hie on Eastseaxe comon to hiora geweorce 7 to hiora scipum . þa gegaderade sio laf eft of Eastenglum 7 of Norðhymbrum micelne here onforan winter . 7 befæston hira wif 7 hira scipu 7 hira feoh on Eastenglum . 7 foron ānstrecas dæges 7 nihtes . þæt hie gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wirhealum . seo is Legaceaster gehaten . þa ne mehte seo fird hie nā hindan offaran ær hie wæron inne on þæm geweorce . besæton peah þæt geweorc utan sume twegen dagas . 7 genamon ceapas eall þæt þær buton wæs . 7 þa men ofslogon þe hie foran forridan mehton butan geweorce . 7 þæt corn eall forbærndon 7 mid hira horsum fretton on ælcere efenehðe . 7 þæt wæs ymb twelf monað þæs þe hie ær hider ofer sæ comon .

An. DCCC.XCV. Ond þa sona æfter þæm . on pys gere . for se here of Wirheale in on Norð Wealas . forþæm hie

hine þær utan besætan on ælce healfe on anum fæstenne . Ða hie þa þær feala wucena sætan on twa healfa þære eā . 7 se cing was west on Defnum wið pone sciphære . þa wæron hie mid meteleste gewægde . 7 hæfdan mycelne dæl para horsa freten . 7 þa oðre wæron hungre acwolen . Ða eodan hie út to þam mannum þe on east healfe þære eā wæron . 7 him wið gefuhton . 7 þa cristnan hæfdan sige . 7 þær wearð Ordeh cinges þegn ofslegen . 7 eac manige oðre cinges þegnas . 7 para Deniscra þær wearð swiþe mycel geslegen . 7 se dæl þe þær onweg cōm wurdon on fleame generede . Ða hie þa on Eastseaxe cōman to heora geweorce 7 to heora scipum . þa gegaderode seo laf eft of Eastenglum 7 of Norðhymbrum mycelne here onforan winter . 7 befæstan heora wif 7 heora scipu 7 heora feoh on Eastenglum . 7 foron .on ānstrecas dæges 7 nihtes . þ̅ hie gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wirhealum . seo is Legceaster gehāten . Ða ne mihte seo fyrd hi na hindan offaran ær hie wæran inne on þam geweorce . besætan peah þ̅ geweorc sume twegen dagas . 7 genaman ceapas eall þ̅ þær butan wæs . 7 þa menn ofslogon þe hie foran forridan mihtan butan geweorce . 7 þ̅ corn eal forbærndan 7 mid heora horsum * [fretton] on ælcere efennehpe . 7 þ̅ wæs ymb XII. monað þæs ðe hie ær hider ofer sæ coman .

An. DCCC.XCV. Ond ða sona æfter þam . on pysum geare . for se here of Wirhealan innan Norð Wealas . forþam

MS. þær.

*on dcl.?

*Not in MS.

¹ Butdigingtune, W.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

healfe þære eā. ⁊ se cing wæs west on Defnum wið þone scyphere. Ða wæron hi mid metelieste gewægde. ⁊ hæfdon þa micelne dæl þara horsa freten. ⁊ Ða oþre wæron hungre acwolen. Ða eodon hi út to þam mannum þe on east healfe ðære eā wicodon. ⁊ him wið gefuhton. ⁊ þa cristenon hæfdon sige. ⁊ þær wearð Ordeh cinges þegn ofslegen. ⁊ eac mænige oðre cinges þegnas. ⁊ þara Deniscra þær wearð swyþe micel geslegen. ⁊ þe dæl þe ðær onweg cōm wurdon on fleāme generede. Þa hi Ða on Eastsexe cōmon to hyra geweorce ⁊ to hira scyppum. þā gegaderode seo lāf eft of Eastenglum ⁊ of Norðhymbrum micelne here onforan winter. ⁊ befæstan hyra wif ⁊ hyra scipu ⁊ hyra feoh on Eastenglum. ⁊ fōron ānstreces dāges ⁊ nihtes. ꝥ hi gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wīrhealum. seo is Liegecester gehaten. Þā nē mihte seo fyrd hī na hindan offaran ær hi wæron inne on þam geweorce. besæton ðeah ꝥ geweorce sume ii. dāgas. ⁊ genamon ceapes eall ꝥ ðær butan wæs. ⁊ þa menn ofslogon þe hi foran forrīdan mihton buton þam geweorce. ⁊ ꝥ corn eall forbærndon ⁊ mid hyra horsum frettan on ælcere efennehþe. ⁊ ꝥ wæs embe xii. monaþ þæs ðe hi ær hider ofer sæ cōmon.

on hi mid meteleaste gewægde. ⁊ hæfdon mycelne dæl þara horsa freten. ⁊ þa oþra wæron hungre acwolen. Ða eodon hi út to þam mannum þe on east healfe ðære eā wicodon. ⁊ him wið fuhton. ⁊ þa cristenan ahton sige. ⁊ þær wearð Ordeah þæs cyninges þeng ofslāgen. ⁊ eac manega oþre cyninges þegnas. ⁊ þa Dæniscan þær wearð swiðe mycel wæl geslāgen. ⁊ se dæl þe þær onweg com wurdon on fleame generede. Ða hi Ða on Eastsexe comon to hyra geweorce ⁊ to heora scipum. þa gegaderode seo laf eft on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum mycelne here onforan winter. ⁊ befæston hyra wif ⁊ hyra scipu ⁊ hyra feoh on Eastenglum. ⁊ foran ānstreces dāges ⁊ nihtes. ꝥæt hy gedydon on anre wæstre ceastre on Wīrhealum. seo is Ligeceaster haten. Ða ne mihte seo fyrd hi na hindan offaran ær hi wæron inne on þam geweorce. besæton þa þeoh ꝥ geworc sume ii. dāgas. ⁊ genamon ceapes eall ꝥæt þær butan wæs. ⁊ þa men ofslogon þe hi foran ofridan mihton butan geweorce. ⁊ ꝥ corn eall forbærndon ⁊ mid hyra horsum fræton on ælcere efennehþe. ⁊ ꝥæt wæs ymb xii. monað þæs ðe hi ær hider comon ofer sæ.

An. dccc.xcv. Ond Ða sona æfter þam. on ðysum gearæ. for se here of Wīrheale innan Norð Wealas. forðam hi

An. dccc.xcv. Ond þa sona æfter þam. on þyssum gearæ. for se here of Wīrheale innan Norð Wealas. forþam

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

ðær sittan ne mehton . þæt wæs forðy
 þe hie wæron benumene ægðer ge þæs
 ceapes ge þæs cornes ðe hie gehegrod
 hæfdon . þa hie ða eft ut of Norð
 Wealum wendon . mid þære herehyðe
 þe hie ðær genumen hæfdon . þa foron
 hie ofer Norðhymbra lond 7 Eastengla .
 swa swa seo fird hie geræcan ne mehte .
 oþ þæt hie comon on Eastseaxna lond
 easteward . on an igland þæt is ute on
 þære sǣ . þæt is Meresig haten . 7 þa se
 here eft hamweard wende þe Exan-
 ceaster beseten hæfde . þa hergodan hie
 upon Suðseaxum neah Cisseceastre . 7
 þa burgware hie gefliemdon . 7 hira
 monig hund ofslogon . 7 hira scipu
 sumu genamon . Ða 7y ilcan gere . on-
 foran winter . þa Deniscan . þe on Meres-
 igge sæton . tugon hira scipu ūp on Te-
 mese . 7 þa up on Lygan . þæt wæs ymb
 twa ger þæs þe hie hider ofer sǣ comon .

An. DCCC.XCVI. On 7y ilcan gere
 worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be
 Lygan . xx. mila bufan Lundenbyrig .
 þa þæs on sumera foron micel dæl para
 burgwara 7 eac swa opres folces . þæt
 hie gedydon æt para Deniscana ge-
 weorce . 7 þær wurdon gefliemde . 7 sume
 feower cyninges pegnas ofslægene . þa
 þæs on hærfeste þa wicode se cyng on
 neaweste þære byrig . þa hwile þe hie
 hira corn gerypon . þæt þa Deniscan him
 ne mehton þæs ripas forwiernan . þa
 sume dæge rad se cyng up bi þære *eā .
 7 gehawade hwær mon mehte þa eā for-
 wyrcan . þæt hie ne mehton þa scipu ut
 bringan . 7 hie ða swa dydon . worhton
 þa tū geweorce on twa healfre þære eās .
 þa hie ða þæt geweorce furpum ongunnen
 hæfdon . 7 þæto gewicod hæfdon . þa
 onget se here þæt hie ne mehton þa scipu
 utbringan . þa forleton hie hie 7 eodon

* MS. ea.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

hie þær sittan ne mihton . þ̅ wæs forðon
 þe hie wæron benumen ægðer ge þæs
 ceapes ge þæs cornes þe hie gehegrod
 hæfdan . Ða hie eft of Norð Wealum
 wendan . mid þære herehyðe þe hie þær
 genumen hæfdan . þa foran hie ofer
 Norðhymbra land 7 swa on Eastengle .
 swa þ̅ hie seo fyrd geræcean ne mihte .
 oþ þ̅ hie coman on Eastseaxna land easte-
 ward . on ān igland þ̅ is ute on þære
 sǣ . þ̅ is Mereseg haten . 7 ða se here
 eft hamweard wende þe Exanceaster
 beseten hæfde . þa hergodan hie upp
 on Suðseaxum . neh Cisseceastre . 7
 þa burhware hie geflymdan . 7 heora
 manig hund ofslogon . 7 heora scipu
 sume genāman . Ða ðy ilcan geare .
 on forewerdne winter . þa Deniscan . þe
 on Meresigge sæton . tugon heora scipu
 upp on Temese . 7 þa upp on Liggean .
 þ̅ wæs ymbe twa gear þæs ðe hi hider
 ofe sǣ coman .

An. DCCC.XCVI. On þon ilcan geare
 worhte se foresprecena here geweorce be
 Liggean . xx. mila bufan Lundenbyrig .
 Ða ðæs on sumera foran micel dæl para
 burhwara 7 eac swa oðres folces . þ̅ hie
 gedydan æt para Denisera geweorce .
 7 þær wurdan geflymde . 7 sume III.
 cinges pegnas ofslægene . Ða þæs on hærfeste
 wicode se cing on neaweste þære
 byrig . þa hwile þe hie heora corn geri-
 pon . þ̅ þa Deniscan him ne mihtan þæs
 ripas forwyrnan . þa sume dæge rād se
 cing upp be þære ea . 7 gehawode hwær
 man mihte þa eā forwyrcean . þ̅ hie ne
 mihtan þa scipu ūt bringan . 7 hie þa
 swa dydan . worhtan twa geweorce on twa
 healfre þære ea . Ða hie þ̅ geweorce fur-
 pum ongunnen hæfdon . 7 þæto gewicod
 hæfdan . þa ongeat se here þ̅ hi ne
 mihton ða scipu ūtbringan . þa forletan
 hie ða scipu 7 eodan ofer land . þ̅ hie

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

þær sittan ne mihton . ꝥ wæs forþý ðe hi wæron benumen ægðer ge ðæs ceapes ge þæs cornes þe hi gehergod hæfdon . Ða hi eft of Norð Wealum wendon mid þære herehyfe þe hi þær genumen hæfdon . þa foron hi ofer Norðhymbra land 7 on Eastengle . swā swā seo fyrd hi geræcon nē mihte . oð ꝥ hi comon on Eastsexena land easteward . on ān īgland ꝥ is ute on þære sǣ . ꝥ is Meresig haten . 7 ða se here eft hamward wende 7 Exanceaster * beseten hæfde . þa hergodon hi upp on Suðseaxum neah Cisseceastre . 7 þa burhware hi geflymdon . 7 hira mænig hund ofslogon . 7 hira scipu sume genāmon . Ða ðy ilcan gear . on foreweardne winter . þa Deniscan . þe on Meresigge sæton . tugon hyra scipu upp on Temese . 7 þa upp on Ligenan . ꝥ wæs embe twa gear þæs ðe hi hider ofer sǣ comon .

An. DCCC.XCVI. Ond þý ilcan geare worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Ligenan . xx. mila bufan Lundenbyrig . Ða ðæs on sumera foron micel dæl para burhwara 7 eac swa opres folces . ꝥ hi gedydon æt þæra Deniscra geweorce . 7 þær wurdon geflymde . 7 sume III. cinges þegnas ofslegene . Ða ðæs on hærfeste wicode se cing on neaweste þære byrig . þa hwile ðe hi hyra corn geripon . ꝥ ða Deniscan him ne mihton þæs ripes forwyrnan . Ða sume dæge rād se cing upp be ðære ea . 7 gehawode hwær man mihte þa eā forwyrcean . ꝥ hi ne mihton þā scipu útbringan . 7 hi ða swa didon . worhton twa geweorc on twa healfe þære ea . Ða hi ꝥ geweorc furþum ongunnen hæfdon . þa onget se here ꝥ hi ne mihton ða scipu útbringon . þa forleton hi þa secpu 7 eodon ofer land . ꝥ hi gedydon æt Cwatbrige be Sæfern . 7 ꝥ geweorc

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

hi ðer sittan ne meahhton . þæt wæs forþý ðe hi wæron benumen ægpær ge þæs ceapes ge þæs *cornes þe hi gehergod hæfdon . þa foron hy ofer Norðhymbra land on Eastangla . swa swa seo fyrd hy geræcean ne mihte . oððæt hi comon on Eastseaxena land easteward . on an īgland ꝥ is ute on þære sǣ . þæt is Meresigge haten . 7 þa se here eft hamward wende þe Eaxanceaster beseten hæfde . þa hergodon hi ūp on Suðseaxum neah Cisseceastre . 7 ða burhware hy geflymdon . 7 hyra monig hund ofslogon . 7 heora scipu sume genāmon . Ða þy ilcan geara . on foreward winter . þa Deniscan . þe on Meresigge sæton . tugon heora scipu up on Temese . 7 þa up on Ligea . þæt wæs ymb twa gear þæs ðe hi hider ofer sǣ comon .

*MS. cornes.

*MS. besetan.

An. DCCC.XCVI. Ond þa þy ilcan geare worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Lygean . xx. mila bufan Lundanbyrig . Ða ðæs on sumere foran mycel dæl þæra burhwarā 7 eac swa opres folces . ꝥ hi gedydon æt þæra Dāniscra geweorce . 7 þær wurdon geflymde . 7 sume III. cinges þegnas ofslāgene . Ða þæs on herfeste wicode se cyning on neaweste þære byrig . þa hwile þe hi hyra corn geripon . þæt þa Dāniscan him ne mihton þæs ripes forwyrnan . Ða sume dæge rād se cyning ūp be þære eā . 7 gehawode hwær mon myhte þa eā forwyrcean . þæt hi ne mihton þa scipu utbringan . 7 hy þa swa dydon . worhton twa geweorc on twa healfe þære eā . Ða hi ꝥ weorc furðum ongunnen hæfdon . 7 þæto gewicod *hæfdon . þa ongeat se here þæt hi ne mihton þa scipu utbringan . 7 eodon þa ofer land . ꝥ hi gedydon æt Brygge

*MS. heafde.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

ofer land þæt hie gedydon æt Cwathrycege be Sæfern . 7 þær gewerc worhton . Ða rad seo fird west æfter þam herige . 7 þa men of Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scipu . 7 þa ealle þe hie alædan ne mehton tobræcon . 7 þa þe þær stælwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton . 7 þa Deniscan hæfdon hira wif befæst innan Eastengle . ær hie ut of þam geweorce foron . Ða sæton hie þone winſt . æt Cwathrycege . Þæt wæs ymb preo ger þæs þe hie on Limene muðan comon hider ofer sæ .

An. dccc.xcvii. Ða þæs on sumera on pysum gere tofōr se here . sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre . 7 þa þe feohlease wæron him þær scipu begeton . 7 suð ofer sæ foron to Sigene . Næfde se here . Godes þonces . Angeleyn ealles for swiðe gebrocod . ac hie wæron micle swiþor gebrocede on þam prim gearum mid ceapes cwilde 7 monna . ealles swiþost mid þam þæt manige para selestena cynges þena þe þær on londe wæron forðferdon on þam prim gearum . para wæs sum Swiðulf biscop on Hrofesceastre . 7 Ceolmund ealdormon on Cent . 7 Beorhtulf ealdormon on Eastseaxum . 7 Wulfred ealdormon on Hamtunscire . 7 Ealhheard biscop æt Dorcesceastre . 7 Eadulf cynges þegn on Suðseaxum . 7 Beornulf *wicgefera on Winteceastre . 7 Ecgulf cynges horsþegn . 7 manige eac him . þeh ic þa geðungnestan nemde . Þy ilcan geare drehton þa hergas on Eastenglum 7 on Norðhymbrum Westseaxna lond swiðe be þam suð stæðe . mid stælhergum . ealra swiþust mid ðam æscum þe hie fela geara ær timbredon . Ða het Ælfred cyng timbrian langscipu ongen þa æscas . þa wæron fulneah tu swa lange swa þa oðru . sume hæfdon lx . ara . sume mā .

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

gedydan æt Cwathrycege be Sæfyrn . 7 þ̅ geweorc worhtan . Ða rad seo fyrd æfter þam here . 7 þa men of Lundenbyrig gefetodan þa scipu . 7 þa hie alædan ne mihtan hi tobræcon . 7 þa ðe þær stælwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohtan . 7 þa Deniscan hæfdan heora wif befæst on Eastenglum . ær hie ūt of þam geweorce foran . Ða sæton hie þone winter æt Brige . þ̅ wæs embe iii . gear þæs þe hie on Limenan muþan hider ofer sæ coman .

An. dccc.xcvii. Ond þæs on sumera on pysum geare tofōr se here . sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre . 7 þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scipu begeton . 7 suð ofer sæ foran to Signe . Næfde se here . Godes þances . Angelcynnes ealles fulswiþe gebrocad . ah hie wæron myccele swiðor gebrocade on þam prim gearum mid ceapes cwyldre 7 manna . ealra swiþost mid þam þ̅ monige para selestra cinges þegna þe þær on lande wæron forðferdon on þam prim gearum . ðara wæs sum Swiþulf bisceop on Hrofesceastre . 7 Ceolmund ealdormann on Cent . 7 Beorhtulf ealdorman on Eastseaxum . 7 Ealhheard bisceop æt Dorcesceastre . 7 Eadulf cinges þegn on Suðseaxum . 7 Beornulf wicgerefa on Wintanceastre . 7 Ecgulf cinges horsþen . 7 manige to eacan him . þeh ic þa gepungnestan witan nemde . Ðy ilcan geare drehtan þa hergeas on Eastenglum 7 on Norðhymbrum Westseaxna land swiðe be þam suð stape . mid stælhergum . ealra swiþost mid þam æscum þe hie feala geara ær timbredan . Ða hēt Ælfred cing timbran lange scipu ongean þa æscas . þa wæron fulneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre . sume hæfdon lx . arena . sume ma . þa wæron ægper ge swifran .

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

worhton. Ða rād seo ferd æfter þam herge. ⁊ þā mēnn of Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scyfu. ⁊ þa ealle þe hi alædan ne mihton hi tobræcon. ⁊ þa ðe þær stælweorðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton. ⁊ þa Dæniscan hæfdon hyra wif befæst innan Eastengle. ær hi út of þam geweorce foron. Ða sæton hi þone winter æt Brige. þ̅ was embe þreo gear þæs ðe hi on Limene mupan hider ofer sæ comon.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ond þæs on sumera on þýsum geare tōfōr se here. sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre. ⁊ þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scyfu begeatun. ⁊ suð ofer sæ foron to Signe. Næfde se here. Godes pances. Angelcynnes ealles fullswiðe gebrocod. ac hi wæron micle swiþor gebrocode on þam prim gearum mid ceapes cwylde ⁊ manna. ealra swiðost mid þam þ̅ monige ðara selestra cingas þegna þe ðær on lande wæron forðferdon on þam prim gearum. ðara wæs sum Swipulf bisceop on Hrofeceastre. ⁊ Ceolmund ealdormann on Cent. ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdormann on Eastsexum. ⁊ Ealhheārd bisceop æt Dorceastre. ⁊ Eadulf cinges þegn on Suðseaxum. ⁊ Beornulf wicgērefa on Wintanceastre. ⁊ Ecgulf cinges horsten. ⁊ monige to eacan him. peah ic þa gepungenestan nemde. Ðý ilcan gere drehton þa hergeas on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Wessexena land swiþe be þam suð stape. mid stælhergeum. ealra swiþost mid þam æscum þe hi fela geara ær timbredon. þa hét Ælfred cing timbrian lange scipu ongēn þā æscas. þa wæron fullneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre. sume hæfdon LX. ara. sume mā. þa wæron ægþer ge swiftran. ge

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

be Sæfern. ⁊ þæt geweore wrohton. Ða rād seo fyrd æfter þam herge. ⁊ þa men on Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scifu. ⁊ ealle þa þe hi alædan ne mihton hi tobræcon. ⁊ þa þær setlwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton. ⁊ þa Dæniscan hæfdon hiora wif befæst innan Eastengle. ær hi út of þam geweorce foron. Ða sæton hi þone winter æt Brygge. þ̅ was ymbe III. gear þæs þe hi on Limene mupan hider ofer sæ comon.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ond þæs on sumera on þissum geare tofor se here. sum on Estengle sum on Norðhymbre. ⁊ þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scifu begeaton. ⁊ suð ofer sæ foron to Signe. Næfde se here. Godes pances. Angelcynnes ealles fulswiðe gebrocod. ac hi wæron micle swiðor gebrocode on þam þrym gearum mid ceapes cwylde ⁊ manna. ealra swiþost mid þam þæt gemanige þara sælestena cyninges þagnas ðe her on lande wæron forðferdon on þam III. gearum. * þara wæs sum Swipulf bisceop * MS. þære. on Hrofeceastre. ⁊ Ceolmund ealdorman on Cent. ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdorman on Eastseaxum. ⁊ Healheard bisceop æt Dorceastre. ⁊ Eadulf cinges þegn on Suðseaxum. ⁊ Beornulf wicgērefa on Wintanceastre. ⁊ Ecgulf cinges horsþegn. ⁊ mænige to ecan him. peah ic þa gepungestan nemde. ⁊ þý ilcan geare drehton þa hergas on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Westseaxena land swiðe be þam suð * stale. mid stælhergum. * Sic MS. ealra swiþost mid þam æscum þe hi feala geara ær timbredan. Ða het Ælfred cuning timbrian lange scipu ongean þas æsceas. þa wæron fulneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre. sume hæfdon LX. ara. sume mā. þa wæron ægþer ge swiftran. ge

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

*Defective
in MS.

þa wæron ægðer ge swiftran ge unweal-
tran . ge eac hieran þonne þa oðru .
næron nawðer ne on Fresisc gesceapene
ne on Denisc . bute swa him selfum
ðuhte þæt hie nytwyrðoste beon mealten .
þa æt sumum cirre þæs ilcan geares
comon þær sex scipu to Wiht . ⁊ þær
micel yfel gedydon . ægðer ge on Defe-
num ge welhwær be ðæm sære riman .
Ða het se cyng faran mid nigonum tō
þara niwena scipa . ⁊ forforon him þone
muðan foran on uter mere . þa foron
hie mid þrim scipum ut ongen hie . ⁊
preo stodon æt ufewardum þæm muðan
on drygum . wæron þa men uppe on
londe of āgāne . Ða gefengon hie þara
preora scipa tū æt ðæm muðan ute-
wardum . ⁊ þa men ofslogon . ⁊ þæt ān
oðwand . on þæm wæron eac þa men
ofslāgene buton fīfum . þa comon forþy
onwēg ðe ðara operra scipu āsæton . þa
wurdon eac swiðe unedlice āseten .
preo āsæton on ða healfe þæs deopes ðe
ðe Deniscan scipu aseten wæron . ⁊ þa
oðru eall on oðre healfe . þæt hira ne
mehte nan to oðrum . Ac ða þæt wæter
wæs āhebbad fela furlanga from þæm
scipum . þa eodan ða Deniscan from
þæm þrim scipum to þæm oðrum þrim þe
on hira healfe beebbade wæron . ⁊ hie
þa þær gefuhton . þær wearð ofslāgen
Lucumon cynges gerefa . ⁊ Wulfheard
Friesa . ⁊ Æbbe Friesa . ⁊ Æðelhere
Friesa . ⁊ Æðelferð cynges geneat . ⁊
ealra monna . Fresiscra ⁊ Englisra .
lxxii . ⁊ þara Deniscena c.xx . þa com
þæm Deniscum scipum þeh ær flod to .
ær þa cristnan mehton hira ut āscufan .
⁊ hie forðy ut oðreowon . þa wæron hie
to þæm gesargode þæt hie ne mehton
Suðseaxna lond utan berowan . ac hira
þær tu sæ on lond wearp . ⁊ þa men mon
lædde to Wintceastre to þæm cyng . ⁊

ge un^{*}[weal]tran . ge eac hearran þonne
þa oðre . næron hie napor ne on Frysisc
gesceapen ne on Denisc . buton swa
him sylfum þuhte þæt hie nytweorþoste
beon mihton . Ða æt sumum cyrre þæs
ilcan geares coman þær vi . scipu to
Wiht . ⁊ þær mycel yfel gedydon . ægðer
ge on Defnum ge welhwær be þam sære
rimum . Ða het se cyng faran mid nige-
num tō þara niwra scipa . ⁊ forforān him
þone muðan foran on uter mere . Ða
foran hie mid þrim scipum ut ongean
hie . preo stodon æt ufewardum þam
mūþan on dryggum . wæron þa menn
upp on lande of agane . Ða gefengon
hie þara ðreora scipa twa æt ðæm
mūþan utewardum . ⁊ þa men ofslogan .
⁊ þæt an oðwand on þæm wæron ða menn
eac swyðe ofslāgene . butan v . þa coman
forðon onwēg ðe þara oðerra scipu
āsētan . Ða wurdan eac uneaplice
aseten . preo asētan on þa healfe ðære
dýpan ðe þa Deniscan scipu geseten
wæran . ⁊ þa^{*}[oðru] ealle on oðre healfe .
þæt heora ne mihte nān to oðrum . Ac
þa þæt wæter wæs geebbod feala furlanga
fram þam scipum . þa eodan þa Deniscan
fram ðam oðrum þrim scipum to þam
oðrum þrim . þe on heora healfe wæ-
ron beebbode . ⁊ hie þa ðær gefuhtan .
Ðær wearð ofslāgen Lucuman cinges
gerefa . ⁊ Wulfheard Frysa . ⁊ Æbbe
Frysa . ⁊ Æpelhere Frysa . ⁊ Æpelferð
cinges geneat . ⁊ ealra manna . Frysiscra
⁊ Englisra . lxxii . ⁊ ðara Deniscra
c.xx . Ða cōm þam Deniscan scipum
þeah ær flōd to . ær þa cristenan mihtan
heora ut asceofan . ⁊ hie purh þæt ut
opreowan . þa wæron hie to ðan gesar-
gode þæt he ne mihtan Supseaxna land
utan berōwan . ac heora þær twā sære
on land wearp . ⁊ þa menn man lædde
to Wintceastre to þam cinge . ⁊ he hie

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

unwealtran . ge eac hearran þonne þa
 oðre . næron hī napor ne on Frysise
 gesceapen ne on Denise . buton swa
 him selfum puhte ꝥ hi nytweorþste
 beon mihton . Þa æt sumum cyrre þæs
 ilcan geres comon þær vi . scypu to
 Wiht . 7 þær micel yfel gedydon . æg-
 þær ge on Defenum ge welhwær be þam
 sæ riman . Þa hēt se cing faran mid
 nigonum tō para niwra scýpa . 7 for-
 foron him þone mupan foran on uter
 mere . Ða foron hi mid prim scyppum ūt
 ongearn hī . iii . stodon æt ufewardum
 þam mupan on driggum . wæron þa
 menn upp on lande of agane . Þa ge-
 fengon hi para ðreora scyppu twa . æt þam
 mupan utewardum . 7 þa menn ofslogon .
 7 ꝥ ān oðwand . on þam wæron eac ða
 menn ofslegene butan v . . þā comon for-
 þý onweg ðe para oðerra scyppu asæton .
 Ða wurdon eac unæpelice aseten . iii .
 asæton on þa healfe þæs deopes þe ða
 Deniscan scyppu aseten wæron . 7 þa
 * [oðru] ealle on oðre healfe . ꝥ hyra ne
 mihte nān to oðrum . Ac þa ꝥ wæter
 was aebbod fela furlanga fram þam
 scyppum . þa eodon þa Deniscan fram ðam
 oðrum prim scyppum to þam oðrum prim
 þē on hyra healfe wæron beebode . 7
 hi þā ðær gefuhton . 7 þær wearð ofsle-
 gen Lucuman cinges gerefa . 7 Wulf-
 heard Frysa . 7 Æbbe Frysa . 7 Æpel-
 ere Frysa . 7 Æpelferð cinges geneat . 7
 ealra manna . Frysiscra 7 Englis-
 cra . lxi . . 7 þara Deniscra c . xx . þā com
 þām Deniscan scyppum peah ær flod to .
 ær þā cristenan mihton hira ūt ascfan .
 7 hi forðī ūt opreowon . þā wæron hi to
 ðam gesargode . ꝥ hi ne mihton Suð-
 sexana land utān berōwan . ac hira
 þær twā sæ on land wearp . 7 ða menn
 mon lædde to Wintecaster to þam cinge .
 7 he hi þær ahōn hēt . 7 þā menn comon

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

ge untealran . ge eac *hearran þonne þa *MS. hearra.
 oðru . næron hi nawðær ne on Frysise
 gesceapen ne on Denise . butan swa
 him sylfum puhte ꝥ hi nytwyrðe beon
 meahon . * Þa æt sumen cyrre þæs *MS. þæt.
 ilcan geres com þær vi . scipu to Wiht .
 7 þær mycel yfel gedydon ægþær ge on
 Defenum ge hwelhwær be þam sæ riman .
 Þa het se cyning faran mid nigonum to
 para niwra scipa . 7 forforon him þone *MS. þonne.
 muðan foran on uter mere . 7 þa wæ-
 foron hi mid iii . scippum ut ongearn hi . 7
 iii . stodon æt ufewardum þam muðan
 on drygum . wæron þa mæn ūp on lande
 of agane . Þa gefengon hy para þreora
 scipa twa . æt þam mupan utewardum .
 7 þa mæn ofslogon . 7 þæt an oðwand . on
 þam wæron eac þa men ofslægene butan
 v . . þa comon forþy onweg ðe para oðera
 scipu asæton on þa healfe þæs deopes þe
 þa Dæniscan scipu *asæten wæran' . 7 þa *MS. asæton
 * [oðru] ealle on opre healfe . ꝥ hire ne wæran.
 meahte nan to oðrum . Ac þa þæt wæter
 was aebbod fela furlange fram þam *Not in MS.
 scippum . þa eodon þa Deniscan fram
 þam oþrum scippum to þam oþrum prim
 þe on heora healfe wæron beebode . 7
 hi þa þær gefuhton . 7 þær wearð of-
 slægen Lucuman þæs cynges gerefa . 7
 Wulfheard Frysa . 7 Ebba Frysa . 7
 Æpelera Frysa . 7 Æpelferð cynges ge-
 neat . 7 ealra manna . Frysiscra 7 Æn-
 gliscra . lxi . . 7 para Deniscra c . xx .
 Þa cōm þam Dæniscan scippum peah ær
 flod tō . ær *þa cristenan meahon hira *MS. þam.
 ut ascfan . 7 hi forðī ut oðreowan . þa
 wæron hi to þam gegaderode . ꝥ hi ne
 meahon Suðseaxena land utan berowan .
 ac hyra þær twa sæ on land wearp . 7 þa
 men mon lædde to Wiltunceastre to þam
 cyninge . 7 he hi þær ahon het . 7 þa
 men comon on Eastængle þe on ðam
 anum scipe wæron swyðe forwundode .

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

he hie ðær ahon het. ⁊ þa men comon on Eastengle. þe on þam ānum scipe wæron. swiðe forwundode. Þy ilcan sumera forwearð no læs þonne xx. scipa mid monnum mid ealle. be þam suð rīman. Þy ilcan gere forðferde Wulfriç cynges horsðegn. se wæs eac

* Sic MS.

* Wealhgefera.

An. DCCC.XCVIII. Her on pysum gere gefor Æðelm Wiltunscire ealdormon. nigon nihtum ær middum sumere. ⁊ her forðferde Heahstan. se wæs on Lundenne biseop.

An. DCCC.XCIX., DCCCC.

An. DCCCC.I. Her gefor Ælfred Apulfing. syx nihtum ær ealra haligra mæsan. Se wæs cyning ofer eall Ongelcyn. butan ðæm dæle þe under Dena onwalde wæs. ⁊ he heold þæt rice oþrum healfum læs þe xxx. wintra. ⁊ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. Þa gerad Æðelwald his fædran sunu þone ham æt Winburnan ⁊ æt Tweoxneam. butan ðæs eyniges leafe. ⁊ his witenā. Þa rad se cyning mid firde ꝥ he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Winburnan. ⁊ Æðelwald sæt binnan þam ham. mid þam monnum þe him to gebugon. ⁊ hæfde ealle þa geatu forworht in to him. ⁊ sæde þæt he wolde oðer. oððe þær libban oððe þær liegan. Þa under þam þa bestæl he hine on niht onweg. ⁊ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum. ⁊ se cyng het ridan æfter. ⁊ þa ne mehte hine mon ofridan. Þa berad mon þæt wif þæt he hæfde ær genumen. butan cynges leafe. ⁊ ofer þara biseopa gebod. forðon ðe heo

* MS. Apolwold.

þær ahōn het. ⁊ þa menn cōman on Eastengle þe on ðam anum scipe wæron swiþe forwundode. Þy ilcan sumera forwearð na læs þonne xx. scipa mid mannum mid ealle. be þam sūð rīman. Þy ilcan geare forðferde Wulfriç cinges horsþegn. se wæs Wealhgefera.

An. DCCC.XCVIII. Her on pysum geare gefōr Æþelm Wiltūnscīre ealdorman nīgen nihtum ær middansumera. ⁊ her forðferde Ealhstān. se wæs on Lundenne biseop.

An. DCCC.XCIX., DCCCC.

An. DCCCC.I. Hēr gefor Ælfred Apulfing. vi. nihtum ær ealra haligra mæsan. Se wæs cing ofer eall Angelcynn. butan þam dæle ðe under Dena anwealde wæs. ⁊ he heold ꝥ rice oþrum healfum geare læs þe xxx. wintra. ⁊ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. ⁊ þa gerad Æþelwold æþeling his fædran sunu þone hām æt Winburnan ⁊ æt Tweoxneam. þæs cinges ūpances. ⁊ his wītena. Ða rād se cing mid fyrde ꝥ he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Wīnburnan. ⁊ *Æþelwold sæt binnan þam hām. mid þam mannum þe him to gebugan. ⁊ hæfde ealle þa gatu forworhte inn to him. ⁊ sād e ꝥ he wolde oppe þær lybban oppe þær lieggean. Ða under þam þa rād se æþeling on niht aweg. ⁊ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum. ⁊ hie hine underfengon heom to cinge. ⁊ him to bugan. Ða berād man ꝥ wīf ꝥ he hæfde ær genumen. butan þæs cinges leafe. ⁊ ofer þara biseopa gebodu. for-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.I. Her gefor Ælfred cyning. vii. Kf. Nouembris. ⁊ he heold þet rice
Not in MS. XXVIII. wintra ⁊ healf gear. ⁊ þa feng Ædward his sunu * [to] rice.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

on Eastengle þē on ðam anum scype wæron swyðe forwundode. þȳ ilcan sumera forwearð na læs þonne xx. scypa mid mannum mid ealle be ðam suð rīman. þȳ ilcan geare forðferde Wulfric cinges horspegn. se wæs Wealh-gerefa.

An. DCCC.XCVIII. Hēr on þȳsum geare gefor Æpelm Wiltunscire ealdormann. nigon nihtum ær middansumera. ȝ her forðferde Ealhstan. se wæs on Lundenne biscoep.

An. DCCC.XCIX., DCCCC.

An. DCCCC.I. Hēr gefōr Ælfred Apulf-ing. VI. nihtum ær ealra halgena mæsan. Se wæs cing ofer eall Angelecynn. butan þam dæle þe under Dena anwealde wæs. ȝ he heold þ̅ rice oprum healfum geare læs þē xxx. wintra. ȝ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. ȝ þa gerād Apelwold æpeling his fæderan sunu þone hām æt Winburnan ȝ æt Tweoxneam. þæs cinges unþances. ȝ his witenā. þā rād se cing mid fyrde oð he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Winburnan. ȝ Apelwold sæt binnan þam hām. mid þam mannum þe him to gebugon. ȝ he hæfde ealle ða gatu forworhte inn to him. ȝ sæde þ̅ he wolde oppe ðær libban oððe þær ligean. þā under þam þa rād se æpeling on niht aweg. ȝ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum. ȝ hi hine underfengon hym to cyinge. ȝ him to bugon. Ða *berad man' þ̅ wif þe he hæfde ær *genumen. butan þæs cinges leafan. ȝ ofer þara b-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Ða ylcan sumere forwearð na læs þonne xx. scipa mid mannum mid ealle be þam suð rīman. þi ilcan geare forðferde Wulfric cynges horspegn. se wæs Wealhgerafa.

An. DCCC.XCVIII. Hēr on þȳsson geare gefor Æpelm ealdorman æt Wiltunscire. nigon nihtum ær middansumera. ȝ her forðferde Ealhstan. se wæs on Lunden biscoep.

An. DCCC.XCIX., DCCCC.

An. DCCCC.I. Her gefōr Ælfred cying. VII. Kī. Nouembris. ȝ heold *þone *Sie MS. rice xxviii. wintra ȝ healf gear. ȝ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. ȝ þa * [gerad] Æpelwold æðeling his *Not in MS. fæderan sunu þone ham æt Winburnan ȝ æt Tweoxnām. þæs cynges unþances. ȝ his witenā. þa rad se cying mid fyrde oððe he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Winburnan. ȝ Æpelwold sæt binnan þam hame. mid þam mannum þe him to gebugon. ȝ he hæfde ealle þa gatu forworhte in to him. ȝ sæde þ̅ he wolde oppe þær libban oppe þær ligean. Ða under þam þa rad se æpeling on niht aweg. ȝ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum. ȝ hi hine underfengon him to cyinge. ȝ him to bugon. Ða *berad man' þ̅ wif þe he hæfde ær *genumen. butan þæs cinges leafan. ȝ ofer þara biscopā gebodu. forþam heo wæs ær to *nunnan gehalgod. ȝ on þis ilcan geare forðferde Æpered. wæs on Defe-

*MS. ber
aman.
*MS. ge-
num.

*MS. nan-
nan.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.I. Her geforðferde Ælfred cing. VII. Kī. Nou. ȝ he heold þ̅ rice xxviii. wintra ȝ healf gear. ȝ ða feng Eadward his sunu to rice.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wæs ær to nunnan gehalgod. 7 on þys ilcan gere forðferde Æþered . wæs on Defenum ealdormon . feower wucum ær Ælfred cyning.

An. DCCCC.II.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefor Apulf ealdormon . Ealhswiðe broðor . 7 Uirgilius abbud of Scottum . 7 Grimbald mæssepreost [viii. Idus Iulii.]

An. DCCCC.III. Her com Æðelwald hider ofer sæ . mid þam flotan þe he mid wæs . on Eastsexe.

An. DCCCC.v. Her æspōn Æðelwald pone here on Eastenglum to unfriðe . þæt hie hergodon ofer Mercna land . oð hie comon to Creccagelade . 7 foron þær ofer Temese . 7 namon ægðer ge on Bradene ge ðær ymbutan eall þæt hie gehentan mehton . 7 wendan ða eft hamweard. Þa for Eadweard cyning æfter . swa he raðost mehte his fird gegadrian . 7 oferhergade eall hira land betwuh dicum 7 Wusan . eall oð ða fennas norð. Þa he þa eft ponan ut faran wolde . þa het he beodan ofer ealle þa fird . þæt hie foron ealle ut ætsomne . þa ætsæton ða Centiscan þær bæftan . ofer his bebod . 7 seofon ærendracan he him hæfde to æsend. Þa befor se here hie þær . 7 hie ðær gefuhton . 7 þær wearð Sigulf ealdormon ofslægen . 7 Sigelm ealdor-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

pon þe heo wæs nunne ær gehalgod. 7 on þys ilcan geare forðferde Æþered . se wæs on Defnum ealdormann . iiii. wucan ær Ælfred eing.

An. ¹DCCCC.II. Her Ealhswyð forðferde . 7 þy ilcan geare wæs þ̅ gefeoht æt þam Holme Cantwara 7 para Denisera.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefōr Apulf ealdorman . Ealhswiðe broþor . Eadweardes modor cinges . 7 Uirgilius abbud on Scottum . ond Grimbald mæssepreost.

An. DCCCC.III. Her cōm Apelwold hider ofer sæ . mid eallum þam flotan þe he begitan mihte . 7 him to gebogen wæs . on Eastsexum. Her mona aþeo-strode.

An. DCCCC.v. Her gelædde Æpelwold pone here on Eastenglum to ūnfripe . þ̅ hie hergodan ofer eall Myrcna land . þ̅ hie coman to Cracgelāde . 7 foran þær ofer Temese . 7 naman ægþer ge on Bradene ge þær onbutan eal þ̅ hie gehentan mihtan . ond wendon þa eft hāmweard. Ða fōr Eadweard eing æfter . swa he rapost mihte his fyrde gegaderian . 7 oferhergode eall heora land betuh dīcon 7 Wusan . eall oð fennas norð. Ða he eft ponon faran wolde . þa hēt he beodan ofer ealle þa fīrd . þ̅ hie foran ealle ūt ætsamme . þa ætsētan þa Centiscan þær bæftan . ofer his bebod . 7 vii. ærendracan he him hæfde to onsend. Ða befōr se here hie þær . 7 hie þær gefuhtan . 7 þær wearð Sigulf ealdormann ofslægen . 7 Sigelm ealdor-

Bodl. Land. 636.

An. DCCCC.II.—DCCCC.V.

¹ This date seems incorrect ; her death being again recorded under DCCCC.v., which agrees with Flor. of Worcester.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

sceopa gebodu. forðon heo wæs ær to nunnan gehalgod. 7 on pys ilcan gere forðferde Æþered. wæs on Defnum ealdormann. iiii. wucan ær Ælfred cing.

An. ¹DCCCC.II. Her Ealhswið forðferde. 7 þý ilcan gere wæs þ gefeoht æt þam Holme Cantwara 7 þara Deniscra.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefor Apulf ealdormann. Ealhswiðe broþor. Eadwerdes modor cinges. 7 Uirgilius abbud of Scottum. 7 Grimbald mæssepreost.

An. DCCCC.III. Her com Apelwold hider ofer sæ. mid eallum þam flotan þe he begitan mihte. 7 him to gebogen wæs. on Eastsexum. Her mona aþstrode.

An. DCCCC.V. Her gelædde Apelwold pone here on Eastenglum tō ūnfrīde. þ hi hērgodon ofer eall Myrena land. oþ hī comon to Creacegelade. 7 foron þær ofer Temese. 7 namon ægþer ge on Brædene ge ðær onbutan eall þ hi gehenton meahnton. 7 wendon þa eft hāmweard. þa fōr Eadweard cing æfter. swa he rapost mihte his fyrde gegadrian. 7 oferhergode eall hyra land betweoh dicum 7 Wusan. eall oþ fennas norð. þa he eft þanon faran wolde. þa hēt he beodan ofer ealle þa fyrd. þ hi foron ealle ūt ætsomne. þa ætsætan þa Centiscan þær beæftan. ofer his bebod. 7 vii. ærendracan he him hæfde to asend. þa befōr se here hī ðær. 7 hī þær gefuhton. 7 þær wearð Sigulf ealdormann ofslegen. 7 Sigelm ealdormann.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

num ealdorman. iiii. wucan ær Ælfred cyning.

An. DCCCC.II.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefor Apulf ealdorman. Ealhswyðe broþor. Eadweardes modor cynges. 7 Uirgilius abbud of Scottum. 7 Grimbald mæssepreost.

An. DCCCC.III. Her com Aðelwold hider ofer sæ. mid eallum þam flotan þe he begitan mihte. 7 him to *geboden *Sic MS. wæs on Eastseaxe.

An. DCCCC.V. Her gelædde Apelwold pone here on Eastenglum to unfriðe. þ hi gehergodon ofer eall Myrena land. oð hi comon to Creoccegelade. 7 foron þær ofer Temese. 7 namon ægþær on Brædene ge þær onbuton eall þ hi gehentan meahnton. 7 wendon þa east hamweard. þa for Eadweard cyning æfter. swa he raðost mihte his fyrd gegaderian. 7 oferhergode eall hyra land betweoh dicum 7 Wūsan. eall oð fennas norð. Ða he eft þanon faran wolde. þa het *he beodan ofer ealle þa fyrd. þ hi *MS. heo. foron ealle ut ætsomne. þa ætsæton þa Centiscan þær beæftan. ofer his bebod. 7 vii. ærendracan he him hæfde to asend. Ða befōr se here hī ðær. 7 hī þær gefuhton. 7 þær *[wearð] Siulf *Not in MS. ealdorman ofslægen. 7 Sihelm ealdor-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.II.

An. DCCCC.III. Her forðferde Grimbaldi þes sač. 7 pys ylean geares was gehalgod niwe mynster on Wincest. 7 S. Ludoces to cyme.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

mon . 7 Eadwold cynges ðegn . 7 Cenulf
abbod . 7 Sigebrecht Sigulfes sunu . 7
Eadwald Accan sunu . 7 monige eac
him . þeh ic þa gefungnestan nemde .
7 on þara Deniscena healfe wearð of-
slægen Eohric hira cyng . 7 Æðelwald
æðeling . ðe hine to þam unfriðe gespon .
7 Byrhtsige Beornodes sunu ædelinges .
7 Ysopa hold . 7 Oscytel hold . 7 swiðe
monige eac him . þe we nu genemnan
ne magon . 7 þær wæs on gehwæðre
hond micel wæl geslægen . 7 þara De-
niscena þær wearð mǣ ofslægen . þeh
hie wælstowe gewald ahton . 7 Ealh-
swið gefor þi ylcen geare.

An. DCCCC.VI. Her on þys geare gefor
Ælfred . [se] wæs æt Baðum gerefa . 7
on þam ilcan gere mon fæstnode þone
frið æt Yttingaforda . swa swa Eadweard
cyng gerædde . ægðer wið Eastengle
ge wið Norðhymbre.

An. DCCCC.VII., DCCCC.VIII.

An. DCCCC.IX. Her gefor Denulf . se
wæs on Winteeastre biscop.

An. DCCCC.X. Her feng Friðestān to
biscopdōme on Winteeastre . 7 Asser
biscop gefor æfter ðam . se wæs æt

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

mann . 7 Eadwold cinges þegn . 7 Cenulf
abb . 7 Sigebriht Sigulfes sunu . 7 Ead-
wold Accan sunu . 7 manige eac to
him . þeah ic þa gefungenestan nemde .
7 on þara Deniscra healfe wæs ofslegen
Eohric cing . 7 Apelwold æþeling . þe
hie heom to cinge gecuron . 7 Byrhtsige
Byrhtnodes sunu æþelinges . 7 Ysopo
hold . 7 Oscytel hold . 7 swiðe manig
eac mid him þe we nu genemnan ne
magon . 7 þær wæs on gehwæpre hand
mycel wæl geslegen . 7 þara Deniscra
wearð mǣ ofslegen . þeah hi wælstowe
geweald ahton . 7 Ealhswiþ gefor þy
ilcan geare.

Her opywde comēta.

An. DCCCC.VI. Her on ðysum geare
gefor Ælfred . se wæs æt Baþan gerefa .
7 þy ilcan geare man gefæstnode *þ frið
æt Yttingaforda . swa swa Eadweard
cing gerædde . ægper ge wiþ East-
englum ge wiþ Norðhymbre.

An. DCCCC.VII. Her wæs Ligceaster
geedneowad.

An. DCCCC.VIII.

An. DCCCC.IX. Her gefor Denulf . se
wæs on Wintanceastre bisceop.

Her wæs Sçe Oswaldes lic gelædd
of Beardanigge on Myrce.

An. DCCCC.X. Her feng Friþestān to
biscopdōme on Wintanceastre . ond
Asser gefor æfter þam . se wæs æt

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.VI. Her gefestnode Eadward cyng . for neode . fryð ægðer ge wið
East Engla here ge wið Norðhymbre.

An. DCCCC.VII.—DCCCC.IX.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

7 Eadwold cinges þegn . 7 Cenulf abb. .
 7 Sigebriht Sigulfes sunu . 7 Eadwold
 Accan sunu . 7 mænige eac to him .
 þeah ic þā gepungnestan nemde . 7 on
 þara Deniscra healfe wæs ofslegen
 Eohric cing . 7 Apelwold æpeling . þe
 hi him to cinge gecuron . 7 Beorhsige
 Beorhtnopes sunu æpelinges . 7 Ysopo
 hold . 7 Osecytel hold . 7 swiðe mænig
 eac mid him . þe we nu genemnan ne
 magon . 7 ðær wæs on gehwæpere hand
 micel wæl geslegen . 7 para Deniscra
 wearð mā ofslegen . þeah hī wælstowe
 geweald ahton . 7 Ealhswið gefōr þȳ
 ilcan gere.

Her ætywde comēta.

An. DCCCC.vi. Her on ðisum gere
 gefōr Ælfred . wæs æt Bapum gerefa . 7
 on þam ilcan gere man gefæstnode pone
 frið æt Yttingaforda . swā swā Ead-
 weard cing gerædde . ægþer ge wið East-
 engle ge wið Norðhymbræ.

An. DCCCC.vii. Her wæs Ligcester
 geedniwod.

An. DCCCC.viii.

An. DCCCC.ix. Her gefōr Denulf . se
 wæs on Wintecceastre biseop.

Her wæs Sēe Oswaldes lic gelæded
 of Beardanigge on Myrce.

An. DCCCC.x. Her feng Friðestan to
 biseopdome on Wintecceastre . 7 Asser
 gefōr æfter þam . se wæs æt Scireburnan

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

man . 7 Eadwold cynges þeng . 7 Kenulf
 abb. . 7 Sigebryht Siulfes sunu . 7 Ead-
 wold Accan sunu . 7 manige eac to him .
 þeah ic þā gepungenestan nemde . 7
 on þæra Deniscena healfe wæs ofslegen
 Eoric cyning . 7 Apelwold æpeling . þe
 hi him to cyninge *gecurun . 7 Beorht-
 sige Beorhtnopes sunu æpelinges . 7
 Ysopo hold . 7 Oskytel hold . 7 swiðe
 mænige eac mid him . þe we nu genem-
 nan ne magon . 7 þær wæs on gehwæ-
 pere hand mycel wæl geslægen . 7 þæra
 Deniscena wearð ma ofslegen . þeah hī
 wælstowe geweald ahton . 7 Ealhswyð
 gefor þȳ ilcan geare.

Her cometa æteowde xiii. Kl. No-
 uembris.

An. DCCCC.vi. Her wæs Sēe Os-
 waldes lichoma alæded of Beardanigge.
 Her on þysson geare Ælfred gefōr . wæs
 æt Baðum tunegerefa . 7 on þam ylcā
 geare man gefæstnode pone frið æt
 Ytingaforda . swa swa Eadward cyning
 gerædde . ægþær ge wið Eastenglum
 ge wið Norðhymbræ.

An. DCCCC.vii., DCCCC.viii.

An. DCCCC.ix. Her Myrce 7 West-
 seaxe gefuhton wið pone here neh Teo-
 tanheale . on viii. Idus Augustus . 7 sige
 hæfdon . 7 þȳ ilcā geare Æpelflæd
 getimbrode Bremsburh. Her gefōr
 Denewulf . se wæs on Wintanceastre ð.

An. DCCCC.x. Her feng Friðstan to
 biseopdome on Wintaceastre . 7 Asser
 gefor æfter þam . se wæs æt Scireburnan

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.iii.—DCCCC.viii.

An. DCCCC.ix. Her gefor Denulf ð. of Winecast.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Scireburnan biscop. 7 þy ilcan gere sende Eadweard cyng firde . ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Mercum . 7 heo gehergade swiðe micel on þæm norð here . ægðer ge on mannum ge on gehwelces cynnes yrfe . 7 manega men ofslogon þara Deniscena . 7 þær wæron fif wucan inne.

Scirburnan biseop. 7 þy ilcan geare sende Eadweard cing fyrde . ægþer ge of Westsexum ge of Myrcum . 7 heo gehergode swiþe mycel on þæm norð here . ægþer ge on mannum ge on gehwylcum yrfe . 7 manige menn ofslogon þara Denisera . 7 þær wæron v. wucan inne.

On þysum geare Engle 7 Dene gefuhtan æt Teotanheale . 7 Engle sige naman . 7 þy ilcan geare Æpelflæd getimbrede þa burh æt Bremesbyrig.

An. DCCCC.XI. Her bræc se here on Norðhymbrum þone frið . 7 forsawon ælc * frið þe Eadweard cyng 7 his witan him budon . 7 hergodon ofer Mercna lond . 7 se cyng hæfde gegadrod sum hund scipa . 7 wæs þa on Cent . 7 þa scipu foran be suðan east . andlang sæ . tegenes him . Ða wende se here þæt his fultumes se mæsta dæl wære on þæm scipum . 7 þæt hie mehten faran unbefoh- tene þær þær hie wolden . Ða geascade se cing þæt . þæt hie ut on hergað foron . þa sende he his fird . ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Mercum . 7 hie offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs . 7 him þa wið gefuhton . 7 þone here gefliemdon . 7 his fela pusenda ofslogon . 7 þær wæs *Eowils cyng ofslægen.

An. DCCCC.XI. Her bræc se here þone friþ on Norðhymbrum . 7 fōrsawan ælc riht þe Eadweard cing 7 his witan him budan . 7 hergodan ofer Myrcna land . 7 se cing hæfde gegadrod sum hund scipa . 7 wæs þa on Cent . 7 þa scipu foran be supan east 7lang sæ togeanes him . Ða wende se here þ̅ his fultomes wære se mæsta dæl on ðam scipum . 7 þ̅ hie mihtan faran unbefohtene þær ðær hie woldan . Þa geahsode se cing þ̅ . þæt hie on heregað fōron . þa sende he his fyrd . ægþær ge of Westsexum ge of Myrcum . 7 hie offoran þone here hīndan þa he hamweard wæs . 7 him wip gefuhton . 7 þone here geflymdon . 7 his feala pusenda ofslogan . 7 þær wæs Eowils cing ofslægen . 7 Healfden cing . 7 Ohter eorl . 7 Scurfa eorl . 7 Opulf hold . 7 Benesing hold . 7 Anlāf se swearta . 7 Þurferð hold . 7 Osferð Hlytte . 7 Guðferð hold . 7 Agmund hold . 7 Guðferð.

Ða oðres gearas þæs gefōr Æpered Myrcna hlaforð.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.X. Her Engle here 7 Dene here gefuhton æt Teotanheale.

* Sic MS.

* MS. Eowils.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

bisceop. 7 þý ilcan gere sende Eadweard cing fyrde ægþer ge of Wessexum ge of Myrcum . 7 heo gehergode swiðe micel on þam norð here . ægþer ge on mannum ge on gehwilecum yrfe . 7 mænige menn ofslogon þara Deniscra . 7 þær wæron v. wucan inne.

On þysum gere Engle 7 Dene gefuhton æt Teotanheale . 7 Engle sige namon . 7 þý ilcan geare Æðelflæd getimbrede þa burh æt Bremesbyrig.

An. DCCCC.XI. Her bræc se here þone frið on Norðhymbrum . 7 forsawan ælc riht þe Eadweard cing 7 his witan him budon . 7 hergodon ofer Myrcna land . 7 se cing hæfde gegadorod sum hund scypa . 7 wæs ða on Cent . 7 þa scipu foron be supan east . 7 lang sæ togenes him . Þa wende se here þ̅ his fultumes se mæsta dæl wære on þam scypum . 7 þ̅ hi mihton * unbefohtene faran þær ðær hi woldon . Þa geahsode se cing þ̅ . 7 hi on hergeað foron . þa sende * [he] his fyrde . ægþer ge of Wessexum ge of Myrcum . 7 hi offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs . 7 him wið gefuhton . 7 ðone here geflymdon . 7 his fela ðusenda ofslogon . 7 þær wæs Eowils cing ofslegen . 7 Healfden cing . 7 Ohter eorl . 7 Scurfa eorl . 7 Oðulf hold . 7 Benesing hold . 7 Anlaf se swearta . 7 Þurferð hold . 7 Osferð Hlytte . 7 Guðferð hold . 7 Agmund hold . 7 Guðferð.

Ða ðæs opres geares gefor Æpered Myrcna hlaforð.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

biscop. 7 þý ilcan geare sende Eadweard cyning fyrde . ægðær ge * of Westseaxum * MS. ofer. ge of Myrcum . 7 he gehergode swyðe mycel on þam norð here . ægþær ge on mannum ge on hwylcum yrfe . 7 manege men ofslogon þara Dæniscra . 7 þær wæron v. wucan inne.

Her Ængle 7 Dene gefuhton æt To-tanheale . 7 Æpelred Myrcna ealdor forðferde . 7 Eadward cyning feng to Lundenbyrig . 7 to Oxnaforða . 7 to eallum þam landum þe þær to hyrdon . 7 mycel sciphære hider com suðan of Lid-wicum . 7 hergodon swyðe be Sæfern . ac hi þær mæst ealle syppan forforan.

An. DCCCC.XI. Her bræc se here þone frið on Norðhymbrum . 7 forsawon ælc riht þe Eadweard cyning 7 his witan him budon . 7 hergodon ofer Myrcna land . 7 se cyning hæfde gegadorod sum hund scipa . 7 wæs þa on Cent . 7 þa scipu foron be suðan east andlang sæ togeanes him . Ða wende se here þ̅ his fultum wære se mæsta dæl on þam scipum . 7 þæt hi mihton unbefohtene faran þær ðær hi woldon . Ða geahsode se cyning þæt . þæt hi on hergeað foron . þa sende he his fyrd . ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Myrcum . 7 hy offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs . 7 him wið þa gefuhton . 7 þone here geflymdon . 7 his feola ofslogen . 7 þær wæs Eowilise cyng ofslegen . 7 Healden cyng . 7 Ohter eorl . 7 Scurfa eorl . 7 Apulf hold . 7 Agmund hold.

* MS. unbefohtene.

* Not in MS.

¹ An incorrect insertion under this year. See An. DCCCC.XII., which accords also with Flor. of Worcester.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XII. Her gefor Æðered caldormon on Mercum . 7 Eadweard cyng feng to Lundenbyrg . 7 to Oxnaforða . 7 to ðæm landum eallum þe þærto hierdon.

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her on þys geare . ymb Martines mæssan . het Eadweard cyng atimbran þa norðran burg æt Heorotforða . betweox Memeran 7 Beneficcan 7 Lygean . 7 þa æfter þam þæs on sumera . betweox gangdagum 7 mid-dum sumera . þa fōr Eadweard cyning mid sumum his fultume on Eastseaxe to Mældune . 7 wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burg worhte 7 getimbrede æt Witham . 7 him beag god dæl þæs folces tō þe ær under Deniscra manna anwalde wæron . 7 sum his fultum worhte þa burg þa hwile æt Heorotforða on sup healfe Lygean.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCCCC.XII. Her gefōr Æpered ealdormann on Myrcum . 7 Eadweard cing feng to Lundenbyrig . 7 to Oxnaforða . 7 to eallum þam landum þe þærto hyrdon.

Her cōm Æpelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige . on þone halgan æfen Inuentione Sçe Crucis . to Scergeate . 7 þær ða burh getimbrede . 7 þæs ilcan geāres þa æt Brige.

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her on þys geare . embe Martines mæssan . hēt Eadweard cing getimbran þa norðran burh æt Heortforða . betuh Mēran 7 Beneficcan 7 Ligean . 7 þa æfter þam þæs on sumera . betuh gangdagan 7 middansumera . fōr Eadweard cing mid sumum his fultome on Eastsexe to Mældune . 7 wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burh worhte 7 getimbrede æt Withām . 7 him beah gōd dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Deniscra manna anwealde wæron . 7 sum his fultum worhte ða burh þa hwile æt Heortforða on sup healfe Ligean.

Her Gode forgifendum fōr Æpelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige mid eallum Myrcum to Tamaweordige . 7 þa burh þær getimbrede . on foreweardne sumor . 7 þæs foran to hlāfmæssan þa æt Stæfforða.

Ða þæs opre geare þa æt Eadesbyrig . on foreweardne sumor . 7 þæs ilcan geares eft on ufeweardne hærfest . þa æt Wæringwicon.

Ða ðæs opre geare . on ufan midne winter . þā æt Cyricbyrig . 7 þā æt Weardbyrig . 7 þy ilcan geare . foran to middan wintra . þā æt Rūmcofan.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XI.

An. DCCCC.XII. Her Æðered Myrcena caldor forðferde . 7 Eadward cyng feng to Lundenbyrig . 7 to Oxnaforða . 7 to calle þam landum þe þærto gebyredon.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.xii. Her gefor Æpered ealdormann on Myrcum . 7 Eadweard cing feng to Lundenbyrig . 7 to Oxnaforda . 7 to eallum þam landum þe ðærto hyrdon.

Her côm Æpelflæd Myrena hlæfdige . on þone halgan æfen Inuentione Sæe Crucis . to Scergeate . 7 þær ða burh getimbrede . 7 þæs ilcan geares þā æt Bricege.

An. DCCCC.xiii. Her on þys gere . embe Martines mæssan . het Eadweard cing atimbran ða norðran burh æt Heortforda . betweoh Meran 7 Beneficean 7 Ligenan . 7 þā æfter ðam þæs on sumera . betweox gangdagum 7 middansumera . for Eadweard cing mid sumum his fultume on Eastsexe to Mældune . 7 wicode þær ða hwile þe man ða burh worhte 7 getimbrode æt Witham . 7 him beah gōd dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Deniscra manna anwealde wæron . 7 sum his fultum worhte þa burh þa hwile æt Heortforda on suð healfe Lygean.

Her Gode forgyfendum for Æpelflæd Myrena hlæfdige mid eallum Myrcum to Tamaweorðige . 7 þā burh þær getimbrede . on foreweardne sumor . 7 þæs foran to hlāfmæssan þā æt Staefforda.

Ðā þæs opre geare þā æt Eadesbyrig . on foreweardne sumor . 7 þæs ilcan geres eft . on ufeweardne hærfest . þā æt Wæringwicum.

Ðā ðæs opre geare . on ufan midne winter . þā æt Cyricbyrig . 7 þā æt Weardbyrig . 7 ðy ilcan gere . foran to middan wintra . þā æt Rūmcofan.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.xii. Her gefor Æpelfred ealdorman on Myrcum . 7 Eadweard cyning feng to Lundenbyrig . 7 to Oxnaforda . 7 to eallum þam landum þe þærto hyrdon.

An. DCCCC.xiii. Her Æpelfled getimbrode Tameweorðe . 7 eac Staefordaburh. Her on pyssum geāre . ymbe Martines mæssan . het Eadward cyning atimbrian þa norðan burh æt Heortforda . betweoh Mæran 7 Beneficean 7 Ligean . 7 þa æfter þam þæs on sumera . betwux gangdagum 7 middansumera . for Eadweard cyning mid sumum his fultume on Eastseaxe to Mældune . 7 wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burh worhte 7 getrymode æt Witanham . 7 him beah god dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Dæniscra manna anwealde wæron . 7 sum his fultum worhte þa burh æt Heortforda on suð healfe Lygean.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. *DCCCC.x. Asser b. of Scirb. oð. Her Eadward cing feng to Lundenberi . 7 .^{*Sic MS.} to Oxanaforda . 7 to eallum ðam landon þe ðærto hyrdon:

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCCCC.xiiii.—DCCCC.xvi.

An. ¹DCCCC.xvii. Her on pys gere rād se here út ofer Eastron of Hamtune ȝ of Ligeraceastre . ȝ bræcon þone friþ . ȝ slogon monige men æt Hocneratune ȝ þær onbutan . ȝ þa swiðe raþe æfter þam swa þa oþre hām comon . þa fundon hie oþre floccrade þæt rād út wið Lygtunes . ȝ þa wurdon þa landleode his ware . ȝ him wip gefuhton . ȝ gebrohton hie on fullum fleame . ȝ ahreddon eall þæt hie genumen hæfdon . ȝ eac hira horsa ȝ hira wæpna micelne dæl.

An. ²DCCCC.xviii. Her on þysum geare com micel sciphære hider ofer supan of Lidwiccum . ȝ twegen eorlas mid . Ohtor ȝ Hroald . ȝ foron west onbutan . þæt hie gedydon innan Sæferne muþan . ȝ hergodon on Norþ Wealas . æghwær be þam sære . þær hie þonne onhagode . ȝ gefengon Cameleac biscop on Ircingafelda . ȝ læddon hine mid him to scipum . ȝ þa aliesde Eadweard cyning hine eft mid xl. pundum . Ða æfter þam þa fōr se here eall up . ȝ wolde faran þa giet on hergaþ wið Ircingafeldes . Ða gemetton þa men hie of Hereforda . ȝ of Gleawceastre . ȝ of þam niehstum burgum . ȝ him wið gefuhton . ȝ hie gefliemdon . ȝ ofslogon þone eorl Hroald . ȝ þæs oþres eorles broþor Ohteres . ȝ micel þæs heres . ȝ bedrifon hie on anne pearroc . ȝ besæton hie þær utan . oþþe hie him sealdon gislas . þæt hie of Eadweardes cyninges

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCCCC.xiiii. Her on geare rād se here út ofer Eastron of Hamtune ȝ of Ligraceastre . ȝ bræcon þone frið . ȝ slogan manige menn æt Hocneratune ȝ þær onbūtan . ȝ ða swiðe raþe æfter þam swa ða oðre hām coman . þa fundon hie oðre floccrade þæt rād ut wið Legtūnes . þa wurdan þa landleode his geware . ȝ him wið gefuhtan . ȝ gebrohtan hie on fullan fleame . ȝ ahreddan eall þæt hie genumen hæfdon . ȝ eac heora horsa ȝ heora wæpna mycelne dæl.

An. DCCCC.xv. Her on þysum geare cōm mycel sciphære hider ofer supan of Lidwiccum . ȝ twegen eorlas mid . Ohtor ȝ Hróald . ȝ foran ða west onbutan . þæt hie gedydan on Sæfern mūðan . ȝ hergodan on Norð Wealas æghwær be þam staðum þær þær hie ðonne onhagode . ȝ gefengon Camelgeac biseop on Yrcingafelda . ȝ læddon hine mid him to scipum . ȝ þa alyste Eadweard cing hine mid xl. pundon . Ða æfter þon þa fōr se here eall upp . ȝ wolde faran þa gyt on hergað wið Yrcingafeldes . Ða gemetton þa menn hie of Hereforda . ȝ of Gleawceastre . ȝ of ðam *nehstan burgum . ȝ him wið gefuhtan . ȝ hie geflymdan . ȝ ofslogan þone eorl Hróald . ȝ þæs oðres eorles broþor Ohteres . ȝ mycel þæs herges . ȝ bedrifan hie on anne pearroc . ȝ besætan hie þær utan . þæt hie him sealdon gislas . þæt hie of ðæs

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.xiii., DCCCC.xiiii.

An. ^{*}DCCCC.xv. Her mycel sciphære hider com suðan of Lidwicum . ȝ hergedon swiðe be Sæfern . ac hi þær mæst ealle syþþan forforon.

An. DCCCC.xvi., DCCCC.xvii.

¹ DCCCC.xiiii. Flor. of Worcester.

* MS. neh-tan.

* MS. DCCCC.x.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her on geare rād se here út ofer Eastron of Hamtune 7 of Ligreceastre. 7 bræcon þone frið. 7 slo-
gon mænige menn æt Hocenertune 7
þær onbūtan. 7 ða swiðe raþe æfter þam.
swa ða oðre hām comon. þā fundon hi
oðre folcraðe þ̅ rād út wið Ligtūnes. 7
þa wurdon þā landleode his gewære. 7
him wið gefuhton. 7 gebrohton hi on
fullan fleame. 7 ahreddon eall þ̅ hi ge-
numen hæfdon. 7 eac hira horsa 7 hira
wæpna micelne dæl.

An. DCCCC.XV. Her on þysum gere
com micel scyphere hider ofer suðan of
Lidwiccum. 7 II. eorlas mid. Ohter 7
Hræold. 7 foron þā west onbutan. þ̅ hi
gedydon on Sæfern mūþan. 7 hergodon
on Norð Wealas æghwær be þam staðum.
þær hi þonne onhagode. 7 gefengon
Camelgeac biseop on Yrcingafelda. 7
læddon hine mid hym to seypum. 7
þā alysde Eadweard cing hine mid
XL. pundon. Þa æfter ðam þa for
se here eall upp. 7 wolde faran þa
gyt on hergoð wið Yrcingafeldes. Þa
gemetton þa menn hi of Hereforda. 7
of Gleweceastre. 7 of ðam nehstan
burgum. 7 him wið gefuhton. 7 hi
geflymdon. 7 ofslogon þone eorl Hraold.
7 ðæs opres eorles broþor Ohteres. 7
micel þæs heres. 7 bedrifon hi on anne
pearroc. 7 besæton hi þær utan. op hi
him sealdon gislas. þ̅ hi of ðæs cinges

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her on gere rād se
here ut ofer Eastron of Hamtune 7 of
Ligreceastre. 7 bræcon *þone frið. 7 *MS. þonne.
slogon manegan mæn æt Hoccenertune
7 þær abuton. 7 þa hwile swyðe raðe
æfter þam. swa opre ham comon. þa
fundon hi oðre floccraðe þ̅ rād út wið
Ligtunes. 7 þa wurdon þa landleode
his gewær. 7 him wið gefuhton. 7 ge-
brohton hi on fullan fleame. 7 ahræddon
eall þ̅ hi genumen hæfdon. 7 eac heora
horsa 7 heora wæpna mycelne dæl.

An. DCCCC.XV. Her on þison geare
wæs Wærinewic getimbrod. 7 com mycel
seisphere hider ofer suðan of Lioðwicum.
7 II. eorlas mid. Ohter 7 *Hraold. 7 foron *MS. mid
þa west abuton. þ̅ hi gedyde innon Sæ-
fern muðan. 7 hergodon on Norð Wealas
æghwær. *ge be þam staðum. þær hi *Sic MS.
þonne onhagode. 7 gefengon Camelgeeac
biseop on Iercingafelda. 7 læddon hine
mid him to scipe. 7 þa alysde Eadweard
cyning hine eft mid XL. pundum. Ða
æfter þam þa for se here eall ūp. 7 wolde
faran þa git on hergeað wið Iercinga-
feldes. Ða gemytton *hy of Hereforda. *þa men
omit.
7 of Gleaweceastre. 7 of þam nyxtan
burgum. 7 him wið gefuhton. 7 hi ge-
flymdon. 7 ofslogon þane eorl Hraold.
7 þæs opres eorles broþor Ohteres. 7
mycel þæs heres. 7 bedrifon hi on anne
pearroc. 7 besæton hi þær utan. oð hi
him sealdon gislas. þæt hi of þæs cynges

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

anwalde afaran woldon. ⁊ se cyng hæfde funden þæt him mon sæt wip on sup healfe Sæfern mupan. westan from Wealum. east op Afene mupan. þæt hie ne dorston þæt land nawer gesecan on þa healfe. þa bestælon hie hie peah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cirron. æt oprum cierre be easton Wæced. ⁊ æt oprum cierre æt Portlocan. Ða slog hie mon æt ægprum cirre. þæt hira feawa onweg comon. butan þa ane þe þær út ætswummon to þam scipum. ⁊ þa sæton hie ute on þam iglande æt Bradanrelice. op þone first þe hie wurdon swipe metelease. ⁊ monige men hungre acwælon. forþon hie ne meahton nanne mete geræcan. Foran þa þonan to Deomodum. ⁊ þa út to Irlande. ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þa æfter þam. on þam ilcan gere. foran to Martines mæssan. þa for Eadweard cynning to Buccingahamme mid his firde. ⁊ sæt þær feower wucan. ⁊ geworhte þa burga buta on ægpere healfe eas. ær he ponon fore. ⁊ þureytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde. ⁊ þa holdas ealle. ⁊ þa ieldstan men ealle mæste þe to Bedanforda hierdon. ⁊ eac monige para þe to Hamtune hierdon.

cinges onwealde faran woldan. ⁊ se cing hæfde fūnden þæt him man sæt wip on sup healfe Sæfyrn mūpan. westan fram Wealum. east æt Afene mupan. þæt hie ne dorstan þæt land nahwær * [on þa] healfe gesecean. Ða bestælan hie hie peah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cyrrum. æt oprum cyrre be eastan Weced. æt oprum cyrre æt Portlocan. Ða sloh hie man æt ægprum cyrre. þæt heora feawa onweg coman. butan þa āne þe þær út ætswymman mihton to þam scipum. ⁊ þa sæton hie ūte on þam iglande æt Steapanrelice. op þone fyrst þe hie wurdon swipe metelease. ⁊ manige menn hungre acwolen. forðon hi ne mihton nanne mete geræcan. Foran þa þonan to Deomedum. ⁊ þanon to Yrlande. ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þa æfter þam. on þam ilcan geare. foran to Martines mæssan. þa for Eadweard cing to Buccingahām mid his fyrde. ⁊ sæt þær III. wucan. ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægðre healfe ea. ær he ponon fore. ⁊ þurkytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde. ⁊ þa eorlas ealle. ⁊ þa yldestan menn þe to Bedefōrda hyrdan.

¹ An. DCCCC.XVI. Her wearð Ecgbriht abbud unsecyldig ofslegen foran to mid-dansumera. on XVI. Kt. Iul. þy ilcan dæge wæs Sēe Ciricius tīd þæs proweres. mid his geferum. ⁊ þæs ymb III. niht sende Æpelflæd fýrd on Wealas. ⁊ abrac Brecenanmere. ⁊ þær genam þæs cinges wif feower ⁊ pritiga sume.

An. DCCCC.XVII. Her Æpelflæd Myrena hlæfdige. Gode fultmigendum. foran to hlafmæssan. begeat þa burh. mid eallum þam ðe þærtō hyrde. þe

* Erased in MS.

¹ From DC.LII. to this year the dates in this MS. are supplied in a modern hand.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

anwealde faran woldon. ⁊ se cing hæfde * funden ⁊ him man sæt wið on healf Sæfern mupan . westan fram Wealum . east oð Afene mupan . ⁊ hi ne dorstan ⁊ land nawern on þa healf gesecean . Þa bestælon hi hi peah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cirrum . æt oþrum cyrre be eastan Weced . æt oðrum cyrre æt Portlocan . Þā sloh hi mon æt ægprum cyrre . ⁊ hyra feawa onweg comon . buton þā āne pe ðær ūt ætswymman mihton to þam scypum . ⁊ þa sæton hi ūte on ðam iglande æt Steapanreolice oþ pone ferst pe hi wurdon swiðe metelease . ⁊ monige menn hungre acwolen . forðon hi ne mihton nanne mete geræcan . Foron ðā þanon to Deomedum . ⁊ þanon to Yrlande . ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest . ⁊ þā æfter ðam . on þam ilcan gere . ætforan Martines mæssan . þā for Eadweard cing to Buccingahamme mid his fyrde . ⁊ sæt þær III. wucan . ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægðer healf eas . ær he þanon fore . ⁊ Þurecytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde . ⁊ þa eorlas ealle . ⁊ ða yldestan menn pe to Bedaforda hyrdon . ⁊ eac mænige para ðe to Hamtune hyrdon .

An. DCCCC.XVI. Her wæs Egbriht abbud unscyldig ofslegen foran to mid-dansumera . on XVI. Kf. Iuf. þý ilcan dæge wæs Sēe Ciricius tīd þæs ðroweres . mid his geferum . ⁊ ðæs embe þreo niht sende Æpelflæd fyrde on Wealas . ⁊ abrac Brecenanmere . ⁊ þær genam ðæs cinges wif feower ⁊ ðritiga sune .

An. DCCCC.XVII. Her Æpelflæd Myrena hlæfdige . Gode fultumgendum . foran to hlæfmæssan . begeat þa burh mid eallum þam ðe þærtō hyrde . þē ys

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

anwealde faran woldon. ⁊ se cyng hæfde funden ⁊ him mon sæt wið on suð healf Sæfern mupan . westan fram Wealum . east oþ Afene mupan . þæt hi ne dorstan þæt land nawern on þa healf gesecean . Ða bestælan hi peah nihtes ūp æt sumum twam cyrrum . æt oþrum cyrre be eastan Weced . æt oðrum cyrre æt Porlocan . Ða sloh hi mon æt ægperum cyrre . ⁊ hyra feawa onweg comon . buton þa ane * [pe] þær ut oðswymman mihton * Not in MS. to þam scipum . ⁊ þa sæton hi ute on þam iglande æt Steapanreolice . oð pone fyrst pe hi wurdon swyþe metelease . ⁊ manege men hungre acwælon . forþon hi ne meah-ton nænne mete geræcan . Foron þā þanon to Deomedum . ⁊ þanon to Yrlande . ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest . ⁊ þa æfter þam . on þam ilcan geare . foran to Martines mæssan . þa for Eadweard cyning to Buccingahamme mid his fyrde . ⁊ sæt þær feower wucan . ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægþær healf eās . ær he þanon fore . ⁊ Þurecytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde . ⁊ þa eorlas ealle . ⁊ þa yldestan mæn pe to Bedaforda hyrdon . ⁊ eac mænige þæra pe to Hamtune hyrdon .

An. DCCCC.XVI.

An. DCCCC.XVII. Her Æpelflæd Myrena hlæfdige . Gode fultumiendum . foran to hlamæssan . begeat þa burh . mid eallum þam pe þærtō hyrde . þe is

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

* MS. gesimbsumlice.

* -ingas erased.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her on þys gere Eadweard cyng fōr mid fierde to Bedanforða. foran to Martines mæssan. 7 beget þa búrg. 7 him cirdon to mæst ealle þa burgware þe hie ær budon. 7 he sæt þær feower wucan. 7 het atimbran þa burg on sup healfe þære eas. ær he þonan fore.

An. DCCCC.XX. Her on þys gere. foran to middum sumera. for Eadweard cyning to Mældune. 7 getimbrede þa burg 7 gestaðolode. ær he þonan fore. 7 þy ilcan geare fōr þurcytel eorl ofer sæ on Froncland. mid þam mannum þe him gelæstan woldon. mid Eadweardes cynges fripe 7 fultume.

is hatan Deoraby. 7 þær wæron eac of-slegene hire pegna feower. þe hire be sorge wæron. binnan þam gatum.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her heo begeat on hire geweald. mid Godes fultome. on forewerdne gear. * gesibsumlice þa burh æt Legraceastre. 7 se mæsta dæl þæs herges þe þærto hyrde wearð underpyded. 7 hæfdon eac * Eoforwic[ingas] gehāten. 7 sume on wedde geseald. sume mid apum gefæstnod. 7 hie on hire rædenne beon woldan. 'Ac swipe hrædlice þæs þe hie þæs geworden hæfde. heo gefōr. XII. nihtum ær mid-dansumera. binnan Tamanweorðe. þy eahtopan geare þæs þe heo Myrena anwald mid riht hlaforddōme healdende wæs. 7 hire lic lip binnan Gleawceastre. on þam east portice Sæ Petres ciricean.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her eac wearð Æperedes dohtar. Myrena hlafordes. ælces onwealdes on Myrcum benumen. 7 on Westsexe alæded. prim wucan ær middum wintra. Seo wæs haten Ælfwyn.

An. DCCCC.XX.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her Æpelflæd forðferde. Mercæna hlæfdige.

¹ According to MS. A. she died in 922. See p. 195.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

haten Deoraby̆ . þær wæron eac ofslegene
hyre þegna feower . ðe hire be sorge
wæron . binnan þam gatum.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her heo begeat on
hire geweald . mid Godes fultume . on
foreweardne gear . gesybsumlice þa burh
æt Ligraceastre . ⁊ se mæsta dæl þæs
herges þe ðærto hirde wearð under-
peoded . ⁊ hæfdon eac Eforwicingas hire
gehaten . ⁊ sume on wedde geseald .
sume mid apum gefæstnod . þ̆ hi on hyre
rædenne beon woldon . Ac swiðe hræd-
lice þæs ðe hi þæs geworden hæfde . heo
gefôr . XII. nihtun ær middansumera .
binnan Tamaweorþige . ðy̆ eahtopan
geare þæs ðe heo Myrena anweald mid
riht hlaforddome healdende wæs . ⁊ hyre
lic lið binnan Gleawcestre . on þam east
portice S̆ce Petres cyrcan.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her eac wearð Æpe-
redes dohtor . Myrena hlafordes . ælces
anwealdes on Myrcum benumen . ⁊ on
Westsexe aloded . prim wucum ær mid-
danwintra . Seo wæs haten Ælfwyn.

An. DCCCC.XX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

gehaten Deoraby . þær wæron eac of-
slægene hyre þegna feower . þe hire be
sorge wæron . binnan þam gatan.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her heo begeat on
hyre geweald . mid Godes fultume . on
foreweardne gear . þa burh æt Ligran-
ceastre . ⁊ se mæsta dæl þæs herges þe
þærto hyrde wearð hyre underpeod . ⁊
hæfdon eac Eforwicingas hyre geha-
ten . ⁊ sume on wedde geseald . sume mid
apum gefæstnod . þ̆ hi on hire rædinge
beon woldon . Ac swyðe hrædlice þæs
þe hi þus geworden hæfde . heo gefor
XII. nihtum pridie Id. Iunii ær middan-
sumera . binnan Tamweorðe . þy̆ eahto-
ðan geare þæs þe heo Myrena anweald
mid rihte hlaforddome healdende wæs .
⁊ hire lic lið binnan Gleweceastre .
innan þam east portice S̆ce Petres cyr-
can.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her eac wearð Æpel-
redes dohter . Myrena hlafordes . ælces
anwealdes on Myrcum benumen . ⁊ on
Westseaxe aloded . prym wucum ær mid-
danwintre . *Seo wæs hater Ælfwyn. *MS. Se.

An. DCCCC.XX.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.xxi. Her on
pysum gere . foran to East-
ron . Eadweard cyning het
gefaran þa burg æt Tofe-
ceastre . ⁊ hie getimbran .
⁊ þa eft æfter þam . on
þam ilcan geare . to gang-
dagum . he het atimbran
þa burg æt Wigingamere .
þy ilcan sumera . betwix
hlafmæssan ⁊ middum su-
mera . se here bræc þone
frip of Hamtune ⁊ of

An. DCCCC.xxi.—
DCCCC.xxiii.

An. DCCCC.xxi. Her
Eadweard eing getimbrede
þa burh æt Cledemupan.

An. DCCCC.xxii.,
DCCCC.xxiii.

Ligeraceastre . ⁊ þonan norþan . ⁊ foron to Tofeceastre . ⁊ fuhton on þa burg
ealne dæg . ⁊ þohton þæt hie hie sceolden abrecan . ac hie þeah awerede þæt fole
þe þær binnan wæs . oþ him mara fultum tō com . ⁊ hie forleton þa þa burg . ⁊
foron aweg . ⁊ þa eft swiðe raþe æfter þam hie foron eft út mid stælherge nihtes . ⁊
comon on ūngearwe men . ⁊ genomon ūnlytel . ægðer ge on mannum ge on ierse .
betweox Byrnewuda ⁊ Æglesbyrig . þy ilcan siþe for se here of Huntandune ⁊ of
Eastenglum . ⁊ worhton þæt geweorc æt Tameseforda . ⁊ hit budon ⁊ bytledon . ⁊
forleton þæt oþer æt Huntandune . ⁊ þohton þæt hie sceoldon þanon of . mid
gewinne ⁊ mid unfriðe . eft þæs landes mare geræcan . ⁊ foran þæt hie gedydon
æt Bedanforda . ⁊ þa foran þa men út ongean . þe þær binnan wæron . ⁊ him wiþ
gefulhton . ⁊ hie gefliemdon . ⁊ hira godne dæl ofslogon . þa eft æfter þam . þa giet
gegadorode micel here hine of Eastenglum . ⁊ of Mercna lande . ⁊ foran to þære
byrig æt Wigingamere . ⁊ ymbsæton hie utan . ⁊ fuhton lange on dæg on . ⁊ namon
þone ceap onbutan . ⁊ þa men aweredon þeah þa burg þe þær binnan wæron . ⁊ þa
forleton hie þa burg ⁊ foron aweg . þa æfter þam . þæs ilcan sumeres . gegadorode
micel folc hit on Eadweardes cynges anwalde . of þam nichstum burgum þe hit ða
gefaran mehte . ⁊ foron to Tameseforda . ⁊ besæton ða burg . ⁊ fuhton ðæron . oð
hi hie abracon . ⁊ ofslogon þone cyning . ⁊ Toglos eorl . ⁊ Mannan eorl his sunu .
⁊ his broþor . ⁊ calle þa þe þær binnan wæron . ⁊ hie wergan woldon . ⁊ namon þa
oþre ⁊ eal þæt þær binnan wæs . þa æfter þam . þæs for hraþe . gegadorode micel
folc hit on hærfest . ægþer ge of Cent . ge of Suprigum . ge of Eastseaxum . ge
æghwonan of þam nihstum burgum . ⁊ foron to Colneceastre . ⁊ ymbsæton þa burg .
⁊ þæron fuhton . oþ hie þa gecodon . ⁊ þæt fole eall ofslogon . ⁊ genamon eal þæt
þær binnan wæs . buton þam mannum þe þær oþflugon ofer þone weall . þa æfter
þam . þa giet þæs ilcan hærfestes . gegadorode micel here hine of Eastenglum .
ægþer ge þæs landheres ge para wicinga . þe hie him to fultume aspanen hæfdon .
⁊ þohton þæt hie sceoldon gewreccan hira teonan . ⁊ foron tō Mældune . ⁊ ymbsæton
þa burg . ⁊ fuhton þæron . oþ þam burgwarum com mara fultum tō utan to helpe .
⁊ forlet se here þa burg . ⁊ for fram . ⁊ þa foron þa men æfter út of þære byrig . ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.XXI. Her Ead-
weard cyning getimbrede
þa burh æt Cledeþupan.

An. DCCCC.XXI. Her
Sihtre cyning ofsloh Niel
his broðor.

An. DCCCC.XXI. Her
Sihtre eing ofsloh Niel his
broðer.

An. DCCCC.XXII.

An. DCCCC.XXII.

An. DCCCC.XXII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

eac þa þe him utan comon to fultume . 7 gefliemdon þone here . 7 ofslogon hira monig hund . ægper ge æsemanna ge oþerra . þa þæs for hrape . þæs ilcan hærfestes . for Eadweard cyning mid Westsexna fierde to Passanhamme . 7 sæt þær þa hwile þe mon worhte þa burg æt Tofecestre mid stan wealle . 7 him cirde to Ðurferþ eorl . 7 þa holdas . 7 eal se here þe to Hamtune hierde . norð oð Weolud . 7 sohton hine him to hlaforde 7 to mundboran . 7 þa se firdstern fôr hām . þa fôr oþer út . 7 gefor þa burg æt Huntandune . 7 hie gebette 7 geedneowade . þær heo ær tobrocen wæs . be Eadweardes cyninges hæse . 7 þæt fole eal þæt þær to lafe wæs þara landleoda beag to Eadwearde cyninge . 7 solton his friþ 7 his mundbyrde . Ða giet æfter þam . þæs ilcan geres . foran to Martines mæssan . fôr Eadweard cyning mid Westsexna fierde to Colneceastre . 7 gebette þa burg 7 geedneowade . þær heo ær tobrocen wæs . 7 him cirde micel fole tō . ægðer ge on Eastenglum ge on Eastseaxum . þe ær under Dena anwalde wæs . 7 eal se here on Eastenglum him swor annesse . þæt hie eal þæt woldon þæt he wolde . 7 eall þæt friþian woldon þæt se cyng friþian wolde . ægper ge on sǣ ge on lande . 7 se here þe to Grantanbrycege hierde hine gecces synderlice him to hlaforde 7 to mundboran . 7 þæt fæstnodon mid apum . swa swa he hit þa arēd .

An. DCCCC.XXII. Her on ðyssum gere . betweox gangdagum 7 middansumera . for Eadweard eing mid firdre to Steanforda . 7 het gewyrean þa burg on suð healfe þære eas . 7 þæt fole eal ðe to þære norþerran byrig hierde him beah tō . 7 sohtan hine him to hlaforde . 7 þa on þæm setle þe he þær sæt . þa gefor Æþelflæd his swystar æt Tameworpige . xii. nihtum ær middum sumera . 7 þa gerad he þa burg æt Tameworpige . 7 him cierde tō eall se peodscype on Myrena lande þe Æþelflæde ær underpeoded wæs . 7 þa cyningas on Norþ Wealum . Howel . 7 Cledauc . 7 Teopwel . 7 eall Norþ Weallcyn hine solton him to hlaforde . þa fôr he þonan to Snotingaham . 7 gefôr þa burg . 7 het hie gebetan 7 gesettan . ægper ge mid Engliscum mannum ge mid Deniscum . 7 him cierde eall þæt fole to þe on Mercna lande geseten wæs . ægper ge Denisc ge *Engliscce .

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
on þysum geare fōr Ead-
weard cyning mid fierde on
ufan hārfest to þelwæle.
⁊ het gewyrcean þa burg.
⁊ gesettan . ⁊ gemannian .
⁊ het opre fierd . eac of
Miercna peode . þa hwile
þe he þær sæt . gefaran
¹Mameceaster on Norþ-
hymbrum . ⁊ hie gebetan
⁊ gemannian. [Her forþ-
ferde Plegemund arcebi-
sceop.]

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
on þysum gere . foran to
middum sumera . fōr Ead-
weard cyning mid fierde
to Snotingaham . ⁊ het ge-
wyrcean þa burg on sup
healfe þære eas . ongean þa
opre . ⁊ þa bryce ofer
Treontan . betwix þam
twam burgum . ⁊ fōr þa
þonan on Peaclond to
Badecanwiellon . ⁊ het ge-
wyrcean ane burg þær on
neaweste . ⁊ gemannian.
⁊ hine geces þa to fæder ⁊
to hlaforde Scotta cyning
⁊ eall Scotta peod . ⁊ Rægn-
ald . ⁊ Eadulfes suna . ⁊
ealle þa þe on Norþym-
brum bugeað . ægþer ge
Englisce ge Denisce . ge
Norþmen . ge opre . ⁊ eac
Stræclad Weala cyning . ⁊
ealle Stræclad Wealas.²

An. DCCCC.XV. Her
Eadweard eing forþferde .

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Eadweard eing gefōr on

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Eadweard eing gefōr on

¹ Manigeceaster. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Regnold cyning gewan Eo-
forwic.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Regnold cyng gewan Eo-
ferwic.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Regnold cing gewann
Euorwic.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
wearþ Eadward cing geco-
ren to fædere 7 to hlauorde
of Scotta cinge 7 of Scot-
ton . 7 Regnolde cinge . 7
of eallum Norðhumbrum .
7 eac Streaclede Wala
cinge . 7 of eallon Streclæd
Wealan.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Eadweard cyning gefor on

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her
Ædward cyning forðferde .

An. DCCCC.XXV. Her
Eadward cing forþferde .

² Here the writing of the MS. is changed.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Ʒ Æpelstan his sunu feng
to rice. Ʒ Sēe Dunstan
wearð akænned. [Ʒ Wulf-
elm feng to þan arcebiscop-
rice on Cantuarebyri.]

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

Myrcum æt Fearndune. Ʒ
Ælfweard his sunu swiþe
hraþe þæs gefōr on Oxna-
forda. Ʒ heora lic liegað
on Wintanceastre. Ʒ Æpe-
stān wæs of Myrcum
gecoren to cinge. Ʒ æt
Cingestūne gehalgod. Ʒ he
geaf his swystor * * *

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Myrcum æt Fearndune. Ʒ
Ælfwerd his sunu swiðe
hraðe þæs gefōr æt Ox-
naforda. Ʒ hira lic lið æt
Wintanceastre. Ʒ Æpel-
stan wæs of Myrcum ge-
coren to cinge. Ʒ æt Cing-
estūne gehalgod. Ʒ he
geaf his sweostor * * *

AN. DCCCC.XXVI.—
DCCCC.XXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Myrcum æt Farndune . 7
 Ælfweard his sunu swyfe
 hraðe þæs gefor . ymbe
 xvi. dagas . æt Oxanforda .
 7 hyra lic lið æt Wintan-
 ceastre . 7 Æpelstan wæs
 gecoren to cyng of Myr-
 cum . 7 æt Cyngestune
 gehalgod . 7 he geaf his
 sweostor Ofsæ Ealdseaxna
 cynges suna.

An. dcccc.xxv. Her
 Æpelstan cyning 7 Siht-
 ric Norðhymbra cyng heo
 gesamnodon æt Tame-
 weorðpige . iii. Kt. Feb-
 ruarius . 7 Æpelstan his
 sweostor him forgeaf.

An. dcccc.xxvi. Her
 oðeowdon fyrena leoman
 on norð dæle þære lyfte . 7
 Sihtric acwæl . 7 Æpelstan
 cyning feng to Norðhymbra
 rice . 7 ealle þa cyngas þe
 on þyssum iglande wæron
 he gewylde . ærest Huwal
 West Wala cyning . 7
 Cosstantin Scotta cyning .
 7 Uwen Wenta cyning . 7
 Ealdred Ealdulfing from
 Bebbanbyrig . 7 mid wedde
 7 mid apum fryp gefæst-
 nodon on þære stowe þe
 genemned is æt Eamotum .
 on iii. Idus Iulii . 7 ælc
 deofolgeld toewædon . 7
 syppam mid sibbe toeyrdon.

An. dcccc.xxvii.—
 dcccc.xxxiii.

7 Æpelstan his sunu feng
 to rice.

An. dcccc.xxv. Her
 Wulfelm biscop wes ge-
 halgod . 7 þy ilcan gear
 Ædward cyning forðferde.

An. dcccc.xxvi.

7 Æðestanus his sunu feng
 to rice . 7 Wulfelm wearp
 gehadod to arþ. to Cantw. .
 7 S. Dunstan wearp ge-
 boren.

An. dcccc.xxvi.

An. dcccc.xxvii. Her
 Æðelstan cyning fordraf
 Guðfrið cyng . 7 her Wulf-
 elm arþ. for to Rom.

An. dcccc.xxvii. Her
 Æðestan cing fordraf Gup-
 frið cing . 7 her Wulfelm
 arþ. ferde to Rome.

¹ Here Edward's death is erroneously again mentioned. See preceding entry.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.XXV.—
DCCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XXV.—
DCCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XXXI. Her
mon hadode Byrnstan bi-
sceop to Wintanceastre .
III. Kf. Iunii . 7 he heold
þridde healf gear bið.dom.

An. DCCCC.XXXII. Her
forþferde Fryþestan bi-
sceop.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æpelstan cyning in on
Scotland . ægper ge mid
landhere ge mid scyphere .
7 his micel oferhergade.
7 Byrnstan biþ forþferde
on Wintanceastre . to Om-
nium Sanctorum.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
feng Ælfheah biþ to bi-
sceopdome.

An. DCCCC.XXXV.,
DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII.
Her Æpelstan cyning .
eorla dryhten .
beorna beahgifa .
7 his broþor eac .
Eadmund æpeling .
ealdorlangne tīr
geslogon æt sæcce .
sweorda ecgum .
ymbē Brunnanburh.
Bordweal clufan .
heowan heapolinde .
hamora lafan .
aforan Eadweardes .
swa him geæpele wæs

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æpestan cing on Scot-
land . ægper ge mid land-
here ge mid sciphære . 7
his mycel oferhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXV.,
DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII.
Her Æpestan cing .
eorla drihten .
beorna beaggifa .
7 his broþor eac .
Eadmund æpeling .
ealdorlangne tīr
geslōgan æt sake .
sweorda ecggum .
embe Brunnanburh.
Bōrdweall clufan .
heowan * heaðolinda
hamora lāfum .
eaforan Eadweardes .
swa him geæpele wæs

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æpelstan cing on Scot-
land . ægper ge mid land-
here ge mid scyphere . 7
his micel oferhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXV.,
DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII.
Her Æpelstan cing .
eorla drihten .
beorna beahgyfa .
7 his broðor eac .
Eadmund æpeling .
ealdorlangne tīr
geslogon æt sæcce .
swurda ecgum .
embe Brunnanburh.
Bordweall clufon .
heowon heapolinda
hamora lafum .
aforan Eadweardes .
swa him geæpele wæs

* MS. -lina.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.XXVIII. Witm.
suscepit regnum . 7 xv.
annis regnavit.

An. DCCCC.XXIX.—
DCCCC.XXXII.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
adranc Ædwine æpeling
on sæ.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æðelstan cyning on
Scotland . ge mid landhere
ge mid sciphære . 7 his
mycel oferhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXVIII. [Wil-
elmus feng to Normanni .
7 heold xv. gear.]

An. DCCCC.XXIX.,
DCCCC.XXX.

An. DCCCC.XXXI. Her
forðferde Friðestanus b.
Wentanus . 7 Byrnstanus
wearð gebletsod on his loh.

An. DCCCC.XXXII.,
DCCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æðestan cing to Scot-
lande . mid landhere ge
mid sciphære . 7 his mycel
ouerhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXV. Her
feng Ælfeah to b. stole on
Winē.

An. DCCCC.XXXVI.,
DCCCC.XXXVII.

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII. Her
Æðestan cing [7 Eadmund
his brøðer] lædde fyrde to
Brunanbyri . 7 þar gefeht
wið Anelaf . 7 Xþe fultu-
megende . sige hæfde . [7
þar ofslogan v. cingas 7
vii. eorlas.]

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her
for Æpelstan cyning on
Scotland mid here . ge mid
sciphære . 7 his mycel ofer-
hergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXV.,
DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII.
Her Æpelstan cyning .
eorla drihten .
beorna beahgifa .
7 his broþor eac .
Eadmund æpeling .
ealdorlangne tyr
geslogon æt secce .
sweorda egum .
ymbe Brunanburh .
*Bordweal clufan .
heowan heaðolinda .
hamera lafum .
eaforan Eadweardæs .
swa him geæðele wæs

An. DCCCC.XXXV.,
DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII. Her
Æpelstan cyning lædde
fyrde to Brunanbyrig.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

from encomægum .
 þ̅ hi æt campe oft .
 wiþ laþra gehwæne .
 land ealgodon .
 hord 7 hāmas .
 Hettend crungun .
 Sceotta leoda
 7 scipflotan .
 fæge feollan .
 Feld ¹ dænnede
 * sēcgas hwate .
 siðþan sunne ūp .
 on morgen tīd .
 mære tungol .
 glad ofer grundas .
 Godes candel beorht .
 eces Drihtnes .
 oð sio aþele gesceaft
 saþ to setle .
 Þær læg secg mænig
 garum ageted .
 guma norþerna .
 ofer scild scoten .
 swilce Scittisc eac .
 werig wīges sæd .
 Wesseaxe forð .
 ondlongne dæg .
 eorod cistum .
 on last legdun
 laþum peodum .
 Heowan here fleman
 hindan pearle .
 mecum mylen scearpan .
 Myrce ne wyrndon
 * heardes hondplegan
 hælepa nanum .
 þæ mid Anlæfe .
 ofer æra gebland .
 on lides bosme .
 land gesohtun .
 fæge to gefeohte .

* Sic MS.

* MS. he
cardes.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

fram encomægum .
 þ̅ hie æt campe oft .
 wið laðra gehwanc .
 land ealgodan .
 hōrd 7 hāmas .
 Hettend crungon .
 Scotta leode
 7 scipflotan .
 fæge feollan .
 Feld ¹ dennade
 secga swate .
 siþþan sunne upp .
 on morgen tīd .
 mære tungol .
 glad ofer grundas .
 Godes candel beorht .
 eces Drihtnes .
 þ̅ seo aþele gesceaft
 saþ to setle .
 Þær læg secg manig
 garum forgrunden .
 guman norðerne .
 ofer scyld sceoten .
 swylce Scyttisc eac .
 werig wigges sæd .
 Westsexe forð .
 andlangne dæg .
 eored cystum .
 on last legdon
 laðum peodum .
 Heowan here flyman
 hindan pearle .
 mecum mylen scearpum .
 Myrce ne wyrndon
 heardes handplegan
 hælepa nanum .
 para ðe mid Anlæfe .
 ofer ear gebland .
 on lides bosme .
 land gesohtan .
 fæge to gefeohte .

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

fram cneomægum .
 þ̅ hi æt campe oft .
 wið lapra gehwæne .
 land ealgodon .
 hord 7 hamas.
 Hettend crungon .
 Scotta leode .
 7 scyptlotan .
 fæge feollan.
 Feld 'dennade
 secga swate .
 siððan sunne upp .
 on morgen tid .
 mære ² tungol .
 glad ofer grundas .
 Godes candel beorht .
 eces Drihtnes .
 oþ seo æpele gesceaft
 sâh tō setle.
 þar læg seeg monig
 garum ageted .
 guman norðerne .
 ofer scyld scoten .
 swilce Scyttise eac .
 werig wiggas sæd.
 7 Wessex forð .
 andlangne dæg .
 eored cystum .
 on last legdon .
 lapum ðeodon .
 Heowon here flymon
 hindan pearle .
 mecum mylen scearpum.
 Myrce ne wyrndon
 heardes handplegan
 hælepa nanum .
 para ðe mid Anlafe .
 ofer ear gebland .
 on lides bosme .
 land gesohton .
 fæge to gefeohte.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

fram cneomægum .
 þæt hi æt campe oft .
 wið lapra gehwæne .
 land gealgodon .
 hord 7 hamas.
 Heted crungon .
 Scotta leode .
 7 scipflotan .
 fæge feollon.
 Feld 'dennode
 secga swate .
 sippan sunne ūp .
 on morgen tid .
 mære tungol .
 glad ofer grundas .
 Godes candel beorht .
 eces Drihtnes .
 oð se æpele gesceaft
 sah to sætle.
 þar læg seeg monig
 garum ageted .
 guman norþerne .
 ofer scyld sceoten .
 swylce Scyttise eac .
 werig wiges ²sæd.
 Wessex forð .
 7langne dæg .
 eored cystum .
 on last lægdon
 lapum ðeodum .
 Heowan heora flyman
 hindan pearle .
 mecum mycel scearpum.
 Myrce ne wyrndon
 heardes handplegan
 hælepa nanum .
 para pe mid Anlafe .
 ofer eār gebland .
 on lides bosme .
 land gesohton .
 fage to feohte.

MS. ræd.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Fife lægun .
 on þam campstede .
 cyninges giunge .
 sweordum aswefede .
 swilce seofene eac
 eorlas Anlafes .
 unrim heriges .
 flotan 7 Secotta .
 Ðær geflemed wearð
 Norðmanna bregu .
 nede gebeded .
 to lides stefne .
 litte weorode .
 Cread * cnear on' flot .
 cying ut gewat .
 on fealene flod .
 feorh generede .
 Swilce þær eac se froda
 mid fleame com
 on his cyppe norð .
 Costontinus .
 hār hilde ring .
 hreman ne þorfte
 mæcan gemanan .
 he wæs his mæga sceard .
 freonda gefylled .
 on folestede .
 beslagen æt sæcce .
 7 his sunu forlet
 on wælstowe .
 wundun * forgrunden .
 giungne æt guðe .
 Gelpa ne þorfte
 beorn blanden feax
 bil geslehtes .
 eald inwidda .
 ne Anlaf þe ma .
 mid heora herelafum .
 hlehhā ne þorftun .
 þ heo beadu weorca
 beteran wurdun .

Fife lagon .
 on ðæm campstede .
 ciningas geonge .
 sweordum aswefede .
 swilce seofone eac
 eorlas Anlafes .
 unrīm herges .
 flotan 7 Scotta .
 Þær geflymed wearð
 Norðmanna brego .
 nede gebæded .
 to lides stefne .
 lytle weorode .
 Cread cnear on flot .
 cing út gewāt .
 on fealone flōd .
 feorh generede .
 Swylce þær eac se frōða
 mid fleame cōm
 on his cyppe norð .
 Constantīnus .
 hār hilde rine .
 hreman ne þorfte
 mecca gemanan .
 her wæs his maga sceard .
 freonda gefylled .
 on folestede .
 forslegen æt sace .
 7 his sunu forlet
 on wælstowe .
 wundum forgrunden .
 geongne æt gupe .
 Gylpan ne þorfte
 beorn blanden fex
 bill geslyhtes .
 eald inwitta .
 ne Anlaf þe ma .
 mid heora herelafum .
 hlihhan ne þorftan .
 þ hie beadu weorca
 beteran wurdan .

*MS. cnearen.

*MS. fer-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Fife lagon .
 on þam campstede .
 eingas geonge .
 sweordum aswefde .
 swilce vii. eac
 eorlas Anlafes .
 7 ūnrim herges .
 flotan 7 Scotta.
 Þær geflymed wearð
 Norðmanna brego .
 neade gebæded .
 to lides stefne .
 lytle werode .
 Cread cnear on flōt .
 cining ūt gewāt .
 on fealone flod .
 feorh genērode .
 Swilce þær eac se froda
 mid fleame cōm
 on his cyððe norð .
 Constantinus .
 hār hilde rinc .
 hreman ne ðorfte
 meca gemanan .
 her wæs his maga sceard .
 freonda gefylled .
 on his folestede .
 beslegen æt sæcce .
 7 his sunu forlet
 on wælstowe .
 wundum forgrunden .
 geongne æt guþe .
 Gylpan ne þorfte
 beorn blanden fex
 bill geslihtes .
 eald inwitta .
 ne Anlaf þȳ ma .
 mid hyra hereleafum .
 hlīhhan ne ðorftun
 þ̅ hi beado weorca
 beteran wurdon .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Fife lagon .
 on þam campstede .
 cýningas *iunga .
 sweordum aswefede .
 swylce seofene eāc
 eorlas Anlafes .
 ūnrim herges .
 flōtan 7 Scotta.
 Þær geflymed wearð
 Norðmanna brego .
 neade gebæded .
 to lides stafne .
 lytle werode .
 Creat cneār. on flod .
 1 * * *
 * * *
 feorh generode .
 Swylce þær eāc se froda
 mid fleame com
 on his cyððe norð .
 Constantinus .
 hal hylde rinc .
 hryman ne þorfte
 mecca gemanan .
 he wæs his mæga sceard .
 freonda gefylled .
 on folestede .
 beslægen æt sæcce .
 7 his sunu forlæt
 on wælstowe .
 wundum forgrunden .
 geongne æt guðe .
 Gylpan ne þorfte
 beorn blanden feax
 bill geslihtes .
 eald inwuda .
 ne Anlāf þe ma .
 mid hyra hereleafum .
 * hlyhhan ne þorftan
 þæt hi beado weorca
 beteran wurdon .

* Sic MS.

* MS. hlyb-
ban.¹ Here two lines are wanting.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

* Superscribel
'vel cumbel.'

ðn campstede .
 * culbod gehnades .
 gar mittinge .
 gumena gemotes .
 wæpen gewrixles .
 þæs hi ðn wælfelda .
 wip Eadweardes
 afaran plegodan .
 Gewitan him þa Norþmen .
 nægled cnearrum .
 dreorig daraða laf .
 ðn ¹dinges mere .
 ofer deop wæter .
 Difelin secan .
 7 eft hira land .
 æwise mode .
 Swilce þa gebroþer .
 begen ætsamne .
 cyning 7 æpeling .
 cyppe sohton .
 Wesseaxena land .
 wiges hreamige .
 Letan him behindan
 hræ bryttian
 saluwig ² padan .
 pone sweartan hræfn .
 hyrned nebban .
 7 þane hasewan padan .
 earn æftan hwit .
 æses brucan .
 grædigne guðhafoc .
 7 þæt græge deor .
 wulf ðn wealde .
 Ne wearð wæl mare .
 ðn þis eiglande .
 æfer gieta .
 folces gefylled .
 beforan þissum .
 sweordes ecgum .
 þæs þe us seeggað bēc .

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

on campstede .
 cumbol gehnastes .
 gār mittinge .
 gumena gemōtes .
 wæpen gewrixles .
 þæs hie on wælfelda .
 wip Eadweardes
 eaforan plegodan .
 Gewitan him þa Norðmenn .
 nægled cnearrum .
 dreorig daroða lāf .
 on ¹dynges mere .
 ofer deop wæter .
 Dyflen secean .
 eft Iraland .
 æwise mōde .
 Swylce þa gebroðor .
 begen ætsomne .
 cing 7 æpeling .
 cyppe sohtan .
 Westseaxna land .
 wigges hremige .
 Letan him behindan
 hraw bryttigean
 salowig ² pādan .
 pone sweartan hræfn .
 hyrned nebban .
 7 pone haso padan .
 earn æftan hwīt .
 æses brūcan .
 grædigne guphafoc .
 7 þæt græge deor .
 wulf on wealde .
 Ne wearð wæl mære .
 on þys eglande .
 æfre gyta .
 folces afylled .
 beforan þyssum .
 sweordes ecgum .
 þæs þe us seeggeaþ bēc .

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

on campstede .
 cumbol gehnastes .
 gar mittinge .
 gumena gemotes .
 wæpen gewrixles .
 þæs hi on wælfelda .
 wið Eadweardes
 aforan plegodon.
 Gewiton hym þa Norðmenn .
 negled cnearrum .
 dreori dareþa laf .
 on ¹ dinges mere .
 ofer deop wæter .
 Dyflin secan .
 eft Yraland .
 æwise mode .
 Swilce þā broðor .
 begen ætsomne .
 cing 7 æpeling .
 cyppe sohton .
 Wessexena land .
 wiggas hremige .
 Læton hym behindon
 hrā brittigan
 salowig ² padan .
 pone sweartan hrefn .
 hyrned nebban .
 7 pone hasu padan .
 earn æftan hwit .
 æses brucan .
 grædigne guðhafoc .
 7 þ̅ græge deor .
 wulf on wealde .
 Ne wearð wæl mare .
 on þys iglande .
 æfre gyta .
 folces gefylled .
 beforan pyssum .
 swurdes ecgum .
 þæs ðe us secgað bēc .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

on campstede .
 cumbol gehnastes .
 gār mittunge .
 gumena gemotes .
 wæpen gewrixles .
 þæs þe hi on wælfelda .
 wið Eadweardes
 āfaran plegodon.
 Gewiton him þa Norðmen .
 * dæg gled on garum' .
 dreorig dareða lāf .
 on ¹ dyniges mere .
 ofer deopne wæter .
 * Dyflig secan .
 eft Yraland .
 æwise mode .
 Swylce þa gebroþor
 bege *æt runne .
 cyning 7 eadeling .
 cyððe sohton .
 Westseaxna land .
 wiges hremige .
 Læton him behindan
 hra *bryttinga
 salowig ² padan .
 pone sweartan hræfn .
 hyrnet nebban .
 7 pone hasu *padan .
 earn æftan hwit .
 æses brucan .
 grædigne *cuðheafoc .
 7 þæt grege deor .
 wulf on wealde .
 Ne wearð wæl mare .
 on þisne iglande .
 æfre gitā .
 folces gefylled .
 beforan pyssum .
 sweordes ecgum .
 þæs þe us secgað bēc .

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* MS. & W.
wadan.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

ealde uðwitan .
 sippan eastan hider .
 Engle 7 Seaxe .
 up becoman .
 ofer brad brimu
 Brytene sohtan .
 wlance wigsmipas
 Wealles ofercoman .
 eorlas arhwate
 eard begeatan .

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII.,
 DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. ¹DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æpelstan cyning forðferde .
 on vi. Kf. Noð. ymbe xl.
 wintra . butan anre niht .
 þæs þe Ælfred cyning forð-
 ferde . 7 Eadmund æpeling
 feng to rice . 7 he wæs þa
 xviii. wintre . 7 Æðelstan
 cyning rixade xiiii. gear 7
 x. wucan, [þa was Wulf-
 elm arcebiſceop on Cant.]

An. DCCCC.XLI.
 Her Eadmund cyning .
 Engla þeoden .
 maga mundbora .
 Myrce geeode .
 dyre dædfruma .
 swa Dor sceadep
 Hwitanwylles geat .
 7 Humber eā
 brada brim stream.
 Burga fife .
 Ligeraceaster .

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ealde upwitan .
 syppan eastan hider
 Engle 7 Sexan
 upp becoman .
 ofer brade brimu
 Brytene sohtan .
 wlance wigsmipas
 Wealas ofercoman .
 eorlas arhwate
 eard begeatan .

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII.,
 DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. ¹DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æpelstan cing forðferde .
 on vi. Kf. Noð. . embe xl.
 wintra . butan anre nihte .
 þæs þe Ælfred cing forð-
 ferde . 7 Eadmund æpeling
 feng to rice . 7 he wæs þa
 xviii. wintre . 7 Æpelstān
 cing rixode xiiii. gear 7
 x. wucan.

An. DCCCC.XLI.

An. DCCCC.XLII.
 Her Eadmund cing .
 Engla þeoden .
 mægea mundbora .
 Myrce geeode .
 dyre dædfruma .
 swa Dōr sceadeð
 Hwitanwylles geat .
 7 Humber eā
 brada brim stream.
 Burga fife .
 Ligeraceaster .

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ealde upwitan .
 siððan eastan hider
 Engle 7 Sexe
 upp becomon .
 ofer brade brimu
 Bretene sohton .
 wlance wigsmiðas
 Wealas ofercomon .
 eorlas arhwate
 eard begeaton .

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII.,
 DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. ¹DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æpelstan cing forðferde .
 on vi. Kf. Noð. . embe xl.
 wintra . butan anre nihte .
 þæs ðe Ælfred cing forð-
 ferde . 7 Eadmund æpeling
 feng to rice . 7 he wæs ða
 xviii. wintre . 7 Æpelstan
 cing ricsode xiiii. gear . 7
 x. wucan.

An. DCCCC.XLI.

An. DCCCC.XLII.
 Her Eadmund cing .
 Engla þeoden .
 mecga mundbora .
 Myrce geeode .
 dyre dædfruma .
 swā Dor sceadep
 Hwitanwylles geat .
 7 Hunbran eā
 brada brim stream.
 Burga fife .
 Ligeracester .

¹ DCCCC.XLI. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ealde uðwitan .
 siððan eastan hider
 Engle ⁊ Seaxe
 ūp becomon .
 ofer brade brimu
 Britene sohton .
 wlance wigsmiðas
 Wealas ofercomon .
 eorlas arhwæte
 eard begeaton .

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII.,
 DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. 'DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æpelstan cyning forðferde
 on Gleaweceastre . on vi.
 Kt. Nouembris . ymb xl.
 wintra . butan anre nihte .
 þæs þe Ælfred cyning forð-
 ferde . ⁊ Eadmund æpeling
 feng to rice . ⁊ he wæs þa
 xviii. wintre . ⁊ Æpelstan
 cyning ricsode xiiii. gear
 ⁊ teon wucan.

An. DCCCC.XLI. Her
 Norðhymbra alugon hira
 getreow aða . ⁊ Anlaf of
 Yrlande him to cinge ge-
 curon.

An. DCCCC.XLII.
 Her Eadmund cyning .
 Engla peoden .
 mægþa mundbora .
 Myrce gecode .
 dyre dædfruma .
 swa Dōr secadæð
 Hwitanwylles geat .
 ⁊ Himbran ea
 brada brym stream.
 Burga * fife .
 Ligereceaster .

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII.,
 DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. 'DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æpelstan cyning forðferde .
 ⁊ feng Ædmund to rice .
 his broðor.

An. DCCCC.XLI.

An. DCCCC.XLII. Her
 Anlaf cyning forðferde .
 [et Ricardus uetus suscepit
 regnum, et regnavit an.
 l.ii.]

An. DCCCC.XXXIX.

An. 'DCCCC.XL. Her
 Æðestan cing forðferde . ⁊
 Eadmund his broðer feng
 to rice . [vi. Kt. Noū.
 xli. anno post mortem Al-
 uredi.]

An. DCCCC.XLI.

An. DCCCC.XLII. Her
 Anelaf cing forpferde . [et
 Ricardus uetus suscepit
 regnum, et regnavit l.ii.
 annis.]

* MS. gife.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Ʒ Lineylene .
 Ʒ Snotingahām .
 swylce Stanford eac .

* Not in MS. * [Ʒ] Deoraby .
 Dæne wæran ær .
 under Norðmannum .
 nyde gebegde .
 ðn hæpenra
 hæfte clomnum .
 * MS. þraga. lange * þrage .
 oþ hie alysde eft .
 for his weorþscipe .
 wiggendra hleo .
 afera Eadweardes.¹

An. DCCCC.XLII.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Ead-
 mund cyning ðnfeng Anlafe
 cyninge æt fulluhte . Ʒ þy
 ylecan geare . ymb tela mi-
 cel fæc . he ðnfeng Rægen-
 olde cyninge æt bisceopes
 handa . * * * *

* * * * tingeberi
 betæhte . ðær he syððan
 ærest abbud wearð.]

Ʒ Lindkylne .
 Snotingahām .
 swylce Stanford eac .
 Ʒ Deoraby .
 Denum wæron æror .
 under Norðmannum .
 nede gebæded .
 on hæpenum
 hæfte clammum .
 lange þrage .
 oþ hie alysde eft .
 for his weorðscipe .
 wiggendra hleo
 eafora Eadweardes .
 Eadmund cining.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her
 Eadmund cing onfeng An-
 lafes cinges æt fulwihte .
 Ʒ þy ilcan geare . ymbe
 teala mycelne fyrst . he on-
 feng Rægnoldes cinges æt
 bisceopes handa.

Ʒ Lindeylne .
 Snotingahām .
 swilce Stanford eac .
 Ʒ Deoraby .
 Dene wæron æror .
 under Norðmannum .
 nyde gebæded .
 on hæpenra
 hæfte clomnum .
 lange þrage .
 oþ hī alysde eft .
 for his weorðscype .
 wiggendra hleo .
 afora Eadweardes .
 Eadmund cing.

Her Eadmund cing on-
 feng Onlafes cinges æt full-
 wihte . Ʒ þý ilcan gere .
 embe tela micelne first . he
 onfeng Rægnoldes cinges
 æt bisceopes handa.

An. DCCCC.XLIII.

¹ On a comparison with the other texts, A. appears to be defective in this place.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

7 Lincolne .
 7 Snotingahām .
 swylce Stanford eac .
 7 Deoraby .
 Dæne wæron æror .
 under Norðmannum .
 nyde gebæded .
 on hæðenra
 hæfte clomnum .
 lange þrage .
 oð hy alysde eft .
 for his weorðscipe .
 wigendra hleo .
 afora Eadwardes .
 * Eadmund cyning.

* MS. Ead-
mundes.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her
 Anlaf abrac Tamewurpe .
 7 micel wæl gefeol on æg-
 þra hand . 7 þa Denan sig-
 ahton . 7 micle herehupe
 mid him aweg læddon .
 þær wæs Wulfrun genu-
 men on þære hergunge .
 Her Eadmund cyning ymb-
 sæt Anlaf cyning 7 Wulf-
 stan arcebiscop on Legra-
 ceastre . 7 he hy gewyldan
 meahte . nære þ hi on niht
 út ne ætburston of þære
 byrig . 7 æfter þæm begeat
 Anlaf Eadmundes cynges
 freondscipe . 7 se cyning
 Eadmund onfeng þa An-
 lafe cyninge æt fulwihte .
 7 he him cynelice gyfode .
 7 ðy ilcan geare . ymbe
 tæla mycelne fyrst . he on-
 feng Regnalde cyninge æt
 biscoopes handa .

An. DCCCC.XLIII.

[² An. DCCCC.XLIII.] Her
 Eadmund eing betæhte
 Glæstingaberi S. Dunstane .
 ðar he sippan ærest abbod
 wearð.

² Here the date has apparently been cut off by the binder ; but is supplied from the fragment in A. Flor. of Worcester has 942.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her Eadmund cyning geeode eal Norðhymbraland him to gewealdan . 7 aflymde ut twegen cyningas . Anlaf Syhtrices sunu . 7 Rægenald Guðferpes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning oferhergode eal Cumbraland . 7 ^{* MS. to eal.} hit let *eal to' Malculme Scotta cyninge . on þ̅ gerad . þ̅ he wære his midwyrhta . ægper ge on sæ ge on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cyning forðferde . on S̅cs Agustinus mæssedæge . 7 he hæfde rice seofofe healf gear . 7 þa feng Eadred ædeling his broþor to rice . 7 gerad eal Norðhymbraland him to gewealde . 7 Scottas him apas sealdan . þ̅ hie woldan eal þ̅ he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her Eadmund eing geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde . 7 aflymde út twegen eingas . Anláf Siht-rices sunu . 7 Rægnold Gupferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund eing oferhergode eall Cumbraland . 7 hit lēt eall to Malculme Scotta cinge . on þ̅ gerād . þ̅ he wære his midwyrhta . ægper ge on sæ ge on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund eing forðferde . on S̅ce Agustines mæssedæg . 7 he hæfde rice seofofe healf gear . 7 þa feng Eadred æpeling his broðor to rice . 7 gerād eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde . 7 Scottas him aþas sealdan . þ̅ hie eall woldan pæt pæt he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her Eadmund eing geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde . 7 aflymde út ii. eingas . Anlaf Sihtrices sunu . 7 Rægnold Gupferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund eing oferhergode eall Cumbraland . 7 hit let eall to Malculme Scotta cinge . on þ̅ gerad . þ̅ he wære his midwyrhta . ægðer ge on sæ ge on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund eing forðferde . on S̅ce Augustines mæssedæg . 7 he hæfde rice seofofe healf gear . 7 þa feng Eadred æpeling his broðor to rice . 7 gerad eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde . 7 Scottas him apas sealdon . þ̅ hi eall woldon þ̅ he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.XLIH. Her Eadmund cyning geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewearde . 7 aflymde twegen cyningas . Anlaf Sihtrices sunu . 7 Regnald Guðferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning oferhergode eall Cumbraland . 7 hit lēt eall to Malculfe Scotta cyninge on þæt *geræd . ꝥ he wære his midwyrhta . ægðær ge on *sæ ge eac on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cyning forðferde on Sēe Agustinus mæssedæge . ꝥ was wide cuð hu he his dagas geendode . ꝥ Liofa hine ofstang æt Puclancyrcan . 7 Æpelflæd æt Domerhame . Ælfgares dohter ealdormannes . wæs þa his ewen . 7 he hæfde rice seofeðe healf gear . 7 þa æfter him feng Eadred braland him to gewearde . 7 þa Scottas him sealdon þæt he wolde.

An. DCCCC.XLVII. Her com Eadred cyning to Taddenessecylfe . 7 þær Wulstan se arcebisceop 7 ealle Norðhymbra witan wið þone cyning hi getreowsoden . 7 binnan litlan fæce *hit eall alugon . ge wed 7 eac aþas.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Eadred cyning oferhergode eall Norðhymbraland . for þæm þe hi hæfdon genumen him Yrce to cyninge . 7 þa on þære hergunge wæs ꝥ mære myuster forbærnd æt Rypon . ꝥ Sēe Wilferð getimbrede . 7 þa se cyning hamweard wæs . þa offerde se here innan Heoforwīc . wæs þæs cynges fyrde hindan æt Ceasterforda . 7 þær mycel wæl geslogon . Ða wearð se cyning swa gram ꝥ he wolde eft in fyrðian . 7 þone eard mid ealle fordon . Ða Norðhymbra witan ꝥ ongeaton . þa forlæton hi Hyrce . 7 wið Eadred cyning gebeton þa dæde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XLIH. Her Ædmund cyning geeode ealle Norðhymbre . 7 ut aflymde twegen cyneborene mæn . Anlaf 7 Regnald.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Ædmund cyning oferhergode eall Cumbraland.

An. DCCCC.XLVI.,
DCCCC.XLVII.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Ædmund cyning wearð ofstungen . 7 feng Ædred his broðor to rice . 7 he sona gerād eall Norðhymbraland him to gewearde . 7 Scottas him aþas sworon . ꝥ hi eall wolden ꝥ he wolde.

æpeling his broþor to rice . 7 gerad þa eall Norðhymbraland him sealdon aþas . ꝥ hi eall woldon þæt

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.XLIH. Her Eadmund geeode eall Norðhymbre . 7 aflymde ut twegene cyneborene menn . Anlaf 7 Reagnold.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning ouerhergode eall Cumberland.

An. DCCCC.XLVI.,
DCCCC.XLVII.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Eadmund cing wearð ofstungen . 7 Eadred his broðer feng to rice . 7 sona gerad eal Norðhymbraland him to gewearde . 7 Scottas him aþas sworon . ꝥ hi eal woldon ꝥ he wolde.

* MS. gearæd.

* MS. re.

* MS. it.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.L.	An. ¹DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.LV.	An. DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.LV.
An. DCCCC.LI. Her forð- ferde Ælfheah Wintanceas- tres bisċ. on Sċe Gregories mæssedæg. An. DCCCC.LII.— DCCCC.LIII.		
An. DCCCC.LV. Her forþ- ferde Eadred cining on Sċe Clementes mæssedæg. on Frome. 7 he rixsade teope healf gear. 7 þa feng Eadwig to rice. Ead- mundes sunu cinges. 7 aflæmde Sċe Dunstan ut of lande.	An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Eadred cing. 7 Eadwig feng to rice.	An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Eadred cing. 7 Eadwi feng to rice.
An. DCCCC.LVI., DCCCC.LVII.	An. DCCCC.LVII. Her Eadgar æpeling feng to Myrena rice.	An. DCCCC.LVII. Her Eadgar æpeling feng to Myrena rice.

¹ From here the dates of this MS. are in an unsatisfactory state.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.XLIX.—
DCCCC.LI.

An. DCCCC.XLIX. Her
com Anlaf Cwiran on
Norðhymbraland.

An. DCCCC.L., DCCCC.LI.

An. DCCCC.XLIX. Her
com Anelaf Cwiran on
Norðhumbraland.

An. DCCCC.L., DCCCC.LI.

An. DCCCC.LII. Her on
pyssum geare het Eadred
cyning gebringan Wulstan
arcebiscop in Iudanbyrig
on þam fæstenne. forþæm
he wæs oft to þam cyninge
forwreged. 7 on pyssum
geare eac het se cyning of-
slean mycel wæll on þære
byrig Deotforda. on þæs
abbodes wrece Eadelmes.
þe hi ær ofslogon.

An. DCCCC.LIII.

An. DCCCC.LIII. Her
Norðhymbre fordrifon
Yric. 7 Eadred feng to
Norðhymbra rice. Her
Wulstan arcebiscop onfeng
eft biscoprices on Dorce-
ceastre.

An. DCCCC.LV. Her
forðferde Eadred cyning.
7 he rest on caldan myn-
stere. 7 Eadwig feng to
Westseaxena rice. 7 Ead-
gar his broþor feng to
Myrcena rice. 7 hi wæron
Eadmundes suna cyninges.
7 Sçe Ælfgyfe.

An. DCCCC.LVI.

An. DCCCC.LVII. Her
forðferde Wulfstan arce-
biscop. on xvii. Kt. Ianuař.

An. DCCCC.LII. Her
Norðhymbre fordrifan An-
laf cyning. 7 underfengon
Yric Haroldes sunu.

An. DCCCC.LIII.

An. DCCCC.LIII. Her
Norðhymbre fordrifon
Yric. 7 Ædred feng to
Norðhymbra rice.

An. DCCCC.LV. Her
Ædred cyning forðferde.
7 feng Eadwig to rice.
Eadmundes sunu.

An. DCCCC.LVI. Her

forðferde Wulstan arceb.

An. DCCCC.LII. Her
Norðhumbre fordriuon
Anelaf cing. 7 under-
fengon Yric Haroldes
sunu.

An. DCCCC.LIII.

An. DCCCC.LIII. Her
Norðhymbran fardriuon
Yric. 7 Eadred cing feng
to Norðhumbra rice.

An. DCCCC.LV. Her
Eadred cing forðferde at
Frome. on S. Clementes
dæi [7 his lic restap in
eald mynstre]. 7 he rixade
teoðe healf gear. 7 þa feng
Eadwi Eadmundes cinges
sunu [7 S. Ælgiue] to West-
sexena rice. 7 he aflymde
S. Dunstan ut of lande.
[7 Eadgar his broðor to
Myrcena rice. Hi weron²
* * * .]

An. DCCCC.LVI. Her
forðferde Wulstan arb. of
Euerwic.

² Her was Dunstan abbot [fram Eadwie cinge] adriuon ut of Englalande.—F. foot note.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.LVIII.

An. DCCCC.LVIII.

An. DCCCC.LVIII. Her
forðferde Eadwig cyng.
on Kt. Octobr̃. ⁊ Eadgar
his broðor feng to rice.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her
forðferde Eadwig cing. ⁊
Eadgar his broðor feng to
rice. ægðer ge on West-
seaxum. ge on Myrcum.
ge on Norðhymbrum. ⁊ he
wæs þa xvi. wintre.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her
forðferde Eadwig cing. ⁊
Eadgar his broþor feng to
rice. ægðer ge on Wes-
sexum. ge on Myrcum.
ge on Norðhymbrum. ⁊ he
wæs þa xvi. wintre.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ƿ he wæs bebyrged on
Undelan. ƿ on þam ylean
geare wæs Dunstan abb.
adraefed ofer sæ.

An. DCCCC.LVIII. Her
on þissum geare Oda arce-
biscop totwamde Eadwi
cyning ƿ Ælgyfe. forþæm
þe hi wæron to gesybbe.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her
Eadwig cyning forðferde.
ƿ feng Eadgar his broþor
to rice.

On his dagum
hit godode georne.
ƿ God him geuðe
þæt he wunode on sibbe.
þa hwile þe he leofode.
ƿ he dyde swa him þearf
wæs.

earnode þæs georne.
He arærde
Godes lof wide.
ƿ Godes lage lufode.
ƿ folces frið bette.
swyðost þara cyninga
þe ær him gewurde.
be manna gemynde.

ƿ God him eac fylste.
þæt cyningas ƿ eorlas
georne him to bugan.
ƿ wurdon underþeodde
to þam ðe he wolde.
ƿ butan gefeohte
eall he gewilde
þ he sylf wolde.

He wearð wide geond þeod-
land

swyðe *geweorðad.
forþam ðe he weorðode
Godes naman georne.
ƿ Godes lage smeade.
oft ƿ gelome.

An. DCCCC.LVII.,
DCCCC.LVIII.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her
Eadwig cyning forðferde.
ƿ feng Eadgar his broðor
to rice.

On his dagum
hit godode georne.
ƿ God him geuðe
þ he wunode on sibbe.
þa hwile þe he leofode.
ƿ he dyde swa him þearf
wæs.

earnode þes georne.
He arærde
Godes lof wide.
ƿ Godes lage lufode.
ƿ folces frið bette.
swiðost þara cyninga
þe ær him gewurde.
be manna gemynde.

ƿ God him eac fylste.
þ cyningas ƿ eorlas
georne him to bugan.
ƿ wurden underþeodde
to þam ðe he wolde.
ƿ butan gefeohte
eal he gewilde
þet he sylf wolde.

He wearð wide geond þeod-
land

swiðe geweorðad.
forþam ðe he weorþode
Godes naman georne.
ƿ Godes lage smeade.
oft ƿ gelome.

An. DCCCC.LVII.

An. DCCCC.LVIII. Her
Edwi eing forðferde. ƿ
Edgar eing wearð æfter
him ouer eal Brytene.

On his dagum
hit godode georne.
ƿ God him geuðe
þ he wunode on sibbe.
þa hwile ða he leouode.
butan gefeohte.
eal he gewylde
þ he sylf wolde.

ƿ he dyde swa him þearf
was.

He wurðode
Godes naman georne.
ƿ Godes lage smeade.
oft ƿ gelome.
ƿ Godes lof rærde
wide ƿ side.
and wislice rædde
ealre his þeode.
for Gode ƿ for worulde.

* MS. ge-
weorðað.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.LIX. [Her he
sænte efter S̅ce Dunstane .
ȝ gæf him þ̅ b̅rice on
Wigracæstre . ȝ ðær æfter
þ̅ b̅rice on Lundune.]

An. DCCCC.LX.

An. DCCCC.LXI. [Her
gewat Odo arceþ̅ . ȝ S̅ce
Dunstan feng to arceþ̅rice.]

An. DCCCC.LXII. Her
forðferde Ælfgar cinges
mæg on Defenum . ȝ his lic
rest on Wiltune. ȝ Sigferð
cyning hine offeoll . ȝ his
lic ligð æt Wimburnan. ȝ
þa on geare wæs swiðe
micel mancwealm . ȝ se
micela manbryne wæs on

An. DCCCC.LX.—
DCCCC.LXX.

An. DCCCC.LX.—
DCCCC.LXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

7 Godes lof rærde
 wide 7 side .
 7 wislice rædde .
 oftost a symble .
 for Gode
 7 for weorulde .
 ealre his peode .
 Ane misdæde he dyde
 peah to swyðe .
 7 he elðeodige
 unsida lufode .
 7 hæpene peawas
 innan þysan lande
 gebrohte to fæste .
 7 ūtlændisce
 hider intihte .
 7 deriende leoda
 bespeon to þysan earde .
 Ac God him geunne
 7æt his goddæda
 swyðran weorðan
 þonne misdæda .
 his sawle to gescyldnysse
 on langsuman siðe .

An. DCCCC.LX.—

DCCCC.LXIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

7 Godes lof rærde
 wide 7 side .
 7 wislice rædde .
 oftost a simle .
 for Gode
 7 for worulde .
 eall his peode .
 Ane misdæda he dyde
 peah to swiðe .
 7 he ælpeodige
 unsida lufode .
 7 hæpene peawas
 innan þysan lande
 gebrohte to fæste .
 7 utlændisce
 hider intihte .
 7 deoriende leoda
 bespeon to þysan earde .
 Ac God him geunne
 7 his gode dæda
 swyðran wearðan
 þonne misdæda .
 his sawle to gescyldnesse
 on langsuman syðe .

An. DCCCC.LX.—

DCCCC.LXII.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her
 Eadgar sende æfter S. Dun-
 stane . 7 gif him 7 þrice
 on Wigarcceastre . 7 syþþan
 7 þrice an Lundene .

An. DCCCC.LX.

An. DCCCC.LXI. Her
 forðferde Oda se goda arb .
 7 Dunstanus wearð ge-
 coren to arb .

An. DCCCC.LXII.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Lundene. 7 Paulas mynster
forbarn. 7 ȝy ilcan geare
wearð eft gestapelad. On
ȝys ilcan geare for Apel-
mod mæssepreost to Rome.
7 ȝær forðferde XVIII. Kf.
Septemb.

An. DCCCC.LXIII. Her
forðferde Wulfstan diacon.
on Cildamæsse dæge. 7
æfter ȝon forðferde Gyric
mæssepreost. On ȝy ilcan
geare feng Apelwold abbot
to ȝæm bisceoprice to Win-
tanceastre. 7 hine mon
gehalgode in uigilia Sēe
Andree. wæs sunnan dæg
on dæg.

¹ On ȝes oðer gear syȝþon he wæs gehalgod. ȝa makode he feola minstra. 7 draf út ȝa clerca of
ȝe bisceoprice. forȝan ȝ hi noldon nan regul healden. 7 sætta ȝær muneca. He macode ȝær twa
abbotrice. an of muneca. oðer of nunna. ȝ wæs eall wiðinnan Wintanceastra. Syȝþan ȝa com he
to se cyng Eadgar. bed him ȝet he scolde him giuen ealle ȝa minstre ȝa hæfene men heafden ær
to brocon. forði ȝet he hit wolde geeadnewion. 7 se kyng hit bliðelice tyðode. And se biscop com
ȝa fyrst to Elig. ȝær Sēe Æpeldrið lið. 7 leot macen ȝone mynstre. geaf hit ȝa his án munac.
Brihtnoð wæs gehaten. Halgode him ȝa abbot. 7 sætte ȝær munecas Gode to ȝewian. ȝær hwilon
wæron nun. Bohte ȝa feala cotlif æt se king. 7 macode hit swyðe rice. Syððon com se biscop
Aðelwold to ȝære mynstre ȝe wæs gehaten Medeshamstede. ȝe hwilon wæs fordon fra heðene folce.
ne fand ȝær nan ȝing buton ealde weallas 7 wilde wuda. Fand ȝa hidde in ȝa ealde wealle writes.
ðet Headda abb. heafde ær gewriton. hu Wulfhere kyng 7 Ælred his broðor hit heafden wroht.
7 hu hi hit freodon wið king 7 wið b. 7 wið ealle weoruld þeodum. 7 hu se papa Agaðo hit feostnode
mid his write. 7 se arceb. Deusdedit. Leot wircen ȝa ȝ mynstre. 7 sætte ðær abbot. se wæs
gehaten Aldulf. macode ȝær munecas ȝær ær ne wæs nan ȝing. Com ȝa to be cyng. 7 leot him
lecon ȝa gewrite ȝe ær wæron gefunden. and se kyng andswerode ȝa. 7 cwed. Ic Ædgar geate ȝ
gife to dæi. toforen Gode 7 toforen ȝone ærceb. Dunstan. freedom Sēe Petres mynstre. Medes-
hamstede. of kyng 7 of b. 7 ealle ȝa ȝorpes ȝe ȝærto lin. ȝ is. Æstfeld. 7 Dodesþorp. 7 Ege. 7
Pastun. 7 swa ic hit freo. ðet nan biscop ne haue ȝær nane hæse. buton se abbot of ȝone
minstre. And ic gife ȝone tun ȝe man cleopeð Undela. mid eall ȝet ȝærto lið. ȝ is ȝet man
cleopeð Eahte hundred. 7 market 7 toll. swa freolice. ȝ ne king. ne b. ne eorl. ne scirreue. ne
haue ȝær nane hæse. ne nan man buton se abbot ane. 7 ȝam ȝe he ȝærto sæt. And ic gife Crist
7 Sēe Peter. 7 ȝurh ȝes b. bene Apelwold. ȝas land. ȝ is Barwe. Wermington. Æsetun.
Ketering. Castra. Egleswurðe. Waltun. Wiðringtun. Ege. ðorp. 7 an myneter in Stanforð.
ðas land 7 ealla ȝa oðre ȝe lin into ȝe mynstre. ȝa cweðe ic scyr. ȝ [is]. saca 7 soene. toll 7
team. 7 infangenþef. ðas rihting 7 ealle oðre. ȝa cweðe ic scyr Crist 7 S. Peter. And ic gife ȝa
twa dæl of Witlesmere. mid watres. 7 mid wæres. 7 feornnes. 7 swa ȝurh Merelade. on an to ȝ
wæter ȝ man cleopeð Nen. 7 swa eastweard to Cynges dælf. And ic wille ȝ markete beo in ȝe

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXIII. Her fram Eadgar cyning to þe biscopdome on Wintanceastra wes gecoren Sċe Aþelwold . 7 þe arcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig . Sċe Dunstan . him gehalgod to biscop on þe fyrste sunnon dæg of Aduent . ƿ was on iii. Kaſ. Decembris.¹

An. DCCCC.LXIII. Her Aþelwold abbud feng to þam biscopdome of Wintanceastre.

selue tun . 7 ƿ nan oðer ne betwix Stanford 7 Huntandune . And ic wille þet þas be gifen se toll. Fyrst fra Wytlesmære eall to þe cynges toll of Norðmannes cros hundred . 7 eft ongeanward fra Witlesmære þurh Merelade on an to Nen . 7 swa swa ƿ wæter reonneð to Crulande . 7 fra Crulande to Must . 7 fra Must to Cynges dælf 7 to Witlesmære . And ic wille ƿ ealle þa freedom 7 ealle þa forgiuenesse þe mine forgengles geafen . þet hit stande . 7 ic write 7 feostnige mid Cristes rode tacne. †

Ða answerade se arcebiscop Dunstan of Cantwarbyrig 7 sæide . Ic tyðe ƿ ealle þa þing þe her is gifen 7 sprecon . 7 ealle þa þing þe þin forgengles 7 min geatton . þa wille ic ƿ hit stande . 7 swa hwa swa hit tobrecoð . þa gife ic him Godes curs . 7 ealra halgan . 7 ealre hadede heafde . 7 min . buton he cume to dædbote . 7 ic gife to enawlece Sċe Peter min messe hacel . 7 min stol . 7 min ræf . Criste to þeowian . Ic Oswald arcebiscop of Eoferwic geate ealle þas worde þurh þa halgo rode þet Crist was on þrowod. † Ic Aþelwold biscop blætsige ealle þe þis healdon . 7 ic amansumie ealle þe þis tobrecon . buton he cume to dædbote . Her was Ælfstan biscop . Aþulf b. 7 Esecwi abbot . 7 Osgar abb. 7 Æþelgar abb. 7 Ælfere ealdorman . Æðelwine ealdorman . Brihtnoð . Oslac ealdorman . 7 feola oðre rice men . 7 ealle hit geatton . 7 ealle hit writen mid Cristes mæl. † Ðis was gedon syððon ure Drihtnes acennednesse DCCCC.LXII. þes kinges xvi. gear.

Ða bohte se abbot Aldulf landes feola 7 manega . 7 godode þa ƿ mynstre swiðe mid ealle . 7 was þær þa swa lange ƿ se arcebiscop Oswald of Eoferwic was forðgewiton . 7 man cæs him þa to erceb. 7 man cæs þa sona oðer abbot of þe sylfe minstre . Kenulf was gehaten . se was syððon biscop in Wintanceastre . 7 he macode fyrst þa wealle abutan þone mynstre . geaf hit þa to nama Burch . þe ær het Medeshamstede . Wæs þær swa lange ƿ man sette him to biscop on Wintanceastre . Ða cæs man oðer abbot of þe silue minstre . þe was gehaten Ælfsi . se Ælfsi wæs þa abbot syððon fiftig wintre . He nam up Sċa Kyneburh 7 S. Kynesuið . þe lægen in Castra . and S. Tibba . þe læi in Rihala . 7 brohte heom to Burch . and offrede heom eall S. Peter on an dæi . 7 heold þa hwile þe he þær wæs. †

† E., inserted in the text.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. dcccc.lxxxiii. Her
dræfde Eadgar cyng þa
preostas on Ceastre of eal-
dan mynstre. 7 of niwan
mynstre. 7 of Ceortesige.
7 of Middeltune. 7 sette
hy mid munecan. 7 he
sette Æðelgar abbod to
niwan mynstre to abbode.
7 Ordbirht to Ceortesige.
7 Cyneweard to Middel-
tune.¹

An. dcccc.lxv.—
dcccc.lxxii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcccc.lxxi. Her
forðferde Oskytel arcebi-
sceop. se wæs ærest to
Dorkeceastre to leodbi-
sceope gehalgod. 7 eft to
Eoferwicceastre. be Ead-
redes cinges unnan. 7
ealra his * witenan. ²[þ he
wæs] to ærcebisceope ge-
halgod. 7 he wæs xxii.
wintra bisceop. 7 he forð-

An. dcccc.lxxi. Her
forðferde Oskitel arcebi-
sceop. se wæs ærest to
Dorkeceastre to leodbi-
sceope gehalgod. 7 eft to
Eoferwicceastre. be Ead-
weardes cinges unnan. 7
be ealra his witenan. ²[þ
he wæs] to arcebisceope
gehalgod. 7 he wæs twa 7
xx. wintra bisceop. 7 he

* MS. wite-
nean.

¹ From here the handwriting is changed.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXIII. Hie
expulsi sunt canonici de
Ueteri Monasterio.

An. DCCCC.LXIII. Hier
wurðan þa canonicas ge-
drifen ut of ealdan myn-
stre fram Eadgare cynge.
⁊ eac of niwen mynstre.
⁊ of Certesige. ⁊ of Mi-
deltune. ⁊ he sette þarto
munecas. ⁊ *abb. to niwen *MS. libb.
mynstre Ægelgarum. to
Certesige Ordberhtum. to
Mideltune Cyneward.

An. DCCCC.LXV. Her on
pißsum geare Eadgar cyn-
ing genam *Ælföryðe him
to ewene. Heo was Ord-
gares dohtor ealdorman-
nes.

An. DCCCC.LXV.

An. DCCCC.LXV. Her
Eadgar cing genam Ælf-
öryðe him to gebeodan. *MS.
⁊ heo was Ordgares doht. Ælföðe.
ealdermannes.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her
þoreð Gunneres sunu for-
hergode Westmoringaland.
⁊ þy ilcan geare Oslac feng
to ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her
þored Gunneres sunu for-
hergode Westmoringaland.
⁊ þi ilcan geare Oslac feng
to ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her
Thored Gunneres sunu for-
hergode Westmoringaland.
⁊ þy ilcan geare Oslac feng
to ealderdome.

An. DCCCC.LXVII.,
DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXVII.,
DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXVII.,
DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her
on pißsum geare Eadgar
cyning het oferhergian eall
Tenetland.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her
on pißsum geare Eadgar
cyng het oferhergian eall
Tenetland.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her
on þysum geare Eadgar
cing het oferhergian eal
Tenetland.

² These words should be expunged; in B. they are written over the line in another hand.

C.C.C.C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ferde on calra halgena
mæsseniht . x. nihton ær
Martines mæssan . æt Tame.
ƿ Purkytel abb. his mæg .
ferede ƿæs bisceopes lic to
Bēdanforda . forðan ƿe he
wæs ƿær ða abbud on ðone
tīman.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her
forðferde Eadmund æpel-
ing.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.
Her Eadgar wæs .
Engla waldend .
corðre mycelum .
to kinge gehalgod .
on ƿære ealdan byrig .
Acemannes ceastre .
eac hie egbuend .
opre worde .

beornas Baðan nemnað.
ƿær wæs blis mycel .
on ƿam eadgan dæge .
eallum geworden .
ƿone niða bearn
nemnað ƿ cegeað
Pentecostenes dæg.
ƿær wæs preosta heap .
mycel muneca ƿreat .
mine gefræge .
gleawra gegaderod .
ƿ ƿa agangen wæs
tyn hund wintra
geteled rimes .
fram gebýrd tide
bremes Cinges .
leohta Hyrdes .
butan ðær to lāfe ƿa get

forðferde on calra halgena
mæsseniht . x. nihton ær
Martines mæssan . æt Tame.
ƿ Purkytel abb. his mæg .
ferede ƿæs bisceopes lic to
Bēdanforda . forþan ðe he
wæs ƿa ƿær abbud on ƿone
tīman.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her
forðferde Eadmund æpel-
ing.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.
Her Eadgar wæs .
Engla waldend .
corþre mycelum .
to kinge gehalgod .
on ƿære ealdan byrig .
Acemannes ceastre .
eac hie egbuend .
opre worde .
beornas Baþan nemneð.
ƿær wæs blis micel .
on ƿam eadgan dæge .
eallum geworden .
ƿone nipa bearn
nemnað ƿ cegeap
Pentecostenes dæg.
ƿær wæs preosta heap .
mycel muneca ƿreat .
mine gefræge .
gleawra gegadorod .
ƿ ƿa agangen wæs
tyn hund wintra
geteled rimes .
fram gebýrd tide
bremes Cinges .
leohta Hirdes .
butan ƿær to lāfe ða get

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.

Her Eadgar wæs .
Engla waldend .
corðre micelre .
to cyninge gehalgod .
on ðære ealdan byrig .
Acemannes ceastre .
eac hi igbuend .
oðre worde .

*MS. Baðan. beornas *Baðan nemnað.

ƿær wæs blis micel .
on ƿam eadgan dæge .
eallum geworden .

*MS. þonne.

*ƿone niða bearn
nemnað ƿ cigað
Pentecostenes dæg.
Ðær wæs preosta heap .
micel muneca ðreat .
mine gefrege .
gleawra gegaderod .
ƿ ða agangen wæs
tyn hund wintra
geteled rimes .
fram gebyrd tide
bremes Cyninges .
leohta Hyrdes .

*gen ?

buton ðær to lāfe ða *agan

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXX. Her
forðferde Eadmund ædel-
ing.¹

An. DCCCC.LXXI,

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her
wæs Eadgar æpeling ge-
halgod to cyninge . on Pen-
tecostenes mæssedæg . on
v. Id. Mai . py xiii. geare
þe he on rice feng . æt
Hatabapum . 7 he wæs þa
ane wana xxx. wintre . 7
sona æfter þam se cyning
gelædde ealle his scipfyrde
to Leiceastre . 7 þær him
comon ongean vi. cyningas .
7 ealle wið hine getreow-
sodon . þ̅ hi woldon efen-
wyrhtan beon . on sæ 7 on
lande.

An. DCCCC.LXX. Her
forðferde Eadmund ædel-
ing.

An. DCCCC.LXXI.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her
wæs Eadgar eðeling gehal-
god to cyninge . on Pente-
coste mæssedæi . on v. Idus
Mai . þe xiii. geare þe he
to rice feng . æt Hata-
baðum . 7 he wæs þa ana
wana xxx. wintra . 7 sona
æfter þam se cyng geleadde
ealle his sciphære to Læge-
ceastre . 7 þær him comon
ongean vi. cyningas . 7 ealle
wið trywsodon . þ̅ hi wol-
don *efenwyhton beon . on
sæ 7 on lande.

An. DCCCC.LXX.,
DCCCC.LXXI.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her
was Eadgar æðeling gehal-
god to cinge . on Penteč.
dæg . v. Id. Mai . on þan
preoteoðan geare þas he to
rice feng . at Acemannes-
bi . * [þ̅ ys at Baðan] . 7 he * Interlined.
was ða xxix. wintra eald.
7 sona æfter ðan se cing
gelædde eal his sciphære
to Legerceastre . 7 þær him
coman togeanes vi. cingas .
7 ealle him on hand seal-
don . þ̅ hi woldon *efen- * Sic MS.
wihte beon . on sæ 7 on
lande.

¹ DCCCC.LXXI. 7 his lic lið æt Rumesige. W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wæs winter geteles .
 þæs ðe gewritu secgað .
 seofon 7 twentig .
 swa neah wæs sigora Frean
 ðusend aſſurnen .
 ða þa ðis gelamp .
 7 him Eadmundes
 eafora hæfde
 nigon 7 xx .
 niðweorca heard .
 wintra on worulde .
 * Not in MS. * [þa] þis geworden wæs .
 * MS. on. 7 þa on ðam xxx. wæs
 ðeoden gehalgod .

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXV.
 Her geendode
 eorðan dreamas
 Eadgar Engla cyning .
 ceas him oðer leoht .
 wlitig 7 wynsum .
 7 þis wace forlet .
 lif þis læne .
 Nemnað leoda bearn .
 menn on moldan .
 þæne monað gehwær .
 in ðisse eðeltyrf .
 þa þe ær wæran
 on rīmcraefte
 rihte getogene .
 Iulius monað .
 MS. geonge. 7 se geonga gewāt .
 on pone eahteðan dæg .
 Eadgar of life .
 beorna beahgyfa .
 7 feng his bearn syððan
 tō cynerice .
 cild ūnweaxen .
 eorla ealdor .
 þam wæs Eadweard nama .
 7 him tīrfæst hæleð .

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

wæs winter geteles .
 þæs gewritu secgað .
 seofan 7 xx .
 swa neah wæs sigora Freān
 þusend aſſurnen .
 ða þa þis gelamp .
 7 him Eadmundes
 eafora hæfde
 nigen 7 xx .
 niþweorca heard .
 wintra on worlde .
 ða þis geworden wæs .
 * on ða on ðam þrittigæpan
 wæs
 þeoden gehalgod .

An. DCCCC.LXXV.

Her geendode
 eorðan dreamas
 Eadgar Engla cing .
 ceas him oþer leoht .
 wlitig 7 wynsum .
 7 þis wāce forlēt .
 lif þis læne .
 Nemnað leoda bearn .
 menn on moldan .
 þone monaþ gehwær .
 on pisse epeltyrf .
 þa þe ær wæron
 on rīmcraefte
 rihte getogene .
 Iulius monð .
 þær se geonga gewāt .
 on pone eahtoðan dæg .
 Eadgār of life .
 beorna beahgifa .
 Feng his bearn syppan
 to cynerice .
 cild unwexen .
 eorla aldor .
 ðam wæs Eadweard nama .
 7 him tīrfæst hælep .

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wæs winter getæles .
 þæs ðe gewritu secgað .
 seofan 7 xx .
 swa neah wæs sigora Freān
 þusend aſſurnen .
 þa ða þis gelamp .
 7 him Eadmundes
 eafora hæfde
 nigen 7 xx .
 niðweorca heard .
 wintra on wurulde .
 þa ðis geworden wæs .
 7 þa on þam ðrittigæpan
 wæs
 þeoden gehalgod .

An. DCCCC.LXXV.

Her geendode
 eorþan dreamas
 Eadgar Angla cing .
 ceas him oþer leoht .
 wlytig 7 winsum .
 7 ðis wace forlet .
 lif þis læne .
 Nemnað leoda bearn .
 menn on moldan .
 þone monað gehwær .
 on pyse epeltyrf .
 þa ðe ær wæron
 on rīmcraefte
 rihte getogene .
 Iulius monþ .
 ðær se * geonga gewāt .
 on pone eahtopan dæg .
 Eadgar of life .
 beorna beahgifa .
 Feng his bearn siððan
 to cynerice .
 cild unwexen .
 eorla aldor .
 þam wæs Eadweard nama .
 7 him tīrfæst hæleð .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.,

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.,

An. DCCCC.LXXIII.,

DCCCC.LXXIII.

DCCCC.LXXIII.

DCCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXV. viii. Id. Iulii.

An. DCCCC.LXXV.

An. DCCCC.LXXV. Her

Her Eadgar gefor .

Her Eadgar gefor .

Eadgar cing forþferde . 7

Angla reccend .

Angla reccend .

Eadward his sunu feng to

Westseaxena wine .

West Seaxena wine .

rice. 7 ðys ylcan geares on

7 Myrena mundbora.

7 Myrcene mundbora.

hærfæste atywde cometa se

Cuð wæs þæt wide .

Cuð wæs þæt wide .

steorra . 7 on ðan æftran

geond feola þeoda .

geond feola þeoda .

geare com swyþe mycel

þ afaren Eadmundes .

þ aferan Eadmund .

hunger . 7 swyðe mani-

ofer *ganetes beð .

ofer ganetes bað .

fealde † [styrunga] geond

cynegas hyne wide

cyningas hine wide

Angelecynn. 7 Ælfere

wurðodon swiðe .

wurðodon side .

ealdermann het towyrpon

bugon to þam cyninge .

bugon to cyninge .

mani muneclif . þe Eadgar

swa him wæs gecynde.

swa wæs him gecynde.

cing het ær þone haligan

Næs flota swa rang .

Næs se flota swa rāng .

b. Aðelwold gestaðelian.

ne se here swa strang .

ne se here swa strang .

þ on Angelcynne

þ on Angelcynne

æs him gefætte .

æs him gefētede .

þa hwile þe se æpela cyning

þa hwile þe se æpela cyning

cynestol gerehte.

cynestol gerehte.

Her Eadweard . Ead-

And her Eadward .

gares sunu . feng to rice.

Eadgares sunu . feng to

7 sona on þam ilcan geare

rice. 7 þa sona on þam ilcan

on hærfest æteowde cometa

geare on herfeste æteowde

se steorra . 7 com þa on ðam

cometa se steorra . 7 com

æftran geare swyðe mycel

þa on þam eaftran geare

* MS. ga-

tenes.

† Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

tyn nihtum ær .
of Brytene gewāt .
bisceop se goda .
purh gecyndne cræft .
ðam wæs Cyneweard nama.
Ða wæs on Myrceon .
mine gefræge .
* MS. hrær. wide 7 wel hwær .
Waldendes lōf
afylled on foldan .
* MS. weard. fela wearð tōdræfed
gleawra Godes ðeowa .
þ̅ wæs gnornung micel .
þam þe on breostum wæg
byrnende lufan
Metodes on mode.
þa wæs mærd̅a Fruma
to swiðe forsewen .
sigora Waldend .
rodera Rædend .
þa man his riht tōbræc.
7 þa wearð eac adræfed
deormod hæleð .
Oslac of earde .
ofer yða gewealc .
ofer ganotes bæð .
gomolfeax hæleð .
wis 7 word snotor .
ofer wætera geþring .
ofer hwæles eðel .
hama bereafod.
7 þa wearð ætywed .
uppe on roderum .
steorra on staðole .
pone stiðferhpe .
hæleð hige gleawe .
hatað wide
comēta be naman .
cræftgleawe men .
wise soðboran.
Wæs geond werðeode
Waldendes wracu
wide gefrege .

x. nihtum ær .
of Brytene gewāt .
bisceop se gōða .
purh gecyndne cræft .
þam wæs Cyneweard nama.
Ða wearð on Myrcum .
mine gefræge .
wīde 7 wel *hwær .
Waldendes lof
afylled on foldan .
feala *wearð todræfed
gleawra Godes þeowa .
þ̅ wæs gnornung mycel .
þam þe on breostum wæg
byrnende lufan
Meotodes on mōde.
Ða wæs mærd̅a Fruma
to swiþe forsawen .
sigora Waldend .
rodera Rædend .
þa man his riht tobræc.
Ða wearð eac adræfed
deormōd hæleð .
Oslāc of earde .
ofer yþa gewalc .
ofer ganotes bæð .
gomolfeax hælep .
wīs 7 word snotor .
ofer wætera geþring .
ofer hwæles eþel .
hama bereafod.
þa wearð eac ætywed .
uppe on roderum .
steorra on staðole .
ðone stiþferhpe .
hælep hige gleawe .
hatað wide
comēta be naman .
cræftgleawe menn .
wise woðboran.
Wæs geond werpeode
Waldendes wracu
wide gefræge .

x. nihtum ær .
of Britene gewāt .
bisceop se goda .
purh gecyndne cræft .
þam wæs Cyneweard nama.
þ̅a wearð on Myrcum .
mine gefræge .
wīde 7 wel hwær .
Waldendes lof
afylled on foldan .
feala wearð todræfed
gleawra Godes þeowa .
þ̅ wæs gnornung micel .
þam ðe on breostum wæg
byrnende lufan
Meotodes on mōde.
Ða wæs mærþa Fruma
to swiðe forsawen .
sigora Waldend .
rodera Rædend .
þa man his riht tobræc.
þ̅a wearð eac adræfed
deormod hælep .
Oslac of earde .
ofer yþa gewalc .
ofer ganotes bæð .
gomolfeax hælep .
wis 7 word snotor .
ofer wætera geþring .
ofer hwæles eþel .
hama bereafod.
þa wearð eac ætywed .
uppe on roderum .
steorra on stapole .
pone stiðferhpe .
hæleð hige gleawe .
hatað wide
comēta be naman .
cræftgleawe menn .
wise woðboran.
Wæs geond werpeode
Waldendes wracu
wide gefræge .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Land. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

hungor . 7 swyðe mænig-
fealde styrunga geond An-
geleynn.

On his dagum .

for his iugoðe .

Godes wipærsacan

Godes lage bræcon .

Ælfere ealdorman .

7 opre manega .

7 munuc regol myrdon .

7 mynstra tostæncton .

7 munecas todræfdon .

7 Godes peowas fesedon .

pe Eadgar kyning het ær

pone halgan biscop

Apælwold gestalian.

7 wydewan bestryptan .

oft 7 gelome :

7 fela unrihta

7 yfelra unlaga .

arysan up siððan .

7 âa æfter þam

hit yfelode swiðe.

And on þam timan wæs

eac Oslac . se mæra eorl .

geutod of Angeleynne.

swiðe mycel hungor . 7

swyðe mænigfealde sty-

runga geond Angeleyn.

7 Ælfere ealdorman het

towurpon swyðe manig

munuclif . pe Eadgar cyng

het ær pone halgan biscop

Apelwold gestaðelian . 7

on þam timan wæs eac

Oslac se mæra eorl geutod

of Angeleynne.

* MS. Apæl-
wed.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

hungor ofer hrusan .
 þ eft heofona Weard
 gebette Brego engla .
 geaf eft blisse gehwæm
 egbuendra .
 þurh eorðan westm.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI,
 DCCCC.LXXVII.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

hungor ofer hrusan .
 þ eft heofona Weard
 gebette Brego engla .
 geaf eft blisse gehwæm
 egbuendra .
 þurh eorðan wæstm.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI.

An. DCCCC.LXXVII. Her
 wæs þ myccele gemôt æt
 Kyrtingtune ofer Eastron .
 7 þær forðferde Sideman
 bisceop . on hrædlican
 deape . on II. Kt. Mai. Se
 wæs Defnascire bisceop .
 7 he wilnode þ his licræst
 sceolde beon æt Cridian-
 tune . æt his bisceopstole.
 þa hēt Eadweard cing 7
 Dunstan arcebisceop . þ
 hine man ferede to Scea
 Marian mynstre . þ is æt
 Abbandune . 7 man eac
 swa dyde . 7 he is eac
 arwyrþlice bebyrged on
 þa norð healfe . on Sēs
 Paulus portice.¹

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hungor ofer hrusan .
 þ eft heofona Weard
 gebette Brego engla .
 geaf eft blisse gehwæm
 egbuendra .
 þurh eorðan wæstm.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI. Her
 on pys geare wæs se miccla
 hungor on Angeleynne.

An. DCCCC.LXXVII. Her
 wæs þ myccele gemôt æt
 Kyrtingtune ofer Eastron .
 7 ðær forðferde Sidemann
 bisceop . on hrædlican
 deape . on II. Kt. Mai. Se
 wæs Defnascire bi-
 sceop . 7 he wilnode þ his
 licræst sceolde beon æt
 Cridiantune . æt his bi-
 sceopstole. þa het Ead-
 weard cing 7 Dunstan
 arcebisceop . þ hine man
 ferede to Scea Marian myn-
 stre . þ *his æt Abbandune .
 7 man eac swa dyde . 7 he
 is eac arwyrðlice bebyrged
 on þa norð healfe . on Sēs
 Paulus portice.

* Sic MS.

¹ Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI,
DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI,
DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI,
DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her
on piſsum geare ealle þa
yldeſtan Angelcynnes wi-
tan gefeollon æt Calne of
anre ūpfloran . buton ſe
halga Dunſtan arcebiſceop
ana ætſtod uppan anum
beame . 7 ſume þær ſwiðe
gebrocode wæron . 7 ſume
hit ny gedydon mid þam
life.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her
on piſsum geare . ealle þa
yldeſtan Angelcynnes wi-
tan gefeollan æt Cālne . of
anre upfloran . butan ſe
* halga Dunſtan arcebiſcop
ana ætſtod uppan anum
beame . 7 ſume þær ſwiðe
gebrocode wæron . 7 ſume
hit ne gedygdan mid þam
life.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her
ealle ða yldeſtan Angel-
cynnes witan gefeollan at
Calne of anre upfloran .
buton ſe halga Dunſtan
arþ. ana ætſtod uppan * MS. hal-
anum beame . 7 of þam gan.
ſwype gebrocode wæron .
7 ſume hit mid ðam liue
hit gebohtan.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her on þysum geare wearð Eadweard cyning gemartyrad . 7 Æþelred æþeling his broðor feng to þam rice . 7 he wæs on þam ylcan geare to einge gehalgod. On þam geare forðferde Alfwold . se wæs bisceop on Dorsætum . 7 his lic lið on þam mynstre æt Scireburnan.

* Sic MS.

* MS. eor-
lican.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs Eadweard cyning ofslagen on æfentide æt Corfesgeate . on xv. Kf. Apf. 7 hine mon þa gebyrigde on Werhamme . butan ælcum cynelicum wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelecynne nan wyrse dead gedon þonne þeos wæs . syþþan hi *æft Britenland gesohton. Menn hine ofmyrpredon . ac God hine mærsode. He wæs on life eorðlic cyning . he is nu æfter deaðe heofonlic sanct. Hyne noldon his eorðlican magas wrecan . ac hine hafað his heofonlic Fæder swype gewrecan. Þa *eorðlican banan woldon his gemynd on eorðan adilgian . ac se uplica Wrecend hafað his gemynd on heofonum 7 on eorþan tobræd. Þa ðe noldon ær to his

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her wearð Eadweard cyning ofslagen. On þis ilcan geare feng Æðelred æðeling his broðor to rice.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX.—DCCCC.LXXXII.

Cott. Tiber. A. iii.

Ða wæs agangen fram Cristes acennednesse cccc. 7 xc.iii. wintra . ða Cerdic 7 Cynric his sunu coman upp æt Cerdices oran mid v. scipum. 7 se Cerdic wæs Elesing . Eleses Esling . Esles Giwising . Giwis Wiging . Wig Freawining . Freawine Freopogaring . Freopogar Branding . Brand Bældæging . Bældæg Wodening. 7 þæs embe vi. gear þe hie upp coman . hie geodan Westsexna land . 7 þ þ wæron þa ærestan cingas þe Westsexna land æt Wealum genaman. 7 he hæfde þ rice xvi. winter . þa gefor he . 7 feng his sunu Cynric to ðam rice . 7 heold xxvi. wintra . þa he forðferde . þa feng Ceawlin tō . his sunu . 7 heold xvii. gear . þa he gefōr . þa feng Ceol to ðam rice . 7 heold v. gear . þa he gefor . ða feng Ceolfwulf to . his broðor . 7 rixode xvii. gear . 7 heora cynn gæð to Cerdice . þa feng Cynegils to . Ceolwulfes broðor sunu . to rice . 7 rixode xx. wintra . 7 he onfeng ærest fulwihte Westsexna cinga . 7 þa feng Cenwalh to . 7 heold xxxi. wintra . se Cenwealh wæs Cynegilses sunu . 7 þa heold Sexburh cwēn an gear þ rice æfter him . ða feng Æscwine to rice . þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice . 7 heold ii. gear . þa feng Centwine to Westsexna rice . Cinegilsing . 7 rixode viiii. gear . ða feng Ceadwalla to þam rice . þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice . 7 heold iii. gear . ða feng Ine to Westsexna rice . þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice . 7 heold xxxvii. wintra . þa feng Æþelheard to .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs Eadward cing ofslagen on æfentide at Corfgeate · on xv. Kt. Ap̃. ⁊ hine man byrigde at Warham · buton ælcum cynelicum wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelecyne nan wærsa dæd gedon þonne þeos wæs · syþþon hi ærest Brytonland gesohton. Men hine ofmyrðrodon · ac God hine mærsode. He wæs on life eorðlic cing · he is nu æfter deaðe heofonlic sanct. Hine nolden his eorðlican magas wrecan · ac hine hafað his heofonlica Fæder swiðe gewrecen. Ða eorðlican banan woldon his gemynd on erðan adilgian · ac se uplica Wrecend hafað his gemynd on heofenum ⁊ on eorðan tobræd. Ða þe nolden ær to his libbendum lichaman onbugan · þa

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs Eadward cing ofslagen on æfentide at Corfgeate · xv. Kt. Ap̃. ⁊ hine man byrigde at Warham · butan ælcum cynelice wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelecyne nan wyrse dæd ðonne þeos was · siððan hi ærast Brytene gesohtan. Ac se uplica Drihten hafað his gemynd on heofonan ⁊ on eorðan tobræd · forðan ða þe noldan ær to his libbendum lichaman abugan · ða nu eadmodlice on cneowum abugað to his deadum banum.

Cott. Tiber. A. III.

þæs cynn gæp to Cerdice · ⁊ heold xvi. gear. * [ða feng Cuðred to · ðæs cūn gæð to * Interlined manu rec. Ceardice · ⁊ heold xvii. wintra.] þa feng Sigebriht to · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold i. gear. þa feng Cynewulf to · þæs cynn gæp to Cerdice · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra · þa feng Birhtic to rice · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold xvi. gear. þa feng Eegbriht to þam rice · ⁊ heold xxxvii. wintra · ⁊ vii. monað. þa feng Apelwulf his sunu to · ⁊ heold ix. teoðe healf gear. Se Apelwulf wæs Eegbrihting · Eegbriht Eallmunding · Eallmund Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild Cenreding · ⁊ Ine Cenreding · ⁊ Cuðburh Cenreding · ⁊ Cwenburh Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwaling · Ceolwald Cupwulfing · Cuðwulf Cuðwining · Cuðwine Celm-ing · Celm Cynricing · Cinric Creoding · Creoda Cerdicing. And þa feng Æpelbald his sunu to · ⁊ heold v. gear. þa feng Æpelbriht his broðor to · ⁊ heold v. gear. * [þa feng Æþered his broðor to rice · ⁊ heold v. gear.] ða feng Ælfred * Interlined manu rec. heora broðor to * [rice · ⁊ þa wæs agangen his ylde preo ⁊ twentig wintra · ⁊ preo * Interlined manu rec. hund · ⁊ six ⁊ hundnigantig wintra · þæs þe his cūn ærest Westseaxna land on Wealum geodon.] ⁊ heold opran healfan geare læs þe xxx. wintra · þa feng Eadweard to · Ælfriding · ⁊ heold xxiiii. wintra · ða he forðferde · þa feng Æpelstan to · his sunu · ⁊ heold xiiii. gear · ⁊ vii. wucan · ⁊ iii. dagas · þa feng Eadmund to · his broþor · ⁊ heold seofōðe healf gear butan ii. nihtum · ða feng Eadred his broþor to · ⁊ heold ix. gear · ⁊ vi. wucan · þa feng Eadwig to · Eadmundes sunu cinges · ⁊ heold iii. gear · ⁊ xxxvi. wucena · buton ii. dagum · þa he forðferde · þa feng Eadgar to · his broðor · ⁊ heold xvi. gear · ⁊ viii. wucan · ⁊ ii. niht · þa he forðferde · þa feng Eadweard to · Eadgares sunu · ⁊ heold

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

* Sic MS.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. On þys geare wæs Æpelred to cininge gehalgod . on þone sunnandæg . feowertyne niht ofer East-ron . æt Cingestune . ⁊ þær wæron æt his halgunge twegen ercebisceopas . ⁊ tyn leod bisceopas . þy ilcan geare wæs gesewen blodig wolcen on oft siðas . on fyres gelicnesse . ⁊ þ wæs swyðost on middeniht opywed . ⁊ swā on mistlice beamas wæs gehiwod . þonne hit dagian wolde . þonne toglād hit .

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Hēr on þys geare wæs Æpelgar abbod to bisceope gehalgod . on vi. Nonas Mai . to þam bisceopstole æt Seolesigge . ⁊ on þam ylean geare wæs Sudhamtun forhergod fram scipherige . ⁊ seo burhwaru mæst ofslegen ⁊ gehæft . ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs Tenetland gehergod . ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs Legeceasterscīr gehergod fram norð scipherige .

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her on þys geare wæs Sēe Petroces stow forhergod . ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs micel hearm gedōn gehwār be þam sēe riman . ægher ge on Defenum ge on Wealum . ⁊ on þam ylean geare forðferde Ælfstan bisceop on Wiltunscire . ⁊ his lic lið on þam mynstre æt Abbandune . ⁊ Wulfgar feng þa to ðam bisceopdōme . ⁊ on þam ylean geare forðferde Womær abbod on Gent .

An. DCCCC.LXXXII. Her on þys geare comon upp on Dorsætum iii. scypu wicinga ⁊ hergodon on Portlande . þy

libbendan lichaman onbugan . þa nu eadmodlice on cneowum gebugað to his *deada banum . Nu we magan ongytan . þæt manna wisdom . ⁊ heora smeagunga . ⁊ heora rædas . syndon nahtlice ongear Godes gepeaht . Her feng Æpelred to rice . ⁊ he wæs æfter þam swyðe hrædlice . mid micclum gefean Angelcynnes witan . gehalgod to cyninge æt Cingestune .

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her on þissum geare Ælfhere ealdorman gefette þæs halgan cnynges lichaman æt Werhamme . ⁊ geferede hine mid micclum weorðscipe to Sceaftesbirig .

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her com ærest þa vii. scipu ⁊ hergodon Hamtun .

An. DCCCC.LXXXII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

nu eadmodlice on cneowum abugað to his dædum banum. Nu we magon on-gytan. ꝥ manna wisdom 7 smeagunga 7 heore rædas. syndon nahtlice ongean Godes geþeaht. And her feng Æðelred to rice. 7 he wæs æfter þam swiðe hrædlice. mid mycelum gefeān Angelcynnes witon. gehalgod to cyninge æt Cyningestun.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her on pisum geare. Ælfere ealdorman gefette þes halgan cyninges lichaman æt Wærham. 7 geferode hine. mid mycelum wurðscipe. to Scæftesbyrig.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her comon ærest þa vii. *scipu and gehergoden Hamtun.

An. DCCCC.LXXXII.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her wearþ Ægelred gehalgod to cinge on Cingestune.

¹ And S. Dunstanus 7 Ælfere ealdermann gefettan þes halgan cinges [Eadwardus] lichama æt Warham. 7 geferode hine mid miclum wurðscipe to Sceaftesbyri.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI.—DCCCC.LXXXIII.

* MS. scipum.

¹ A continuation of the preceding entry.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ilcan geare forbarn Lundenbyrig . 7 on
 þam ylcan geare forðferdon twegen
 ealdormenn . Æpelmær on Hamtunscīre .
 7 Eadwine on Suðseaxum . 7 Æpel-
 mæres lic lið on Wintanceastre on niwan
 mynstre . 7 Eadwines on þam mynstre
 æt Abbādune . Þæs ylcan geares forð-
 ferdon twa abbodessan on Dorsætum .
 Herelufu on Sceaftesbyrig . 7 Wulfwin
 on Werham . 7 þy ilcan geare for Odda
 Romana casere to Greclande . 7 þa
 gemette he þa Sarcena mycele fyrde
 cuman upp of sæ . 7 woldon þa faran on
 hergoð on þæt Cristene folc . 7 þa gefeaht
 se casere wið hī . 7 þær wæs micel wæl
 geslægen on gehwæpere hand . 7 se
 casere ahte wælstowe gewæld . 7 hwæ-
 ðere he þær wæs micclum geswenced .
 ær he þanon hwurfe . 7 þa he hamweard
 for . þa forðferde his broþor sunu . se wæs
 haten Odda . 7 he wæs Leodulfes sunu
 æpelinges . 7 se Leodulf wæs þæs ealdan
 Oddan sunu . 7 Eadweardes cininges
 dohtor sunu .

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde
 Ælfhere ealdorman . 7 feng Ælfrie to
 þam ilcan ealdordomscepe . 7 Benedictus
 p̃p. forpferde.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Hēr forðferde
 Aþelwold b. on Kt. Agustus.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Hēr wæs Ælfrie
 ealdorman ut adræfed of earde . 7 on þam

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde
 Ælfhere ealdorman . 7 feng Ælfrie to
 þam ilcan ealdordomscepe.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde se
 halga bisceop Æþelwold . muneca fæder.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Her wæs Ælfrie
 ealdorman adræfed of earde.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde Ælfhere ealdorman.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde se wellwillenda bisceop Aðelwold . 7 seo
 halgung þæs æfterfilgendan bisceopes Ælfheages . se þe oðran naman wæs geciged

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde
 Ælfere ealdorman. 7 feng Ælfrie to
 þam ilcan ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde se
 halga biscop Aðelwold. muneca fæder.
 7 her wæs Eadwine to abb. gehalgod to
 Abbandune.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælfrie ealdor-
 man wæs ut adræfed.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her Aðelwold se
 halga b. [of Wincestre] forðferde. And
 S. Ælfeli was gehadod [on his loh.]

An. DCCCC.LXXXV.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Godwine. xiiii. Kf. Nouembris. 7 he gesæt pone biseepstol an para twegra
 apostola dæg. Simonis 7 Iudæ. on Wintanceastre.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV.—DCCCC.XCII.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ilcan geare wæs Eadwine to abbode gehalgod to þam mynstre æt Abbandune.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Hēr se cyning fordyde þ̅ ð rice æt Hrofeceastre. Her com ærest se micla yrfewealm on Angeleyn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Hēr wæs Weceðport geheregod . ȝ Goda se Defenisca þegen ofslagen . ȝ mycel wæl mid him. Her gefor Dunstan arceb̅. ȝ Æpelgar ð. feng æfter him to arcestole . ȝ hē lytle hwile æfter þam lyfode . butan i. gear ȝ iii. monþas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCCC.XC. Hēr Sigeric wæs gehalgod to arceb̅. . ȝ Eadwine abb̅. forðferde . ȝ Wulfgar abb̅. feng to þam rice.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Hēr wæs Gypeswic geheregod . ȝ æfter þon swiðe raðe wæs Brihtnoð ealdorman ofslagen æt Mældune. ȝ on þam geare man gerædde þ̅ man geald ærest gafol Denescum mannum . for ðam miclan brogan þē hī worhton be ðam sē riman þ̅ wæs ærest x. ðusend þ̅. Þene ræd gerædde ærest Syric arceb̅.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Hēr Oswald se haliga arceb̅. forlet þis lif . ȝ geferde þ̅ heofenlice . ȝ Æpelwine ealdorman gefōr on þam ilcan geare. Þa gerædde se cyning ȝ ealle his witan . þ̅ man gegadrede ealle ða scipu þe āhtes wæron to Lundenbyrig . ȝ se cyning þa betæhte þā fyrde to lædenne Ælfrice ealdorm̅. ȝ

* MS. ahtas.

* MS. eorlle.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her se cyning fordyde þæt bisceoprice æt Hrofeceastre. Her com ærest se mycla orfewealm on Angeleynn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs Weceðport geheregod. Her wæs Goda se Defenisca þegen ofslagen . ȝ mycel wæl mid him. Her gefor Dunstan arcebisceop . ȝ Æpelgar bisceop feng to æfter him to arcestole . ȝ he lytle hwile æfter þam lyfode . buton i. gear ȝ þreo monþas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCCC.XC. Her Sigeric wæs gehalgod to arcebisceop.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs Gypeswic geheregod . ȝ æfter þam swyðe raþe wæs Byrihtnoð ealdorman ofslagan æt Mældune. ȝ on þam geare man gerædde þæt man geald ærest gafol Deniscum mannum . for þam myclan brogan þe hi worhton be þam sē riman . þæt wæs ærest x. þusend punda. Þane ræd gerædde ærest Syric arcebisceop.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswald se haliga arcebisceop forlet þis lif . ȝ geferde þ̅ heofonlice . ȝ Æpelwine ealdorman gefor on þam ylcan geare. Þa rædde se cyning ȝ ealle his witan . þæt man gegadere ealle þa scipu þe *ahtes wæron on Lundenbyrig . ȝ se cyning þa betæhte þa fyrde to lædenne Ælfrice ealdorman . ȝ Þorede *eorle . ȝ Ælfstane bisceop . ȝ Æscwige bisceop . ȝ sceoldon cunnian meahton hī þone here ahwær utan be-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her se cyning forðyde þet biscoprice æt Hrofeceastre. Her com ærest se mycla yrfewalm on Angeleyn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII. Her Weceðport was gehergod.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs Goda se *Dænisca pægn ofslagen. ⁊ mycel wæl mid him. ⁊ her Dunstan se halga arceb. forlet þis lif. ⁊ geferde þ heofonlice. and Æpelgar b. feng æfter him to arceb.stol. ⁊ he litle hwile æfter þam leofode. butan an gear ⁊ iii. monðas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX. Her Ædwine abb. forðferde. ⁊ feng Wulfgar to. ⁊ her Siric wæs gehadod to arceb.

An. DCCCC.XC.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs G[ypes]wic gehergod. ⁊ æfter þam swyðe raðe wæs Brihtnoð ealdorman ofslagen æt Mældune. ⁊ on þam geare man gerædde þ man geald ærest gafol Deniscum mannum. for þam mycclan brogan þe hi worhton be þam sæ riman. þ wæs ærest x. þusend punda. Dæne ræd gerædde Siric arceb.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswald se eadiga arceb. forlet his lif. ⁊ geferde þ heofonlice. ⁊ Æðelwine ealdorman gefor on þam ilcan geare. Ða gerædde se cyng ⁊ ealle his witan. þ man gegaderode þa scipu þe ahtes wæron to Lundenbyrig. ⁊ se cing þa betæhte þa fyrde to lædene Ealfrice ealdorman. ⁊ Ðorode eorl. ⁊ Ælfstane b. ⁊ Æscwige b. ⁊ sceoldan cunnian gif hi muhton þone here ahwær utene betræppen. Ða sende se eal-

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her Ægelred cing forðyde þ biscoprice at Hrouceceastre.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII. Her was Weceðport forbærnd.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Dunstanus se halga arb. forðferde. ⁊ geferde þ heo- * Sic MS. fonlice lif. And Ægelgar [abbod on niwe mynstre] feng æfter him to arce-stole. ⁊ litle hwile æfter þam leouode. butan an gear ⁊ *viii. monþas.

*Originally
iii.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX. Her was Siric to arb. gehadod. ⁊ sippan ferde to Rome æfter his pallium.

An. DCCCC.XC.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs Brihtnoð ealdorman ofslagen at Mældune. ⁊ on ðam ylcan geare man gerædde þ man geald ærost gauel Deniscan mannum. for ðan wundræn þe hi worhton be sæ riman. þ wæs ærost tyn þusend punda. Þene ræd gerædde Siric arb.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswold se ediga arb. forðferde. ⁊ Eadulf abbud feng to Euerwic. ⁊ to Wigorceastre. And her gerædde se cing ⁊ ealle his witan. þ man gegaderode ealle ða scipa þe ahtes wæran to Lundenbyri. to ðan þ man [scolde] fandian. gif man mihte betræppan þane here ahwar wiputan. Ac Ælfric ealdorman. an of þam þa se cing hæfde mæst truwe to. het gewarnian ðone here. ⁊ on ðare nihte ða hi scolde an morgen

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

þa sende sē ealdorman Ælfric . 7 hēt warnian ðone here . 7 þā on ðære nihte þe hy on ðone dæg togædere fōn sceoldan . þa sceoc hē on niht fram þære fyrde . him sylfum tō myclum bysmore . 7 se here ða ætbærst . butan ān scyp . þær man ofsloh . 7 þa gemette se here ða scyppu *on Eastenglum 7 of Lundene . 7 hi ðær ofgeslogan micel wæl . 7 þ̅ scyp genaman eall gewæpnod 7 gewædod . þ̅ sē ealdorman ōn wæs . 7 ðā æfter Oswaldes arceb̅. forðsiþe . feng Ealdulf abb̅. to Eoforwic stole . 7 to Wigernaceastre . 7 Kenulf to ðam abudrice æt Buruh.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Hēr on þis geare wæs Bebbanburuh abrocen . 7 mycel herehyfe ðær genumen . 7 æfter þam com tō Humbran mupan se here . 7 ðær mycel yfel worhton . ægþer ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran . þa gegaderede man swiðe micle fyrde . 7 þā hi togædere gān sceoldon . þā onstealdan þa heretogan ærest þone fleam . þ̅ wæs Fræna . 7 Godwine . 7 Frypegyst . On þyssum geare het se cyning ablendan Ælfgar . Ælfrices sunu ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Hēr on ðissum geare cōm Anlaf 7 Swegen to Lundenbyrig . ōn Natiuitas S̅c̅e Mariæ . mid iiii . 7 hundnigontigum scyppum . 7 hi ða on þā buruh fæstlice feohtende wæron . 7 eac hī mid fyre ontendon woldan . ac hī þær geferdon maran hearm 7 yfel þonne

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

træppan . þa sende se ealdorman Ælfric . 7 het warnian þone here . 7 þa on þære nihte þe hi on þone dæg togædere cuman sceolden . þa sceoc he on niht fram ðære fyrde . him sylfum tō myclum bysmore . 7 se here ða ætbærst . butan an scip . þær man ofsloh . 7 þa gemette se here þa scyppu of Eastenglum 7 of Lundenne . 7 hi þær ofgeslogon micel wæll . 7 þ̅ scyp genamon æl gewæpnod 7 gewædod . þ̅ se ealdorman on wæs . Ða æfter Oswaldes arcebisceop *forside . feng Ealdulf abb̅. to Eoforwic stole . 7 to Wigernaceastre . 7 Kænulf to þam abb̅.rice æt Burh.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare wæs Bebbanburh abrocen . 7 micel herehufæ þær genumen wæs . 7 æfter þam com to Humbran mupan se here . 7 þær micel yfel worhte . ægþær ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran . Ða gegadrede man swiðe mycle fyrde . 7 þa hi togadregan sceoldon . þa onstældon þa heretogan ærest þone fleam . þæt wæs Fræna . 7 Godwine . 7 Frypegyst . On þissum yleam geare het se cyning ablendan Ælfgar . Ælfrices sunu ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare cōm Anlāf 7 Swegen into Lundenbyrig on Natiuitas S̅c̅e Mariæ . mid feower 7 hundnigontigum scyppum . 7 hi þa on þa burh fæstlice feohtende wæron . 7 eac hī mid fyre ontendan woldon . ac hī þær geferdon maran hearm 7 yfel þonne hi

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare com Unlaf . mid þrim 7 hundnigontigon scipum to Stane . 7 forhergedon þ̅ ōn ytan . 7 for ða panon tō Sandwic . 7 swa ðanon to Gipeswic . 7 þ̅ eall ofereode . 7 swa tō Mældune . 7 him ðær com togeanes Byrhtnoð ealdorman mid his fyrde . 7 him wið gefeah̅t . 7 hie þone ealdorman þær

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

dorman Ælfric . 7 het warnian pone here . 7 þa on þere nihte þe hi on pone dæi togædere cumon sceoldon . þa sceoc he on niht fram þære fyrde . him sylfum to mycelum bismore . 7 se here þa ætbærst buton an scip . þær man ofsloh . 7 þa gemætte se here þa scipu of East Englum 7 of Lunden . 7 hi þær ofslogon mycel wæl . 7 þ þ scip genamon eall gewæpnod 7 gewædod . þe se ealdorman on wæs . And þa . æfter Oswaldes arceb . forðsiðe . feng Ealdulf abb . of Burch to Eoferwic stole . and to Wigeraceastre . 7 Kenulf to þam abbotrice æt Burch .

togædere cumon [se sylfa Ælfric] sceoc fram ðære fyrde . 7 se here ða ætbærst .

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her on þissum geare wæs Bæbbanburh tobrocon . 7 mycel herehuðe þær genumen . And æfter þam com to Humbran muðe se here . 7 þær mycel yfel gewrohtan . ægðer ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran . Ða gegaderode man swiðe mycele fyrde . 7 þa hi togædere gan sceoldan . þa onstealdan þa heretogan ærest pone fleam . þ wæs Fræna . 7 Godwine . 7 Friðegist . On þysum ilean geare het se cyng ablendan Ælfgar . Ælfrices sunu ealdor-
mannes .

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her was Bebbanburh tobrocon . 7 mycel herehuðe þær genumen . 7 æfter ðam com se here to Humbra muðe . 7 ðære mycel yuel geworhtan . Ða gegaderode man mycele fyrde . 7 ða hi togeðere gan scoldan . þa onstealdan ða heretogan ærost ðone fleam . þ wæs Fræna . 7 Godwine . 7 Friðegist .

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare com Anlaf 7 Swegen to Lundenbyrig . on Natiuitas Sçe Marie . mid III. 7 hundnigontigum scipum . 7 hi þa on þa burh festlice feohtende wæron . 7 eac hi mid fyre ontendan woldon . ac hi þær gefeordon maran hearm 7 yfel þonne hi

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her com Anelaf 7 Swegen to Lundene . mid feower 7 hundnigantigon scipan . 7 fæstlice on þa burh fuhton . 7 hi eac mid fyre atendan woldan . ac hi ðar . Gode ðang . wurs geferdan þonne hi æfre wendan . 7 þa ðanon ferden . 7 þ mæste yuel worhton þe æfre

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

ofslogon . 7 wælstowe geweald alhtan . 7 him man nam syððan frið wið . 7 hine nam se eing syððan to biseopes handa [purh Sirices lare . Cantware biseopes . 7 Ælfeages Wincæstre b.]

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hī æfre wendon ꝥ him ænig burhwaru gedōn sceolde. Ac seo halige Godes modor . on þam dæge . hire mildheortnesse þære burhware gecydde . 7 hī ahredde wið heora feondum . 7 hī þanone ferdon . 7 worhton ꝥ mæste yfel ðe æfre æni here gedon meahhte . on bærnette 7 heregunge . 7 ōn manslyhtum . ægþer ge be ðam sê rīman . 7 on Eastseaxum . 7 on Kentlande . 7 on Suðseaxum . 7 ōn Hamtunscire . 7 æt neaxtan namon him hōrs . 7 rīdon him swā wide swā hi woldan . 7 unasecgendlice yfel wyregende wæron. Þā gerædde se cyning 7 his witan . ꝥ him man to sende . 7 him behet gafol 7 metsunge . wið þon ðe hi þære heregunge geswicon . 7 hi ða ꝥ underfengon . 7 com þa eall se here to Hamtune . 7 ðær winter setl namon . 7 hī mon þær fedde geond eall Westseaxena rice . 7 him mon geald feos xvi. ðusend þ. Þa sende se cyning æfter Anlafe cynges Ælfeah bisceop . 7 Eapelweard ealdorman . 7 man gislude þa hwile into þam scipum . 7 hi ða læddon Anlaf . mid miclum wurðscipe . to þam cyninge . to Andefran . 7 se cyning Æpelred his onfeng æt bisceopes handa . 7 him cynelice gifode . 7 him þā Anlaf

*Not in MS. behet . swa he hit eac gelæste . ꝥ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriðe cuman nolde.

An. dcccc.xcv. Hēr on pissum geare æteowde comēta se steorra . 7 Sigeric arceb. forðferde.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

æfre wendon þæt him ænig burhwaru gedon sceolde. Ac seo halige Godes modor . on þam dæge . hyre mildheortnysses þære burhware gecydde . 7 hi ahrædde wið heora feondum . 7 hi ða þanon ferdon . 7 worhton þa mæstan yfel þe æfre ænig here don meahhte . on bærnette 7 hergunge . 7 on manslyhtum . ægþær be þam sê rīman on Eastseaxum . 7 on Centlande . 7 on Suðseaxum . 7 on Hamtunscire . 7 æt neaxtan namon him hors . 7 rīdon swa wide swa hi woldon . 7 unasecgendlice yfel wyrcende wæron. Ða gerædde se cyning 7 his witan . þæt him man to sende . 7 him behet gafol 7 metsunge . wið þon þe hi þære hergunge geswicon . 7 hi ða þæt underfengon . 7 com þa eall se here to Hamtune . 7 þær winter setl namon . 7 hi mon þær fedde geond eall Westseaxena rice . 7 him mon geald feos xvi. þusend punda. Þa sende se cyning æfter Anlafe cynges Ælfeah bisceop . 7 Eapelweard ealdorman . 7 man gislude þa hwile into scipum . 7 hi ða læddon Anlaf . mid miclum wurðscipe . to þam cyninge . to Andefran . 7 se cyning Æpelred hys onfeng æt bisceopes handa . 7 him cynelice gyfode . 7 him ða Anlaf behet . eac swa gelæste . þæt * [he] næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfryðe cuman nolde.

An. dcccc.xcv. Her on pissum geare æteowde comēta se steorra . 7 Sigeric aṣb. forðferde.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xciii. Her forðferde Sigeric arcebisceop . 7 feng Ælfrie Wiltunscire bisceop to þam arcebisceoprice.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

æfre wendon ꝥ heom ænig burhwaru gedon sceolde. Ac *seo halige Godes modor . on þam *[dæge]. hire mildheortnisse þære burhware gecyðde . ꝥ hi ahredde wið heora feondum . ꝥ hi þanon ferdon . ꝥ wrohton ꝥ mæste yfel þe æfre ænig here don mihte . on bærnette . ꝥ hergunge . ꝥ on manslihtum . ægðer be þam sæ riman . on Eastseaxum . ꝥ on Centlande . ꝥ on Suðseaxum . ꝥ on Hamtunscire . ꝥ æt nyxtan naman heom hors . ꝥ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon . ꝥ unaseggendlice yfel wircende wæron . Ða gerædde se cyng ꝥ his witan . ꝥ him man to sende . ꝥ him gafol behete ꝥ metsunge . wið þon þe hi þære hergunge geswicon . ꝥ hi þa þet underfengon . ꝥ com þa eall se here to Hamtune . ꝥ þær winter setle namon . ꝥ hi man þær fædde geond eall West Seaxna rice . ꝥ him man geald xvi. þusend punda . Ða sende se *cyng æfter Anlafe cyninge Ælfeah b. ꝥ Æpelward ealdorman . ꝥ man gislade þa hwile into þam scipum . ꝥ hi þa læddan Anlaf . mid mycelum wurðscipe . to þam cyng to Andeferan . ꝥ se cyng Æðelred his anfeng æt b. es handa . ꝥ him cynelice gifode . ꝥ him þa Anlaf behet . swa he hit eac gelæste . ꝥ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriðe cumon nolde.

Hic Ricardus uetus obiit, et Ricardus filius ejus suscepit regnum, et regnavit xxxi. an.

An. DCCCC.XCV. Her on pißsum geare æteowde cometa se steorra . ꝥ Siric arceb. forðferde.

æni here mihte . on eallon ðingan . swa hwar swa hi ferdon . Ða gerædde se cing *MS. se. ꝥ his witan . ꝥ heom man scolde gauol *Not in MS. behatan . ꝥ man swa dyde . ꝥ hi ꝥ underfengon . ꝥ ec heom fodan geaf of eallan Westseaxana rice . ꝥ heom man geald xvi. ðusend punda . Ða sende se cing æfter Anelafe cinge Ælfeah b. ꝥ Ægelword ealdorman . ꝥ man gislade ða hwile into ðan scipan . ꝥ man lædde . mid mycelan wurðscipe . Anelaf cinge to Andeferan . ꝥ se cing Æðelred his afeng at biscopes handa . ꝥ him cynelice gifode . ꝥ him ða Anelaf behet . ꝥ eac gelæste . ꝥ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriðe cuman nolde.

*MS. cyn.

An. DCCCC.XCV. Her was ateowod cometa se steorra [ꝥ ys seo fexode] . ꝥ Siric arb. forðferde . ꝥ Ælfric Wiltun-

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. DCCCC.XCV.—M.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Hēr on þissum geare
wæs Ælfrie gehalgod to arecþ. to
Cristes cyrican.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Her on þissum geare
was Ælfrie gehalgode to arecþ. to
Cristes cyrican.

¹ Þes Ælfrie was swyþe . . . mann. þ nas nan snotere man on Englalāndē. Þa for
Ælfrie to his arecþ. 7 þa he þider com he was underfange of þam hadesmannum þe him ealra
uneapest was. þ was clerican. And sona of s . . . de ealla þa wisuste menn he awar geeneow
7 swyþe æfter cuðan mannum þa cuþan þ soðuste seggan hu ælc þing wearð on ðis lande be
heora ealdran dagan. to eacan þan him sylf geleornod hæfle on bocan 7 æt wisen mannum. Him
tealdan þa swyðe ealde menn. ægðer ge gehadode ge læwade [þ] heora yldrān heom tealdan. hu
hit was gelagod sona syððan Scs Augs to þisan lande com. Ða þa Augustinus þone b.stol fenge
hæfde. on þare burh þa was heafod burh ealles þes cinges rice Ægelberhtes. swa hit ys to rædon on

* Be la, r. 23. * Ystoria Anglorum . . . ne setl wyrcan be þes cinges fultume . . . on ealdan
Romaniscan wearde onginnon sa . . .

. . . 7 forþ to spritanne. On þam geferscipe wæran ða fyrmestan. Mellitus. Iustus.
Paulinus. Rufianus. Be þysan sende se eadiga papa þone pallium. 7 ðarto gewrit 7 tacnunga.
* stowum. hu he b. halgian. 7 on hwylcum *stowe on Britane hi settan scolde. 7 þam cinge Æðel[berht] he
sende gewrita. 7 manega woruldgiua on mistlicum ðingum. And þa cyrican þe him gegearcod ðær
[hæfdan] he het halgian on Drihtnes naman Hælendes Xþes. 7 Sca Marian. 7 him sylfam þar
eardungstowe sette. 7 his æfterfiligendum eallan. 7 þ besce . . . ðarinnan settan þas ylcan hades
menn þa he ðyder to lande sende. 7 þa he sylf wes. 7 eac þ ælc oþ. . . b. scolde . . . nec hades
mann þe ðone arb.stol gesæte on Cantwarebyri. 7 þ scolde beon æfre gehealden be Godes hæse. 7
bletsunge. 7 be S. Petrus. 7 be ealra þa æfter him coman. Ða þæs sand angean com to Ægelberhte
cinge. 7 to Agustine. hi wurðan ða swyðe bliþe ðurh swilce wissunge. And se arb. þa halgode
þ mynster on Xþes naman. 7 S. Marian. on þam dage þe ys gecweden twegra martira mæssadæi.
Primi et Feliciani. 7 þar binnan munecas gelagode. eal swa Scc p. . . Gregorius bebed. 7 hi Godes
ðeowdom clænlice beodan. 7 man nam of þan ylcan munecan biscopas to gehwylcere . . .

* Beda, II. 3. swa þu rædan miht on * Ystoria Anglorum. Ða was Ælfrie arb. swyþe bliþe þ he swa fela gewit-
nesse hæfde . . . mihtan betst to ðam timan wið ðone cing. Gyt þa ylcan witan. ðe mid
ðan arb. wæran. cwædan. Þus eal swa we ge . . . habbað. þurhwunedan munecas on Xþes
cyrican on Agustines dage. 7 on Laurenties. Mellites. Iustes. Honories. [Deus]dedit. Theodores.
Brihtwoldes. Tatwines. Nothelmes. Cuthberhtes. Bregwines. Ianberhtes. Aðelhardes. Wulfredes.
Felogildes. Ac þes geares ðe Ceolnoð com to þam arb.rice wearþ swyle mancwealm. þ na belaf
innan Xþes cyrcan butan fif mun[ecan]. . . to eacan his timan wearð gewinn 7 sorh on
þysum lande. þ nan mann ne mihte ðencan embe naht elles butan . . . Nu. Gode ðanc. ys hit on
þas cinges anwealda 7 on þynum. hwæðer hi leng þar binnan * lengre beon motan. forþon na
mihte hi næfre ut bet bringan þonne man nu mai. gif þas cinges willa is 7 þin. Se arb. þa.
butan ælere lettinge. mid eallan þam . . . wisum mannum. ferde anan to ðam cinge. 7 cyddan him
eall. ealswa we her beforan tealdan. Þa wearð se cing swyþe bliðe [þis]sere tidunge. 7 cwæð to
þam arb. 7 to þam oþran. Me þinð ræd. þ þu ealra ærost fare to Rome æfter þinan æ . . .

* Sic MS. Ðu ðam papan cyþe eal ðis. 7 syððan be his ræde far. 7 hi ealle andswaredan. þ þ was se betsta
ræd. Þa ða fyrde ðis gehyrðan. þa raddan hi. þ hi naman twegen of heom. 7 sendan to þam
papan. 7 budon him mycelne garsuman 7 seolfer. wið ðan ðe he scolde gifan heom ðone erce. Ac
ða hi to Rome coman. þa nolde se papa naht þ don. for hi ne brahtan nan gewrit. naþerna of þam
cinge na of þan folce. 7 het hi faran loc whar hi woldon. Sonā ða preostas ðanon gecyrred wæron.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcccc.xcvi. Her on þissum geara
wæs Ælfric gehalgod to arceb. to
Xþes cyrcan.

scire ð. wearð gecoren [on Easterdæi on
Ambresbyri. fram Æðelrede cinge. 7
fram eallan his witan.]¹

An. dcccc.xcvi. Her was Wulstan
gehadod to b. into Lundenberi.

com se arb. Ælfric to Rome . 7 se papa hine underfeng mid mycelan wurð[sci]pe. 7 het hine a
morhgen messian at S. Petres weofode . 7 se papa sylf dyde on his agene pallium 7 hine swyþe
wurðede. Ða þis wæs gedon . se arb. ongan to tellende þam papan eal embe ða clericas . hu hit
gew . . . was . 7 hu hi binnan ðan mynstre at his arb. rice wæran . 7 se papa him agean gerehte
hu ða preostas to him comon wæran . 7 mycelne gærsuman budan . forþi þ he scolde heom ðone
pallium gifan. Ac . cwæð se papa . for nu to . . . lande angean . mid Godes bletsunga . 7
S. Petres . 7 minre . 7 swa þu ham cume do into þinan mynstre þ[ysse] hades menn ðe beatus
Gregorius behead Augustine . ðar inne to lande be Godes bebede . 7 S. Petres . 7 minre. [7] se
arb. þa mid þysan gecyrde to Englalande. Sona swa he ham com . he gesæt his arb. stol . 7 sibþan
to ðan [cinge] ferde . 7 se cing 7 ealle his leode Gode þancode his angean cumes . 7 þ he swa
geærndod swa ðan ealra leofuste wes. And he ða eft to Cantwarebi . . . ferde . 7 þa clericas ut
of þam mynstre adraf. 7 þar binnan munecas sette . eal swa se papa him bebed.

Iste fuit prudens valde, ita ut illo in tempore nullus sapientior haberetur in Anglia. Recedente
itaque inde rege, Ælfricus pergit Doroberniam. Ubi cum venisset, receptus est a tali ordine cleri-
corum a quo minus vellet. Cogitavit igitur, et multum secum tractans, quali modo possit eicere
eos, quos sciebat in ecclesia Christi injuste mansisse. Ut supra diximus, valde fuit prudens, et
ecclesiasticis disciplinis plurimum instructus: itaque præcepit congregari omnes quos sciebat pruden-
tiores per totam Angliam, et maxime senes. Ad quem cum pro reverentia viri [festina]nter venis-
sent, requisivit ab eis si quid aut ipsi a suis antecessoribus de ecclesia Christi Cantix audissent,
aut ipsi in aliquo loco [legi]ssent, quis ordo in prædicta æcclesia Deo servire debuisset, clericorum
aut monachorum, aut quis eo tempore, postquam Augustinus Angliam ingressus, ibi locatus esset in
initio? ipse vero multa a multis antea inde audivit, et in libris legit. Tunc seniores et prudentiores
narraverunt ei, quod inde a suis patribus audissent: "Postquam Deus, inquit, per beatum Augus-
tinum, aperuit cor regis Ædelberti ad suscipiendam fidem Christi, ipse Augustinus elegit sibi sedem
in civitate Dorobernia [quæ er]at caput totius regni Ædelberti regis, ubi invenit quoddam opus
inceptum Romano opere, quod auxiliante rege statuit perficere. Quod dum perfectum [esset] rex
Ægelbertus cepit consilium quærere ab Augustino et a cæteris consiliariis suis, quem ordinem
monachorum vel clericorum convenientius in illa ecclesia [ad] serviendum Deo constituere
potuisset. Qui omnes dederunt consilium, ut rex ex sua parte mitteret nuncios suos, et Augustinus
monachos suos cum nunciis regis Romæ, ad papam Gregorium, et ejus consilio, sicut antea idem
Augustinus venit in Angliam, ita et ecclesia jam nominata dedica[retur] et ordinaretur. Quod et
factum est. Nam rex statim, paratis nuntiis suis, misit Romæ, et Augustinus nichilominus suos.
Cum autem venissent ad papam, et nuntias[ent] quod Angli suscepissent fidem Christi, gavisus
est valde. Auditis itaque omnibus quæ a rege et Augustino mandata fuerant, statim remisit
nuntios, cum quibus hos viros misit Augustino, ut essent ei in adiutorium ad fidem Christi con-
firmendam: Mellitum, Justum, Paulinum, Rufianum. Per istos etiam misit Augustino pallium;
[simulque] in quo loco deberet episcopos co-ordinare et ponere mandavit; ecclesiam quoque quam
fecerat in honorem Jhesu Christi, et S. Mariæ matris ejus, præcepit dedi[cari, ej]usdemque ordinis
quo ipse Augustinus, et alii quos ipse sibi misit, erant, in eadem ecclesia, ad serviendum Deo
ponere, sibi que ibidem sedem archiepiscopalem, et omnibus suc[cessoribus] suis statuere, omnesque
archiepiscopos sibi succedentes monachos esse debere, ex parte Dei viventis, et beati Petri, et ex sua

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Hēr on ðissum
geare ferde se here abutan Defenanscīre
into Sæfern muðan. ⁊ þær heregodon.
ægðer ge on Cornwealum. ⁊ on Norð
Wealum. ⁊ on Defenum. ⁊ eodon him
þa up æt Wecedport. ⁊ þær micel yfel
worhton. on bærnette ⁊ on mannslihtum.
⁊ æfter þam wendon eft abutan Pen-
wīðsteort. on þa suð healfe. ⁊ wendon
þa into Tamer muðan. ⁊ eodon þa up oð
hi comon to Hlydanforda. ⁊ ælc þing
bærndon ⁊ slogon þe hi gemitton. ⁊ Ord-
ulfes mynster Tæfingstoc forbærndon.
⁊ unasecgendlice herehyðe mid him to
seypon brohton.

* Sic MS.

* MS. of.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Hēr wende se here
eft eastweard into From muðan. ⁊ þær
æghwær up eodon. swa wide swa hi
woldon into Dorsætton. ⁊ man oft fyrde
ongean hi gaderede. ac sona swa hi
togædere gan sceoldan. þonne wearð þær
æfre. ðurh sum þing. fleam astiht. ⁊
æfre hī æt ende sige ahton. ⁊ þonne
oðre hwile lagon him on Wihltlande. ⁊

* MS. hit.

* MS. owiht-
lange.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her on þissum
geare ferde se here abutan Defenanscīre
into Sefern muðan. ⁊ þær hergodon.
ægþær ge on Cornwealum. ⁊ on Norð-
wealum. ⁊ on Defenum. ⁊ eodon him þa
ūp æt Wecedport. ⁊ þær mycel yfel
worhton. on bærnette ⁊ on mǣnslīhtum.
⁊ æfter þam wendon eft abutan Pen-
wæðsteort on þa suð healfe. ⁊ wendon
þa in to *Camer muðan. ⁊ eodon þa ūp
*oð hi comon to Hlydanforda. ⁊ ælc þing
bærndon ⁊ slogon þe hi gemitton. ⁊ Ord-
ulfes mynster Tæfingstoc forbærndon.
⁊ unasecgendlice herehuðe mid him to
seypon brohton.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Her wende se here
eft eastweard into From muðan. ⁊ þær
æghwær ūp eodon. swa wide swa hi
woldon. into Dorsætton. ⁊ man oft
fyrde ongean hi gadrede. ac sona swa
hy togædere gan sceolden. þonne wearð
þær æfre. þurh sum þing. fleam astiht.
⁊ æfre *hi æt ende sige ahton. ⁊ þonne
opre hwile lagon him *on Wihltlande.

et omnium suc[cess]orum præcepit. Cum autem nuntii reversi venissent ad regem et ad Agus-
tinum, gaudio maximo repleti sunt, pro tali mandato. Tunc Augustinus festinanter [dedicavit]
ecclesiam, illo die quo festum Sanctorum Primi et Feliciani, v. Idus Junii, habetur, posuitque in ea
monachos, sicut papa mandavit; et ex ipsis ordinabantur episcopi per Angliam, [sicut] ipse legisti
in Ystoria Anglorum." Itaque cum ista Ælfricus archiepiscopus audisset, et tales testes habuisset,
qui illo tempore maxime in consilio regis erant, [ga]udio repletus est. Addiderunt adhuc prædicti,
viri: "Ita," sicut diximus, "permanserunt monachi in ecclesia Christi Cantuariæ, tempore Augustini,
Laurentii, Melliti, Justi, [Hon]orii, Deusdedit, Theodorii, Brihtwaldi, Tatwini, Nothelmi, Cuthberti,
Breguini, Janberti, Aðelhardi, Wulfredi, Feologildi. Illo vero primo anno [quo Ch]elnodus
suscepit archiepiscopatum Canticæ, tanta mortalitas facta est, ut in ecclesia Christi non remanerent
nisi v. monachi, et ideo pro tali necessitate idem C. archiepiscopus accepit de [clericis] suis pres-
biteros, qui quousque restauraret ecclesiam monachis, juvarent paucos monachos qui remanserunt.
Nunc autem est in potestate regis et tua, si diutius vultis ut ibi clerici remaneant; quia postquam
pro tali necessitate ibi positi sunt, non potuerunt levius eici quam modo." Tunc archiepiscopus cum
magna festinatione cum, his omnibus quos secum ibi habebat, perrexit ad regem Ægelbertum, et
indicavit ei per ordinem hæc omnia. Tunc dixit accepto consilio rex: "Hoc videtur mihi melius con-
siliū, ut eatis Romæ pro pallio vestro, et indicetis apostolico. . . . hæc omnia, et secundum suam
consiliū per omnia fieri concedo." Dixerunt omnes, optimum esse consiliū regis: archiepiscopus

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her on pissum gear
ferde se here abutan Defianscire into
Sæfern muðon . 7 þær gehergodon . ægðer
on Cornwalum ge on Norðwalum 7 on
Defenan . 7 eodon him þa up æt Wece-
port . 7 þær mycel yfel wrohtan . on
bærnette 7 on manslihtum . 7 æfter þam
wendon eft abutan Penwihtsteort . on ða
suð healfe . and wendon þa into Tamer
muðan . 7 eodon þa up oðþ̅ hi comon to
Hlidaforda . 7 ælc þing bærndon 7 slogon
þ̅ hi gemetton . 7 Ordulfes mynster æt
*Tefingstoce forbærndon . 7 unasegend-
lice herehuðe mid him to scipa brohtan.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Her gewende se
here eft eastweard into From muðan . 7
þær æghwær up eodon swa wide swa hi
woldon into Dorsætan . 7 man oft fyrde
ongean hi gegaderode . ac sona swa hi
togædere gan sceoldan . þonne wearð
þær æfre . þurh sum þing . fleam āstiht .
7 æfre hi æt ende sige ahton . 7 þonne
oðre hwile lagen heom on Wihtlande .

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her Ælfrie arð.
ferde to Rome æfter his arce [pallium.]

* MS. Æte-
fingstoce.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII.

autem, paratis rebus suis, perrexit Romam. Statim vero ut clerici audierunt consilium regis, para-
verunt duos ex ipsis qui irent Romæ, portantes secum multum auri et argenti, quod darent papæ pro
pallio. Sed nuntii archiepiscopi præcesserunt. Nam cum clerici pervenerunt ad papam, respondit,
Se nolle illorum verba suscipere, quia nullum signum nec a rege nec a populo terræ secum haberent.
Discedentibus clericis, venit archiepiscopus ad papam, qui suscepit eum cum magno honore. In
crastino fecit eum celebrare missam ad altare beati Petri, et ipse [imposuit] ei proprium pallium
suum. Cum hæc ita facta essent, archiepiscopus cepit dicere pape de clericis, et de ecclesia Christi,
sicut superius dictum est; et papa ei de clericis, quomodo venerunt ad eum, et quod obtulerunt sibi
magnum pecuniam pro pallio; et adjecit papa: "Redite in Angliam cum benedictione Dei, et Sancti
Petri; et in ecclesia tibi commendata, ejusdem ordinis in ea ponite, quem papa Gregorius Augus-
tino præcepit; et hoc tibi præcipio ex parte Dei, et beati Petri, et nostra." Tunc archiepiscopus ita
rediit. Cum autem revertisset in Angliam, statim adiit ecclesiam suam, et post adiit regem; et
letatus est rex et omnis Anglia [de] reditu suo, et quod omnia secundum voluntatem regis peregit.
Post hæc reversus ad sedem suam, et ejectionis clericis, locavit ecclesiam monachis, sicut papa illum
imperaverat, secundum quod beatus G. præcepit Augustino facere in primordio ecclesiæ. †

† From F., partly in the margin and partly on a small inserted leaf. The Latin is added on account of the defects in the Saxon.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

*MS. pam
tun., æton him þa hwile of Hamtunscire 7 of
Suðseaxum.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Hēr com se here eft
abutan intō Temese. 7 wendon þa ūp
andlang Medwægan 7 to Hrofeceastre.
*MS. se. 7 com þa seo Centisce fyrd þar ongean.
7 hi ða þær fæste togædere fengon. ac
wala þ̅ hi to raðe bugon 7 flugon. 7 þā
Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewæld. 7
namon þa hors. 7 ridan swa hwider swa
hī sylf woldon. 7 forneah ealle west
Kentingas fordydon 7 forhergodon.
Ða rædde se cyning wið his witan. þ̅
mān sceolde mid scyppyrde. 7 eac mid
landfyrde. hym ongean faran. ac þa ða
scipu gearwe wæron. þa ylcodan þa
deman fram dæge to dæge. 7 swencte
þ̅ earme folc þ̅ on ðam scipon læg. 7
ā swa hit forðwerdre beon sceolde. swa
wæs hit lætre fram ānre tide tō oþre. 7 ā
hī leton heora feonda werod wexan. 7
ā man rymde fram þære sǣ. 7 hi foron
æfre forð æfter. 7 þonne æt ðam ende ne
beheold hit nan þing seo scyppyrding
ne seo landfyrding. buton folces ge-
swinc. 7 feos spylling. 7 heora feonda
forðbylding.

MILLE ANN. Hēr on pisum geare se
cyning ferde in to Cumerlande. 7 hit
swiðe neah eall forhergode. 7 his scypu
wendon ut abutan Legceaster. 7 sceol-
dan cuman ongean hine. ac hī nē meah-
ton. þa geheregodon hī Monige. 7 se
unfrið flota wæs ðæs sumeres gewend to
Ricardes rice.

*MS. cac. An. M.I. Hēr com se here to Exan-
muðan. 7 eodon þa up to ðære byrig.
7 ðær fæstlice feohtende wæron. ac

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

7 æton him þa hwile of *Hamtunscire
7 of Suðseaxum.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Her com se here eft
abutan into Temese. 7 wendon þa ūp
andlang Medewægan to Hrofeceastre. 7
com þa *seo Centisce fyrd þær ongean.
7 hi ða þær fæste togædre fengon. ac
wala wa þ̅ hi to hraðe bugon 7 flugon. 7
þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewæld.
7 namon þa horsan. 7 ridon swa wide
swa hi sylf woldon. 7 forneah ealle
west Centingas fordydon 7 forhergodon.
Ða rædde se cyning wið his witan þæt
man sceolde mid scyppyrde. 7 eac mid
landfyrde. him ongean faran. ac þa þa
scypu gearwe wæron. þa ilkede man
fram dæge to dæge. 7 swæncte þ̅ earme
folc þ̅ on þam scypon læg. 7 ā swa hit
forðwardre beon sceolde. swa wæs hit
lætre fram anre tide to oðre. 7 ā hī
læton heora feonda wæred weaxan. 7 ā
man rymde fram þære sǣ. 7 hī ferdon
æfre forð æfter. 7 þonne æt þam ænde
ne beheold hit nan þing butan folces
geswinc. 7 feos spylling. 7 heora feonda
forðbylding.

MILLE ANNI. Her on pissum geare se
cyning ferde into Cumberlande. 7 swiðe
neah eall forhergode. 7 his scypu wen-
don ut abutan Lægceaster. 7 sceol-
don cuman ongean hyne. *ac hī ne
meahon. þa geheregodon hī Monige.
7 se unfryð flota wæs þæs sumeres
gewend to Rikerdes rice.

MILLE. I. Her com se here to Exan-
muþan. 7 ūp þa eodon to þære byrig.
7 þær fæstlice feohtende wæron. āc him

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

*MS.
bærdon. An. M.I. Her on ðysum geare wæs miccl unfrið ōn Angeleynnes londe. þurh
sciphære. 7 wel gehwær hergedon 7 *bærndon. swa þ̅ hy upp asetton on anne

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ƿ eoton heom ƿa hwile of Hamtunsceire
ƿ of Suðseaxum.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Her com se here eft
abuton into Temese. ƿ wendon ƿa up
andlang Medewægan to Hrofeceastre. ƿ
com ƿa seo Centisce fyrde ƿær ongean.
ƿ hi ƿær fæste togedere fengon. Ac
wala ƿ hi to hraðe bugon ƿ flugon. for-
ƿam ƿe hi næfdon fultum ƿe hi habban
sceoldan. ƿa ahton ƿa Dæniscan wæl-
stowe geweald. ƿ naman ƿa hors. ƿ ridon
swa wide swa hi woldon sylf. ƿ fornæh
ealle weast Centingas fordydon ƿ forher-
godan. Ða rædde se cyng wið his
witan. ƿ man sceolde mid scipfyrde. ƿ
eac mid landfyrde. him ongean faran.
Ac ƿa ða scipu gearwe wæron. ƿa elkede
man fram dæge to dæge. ƿ swenete ƿ
earme folc ƿe on ðam scipon lagon. ƿ ā
swa hit forðwearde beon scolde. swa hit
lætre wæs fram anre tyde to oðre. ƿ ā
hi leton heora feonda wæroð wexan. ƿ
ā man rymde fram ƿære sæ. ƿ hi ferdon
æfre forð æfter. ƿ þonne æt ƿam ende.
ne beheold hit nan þing seo scipfyrding.
buton folces geswinc. ƿ feos spilling. ƿ
heora feonda forðbylding.

An. MILLESIMO. Her on ðissum gearse
cyng ferde in to Cumerlande. ƿ hit swiðe
neah eall forhergode. ƿ his scipu wen-
don ūt abuton Legceastre. and sceoldan
cunon ongean hine. ac hi ne mihton.
ƿa gehergodon hi Mænige. ƿ seo unfrið
flota wæs ƿæs sumeres gewend to Ri-
cades rice.

MILLESIMO. I. Her com se here to Ex-
ammuðan. ƿ ūp ða eodon to ðere byrig. ƿ
ƿær fæstlice feohtende wæron. ac him man

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Her com se here eft
into Temese. ƿ wendan ða up andlang
Medewegan to Hroucciestre. ƿ *ða com * MS. ȝar.
seo Centisce fyrd ongean hi. ƿ hi ðar
fæste togædere fengon. ƿa ahton ða
Deniscan wælstowe geweald. ƿ naman ða
hors. ƿ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon. ƿ
fardydon welneah eall west Cent. Ða
rædde se cing wið his witan. ƿ man
sceolde mid scipfyrde. ƿ eac mid land-
fyrde. him ongean faran. Ac hit naht
na beheold. butan folces geswinc. ƿ
feos spilling. ƿ heora feonda forðbyld-
ing.

MILLESIMUS. Her se cing ferde into
Cumerlande. ƿ hit eall fordyde. ƿ se
unfrið flota wæs ðas sumeres gewend to
Ricardes rices.

An. M.I. Her com se here to Exan-
muðe. ƿ up ða eodon to ðære byri. ƿ
ƿær feohtende wæron. ƿ him man swyðe

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

sip. ƿ hi coman to Æpelinga dene. ƿ ƿa com ƿær togeanes Hamtunsceir. ƿ him
wið gefuhton. ƿ ðær wearð Æðelweard cinges heahgefera ofslegen. ƿ Leofric æt

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

him mon swiðe heardlice wiðstod. þa wendon hi geond þ̅ land. 7 dydan eal swa hi bewuna wæron. slogon 7 bærdon. þa gesomnede man þær ormæte fyrde Defenisces folces. 7 Sumersætisses folces. 7 hi ða tosomne comon æt Peonnhō. 7 sona swa hi togædere coman. þa beah þ̅ folc. 7 hi ðær mycel wæll ofslogan. 7 ridon þa ofer þ̅ lānd. 7 wæs æfre heora æfra siþ̅ wyrsa þonne se æra. 7 mid him þa micle herehuðe to scipon brohton. 7 ðanon wendon into Wihtlande. 7 ðær him ferdon abutan. swa swa hi sylf woldan. 7 him nan þing ne wiðstod. ne him to ne dorste scyphere on sǣ. ne landfýrd. ne eodon hi swa feor ūp. Wæs hit þa on ælce wisan hefig tyme. forðam þe hi næfre hiora yfeles ne gewicon.

AN. M.II. Her on ðissum geare. se cyning gerædde. 7 his witan. þ̅ man sceolde gafol gyldan þam flotā. 7 frið wið hi niman. wið þon þe hi heora yfeles gewican sceoldan. þā sende se cyning to þam flotā Leofsiges ealdorman. 7 he ða. þæs cyninges worde 7 his witena. gryð wið hi gesette. 7 þ̅ hi to metsunge fengon. 7 to gafole. 7 hi ða þ̅ underfengon. 7 him mon ða gegeald xxiiii. þusend þ̅. þā on gemang

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

mon swyðe heardlice wiðstōd. Ða wendon hi geond þ̅ land. 7 dydon eall swa hi bewuna wæron. slogon 7 bærdon. Ða gesamnōde man þær ormæte fyrde Defenisces folces. 7 Sumersætissces. 7 hi ða somne comon æt Peonnhō. 7 sona swa hi togædere fengon. þa beah seo Ængliscse fýrd. 7 hi ðær mycel wæll ofslohon. 7 ridon þa ofer þ̅ land. 7 wæs æfre hiera æfra sið̅ wyrse þonne se æra. 7 mid him ða micle herehuðe to scypon brohton. 7 þanon wendon in to Wihtlande. 7 þær him ferdon abutan. swa swa hi sylf woldon. 7 him nan þing ne wiðstod. ne him to ne dorste scyphere on sǣ. ne landfýrd. ne eodon hi swa feor ūp. Wæs hit ðon ælce wisan hefig time. forþam ðe hi næfre hyora yfeles ne gewicon.

MILLE. II. Her on þissum geare se cyning gerædde. 7 his witan. þæt man sceolde gafol gyldan þam flotā. 7 fryð wið hi nyman. wið þon þe hi heora yfeles geswycan sceoldon. þa sende se cyning to þam flotā Leofsiges ealdorman. 7 he þa. þæs cynges worde 7 his witena. grið wið hi gesette. 7 þ̅ hi to metsunge fengon. 7 to gafole. 7 hi þa þæt underfengon. 7 him mon þa gegeald xxiiii. þusend punda. Ða on gemang

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Hiwiteiricean. 7 Leofwine cinges heahgerefa. 7 Wulfhere bisceopes ðegn. 7 Godwine æt Worðige. Ælfsiges bisceopes sunu. 7 calra manna an 7 hund eahtatig. 7 þær wearð þara Denesera micle ma ofslegena. þeah ðe hie wælstowe geweald ahtan. 7 foran ða þanon west. opþ̅ hy coman tō Defenan. 7 him þær togeanes com Pallig. mid þan scipan ðe he gegaderian mihte. forþam þe he asceacen wæs fram Æðelrede cynge. ofer calle ða getrywða ðe he him geseald hæfde. 7 eac se cyng him wel gegifod hæfde. on hamon. 7 on golde. 7 scolfre. And forbærndon Tegntun. 7 eac fela oðra godra hama. þe we genemnan ne cunnan. 7 heom man syððan þær frið wið nam. 7 hy foran þa þanon tō Exanmudan. swa þ̅ hy asettan him upp on ænne sið̅ oð̅ hy coman tō Peonnhō. 7 þær wæs Kola ðæs cyninges

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

swyðe fæstlice wiðstod ⁊ heardlice. Ða gewendon hi geond þ̅ land . ⁊ dydon eall swa hi bewuna wæron . slogon ⁊ beorndon . Ða gesomnode man þær ormæte fyrde . of Defenisces folces . ⁊ Sumorsætisces . ⁊ hi ða tosomne comon æt Peonno . ⁊ sona swa hi togædere fengon . þa beah seo Englisce fyrd . ⁊ hi þær mycel wæl ofslogon . ⁊ ridan þa ofer þ̅ land . ⁊ wæs æfre heora æfra syð wyrse þonne se ærra . ⁊ mid him þa micle herehuðe to scipon brohton . ⁊ þanon wendon in Wihtland . ⁊ þær him ferdon onbuton . swa swa hi sylf woldon . ⁊ him nan þing ne wiðstod . ne him to ne dorste sciphære on sæ . ne landfyrd . ne eodon hi swa feor ūp . Wæs hit þa on ælce wisan hefig tyme . forðam þe hi næfre heora yfeles geswicon .

MILLESIMO. II. Her on þissum geare se cyng gerædde . ⁊ his witan . þ̅ man sceolde gafol gyldon þam flotā . ⁊ frið wið hi geniman . wið þon þe hi heora yfeles geswican sceoldan . Ða sende se cyng to þam flotā Leofsig ealdorman . ⁊ he þa . þæs cynges worde ⁊ his witenā . grið wið hi gesætte . ⁊ þet hi to met-sunge fengon . ⁊ to gaste . ⁊ hi þa þ̅ underfengon . ⁊ him man þa geald xxiii. þusend punda . Ða on gemang

fæstlice ⁊ heardlice wiðstod. Ða gewendan hi ouer eall þ̅ land . ⁊ slogon ⁊ beorndon eal þ̅ hi to comon . ⁊ him nan þing na wiðstod . ne him to ne dorste sciphære on sæ [to genealæcan] . ne landfyrd . Ða was hit on ælce wisan hefig tyme . forðan hi næfre heora yfeles na geswican .

An. m.ii. Her gerædde se cing eft þ̅ man scolde gauol gildan þan flotan . wið þan þe hi heora yfeles geswican scoldan . ⁊ heom man þa geald xxiiii. ðusend punda . And on ðysan ylcan geare . on lencten . com Ricardes dohter Ymma [Ælfgiua] hider to lande . ⁊ on ðas ylcan geare wearð Eadulf arb. of þis liue . And eac on þys ylcan geare se cing het ofslean ealle ða Denisce men ða on Angelecyne wæron . on S. Britius mæsse-

C.C.C.C. clxxiii.

leahgcrefa . ⁊ Eadsige þæs cyninges grefa togeanes him mid ðære fyrde ðe hy gegaderian mihtan . ⁊ hy ðær æftymede wurdon . ⁊ ðær wearð fela ofslegenra . ⁊ ða Denescean ahtan wælstowe geweald . ⁊ þæs ōn mergen forbærndon þone ham æt Peonno . ⁊ æt Glistune . ⁊ eac fela godra hāma . þe we genemnan ne cunnan . ⁊ foran ða eft east ongean . oð hy coman tō Wiht . ⁊ þæs ōn mergen forbærndon ðone ham æt Wealtham . ⁊ oðra cotlifa fela . ⁊ heom man rape þæs wið þingode . ⁊ hy namon frið.¹

An. mii.—miiii.

¹ From here the handwriting is changed.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

pißsum ofsloh Leofsige ealdorman Ælfe
 þæs cynges heahgerefan. ⁊ se cyng
 hine ða utode of earde. ⁊ ða on
 ðam ilcan lenctene com seo hlæfdige.
 Ricardes dohtor. hider to lande. ⁊ on
 þam ilcan sumera Ealdulf arceþ. forð-
 ferde. ⁊ on þam geare se cyng hēt
 ofslean ealle þā Deniscan men þe on
 Angelecynne wæron. Ðis wæs gedon
 on Britius massedæg. forðam þam
 cyninge wæs gecyð. ꝥ hi woldan hine
 besyrwan æt his life. ⁊ siððan ealle his
 witan. ⁊ habban sippan pis rice.

* Not in MS.

M.III. Hēr wæs Exacester tobrocen
 puruh þone Frenciscan ceorl Huga.
 ðe seo hlæfdige hire hæfde geset to
 gerefan. ⁊ se here ða þa burh mid
 ealle fordyde. ⁊ micle herehyðe þær
 genamon. ⁊ on þam ilcan geare eode se
 here up into Wiltunscire. þa *gegade-
 rede man swiðe micle fyrde of Wiltun-
 scire ⁊ of Hamtunscire. ⁊ swiðe anræd-
 lice wið þæs heres werd wæran. Þa
 sceolde se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa
 fyrde. ac he teah ða forð his ealdan
 wrencas. Sona swa hi wæron swa ge-
 hende. ꝥ ægðer here on oþerne hawede.
 þa gebræd he hine seocne. ⁊ ongan
 hine breccan to spiwenne. ⁊ cwæð ꝥ he
 gesicled wære. ⁊ swa ꝥ folc becyrde ꝥ
 he lædan sceolde. swā hit gecweden ys.
 þonne se heretoga wacað. þonne bið
 eall se here swiðe gehindrad. Þa Swe-
 gen geseah ꝥ hi anræde næron. ⁊ ꝥ hi
 ealle toforan. þa lādde he his here into
 Wiltune. ⁊ hi þa burh geheregodon ⁊
 forbærndon. ⁊ eode him þa to Sear-
 byrig. ⁊ þānone eft to sē ferde. þær
 hē wiste his yð hengestas.

* Not in MS.

M.III. Hēr com Swegen mid his
 flotan to Norðwic. ⁊ þa burh eall ge-
 heregode ⁊ forbærnde. Þa gerædde
 Ulfcytel wið ða witan on Eastenglum.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

pißsum ofsloh Leofsige ealdorman Ælfe
 þæs cynges heahgerefan. ⁊ se cyng hine
 þa geutede of earde. ⁊ þa on þam
 ilcan læntene com seo læfdige. Ri-
 cardes dohtor. hider to lande. ⁊ on þam
 ilcan sumera Ealdulf arcebisceop forð-
 ferde. ⁊ on þam geare se cyng het ofslean
 ealle þa Deniscan men þe on Angel-
 cynne wæron. on Britius massedæg.
 forðam þam cyng wæs gecyð. ꝥ hi
 woldon hine besyrewan æt his life. ⁊
 sippan ealle his witan. ⁊ *[habban]
 sippan ðis rice.

MILLE. III. Her wæs Eaxanceaster
 abrocen puruh þone Frenciscan ceorl
 Huga. þe seo læfdige hæfde hyre geset
 to gerefan. ⁊ se here þa ða burh mid
 ealle fordyde. ⁊ micle herehupe þær
 genam. ⁊ on þam ilcan geare eode se
 here up into Wiltunscire. þa gegaderede
 man swyðe micle fyrde on Wiltunseire
 ⁊ of Hamtunscire. ⁊ swyðe anrædlice
 wið þæs heres werd wæron. Þa sceolde
 se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa fyrde.
 ac he teah þa forð his ealdan wrencas.
 Sona swa hi wæron swa gehende. þæt
 ægpær here on oðer hawede. þa gebræd
 he hine seocne. ⁊ ongan he hine breccan
 to spiwenne. ⁊ cwæð ꝥ he gesycled
 wære. ⁊ swa peah ꝥ folc becyrde þæt he
 lædan scolde. swa hit gecweden is.
 þonne se heretoga wacað. þonne bið eall
 se here swyðe gehyndred. Ða Swegen
 geseah ꝥ hi anræde næron. ⁊ ealle to-
 foron. lādde *[he] his here þa into
 Wiltune. ⁊ hi ða burh geheregodon ⁊
 forbærndon. ⁊ eode him þa to Sear-
 byrig. ⁊ þanon æft to sē ferde. þær hē
 wiste his yð hengestas.

MILLE. III. Her com Swegen mid
 his flotan to Norðwic. ⁊ þa burh ealle
 geheregode ⁊ forbærnde. Þa gerædde
 Ulfcytel wið þa witan on Eastenglum.

* MS. gega-
dere.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

pysum ofsloh Leofsig ealdorman Ælfric
 þæs cynges heahgerefan. ⁊ se cyng
 hine ða geutode of earde. And þa on
 þam ilcan lengtene eom seo hlæfdige.
 Ricardes dohtor. hider to lande. On
 þam ilcan sumera. Ealdulf arcþ. forð-
 ferde. ⁊ on ðam geare se cyng het
 ofslean ealle ða Deniscan men þe on
 Angeleynne wæron on Bricius messe-
 dæg. forþon þam cyngre wæs gecyðd.
 ꝥ hi woldon hine besyrewian æt his
 life. ⁊ syððan ealle his witan. ⁊ habban
 syððan his rice.

MILLESIMO. iiii. Her wæs Eaxeceaster
 abrocen. þurh pone Frenciscan ceorl
 Hugon þe seo hlefdige heafde hire
 gesett to gerefan. ⁊ se here þa burh
 mid ealle fordyde. ⁊ mycle herehuðe
 þær genamen. Ða gegaderode man
 swiðe mycele fyrde of Wiltunscire ⁊ of
 Hamtunscire. ⁊ swiðe anrædlice wið
 þæs heres weard wæron. Ða sceolde
 se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa fyrde.
 ac he teah forð þa his ealdan wrenceas.
 Sona swa hi wæron swa gehende. þet
 ægðer heora on oðer hawede. þa ge-
 bræd he hine seocne. ⁊ ongan hine
 brecan to spiwenne. ⁊ cweð þet he ge-
 sielod wære. ⁊ swa ꝥ fole beswac ꝥ he
 lædan sceolde. swa hit gecweðen is.
 Ðonne se heretoga wacað. þonne bið eall
 se here swiðe gehindred. Ða Swegen
 geseah ꝥ hi anræde næron. ⁊ ealle
 tohwurfon. þa lædde he his here into
 Wiltune. ⁊ hi þa burh gehergodon ⁊
 forbærndon. ⁊ eodon þa to Searbyrig.
 ⁊ þanon eft to sæ ferde. þær he wiste
 his yð hengestas.

MILLESIMO. iiii. Her com Swegen mid
 his flotan to Norðwic. ⁊ þa burh ealle
 gehergade ⁊ forbærndon. þa gerædde
 Ulfkytel wið þa witan on East Englum.

dæg. farþan þam cinge wæs gecyðd ꝥ
 hi woldon hine besyrwian æt his liue.
 ⁊ calla his witan. ⁊ habban syððan ðis
 rice [butan ælcere wiðeweðenese.]

An. m.iii. Her wæs Execiester abro-
 cen far anen Frenciscan ceorles [ðingan].
 Hugo hatte. ðone seo hlæfdige hæfde
 geset to gerefan. ⁊ se here þa burh
 mid ealle fordyde. Ða gegaderade man
 swyþe mycele fyrde. ⁊ þa scolde Ælfric
 ealderman lædan þa fyrde. ac he teh
 forþ his ealdan wrenceas. Sona swa hi
 wæran swa gehende ꝥ ægþer heora on
 oþer hawede. ða gebræde he hine to
 spiwenne. ⁊ cwæð ꝥ he seoc wære. ⁊
 swa ꝥ fole beswac. Ða Swegen geseah
 ꝥ hi anræd næron. ða lædde * [he] his * Not in MS.
 here into Wiltune . . . ⁊ pone tun
 forbærndon. ⁊ eodon þa to Searbyrig. ⁊
 þanon æft to sæ.

An. m.iii. Her com Swegen mid his
 flotan to Norþwic. ⁊ þa burh eall for-
 heregodan ⁊ forbærnde. Ða gereadde
 Ulfcytel wið þa witan on Eastenglum.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

þ hit betere wære þ mon wið pone here
 friðes ceapode . ær hi to mycelne hearn
 on ðam earde gedydon . forðæm hi un-
 wæres comon . ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he
 his fyrde gegaderede . þā under ðam
 gripe þe him betweonan beon sceolde .
 þa bestæl se here up of scypon . ⁊ wen-
 don hiora fore to þeodforda . þa Ulf-
 cytel þ undergeat . þa sende he þ mōn
 sceolde þa scipu toheawan . ac hi abru-
 ðan þa ðe he to pohte . ⁊ he ða gega-
 derede . his fyrde digolice . swa he
 swyðost mihte . ⁊ se here com þa to
 ðeodforda . binnan iii. wucan þæs ðe hi
 ær geheregodon Norðwic . ⁊ þær binnon
 i. niht wæron . ⁊ þa buruh heregodon ⁊
 forbærndon . þā on mergen . ða hi to
 scipon woldon . þa cwom Ulfcytel mid
 his werode . þ hi ðær togædere fōn
 sceoldon . ⁊ hi þær togædere fæstlice
 fengon . ⁊ micel wæl ðær on ægðre hand
 gefeol . Ðær wearð Eastengla folces
 seo yld ofslagen . Ac gif þ fulle mægen
 ðær wære . ne eodon hi næfre eft to
 scipon . swa hi sylfe sædon . þ hi næfre
 wyrstan handplegan on Angelecynne ne
 gemitton . þonne Ulfcytel him to brohte .

* MS. þam.

* MS. ægre.

M.V. Hēr on þyssum geare wæs se
 micla hungor geond Angelcyn . swylce
 nan mǣn ær ne gemunde swa grimme .
 ⁊ se flota ðes gearas gewende of þissum
 gearde to Denemarce . ⁊ lytelne fyrst
 let þ he eft nē com .

* MS.
grimme.

M.VI. Hēr forðferde Ælfrie arceþ . ⁊
 Ælfeah b. feng æfter him to ðam
 arcestole . ⁊ on þam ilcan geare wæs
 Wulfgeate eall his ár ongenumen . ⁊
 Wulfeah ⁊ Ufgeat wæron ablende . ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

þæt hit betere wære þ mon wið pone here
 fryþas ceapede . ær hi to mycelne hearn
 on þam lande gedydon . forþam hi un-
 wæres comon . ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he his
 fyrde gegaderede . Ða under þam grype
 ðe him betweonan beon scolde . þa
 bestal se here up fram scypon . ⁊ wen-
 don heora fore to þeotforda . þa Ulf-
 kytel þæt undergeat . þa sende he þ
 mon sceolde þa scipo toheawan . ac hi
 abruðon þa ðe he to pohte . ⁊ he ða
 gaderede his fyrde digolice . swa he
 swyðost mihte . ⁊ se here com ða to
 þeotforda . binnan prym wucan þæs ðe
 hi ær gehergodon Norðwic . ⁊ þær
 binnan ane niht wæron . ⁊ þa buruh
 hergodon ⁊ fobærndon . Ða on mergen
 þa hi to scypon woldon . * þa com Ulf-
 kytel mid his wærode . þ hi þær togæ-
 dere fon sceoldon . ⁊ hi ðær togædere
 fæstlice fengon . ⁊ mycel wæll þær on
 * ægðre hand gefeol . Þær wearð East-
 engla folces seo yldesta ofslagen . Ac gif
 þ fulle mægen þær wære . ne eodon hi
 næfre eft to scypon . swa hi sylfe sædon .
 þ hi næfre wyrstan handplegan on An-
 gelecynne ne gemetton . þonne Ulfkytel
 him brohte .

MILLE. V. Her on þisum geare wæs
 se micla hunger geond Angelecyne .
 swylcne nan man ær ne gemunde swa
 *grymme . ⁊ se flota þæs gearas gewende
 of þissum earde to Denmearke . ⁊ lytelne
 fyrst let þæt hē æft nē com .

An. M.VI. Her forðferde Ælfrie arce-
 biseop . ⁊ Ælfeah biseop feng to æfter
 him to þam arcestole . ⁊ on ðam ilcan
 geare wæs Wulfgeate eall his are on-
 genumen . ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊ Ufgeat wæron

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.V. Hēr Ælfricus arceþ. forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

þ him bætere weron þ man wið pone here friðes ceapode ær hi to mycelne hearm on þam earde gedydon. forþam þe hi unwares comon. ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegaderian mihte. Ða under þam griðe þe heom betweenan beon sceolde. þa bestael se here ūp fram scipon. ⁊ wendan heora fore to þeodforda. Ða Ulfeytel þ undergeat. þa seonde he þ man sceolde þa scipu toheawan. ac hi abruðon þa ðe he to pohte ⁊ he þa gegaderode his fyrde diglice. swa he swyðost mihte. ⁊ se here com þa to þeodforda. binnon iii. wuca þæs þe hi ær gehergodon Norðwic. ⁊ þær binnon ane niht wæron. ⁊ þa burh hergodon ⁊ forbærndon. þa on morgen. þa hi to *scipum woldon. þa com Ulfeytel mid his werode. ⁊ hi þær togædere feastlice fengon. ⁊ mycel wæl þær on ægðære hand gefeoll. Ðær wærð East Engla folces seo yld ofslagen. Ac gif þet fulle mægen þær wære. ne eodan hi næfre eft to scipon. swa hi sylfe sædon.

þ man scolde friðian wið *ðone here. *MS. ðonne. farþan hi unwares coman. na he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegaderian mihte. Ac under ða griðe bestael se here up of scipan. ⁊ foran to *Heortfordan. ⁊ Ulf. *Sic MS. cytel gegaderode his here. ⁊ for æfter. ⁊ hi þær togædere fæstlice fengan. Ðær was Eastengla folces yld mycel ofslagan.

*MS. scipu.

MILLESIMO. v. Her on þyssum geare wæs se mycla hungor geond Angeleyn. swilce nan man ær ne gemunde swa grimne. ⁊ se flota þæs geares gewende of þissum earde to Dænemearcon. and litelne fyrst let þet he eft ne com.

MILLESIMO. vi. Her forðferde Ælfric arceb. ⁊ Ælfeah biscop feng æfter him to ðam ærcestore. ⁊ Brihtwold b. feng to þam rice on Wiltunscire. ⁊ Wulfgeate wæs eall his are ofgenumen. ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊

An. m.v. Her on þysum geare wæs se mycla hungar geond Angeleynn. swylce nan man ær ne gemunde swa grimne. ⁊ se flota þæs geares gewende of ðysum earde to Denemearcan. ⁊ sona angean cyrde.

An. m.vi. Her forþferde Ælfric arb. ⁊ Ælfeh feng to ðam arb. stole. ⁊ Brihtuold b. feng to ðam b. stole on Wiltunscire. ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊ Ufgeat wurðon ablende. ⁊ Cenulf b. forðferde. ⁊ her

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. m.vi. Her mann halgode Ælfeh to arcebishop.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Ælfelm ealdorman ofslagen . 7 Kænulf
 b. forðferde . 7 þā ofer pone midne
 sumor com þa sē miela flota to Sandwic .
 7 dydon eal swa hi ær gewuna wæron .
 heregodon . 7 bærndon . 7 slogon . swa
 swa hi ferdon . Þa het se cyng abannan
 út ealne þeodscipe of Wesseaxum 7 of
 Myrcnum . 7 hi lagon ute þa ealne ðone
 hærfest on fyrdinga . ōngæan pone here .
 æc hit naht ne beheold þe ma ðe hit
 oftor ær dide . Ac for eallum pissum se
 here ferde swa he sylf wolde . 7 seo
 fyrding dyde þære landleode ælcne
 hearm . þ̅ him naðer ne dohte . nē ing-
 here ne ūthere . Þa hit winter læhte .
 þa ferde seo fyrd ham . 7 se here com
 ða ofer ðā Sēe Martines mæssan to his
 friðstole Wihtlande . 7 tylode him þær
 æghwær þæs ðe hi behofedon . 7 þā
 to ðam middan wintran eodan him to
 heora gearwan feorme . út þuruh Ham-
 tuncscire into Bearruescire to Readingon .
 7 hi ā dydon heora ealdan gewunan .
 atendon hiora herebeacen swa hī ferdon .
 Wendon þā to Wealingaforda . 7 þ̅ eall
 forswældon . 7 wæron him ðā āne niht
 æt Ceolesige . 7 wendon him þa iandlang
 Æscedune to Cwichelmes hlāwe . 7 þær
 onbidedon beotra gylpa . forðon oft man
 cwæð . gif hi Cwichelmes hlāw gesohton .
 þ̅ hi næfre to sē gan ne scoldon . wen-
 don him þā oðres weges hamwerd . Þā
 wæs ðær fyrd gesomnod æt Cynetan . 7
 hī þær togædere fengon . 7 sona þ̅ wered
 on fleame gebrohton . 7 syþþan hiora
 herehype to sē feredan . Ac þær mihton
 geseon Wincester leode ranene here 7
 ūnearhne . ða hi bē hiora gate to sē
 eodon . 7 mete 7 madmas ofer l. mila
 him fram sē fetton . Þa wæs se cyning
 gewend ofer Temese intō Scrobbesbyrig-
 scire . 7 nam þær his feorme in þære
 middeswintres tide . Ða wearð hit swā

* MS. hi ge
 ær wuna.

MS. se.

* MS. ge-
 wuna.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

ablānde . 7 Ælfelm ealdorman ofslagen .
 7 Kænulf bisceop forðferde . 7 ða ofer
 pone midne sumor com se miela flota
 to Sandwic . 7 dydon eal swa *hi ær
 gewuna' wæron . hergodon . 7 bærndon .
 7 slogon . swa swa hi ferdon . Ða het
 se cyng abannan ut ealne þeodscipe of
 Westseaxum 7 of Myrcum . 7 hi lagon
 ūte þa ealne pone hærfæst on fyrdinge .
 onæan pone here . æc hit naht ne beheold
 þe ma ðe hit oftor ær dyde . Ac for
 eallum pyssum se here ferde swa he
 sylf wolde . 7 seo fyrding dyde þære
 landleode ælcne hearm . þ̅ him naðer
 ne dohte . ne inhere ne uthere . Ða
 hit winter læhte . þa færde *seo fyrd
 ham . 7 se here com þa ofer þa Martines
 mæssan to his fryðstole Wihtlande . 7
 tylode him þær æghwær þæs þe hi be-
 hofedon . 7 þa to þam middan wintran
 eodon him to heora gearwan feorme . út
 þurh Hamtuncscire into Bearruhscire to
 Readingon . 7 hi a dydon hiora ealdan
 *gewunan . ateondon hiora herebeacna
 swa swa hi ferdon . Wendon þa to
 Wealingaforda . 7 þæt eall forswældon .
 7 wæron him ða ane niht æt Ceolesige .
 7 wendon him ða andlang Æscedune
 to Cwichelmes hlāwe . 7 þær onbidedon
 beotra gylpa . forþan oft man cwæð .
 gif hī Cwichelmes hlāwe gesohton . þ̅
 hi næfre to sē gangen ne sceoldan .
 wendon him ða opres weges hamweard .
 Ða wæs þær fyrd gesomnod æt Cynestan .
 7 hi ðær togædere fengon . 7 sona þæt
 wærod on fleame gebrohton . 7 syððan
 heora herehyðe to sē feredon . Ðær
 mihton geseon Wincester leode ranene
 here 7 unearhne . þa hi be heora gate
 tō sē eodon . 7 mete 7 madmas l. mila
 him fram sē fetton . Ða wæs se cyning
 gewend ofer Temese into Scrobbesbyrig-
 scire . 7 nam þær his feorme in þære

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Ufegcat wæron ablende . 7 Ælfelm eal-
dorman wearð ofslagen . 7 Kenulf biscop
forðferde . 7 þa ofer þone midne sumor
com þa se Denisca flota to Sandwic . 7
dydon eall swa hi ær gewuna wæron .
hergodon . 7 bærndon . 7 slogon . swa
swa hi ferdon . Þa het se cyng abannan
û ealne ðeodscipe of West Seaxum . 7 of
Myrcan . 7 hi lagon ûte þa ealne þone
herfest on fyrdinge . ongean þone here .
ac hit naht ne beheold . þe ma þe hit
ofor ær dyde . Ac for eallum þissum
se here ferde swa he sylf wolde . 7
se fyrding dyde þære landleode ælcne
hearm . þet him naðor ne dohte . ne inn-
here ne uthere . Ða hit winter leohte .
þa ferde *seo fyrd ham . 7 se here com
þa ofer Martinus mæssan to his fryðstole
to Wihtlande . 7 tilode him þær æghwer
þæs ðe hi behofdan . 7 þa to ðam middan-
wintran eodon *heom to heora garwan
feorme ut þurh Hamtunscire into Barruc-
scire to Rædingan . and hi dydon heora
gewuna . atendon heora beacna . swa swa
hi ferdon . 7 ferdon þa to Wealingaforda .
7 þet eall forsweldon . 7 wændon him þa
andlang Æscesdune . Cwícchelmes hlæwe
gesohton . þet hi næfre to sæ gān ne
sceoldan . wendon þa oðres wæges ham-
weard . Þa wæs þær fyrd gesomnod æt
Cynetan . 7 hi þær togædere fengon . 7
sona þet wærod on fleame gebrohtan . 7
syððan hyra herehuðe to sæ færedon .
þær mihton geseon Winceaster leodan
rancne here 7 unearhne . þ̅ hi be hyra
gate to sæ eodon . 7 mæte 7 madmas
ofer L. mila him fram sæ fættan . Þa
wæs se cyng gewend ofer Temese .
into Scrobbsbyrigscire . 7 nam þær his
feorme . in þære middewintres tide . Þa
wearð hit swa mycel æge fram þam

com se Denisca here to Sanduic . 7
hergodon 7 bærndan . 7 slogon . swa swa
[hi] ferdon . Þa het se cing abannan ut
ealne here of Westsexan 7 of Myrcan .
7 hi lagan ute þa ealne ðone hærfest .
ac hit naht ne beheold . Þa hit winter
leahte . þa ferde seo fyrd ham . 7 se
here ferde to his fripstole into Wiht .
7 to ðære Xþes mæsse eodon to heora
gerowre feorme . ut ðurh Hamtunscire
into Bearrucscire to Readingan . 7 swa
to Wealingafordan . 7 þ̅ eal forbernde .
Þa was fyrd gegaderod at Cynetan . 7
hi ðar þ̅ Englice fole a fleame brohtan .
7 syððan swa to sæ foran . Ðar mihten
geseon Winceastre leode prutne here 7
uneargne . þ̅ hi be heora gate to sæ *MS. se.
eodon . 7 mete 7 madmas ofer L. mila
fram sæ fetton . To þære ylcan Xþes
mæssan was se cing at Scropesbyri .
7 his feorme ðar heold . Ða wearð swa *MS. eom.
mycel ege ouer eal of þam here . swa
nan man ne mæg oðran seggan * * *
Þa sende se cing to ðam here . 7 het
cyþan . þ̅ man scolde him gauol gildan
7 metsunga . 7 hi ða þ̅ *MS. under-
feng.

¹ Here many words are wanting.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

micel ege fram þam here. ⁊ man ne mihta geþencan. ⁊ ne asmeagan hū man hī of earde adrifan sceolde. oppe ðisne eard wið hi gehealdan. forðan þe hi hæfdon ælce scire on Wesseaxum stiðe gemearcod. mid bryne ⁊ mid heregunge. Agān se cyning þa georne to smeagenne wið his witan hwæt him eallum rædlicust puhte. ⁊ mon ðissum earde geþeorhgan mihte. ær he mid ealle fōrdōn wurde. Þā gerædde se cyng ⁊ his witan. eallum peodscype to þearfe. þeah hit him eallum lað wære. ⁊ mǣn nyde moste þam here gafol gildan. Þā sende se cyning to þam here. ⁊ him cyðan het. ⁊ hē wolde ⁊ him grið betweenon beon sceolde. ⁊ him mōn gafol gulde. ⁊ metsunge syllan sceolde. ⁊ hī ða ealle ⁊ underfengon. ⁊ hī man metsode þā geond Angelecn.

M.VII. Hēr on ðissum geare wæs ⁊ gafol gelæst þam here. ⁊ wæs xxxvi. þusend þ. On pissum geare eac wæs Eadric geset to ealdormen geond Myrena rice.

M.VIII. Hēr bebead se cyng ⁊ mǣn sceolde ofer eall Angelcyn scypu fæstlice wyrcean. ⁊ is ðonne. of þrim hund hidum ⁊ of tynum ænne scegð. ⁊ of viii. hidum helm ⁊ byrnan.

M.IX. Hēr on pissum geare wurden þā scypu gearwe. ðe we ær *ymbe spræcon. ⁊ hiora wæs swa feala swā næfre ær. þæs ðe ūs bec secgað. on Angelcynne ne gewurdon. on nanes cyninges dæge. ⁊ hī *man ða ealle tōgædere feroðe tō Sandwic. ⁊ ðær sceoldan liegan. ⁊ þisne eard healdan wið ælce

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

midde-wintres tide. Ða wearð hit swa mycel ege fram þam here. ⁊ nan ne mihte geþencan. ⁊ ne asmeagan hu man hī of earde bringan sceolde. oppe þisne eard wið hi gehealdan. forþan þe hi hæfdon ælce scire on Westseaxum stiðe gemearcod. mid bryne ⁊ mid heregunge. Agan se cyning þa georne to smeagenne wið his witan hwæt him eallum rædlicust puhte. ⁊ mon pissum earde geþeorgan meahste. ær *he mid ealle forðon wurde. Ða gerædde se cyng ⁊ his witan. eallum peodscipe to þearfe. þeah hit him eallum lað wære. ⁊ mon nyde moste þam here gafol geldan. Ða sende se cyning to þam here. ⁊ him cypan het. þæt he wolde þæt him grið betweenan beon sceolde. ⁊ him mon gafol ⁊ metsunge syllan sceolde. ⁊ hī ða ealle þæt underfengon. ⁊ him ametsode þa geond eall Angelcynn.

MILLE. VII. Her on pissum geare wæs ⁊ gafol gelæst þam unfrið here. þæt wæs xxxvi. þusend punda. On pissum geare wæs Eadric geset to ealdorman geond Myrena rice. Her for Ælfeah bisceop to Rome. æfter pallium.

MILLE. VIII. Her bebead se cyng ⁊ man sceolde ofer eall Angelcyn scypu fæstlice wyrcean. þæt is þonne of þrym hund *scipum. ⁊ x. be' tynum ænne scegð. ⁊ of viii. hydum helm ⁊ byrnan.

MILLE. IX. Her on pissum geare wurden þa scypo gearwe. þe we ær ymbe spræcon. ⁊ hyra wæs swa fela swa næfre ær. þæs þe us bec secgað. on Angelcynne ne gewurdon. on nanes cynges dæge. ⁊ hī man ða ealle tōgædere feroðe to Sandwic. ⁊ þær sceoldon liegan. ⁊ þisne eard healdan wið

* MS. hi.

* Sic MS.

* MS. ymbe.

* MS. ma.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. M.VII., M.VIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

here · pet man ne mihte geþeonecan ne
 asmægian hu man of earde hi gebringon
 sceolde · oððe þisne eard wið hi geheal-
 dan · forþan þe hi hæfdon ælce scire on
 West Sexum stiðe gemarcod mid bryne
 ⁊ mid hergunge. Agan se cyng georne
 to smeagenne wið his witan hwet heom
 eallum rædlicost puhte ꝥ man þisum earde
 gebeorgan mihte · ær he mid ealle fordon
 wurde. Ða gerædde *seo cyng ⁊ his
 witan · eallum þeodscipe to þearfe · þeah
 hit him eallum lað wære · ꝥ man nyde
 moste þam *[here] gafol gyldan. Ða
 sende se cyng to þam here · ⁊ him cyþan
 het · ꝥ he wolde ꝥ heom grið betweenan
 beon sceolde · ⁊ him man gafol and
 metsunge syllan sceolde · ⁊ hi ða ealle
 ꝥ underfengon · ⁊ him man *metsode
 geond Angeleyn.

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

* MS. metsod.

MILLESIMO.VII. Her on ðissum gearc
 wæs pet gafol gelæst þam unfriðe here ·
 ꝥ wæs xxx. þusend punda. ⁊ on
 ðissum gearc eac wæs Ædric gesett to
 ealdorman on Myrcena rice.

An. m.vii. Her on þysum gearc was ꝥ
 gauol gelæst · ꝥ was xxx. ðusend pun-
 dan · ⁊ Eadric was geset to ealdormen
 ouer eal Myrcena rice.

MILLESIMO.VIII. Her beþead se cyng
 ꝥ man sceolde ofer eall Angelcynn scipu
 feastlice wircean · ꝥ is þonne · *[of]
 þrym hund hidum ⁊ of x. hidon ænne
 scegð · ⁊ of viii. hydum helm ⁊ byrnan.

An. m.viii. Her se cyng het macian
 scipa ouer eal Angelcynn · ꝥ ys · of ccc.
 hidum ⁊ x. hidum anne scegð · ⁊ of *Not in MS.
 viii. hidum helm ⁊ byrnan.

MILLESIMO.IX. Her on þissum gearc
 gewurdon þa scipu gearwe · þe we ær
 ymbe spræcon · ⁊ heora wæs swa feala
 swa næfre ær · þes ðe us bec secgað ·
 on Angelcynne ne gewurdon · on na-
 nes cynges dæg. ⁊ hi man þa ealle
 togædere feroðe to Sandwic · ⁊ þær
 sceoldan licgan · ⁊ þisne eard healdan

An. m.ix. Her ða scipa geara wurden ·
 ⁊ heora wæran swa fela swa næfre ær
 on Angelcynne ne wurden · ⁊ hi wurðan
 ða ealle geferoðe to Sandwic · ⁊ ðar
 scoldon þis land werian wið ælcne uthere-
 ac hit to nahte gewearð · eal swa hit
 oftær gelamp. On ðys ylcen timan ·
 Brihtric Eadrices broþer ealdormannes ·

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. m.ix.—m.xvi.

R 2

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ūthere. Ac wē ða gyt næfdon þa gesælða ne pone wyrðscype ꝥ seo scyppfyrð nyt wære þissum earde. þē ma ðe heo oft ær wæs. þa gewearð hit on þissum ylean timan. oppe lytle ær. ꝥ Brihtric. Eadrices broðor ealdormannes. forwregde Wulfnoð cild to þam cyninge. ꝥ he þā ūtgewende. ꝥ him þa to aspeon ꝥ he hæfde xx. scypa. ꝥ he ða heregode æghwær be ðam suð rīman. ꝥ ælc yfel worhton. þā cydde man into þære scyppfyrde. ꝥ man hī eaðe befaran mihte. gif man embe wære. þā genam sē Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scypa. ꝥ ðohte ꝥ he him micles wordes wyrcean sceolde. ꝥ hē Wulfnoð cucone oppe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac þā hi ðiderwerd wæron. þā com him swile wind ūngēan swile nān man ær ne gemunde. ꝥ þā scypo ða ealle tōbeoht ꝥ tōpærse. ꝥ ōn lānd awearp. ꝥ com sē Wulfnoð sona ꝥ þā scypo forbærnde. þā ðis þus cuð wæs tō þam oðerum scipum þær se cyng wæs. hū ða opre geferdon. hit wæs þa swile hit eall rædleas wære. ꝥ ferde sē cyning him hām. ꝥ þā ealdormen. ꝥ ðā heahwitan. ꝥ forleton þa scipu ðūs leohtlice. ꝥ ꝥ folc þa. ꝥ on ðam scipon wæron. fereodon eft tō Lundene. ꝥ leton ealles þeodscypes geswinc ðus leohtlice forwurðan. ꝥ næs sē sige na betere þe eall Angeleyn tō hopode. Ða þeos scyppfyrð þus geendod wæs. þā cōm sona æfter lafmæssan se ūngemætlica ūnfrið here. þe we heton Ðurkilles here. to Sandwic. ꝥ sona wendon hiora fore tō Cantwarebyrig. ꝥ

* MS. eac.

* Sic MS.

* MS. þone.

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

ða buruh raðe geeodon. gif hi ðe hraðor tō him friðes ne gyrndon. ꝥ ealle East Centingas frið wið pone here genamon. ꝥ him gesealdon iii. þusend pund. ꝥ sē here þa sona æfter ðam wende. op hē cōm to Wihtlande. ꝥ þær æghwær on

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

ælene ūthere. Ac we ða gyt næfdon þa gesælða ne pone wurðscipe ꝥ seo scyppferð nyt wære þissum earde. þe ma þe heo ofter ær wæs. Ða gewearð hit on þissum ylean timan. oððe lytle ær. þæt Brihtric. Eadrices broþor ealdormannes. forwregde Wulfnoð cild pone Suðseaxcisan to þam cyng. ꝥ he þa utgewende. ꝥ him þa to aspeon þæt he hæfde xx. scipa. ꝥ he þa hergode æghwær be ðam suð rīman. ꝥ ælc yfel worhton. Ða cydde man into þære scyppfyrde. ꝥ hy man æaðe befaran mihte. gif man ymbe beon wolde. Ða genam se Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scypa. ꝥ þohte þæt he him micles wordes wyrcean sceolde. ꝥ he Wulfnoð cuconne oððe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac ða hi þiderweard wæron. þa com him swile wind ūngēan swylce nān man eār ne gemunde. ꝥ þa scypo ealle *tobeost ꝥ tōpærse. ꝥ on lande aweorp. ꝥ com se Wulfnoð sona. ꝥ þa scypo forbærnde. Ða þis cuð wæs to þam oðrum scipum þær se cyng wæs. hu ða oðre geferdon. wæs þa swile hit eall rædleas wære. ꝥ ferde se cyning him hām. ꝥ þa ealdormenn. ꝥ þa heahwitan. ꝥ forlæton *þa scypo þus leohtlice. ꝥ þæt folc þa. þæt on þam scypon wæron. fereodon þa scypo eft to Lundenne. ꝥ læton *ealle þa scypas' geswinc þus leohtlice forwurðan. ꝥ næs se sige na betera þe eall Angeleynn tō hopode. Ða ðes scyppfyrð þus geendod wæs. ða com sona æfter lafmæssan se ungemætlica unfrið here to Sandwic. ꝥ sona wendon heora fore to Cantwarebyrig. * [ꝥ] þa burh raðe geeodon. gif hi ðe rapor to him friðas ne gyrndon. ꝥ ealle East Centingas frið wið pone here genamon. ꝥ him gesealdon þreo þusend punda. ꝥ se here þa sona æfter þam wende abuten. oð he

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

wið ælcne uthere. Ac we gyt næfdon þa geselða ne þone wurðscipe ꝥ seo scipfyrd nytt wære ðisum earde. þe ma þe heo oftor ær wæs. Ða gewearð hit on þisum ilcan timan. oððe litle ær. þet Brihtric. Eadrices broðor ealdor-mannes. forwregde Wulfnoð cild. þone Suðseaxscian. to þam cyning. 7 he þa utgewende. 7 him þa to aspeon þet he heafde xx. scipa. 7 he þa hergode æghwer be ðam suð ríman. 7 ælc yfel wrohton. Þa cydde man into þære scypfyrd. þet hi mann eaðe befaran mihte. gif man ymbe beon wolde. Ða genam se Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scipa. 7 þohte ꝥ he him myceles wordes wircean sceolde. ꝥ he Wulfnoð cuconne oððe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac þa hi pyderweard wæron. þa com him swile wind ongean swilce nan mann ær ne gemunde. 7 þa scipo ða ealle to-beot. 7 topræsc. 7 on land wearp. 7 com se Wulfnoð sona 7 ða scipo forbærnde. Ða þis cuð wæs to ðam oðrum scipon þær se cyng wæs. hu ða oðre geferdon. wæs þa swile hit eall ræðleas wære. 7 ferde se cyng him ham. 7 þa ealdormenn. 7 þa heahwitan. 7 forleton þa scipo þus leohtlice. 7 þet folc þa. þe on ðam *scipe wæron. færcodon þa scipo eft to Lundene. 7 leton ealles ðeodscipes geswineg þus leohtlice forwurðan. 7 næs se *ege na betera. þe eall Angelcynn to hopode. Þa ðeos scipfyrd ðus geendod wæs. þa com sona æfter hlammessan se ungemetlica unfrið here to Sandwic. 7 sona wendon heora fore to Cantwarbyrig. 7 þa burh raðe geeodon. gif hi þe raðor to him friðes to ne gírn-don. 7 ealle East Centingas wið þone here frið genamon. 7 him gesealdon iii. þusend punda. 7 se here þa sona æfter þam gewende abuton oðþet hi

forwregde Wulnoð cild. ðone Suðsex-iscan. Godwines fæder eorles. to þam cinge. 7 he ða utgewende. 7 hæfde mid [him] xx. scipa. 7 [he] þa hergode. 7 ælc yfel worhte be þam suð ríman. Ða wolde Brihtric geearnian him here-word. 7 nam ða lxxx. scipa forð mid him. 7 ðohte ꝥ he wolde Wulnoð ge-læccan cucene oððe deadne. Ac him com swyle weder agean þæt tobcot ealle ða scipan 7 to lande wearp. 7 com se Wulnoð 7 ða scipa forbearnde. Ða ðis gehyrde se cing ðe mid þan oðran scipan belíuen was. þa ferde he ham. 7 ealle ða ealdormen. 7 forletan ealles ðeodscipes geswing ðus leohtlice forwurðan. Æfter ðýsan com se ungemetlica here to Sandwic. 7 sona wendan to Cantuareþ. 7 ealle East Centingas gegriðedan wið hi. 7 gifan him iii. ðusend punda to griðe. 7 æfter Xþes mæssan hi naman heora weg to Oxanaforda wyrd. 7 farbærndon þa burh. 7 naman þa to scipanweard. Ða gewarnode man ꝥ ðar was fyrd ge-gaðerod a Lundene agean hi. 7 hi gewendan ouer at Stane.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Suðsexum . 7 on Hamtunscīre . 7 eac on Bearroescire . heregodon 7 bærndon . swa hiora gewūna is . Þa het se cyn- ing abannan ūt ealne peodscype . 7 mǣn ōn ælce healfe wið hi healdan sceolde .

* Not in MS. Ac peahhwæðere hī ferdon loca *[hu] hī woldon . Þā sume siðe hæfde se cyn- ing hī forne forgān mid ealre fyrde . þa hi to scypon woldan . 7 eal fole gearu wæs him on tō fonne . ac hit wæs þā ðuruh Eadric ealdorman gelet . swā hit gyt æfre wæs . Ðā æfter Sēs Martinus mæssan . þā ferdon hī ēft agen tō Cent . 7 namon him winter setl on Temesan . 7 lifdon him of Eastseaxum 7 of ðam scirum þe ðær nexð wæron . on twam healfum Temese . 7 oft hī on þā buruh Lundene fuhton . Ac si Gode lof 7 heo gyt ge- sūnd stent . 7 hī þær æfre 7fel geferdon . 7 þā æfter middanwintra . þa namon hī anne *ūpgang ūt þuruh Ciltern . 7 swā tō Oxenaforda . 7 ðā buruh forbærndon . 7 namon hit ða on twa healfa Temese to scypeward . Þa gewarnode man hi 7 ðær wæs fyrd gegaderod æt Lundene ongean hī . wendon him ða ofer æt Stane . 7 ðus ferdon ealne pone winter . 7 7 Lencten wæron him on Cent . 7 betton hiora scypu .

MS. on.

*MS. up-
gongan.

* MS. con.

An. m.x. Hēr on ðissum geare com se forespecena here ofer Eastron tō East- englum . 7 wendon ūp æt Gypeswīc . 7 eodon ānreces þær hi geacsodon Ulfcytel mid his fyrde . Þis wæs on ðam dæge Prima Ascensio Domini . 7 þa sona flugon Eastengle . Þā stod Grantabric- scir fæstlice ongean . Þær wæs ofslagen Æpelstan ðæs cynges apum . 7 Oswig 7 his sunu . 7 Wulfric Leofwines sunu . 7 Eadwig Æfices broðor . 7 feala opera godra pægna . 7 folces ungerim . Þone *MS. flean. fleam ærest astealde purcytel Myran-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

com to Wihltande . 7 þær æghwer on Suðseaxum . 7 on Hamtunscire . 7 eac on Bearroescire . hergodon 7 bærndon . swa heora gewuna is . Ða het se cyn- ing abannan ut ealne peodscipe . 7 mon ælce healfe wið hy healdan sceolde . Ac peahhwæðere hi ferdon loca hu hi wol- don . Ða sume siðe hæfde se cyn- ing hi fore gan mid ealre fyrde . þa hi to scypon woldon . 7 eall fole gearu wæs him on to fonne . ac hit wæs þa þuruh Eadric eal- dorman gelet . swa hit gyt æfre wæs . Ða æfter Sēs Martinus mæssan . þa fer- don hi æft ongean to Cent . 7 namon him winter setl on Tamesan . 7 lifdon him of Eastseaxum 7 of þam scirum þe þær neaxst wæron . on twa healfum Temese . 7 *oft hī on þa buruh Lundenne fuhton . Ac si Gode lof 7 heo gyt gesund stent . 7 hi þær æfre yfel geferdon . Ða æfter middanwintra . þa namon hī anne ūpgang ūt þuruh Ciltern . 7 swa tō Oxenaforda . 7 þa burh forbærndan . 7 namon hit þa on twa healfe Temese to scypeward . Þa gehwarnede man hi 7 ðær wæs fyrd æt Lundenne ongean hi . wendon him ða ofer æt Stane . 7 þus ferdon ealne pone winter . 7 þæt Lencten wæron him on Cent . 7 bettan heora scypo .

MILLE. x. Her on pissum geare *com se forespecena here ofer Eastron to Eastanglum . 7 wendon ūp æt Gypes- wic . 7 eodon ānreces ðær hi geacsodon Ulfcytel mid his fyrde . Þis wæs on þam dæge Prima Ascensio Domini . 7 þa sona flugon Eastenglæ . Þa stod Grantabric- scire fæstlice ingean . Þær wæs ofslagen Æpelstan þæs cynges apum . 7 Oswig 7 his sunu . 7 Wulf Leofwines sunu . 7 Eadwig Æfices broþor . 7 feala opra godra pægna . 7 folces unrīm . Þone *fleam astealde ærest purcytel Myran-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

comon to Wihthlande . 7 þær æghwer on
 Suð Seaxum . 7 on Hamtunscire . 7 eac
 on Bearrucscire . hergodon 7 bærndon .
 swa heora gewuna wæs . Þa het se cyng
 abannan ut ealne peodscipe . þet mann on
 ælce healfe wið hi gehealden sceolde .
 ac peahhweðere hi ferdon loc hu hi
 woldon . Þa sum siðe heafde se cyng
 hi fore begān mid ealre fyrde . þa hi to
 scipan woldon . 7 eall folc gearu wæs
 heom on to fenne . Ac hit wæs ða þurh
 Eadric ealdorman gelet . swa hit þa æfre
 wæs . Ða æfter Sēs Martinus mæs-
 san . þa ferdon hi eft ongear to Cent .
 7 namon him winter settl on Temesan .
 7 lifedon him * [of] East Seaxum . 7
 of ðam scirum þe þær nyxt wæron . on
 twam healfe Temese . 7 oft hi on þa
 burh Lundene gefuhton . ac si Gode lof
 þet heo gyt gesund stent . 7 hi þær æfre
 yfel geferdon . Ða æfter middanwintra .
 hi namon þa ænne ūpgang ūt þurh
 Ciltern . 7 swa to Oxneforda . 7 þa
 burh forbærndon . 7 namon hit þa on
 twa healfe Temese to scipanweard . Þa
 gewarnode man hi þ̅ þær wæs fyrd æt
 Lundene ongear hi . gewendon þa ofer
 æt Stane . 7 þus ferdon ealne ðone win-
 ter . 7 ðone Lencten wæron him on Cent .
 and bettan heora scipa .

MILLESIMO.X. Her on ðissum gearu com
 se foresprecenda here ofer Eastron to En-
 glum . 7 wendon up æt Gipeswic . 7 eodon
 anreces þær hi geaxodon Ulfcytel mid
 his fyrde . Þis wæs on þam dæg Prima
 Ascensio Domini . 7 þa sona flugon East
 Engla . þa stod Grantabrycgscir fæst-
 lice ongear . þær wæs ofslægen Æðel-
 stan þes cynges aðum . 7 Oswi 7 his
 sunu . 7 Wulfric Leofwines sunu . 7 Ead-
 wig Ælfices broðor . 7 feala opra godra
 þegna . 7 folces ungerim . Þone fleam
 ærest astealde þurcytel Myranheafod .

An. m.x. Her com se foresprecenda
 here up at Gipeswic . 7 eodon anan ðar
 hi gehyrdon seggan þ̅ Ulfcytel was mid
 his fyrde . 7 sona flugan Eastengla . 7
 Grantabrigc ana fæstlice stod . 7 þær
 wurdon ofslagan fela godra ðegenas 7
 ungerim folces . 7 þa Deniscan ahton
 wælstowe 7 Eastengla gewald . ðri
 monðas . 7 heregodon . 7 bærndon . 7
 men 7 orf ofslogon . eal þ̅ hi to comon .

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

heafod. 7 þā Denan ahton wælstowe
geweald. 7 þone eard III. monþas here-
godon 7 bærndon. ge fyrðon on þā
wildan fennas hī ferdon. 7 men 7 yrfe
hi slogon 7 bærndon geond þā fennas.
7 Peodford hī forbærndon. 7 Granta-
briege. 7 syððan wendon eft suðwerd
intō Temese. 7 ridan þā gehorsedan
men ongeān þa scipo. 7 siððan eft hræd-
lice wendon westward on Oxenaford-
scire. 7 þanon ōn Buccingahamscire. 7
swa 7lang Usan oð hī comon to Bede-
forda. 7 swā forð op Temesanford. 7 ā
bærndon swa hī geferdon. wendon þā eft
tō scipon mid hiora herehyðe. 7 þonne
hī tō scipon ferdon. þonne sceolde fyrd
ut eft ongean ꝥ hī up woldan. þonne
ferde seo fyrd ham. 7 þonne hī wæron
be easton. þonne heold man fyrde be
westan. 7 þonne hī wæron be suðan.
þonne wæs ure fyrd be norðan. Þonne
bead man eallan witan to cynge. 7 man
sceolde þonne rædan hu man þisne eard
werian. sceolde. Ac þeah mon þonne
hwæt rædde. ꝥ ne stōd furðon ænne
monað. Æt nextan næs nan heafodman
ꝥ fyrde gaderian wolde. ac ælc fleah
swa hē mæst mihte. ne furðon nan scir
nolde opre gelestan æt nextan. Ða æt-
foran Sēs Andreas mæssan. þā com se
here tō Hamtune. 7 ꝥ port sona for-
bærndon. 7 ðær abutan. swā mycel swā
hī sylfe woldon. 7 þanon wendon ofer
Temese into Wesseaxum. 7 swā wið
Canegan mersces. 7 ꝥ eall forbærndon.
þā hī swā feor gegān hæfdon swa hī
ða woldan. comon þā to ðam middan-
wintra tō hiora scipon.

* MS. wilda.

* MS. ælf-
cah.

* MS. of.

* MS. rypon.

M. XI. Hēr on pissum geare. sende sē
cyning 7 hīs witan to ðam here. 7 gyrn-
don friðes. 7 him gafol 7 metsunge be-
heton. wið þam ðe hī hiora hergunge

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

heafod. 7 þa Denan ahton weallstowe
geweald. 7 þær wurdon gehorsode. 7
syppan ahton Eastengla geweald. 7 þone
eard þry monðas hergodon 7 bærndon.
ge furpon on ða *wildan fennas hī ferdon.
7 men 7 yrfe hī slogon 7 bærndon geond
þa fennas. 7 Peotford forbærndon. 7
Grantabriege. 7 syppan wendan eft suð-
ward into Temese. 7 rydon þā gehorse-
dan men ongean þa scipo. 7 syppan eft
hrædllice wendon westward on Oxena-
fordscire. 7 þonen to Buccingahām-
scire. 7 swa andlang Usan oð hī comon
to Bedanforda. 7 swa forð oð Temesanford.
7 a bærndon swa hī geferdon. wendon
þa eft to scypon mid heora
herehuðe. 7 þonne hī to scipon ferdon.
þonne scolde fyrd ut æft ongean ꝥ hī
ūp woldan. þonne ferde seo fyrd ham. 7
þonne hī wæron be eastan. þonne heold
man fyrde be westan. 7 þonne hī wæron
be suðan. þonne wæs ure fyrd be norðan.
Ðonne bead mon ealle witan to cynge.
7 man þonne rædan sceolde hu man þisne
eard werian sceolde. Ac þeah mon hwæt
rædde. þæt ne stōd furpon ænne monað.
Æt nextan næs nan heafodman þæt fyrde
gaderian wolde. ac *ælc fleah swa he
meast mihte. ne furpon nan scir nolde
opre gelestan æt nextan. Ða ætforan
Sēs Andreas messandæg. þa com se here
to Hamtune. 7 þæt port sona forbærn-
don. 7 þær abutan. swa mycel swa hī
sylf woldon. 7 þanon wendon *ofer
Temese into Westseaxum. 7 swa wið
Canegan mersces. 7 þæt eall forbearn-
don. þa hī swa feor gegān hæfdon swa
hī ða woldon. comon þa to þam middan-
wintra to *scypon.

MILLE. XI. Her on pissum geare.
sende se cyning 7 his witan to þam here.
7 gyrndon frypes. 7 him gafol 7 met-
sunge beheton. wið þan ðe hy heora

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

7 þa Ðaniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.
 7 þær wurdon gehorsode. 7 syððon ahton
 East Engle geweald. 7 þone eard iii.
 monþas hergodon 7 bærndon. ge furðon
 on þa wildan fennas hi ferdon. 7 menn 7
 yrfe hi slogon 7 bearndon geond þa feon-
 nas. 7 Ðeodford forbærndon. 7 Granta-
 bryge. 7 syððon wendon eft suðweard
 into Temese. 7 ridon þa gehorsedan
 men ongean þa scipo. 7 syððon hrædlice
 wendon westweard on Oxnaforðscire. 7
 þanon to Bucinghamscire. 7 swa and-
 lang Usan. oð hi comon to Bedanforða.
 7 swa forð oð Temesanforð. 7 a bærn-
 don swa hi geferdon. Wendon þa eft to
 scipon mid heora herehuðe. 7 *þonne hi
 to scipon streddon. þonne sceolde fyrð út
 eft ongean þ̅ hi ūp woldon. þonne ferde
 seo fyrð ham. 7 þonne hi wæron be eas-
 ton. þonne heold man fyrde be westan.
 7 þonne hi wæron be suðan. þonne wæs
 ure fyrð be norðan. Ðonne beað man
 ealle witan to cynge. 7 man þonne
 rædan scolde hu man þisne eard werian
 sceolde. Ac peah man hwæt þonne
 rædde. þ̅ ne stod furðon ænne monað.
 Æt nyxtan næs nan heafodman þ̅ fyrde
 gaderian wolde. ac ælc fleah swa he
 mæst myhte. ne furðon nan scir nolde
 oðre gelæstan æt nyxtan. Þa ætforan
 Sēs Andreas mæssan. ða com se here to
 Hamtune. 7 þone port sona forbærndon.
 7 þær namon abuton swa mycel swa hi
 woldon sylfe. 7 þanon wendon ofer
 Temese into West Seaxum. 7 swa wið
 Caningan mærcses. 7 þ̅ eall forbærndon.
 Þa hi swa feor gegan hæfdon swa hi þa
 woldon. þa comon hi to ðam middan-
 wintra to scipon.

*MS. þone.

MILLESIMO. XI. Her on þissum geare.
 sende se cyng 7 his witan to ðam here. 7
 georndon friðes. 7 him gafol 7 metsunga
 behetan. wið þam þe hi heora hergunga

An. m.xi. Her on ðison geare. sende
 se cing 7 his witan to ðam here. 7 gyrnde
 friðes. 7 gauol 7 metsunga beheton.
 wið ðan þe hi heora hergunga geswican.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

geswicon. Hī hæfdon þa ofergān . i. Eastengle . ʒ ii. Eastsexe . ʒ iii. Middel-sexe . ʒ iii. Oxenafordscire . ʒ v. Grantabricscire . ʒ vi. Heortfordscire . ʒ vii. Buccingahamscire . ʒ viii. Bedefordscire . ʒ ix. healfe Huntadunscire . ʒ micel x. on Hamtunscire . ʒ be supān Temese calle Kentingas . ʒ Suðsexe . ʒ Hæsting . ʒ Suðrige . ʒ Bearroscire . ʒ Hamtunscire . ʒ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þas ungesældā ūs gelumpon þuruh unrædas . ꝥ man nolde him ā timan gafol beodon oppe wið gefeohtan . ac þonne hī mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon . þonne nam mon frið ʒ grið wið hī . ʒ na þe læs . for eallum þissum griðe ʒ gafole . hī ferdon æghweder flocmælum . ʒ heregodon ure earme folc . ʒ hī rypton ʒ slogon . ʒ þā on ðissum geare . betweox Natiuitas Scae Mariæ ʒ Scae Michaelles mæssan . hī ymbsæton Cantwareburh . ʒ hī intō comān þuruh syruwrencas . forðan Æl-mær hī becyrde . þe se arceþ. Ælfeah ær generede æt his life . ʒ hī þær ða genāman þone arceþ. Ælfeah . ʒ Ælfweard

* Sic MS.

*MS. gerefa. cynges gerefan . ʒ Leofrune abb̃t. ʒ Godwine ð. ʒ Ælfmær abb̃t. hī leton āweg . ʒ hī ðær genamon inne ealle þā gehadodan men . ʒ weras ʒ wif . ꝥ wæs unasecgendlic ænigum men hu micel þas folces wæs . ʒ on þære byrig syþþan wæron swā lange swa hi woldon . ʒ ðā hī hæfdon þa buruh ealle asmeade . wendon him þā tō scypan . ʒ læddon þone arceþ. mid him.

Wæs ða ræpling .
se ðe ær wæs heafod
Angelcynnes .
ʒ cristendomes .
þær man mihte ða
geseon yrmðe .
þær man oft ær
geseah blisse .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

hergunge swicon. Hi hæfdon þa ofer-gan Eastengla . i. ʒ Eastseaxum ii. ʒ Middel-seaxe iii. ʒ Oxnaforða iii. ʒ Grantabricga v. ʒ Heortfordescire vi. ʒ Buccingahāmscire vii. ʒ Bedanfordscire viii. ʒ healfe Huntedunscire ix. ʒ micel on Hamtunscire x. ʒ be suðan Temese ealle Centinges . ʒ Suðseaxe . ʒ Hæstingas . ʒ Suðrige . ʒ Bearroscire . ʒ Hamtunscire . ʒ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þa ungesælpa us gelumpon þurh unrædas . þæt man nolde ā timan gafol beodan . ac þonne hi mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon . þonne nam man gryð ʒ fryð wið hy . ʒ na ðe læs . for eallum þissum gryðe ʒ gafole . ferdon æghwyder flocmælum . ʒ hergodon . ʒ ure earme folc rypton ʒ slogon . ʒ þa on þissum geare . betweox Natiuitas Scae Mariæ ʒ Scae Michaelles mæssan . hy ymbsæton Cantwaraburh . ʒ hi ðær into comon . þuruh *hyre wrencas . forþan Ælfmær hi becyrde . þe se arceþiscop Ælfeah ær generode his life . ʒ hi þær genamon þone arceþiscop Ælfeah . ʒ Ælfweard cynges *gerefan . ʒ Leofrune abb̃t. ʒ Godwine ð. ʒ Ælmær abb̃t. hi læton aweg . ʒ hi ðær genamon inge ealle þa gehadodan men . ʒ weras ʒ wif . ꝥ wæs unasecgendlic ænigum men hu micel þas folces wæs . ʒ on þære byrig syððan wæron swa lange swa hi woldon . ʒ ða hi hæfdon ða buruh ealle asmeade . wendon him þa to scypon . ʒ læddon þone arceþiscop mid him.

Wæs þa ræpling .
se þe ær wæs heafod
Angelcynnes .
ʒ cristendomes .
þær man meahte þa
geseon ermðe .
þær man oft ær
geseah blisse .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

geswicon. Hi hæfdon þa ofergan East Engla i. and East Seaxe ii. ⁊ Mid-delseaxe iii. ⁊ Oxenafordscire iii. ⁊ Grantabrycgescire v. ⁊ Heortfordscire vi. ⁊ Bucingahamscire vii. ⁊ Bedan-fordscire viii. ⁊ healfe Huntadunscire ix. ⁊ be suðan Temese ealle Centingas ⁊ Suðseaxe ⁊ Hæstingas ⁊ Suðrig ⁊ Bearrucscire ⁊ Hamtunscire ⁊ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þas ungesælða us gelumpon purh unrædes. ⁊ mann nolde him to timan gafol bedan. ac þonne hi mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon. þonne nam man grið ⁊ frið wið hi. ⁊ na ðe læs. for eallum þisum griðe. ⁊ friðe. ⁊ gafole. hi ferdon æghwider folemælum. ⁊ hergodon. ⁊ ure earne fole ræpton ⁊ slogon. ⁊ on þissum geare. betwyx Natiuit. Sçe Marie ⁊ Sçe Michaelæs mæssan. hi ymbesætan Cantwaraburh. ⁊ hi þær into comon purh syrewrenceas. forþon Ælmær hi becyrde Cantwaraburh. þe se arceb. Ælfeah ær generede his life. ⁊ hi þær þa genaman þone arceb. Ælfeah. ⁊ Ælfvord þes cynges gerefan. ⁊ Leofwine abb. ⁊ Godwine b. ⁊ Ælmær abb. hi lætan aweg. ⁊ hi þær genaman inne ealle þa gehadode menn. ⁊ weras ⁊ wif. ⁊ wæs unasegendlic ænigum menn hu mycel þas folces wæs. ⁊ on þære byrig siððon wæron swa lange swa hi woldon. ⁊ þa hi hæfdon þa burh ealle asmeade. wendon him þa to scipon. ⁊ læddon þone arceb. mid him.

Wæs ða ræpling.

se þe ær wæs

Angelcynnes heafod.

⁊ Xþendomes.

þær man mihte þa

geseon earmðe.

þær man ær

geseah blisse.

Hi hæfdan ða ouergan Eastengle. Eastsexe. Middelsexa. Oxanafordscire. Granteb. scire. Heortfordscire. Bucingahamscire. ⁊ Bædafordscire. ⁊ healfe Huntadunscire. ⁊ be suðan Temese. eal Centingas. ⁊ Suðsexa. ⁊ Hæstingas. Suðrei. ⁊ Bearrucscire. ⁊ Hamtunscire. ⁊ mycel of Wiltscire. On þisum geare. betwyx Natiuitas Sçe Marie ⁊ S. Michaelæs mæsse. hi besæton Cantwareburh. ⁊ þær in comon purh syrwwrenceas. forðon Ælmær hi becyrde. se ðone se arb. Ælfeh ær generede his liue. ⁊ hi þær genamon þone arb. Ælfeh. ⁊ Ealfword ðes cinges gereuan. ⁊ Lifwine abb. ⁊ Godwine b. ⁊ Ælmær abbod hi farleton aweg. ⁊ hi þær genaman ealle þa gehadode menn. ⁊ unaseggend ænigum men hu mycel ðas folces was. ⁊ ða hi hæddan ða burh eall asolhte. wendon him ða to sceipe. ⁊ læddan þone arb. mid heom. Was þa ræpling. se ær was Angelcynnes heafod. ⁊ Xþendomes. Ðær man mehte geseon ermpe. þær ær was blisse. þanon us com ærost Xþendom. ⁊ hi hæfdan ðone arb. mid heom eal ⁊ hi hine gemartiron.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

on þære earman byrig .
 þanon cōm ærest
 cristendom ⁊ blis .
 for Gode ⁊ for worulde .

⁊ hī hæfdon þone arceb. mid him swa
 lange oð þæne timan þē hī hine gemar-
 tiredon .

M.XII. Hēr on þissum geare com
 Eadric ealdorman ⁊ ealle þā ydelstan
 witan . gehādode ⁊ læwede . Angel-
 cynnes . tō Lundenbyrig . toforan þam
 Eastron . Þā wæs Easter dæg on ðam
 datarum Idus Aprilis . ⁊ hi ðær þa swā
 lange wæron op þ̅ gafol eal gelæst wæs .
 ofer ða Eastron . þ̅ wæs ehta ⁊ feower-
 tig þusend punda . Ðā on þæne Sæternes
 dæg . wearð þā se here swyðe astyred
 angean þone b̅ . forþam ðe he nolde him
 nan feoh behaten . āc he forbead þ̅ man
 nan þing wið him syllan nē moste .
 Wæron hī eac swyðe druncene . forðam
 þær wæs broht win suðan . Genamon þa
 ðone b̅ . læddon hine to hiora hustinge .
 on ðone Sunnan æfen . octaþ̅ . Pasce . þa
 wæs XIII. KI. Maī . ⁊ hine þær ða
 bysmorlice acwylmdon . oftorfedon mid
 banum ⁊ mid hrypera heafdum . ⁊ sloh
 hine ðā ān hiora . mid anre æxe yre .
 on þ̅ heafod . þ̅ mid þam dynte hē nyper
 asah . ⁊ his halige blod on þā eorðan feol .
 ⁊ his haligan sawle tō Godes rice asende .
 ⁊ mon þone lichaman on mærgen ferode
 tō Lundene . ⁊ þā biseopas Eadnoþ ⁊
 Ælfun . ⁊ seo burhwaru hine under-
 fengon . mid ealre arwurðnyse . ⁊ hine
 bebyrigdon on S̅ce Paulus mynstre . ⁊
 þær 'nu God sutelað þæs halgan mar-
 tires mihta . Ða þ̅ gafol gelæst wæs . ⁊
 frið apas asworene wæron . þā toferde se
 here wide swa he ær gegaderod wæs .

* MS. ǽære.

MS. hi.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

on þære earman byrig .
 þanon us com ærest
 cristendōm ⁊ bliss .
 for Gode ⁊ for weorulde .

⁊ hi hæfdon þone arcebisceop mid him
 swa lange oð ðone tīman þē hi hine
 gemartredon .

MILLE. XII. Her on þissum geare com
 Eadric ealdorman ⁊ ealle þa ildestan
 witan . gehadode ⁊ læwede . Angel-
 cynnes . to Lundenbyrig . toforan þam
 Eastron . Wæs Easter dæg þa on þam
 datarum Idus Aprilis . ⁊ hi þær ða swa
 lange wæron oð þæt gafol eall gelæst
 wæs . ofer þa Eastron . þ̅ wæs elhta ⁊
 feowertig þusend punda . Ðā on * þæne
 Sæternes dæg . wearð þa se here swyðe
 astyred āngen þone biseop . forðæm ðe
 he nolde him nan feoh behaten . ⁊ for-
 bead þ̅ man nan þing wið him syllan ne
 moste . Wæron hī eac swyðe druncene .
 forþam þær wæs broht win suðan . Ge-
 namon þa þone biseop . læddon hine to
 heora hustinge . on þone Sunnan æfen .
 XIII. KI. Maī . octabas Pasche . ⁊ * hine
 ðær þa oftorfedon . mid banum ⁊ mid
 hrypera neata heafedum . ⁊ sloh hine þa
 an hiora mid anre eaxe ere on þæt hea-
 fod . þ̅ he mid þam dynte nypær astah . ⁊
 his halige blod on þa eorpan feoll . ⁊ his
 þa haligan sawle to Godes rice asende .
 ⁊ mon þone lichamon on mærgen færede
 to Lundene . ⁊ þa biseopas Eadnoð ⁊
 Ælfun . ⁊ seo burhwaru hine under-
 fengon . mid ealre arwurðnyse . ⁊ hine
 bebyrigdon on S̅ce Paulus mynstre . ⁊
 þær God nu sutelað þæs halgan martires
 mihta . Ða þæt gafol gelæst wæs . ⁊ þa
 frið apas asworene . þa toferde se here
 wide swa he gegaderod wæs . Ða lugon

¹ See An. M. xxiii.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

on þære ærman byrig .
 þanon us com ærest
 Xþendom 7 blisse .
 for Gode 7 for worulde .

And hi heafdon þone arceb. mid him
 swa lange oð þone timan þe hi hine
 gemartyredon.

MILLESIMO. XII. Her on pissum geare
 com Eadric ealdorman 7 ealle þa yldestan
 witan . gehadode 7 leawede . Angel-
 cynnes . to Lundenbyrig . toforan þam
 Eastron . Wæs Easter dæg þa on *twam
 datarum Id. Apr. 7 hi þæra ða swa lange
 wæron oð þ̅ gafol wæs eall gelæst ofer
 Eastran . þ̅ wæs VIII. þusend punda . Þa
 on þone Sæternes dæg wearð swiðe
 gestired se here ongean þone biscop .
 forþan þe he nolde heom nan feoh beha-
 ten . 7 forbead þ̅ man nan þing wið him
 syllan ne moste . Wæron hi eac swyðe
 druncene . forþam þær wæs gebroht win
 supan . Genamon þa þone b. . leaddon
 hine to heora hustinga . on þone Sunnan
 efen . octabas Paschæ . 7 hine þa þær
 oftorfodon . mid banum 7 mid hryðera
 heafdum . 7 sloh hine þa an heora . mid
 anre æxe yre on þet heafod . þet he mid
 þam dynte niðer asah . 7 his halige blod
 on ða eorðan feoll . 7 his þa haligan
 sawle to Godes rice asende . 7 þa bi-
 scopas Eadnoð 7 Ælfhun . 7 seo burh-
 waru underfengon þone haligan licha-
 man on mergen . 7 feredon hine to Lun-
 dene . mid ealre arwurðnisse . 7 hine be-
 byrigdon on Sēs Paulus mynstre . 7 þær
 nu God swutelað *þæs halgan martires
 mihta . Ða þet gafol gelest wæs . 7 þa
 frið aðas gesworene . þa toferde se here
 wide swa he ær gegaderod wæs . Ða
 bugan to þam cyninge of þam here XLV.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.XII. Her comon ealla þa witan
 ða on Angecynne wæran to Lunden-
 byri . to ðan Eastran . 7 þa wæran East-
 ran Id. Apr. . 7 þas witan wæron to ði
 gegaderode þ̅ man scolde gelæstan þ̅ *Sic MS.
 gafol ðam Deniscan here . þ̅ wæran VIII.
 þusend punda . Þa on þane Sæterdæg
 wearð se here swyðe astyrod agean þane
 arb. . forðon þe he nolde heom nan feoh
 behatan . ac forbead þ̅ man nan þing
 wið him syllan ne moste . Wæron hi eac
 swiðe druncene forðan ðar was gebroht
 win suðan . Þa namon hi ðone arb. . 7
 læddon hine to heora hustingæ . on þone
 Sunnan æuen . octobas Pascæ . 7 hine
 ðar oftorfeden . mid banum 7 mid hry-
 ðeres heafdum . 7 an heora sloh hine
 mid anre æxe yre on þ̅ heauod . 7 he mid
 ðan dynte nyðer asah . 7 his halige blod
 on ða eorðan feoll . 7 his haligan saule
 to Godes rice asende . 7 þa biscopas
 Eadnoð 7 Ælfhun . 7 seo burhwaru
 underfengon ðone halgan lichaman on
 morgen . 7 feredan hine to Lundene .
 mid mycelre arwurðnesse . 7 hine be-
 byrigdan on Sēe Paulus mynstre . Ða þ̅
 gauol geauen was . ða toferde se here
 wide swa he ær gegaderod was . 7 XLV.
 scipa bugan to ðan cinge of þam here . *MS. þær.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Ða bugon tō þam cyng of ðam hære fif
 7 feowertig scypa . 7 him beheton þ̅ hī
 woldon ȝysne eard healdan . 7 hē hī
 fedan sceolde 7 scrydon.

M.XIII. On ðam æftran geare ȝe se
 arceþ̅. wæs gemartyrod . se cyning ge-
 sette Lyfinc b̅. to Cantwarabyrig to ðam
 arcestole . 7 on þissum ȝlean geare . tō-
 foran þam monðe Augustus . com Swegen
 cyning mid his flotan tō Sandwic . 7
 wende þā swiðe raðe abutan Eastenglum
 into Humbra muþan . 7 swa upweard
 7lang Trentan . oð he com to Genes-
 buruh . 7 þā sona beah Uhtred eorl 7
 ealle Norðhymbre to him . 7 eal þ̅
 folc on Lindesige . 7 siððan þ̅ folc in-
 tō Fifburhingum . 7 raðe ȝæs eall here
 be norðan Wætlinga stræte . 7 him man
 sealde gislas of ælcere scire . Syððan
 he undergeat þ̅ eall folc him to gebog-
 en wæs . þā bead he þ̅ man sceolde his
 here mettian 7 horsian . 7 hē ðā wende
 syppan suðweard mid fulre fyrde . 7 be-
 tæhte þā scipu 7 ðā gislas Cnute his
 suna . 7 syððan hē com ofer Wætlinga
 stræte . worhton þ̅ mæste yfel þ̅ ænig here
 dōn mihte . Wende þā to Oxenaforda .
 7 seo buruhwaru sona beah 7 gislude . 7
 þanon to Winceastre . 7 hī þ̅ ȝlce dydon .
 Wende þā þānon eastwerd to Lundene .
 7 mycel his folces adrang on Temese .
 forðam ȝe hi nanre briege ne cēpton .
 þā he to ðære byrig com . þā nolde seo
 buruhwaru bugan . ac heoldan mid fullan
 wige ongean . forðan ȝær wæs inge sē
 cyng Æpelred 7 ȝureyl mid him . þā
 wende Swegen cyng þanon to Wealinga-
 forda . 7 swa ofer Temese westweard to
 Bāpan . 7 sæt ðær mid his fyrde . 7 com
 Æpelmær ealdorman ȝyder . 7 ȝa west-
 ernan ȝegenas mid him . 7 bugon ealle
 to Swegene . 7 hi gisludon . þā he ðus
 gefaren hæfde . wende ȝa norðweard

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

to þam cyninge of þam here fif 7
 feowertig scype . 7 him beheton ȝæt hi
 woldon ȝisne eard healdan . 7 he hi
 fedan sceolde 7 scrydan.

MILLE. XIII. On þam æfteran geare
 ȝe se arcebisceop wæs gemartred . se
 cyning gesette Lyfinc bisceop to Cant-
 warebyrig to þam arcestole . 7 on þis-
 sum ilcan geare . toforan þam monðe
 Augustus . com Swegen cyning mid his
 flotan to Sandwic . 7 wende swyðe hraðe
 abutan Eastenglum into Humbra muþan .
 7 swa upweard andlang Trentan . oð he
 com to Gæignesburh . 7 ȝa sona beah
 Uhtred eorl 7 ealle Norðhymbre to him .
 7 eall þ̅ folc on Lindesige . 7 sippan þ̅
 folc into Fifburgum . 7 raðe ðæs eall
 here be norðan Wætlingan stræte . 7
 him man sealde gislas of ælcere scire .
 Syppan he undergeat þ̅ eall folc him to
 gebogen wæs . ȝa bed he þ̅ mon sceolde
 his here mettian 7 horsian . 7 he ȝa
 wende syppan suðweard mid fulre fyrde .
 7 betæhte þā scypu ȝa Cnute his suna .
 7 syppan he com ofer Wætlinga strætē .
 worhton ȝæt mæste yfel þ̅ ænig here don
 mihte . * Wende ȝa to Oxenaforda . 7
 seo buruhwaru sona beah 7 gislude . 7
 þanon to Winceastre . 7 hy ȝæt ȝlce
 dydon . Wendon ȝa þanon eastweard to
 Lundene . 7 mycel his folces adrang on
 Temese . forþam ȝe hi nanre brice ne
 cæpton . ȝa ȝe he to ȝære byrig com . ȝa
 nolde seo buruhwaru bugan . ac heoldon
 mid fullon wige ongean . forþan ȝær wæs
 inne se cyning Æpelred 7 ȝureyl mid
 him . ȝa wende Swegen cyng þanon to
 Weallingaforda . 7 swa ofer Temese
 westweard to Bāpan . 7 sæt ȝær mid his
 fyrde . 7 com Æpelmær ealdorman ȝyder .
 7 ȝa wæstrena ðegenas mid him . 7 bugon
 ealle to Swegene . 7 gislodon . 7 ȝa he æl
 ȝus gefaren hæfde . wende ȝa norþweard

* MS. Wen-
 da.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

scipa. ⁊ him beheton. ⁊et hi woldon
 þisne eard healdan. ⁊ he hi fedan scolde
 ⁊ serydan.

MILLESIMO.XIII. On þam æftran geare
 þe se arceb. wæs gemartyrod. se cyng
 gesætte Lifing b. to Cantwarabyrig to
 þam arcestole. ⁊ on þam ilcan geare. to-
 foran þam monðe Augustus. com Swegen
 cyning mid his flotan to Sandwic. ⁊
 wende swyðe raðe abutan East Englum
 into Humbran muðan. ⁊ swa uppweard
 andlang Trentan. ⁊et he com to Gegnes-
 burh. ⁊ þa sona abeah Uhtred eorl
 ⁊ eall Norðhymbra to him. ⁊ eall þ̅ folc
 on Lindesige. ⁊ syððan ⁊et folc of Fif-
 burhingan. ⁊ raðe þæs eall here be
 norðan Wætlinga stræte. ⁊ him man
 sealde gislas of ælcere scire. Syððan
 he undergeat ⁊et eall folc him to ge-
 bogen wæs. þa bead he þ̅ man sceolde
 his here metian ⁊ horsian. ⁊ he þa
 gewende syððan suðweard mid fulre
 fyrde. ⁊ betæhte his scipa ⁊ þa gislas
 Cnute his sunu. ⁊ syððan he com ofer
 Wætlinga stræte hi wrohton þ̅ mæste
 yfel þe ænig here doft mihte. Wende
 þa to Oxnaforda. ⁊ seo burhwaru sona
 abeah ⁊ gislode. ⁊ þanon to Winceastre.
 ⁊ þ̅ ilce dydon. Wendon þa þanon east-
 ward to Lundene. ⁊ mycel his folces
 adranc on Temese. forðam hi nanre
 bryege ne cepton. Ða he to pære byrig
 com. þa nolde seo burhwaru abugan.
 ac heoldan mid fullan wige ongean.
 forðan þær wæs inne se cyning Æpelred.
 ⁊ þurkil mid him. þa wende Swegen
 cyning þanon to Wealingaforða. ⁊ swa
 ofer Temese westweard to Baðon. ⁊
 sæt þær mid his fyrde. ⁊ com Æpelmer
 ealdorman pider. ⁊ þa weasternan þægnas
 mid him. ⁊ bugon ealle to Swegene. ⁊
 gislodon. þa he eall þus gefaren heafde.

An. M.XIII. On ðan æftran geare þe
 se arb. Ælfeg gemartirod was. se cing
 gesette Liuing b. to Cantwarebi to ðan
 arcestole. ⁊ on þan ylcan geare. toforan
 Augs monðe. com Swægen cing mid
 his flotan to Sandwic. ⁊ wende swyðe
 hraðe abutan Eastenglum into Humbran
 muðe. ⁊ sona ðas him abeah to eal here
 be norðan Wætlinga stræt. ⁊ him man
 sealde gislas of ælcere scire. And he
 ða gewende supward mid fulre fyrde. ⁊
 betæhte his scipa ⁊ þa gislas Cnude his
 sunu. And syððan hi coman ouer Wæt-
 linga stræt. hi worhtan þ̅ mæste yuel
 þ̅ æni here don mihte. Wende ða to
 Oxanaforðan. ⁊ swa to Winceastre. ⁊
 ba ða burh abugan ⁊ gislodon. ⁊ swa he
 ferde eastward to Lundene. ⁊ mycel of
 his folce adranc on Temese. forðan hi
 *nanre brigge ne cepton. Ac seo burh- *MS. narc.
 ware abugan nolde. ac mid fullan wige
 agean heold. farðan se cing Æðelred
 was ðar inne. ⁊ þurcil mid him. Ða
 gewende se cing Swegen þanon to
 Wealungaforða. ⁊ swa to Baðan. ⁊ sæt
 ðar mid his fyrde. ⁊ com Æðelmær
 ealdorman ⁊ ealle ða westernan ðegenas.
 ⁊ bugan to Swegene. ⁊ gislodon. ⁊
 siððan sona eal ðeod hine fullice under-
 feng. ⁊ heold for fulne cing. ⁊ seo burh-
 waru on Lundene abeah to him. ⁊
 gislode. And se cing Ægelred sende his
 ewene Ælfgiue Ymma to hyre broðer ofer
 sæ Ricarde. ⁊ Ælsige abb. [of Burh]
 mid hyre. ⁊ Ælfun b. mid ðam æðel-
 ingum. Eadward ⁊ Ælfrede ofer sæ. þ̅
 he hi bewitan scolde. And se cing sona
 him sylf ferde æfter. ⁊ wæs þær be-
 geondan eal þ̅ Swegen wearð dead.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

to his scipum . 7 eal peodseype hine hæfde þā for fulne cyng . 7 seō buruhwaru æfter ðam on Lundene beah 7
 * Not in MS. gislude . forðon¹ hī ōndredon þ̅ hē hī fordon wolde . Þa bead Swegen ful gyld 7 metsunge to his here ðōne winter . 7 Þurkyl bead þ̅ ylce to ðam here þē læg æt Grenawic . 7 for eallon þam hī heregodon swa oft swa hī woldon . Þa ne dohte naðer þisse leode . nē suðan nē nōrdan . Þā wæs se cyning Æþelred sume hwile mid þam flotan þē on Temese læg . 7 seo hlæfdige gewendē þā ofer sē to hire breðer Ricarde . 7 Ælfsige abb. of Burh mid hire . 7 se cyning sende Ælfun b. mid þam æþelingum Eadwerde 7 ÆlfrEDE ofer sē . þ̅ hē hī bewitan sceolde . 7 sē cyning gewende þa fram ðam flotan to þam middanwintra . to Wihtlande . 7 wæs ðær þa tid . 7 æfter þære tide wende ofer ðā sē to Ricarde . 7 wæs ðær mid him oþ þone byre þ̅ Swegen wearð dead .

M. XIII. Her on þissum geare . Swegen geendode his dagas to Candel-mæssan . III. N. Fb̅ . 7 se flota þā eal gecuron Cnut to cyninge . Þā geræddon þā witan ealle þē on Englalande wæron . gehadode 7 læwede . þ̅ man æfter þam cyninge Æþelrede sende . 7 cwædon þ̅ him nan hlaforð leofra nære þonne hiora geeýnda hlaforð . gif he hī rihtlicor healdan wolde þonne he ær dyde . Þā sende sē cyning his sunu Eadweard hider mid his ærenddracum . 7 hēt gretan ealne his leodseype . 7 cwæð þ̅ hē him hold hlaforð beon wolde . 7 ælc þæra ðinga betan þē hī ealle āscunudon . 7 ælc þara ðinga forgyfen beon sceolde . þe him

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

to his scypum . 7 eall peodscipe hine hæfde þa for fulne cyning . 7 seo buruhwaru æfter þæm on Lundenne beah 7 gislude . forþon hi ondredon þ̅ [hē] hī fordon wolde . Bead þa Swegen ful gyld 7 metsunge to his hære þone winter . 7 Þureyl bead þ̅ ylce to þæm here þe læg æt Grenawic . 7 butan þæm hi gehegodon swa oft swa hi woldon . Ða ne dohte naþær þisse leode . ne suðan ne nōrdan . Þa wæs se cyning sume hwile mid þam flotan þe on Temese læg . 7 seo hlæfdige wende þa ofer sē to hire broþor Ricarde . 7 Ælfsige abb. of Burh mid hire . 7 se cyning sende Ælfun biseop mid þam æþelingum Eadwearde 7 ÆlfrEDE ofer sē . þæt he hī bewitan sceolde . 7 se cyning wende þa fram þam flotan . to þam middanwintre . to Wihtlande . 7 wæs þær ða tid . 7 æfter þære tide wende ofer þa sē to Ricarde . 7 wæs þær mid him oð þone byre þ̅ Swegen dead wearð .

MILLE. XIII. Her on þissum geare . Swegen geendode his dagas to Candel-mæssan . III. Nonas Februarii . 7 þy ilcan geare . man hadode Ælfrwig biseop on Eoforwic to Lundenburuh . on Sca Iuliana mæsse dæg . 7 se flota þa eall gecuron Cnut to cyninge . Þa ræddon þa witan ealle . gehadode 7 læwede . þæt man æfter þam cyninge Æþelrede sende . 7 cwædon þæt him nan hlaforð leofra nære þonne hyra geeýnda hlaforð . gif he hī rihtlicor healdan wolde þonne he ær dyde . Þa sende se cyning his sunu Eadweard hider mid his ærenddracan . 7 het gretan ealne his leodseype . 7 cwæð þæt he him hold hlaforð beon

¹ 7 ða hwile þe seo læfdige mid hire broþer was begeondan sē . Ælfsige abb. of Burh . þe þær wæs mid hire . for to þone mynstre þe is gehaten Boneual . þær Sē Florentines lichama læg . Fand þær ærm stede . ærm abbot 7 ærme muneces . forþan þe hī forhergode wæron . Bohte þa þær æt þone

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

wende þa norðweard to his scipon . 7
eall þeodscipe hine heafde for fullne
cyning. 7 seo burhwaru æfter þam
on Lundene beah 7 gislode . forþam
hi ondreddon ꝥ he hi fordon wolde.
Beaþ þa Swegen full gild 7 metsunga to
his here þone winter . 7 þurcyl beaþ ꝥ
ilce to þam here þe læg on Grenawic .
7 buton þam hi hergodan swa oft swa hi
woldon. Ða ne duhte naðor þisse þeoda
ne sudan ne norðan. Ða wæs se cyng
sume hwile mid þam flotan þe on Temese
wæron . 7 seo hlafdige wende þa ofer
*sē to hire broðor Ricarde . 7 Ælsige
abbot of Burh mid hire. 7 se cyng
sende Ælfun b. mid þam *æpelinga
Eadwarde 7 ÆlfrEDE ofer sē . ꝥ he hi
bewitan sceolde. 7 se cyng gewende
þa fram þam flotan . to ðam middan-
wintra . to Wihtlande . 7 wæs þær þa
tid . 7 æfter þære tide gewende þa ofer
sæ to Ricarde . 7 wæs þær mid him oð
ðone byre þe Swegen dead wearð.¹

* MS. seo.

* Sic MS.

MILLESIMO.XIII. Her on pissum geare
Swegen geendode his dagas . to Candel-
massan. III. Noñ. Febr̃. 7 se flota eall
gecuron Cnut to cyninge. Ða geræddan
þa witan ealle . ge hadode ge læwede .
þ man æfter þam cyninge Æðelrede
sende . 7 cwædon ꝥ him nan leofre
hlaforð nære þonne heora geeende
hlaforð . gif he hi rihtlicor healdan
wolde þonne he ær dyde. Ða sende
se cyng his sunu Eadward mid his
ærendracan hider . 7 het gretan ealne
his leodscipe . 7 cwæð . þæt he heom hold
hlaforð beon wolde . 7 ælc þæra pinga
betan þe hi ealle ascunedon . 7 ælc
þæra pinga forgifan beon sceolde . þe

An. M.XIII. Her geendode Swegen
cing III. N. Febr̃. 7 se flota eall gecuron
Cnute to cinge. Ða geræddan ealle wit-
tan . gehadode 7 læwede . Angelcynnes . ꝥ
man æfter ðam cyngE Æðelrede sendan
scolde . 7 cwædon ꝥ heom nan hlaforð
leofre nære ðonne hyra cyne hlauord .
gif he hi rihtlicor healden wolde ðonne
*[he] ær dyde. Ða sende se cing his *Not in MS.
sunu Eadward hider mid þam ærendra-
can . 7 het gretan ealle his leode . 7
cwæð . ꝥ he heom hold hlauord beon
wolde . 7 ælc ðara ðinga betan ðe hi ealle
ascunedan . 7 ælc *ðara ðinga forgiuan
beon scolde þe him gedon oððe gecweden
wære . wið þan þe hi ealle buton swic-

* MS. ðare.

abb. 7 æt þe munecees Scē Florentines lichaman eall buton þe heafod to v. hundred punda . 7 þa þe
he on gean com . þa offrede hit Crist 7 Scē Peter.—E., inserted in the text.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

gedon oppe gecweden wære . wið þam ðe
hī ealle ānrædlice butan swīcōme to
him gecyrdon . ⁊ man þā fulne freond-
scipe gefæstnode . mid wōrde ⁊ mid
wedde . on ægpre healfe . ⁊ æfre ælene
Deniscene cyng ūtlah of Englalande ge-
cwædon . þā com Æpelred cyning innon
ðam Lengtene hām tō hīs agenre peode .
⁊ hē glædlice fram him eallum onfangen
wæs . þā syððan Swegen dead wæs .
sæt Cnut mid his here on Genesburuh .
op þa Eastron . ⁊ gewearð him ⁊ þam
folce on Lindesige anes . þ̅ hī hine
horsian woldon . ⁊ syppan ealle ætgædere
faran ⁊ heregian . Ðā com se cyning
Æpelred mid fulre fyrde pyðer . ær hī
gearwe wæron . to Lindesige . ⁊ man þā
hergode . ⁊ bærnde . ⁊ sloh eal þ̅ man-
cynn þ̅ man ræcan mihte . ⁊ Cnut ge-
wende him aweig ūt mid his flotan . ⁊
wearð þ̅ earne folc þus beswicen ðuruh
hine . ⁊ wende þā suðweard op he com
to Sandwic . ⁊ lēt don ūp þar ðā gis-
las þe his fæder gesealde wæron . ⁊
cearf of hiora handa . ⁊ earan . ⁊
nosa . ⁊ buton eallum pissum yfelum .
se cyng het gyldan þam here ðe on
Grenawic læig xxi. þusend pā . ⁊ on
pissum geare . on Sċe Michaelæs mæsse
æfen . com þ̅ mycle sē flod gynd wide
þysne eard . ⁊ arn swā feor ūp swa
næfre ær ne dyde . ⁊ adrente feala
tuna . ⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getel .

M.XV. Hēr ōn pissum geare . wæs þ̅
mycle gemot on Oxenaforda . ⁊ ðær
Eadric ealdorman beswac Siferð ⁊ Mor-
core . þā yldestan pegenas into Seofon
burgum . bepæhte hī into his bure . ⁊ hī
man þærinne ofsloh ungerisenlice . ⁊
se cyng þā genam ealle hiora æhta . ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

wolde . ⁊ ælc þæra þinga betan þe hī
ealle ascunodon . ⁊ ælc para þinga for-
gyfen beon sceolde . þe him gedon oððe
cwæden wære . wið þam þe hī ealle an-
rædlice butan swīcōme to him gecyrdon .
⁊ man þa fulne freondscipe gefæstnode .
mid worde ⁊ mid wedde . on ægpre
healfe . ⁊ æfre ælene Dæniscene cyning
utlah of Ænglalande gecwædon . þa
com Æpelred cyning innan * þam Lænc-
ten tid hām to hīs agenre peode . ⁊ he
glædlice fram him eallum * onfangen
wæs . þa syppan Swegen dead wæs . sæt
Cnut mid his here on Gæignesburuh . oð
ða Eastron . ⁊ gewearð him ⁊ * þæt folc
on Lindesige anes . þ̅ * hī hine horsian
sceoldon . ⁊ * wið þan ealle ætgædere
faran ⁊ hergian . Ða com se cyning
Æpelred mid fulre fyrde pyðer . * ær hī
gearwe wæron . to Lindesige . ⁊ man þa
hergode . ⁊ bærnde . ⁊ sloh eall þæt man-
cynn þæt man geræcan mihte . ⁊ se
Cnut gewende him ūt mid his flotan .
⁊ wearð þæt earne folc þus beswicen
þurh hine . ⁊ wende þa suðweard . oð he
com to Sandwic . ⁊ lēt man þar ūp þa
gislas þe his fæder gesealde wæron .
⁊ cearf of heora handa . ⁊ earan . ⁊
nosa . ⁊ buton eallum pissum yfelum .
se cyng het gyldan þam here þe on
Grenawic læg xxi. þusend punda . ⁊
on pissum geare . on Sċe Michaelæs
mæsse æfen . com þ̅ mycle sē flod geond
wide þisne eard . ⁊ earn swa feor ūp swa
næfre ær ne dyde . ⁊ adrente fela tuna .
⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getel .

MILLE. XV. On pissum geare . wæs
þ̅ mycle gemōt on Oxnaforda . ⁊ þar
Eadric ealdorman beswac Siferð ⁊ þar
Morcer . þa yldostan pegenas into Seofon
burhgum . bepæhte hī into his bure . ⁊
hī mon þærinne ofsloh ungerysenlice . ⁊
se cyng þa nam ealle heora æhta . ⁊ het

* Sic MS.

* MS. on-
fange.

* Sic MS.

* MS. he.

* Sic MS.

* MS. æt.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

* him gedon oððe gecweden wære. wið þam þe hi ealle anrædlice buton swicdome to him gecyrdon. ⁊ man þa fullne freondscipe gefæstnode. mid worde ⁊ mid wædde. on ægðere healfe. ⁊ æfre ælcne Denisce cyning utlagede of Englalande gecwædon. Ða com Æðelred cyning innan þam Lenetene ham to his agenre ðeode. ⁊ he glædlice fram heom eallum onfangen wæs. ⁊ þa syððon Swegen dead wæs. sætt Cnut mid his here on Gegnesburh oð ða Eastron. ⁊ gewearð him ⁊ þam folce on Lindesiganes. þ̅ hi hine horsian sceoldan. ⁊ syððan ealle ætgædere faran ⁊ hergian. Ða com se cyning Æðelred mid fulre fyrde pider. ær hi gearwe wæron. to Lindesige. ⁊ mann þa hergode. ⁊ bærende. ⁊ sloh eall þet mancynn þ̅ man aræcan mihte. Se Cnut gewende him út mid his flotan. ⁊ wearð þet earne folc þus beswican þurh hine. ⁊ wænde þa suðweard. oð þ̅ he com to Sandwic. ⁊ let þær ūp þa gislas þe his fæder gesealde wæron. ⁊ cearf of heora handa ⁊ heora nosa. ⁊ buton eallum þisum yfelum. se cyning het gyldan þam here þe on Grenewic læg xxi. þusend punda. ⁊ on þissum gearre. on Sēc Michaëles mæsse æfan. com þet mycele sæ flod geond wide þisne eard. ⁊ ærn swa ūp feor swa næfre ær ne dyde. ⁊ adrencete feala tuna. ⁊ mann cynnes unarimædlice geteall.

MILLESIMO. xv. On þissum gearre wæs þ̅ mycele gemot on Oxonaforda. ⁊ þær Eadric ealdorman beswac Sigeferð ⁊ Morcær. þa yldestan þegenas into Seofon burgum. bepæhte hi into his bure. ⁊ hi man þær inne ofsloh *ungerinselice. ⁊ se cyng þa genam eall

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

dome to him gecyrdan. ⁊ man fulne *MS. hi. freondscipe gefæstnode. mid worde ⁊ mid weorce ⁊ wedde. ⁊ ælcne Deniscne cing utlagede of Englalande gecwædan. Ða com Æðelred cing innan ðam Lenetene ham to his ðeode. ⁊ bliðelice hi hine underfengon. And Cnut. Swegenes suna. wende ut mid his flotan suðward. oð þ̅ he com to Sandwic. ⁊ let þær up ða gislas ðe wæron his fæder gesæld. ⁊ cearf of heora * [handa] ⁊ * Not in MS. heora nosa. On ðisum gearre. on Sēc Michaelæs mæsse æfen. com þ̅ mycele [sæ] flod geond ðysne eard. ⁊ adrencete fela tuna. ⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getæll.

An. m.xv. Her was þ̅ mycele gemot an Oxonafordan. ⁊ þær Eadric ealdorman beswac Sigeferð ⁊ Marcer. þa yldesta þegenas into Seofon burgum. He bepæhte hi into his bure. ⁊ hi mon ðar innan ofsloh * ungerisedlice. ⁊ se * Sic MS. cing ða genam ealle heora eahta. ⁊ het

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

het niman Siferðes lafe . 7 gebringan hī binnan Ealdelmesbyrig. Þā æfter lytlum fæce . ferde Eadmund æpelinc tō . 7 genam þ̅ wif ofer ðæs cynges gewil . 7 hæfde him tō wife. Ðā toforan Natiuitas Sēe Mariæ . ferde se æpeling þanon westan norð in tō Fīf burgum . 7 gerad sona ealle Sigeferðes āre 7 Morcores . 7 þ̅ folc eal him to beah . 7 ðā on þam ilcan timan com Cnut cyng tō Sandwic . 7 wende þā sona abutan Centland into Westseaxum . oð hē com to Frommuðan . 7 hergode þā on Dorsætum . 7 on Wiltunscire . 7 on Sumersætum. Þā læig sē cyng seōc æt Cosham. Þa gadarade Eadric ealdorman fyrde . 7 se æpeling Eadmund be norðan. Þā hī togedere comon . ða wolde se ealdorman beswican pone æpeling . 7 hī toferdon þa butan gefeohte forðan . 7 rymdon heora feondum . 7 Eadric ealdorman aspeon þā feowerti scipa fram ðam cinge . 7 beah ðā to Cnute . 7 Westsexe bugon . 7 gislodon . 7 horsodon pone here . 7 hē wæs þær ða op midne winter.

MILLE. XVI. Hēr on pissum geare . com Cnut mid his here . 7 Eadric ealdorman mid him . ofer Temese intō Myrcum æt Cregelade . 7 wendon þā to Wærinwiescire . innan ðære middanwintres tide . 7 hergodon . 7 bærndon . 7 slogon eal þ̅ hī to comon. Ðā ongan se æpeling Eadmund to gaderigenne fyrde. Þā seo fyrd gesomnod wæs . ðā nē onhagode heom ðarto . buton þ̅ wære þ̅ se cyng ðær mid wære . 7 hī hæfdon þære burhware fultum of Lundene. Geswicon ða þære fyrdinge . 7 ferde him ælc man ham. Þā æfter ðære tide . þā bead man eft fyrde be fullan wite . þ̅ ælc man ðe fere wære forðgewende . 7 man sende to ðam cyngre to Lundene . 7 bæd hine þ̅ he come on-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

niman Siferþæs lafe . 7 gebringan binnan Ealdelmesbyrig. Þa æfter lytlum fæce . færde Eadmund æpeling tō . 7 genam þ̅ wif ofer þæs cynges wil . 7 hæfde him to wife. Ða toforan Natiuitas Sēe Marie . ferde se æpeling þanon wæstan norð into Fīf burhgum . 7 gerad sona ealle Siferðæs are 7 Morcares . 7 pæt folc eall him to beah . 7 þa on þam ilcan timan com Cnut cyng to Sandwic . 7 wende þa sona abutan Centland into Westseaxum . oð he com to Frommuþan . 7 hergode þa on Dorsætum . 7 on Wiltunscire . 7 on Sumersæton. Þa læg se cyng seoc æt Cosham . 7 þa gaderede Eadric ealdorman fyrde . 7 se æpeling Eadmund be norðan. Þa hī togedere comon . þa wolde se ealdorman beswican pone æpeling . 7 hī toferdon þa butan gefeohte forþæm . 7 rymdon heora feondum . 7 Eadric ealdorman aspeon ða feowertig scipa fram þam cyninge . 7 beah þa to Cnute . 7 Westseaxe bugon . 7 gislodon . 7 horseodon pone here . 7 he wæs þær þa oð midne winter.

MILLE. XVI. Her on pissum geare . com Cnut mid his here . 7 Eadric ealdorman mid him . ofer Temese into Myrcum æt Criegelade . 7 wendon þa to Wærinwiescire . *ingang þære middanwintres tidæ . 7 hergodon . 7 bærndon . 7 slogon eall þ̅ hī to comon. Ða ongan *se Eadmund æpeling to gadrigenne fyrde. Þa seo fyrd gesomned wæs . þa ne onhagode hy þarto . buton pæt wære þ̅ se cyng þær mid wære . 7 hī hæfdon þære burhware fultum on Lundene. Geswicon þa ðære fyrdinge . 7 ferde ælc man him ham. Ða æfter þære tide . þa bead man æft fyrde be fullum wite . pæt ælc man þe fere wære forðwende . 7 man sende to þæm cyninge to Lundene . 7

* Sic MS.

* MS. seo.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

heora æhta . 7 het nimon Sigferðes lafe .
 7 gebringon binnon Mealdelmesbyrig .
 Ða æfter litlum fece . ferde Eadmund
 æðeling to . 7 genam þ̅ wif ofer þes
 cynges willan . 7 heafde him to wife .
 Ða toforan Natiuitas S̅ce Marie . ferde se
 æðeling wæston norð into Fif burgum .
 7 gerad sona ealle Sigferðes are . 7
 Morcares . 7 þ̅ folc eall him to beah .
 7 þa on ðam ylcan timan . com Cnut
 cyng to Sandwic . 7 wende sona abutan
 Centland into Westseaxen . oð he com
 to Fromuðan . 7 hergode þa on Dorsæt-
 um . 7 on Wiltunsceire . 7 on Sumarsæt-
 ton . Ða læg se cyng seðc æt Cosham .
 Ða gaderode Eadric ealdorman fyrde .
 7 se æðeling Eadmund be norðan .
 Ða hi togædere comon . þa wolde se
 ealdorman beswican þone æþeling . 7 hi
 tohwurfon þa buton gefeohte forþam .
 7 rindon heora feondum . 7 Eadric eal-
 dormann aspeon þa XL. scipa fram þam
 cyning . 7 beah þa to Cnute . 7 West-
 seaxe bugon . 7 gislodon . 7 horsodon
 þone here . 7 he wæs. þær þa oð midne
 winter .

MILLESIMO. XVI. Her on þissum geare .
 com Cnut cyning mid his here c.l.x.
 scipa . 7 Eadric ealdormann mid him ofer
 Temese into Myrcan æt Cræcilade . 7
 wendan þa to Wæringsceire . innon þære
 middewintres tide . 7 hergodon . 7 bærn-
 don . 7 slogon eall þ̅ hi to comon . Ða
 ongan se æðeling Eadmund to gadrienne
 fyrde . þa *seo fyrd gesomnod wæs . þa ne
 onhagode him buton se cyng þære wære .
 7 hi hæfdon þære burhware fultum of
 Lundene . Geswicon þa þære fyrding .
 7 ferde ælc mann him ham . Ða æfter
 þære tide . þa bead mann eft fyrde be
 fullum wite . þ̅ ælc mann pe*feor wære
 forðgewende . 7 mann sende to þam
 cyninge to Lundene . 7 bædon hine þ̅ he

niman Siferðes lafe . 7 gebringan binnan
 Mealdelmesbyri . 7 sona æfter litlum
 fece . ferde Eadmund æðeling to . 7
 genam þ̅ wif ðas cinges unþances . 7
 hæfde him to wife . Ða toforan S.
 Marian mæssan Natiuitas . ferde se
 æðeling norð into Fif burgum . 7 gerad
 ealle Sigferðes are . 7 Marceres . 7 þ̅
 folc eall him to beah . 7 to þam ylcan
 timan com Cnut up at Sandwic . 7
 wende sona eal abutan Centland into
 Westseaxan . oð þ̅ he com to Fromuðan .
 7 hergode on Dorsætum . 7 on Wilt-
 scire . 7 on Sumersætan . Ða læg se
 cing seoc at Cosham . And Eadric eal-
 derman gaderode fyrde . 7 pohte beswi-
 can ðone æðeling Eadmund . ac he ne
 mihte . ac he aspeon XL. scipa of ðes
 cinges scipon . 7 abeah to Cnute .

An. M.XVI. Her com Cnut mid c.l.x.
 scipa . 7 Eadric ealdorman mid him ouer
 Temese into Myrcan æt Crechalade . 7
 wendan þa to Wæringsceire . inne ðære
 hi bærnðan 7 slogon eal þ̅ hi to coman .
 And Eadmund æðeling wende to Lun-
 dene to his fæder . 7 Cnut ferde mid
 eallon his scipon to Lundeneweard .
 Ac se cing Ægelred ær forðferde ær *MS. se.
 þa scipan coman . He *forferde on S. *Sic MS.
 Georgies mæsse dæg . æfter miclum ge-
 swince 7 earfoðnissum his liues . 7 æfter
 his ende ealle Angeleynnes witan ge-
 euron Eadmund to cinge . 7 he his
 rice heardlice werede on his timan . þa
 comon ða scipa to Grenwic . to ðam
 gangdagum . 7 sona wendan to Lun-

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

gean þā fyrde mid þam fultume ðe he gegaderian mihte. þā hī ealle tōsomne comon. þā ne beheold hit nān ðinc þe ma ðe hit oftor ær dyde. þā cydde man þam cynges þ̅ hīne man beswican wolde. þā þe him on fultume beon sceoldon. forlet ðā þa fyrde. ⁊ cyrde him eft to Lundene. Ðā rad se æpeling Eadmund to Norðhymbron to Uhtrede eorle. ⁊ wende ælc mon þ̅ hī woldon fyrde somnian ongear ongear Cnut cyng. þā fyrdedon hī into Staffordscire. ⁊ into Scrobsæton. ⁊ to Lēgceastre. ⁊ hī heregodon on heora healfe. ⁊ Cnut on his healfe. Wende him ūt þuruh Buccingahamscire. intō Bedanfordscire. ðanon to Huntadunscire. swā into Hamtunscire. ⁊ lang fennes to Stanforða. ⁊ þā intō Lindcolnescire. þanon ðā to Snotinghamscire. ⁊ swā to Norðhymbran to Eoferwiceard. Ðā Uhtred geahsode þis. ðā forlet hē hīs hergunge ⁊ efste norðweard. ⁊ beah ða for nýde. ⁊ ealle Norðhymbro mid him. ⁊ hē gislode. ⁊ hine mon ðeahhwæpere ofsloh ðuruh Eadrices ræd ealdormannes. ⁊ þureytel Nafenan sunu mid him. ⁊ þā æfter ðam gesette se cyng Yric into Norðhymbron. him to eorle. eal swā Uhtred wæs. ⁊ syððan wende him suðwerd opres weges. eal be westan. ⁊ com þa eal se here toforan þam Eastron to scypon. ⁊ se æpeling Eadmund gewende to Lundene to his fæder. ⁊ ða æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallon his scipon to Lundenwerd.

þā gelamp hit þ̅ sē cyning Æpelred forðferde ær þā scyπο comon. Hē geendode his dagas on Sē Georgius mæssedæg. ⁊ he geheold his rice mid myclum geswince ⁊ earfoðnessum. þā hwile ðe his lif wæs. ⁊ þā æfter hīs ende. ealle ðā witan þā on Lundene wæron. ⁊ seo

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

bedon hine þæt he come ongear þa fyrde mid þam fultume þe he gegaderian mihte. þa hī ealle tosomne comon. þa ne beheold nan þinc þe ma þe hit ofter ær dyde. þa cydde man þam cyninges þæt hine man beswican wolde. þa ðe him on fultume beon sceoldon. forlet þa þa fyrde. ⁊ cyrde him eft to Lundene. Ða rad se æpeling Eadmund to Norðhymbron to Uhtrede eorle. ⁊ wende ælc man þæt hī woldon fyrde somnian ongear Cnut cyng. þa fyrdodon hy into Staffordscire. ⁊ into Scrobbsbyrig. ⁊ to Lēgceastre. ⁊ hergodon hī on heora healfe. ⁊ Cnut on his. Wende him ða ūt þuruh Buccingahamscire into Bedanfordscire. ⁊ þanon to Huntadunscire. ⁊ swa into Hamtunscire. andlang fennes to Stanforða. ⁊ þa into Lindcolnescire. þanon þa into Snotinghamscire. ⁊ swa to Norðhymbron to Eoferwiceard. Ða Uhtred geahsode þis. þa forlet he his hergunge ⁊ efste norðweard. ⁊ beah ða for nýde. ⁊ ealle Norðhymbra mid him. ⁊ he gislode. ⁊ hine man þeahhwæðere ofsloh. ⁊ þureytel Nafenan mid him. ⁊ þa æfter þam se cyng gesette Yric into Norðhymbron to eorle. eal swa Uhtred wæs. ⁊ syððan wende him suðweard oðres weges. eal swa be westan. ⁊ com þa eal se here *toforan þam Eastron to scypon. ⁊ se æpeling Eadmund wende to Lundene to his fæder. ⁊ þa æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallon his scypon to Lundenweard.

Ða gelamp hit þæt se cyning Æpelred forðferde ær ða scyπο comon. He geendode his dagas on Sē Georgius mæssedæg. æfter myclum geswince ⁊ earfoðnyssum his lifes. ⁊ þa æfter his ende. ealle þa witan þe on Lundene wæron. ⁊ seo buruhwaru gecuron Eadmund to

Bodl. Laud. 636.

come ongean þa fyrde mid þam fultume þe he gegaderian mihte. Ða hi ealle tosomne comon . þa ne beheold hit naht þe ma þe hit oftor ær dyde. Ða cydde mann þam cyninge ꝥ hine mann beswicon wolde . þa þe him on fultume beon sceolden . *forlet ða þa fyrde . 7 cyrde him eft to Lundene. Ða rād se æpeling Eadmund to Norðhymbran to Uhtrede eorl . 7 wānde ælc mann ꝥ hi woldon fyrde somnian ongean Cnut cyng. Ða ferdon hi into Staeffordscire . 7 into Scrobbesbyrig . 7 to Legeceastre . 7 hergodon hi on heora healfe . 7 Cnut on his. 7 wende him þa út þurh Buccingahamscire into Beadafordscire . 7 þanon to Huntandunscire . 7 lang fennes to Stanforda . 7 ða into Lincolnescire . þanon to Snotinghamscire . 7 swa to Norðhymbran to Eoforwīceward. Ða Uhtred geaxode þis . ða forlet he his hergunga . 7 efeste norðward . 7 beah þa for nede . 7 ealle Norðhymbran mid him . 7 he gislode . 7 þurcytel Nafanan sunu mid him. 7 þa æfter þam se cyng Cnut gesætte Yric into Norðhymbran to eorle . eall swa Uhtred wæs . 7 syððan wendon him suðward oðres weges . eall be westan . 7 com þa eall se here toforan þam Eastron to scipon . 7 se æpeling Ædmund wende to Lundene to his fæder. 7 þa æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallum his scipum to Lundeneward.

Ða gelamp hit þet se cyng Æðelred forðferde ær ða scipu comon. He geenode his dagas on Sēs Georgius mæssedæge . æfter mycelum geswince 7 earfoðnissum his lifes. 7 þa æfter his ende . ealle þa witan þe on Lundene wæron . 7 *seo burhwaru gecuron Ead-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

dene . 7 dulfon ane dic on ða suð healfe . 7 drogon heora scipa on west healfe þære brigge . 7 bedicodon siððan ða burh utan . ꝥ nan man ne mihte ne inne [ne] ut . 7 oft on ða burh fuhtan . 7 hi heom heardlice wiðstodon.

Se here gewende ða æfter þam fram Lundene mid heora scipum into Arwan . 7 ðar up foran on Myrcan . 7 slogan 7 bærndon . swa heora gewune was. Ða gegaderode Eadmund cing feorðe siðe eal Engla ðeode . 7 ferde into Cent . 7 se here fleig mid horsan into Sceapege . 7 se cing ofsloh swa fela swa he offaran mihte. And Eadric ealderman gewende þene ongean at Ægelesforda. Nas nan mare unræd gerædd ðonne se was. Se here ferde eft into Myrcen . ꝥ gehyrde se cing . ða gegaderode he fifta siððan eal Engla ðeode . 7 ferde æfter ðan here . 7 offerde hine at Asandune . 7 ðar togædere fæstlice fengon. Ða dyde Eadric ealdorman swa he oft ær dyde . astealde þone fleam ærest mid Magesæton . 7 swa aswac his cyne hlaforde . 7 ealle peode. Þær hæfde Cnut sige . 7 gefeaht him eall Ænglaland. Ðer wearð ofslagen Eadnoð . 7 Wulsi abb . 7 Ælfric ealdorman . 7 Ulfcytel of Eastenglan . 7 Æþelward Æðelsiges sunu ealdormannes . 7 eall seo duguð on Angelecyne.

Ða æfter pisum gefeohte gewende Cnut cyng upp mid his here to Gleawecastrescire . þær he geherde secgan ꝥ se cyng wæs Eadmund. Ða gerædde Eadric ealdormann . 7 þa witan ðe þær wæron . ꝥ þa cyningas seht namon heom betweenan . 7 hi gislas sealdon heom *MS.

* MS. forleton.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

burhwaru gecuron Eadmund to cýninge .
 * MS. hwila 7 he his rice heardlice wærode þā hwile
 þe his tima wæs. þā comon ðā scypo to
 Grenawic to þam gangdagum . 7 hi binnon
 lytlan fæce gewendon to Lundene . 7 hi
 ða dulfon āne mycle dīc on suð healfe . 7
 drogon hiora scypo on west healfe þære
 brige . 7 bedicodon þā syððan þā buruh
 utan . þ̅ nān man nē mihte nē īng ne ūt .
 7 hī oftrædlice on þā buruh fuhton . ac
 hi him heardlice wiðstodon. þā wæs
 Eadmund cyng ær ðam gewend ūt . 7
 gerad þa Westsexon . 7 him beah eal
 folc tō . 7 raðe æfter þam he gefeagt wið
 pone here æt Peonnan wið Gillingaham .
 * MS. Scortane. 7 oper gefeoht he gefeagt æfter middan-
 sumera æt Sceorstane . 7 þær mycel wæl
 feoll on ægðre healfe . 7 ðā heras him
 sylfe tōcodan. On þam gefeohte wæs
 Eadric ealdorman 7 Ælmar Dyrling
 þam here on fultume ongean Eadmund
 kynīng. 7 þā gegaderede hē pryddan
 siðe fyrde . 7 ferde to Lundene . eal be
 norðan Temese . 7 swā ut þuruh Clæig-
 hangran . 7 þā buruhwaru ahredde . 7
 þæne here geflymde to hiora scypon. 7
 þā ðæs ymbe twa niht . gewende se
 cyning ofer æt Brægentforda . 7 þā wið
 pone here gefeagt . 7 hine geflymde . 7
 þær ādranc mycel wæl Englisces folces .
 for hiora agenre gymeleaste . þā ðe fer-
 don beforan þære fyrde . 7 woldan fon
 feng . 7 se cyning æfter þam gewende to
 Westseaxum . 7 his fyrde samnode. þa
 gewende se here sona to Lundene . 7 ðā
 buruh utan embsæt . 7 hyre stearclīce
 onfeagt . ægðer ge be wætere ge be lande .
 ac se ælmihtiga God hī āhredde.

Se here gewende þā æfter þam fram
 Lundene mid hyra scypum into Arewan .
 7 ðær ūp foran . 7 ferdon on Myrean . 7
 slogon 7 bærdon swa hwæt swa hī
 oforan . swā hira gewuna is . 7 him metes

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

cýninge . 7 he his rice heardlice wærode
 þa *hwile þe his tima wæs. þa comon þa
 scipo to Grenawic to þam gandagum . 7
 binnan litlan fæce wendon to Lundene .
 7 dulfon þa ane micle dīc on suð healfe .
 7 drogon hera scipo on west healfe þære
 brige . 7 bedicodon þa syððan . 7 þa
 buruh utan . þæt nan man ne mihte ne
 inn ne ut . 7 oftrædlice on þa buruh fuht-
 ton . ac hi him heardlice wiðstodon. þa
 wæs Eadmund cyng ær þan gewend ut .
 7 gerad þa Westseaxon . 7 him beah eall
 þ̅ folc tō . 7 raðe æfter þam he gefeagt
 wið þæne here æt Peonnan wið Gillinga-
 hām . 7 oper gefeoht he gefeagt æfter
 middansumera æt *Scorstane . 7 þær
 micel wæll feoll on ægðre healfe . 7 þa
 heres him sylfe tōcodon. On þam ge-
 feohte . 7 Eadric ealdorman 7 Ælmer
 Dyrling wæron þam here on fultume
 ongean Eadmunde cyning. 7 þa gega-
 derade he priddan siðe fyrde . 7 ferde to
 Lundenne . 7 þa buruhwaru aredde . 7
 þæne here aflymde to scipe. 7 þa þæs
 ymbe twa niht se cyning gewende ofer
 æt Brægentforda . 7 þa wið pone here
 gefeagt . 7 hine aflymde . 7 þær adranc
 mycel Ænglisces folces on hyra agenra
 gymeleaste . þa þe ferdon beforan þære
 fyrde . 7 feng woldan fon . 7 se kyning
 æfter þam gewende to Westseaxan . 7
 his fyrde samnade. þa gewende se here
 to Lundenne . 7 þa buruh utan ymbe-
 sæton . 7 hyre stearclīce onfeagt . ægðer
 ge be wætere ge be lande . ac se æl-
 mihtiga God hī ahredde.

Se here gewende þa æfter þam fram
 Lundene mid hyra scipum into Arewan .
 7 þær up foran . and ferdon on Myrean .
 7 slogon 7 bærdon swa hwæt swa hī
 ofer foran . swa hyra gewuna is . 7 him

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

mund to cyngre . 7 his rice he heardlice
werode þa hwile þe his tima wæs. þa
comon þa scipo to Grenawic to þam
gandagum . 7 binnon lytlum fæce
wendon to Lundene . 7 dulfon þa ane
mycele dīc on ða suð healfe . 7 drogon
heora scipa on west healfe þære brycege .
7 bedicodon syððon þa burh uton . 7 nan
mann ne mihte ne inn ne út . 7 oftrædllice
on ða burh fultun . ac hi heom heardlice
wiðstodon. Ða wæs Eadmund cyng ær
þam gewend út . 7 gerād þa Westseaxan .
7 him beah eall folc to . 7 raðe æfter
þam he gefeaht wið þone here æt
Peonnan wið Gillinga. 7 oðer gefeoht
he gefeaht æfter middansumera æt
Sceorstane . 7 þær mycel wæll feoll on
ægðre healfe . 7 þa heres him sylfe to-
eodon on ðam gefeohte . 7 Eadric ealdor-
man 7 Ælmær Deorlinge wæron þam here
on fultume ongean Eadmund cyng. 7
þa gegaderode he iii. siðe fyrde . 7 ferde
to Lundene . 7 þa burhware ahredde . 7
þone here aflymde to scipon. 7 þa wæs
ymbe twa niht 7 se cyning gewende
ofer æt Brentforda . 7 þa wið þone here
gefeah . 7 hine aflymde . 7 þær adranc
mycel *Ængliscas folces on heora agenre
gymeleaste . þa ðe ferdon beforan þære
fyrde . 7 fang woldon fon. 7 se cyn-
ing wende æfter þam to Westseaxan . 7
his fyrde gesomnode. Ða gewende se
here sona to Lundene . 7 þa burh utone
besæton . 7 hire stranglice wið feaht .
ge be wætere ge be lande . ac se æl-
mihtiga God hi ahredde.

Se here gewende þa æfter þam fram
Lundene . mid heora scipum into Arwan .
7 þar ūp foran . 7 feordon on Myrcean .
7 slogon 7 bærndon swa hwæt swa hi
ofer foron . swa heora gewuna wæs . 7

betweenan . 7 þa cyningas comon togæ-
dere æt Olanige . 7 heora freondscipe
þær gefæstnodon . ge mid wedde ge mid
aðe . 7 7 gyld setton wið þone here . 7
hi tohwurfon þa mid pisum sehte . 7 feng
Eadmund cyng to Westseaxan . 7 Cnut
to Myrcean. þa to S. Andreas mæssan
forðferde se cing Eadmund . 7 ys be-
byrged mid his ealde fæder Eadgare
on Glæstingabyri.

* MS. æn-
lices.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

tilodon . 7 hī drifon ægper ge scipu ge hyra drafa intō Medwæge. Þā gesamnode Eadmund cyng feorðan siðe ealle his fyrde . 7 ferde ofer Temese æt Brentforda . 7 ferde innon Kent . 7 se here him fleah beforan . mid hiora horsum intō Sceaþigē . 7 se cýning ofsloh heora swa fela swā hē offaran mihte . 7 Eadric ealdorman gewende þa ðone cyning ongean æt Egelesforda. Næs nān mara unræd geræd þonne se wæs.

Se here gewende eft ūp on Eastsexan . 7 ferde into Myrcum . 7 fordyde eall þ̅ hē ofoferde.

Þā se cyning geahsode þ̅ se here uppe wæs . þā gesomnode hē fiftan siðe ealle Engla peode . 7 ferde him æt hindan . 7 offerde hī on Eastsexum . æt þære dune þe man hæf Assandun . 7 þar tōgædere heardlice fengon. Þā dyde Eadric ealdorman swa swa hē ær oftordyde . astealde þære fleam ærest mid Magesæton . 7 aswac swa his cyne hlaforde 7 ealre Angelcynnes peode. Þær ahte Cnut sige . 7 gefeht him ealle Engla peode. Þær wearð Eadnoþ b. ofslagen . 7 Wulfsige abb. 7 Ælfric ealdorman . 7 Godwine ealdorman on Lindesige . 7 Ulfcytel on Eastenglum . 7 Æþelward Æþelwines sunu ealdormannes . 7 eal Angelcynnes duguð þar wearð fordon.

Þā æfter pissum gefeohte gewende Cnut kynineg ūp mid his here to Gleawcestrescire . ðær hē ofahsade þ̅ se cyning wæs Eadmund.

Ðā gerædde Eadric ealdorman 7 ðā witan þe ðar wæron . þ̅ þā cynegas seht naman him betwynan . 7 hī gislas him betwynan sealdon . 7 þā cynegas comon togædere æt Olanēge . 7 hira freondseype

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

metes tiledan . 7 hī drifan ægþær ge scipa ge hyra drafa into Medwæge. Ðā samnede Eadmund cyning feorþan siðe ealle Engle peode . 7 ferde ofer Temese æt Brægentforda . 7 ferde inon Cænt . 7 se here him fleah beforan mid heora horsum into Sceaþege . 7 se kyning ofsloh hyra swa feola swa he offaran mihte . 7 Eadric ealdorman gewende þa þone cyning ongean æt Ægelesforda. Næs nan mare unræd geræd þanne se wæs.

Se here gewende eft ūp on Eastseaxan . 7 ferde into Myrcan . 7 fordyde eall þ̅ he ofoferde.

Ðā se kyning geahsade þ̅ se here uppe wæs . þa gesamnade he fiftan siðe ealle Engla peode . 7 ferde him æt hindan . 7 offerde hī innon Eastseaxan . æt þære dune þe man hæf Assandun . 7 þær togædere heardlice fengon. Þa dyde Eadric ealdorman swa swa he ær oftordyde . astealde þære fleam ærast mid Magesætan . 7 swa aswac his kyne hlaforde 7 ealle peoda Angelcynnes. Ðær ahte Cnut sige . 7 ¹ gefeagt him wið ealle Engla peode. Þa wearð þær ofslagen Eadnoð biscop . 7 Wulfsie abb. 7 Ælfric ealdorman . 7 Godwine ealdorman . 7 Ulfkytel of Eastenglum . 7 Æþelward Æþelwines sunu ealdormannes . 7 eall seo duguð of Angelcynnes peode.

Ðā æfter pissum gefeohte wende Cnut cyning ūp mid his here to Gleawcestrescire . þær he ofaxade þ̅ se cyning wæs Eadmund.

Ðā gerædde Eadric ealdorman 7 þa witan þe þær gegaderade wæron . þ̅ þa cyningas heom betweonan seht geworhtan . 7 coman begen þa cyningas togædre æt Olanēge . wið Deorhyrste . 7 wur-

¹ From here there is a change in the handwriting.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

heom metes tilodon . 7 hi drifon ægðer
ge scipa ge heora drafra into Medewæge.
Ða gesomnode Eadmund cyng iii. siþe
ealle Engla peode . 7 ferde ofer Temese
to Brentforda . 7 ferde innan Cent . 7 se
here him fleah beforan mid hira * horsan
into Sceapige . 7 se cyng ofsloh heora
swa feala swa he offaran mihte. 7
Eadric caldormann gewende þa ðæne
cyng ongean æt Ægelesforda. Næs nan
mare unræd ƒered þonne se wæs.

* MS. horsa

Se here gewende eft ūp on East
Seaxan . 7 ferde into Myrcean . 7 * for-
dydon eall þ̅ he oferferde.

* Sic MS.

Ða se cyng geaxode þ̅ se here uppe
wæs . ða gesomnode he v. siðe ealle
Engla peode . 7 ferde him æt hindan . 7
offerde hi innan Eastseaxan . æt þere
dune þe mann hæf Assandun . 7 þær to-
gædere heardlice fengon. Ða dyde Ead-
ric caldormann swa he oftor ær dyde .
astealde þone fleam ærest mid Magesæ-
ton . 7 swa aswac his cyne hlaforde 7
ealle peode. Þær hæfde Cnut sige . 7
gefeahht him eall *Englaland. Þær wearð
ofslagen Eadnoð . 7 Wulsige abb. . 7
Ælfric caldorman . 7 Godwine caldorman .
and Ulfcytel of East Englan . 7. Æðel-
ward Æðelsiges sūnu caldormannes . 7
eall *seo dugoð on Angelcinne.

* ƒ peode.
interlined.

Ða æfter þisum gefeohte gewende Cnut
cing upp mid his here to Gleaweceastre-
scire . þær he geherde secgan þet se cyng
wæs Eadmund.

* MS. se.

Ða gerædde Eadric caldormann 7 þa
witan þe ðær wæron . þ̅ þa cyningas seht
namon heom betweonan . 7 hi gislas
sealdon heom betweonan. 7 þa cun-
ingas comon togædere æt Olanige . 7
heora freondscipe þær gefæstnodon .

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

þær gefæstnodon . ge mid wedde ge mid
 āpe . 7 þ̅ gyld setton wið þone here . 7
 hī tohwurfon ðā mid þissum sehte . 7
 feng Eadmund to Westsexan . 7 Cnut
 to Myrcan . 7 se hēre gewende þā to
 seypon . mid þam ðingon þē hī gefangen
 hæfdon . 7 Lundenwāru griðode wið þone
 here . 7 him frið gebohton . 7 se here
 gebrohton hyra scipu on Lundene . 7
 him winter setl ðærinne namon . þā to
 Sēe Andreas mæssan forðferde se kyn-
 ing Eadmund . 7 his lic lið on Glæstinga-
 byrig . mid his ealdan fæder Eadgare . 7
 on ðam ilcan geare forðferde Wulfgar
 abb. on Abbandune . 7 Æpelsige feng
 to þam abbodrice .

MILLE. XVII. Hēr on þissum geare
 feng Cnut kyning tō eallon Angeleynnes
 ryce . 7 hit todælde on feower . him syl-
 fan Westsexan . 7 þurkylle Eastenglan .
 7 Eadrice Myrcan . 7 Iree Norðhymbran .
 7 on þissum geare wæs Eadric ealdorman
 ofslagen . 7 Norðman Leofwines sunu
 ealdormannes . 7 Æpelweard Æpelmaeres
 sunu greatan . 7 Brihtric Ælfehes sunu
 on Defenascire . 7 Cnut cyning aflymde
 ut Eadwig æpeling . 7 eft hine hēt of-
 slean . 7 þā toforan Kt. Agustī het sē
 cynige fetian him þæs cyniges lafe Æpel-
 rædes . him to wife . Ricardes dohtor .

MILLE. XVIII. Hēr on þissum geare
 wæs þ̅ gafol gelæst ofer eal Angeleyn .
 þ̅ wæs calles twa 7 hundseofontig þusend
 punda . buton ðam þe seo burhwaru on
 Lunden geald . þ̅ wæs endlyfte healf
 þusend punda . 7 se here ða ferde sum to
 Denemearce . 7 XL. scypa belaf mid þam

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

don feolagan 7 wedbroðra . 7 þ̅ gefæst-
 nadan . ægðer mid wedde 7 eac mid aðan .
 7 þ̅ gyld gesettan wið þone here . 7 hi
 seoððan tohwurfon . 7 feng þa EADMUND
 cyng to Westsexan . 7 Cnut to þam norð
 dæle . Se here gewende þa to scipon . mid
 þam þe hi gefangen hæfdon . 7 Lunden-
 waru gryðede wið þone here . 7 heom
 fryð bohtan . 7 hi gebrohtan heora scypa
 on Lundene . 7 hæfdon þær winter setl .
 Ða to Sēe Andreas mæssan forðferde
 EADMUND cyng . 7 is bebyrged mid his
 ealdan fæder Eadgare on Glæstingabyri .

MILLE. XVII. Her on pisan geare feng
 Cnut cyng to eall Englalandes rice . 7 to-
 dælde hit on feower . him seolfan West-
 sexan . 7 þurkylle Eastenglan . 7 Ead-
 rice Myrcean . 7 Eiric Norðhymbran .
 On pīsum geare wæs eac Eadric ealdor-
 man ofslāgen . 7 Norðman Leofwines
 sunu ealdormannes . 7 Æpelward Ægel-
 meres sunu greatan . 7 Bryhtric Ælfeges
 sunu on Defenascire . 7 Cnut cining
 aflymde ut Eadwi æpeling . 7 Eadwi
 ceorla kyning . 7 þa tofōran Kt. Agustī
 het se cyng feccean him þæs oðres
 kynges lafe Æpelredes him to wife .
 Ricardes dohtor .

MILLE. XVIII. On pīsum geare wæs þ̅
 gafol gelæst ofer eall Angelcynn . þ̅ wæs
 calles twa 7 hundseofonti þusend punda .
 butan þam þe seo burhwaru on Lun-
 dene geald . endlyfte healf þusend punda .
 7 se here þa ferde sum to Denmarcon . 7
 XL. scypa belifon mid þam cyngne Cnute .

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxi.

An. M. XVII. Her Cnut wearð gecoren to kinge.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

ge mid wedde ge mid aðe. 7 þ
gyld setton wið þone here. 7 hi to-
hwurfon þa mid þisum sehte. 7 feng
Eadmund cing to Weastseaxan. 7 Cnut
to Myrcean. Se here gewende þa to
scipon mid þam þingum þe hi gefang-
en hæfdon. 7 Lundenewaru griðede
wið þone here. 7 heom frið gebohtan. 7
se here gebrohton heora scipa on Lun-
dene. 7 heom winter setle þær inne na-
mon. Ða to Sæs Andreas mæssan forð-
ferde se cyng Eadmund. 7 is byrged mid
his ealdan fæder Eadgare on Glæstinga-
byrig. 7 on þam ilcan geare forðferde
Wulfgar aþb. on Abbandune. 7 feng
Æðelsige to.

MILLESIMO. XVII. Her on þisum geare
feng Cnut cyning to eall Angelcynnes
rice. 7 hit *todælde on fower. him
sylfum Westseaxan. 7 Þurcylle East
Englan. 7 Eadrice Myrcean. 7 Yrice
Norðhymbran. 7 on þisum geare wæs
Eadric ealdormann ofslagen. 7 Norð-
man Leofwines sunu ealdormannes. 7
Æðelword Æðelmæres sunu þæs greatean.
7 Brihtric Ælfgetes sunu on Dæfenan-
scire. 7 Cnut cyng aflymde ut Ædwig
æðeling. 7 Eadwig ceorla cyng. 7 þa
toforan Kī. Aug. het se cyng feccan
him Æðelredes lafe. þes oðres cynges.
him to ewene. Ricardes dohtor.

MILLESIMO. XVIII. On þisum geare wæs
þ̅ gafol gelæst ofer eall Angelcynn. þ̅
wæs ealles LXXII. þusend punda. buton
þam þe seo burhwaru on Lundene gul-
don. XI. þusend punda. 7 se here ferde
þa sum to Dēnmearcon. 7 XI. scipo
belaf mid þam cyninge Cnute. 7 Dene

An. M.XVII. Her feng Cnut cing to
eallan Angelcynnes rice. 7 hit todælde
on III. him sylfum Westseaxan. 7 Þur- *MS. to-
cylle Eastenglan. 7 Eadrice Myrcean. dæld.
7 Yrice Norðhymbran. And on þysum
ylcan geare het se cing feccan Æðelredes
laue. Ricardes doht. [him] to ewene.
þ̅ was Ælfgiue [on Englisc] Ymma [on
Frencisc]. And Eadric ealdorman
wearð ofslagan on Lundene swyðe *riht- MS. riht-
lice. lice.

An. M.XVIII. Her wearð þ̅ gauol ge-
læst ofer Angelcynn. þ̅ wæron LXXII.
*[þusend] þ̅. butan ðan þe seo burhware *MS. þusen
of Lundene guldon. þ̅ was XI. þusend interlined.
pū. 7 Dene 7 Engle wurdon sammæle
at Oxanafordan.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxxiii.

An. M.XVIII.—M.XXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

cynige Cnute . 7 Dene 7 Engle wurdon
sammæle æt Oxnaforda.

MILLE. XIX. Hēr gewende Cnut cyng
to Denemearcon . 7 ðær wunode ealne
pone winter.

MILLE. XX. Hēr on pissum geare forð-
ferde Lyfing arceþ. 7 Cnut cyning com
eft to Englalande. 7 þā on Eastron wæs
mycel gemōt æt Cyringceastre. þā ge-
utlagode man Æpelweard ealdorman . 7
Eadwig ceorla cyng . 7 on ðisum geare
se cyng fōr tō Assandune . 7 Wulf-
stan arceþ. 7 Þurkil eorl . 7 manega
bisceopas mid heom . 7 gehalgodan þ
mynster æt Assandune.

MILLE. XXI. Her on ðissum geare . to
Martines mæssan . Cnut kyning geut-
lagode Þurkyl eorl.

MILLE. XXII. Her Cnut kyninge for
ut mid his scipon to Wiht . 7 Æpelnoð
arceþ. for to Rome.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

7 Dene 7 Engle wurdon sammæle æt
Oxanaforda . to Eadgares lage.

MILLE. XVIII. Her Cnut cyng gewende
mid ix. scypum to Denmarcon . 7 þær
wunode ealne winter. 7 her forðferde
Ælfstan arceþ. . se wæs Lifing genemned.
7 he wæs swiðe rædfæst man . ægðer
for Gode 7 for worulde.

MILLE. XX. Her com Cnut cyng eft
to Englalande. 7 þa on Eastron wæs
micel gemōt æt Cyrenceastre. þā geut-
lagade man Æðelward ealdorman . 7 on
þisan geare for se cyng 7 Þurkyl eorl to
Assandune . 7 Wulfstan arceþ. 7 oðre
biscopas . 7 eac abbodas . 7 manega mu-
necas . 7 gehalgodan þ mynster æt As-
sandune . 7 Æðelnoð munuc . se þe wæs
decānus æt Cristes cyrcan . wearð on
þam ilcan geare . on Idus Nouembris . to
biscope gehalgod into Xþes cyrcan.

MILLE. XXI. Her on þisan geare . to
Martines mæssan . Cnut cyning geutla-
gade Þorkyll eorl. 7 Ælfgar b. se ælmes-
fulla forðferde . on Xþes mæsse uhtan.

MILLE. XXII. Her Cnut kyning for ūt
mid his scypum to Wihtlande . 7 Æpel-
noð b. fōr to Rōme . 7 wæs þær under-
fangen mid mycelan weorðscype fram
Benedicte þam arwurðan papan . 7 he
mid his agenum handum him pallium ōn
asette . 7 to arceþpe swiðe arwurðlice
gehalgade . 7 gebletsade . on Noñ. Octoþ.
7 se arceþ. sona þærmid mæssan sang
on þam sylfan dæge . 7 syððan þæræfter
mid þam sylfan papan arwurðlice ge-
reordade . 7 eac him seolf pone pallium
genam on Sēe Petres weofode . 7 þa
seoððan bliðelice ham to his earde ferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

7 Engle wurden sammæle æt Oxnaforða.
7 her Æðelsige abb. forðferde on Ab-
bandune. 7 feng Æðelwine to.

MILLESIMO. XIX. Her gewende Cnut
cyng to Denmearcon. 7 þær wunode
ealne winter.

MILLESIMO. XX. Her com Cnut cyning
to Englalande. 7 þa on Eastron wæs
mycel gemot on Cynriceastre. Þa ge-
utlagode mann Æðelword ealdormann.
And on þissum geare se cyng for to
Assandune. 7 Liuing arēb. forðferde.
7 Æðelnoð. munec 7 decanus æt Xþes
cyrcan. wæs þe ilcan geare þærto
gehadod to biscop.

MILLESIMO. XXI. Her on þysum geare
Cnut cyng. to Martinus mæssan. geūt-
lagode þurkil eorl.

MILLESIMO. XXII. Her Cnut cyng for
ūt mid his scipum to Wiht. And Æðel-
noð biscop for to Rome. 7 wæs under-
fangen þær fram Benedicte þam papan
mid mycclum wurðscipe. 7 mid his
agenum handum him his pallium on sette.
7 to arēb. arwurðlice gehalgode. 7 he
syððan mid þam pallium þær mæssode.
swa se papa him gewissode. 7 he hine
gereordode æfter þam mid þam papan.
7 syððon mid fulre bletsunge ham ge-
wende. 7 Leofwine abb. se wæs
unrihtlice of Elig adrafed. wæs his
gefera. 7 hine *þær ælces þinges geclæn-
sode þe him mann on sæde. swa se papa
him tæhte. on þes arēbes gewitnesse.
7 on ealles þæs geferscipes þe him mid
wæs.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.XIX. Her gewende Cnut to
Denmarcan. 7 was ðar ealne winter.

An. M.XX. Her com Cnut cing eft to
Englalande. And on þissum geare he
ferde to Assandune. 7 let timbrian ðar an
mynster [of stane 7 lime. far ðare manna
sawle ðe ðar ofslagene wæran. 7 gief hit
his anum preoste þas nama was Stigand.]
And Lyuing arēb. forðferde. 7 Ægelnoð.
munec 7 decanus æt Xþes cyrcan. wæs
ðæs ylcan geares þær gehadod to arēb.
fram Wulstane arēb.

An. M.XXI. Her Cnut cing geutlagode
þurcyl eorl.

An. M.XXII. Her Ægelnoð arēb. ferde
to Rome 7 was underfengen þær fram
Benedicte ðam papan mid miclum wurð-
scipe. 7 mid his agenum handum him
his pallium on sette. 7 syððan þær mid
ðam ylcan pallium mæssode. 7 æfter
mæssan mid ðan papan gereordode. 7
mid þas papan bletsunge gecyrde to his
arēb.stole. And Liofwine abbod. [se
wæs] of Elig unrihtlice adrafed. was
his gefera 7 hine þær ælces ðinges ge-
clænsode þe him man onsæde. swa se
papa him tæhte. on ðæs arēb. gewitnesse.

* MS. þæs.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

MILLE. XXIII. Her Cnut cyning com eft to Englalande . 7 þurcil 7 he wæran ānræde . 7 he betæhte þurcille Dene-mearcan 7 his sunu to healdenne . 7 se cyning nam þurciles sunu mid him to Englalande . 7 he let ferian syððan Sçe Ælfeges reliquias of Lundene to Cant-warabyrig.

M. XXIII. — M. XXVII.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

MILLE. XXIII. Her Cnut kyning binnan Lundene . on Sçe Paulas mynstre . sealde fulle leafe Æðelnoðe arcebe . 7 Bryhtwine ðe . 7 eallon þam Godes þeowum þe heom mid wæron . 7 hi moston nyman up of þam byrgene þone arceb . Sçe Ælfheah . 7 hi þa swa dydon . on vi. Idus Iunii . 7 se brema cyng . 7 se arceb . 7 leod biscopas . 7 eorlas . 7 swiðe manege . hadode 7 eac læwede . feredon on scype his þone halgan lichaman ofer Temese to Suðgeweorke . 7 þær þone halgan martyr þan arcebiscop 7 his geférum betæhton . 7 hi þa mid weorðlican weorode 7 wynsaman dreame hine to Hrofesceastre feredan . Ða on þam pryddan dæge cōm Imma seo hlāfdie mid hire cynelican bearne Heardacnūte . 7 hi þa ealle mid mycelan prymme . 7 blisse . 7 lofsange . þone halgan arceb . into Cantwarebyri feredon . 7 swa wurðlice into Cristes cyrcan brohton . on iii. Id. Iuñ. Eft syððan on þam eahteodan dæge . on xvii. Kt. Iulii . Æðelnoð arceb . 7 Ælfsie ð . 7 Bryhtwine ð . 7 ealle þa þe mid heom wæron . gelogodon Sçe Ælfeages halgan lichaman on norð healfe Xþes weofodes . Gode to lofe . 7 þam halgan arcebe to wurðmynte . 7 eallon þam to ecere hælðe . þe his halgan lichoman þær mid estfulre heortan . 7 mid ealre eadmodnyse . dæghwamlice seceað . God ælmihtig gemiltsie eallum cristenum mannum . þurh Sçe Ælfeges halgan ge-gearnunga.

MILLE. XXIII., xxv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

MILLESIMO. XXIII. Her forðferde Wulfstan arceb. 7 feng Ælfric to. 7 þæs ilcan geares Æðelnoð arcebiscop ferede Sƿe Ælfeges arceb. reliquias to Cantwarbyrig of Lundene.

MILLESIMO. XXIII. Hic Ricardus Secundus obiit: Ricardus filius ejus regnavit prope uno anno; et post eum regnavit Rodbertus frater ejus viii. annis.

An. m.xxiii. Her forðferde Wulstan aſb. 7 feng Ælfric to. 7 Ægelnoð aſb. hine bletsode on Cantwareberi. And on ðys ylcan geare Ægelnoð aſb. ferede Sƿe Ælfeges aſb. lichaman to Cantuareb. of Lundene.

An. m.xxiii.

MILLESIMO. xxv. Her for Cnut cyng to Denmearcon mid scipon to þam Holme. æt ea þære halgan. 7 þær comon ongean Ulf 7 Eglaf. 7 swiðe mycel here. ægðer ge landhere ge sciphære. of Swaðeode. 7 þær wæs swiðe feala manna farfaren on Cnutes cynges healfe. ægðer ge De-

An. m.xxv. Her for Cnut cyning to Denmarcan mid scipan to ðam Holme. æt ea þære halgan. 7 ðær comon ongean Ulf 7 Eglaf. 7 swyðe mycel here. ægper ge landhere ge sciphære. of *Sweoðeode. *MS. Sweoðode. 7 ðær was swyðe fela manna farfarene. 7 ða Sweone hæfdan wælstowe.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

M. XXVIII. Hér Cnut cing for to Norwegon · mid l. seipum.

M. XXIX.

M. XXX. Hér wæs Oláf cing ofslagen on Norwegon of his agenum folce · ⁊
 * Not in MS, wæs syððan hālig · ⁊ þæs geres ær ðam forfærde Hacun se dohtiga eorl on sæ.

M. XXXI.—M. XXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

MILLE. XXVI. Her for Ælfric b. to Rome · ⁊ onfeng pallium æt Iohanne papan · on II. Id. Novemb.

MILLE. XXVII.

MILLE. XXVIII. Her for Cnut cyng of Englalande · mid l. seypum to Norwegum · ⁊ adraf Olaf cyng of þam lande · ⁊ geahnade him eall þ land.

MILLE. XXIX. Her com Cnut cyng eft ham to Englalande.

MILLE. XXX. Her com Olaf cyng eft into Norðwegon · ⁊ þ folc gegaderade him togeanes · ⁊ wið him fuhton · ⁊ *[he] wearð þær ofslagen.

MILLE. XXXI. Her for Cnut cyng to Rome · ⁊ sona swa he ham com · þa fôr he to Scotlande · ⁊ Scotta cyng eode him on hand · ⁊ wearð his mañn · ac he þ lytle hwile heold.

MILLE. XXXII.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M. XXXI. Her com Cnut Sona swa he becom to Englalande he geaf into Xþes cyrican on Cantwarebyri þa hæfenan on Sandwic · ⁊ ealla þa gerihta þe þarof arisað · of ældre healfæ ðare hæfene · swa þ loc whenne þ flot byþ ealra hehst ⁊ ealra fullost · beo an scip flotigende swa neh þan lande swa hit nyxt [mæge] · ⁊ þar beo an mann stande on þan scepe · ⁊ habbe ane taper æx on his

Et dedit ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ portum de Sanduic, et omnes exitus ejus aquæ ab utraque parte fluminis, ita ut natante nave cum plenum fuerit, quam longius de navi potest securis parvula super terram proici, debet a ministris

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

niscra manna ge Englisera . 7 þa Sweon
heafdon weallstowe gewæld.

MILLESIMO. XXVI., MILLESIMO. XXVII.

An. M. XXVI., M. XXVII.

MILLESIMO. XXVIII. Her for Cnut cyng
of Englalande . mid fiftig scipum . to
Norwegum . 7 adraf Olaf cyning of þam
lande . 7 geahnode him þet land.

An. M. XXVIII. Her for Cnut cing to
Norðwegum of Englalande . mid l.
scipum Englisera þegenas . 7 adraf Olaf
cing of þam lande . 7 geagenede him þ
land.

MILLESIMO. XXIX. Her com Cnut cyng
eft ham to Englalande.

An. M. XXIX. Her com Cnut cing eft
to Englalande.

MILLESIMO. XXX. Her com Olaf cyng
eft into Norwegum . 7 þet folc gegaderode
him togeanes . 7 him wið gefuhton . 7
he wearð þær ofslagen.

An. M. XXX.

MILLESIMO. XXXI. Her for Cnut cyng
to Rome . 7 þy ilcan geare he for to
Scotlande . 7 Scotta cyng him to beah .
Mælcolm . 7 twegen oðre cyningas .
Mælbæpe 7 Iehmarc. Robertus comes
obiit in peregrinatione, et successit rex
Willielmus in puerili ætate.

An. M. XXXI. Her ferde Cnut cing to
Romæ . 7 þes ylcan geares [ða he ham
com] he for to Scotlande . 7 Scotta cing
him to beah . 7 twegen oðre cingas .
Mealbæaðe 7 Iehmarc. And Rodbert
eorl of Normandi ferde to Ierusalem . 7
þar wearð dead . 7 Wiðm . ðe was siððan
cing on Englalande . feng to Normandi .
ðæh he cild wære.

MILLESIMO. XXXII. Her on þissum
geare atywde þ wilde fyr . ðe nan mann
æror nan swyle ne gemunde . 7 gehwær
hit derode eac on manegum stowum.

An. M. XXXII. Her on ðysum geare
atywde þ wilde fyr . ðe nan man æror
nan oðer swyle ne gemunde . 7 gehwar
hit derode . on manegum stowum . 7

C.C.C.C. c. LXXIII.

æcclesiæ Christi rectitudo navis accipi; nullusque omnino hominum aliquam consuetudinem in eodem portu habet, exceptis monachis æcclesiæ Christi. Eorum quoque est transfretatio portus et navicula et theoloneum naviculæ, et omnium navium quæ ad Sanduic venerint, a Pipernæsse usque Nortmuthe. Si quid autem in magno mari captum fuerit delatum Sanduic, medietatem ecclesia Christi habebit, reliqua vero pars conventui ibi remanebit.¹

An. M. XXXII.—M. XXXIX.

¹ F. vers. Lat. See also Codex Diplom., iv. No. 737, and vi. No. 1328.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Sic MS.

M. XXXIII. Hér gefor Æþeric b. . 7 he lið on Ramesige.

M. XXXV. Hér forðferde Cnut cing . on II. Id. Nouemb. æt Sceftesbyrig . 7 hine man feroðe þanon to Winceastre . 7 hine þær bebyrigde . 7 Ælfgyfu [Imme] seo hlæfdie sæt þā ðær binnan . 7 Harold . þe sæde þ he Cnutes sunu wære . 7 þære oðre Ælfgyfe . þeh hit na soð nære . he sende to . 7 let niman of hyre ealle þā betstan gærsuma . þe heo ofhealdan ne mihte . þē Cnut cing ahte . 7 heo sæt þeh forð þær binnan ða hwile þe heo moste .

M. XXXVI. Hér com Ælfred se unsecð-ðiga æþeling . Æþelrædes sunu cinges . hider inn . 7 wolde to his meder . þe on Wincestre sæt . ac hit him ne gefafode Godwine eorl . ne ēc oþrē men þe mycel

MILLE. XXXIII. Her forðferde Leofsie b. . 7 his lichama resteð on Wigraceastre . 7 Brihteh wæs on his setl ahafen.

MILLE. XXXIII. Her wæs *Ælfric b. forðfaren . 7 ligeð on Ramesige . 7 þi ilcan gearo forðferde Mælcold cing on Scotlande.

MILLE. XXXV. Her forðferde Cnut cing . 7 Harold his sunu feng to rice . He gewāt æt Sceaftesbyri . on II. Id. Nouē . 7 hine man ferede to Wincestre . 7 þær bebyride . 7 Ælfgyfa seo hlæfdie sæt þa þær binnan . 7 Harold sæde þ he Cnutes sunu wære . 7 Ælgyfe þære Hamtunica . þeh hit soð nære . he sende to . 7 let niman of hire ealle þa betstan gærsuman þe Cnut cing ahte . 7 heo sæt þeah forð þær binnan þa hwile þe heo moste .

M. XXXVI. Her com Ælfred se unsecð-ðiga æþeling . Æþelredes sunu cinges . hider inn . 7 wolde to his modor . þe on Wincestre sæt . ac þ ne gefafodon þa þe micel weoldon on pisan lande . forþan

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ƿ on þam ilcan geare forðferde Ælfsige
biscop on Winceastre . ƿ Ælfwine þæs
cyniges preost feng þæto.

MILLESIMO. XXXIII. Her on þisum
geare forðferde Merehwit b. on Sumer-
sæton . ƿ he is bebyrged on Glestinga-
byrig.

MILLESIMO. XXXIII. Her forðferde
Æðeric biscop.

MILLESIMO. XXXV.

MILLESIMO. XXXVI. Her forðferde Cnut
cung æt Sceaftesbyrig . ƿ he is bebyrged
on Winceastre . on ealdan mynstre . ƿ
he wæs cung ofer eall Englaland swyðe
neh xx. wintra . ƿ sona æfter his for-
side wæs ealra witenas gemot on Oxna-
forda . ƿ Leofric eorl . ƿ mæst ealle þa
þegenas be norðan Temese . ƿ þa liðsmen
on Lunden gecuron Harold to healdes
ealles Englelandes . him ƿ his brøðer
Hardacnute . þe wæs on Denemearcon.
ƿ Godwine eorl . ƿ ealle þa yldestan
menn on West Seaxon lagon ongean .
swa hi lengost mihton . ac hi ne miht-
on nan þing ongean wealcen . ƿ man
gerædde þa þ Ælfgifu . Hardacnutes
modor . sæte on Winceastre . mid þæs
cyniges husearlum hyra suna . ƿ heoldan
ealle West Seaxan him to handa . ƿ
Godwine eorl wæs heora healdest mann
Sume men sædon be Harolde . þ he
wære Cnutes sunu cyniges . ƿ Ælfgiue
Ælfelmes dohtor ealdormannes . ac hit
þuhte swiðe ungeleaflic manegum man-
num . ƿ he wæs þæh full cung ofer eall
Englaland.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Ælsige b. on Winceastre forðferde . ƿ
Ælwine ðæs cinges preost feng to

An. M. XXXIII. Her forðferde Mere-
hwit b. on Sumorsætan . ƿ lið a Glæst. b.

An. M. XXXIII., M. XXXV.

An. M. XXXVI. Her forðferde Cnut
cing æt Scieftesbyri . ƿ he ys bebyrged
a Winceastre . an ealda mynstre . ƿ he
was cing ofer eal Englalande wel neah
xx. wintra . ƿ Leofric eorl . ƿ ealle ða
þegenas be norðan Temesan gecuran
Harold to healdes ealles Englelandes .
him ƿ his brøðer Hardecnute . ðe was an
Denmarcan . Godwine eorl ƿ ealle ða
betstan men on Westsexan wiðcwædon .
ac hi naht na gespeddan . ƿ he was þa
fullice cing ofer eal Englaland.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

mihton wealdan . forðan hit hleoðrode þa swiðe toward Haraldes . þeh hit unriht wære. Ac Godwine hine þā gelette . 7 hine on hæft sette . 7 his geferan he todrāf . 7 sume mislice ofsloh . sume hī man wið feo sealde . sume hreowlice acwealde . sume hi man bende . sume hi man blende . sume hamelode . sume hætode . Ne wearð dreorlicre dæd gedon on pison earde syppan Dene comon . 7 her frið namon. Nu is to gelyfenne to ðan leofan Gode . ꝥ hī blission bliðe mid Xþe . ꝥe wæron butan scylde swa earmlice acwealde. Se æpeling lyfode þa gyt . ælc yfel man him gehet . oð ꝥ man gerædde ꝥ man hine lædde to Eligbyrig swa gebundenne. Sona swa he lende on scype man hine blende . 7 hine swa blindne brohte to ðam munecon . 7 he þar wunode ða hwile þe he lyfode. Syððan hine man byrigde swa him wel gebyrede . ful wurðlice . swa he wyrðe wæs . æt þam west ende . þam styple ful gehende . on þam suð portice . seo saul is mid Xþe.

M. XXXVII. Hēr man geceas Harald ofer eall to cinge . 7 forsoc Harðacnut . forðan he wæs to lange on Denemarcon . 7 man draf ðā ut his modor Ælfgyfe ða cwene . butan ælcere mildheortnesse . ongean pone weallendan winter . 7 heo com ðā to Bricge begeondon sæ . 7 Baldwine eorl hī ðær wel underfeng . 7 hig þær geheold þa hwile ðe hire neod wæs. 7 þæs geres ær gefor Æfic se æðela decanus on Heofeshamme.

An. M. XXXVIII. Hēr gefor Æpelnoð se gōða arceþ . 7 Æpelric b. on Suðsexum . 7 Ælfric b. on Eastenglum . 7 Byrhteh b. on Wihracestrescire . XIII. K. Iaſn,

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

hit hleoþrade þa swiðe to Harolde . þeah hit unriht wære. Ða let he hine on hæft settan . 7 his geferan he eac fordrāf . 7 sume mislice ofsloh . sume hi man wið feo sealde . sume hreowlice acwealde . sume hi man bende . 7 eac sume blende . 7 heanlice hættode. Ne wearð dreorlicre dæd gedon on pisan earde siððan Dene coman . 7 her fryð naman. Nu is to gelyfanne to þan leofan Gode . ꝥ hi blission bliðe mid Criste . þe wæron butan scylde earmlice acwealde. Se æpeling leofode þa gyt . ælc yfel man him behēt . oð ꝥ man gerædde ꝥ man hine lædde to Elibyrig . eal swa gebundenne. Sona swa he lende on scype man hine blende . 7 hine swa blindne brohte to þam munecum . 7 he þar wunode þa hwile þe he leofode. Syððan hine man byrigde swa him wel gebyrede . ꝥ wæs full weorðlice . swa he wyrðe wæs . æt þam west ende . þam stypele ful gehende . on þam suð portice . seo sawul is mid Criste.

M. XXXVII. Her man geceas Harold ofer eall to kyninge . 7 forsoc Harðacnut . forþam he wæs to lange on Denmarcon . 7 man draf ut his modor Ælfgyfe þa cwene . butan ælcere mildheortnesse . ongean pone wallendan winter . 7 heo com þa to Brygge . 7 Baldwine eorl hī wel þær underfeng . 7 þær geheold þa hwile þe hire neod wæs. 7 þæs geres ær forðferde Æfic se æðela decanus on Eofesham.

M. XXXVIII. Her forðferde Æðelnoð arceþ . se gōða . 7 Æþæric b. on Suðsexan . se gewilnode to Gode ꝥ he hine ne lete lybban nane hwile æfter his leofan fæder Æðelnoðe . 7 he eac binnan

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

MILLESIMO. XXXVII. Her man dræfde
 út Ælfgefe Cnutes cinges lafe. seo wæs
 Hardacnutes cynges modor. ⁊ heo ge-
 sohte þa Baldewines grið be suðan sæ.
 ⁊ he geaf hire wununge on Bricge. ⁊ he
 hi mundode. ⁊ heold þa hwile þe heo
 þær wæs.

MILLESIMO. XXXVIII. Her forðferde
 Æðelnoð arceb. . on Kl. Noð. . ⁊ þæs
 ymbe litel. Æðelric b. on Suðseaxum.
 ⁊ þa toforan Xþes mæssan Brihteh b.
 on Wigraceasterscire. ⁊ raðe þæs Ælfric

An. M. XXXVII. Her man draf ut Æl-
 giue Cnutes cinges laue. ⁊ Eadwardes
 moder. ⁊ Hardecnutes. ⁊ heo gesohte
 ða Baldwines grið on Flandre. ⁊ he gif
 hyre wununga on Brigge. ⁊ wurdlice hi
 heold ða hwile heo þar was.

An. M. XXXVIII. Her forðferde Ægel-
 noð arb. on Kl. Noð. . ⁊ embe litel
 fyrst Ægelric b. of Suðsexan. ⁊ Brihteh
 b. of Wigorceast. . ⁊ ðas sona Ælfric b.
 of Eastenglum. ⁊ Eadsige ðæs cinges

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XXXIX. Hēr com se mycla wind .
 7 Byrlhtnær ð. gefor on Licetfelda . 7
 Wealas slogon Eadwine Leofrices broðor
 eorles . 7 Purcil . 7 Ælfget . 7 swiðe fela
 godra manna mid heom . 7 her com êc
 Harðænut to Briège . þar his modor
 wæs .

M.XL. Her swealt Harald cing . þa
 sende man æfter Harðænute to Briège .
 wende þ̅ man wel dyde . 7 he com ða
 hider mid LX. seipum . foran to middan-
 sumera . 7 astealde þa swiðe strang
 gyld . þ̅ man hit uneaðe acom . þ̅ wæs
 VIII. marc æt *hā . 7 him wæs þā unhold
 eall þ̅ his ær gyrnde . 7 hē ne gefremede
 êc naht cynelices . þa hwile ðe he
 rixode . Hē let dragan up þæne deadan
 Harald . 7 hine on fen sceotan .

* Sic MS.

M.XLI. Hēr let Harðænut hergian eall
 Wihracestrescire for his twegra hus-
 carla pingon . ðe þ̅ strange gyld budon .
 þa sloh þ̅ fole hi binnan port . innan
 ðam mynstre . 7 þæs geres sona com
 Eadward his broðor on medren fram

* No: in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

seofon nihton þæs gewāt . 7 Brihteh ð.
 on Wigracestre . XIII. Kl. Iañ.

M.XXXIX.

M.XL. Her swealt Harold cyng . 7
 man sende æfter Harðænute to Brygge .
 wende þ̅ man wel dyde . 7 he com þa
 hider mid LX. seypum . foran to middan-
 sumera . 7 astealde swiðe strang gyld .
 þ̅ man hit uneaðe mihte acuman . þ̅ wæs
 VIII. marc æt hamelan . 7 him wæs þā
 unhold eall þ̅ his ær gyrnde . 7 he ne
 gefremede eac naht cynelices . þa hwile
 þe he rixode . He let dragan up þone
 deadan Harold . 7 hine on fenn on-
 sceotan .

M.XLI. Her het Harðænut hergian
 eall Wygracestrescire for his twegra
 huscarla pingon . þe þ̅ strangæ gyld bu-
 don . þa slogon þ̅ fole*[hi] binnan porte .
 innan þam mynstre . 7 þæs geres sona
 com Eadward his broðor on meddren .

C.C.C.C. CLXXXIII.

An. M.XL. Her Eadsige arceþ. for to Rome . 7 Harold cing forðferde .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þ. on Eastanglum. And þa feng Eadsige þ. to þam arceþ. rice. 7 Grymcytel to ðam on Suðsexum. 7 Liuing þ. to Wigraceasterscire. 7 to Gleaweceastre-scire.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

př. feng to ðam arþ. stole. 7 Grymcytel to Suðseaxan. 7 Liuing to Wigorceaſt. 7 to Gloweceast. scire.

MILLESIMO. XXXIX. Her forðferde Harold cyng on Oxnaforða. on xvi. Kt. Apř. 7 he wæs bebyrged æt Westmynstre. 7 he weolde Englalandes iii. gear 7 xvi. wucan. 7 on his dagum man geald xvi. scipan æt ælcere hamulan viii. marc. eallswa man ær dyde on Cnutes cynges dagum. 7 on þis ilcan geare com Hardacnut cyng to Sandwic. vii. nihtum ær middansumera. 7 he wæs sona underfangen. ge fram Anglum ge fram Denum. peah þe his rædesmenn hit syððon strange forguldon. Ða hi gerædden þet man gealde lxii. scipon æt ælcere hamelan viii. marc. 7 on þis ilcan geare eode se sæster hwætes to lv. penega. 7 eac furðor.

MILLESIMO. XL. Her wæs þet heregeold gelæst þ̅ wæron xxi. þusend punda and xcvi. punda. 7 mann geald syððan xxxii. scipon xi. þusend punda 7 xlviii. punda. 7 on ðis ilcan geare. com Eadward Æðelredes sunu cinges

An. m. xxxix. Her forðferde Harold cing. 7 he wearð bebyreged at Westmynst. 7 on ðys ylcan geare com Hardecnut to Sandwic. 7 he was sona underfangen. ægper ge fram Englum ge fram Denum. peah ðe his rædesmen hit siððan strange forguldan. ða hi geræddan þ̅ man geald lxii. scipan. æt ælcere hamelan viii. marc.

An. m. xl. Her wæs þ̅ heregild gelæst. þ̅ wæron xxi. ðusend punda. 7 xcix. punda. 7 siððan man geald xxxii. scipon xi. ðusend punda 7 xlviii. And on ðysum ylcan geare com Eadward Ægelredes sunu hider to lande of Weal-

C.C.C.C. clxxiii.

An. m. xli.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

begeondan sã Æpelrædes sunu cinges .
 ðe wæs ær for fela gearon of his earde
 adrifen . 7 ðeh wæs to cinge gesworen .
 7 he wunode þa swa on his broðor
 hirede . þa hwile ðe he leofode . 7 on
 pisan gere êc swac Harðacnut Eadulf
 eorl under his griðe . 7 he wæs þa
 wedloga .

M.XLII. Hēr gefor Harðacnut swa þ
 he æt his drince stod . 7 he færinga feoll
 to þære eorðan mid egeslicum anginne .
 7 hine gelæhton ðe þar neh wæron . 7
 he syððan nan word ne gecwæð . 7 he
 forðferde on vi. Id. Iuñ. 7 eall folc
 underfeng ða Eadward to cinge . swa
 him gecynde wæs .

M.XLIII. Hēr wæs Eadward gehalgod
 to cinge on Winestre . on forman Easter
 dæg . mid myccelum wyrðsype . 7 ða
 wæron Easton iii. Noñ. Apł. Eadsige
 arcebiseop hine halgade . 7 toforan
 eallum þam folce hine wel lærde . 7 to
 his agenre neode 7 ealles folces wel
 manude . 7 Stigant preost wæs geblotsad
 to biscop . to Eastenglum . 7 raðe þæs se

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

fram geondan sæ . Æðelredes sunu
 cynges . þe wæs ær for fela gearan of
 pisan gearde adryfen . 7 peah wæs to
 cynges gesworen . 7 he wunode þa swa
 on his broðor hirede . þa hwile þe he
 leofode . 7 on pisan geare eac swac
 Harðacnut Eadulfe under gryðe . 7 he
 was wedloga . 7 her man hadode Ægel-
 ric b. to Eoferwic . on iii. Id. Ianuarii .

M.XLII. Her forðferde Harðacnut swa
 þ he æt his drince stōd . 7 færinga feoll
 to þære eorðan mid egeslicum anginne .
 ac hine ða gelæhton þe þar neh wæron .
 7 he seoððan nan word ne gecwæð . ac
 gewāt on vi. Id. Iuñ. 7 eall folc geceas
 þa Eadward . 7 underfengon hine to
 kyninge . callswa him wel gecynde wæs .

M.XLIII. Her wæs Eadward gehalgod
 to cynges æt Winestre . on forman Eas-
 ter dæg . 7 þæs geres . xiiii. nihton ær
 Andreas mæssan . man gerædde þan
 cynges þ he rād of Gleawcestre . 7 Leof-
 ric eorl . 7 Godwine eorl . 7 Sigwarð
 eorl . mid heora genge to Winestre . on
 ūnwær on þa hlæfdian . 7 bereafedan hi
 æt eallon þan garsaman þe heo ahte . þa

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.XLII. Her forðferde Harðacnut king.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

hider to lande of Weallande . se wæs
Hardacnutes broðor cynges . hi wæron
begen Ælfgiues suna . se wæs Ricardes
dohtor eorles.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

lande . se was Hardecnudes broðer . hi
wæran begen Ælfgife sunu Ymman .
Ricardes dohter.

MILLESIMO. XLI. Her forðferde Harda-
cnut cyng æt Lāmbhyðe . on vi. Idus
Iuñ. . 7 he wæs cyng ofer eall Englaland
twa gear buton x. nihtum . 7 he is be-
byrged on ealdan mynstre on Winceastre .
mid Cnute cynge his fæder . 7 ear þan
þe he bebyrged wære . eall folc geceas
Eadward to cyng on Lundene . healde
þa hwile þe him God unne . 7 eall þ
gear wæs swiðe hefigtime on manegum
þingum 7 mislicum . ge on unwæderum
ge on eorð wæstmum . 7 swa mycel
orfes wæs þæs geares forfaren . swa nān
man ær ne gemunde . ægðer ge þurh
mistlice coða ge þurh ungewyderu . 7
on þis ilcan tyme forðferde Ælf . . abbot
of Burh . 7 man ceas þa Arnwi munec
to abb. . forðan þe he wæs swiðe gōd
man . 7 swiðe bilehwit.

MILLESIMO. XLII. Her wæs Æðward
gehalgod to cyng on Winceastre . on
Æster dæg . mid mycelum wurðscipe . 7
þa wæron Easton on iii. Noñ. Ap̃.
Eadsige arceþ. hine halgode . 7 toforan
eallum folce hine well lærde . 7 to
his agenre neode . 7 ealles folces well
monude . 7 Stigand preost wæs ge-
bletsod to biscope to Eastenglum . 7

An. M. XLI. Her forðferde Hardecnut
cing at Lambhiðe . 7 he rixode ii. gear
butan x. nihtan . 7 he lið a Winceastre
an ealdan mynstre . 7 his moder for his
sawle gief into niwan mynstre S. Valen-
tines heafod ðas martires . 7 ær se cing
bebyriged wære eal folc gecies Æadward
to cinge . on Lundene . 7 eal þ gear was
swa hefigtyme on manegan ðingan . swa
nan man ær ne gemunde.

An. M. XLII. Her was Eadward gehal-
god to cinge on Winceastre . on Easter
dæg . þ was iii. N. Ap̃. Eadsige ar̃þ.
hine halgode . 7 toforan eallum folc wel
lærde . to his agenre neode . 7 to ealles
folces freme . 7 Stigand p̃r. was gebletsod
to b. to Eastenglum . 7 hraðe ðas se cing
let geridan ealle ða land þ his moder
ahte him to handa . 7 nam of hyre eall

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M. XLIII. Her wæs Eduuard gehalgod to kinge.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

cing let geridan ealle þa land þe his
modor ahte him to handa. ⁊ nam of
hire eall þ̅ heo ahte. on golde ⁊ on
scofre. ⁊ on unasegendlicum þingum.
forðam heo hit heold ær to fæste wið
hine. ⁊ ræde þæs man sette Stigant of
his bisceoprice. ⁊ nam eal þ̅ he ahte
þam cinge to handa. forðam he wæs
reht his modor ræde. ⁊ heo for swā swā
he hire rædde. þæs ðe men wendon.

M.XLIH. Hēr Eadsige arceb. forlet
þ̅ bisceoprice for his untrumysse. ⁊
bletsade þærto Siward abb. of Abban-
dune to bisceope. be ðæs cinges leafe ⁊
ræde. ⁊ Godwines eorles. Hit wæs
elles feawum mannum ead̅ ær hit gedōn
wæs. forðam se arceb. wende þ̅ hit sum
oðer man abiddan wolde. oppe gebiegan.
þe he wrys truwoðe. ⁊ uðe. gyf hit ma
manna wiste. ⁊ on ðisum gere wæs
swyðe mycel hunger ofer eall Engla-
land. ⁊ corn swa dyre swā nān man ær
ne gemunde. swa þ̅ se sester hwætēs
eode to lxx. pen. ⁊ eac furðor. ⁊ þæs
ylean geres se cinge for ut to Sandwic
mid xxxv. secypon. ⁊ Æpelstan cyric-
wyrd feng to þam abbodrice æt Abban-
dune. ⁊ on þam ylean gere Eadward
cing nam Eadgyfe Godwines eorles
dohtor him to wife. x. nihtum ær Can-
delmæssan.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

wæron unatellendlice. forþan þe heo
wæs æror þam cyngc hire suna swiðe
heard. þ̅ heo him læsse dyde þonne he
wolde. ær þam þe he cyng wære. ⁊ eac
syððan. ⁊ leton hi þær siððan binnan
sittan.

M.XLIH.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.XLIH.—M.XLIX.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

raðe þæs se cyng let geridan ealle þa land þe his modor ahte him to handa. 7 nam of hire eall þ̅ heo ahte on golde. 7 on seolfre. 7 on unasecgendlicum þingum. forþan heo hit heold to feste wið hine.

MILLESIMO. XLIII. Her Eadsige arceb. forlet pet biscoprice for his untrumnisse. 7 bletsode þarto Siward abbot of Abbandune to biscope. be þæs cynges læfe 7 ræda. 7 Godwines eorles. Hit was elles feawum mannum cuð ær hit gedon wæs. forðan se arcebisceop wende þ̅ hit sum oðer man abiddan wolde. oððe gebigean. þe he his wyrz truwude and uðe. gif hit ma manna wiste. 7 on þisum * [geare] was swyðe mycel hungor ofer Englaland. 7 corn swa dyre swa nan man ær ne gemunde. swa þ̅ se sester hwates eode to LX. penega. 7 eac furðor. 7 þæs ylcan geares se cyng for út to Sandwic mid xxxv. seipon. 7 Æðelstan cyriceweard feng to ðam abbotrice at Abbandune. 7 Stigand feng to his bisceoprice.

* MILLESIMO. XLIII. Her nam Ædward cyng Godwines dohtor eorles him to cwene. 7 on þis ilcan gear forðferde Brihtwold b̅. 7 he heold þæs biscoprices xxxviii. wintra. 7 Hereman þæs cynges preost feng to þam biscoprice. 7 on þysum gear man halgode Wulfric to abb. at S̅c̅e Augustine. to X̅p̅es mæssan. on Stephanes mæssedæg. be þæs kynges gelæfan. 7 Ælfstanes abbotes. for his mycelre untrumnyse.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

þ̅ heo ahte on golde 7 on seolfre. forþam heo hit heold ouer fæste wið hine.

An. M.XLIII. Her Eadsige ar̅b̅. forlet his ar̅b̅. rice for his untrumnesse. 7 bletsode ðarto Siward abb. of Abbeddune to b̅. be ðes cinges geleauan 7 ræde. 7 Godwines eorles. Hit was elles fæawa mannum cuð ær hit gedon was. farðan se ar̅b̅. wende þ̅ sum oðer man þe he wyrz uðe [hit] abiddan oðre gebiggan scolde. 7 on ðysum gear was wel mycel hungor ofer eal Englaland. swa þ̅ se sester hwates eode to LX. peneg̅.

* Not in MS.

An. M.XLIII. Her nam Eadward cing * Sic MS. repeated.
Godwines eorles dohtor to cwene. On ðis ylcan gear forðferde Brihtwold b̅. 7 he þes b̅. * [rices heold] xxxviii. wintra. þ̅ was þ̅ b̅. rice of Scireburne. 7 Hereman ðæs cinges p̅r̅. feng to ðam b̅. rice. 7 on ðysum gear man hadode Wulfric to abb. to S̅. Augustine. on oðerne X̅p̅es mæssedæg. be ðæs cinges geleauan. 7 be Ælstan̅es abb̅. for his mycelan untrumnesse.

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLV. Hér on þysum geare forðferde Bryhtwold b. on x. Kf. Mai. 7 Eadward cyng geaf Heramanne his preoste þ biscoprice. 7 on þan ylean sumera for Eadward cyng út mid his scypan to Sandwic. 7 þar wæs swa mycel here gegæderod swa nan man ne geseh scyphere nænne maran on þysan lande. 7 on þis ylean geare forðferde Lyuynce b. on XIII. Kf. Apr. 7 se cyng geaf Leofrice his preoste þ biscoprice.

M.XLVI. Her on þysum geare for Swegn eorl into Wealan. 7 Griffin se Norþerna cyng forð mid him. 7 him man gislode. þa he hamwerdes wæs. þa het he feccan him to þa abbedessan on Leomynstre. 7 hæfde hi þa while þe him geliste. 7 let hi syþþan faran hām. 7 on þis ylean geare man geūtlagode Osgod Clapan. foran to middanwintre. 7 on þis ylean geare. æfter Candelmassan cōm se stranga winter. mid forste 7 mid snawe 7 mid eallon ungewederon. þ næs nan man þa on liue þ mihte gemunan swa strangne winter swa se wæs. ge þurh mancwealm ge þurh orfewealm. ge fugelas ge fixas. þurh þone micelan cyle 7 hunger. forwurdan.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLVII. Her forðferde Lyfing se wordsnotera b. x. Kf. Apr. 7 he hæfde III. b. rice. an on Defenascire. 7 on Cornwalon. 7 on Wigracestre. þa feng Leofric to Defenascire 7 to Cornwalon. 7 Aldred b. to Wygracestre. 7 her man utlagode Osgod stallere. 7 Magnus gewann Denmarcon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLVII. Her on þysum geare forðferde Grimcytel biscoop. he wæs on Suðsexan b. 7 he lið on Cristes cyrican. on Cantwarabyrig. 7 Eadward cyng geaf Hecan his preoste þ b. rice. 7 on þis ylean geare forðferde Ælfwine b. on IIII. Kf. Sept. 7 Eadward cyng geaf Stigande b. þ biscoprice. 7 Æpelstan

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLVIII. Her wæs se stipa winter. 7 þæs geres forðferde Ælfwine b. on Wincestre. 7 Stigand b. wæs on his setl ahafen. 7 ær þam on þan ilcan gere. forðferde Grimcytel b. on Suðsexum 7 Heca preost feng to þam b. rice. 7 Swegen eac sende hider. bæd him fylstes ongeon Magnus Norwega cyng. 7 þ man

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.XLV. Her gefor Ælfward b. on Lundene . on viii. Kī. Aḡ. He wæs abb. on Eofeshamme ærest . ⁊ þ̅ mynster wel geforðode . þa hwile þe he þær wæs . gewende þa to Ramesege . ⁊ þær his lif alæt . ⁊ Manni wæs to abbode gecoren ⁊ gehādod . on iii. Id. Aḡ. ⁊ þæs geres man draf Gunnilde ūt . þ̅ æðele wif . Cnutes cynges māgan . ⁊ heo syððan sæt æt Brygge lange hwile . ⁊ for to Denmarcon siððan.

M.XLVI. Her gefor Brihtwold b. on Wiltunescire . ⁊ man sette Hereman on his setle . On þam geare gegaderade Eadward cyng mycele scypperde on Sandwic . purh Magnus preatunge . on Norwegon . ac his gewinn ⁊ Swegenes on Denmarcon geletton þ̅ he her ne com.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. XLIII. Her forðferde Liuing b. on Defenascire . ⁊ Leofric feng þærto . se wæs þæs cynges preost . And on þisum ilcan geare . forðferde Ælfstan abbot æt S̅c̅e Augustine . iii. Noñ. Iulii . ⁊ on þis ilcan geare wearð aflemed ut Osgot Clapa.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. M.XLV. Her forðferde Liuing b. of Exceastre . ⁊ Leofric feng ðarto . se was ðas cinges preost . ⁊ Ælstan abb. of S̅c̅e Aug. forðferde . And Osgod Clapa wærð ut adriuen.

MILLESIMO. XLV. Her forðferde Grymkytel b. on Suðsexum . ⁊ feng Heca ðes cynges preost þærto . And on þysum geare . forðferde Ælfwine biscop on Winceastre . on iii. Kī. Septemb̅ . ⁊ feng Stigand b. be norðan þærto . ⁊ on ðam ilcan geare . ferde Swegen eorl ut to Baldewines lande to Brygge . ⁊

An. M.XLVI. Her forðferde Grimcytel b. of Suðsēxa . ⁊ Heca cinges preost feng ðarto . ⁊ Ælwine b. on Winceastre forðferde . ⁊ Stigand b. be norðan feng ðarto . ⁊ on ðan ylcān geare . ferde Swegen eorl to Baldwines lande to Brigge . ⁊ wunode ðar ealne winter . ⁊ on sumeron wende ut.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

aðð. on Abbandune forðferde on þan ylean geare · on III. Kt. Aprī. þa wæs Esterdæg III. Noñ. Aprī. · ⁊ wæs ofer eall Englaland swype mycel manewelm on þan ylean geare.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

sceolde sendan L. scypa him to fultume. Ac hit þuhte unræd eallum folce · ⁊ hit wearð þa gelet · þurh þ̅ þe Magnus hæfde mycelne scyperæft · ⁊ he þa aytte þa Swegen út · ⁊ mid mycelan manslihte þ̅ land gewann · ⁊ Dena him mycel feoh guldon · ⁊ hine to cyngre underfengon · ⁊ þi ylean geare Magnus forðferde.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLVIII. Her on þisum geare wæs mycel eorðstyrung wide on Englalande · ⁊ on þam ylean geare · man gehergode Sandwie ⁊ Wilt · ⁊ ofslohan þa betsta men þe þa wæron. ⁊ Eadward cining ⁊ þa eorlas foran æfter þam út mid heora scypun. ⁊ on þam ylean geare Siward b. forlet þ̅ bisceoprice for his untrumnyse · ⁊ for to Abbandune · ⁊ Eadsige arceb. feng eft to þam bisceoprice · ⁊ he forðferde þæs binnan VIII. wucan · on X. Kt. Nouembris.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wunode þær ealne winter . 7 wende þa to sumere út.

MILLESIMO. XLVI. Her forðferde Æpelstan abbot on Abbandune . and feng Spearhafoc munuc to of Sēe Eadmundesbyrig . 7 on þis ilcan geare forðferde Siward biscop . 7 feng Eadsige arceþ . eft to eallum þam ðrice . 7 on þis ilcan geare comon to Sandwic Loðen 7 Yrling . mid xxv . scipon . 7 namon þær unāsecgendlice herehuðe . on mannum 7 on golde 7 on seolfre . þet nan man nyste hwæt þæs ealles wes . 7 wendon þa onbuton Tenet . 7 woldon þær þet ilce don . ac þet landfolc hardlice wiðstodon . 7 forwerndon heom ægðer ge upganges ge wæteres . 7 aflymdon hi þanon mid ealle . 7 hi wendon heom þanon to Eastseaxan . 7 hergodon þær . 7 namon menn 7 swa hwæt swa hi findan mihtan . 7 gewendon him þa east to Baldewines land . 7 sealdon þær þet hi gehergod hæfdon . 7 ferdon heom syððon east þanon þe hi ær comon .

MILLESIMO. *XLVI. Her on þisum geare wæs se mycela synoð æt Sēe Remei . þær wæs on Leo se papa . 7 se arceþ . of Burgundia . 7 se arceþ . of Bysineun . 7 se arceþ . of Treuiris . 7 se arceþ . of Remis . 7 manig mann þærto . ge hadode ge læwede . 7 Edward cyng sende pider Dudoce þ . 7 Wlfric aþþ . of Sēe Augustine . 7 Elfwine aþþ . þ hi sceolden þam cynges cyðan hwæt þær

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M. XLVII. Her forðferde Siword þ . 7 Eadsige aþþ . feng eft to his ðrice to eallon . 7 on ðis ylcan geare comon to ðisum lande Loðen 7 Yrling . mid xxv . scipon . 7 hergodan . 7 naman menn 7 æhtan . 7 swa hwæt swa hi findan mihten . 7 gewendon eft ðanon hi ær comon .

An. M. XLVIII. Her was se miela sinoð * Sic MS. at S. Remigi . þær was on se papa Leo . 7 mani wis man . gehadodre 7 læwedre . And Eadword eing sende ðyder Dudoce þ . 7 Wulfrie abbod of S. Agustine . 7 Ælwine abbod . to ði þ hi scoldon gehyran hwæt þær to Xpēdome gecoren wære . 7 him cyðan . 7 on ðis ylcan geare . ferde Eadword eing mid mycelan sciphere to Sandwic . 7 Swegen God-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLIX. Her com eft Swein to Denmarcon . 7 Harold for to Norwegum . Magnus fædera . syððan Magnus dead wæs . 7 Normen hine underfengon . 7 he sende ymb fryð hider to lande . 7 Swegen eac sende of Denmarcon . 7 bæd Edward cyng scyphultumes . þ̅ sceolde beon æt læstan l. scypa . Ac eall folc wiðewæð . 7 her wæs eac eorðstyrung on Kt. Mai on manegum stowum . on Wygracestre . 7 on Wic . 7 on Deorby . 7 elles gehwær . 7 eac wæs swiðe mycel mancwealm 7 orfewealm . 7 eac þ̅ wilde fyr on Deorbyscire micel yfel dyde . 7 gehwær elles .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

to Xþendome gecoren wære. ⁊ on þis ylcen geare . ferde Eadward cyng út to Sandwic mid mycclan sciphære . ⁊ com Swegn eorl in mid VII. scipon to Bosenham . ⁊ griðode wið þone cyng . ⁊ behet man him þ̅ he moste wurðe * [beon] æle þæra pinga þe he ær ahte. Ða wiðlæg Harold eorl his broðor . ⁊ Beorn eorl . þ̅ he ne moste beon nan þæra pinga wurðe þe se cyng him geunnen hæfde . ac sette man him III. nihta grið to his scipon. Ða wearð hit under þam þet þam cyngre com word þ̅ unfrið seipa lægen be westan and hergodon. Ða ge*[wende] Godwine eorl west onbuton mid þes cynges II. scipum . þam anan steorde Harold eorl . ⁊ þam oðran Tostig his broðor . ⁊ landes manna scipa XLII. Ða scyfte man Harold eorl ūp þæs cynges scipe þe * Harold eorl ær steorde . þa gewendon hi west to Peuenesea . ⁊ lægen þær wederfeste. Ða þes binnon II. dagum . þa com Swegen eorl pider ⁊ spec wið his feder . ⁊ wið Beorn eorl . ⁊ bed Beorn þ̅ he sceolde faran mid him to ðam cyngre to Sandwic . ⁊ fylstan him to þæs cynges freondscipe . ⁊ he þæs tiðode . gewendon heom þa swylce hi woldon to ðam cyngre. Ða amang þam þe hi ridon . þa bæd Swegen hine þet he sceolde faran mid him to his scipon . tealde þ̅ his sciperes woldon wændon fram him . buton he þe raðor come. Hi gewendon þa begen þær his scipu lægen. Ða hi pyder comon . þa bæd Swegen eorl hine þ̅ he sceolde gewendon mid him to scipe . he forweornde swiðe . swa lange oð his sciperes gefengon hine . ⁊ wurpon hine on þone bāt . ⁊ bundon hine . ⁊ reowan to scipe . ⁊ dydon hine þærōn. Tugon þa up heora segel ⁊ urnon west to Axamuðan . ⁊ hæfdon hine mid heom . oð þet hi ofslogon hine . ⁊ namon þone lichaman . ⁊ bebyrgedon innan anre cyrican . ⁊ comon þa his freond ⁊ litsmen of Lundene . ⁊ namon hine ūp . ⁊ feredon hine to Winceastre to ealdan mynstre . ⁊ he is þær byrged wið Cnut cyng his eam. ⁊ Swegen gewende þa east to Baldewines lande . ⁊ sæt þær ealne winter on Brycege mid his fullan griðe . ⁊ on þam ylcen geare . forðferde Eadnoð ð̅. be norðan . ⁊ sette man Ulf to biscop.

wines sunu eorles com mid VII. scipan to Bosenham . ⁊ griðede wið þone cing . ⁊ him man behet þ̅ he moste beon * wyrðe * MS. weyrðe. ealle ðe he ær ahte . ac Harold his broðer . ⁊ Beorn eorl wiðlagan . ⁊ swa þ̅ hit man het ut binnan feower nihtan . ⁊ he ferde ða . ⁊ spæc wið his fæder . ðe læg at Peuenesea . ⁊ wið Beorn eorl . ðe ðar was mid Godwine . ⁊ he bæd Beorn þ̅ he scolde faran mid him to Sandwic to ðam cinge . ⁊ fylstan him to ðas cinges freondscipe . ⁊ he ðas tiðode . gewende heom ða swylce hi woldan to ðan cinge. Ða amang þ̅ hi ridan bæd Swegen hine * Not in MS. þ̅ he scolde faran mid him to his scipon . ⁊ sæde þ̅ his sciperas hine forlæton wolden butan he ðe raðor come. Hi gewendan ða begen to his scipon. Ða bæd Swegen hine þ̅ he scolde faran mid * Sic MS. into scipe . ⁊ he forwyrnde swa lange þ̅ ða sciperas hine gefengon . ⁊ wurpon hine in ðene bat . ⁊ bundon hine . ⁊ reowan to scipe . ⁊ urnan west to Axamuðe . ⁊ ofslogon hine . ⁊ * bebyrigedan * MS. bebyrigendan. hine innan anre cirican . ⁊ his frynd syððan naman hine up ⁊ * feredon hine * MS. feredon. to Winceastre . ⁊ byrigdan hine wið Cnut cing his eam. ⁊ Eadnoð ð̅. be norðan fordferde . ⁊ man sette Ulf ðarto.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

M.XLIX. Her on þisum geare · se casere gaderode unarimedlice fyrde on gean Baldewine of Brygge · purh ꝥ he bræc þæne palant æt Neomagan · ⁊ eac fela oðra unpanca þe he him dyde. Seo fyrd wæs unatellendlic þe he gegaderod hæfde. Ðær wæs [Leo] se papa of Rōme · ⁊ fela mærra manna of manegan þeodscipan. He sende eac to Eadwerde cingce · ⁊ bæd hine scipfultumes · ꝥ he ne gefafode ꝥ he him on wætere ne ætburste. ⁊ he fōr ða to Sandwic · ⁊ þær læg mid myclan scyphere forð · ꝥ se casere hæfde of Baldwine eall ꝥ he wolde. Ðar com [eft on gean] Swegen eorl to Eadwarde cinge · ⁊ gyrnde to him landes · ꝥ he mihte hine on afedan. Ac Harold his broðor wiðcwæð · ⁊ Beorn eorl · ꝥ hig noldon him agyfan nan þinge þæs þe se cing heom gegyfen hæfde. He com hider mid hiwunge · cwæð ꝥ he wolde his man beon · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl ꝥ he him on fultume wære · ac se cinge him * ælces þinges forwyrnde. Ða gewende Swegen to his scypon to Bosanham · ⁊ for Godwine eorl fram Sandwic mid XLII. scypon to Pefenasæ · ⁊ Beorn eorl forð mid him · ⁊ þa se cing lyfde eallon Myrceon ham · ⁊ hig swa dydon. Ða cydde man þam cinge · ꝥ Osgod lage on Ulpe mid XXIX. scypon · þa sende se cing æfter þam scypon þe he ofsendan mihte · þe innan norðmupan lagon. Ac Osgod fette his wif on Brige · ⁊ wende eft on gean mid VI. scypon · ⁊ þa oðre foron on Eastseaxon to Eadolfesnæsse · ⁊ þær hearm dydon · ⁊ wendon eft to scypon. Þa læg Godwine eorl ⁊ Beorn eorl on Pefenasæ · mid heora scypon. Ða com Swegen eorl mid facne · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl ꝥ he his gefera wære to þam cinge to Sandwic · cwæð ꝥ he him aþas swerigan wolde · ⁊ him hold beon. Þa

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.L. On þisan geare se casere gaderode unarimedlice fyrde on gean Baldwine of Brygge · purh ꝥ he bræc þa palentan æt Neomāgon · ⁊ eac fela opra unpanca þe he him dyde. Seo fyrd wæs unarimedlic þe he gegaderad hæfde. Þær wæs se papa on · ⁊ se patriarcha · ⁊ fela oðra mærra manna of gehwileum leodscypum. He sende eac to Eadwarde cyngce · ⁊ bæd hine scyppfultumes · ꝥ he ne gefafode ꝥ he ne ætburste on wætere · ⁊ he fōr þa to Sandwic · ⁊ læg þær mid myclum scyphere forð · ꝥ se casere hæfde of Baldawine eall ꝥ he wolde. Þær com eac Swegen eorl · þe fōr ær of þisan lande to Denmarcon · ⁊ þær forworhte hine wið Denum. He com hider mid hiwunge · cwæð ꝥ he wolde eft bugan to þam cyngce · ⁊ Beorn eorl him gehet ꝥ he him on fylste beon wolde. Þa syððan þes caseres seht wæs · ⁊ Baldwines · fōron fela scyppa hām · ⁊ se kyng belaf bæftan æt Sandwic mid feawum scyppum · ⁊ Godwine eorl eac fōr mid XLII. scyppum fram Sandwic to Peuenesēa · ⁊ Beorn eorl him fōr mid. Þa cyððe man þam cyngce · ꝥ Osgod lāge on Ulpe mid XXXIX. scypon · ⁊ se cyng þa sende æfter þam scyppum þe he ofsendan mihte · þe ær ham wendon · ⁊ Osgod fette his wif on Brygge · ⁊ wendon eft on gean mid VI. scyppum · ⁊ þa oðre fōron on Suðsexe to Eadulfesnæsse · ⁊ þær hearm dydon · ⁊ wendon eft to scypon · ⁊ heom com þa strang wind tō · swa ꝥ hi wæron ealle forfarene buton feower · þa man ofsloh begeondan sæ. On þam þe Godwine eorl ⁊ Beorn eorl lagon on Peuenesea · þa cōm Swēin eorl · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl mid facne · þe wæs his eāmes sunu · ꝥ he his gefera wære to þam cyngce to Sandwic · ⁊ his wisa wið hine gebette. He wende þa · for þære sibbe ·

* MS. æces.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. XLVII. Her on þisum geare
 wæs mycel gemot on Lundene to mid-
 festene. ⁊ man sette ut ix. litsmannas
 scipa. ⁊ fif belifan wið æftan. ⁊ on
 þysum ilcan geare. com Swegen eorl
 into Englalande. ⁊ on þysum ilcan
 geare. wæs se *myccla sinoð on Rome. ⁊
 Eadward cyng sende þider Hereman b. ⁊
 Ealdred b. ⁊ hi comon pyder on Easter
 æfen. ⁊ eft se papa hæfde sinoð on
 Uercel. ⁊ Ulf b. com þarto. ⁊ forneah
 man sceolde tobrecan his stef. gif he ne
 sealde þe mare gersuman. forðan he ne
 cuðe don his gerihte swa wel swa he
 sceolde. ⁊ on þisum geare. forðferde
 Eadsige arceb. . III. Kt. Novemb.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. M. XLIX. Her on ðysum geare was
 mycel sinoð gegaderod on Rome. ⁊ Ead-
 ward eing sende ðyder Hereman b. ⁊
 Ealdred b. ⁊ hi comon an Easter æuen
 ðyder. ⁊ eft se papa hæfde sinoð on
 Uercels. ⁊ Ulf b. com ðarto. ⁊ farneah
 man scolde tobrecan his stæf. forðan he *MS. mycele.
 ne cuðe don his gerihta swa wel swa he
 scolde. ⁊ Eadsige arb. forðferde III.
 Kt. Noðb.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wende Beorn for þære sibbe ꝥ he him swican nolde. nam ða iii. geferan mid him. 7 ridon þa to Bosanham. eallswa hi sceoldon to Sandwic. þær Swegenes scypa lagon. 7 hine man sona geband. 7 to scype lædde. 7 ferdon þa to Dærentamuðan. 7 hine þær let ofslean. 7 deope bedelfan. Ac hine Harold his mæg þar fette. 7 to Wincestre lædde. 7 þær bebyride wið Cnut cing his eam. 7 se cing þa 7 eall here cwædon Swegen for niðing. viii. scypa he hæfde ær he Beorn amyrðrode. syððan hine forleton ealle butan ii. 7 he gewende þa to Bricege. 7 þær wunode mid Baldwine. 7 on þysum geare forðferde Eadnoð se goda b. on Oxnaforðscire. 7 Oswig abb. on Þornige. 7 Wulfnoð abb. on Westmynstre. 7 Eadwerd cing geaf Ulfe his preoste ꝥ b. rice. 7 hit yfele beteah. 7 on þyson ylcan geare Eadwerd cing scylode ix. scypa of male. 7 hi foron mid scypon mid eallon anweg. 7 belifon v. scypa hæftan. 7 se cing heom behet xii. monað gyld. 7 on þam ylcan geare. ferde Hereman b. 7 Ealdred b. to Rome to ðam papan. on þæs cinges ærende.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

mid preom geferum mid him. 7 he hine lædde þa toward Bosanham. þær his scypu lagon. 7 hine man þa geband 7 to scypa lædde. Wende þa þanon mid him to Dertamuðan. 7 hine þær het slean. 7 deope bedelfan. Hine man funde eft. 7 ferede hine to Wincestre. 7 byrigde wið Cnut cyng his eam. Lytle ær þan. þa men of Hæstingaceastre 7 þær abutan gewunnon his twa scypa mid heora scypan. 7 þa men ealle ofslogon. 7 þa scypa brohton to Sandwic to þan cyng. Ehta scypu he hæfde ær he Beorn beswice. syððan hine forleton ealle buton twam. On þam ilcan geare comon upp on Wylisce Axa of Yrlande xxxvi. scypa. 7 þær abutan hearmas dydon. mid Gryfines fultume. þæs Wæliscan cynges. Man gegaderade þa folc togēnes. þær wæs eac Ealdred b. mid. ac hi hæfdon to lytelne fultum. 7 hi comon unwær on heom. on ealne ærne mergen. 7 fela godra manna þær ofslogon. 7 þa opre ætburston forð mid þam ðe. Þis wæs gedon on iii. Kl. Aug. Ðæs geres forðferde on Oxnaforðscire Oswi abb. on Þornege. 7 Wulfnoð abb. on Westmynstre. 7 Ulf p̃r. wæs geset þam b. rice to hyrde þe Eadnoð hæfde. Ac he wæs syððan of adryfon. forþan þe he ne gefremede naht biscoplices þæron. swa ꝥ us sceamað hit nu mare to tellanne. 7 Sigward b. gefōr. se ligeð on Abbandune. 7 hēr man halgode ꝥ micle mynster æt Rēmys. þær wæs se papa Leo 7 se casere. 7 mycelne sinoð þær hæfdon embe Godes peowdom. * [pone sinoð foresæt S̃cs Leo papa]. Hit is earfoð to witane þara biscopa þe þær to comon. 7 huru abbuda. 7 heonon of lande wæron twegen gesende. of S̃ce Augustine. 7 of Rammesege.

* Inserted.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.L. Her on þysum gere comon þa bi-sceopas ham fram Rome. ⁊ man geinla-gode Swegen eorl. ⁊ on þys ylcan gearc forðferde Eadsige arceb. on III. Kt. Nouembris. ⁊ eac on þys ylcan gearc. Ælfric arceb. on Eoferwiccestre. on XI. Kt. Feb. ⁊ his lic lið on Burh. þa hæfde Eadwerd eing witenagemot on Lunden to Midlencten. ⁊ sette 'Hrodberd to arceb. to Cantwarebyrig. ⁊ Sperhafoc abb. to Lunden. ⁊ geaf Roðulfe b. his mæge þ abbudrice on Abbandune. ⁊ þæs ylcan gearc he sette ealle þa litsmen of male.

M.LI. Her on þysum gearc com Rod-beard arceb. hider ofer sæ mid pallium. ⁊ on þys ylcan gearc man flymde Godwine eorl ⁊ ealle his suna of Englalande. ⁊ he gewende to Briège. ⁊ his wif ⁊ his III. suna. Swegen. ⁊ Tostig. ⁊ Gyrð. ⁊ Harold ⁊ Leofwine wendon to Irlandc. ⁊ þær wunedon þæne winter. ⁊ ² on þys ylcan gearc forðferde seo ealde hlæfdige. Eadwerdes cinges moder. ⁊ Harðacnutes. Imme hatte. II. Id. Mar. ⁊ hyre lic lið on ealdan mynstre wið Cnut eing.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LI. On pisan gearc gefor Eadsige arceb. on Cantwarebyri. ⁊ se cyng sealde 'Rotbearde þan Freoncyscan. þe ær wæs b. on Lundene. þ arcerice. ⁊ Spearhafoc abb. of Abbandune feng to þan b. rice on Lundene. ⁊ hit wæs eft of him genumen ær he gehadod wære. ⁊ Hereman b. ⁊ Ealdred b. foron to Rome.

M.LII. Her forðferde Ælfric arceb. on Eoferwic. swiðe arwyrðe wer ⁊ wis. ⁊ on þan ylcan gearc alæde Eadward cyng þ heregyld þ Æpelred cyng ær astealde. þ wæs on þam nigon ⁊ þrittigodan gearc þæs þe he hit ongunnon hæfde. þæt gyld gedrehte ealle Engla peode on swa langum fyrste swa hit bufan her awriten is. þ wæs æfre ætforan oðrum gyldum þe man myslice geald. ⁊ men mid menigfealdlice drehte. On þam ylcan gearc com Eustatius up æt Doferan. se hæfde Eadwardes cynges sweostor to wife. þa ferdon his men dyslice æfter inne. ⁊ sumne man ofslogon of þam porte. ⁊ oðer man of þam porte heora geferana. swa þ þær lagon VII. his geferana. ⁊ micel hearm þær gedon wæs on ægðre healfe. mid horse ⁊ eac mid wæpnum. oð þ folc gegaderede. ⁊ hi þa ætflugon þ hi comon to þam cyngc to Gleawcestre. ⁊ he heom gryð sealde. þa undernam Godwine eorl swyðe þ on his eorldome sceolde swilc geweorðan.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.L. Her forðferde Eadsige arceb. ⁊ Rodbert feng to arceb. rice.

¹ qui fuit abbas Gemeticensis. F. Lat.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

MILLESIMO. XLVIII. Her on pisum
geare · Eadward cyng gesette 'Rodbyrd
on Lundene to arceþ. to Cantwarabyrig
on Lengtene. ⁊ þæs sylfan Lentenes
he for to Rome æfter his pallium. ⁊ se
cyng geaf þet biscoprice on Lundene
Sparhafoc abbot of Abbandune. ⁊ se
cyng geaf * [þ] abbotrice Roðulfe ð. his
mæge. Ða com se arceþ. fram Rome
ane dæge ær Sēs Petrus mæsse æfene. ⁊
gesæt his arceþ. stol æt Xþes cyrcean on
Sēs Petrus mæssedæg. ⁊ sona þæs to
þam cyng gewænde. Ða com Sparhafoc
abb. to him mid þæs cynges gewrite ⁊
insegle. to þan þet he hine hadian
sceolde to ð. into Lundene. Ða wið-
cweð se arceþ. ⁊ cwæð þet se papa hit
him forboden hæfde. Ða gewende se
abb. ongean þone arceþ. eft to þam. ⁊
þær þæs biscophades gernde. ⁊ se arceþ.
him anrædlice forwernde ⁊ cwæð. þet
se papa hit him forboden hæfde. Ða
gewende se abb. to Lundene. ⁊ sæt
on þam biscoprice. þe se cyng him ær
geunnan hæfde be his fulre leafe. ealne
þone sumor. ⁊ þone hærfest. ⁊ com þa
Eustatius fram geondan sæ sona æfter
þam biscop. ⁊ gewende to ðam cyng.
⁊ spæc wið hine þ þ he þa wolde. ⁊
gewende þa hamweard. Ða he com to
Cantwarbyrig east. þa snædde he þær
⁊ his menn. ⁊ to Dofran gewende. Ða
he wæs sume mila oððe mare beheonan
Dofran. þa dyde he on his byrn. ⁊
his geferan ealle. ⁊ foran to Dofran.
Ða hi pider comon. þa woldon hi innian
hi þær heom sylfan gelicode. Ða com
an his manna. ⁊ wolde wician æt anes

An. M.L. Her Eadword cing gief Rod-
berte þ arþ. rice of Cantwareberi on Lun-
dene. ⁊ he sona ðaræfter ferde to Rome
æfter his pallium. ⁊ se cing gief þ ð. rice
of Lundene Spearhauoce abb. of Abbod-
dune. ⁊ þ abbedrice of Abbandune Rod-
ulfe ð. his mæge. Ða cōm se arþ. fram
Rome æne dæge ær Sēe Petres mæsse * Not in MS.
æfene. ⁊ he gesæt his arþ. stol æt Xþes
cyrican on S. Petres mæssedæg. And
Spearhauoc com to him mid ðas cinges
gewrite. to ði þ he hine scolde blet-
sian to ðan ð. rice on Lundene. ⁊ se
arþ. him andswarode anredlice * [⁊] * Not in MS.
forwyrnde. ⁊ cwæð. þ se papa hit
him forboden hæfde. And on ðysan
geare com Eustatius to þam cinge. ⁊
spæc wið hine. Ða he hæfde gespecen
þ he wolde. þa cyrde he agean. Ða his
men coman to Doferan. þa wolde his
an man herebeorgian at anes mannes
* [huse]. his unðances. swa þ he wun- * Not in MS.
dode ðone husbunda. ⁊ se husbunda
ofsloh ðone man. Ða was Eustatius
swyðe wrað. ⁊ wearð upan his horse.
⁊ his men. ⁊ ferdon to. ⁊ ofslogon ðone
ylean husbunda. ⁊ eac to eacan him
ma * ðonne xx. manna. ⁊ ða burhmenn * MS. ðone.
ofslogon xix. men on oðre healfe. ⁊ ma
gewundode. ⁊ Eustatius atbærst mid
feawum mannum. ⁊ gewende agean to
ðam cinge. ⁊ sæde ðam cinge wrys
ðonne hit wære. ⁊ se cing wearð swyðe
wrað. ⁊ ofsende Godwine eorl. ⁊ bæd
hine faran into Cent mid unfriðe to Do-
feran. Ac se eorl nolde geþwærian.
farðan him was lað to amyrrende his
agen. Ða sende se cing æfter eallan

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. M.LI., M.LII.

² According to MSS. D. and E., queen Emma died in 1052. See pp. 316, 317.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

ongan þa gadrian fole ofer eall his eorldōm . 7 Swein eorl his sunu ofer his . 7 Harold his oðer sunu ofer his eorldom . 7 hi gegaderedan ealle on Gleawcesterscīre æt Langatreo mycel fyrd 7 unarimedlic . ealle gearwe to wige ongean þone cyng . buton man ageafe Eustatsius 7 his men heom to handsceofe . 7 eac þa Frencyscan þe on þan castelle wæron . Þis wæs gedon vii. nihton ær þære lateran Sca Maria mæssan . þa wæs Eadward cyng on Gleawcestre sittende . Sende þa æfter Leofrice eorle . 7 norð æfter Siwarde eorle . 7 bæd heora gencges . 7 hi him þa to comon . ærest mid medemum fultume . Ac siððan hy wiston hu hit þær be suðan wæs . þa sendon hi norð ofer ealne heora eorldom . 7 leton beodan myccl fyrde heora hlaforde to helpe . 7 Raulf eac ofer his eorldom . 7 comon ða ealle to Gleawceastre . þam cynge to helpe . þeah hit læt wære . Wurdan þa ealle swa anræde mid þam cynge . ꝥ hy woldon Godwines fyrde gesecan . gif se cyng ꝥ wolde . þa leton hy sume . ꝥ ꝥ mycel unræd wære ꝥ hy togedere comon . forþam þær wæs mæst ꝥ rotoste ꝥ wæs on Ænglalande on þam twam gēfylecum . 7 leton ꝥ hi urum feondum rymdon to lande . 7 betwyx us sylfum to mycclum forwyrd . Geræddon þa ꝥ man sealde gislas betweenan . 7 setton stefna ut to Lundene . 7 man bead þa folce þider ut ofer ealne þisne norð ende . on Siwardes eorldome . 7 on Leofrices . 7 eac elles gehwær . 7 sceolde Godwine eorl 7 his suna þær cuman to wipermale . þa comon hy to Supgeweorce . 7 micel mænego mid heom of Westsæxum . ac his wered wanode æfre þe leng þe swiðor . 7 man borh fæste þam kyninge ealle þa þægnas þe wæron Haroldes eorles his suna . 7 man utlagode þa Swægn eorl his oðerne sunu . þa ne onhagode him to cumenne to wiðermale ongean þone cyng . 7 agean þone here þe him mid wæs . fōr ða on niht awæg . 7 se cyng hæfde þæs on morgen witenagemot . 7 cwæð hine utlage . 7 eall here . hine 7 ealle his suna . 7 he wende suð to þornege . 7 his wif . 7 Swegen his suna . 7 Tostig 7 his wif . Baldwines mage . æt Bryce . 7 Gerð his suna . 7 Harold eorl . 7 Leofwine . foran to Brycgstowe . on ꝥ scip þe Swegen eorl hæfde him silfum ær gegearcōd 7 gemetsod . 7 se cining sende Ealdred b. of Lundene mid genge . 7 sceoldon hine ofridan ær he to sciþe come . Ac hi ne mihton . oððe hi noldon . 7 he wende þa ut of Afene muðan . 7 feng swa stið weder . ꝥ he uneaðe awæg cōm . 7 him þær micel forferde . wende þa forð to Irlande . ða him weder com . 7 Godwine 7 þa þe mid him wæron wendan of Þornege to Bryce . to Baldwines lande . on anum sciþe . mid swa miclum gærsuman swa hi mihton þær on mæst gelogian to ælcum mannum . ꝥ wolde ðyncan wundorlic ælcum men þe on Englalande wæs . gif ænig man ær þam sæde . ꝥ hit swa gewurpan sceolde . forðam þe he wæs ær to þam swyðe up ahafen . swyce he weolde þæs cynges 7 ealles Englalandes . 7 his sunan wæron eorlas 7 þæs cynges dyrlingas . 7 his dohtor þam cynge bewedded 7 beæwnod . þa man gebrohte to Hwærwellan . 7 hy þære abedissan betæhton . Ða sone com Willelm eorl fram geondan sē . mid mycclum werode Francisera manna . 7 se cyning hine underfeng . 7 swa feola his geferan swa him to onhagode . 7 let hine eft ongean . þæs ilcan geres man sealde Wyllelme preoste ꝥ b. rice on Lundene . þe wæs ær Spærhafoce geseald .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

bundan huse . his unðances . 7 gewun-
dode pone husbunden . 7 se husbunda
ofsloh pone oðerne . Ða wearð Eustatius
uppon his horse . 7 his gefeoran uppon
heora . 7 ferdon to þam husbunden . 7
ofslogon hine binnan his agenan heor-
ðæ . 7 wendon him þa up to þære burge-
weard . 7 ofslogon . ægðer ge wiðinnan
ge wiðutan . ma þanne xx. manna .
7 þa burhmenn ofslogon xix. menn
on oðre healfe . 7 gewundoden þ̅ hi
nystan hū fela . 7 Eustatius ætbærst
mid feawum mannum . 7 gewende ongean
to þam cynge . 7 cydde be dæle hu
hi gefaren hæfdon . 7 weard se cyng
swyþe gram wið þa burhware . 7 ofsænde
se cyng Godwine eorl . 7 bæd hine faran
into Cent mid unfriða to Dofran . for-
þan Eustatius hæfde gecydd þam cynge
pet hit sceolde beon mare gylt þære
burhwaru ponne his . Ac hit næs na
swa . 7 se eorl nolde na geðwærian þære
infare . forþan him wæs lað to amyrrene
his agenne folgað . Ða sende se cyng
æfter eallon his witan . 7 bead heom
cuman to Gleaweceastre neh þære æftre
Sca Maria mæssan . Þa hæfdon þa
Welisce menn gewroht ænne castel on
Herefordscire on Swegenes eorles fol-
goðe . 7 wrohten ælc þara harme 7
bismere þæs cynges mannan þær abutan

þe hi nihton . Ða com Godwine eorl . 7 Swegen eorl . 7 Harold eorl . togædere æt
Byferesstane . 7 manig mann mid heom . to ðon þ̅ hi woldon faran to heora cyne
hlaforde . 7 to þam witan eallon þe mid him gegaderode wæron . þ̅ hi þæs cynges
ræd hæfdon . 7 his fultum . 7 ealra witenra . hu hi nihton þæs cynges bismere
awrecan . 7 ealles peodscipes . Ða wæron þa Welisce menn ætforan mid þam cynge .
7 forwregdon ða eorlas . pet hi ne moston cuman on his eagon gesihðe . forðan
hi sædon þ̅ hi woldon cuman pider for þæs cynges swidome . Wæs þær cuman
Siward eorl . 7 Leofric eorl . 7 mycel fole mid heom norþan to þam cynge . 7 wæs
þam eorle Godwine 7 his sunan gecydd . þ̅ se cyng 7 þa menn þe mid him wæron
woldon rædon on hi . 7 hi trymedon hi fæstlice ongean . þæh him lað wære þ̅ hi
ongean heora cyne hlaford standan sceoldan . Ða geraðden þa witan on ægðer
halfe . þ̅ man ða ælces yfeles geswac . 7 geaf se cyng Godes grið 7 his fulne

his witan . 7 het hi cuman to Glowe-
ciestre . Þa com Godwine eorl . 7
Swegen . 7 Harold . togædere at By-
feresstane . 7 woldon faran to ðam cinge .
Þa wæran ða * * * * *
æror mid ðam cinge . 7 wregden ða
eorlas . þ̅ hi ne mostan cuman neh
ðan cinge . Ða geraðde þa witan . þ̅
man ælces yfeles geswac . 7 se cing
gif ðam eorlan his fullan freondscipe .
Þa gehet se cing þ̅ man scolde habban
eft ealra gewitena gemot [on Lun-
dene] . 7 bannan ut here . ægþer be
suðan Temesan ge be norðan eal þ̅
betst wæs . and man cwæð Swegen eorl
utlah . 7 bead Godwine eorle 7 Harold
þ̅ hi scoldan cuman mid xii. mannum
to ðam cinge . Ða gernde se eorl griðes
7 gisla . þ̅ he mo[ste] hine betellan at
æc ðara ðinga þe him man onlede . Þa
wyrnde me him . 7 bead him ut binnan
v. nihtan . 7 he ferde ofer sæ to Bald-
wines lande . And se cing forlet ða
hlaefdigan . 7 benam hire eal þ̅ heo ahte .
on lande . 7 on golde 7 seolfre . 7 be-
tæhte his swyster to Hwerewylle . And
Spearhauoc aþþ . wearð gedriuen of þan
þrice on Lund . 7 Wið . ðas cinges p̅r .
wæs gebletsod ðarto .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

freondscipe on ægðre healfe. Ða gerædde se cyning 7 his witan. ꝥ man sceolde oðre syðan habban ealra gewitena gemot on Lundene to hærfestes emnihte. 7 het se cyning bannan út here. ægðer ge be suðan Temese ge be norðan. eall ꝥ æfre betst wæs. Ða cwæð man Swegen eorl utlah. 7 stefnode man Godwine eorle 7 Harolde eorle. to þon gemote. swa ræde swa hi hit gefaran mihton. Ða hi pider ut comon. þa stefnede heom man to gemote. Ða gyrnde he griðes 7 gisla. þet he moste unswican in to gemote cuman. 7 út of gemote. Ða gyrnde se cyng ealra þara pegna þe þa eorlas ær hæfdon. 7 hi letan hi ealle him to handa. Ða sende se cyng eft to heom. 7 beað heom ꝥ hi comen mid XII. mannum into þæs cynges ræde. Ða geornde se eorl eft griðes 7 gisla. ꝥ he moste hine betellan æt æle þara þinga þe him man onlede. Ða wyrnde him mann ðera gisla. 7 sceawede him

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.LII. Her com Harold eorl of Irlande mid scipum on Sæfern muðan. neh Sumersæton gemæran and Defenesceire. 7 þær mycel gehegode. 7 ꝥ landfolc him ongean gaderodan. ægðer ge of Sumersæton ge of Defenesceire. 7 he hig aflymde. 7 þær ofsloh mā þonne xxx. godera pegena. butan oðrum folce. 7 sona æfter þan for abutan Penwiðsteort. 7 þa let Eadward cyng scypian XL. snacca ða lagan æt Sandwic manega wucan. þa sceoldon sætnian Godwines eorles. þe on Brycege wæs þæne winter. 7 he þeh com hider to lande ærest swa lig hit nysten. 7 on ðam fyrste. þe he her on lande wæs. he gespeon him to ealle Kentingas. 7 ealle þa butsecarlas of Hæstingan. 7 þær æghwar be þære sæ riman. 7 eallne þæne east ende. 7 Suðsexan. 7 Suðrigan. 7 mycel elles to eacan þan. Ða cwædon ealle. ꝥ hi mid him woldon liegan 7 lybban. Ða geaxedon ꝥ lið ꝥ on Sandwic læg embe Godwines fare. setton þa æfter. 7 he heom ætberst. 7 him sylfan gebearh þær þær he þa mihte. 7 ꝥ lið wende agen to Sandwic. 7 swa hamwerd to Lundenbyrig. Ða þa Godwine geaxode ꝥ ꝥ lið

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LII. Her forþferde Ælfgifu seo hlefdige. Æðelredes lāf cynges 7 Cnutes cynges. on II. Non. Mā. On þam ilean gere hergode Griffin se Wylisea cing on Herefordscire. ꝥ he com swyþe neah to Leomynstre. 7 men gadorodon ongean. ægðer ge landes men ge Frencisce men of ðam castele. 7 man þær ofsloh swyþe feola Englisra godra manna. 7 eac of þam Frenciscum. ꝥ wæs þæs ylcian dages on ðreottene geara. þe man ær Eadwine ofsloh mid his geferum. 7 sona com Harold eorl of Irlande. mid his scipum. to Sæfern muðan. neh Sumersæton gemære 7 Dafenascire. 7 þær mycel gehegode. 7 ꝥ landfolc him ongean gaderode. æghær ge of Sumorsætan ge of Dafenascire. 7 he hyg aflymde. 7 þær ofsloh mā þonne xxx. godra ðegna. buton oðre folce. 7 sona æfter ðam for abuton Penwiðsteort. 7 þa læt Eadward cyng scypian XL. snacca þe lagon æt Sandwic. þa sceoldon cepan Godwines eorles ðe on Brycege wæs þone winter. 7 he ðeah com hider to lande ærest swa hy hit nystan. 7 on þam þe he her on lande wæs. he gespeon ealle Centingas 7 ealle þa butsecarlas of Hæstingum 7 þær æghwar

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mann v. nihta grið út of lande to farene. ȝ gewende ȝa Godwine eorl ȝ Swegen eorl to Bosenham. ȝ seufon út heora scipu. ȝ gewendon heom begeondan sæ. ȝ gesohton Baldewines grið. ȝ wunodon ȝar ealne pone winter. ȝ Harold eorl gewende west to Yrlande. ȝ was ȝar ealne pone winter. on ȝes cynges griðe. ȝ sona ȝæs ȝe ȝis wæs. ȝa forlet se cyng ȝa hlæfdian. seo wæs gehalgod him to cwene. ȝ let niman of hire eall ȝ heo ahte on lande. ȝ on golde. ȝ on seolfre. ȝ on eallon ȝingon. ȝ betæhte hy his swyster to Hwerwillon. ȝ Sparhafoc abb. wearð ða adrifen út of ȝam biscoprice on Lundene. ȝ wes Willelm ȝæs cynges preost gehadod ȝærto. ȝ mann sette ȝa Oddan to eorle ofer Defenascire. ȝ ofer Sumer-sæton. ȝ ofer Dorseton. ȝ ofer Wealas. ȝ mann sette Ælfgar Leofrices sunu eorles ðane eorldom on handa ȝe Harold ær ahte.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LII. Her on ðisum geare. forðferde Ælfgiue Ymma. Eadwardes cynges modor ȝ Hardacnutes cynges. ȝ on ȝam sylfan geare. gerædde se cyng ȝ his witan ȝ mann sceolde forðian ut to Sandwic scipu. ȝ setton Raulf eorl ȝ Oddan eorl to heafodmannum ȝærto. Ða gewende Godwine eorl út fram Brycege mid his scipum to Yseran. and let ut ane dæge ær midsummeres mæsse æfene ȝ he com to Næsse. ȝe is be suðan Rumenea. ȝa com hit to witenne ȝam eorlum ut to Sandwic. ȝ hi ȝa gewendon ut æfter ȝam oðrum scipum. ȝ bead man landfyrde ut ongean ȝa scipu. ȝa amang ȝison ȝa wearð Godwine eorl gewarnod. ȝ gewende him ȝa into Pefenesea. ȝ wearð ȝ wæder swiðe strang. ȝ ȝa eorlas ne mihton gewitan hwet Godwine eorl gefaren hæfde. ȝ gewende ȝa Godwine eorl ut agean ȝ he com eft to Brycege. ȝ ða oðra scipu gewenden heom eft ongean to Sandwic. ȝ gerædde man ȝa ȝ ȝa scipu gewendan eft ongean to Lundene. ȝ sceolde man setton oðre eorlas ȝ oðre hasæton to ȝam scipum. Ða lengde hit man swa lange ȝ seo scipfyrð eall belaf. ȝ gewendon ealle heom

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. M.LI. Her forðferde Ælfgiua Ymma. ȝæs cinges moder Eadwardes. ȝ Godwine eorl ferde ut of Brige mid his scipan to Yseran. ȝ swa to Englalande. ȝ com up at Næsse be suðan Rumenea. ȝ ferde swa to Wiht. ȝ nam ðar ealle ða scipan ða to ahte mihtan. ȝ gislas. ȝ cyrde him swa eastward. ȝ Harold was cumen mid ix. scipon up at Portlocan. ȝ ofsloh ðar mycel fole. ȝ nam orf. ȝ menn. ȝ eahta. ȝ gewende him eastward to his fæder. ȝ hi begen ferdan to Rumenea. to Hiðe. to Folcstane. to Doferan. to Sandwic. ȝ æfre naman ealle ða scipan ðe hi fundan ða to ahte mihte. ȝ gislas. eal swa ferdan. ȝ gewendon ða to Lundene. Ða hi to Lundene comon. ða læg se cing ȝ ealle his eorlas ȝar ongean mid l. scipon. ȝa sendan ða eorlas to ðam cinge. ȝ georndan ȝ hi moston beon heora ȝinga ȝ are wurðe. ðe heom mid unrilite benumen was. Ða wiðlæg se cing sume hwile. ac Stigand [ȝe was ȝes cinges rædgifa ȝ his handprest] ȝ ða oðre wise menn geræddan ȝ man getrymde gislas on ægðræ healf[e] [ȝ swa scolde se freond-scipe beon gefæstned]. ȝa Rodbert

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

pe on Sandwic læg wæs ham gewend .
 þa for he eft ongean to Wiht . 7 þær
 abutan be þam sæ riman swa lange læg
 þ̅ hiig comon togædere . Harold eorl his
 sunu 7 he . 7 hi na mycelne hearm ne
 dydon syððan hig togædere comon . buton
 þ̅ heo metsunge namon . ac speonnon
 heom eall þ̅ landfole to be ðam sæ riman .
 7 eac up on lande . 7 hig foron towerd
 Sandwic . 7 læson æfre forð mid heom
 ealle þa butsecarlas þe heo gemetton . 7
 comon þa to Sandwic mid geotendan
 here . Ða Eadwerd cyng þ̅ geaxode .
 þa sende he up æfter maran fultume . ac
 hi comon swyðe late . 7 Godwine sah
 him æfre towerd Lundenes mid his liðe .
 þ̅ he com to Sudgeweorce . 7 þær onbad
 sume hwile . oð þ̅ flod up eode . On þam
 fyrste he eac gefadode wið þa burhware .
 þ̅ hi woldon mæst ealle þ̅ þ̅ he wolde .
 þa he hæfde ealle his fare gerecenod . þa
 com se flod . 7 hig brudon up ða sona
 heora ancran . 7 heoldon purh þa brycege
 be ðam syððlande . 7 seo landfyrð com
 ufenon . 7 trymedon hig be þam strande .
 7 hi hwemdon þa mid þam scypon wið
 pæs norðlandes . swylce hig woldon pæs
 cynges scipa abutan betrymman . Se
 cyng hæfde eac mycele landfyrðe on his
 healfe . to eacan his scyppmannum . ac hit
 wæs heom mæst eallon lað þ̅ hig sceoldon
 fohtan wið heora agenes cynnes
 mannum . forþan þær wæs lyt elles þe
 aht mycel myhton buton Englisce men
 on ægþer healfe . 7 eac hig noldon þ̅ ut-
 lendiscum peodum wære þes eard purh
 þ̅ þe swiðor gerymed þe hi heom sylfe
 ælc oðerne forfore . Geræddon þa þ̅ man
 sende wise men betweonan . 7 setton
 grið on ægðre healfe . 7 Godwine for
 upp . 7 Harold his sunu . 7 heora lið swa

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

abuton be þære sæ riman . 7 ealne East-
 sexan . 7 Superege . 7 mycel elles to eacan
 þam . þa cwædon ealle . þ̅ hi woldon
 mid him libban 7 liegean . þa geaxedon
 þ̅ lið þ̅ on Sandwic læg embe Godwines
 fare . setton þa æfter 7 he heom ætbærst .
 7 þ̅ lið wende ongean to Sandwic . 7 swa
 hamweard to Lundenbyrig . þa þa God-
 wine geaxede þ̅ þ̅ lið þe on Sandwic
 læig wæs ham gewend . þa for he æft
 ongean to Wiht . 7 þær abutan be þam sæ
 riman swa lange þ̅ hi comon togædere .
 Harold eorl his suna 7 hi noldon no
 mycelne hearm don syððon . buton þ̅ hyg
 metsunge namon . ac speonnan heom þa
 eall þ̅ landfole to be ðam sæ riman . 7
 eac uppon lande . 7 hy fōran toward
 Sandwic . 7 læson æfre forð mid heom
 ealle þa butsecarlas þe hy gemetton . 7
 coman þa to Sandwic mid geotendan
 here . þa Eadward þ̅ geaxode . þa sende
 he upp æfter maran fulltume . ac hy
 coman swipe læte . 7 Godwine sēh him
 æfre toward Lundenne mid his lipe . þ̅
 he com to Supweorce . 7 þær abād sume
 hwile . oð þ̅ þ̅ flod upp eode . On þam
 fyrste . 7 æc ær . he gefadode wip ða
 burhwaru . þ̅ hi mæst ealle woldon ðæt
 he wolde . þa þa he hæfde ealle his fare
 gereconod . þa com þ̅ flod . 7 hy brudon
 sona upp heora ancras . 7 heoldan purh
 þa brycege . āā be þam suplande . 7 seo
 landfyrðe coman ofenan . 7 trymedon
 hy be þam strande . 7 hy hwemdan ða
 mid þam scipum . swylce hy woldon ðes
 cynges scyðu abuton betrymman . Se
 cyning hæfde eac micle landfyrðe on his
 halfe . to eacan his scipmannum . ac hit
 wæs mæst eallan lað to feohtanne wið
 heora agenes cynnes mannum . forðam
 þær wæs lytel elles þe aht mycel myht-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

ham. Ða geaxode Godwine eorl þet . ȝ
 teah þa ūp his segl ȝ his lið . ȝ gewendon
 heom þa west on ān to Wiht . ȝ eodon
 þær ūp . ȝ hergodon swa lange þær þ̅ þ̅
 folc geald heom swa mycel swa hi heom
 on legden . ȝ gewendon heom þa west-
 weard . oð þet hi comon to Portlande . ȝ
 eodon þær ūp . ȝ dydon to hearne swa
 hwet swa hi dōn mihton . þa wes Harold
 gewend ūt of Yrlande mid nigon scipon .
 ȝ com þa ūp æt Portlocan . ȝ wes þær
 mycel folc gegaderod ongean . Ac he
 ne wandode na him metes to tylenne .
 eode ūp . ȝ ofsloh þær mycelne ende þes
 folces . ȝ nam him on orfe . ȝ on mannum .
 ȝ on æhtum . swa him gewearð . ȝ ge-
 wende him þa eastweard to his feder .
 ȝ gewendon heom þa begen eastweard þ̅
 hi comon to Wiht . ȝ namon þær þ̅ him
 ær wiðæftan wæs . ȝ gewendon heom
 þa þanon to Pefenesea . ȝ begeat forð
 mid him swa fela scipu swa þær fera
 wæron . ȝ swa forð þ̅ he com to Næsse .
 ȝ begeat ealle þa scipu þe wæron on
 Rumenea . ȝ on Hype . ȝ on Folcestane .
 ȝ gewendon þa east to Dofran . ȝ
 eodon þær ūp . ȝ namon him þær scipu ȝ
 gislas . swa fela swa hi woldon . ȝ fer-
 don swa to Sandwic . ȝ dydon ¹ hand þ̅
 sylfa . ȝ heom man geaf æghwer gislas
 ȝ metsunga þær þær hi gyrndon . ȝ
 gewendon heom þa to Norðmuðan . ȝ
 swa to Lundene weard . ȝ sume þa scipu
 gewendon binnon Scepige . ȝ dydon þær
 mycelne hearm . ȝ gewendon heom to
 Middeltune þæs cynges . ȝ forbearndon
 þ̅ eall . ȝ wæron heom to Lundene weard
 æfter þam eorlan . Ða hi to Lundene
 comon . þa læg se cyng ȝ þa eorlas ealle
 þær ongean mid l. scipum . þa sendon
 þa eorlas to þam cynge . ȝ gerndon to

aſb. þ̅ geaxode . Ða nam he his hors . ȝ
 ferde him to Eadulfesnæsse . ȝ wearð
 him on anum unwræstum scipe . ȝ ferde
 him on an ofer sæ . ȝ forlet his pallium .
 Ða cwæð man mycel gemot wiðuton
 Lundene . ȝ on þam gemote wæran Ða
 betstan men þe wæran on ðysan lande .
 þar bær Godwine up his mal . ȝ betealde
 hine wið Eadword cing be eallum Ðam
 ðingan ðe him was ongeled . ȝ his bearn-
 um . And man cwæð Rodbert aſb.
 utlaga . ȝ ealla Ða *[Frenciscan] men . *Erased.
 forþan hi wæran intinga pare wræðe ðe
 was betwyx him ȝ Ðan cinge . And
 Stigand b. feng to Ðan aſb. rice on
 Cantuareberi .

¹ This meaning of "hand" has escaped the notice of the lexicographers : it occurs also in a homily of the A.-S. church : "Se hiredes ealdor ūt eode . ȝ dyde *hand* swa gelice." Anal. A.-Sax. p. 74.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

mycel swa heom þa gepuhte . 7 wæs þa witenagemōt . 7 man sealde Godwine clæne his eorl-dom swa full 7 swa forð swa he fyrmest ahte . 7 his sunum eall-swā eall þ̅ hi ær ahten . 7 his wife . 7 his dehter swa ful 7 swa forð swa hī ær ahton . 7 hi gefæstnodon heom þa fulne freondscipe betweonan . 7 eallum folce gōde lage beheton . And geutlageden þa ealle Frencisce men . þe ær unlage rærdon . 7 undom demdon . 7 ūnræd ræddon into ðissum earde . buton swa feala swa hig geræddon þ̅ þam cynge gelicode mid him to hæbbenne . þe him getreowe wæron 7 eallum his folce . 7 Rodbeard bisceop . 7 Willem b̅ . 7 Ulf b̅ . uneaðe ætburstan mid þam Frenciscum mannum þe heom mid wæron . 7 swa ofer sæ becomon . 7 Godwine eorl . 7 Harold . 7 seo cwen sæton on heora āre . Swegen for æror to Hierusalem of Bricge . 7 wearð hamweard dead æt Constantino-polim . to Michaheles mæsse . Ðæt wæs on pone Monandæg æfter Sca Marian mæsse . þ̅ Godwine mid his scipum to Sudgeweorce becom . 7 þæs on merigen . on pone Tiwesdæg . hī gewurdon sehte . swa hit her beforan stent . Godwine þa gesielode hraðe þæs þe he upcom . 7 eft gewyrpte . ac he dyde ealles to lytle dædbote of þære Godes are þe he hæfde of manegum halgum stowum . On þam ylean geare com se stranga wind on Thomes mæsse niht . 7 gehwær mycelne hearm dyde . Eac man sloh Hris þæs Welscan cynges broþer .

M.LIII. On þysum geare wæs se cyning on Winceastre on Eastran . 7 Godwine eorl mid him . 7 Harold eorl his sunu . 7 Tostig . Ða on oðran Easter dæge

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

on . butan Englisce on ægðre healfe . 7 eac hi noldon þ̅ utlendiscum mannum wære þes eard þurh þ̅ ðe swiðor gerymed þe hi him sylfe ælc oþerne forfōre . Geræddan þa þ̅ man sende wyse men betweonan . 7 setton grið on ægðre halfe . 7 Godwine for upp 7 Harold . 7 heora lið swa micel swa heom þa gepuhte . 7 wæs þa witenegemot . 7 man sealde Godwine clæne his eorl-dom swa full 7 swa forð swa he fyrmest ahte . 7 his sunum eallum eall þ̅ h̅y ær ahton . 7 his wife 7 his dohtor swa full 7 swa forð swa hi ahton . 7 hi fæstnedon þa fulne freondscipe heom betweonan . 7 allum folce fulle lagu beheton . 7 geutlagedon ealle þa Frenciscean þe ær unlagon rærdon . 7 undom demdon . 7 unræd ræddan into ðissum earde . buton swa fela swa hi geræddon þ̅ þam cynge gelicode mid him to habbenne . þe him getreowe wæron . 7 eallum his folce . 7 Rodbeard arceb̅ . 7 Willelm b̅ . 7 Ulf b̅ . uneaðe ætburstan mid þam Frenciscean mannum þe him mid wæron . 7 swa ofer sæ becomon .

M.LIII. Her wæs se micla wind on Pomes mæsse niht . 7 eac [eall] þa midewinter wæs mycel wind . 7 man rædde þ̅ man sloh Rīs þæs Wyliscean cynges

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.LIII. Her Goduine eorl forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

him ꝥ hi moston beon wurðe ælc þæra þinga þe heom mid unrihte ofgenumen
wæs. Ða wiðlæg se cyng sume hwile . þeah swa lange . oð þet folc . þe mid þam
eorle wes . wearð swiðe astyred ongean þone cyng . ⁊ ongean his folc . swa ꝥ
se eorl sylf earfoðlice gestylde ꝥ folc. Ða ferde Stigand biscop to mid Godes
faltume . ⁊ þa wise menn . ægðær ge binnan burh ge buton . ⁊ geræddon ꝥ man
tremede gislas on ægðer healfe . ⁊ man swa dyde. Ða geaxode Rotberd arēþ. ⁊ þa
Frencisce menn ꝥ . genamon heora hors . ⁊ gewendon . sume west to Pentecostes
castele . sume norð to Rodbertes castele. ⁊ Rodbert arēþ. ⁊ Ulf b. gewendon út
æt æst geate . ⁊ heora geferan . ⁊ ofslogon ⁊ elles amyrdon manige iunge men . ⁊
gewendon heom on ān to Ealdulfes næse . ⁊ wearð him þær on anon unwræste
scipe . ⁊ ferde him on ān ofer sæ . ⁊ forlet his pallium ⁊ Xþendom ealne her
on lande . swa swa hit God wolde . þa he ær begeat þone wurðscipe swa swa
hit God nolde. Ða cwæð mann mycel gemot wiðutan Lundene . ⁊ ealle þa
eorlas . ⁊ þa betstan menn þe wæron on þison lande . wæron on þam gemote.
þær bær Godwine eorl ūp his mal . ⁊ betalde hine þær wið Eadward cyng
his hlaforð . ⁊ wið ealle landleodan . þet he wæs unscyldig þæs þe him geled
wæs . ⁊ on Harold his sunu ⁊ ealle his bearn . ⁊ se cyng forgeaf þam eorle ⁊
his bearnum his fulne freondscype . ⁊ fulne eorldom . ⁊ eall þet he ær ahte . ⁊
eallon þam mannon þe him mide wæron . ⁊ se cyng geaf þære hlæfdian eall ꝥ
heo ær ahte. ⁊ cweð man ūtlaga Rotberd arēþ. fullice . ⁊ ealle þa Frencisce
menn . forðan þe hi macodon mæst þet unseht betweenan Godwine eorle ⁊ þam
cynges . ⁊ Stigand b. feng to þam arēþ. rice on Cantwarabyrig. ⁊ on þis ilcan
tyme forlet Arnwi abbot of Burh abbotrice be his halre life . ⁊ geaf hit Leofric
munec be þes cynges leafe . ⁊ be þære munece . ⁊ se abbot Arnwi lifode syððon
viii. wintre. ⁊ se abbot Leofric * [gil]dede þa ꝥ mynstre swa ꝥ man hit cleopede
þa gildene Burh . þa wæx hit swiðe on land . ⁊ on gold . ⁊ on seolfer.

* Cut off in
the margin.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LIII. Her on þisum geare
forðferde Godwine eorl . on xvii. Kt. Mai. ⁊ he is bebyrged on Winceastre .
on ealda mynstre . ⁊ feng Harold eorl

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. M.LIII. Her was Godwine eorl
dead . on xvii. Kt. Mai. ⁊ Harold feng
to ðam eorldom . ⁊ Ealgar feng to ðam
eorldom ðe Harold ahte.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.LIII.—M.LXV.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

sæt he mid ðam cyninge æt gereorde . þa færinga sað he niðer wið þæs fotsetles spræce benumen . 7 ealre his mihte . 7 hine man ða bræd into ðæs kinges bure . 7 ðohtan þæt hit ofergān sceolde . ac hit næs na swa . ac þurhwunode swa unspēcende 7 mihtealas forð oð pone Ðunresdæg . 7 ða his lif alēt . 7 he lið þær binnan ealdan mynstre . 7 his sunu Harald feng to his eorldome . 7 let of ðan þe he ær hæfde . 7 Ælfgar fenge ðarto . Ðæs ylcan gearas gefor Wulfsie b. on Licedfelda . 7 Leofwine abb. on Cofantreo feng to ðam bisceoprice . 7 Ægelward abbud on Glæstingabyrig gefor . 7 Godwine abb. on Wincelcumbes . Eac Wylsee menn geslogan mycelne dæl Englisces folces ðæra weardmanna wið Wæstbyrig . On ðisson geare næs nā arcebisceop on ðissan lande . butan Stigand b. heold þæt bisceoprice on Cantwarabyrig on Cristes cyrcean . 7 Kynsige on Eoforwic . 7 Leofwine 7 Wulfwi foran ofer sæ . 7 leton hig hadian þær to bisceopum . Se Wulfwi feng to ðam bisceoprice þe Ulf hæfde be him libbendum 7 of adræfdum .

* MS. eolr.

MS. eolr.

M.LIHI. Her for Siward eorl mid mycelum here into Scotlande . 7 mycel wæl of Scottum gesloh . 7 hig aflymde . 7 se eing ætbærst . eac feoll mycel on his healde . ægðer ge Densce ge Englice . 7 eac his agen sunu . Ðæs ylcan gearas man halgode þæt mynster on Eofeshamme on vi. Id. Octobris . On ðam ylcan geare ferde Ealdred biseþ suð ofer sæ into Sexlande . 7 wearð þær mid mycelre arwurðnesse underfangen . 7 ylcan gearas swealt Osgod Clapa færinga . swa swa he on his reste læg .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

broper . forðy he hearmas dyde . 7 man brohte his heafod to Glewcestre on Twelftan æfen . 7 þæs ylcan geres . foran to alra halgena mæssan . forðferde Wulsyg b. æt Licetfelda . 7 Godwine abb. on Wincelcumbes . 7 Ægelward abb. on Glestingabyrig . ealle binnan anum monþe . 7 Leofwine feng to þam b. rice æt Licedfelde . 7 Aldret b. feng to þam abb. rice on Wincelcumbes . 7 Ægelnað feng to þam abb. rice on Glestingabyrig . 7 þæs ylcan geres forðferde Ælfrie Oddan broðer on Deorhyrste . 7 his lichama resteð on Perscōre . 7 þæs ylcan geres forðferde Godwine *eorl . 7 him geyfelode þær he mid þam cynges sæt on Wincestre . 7 Harold his sunu feng to þam eorldome þe his fæder ær hæfde . 7 Ælfgar eorl feng to þam eorldome þe Harold ær hæfde .

An. M.LIHI. Her ferde Siward *eorl mid miclum here on Scotland . ægðer ge mid scyphere 7 mid landfyrde . 7 feaht wið Scottas . 7 aflymde pone kyng Macbeoðen . 7 ofsloh eall þæt þær betst wæs on þam lande . 7 lædde ponan micle herehupe . swilce nan man ær ne begeat . ac his sunu Osborn 7 his sweostor sunu Sihward . 7 of his huscār . 7 eac þæs cynges wurdon þær ofslægene . on pone dæg Septem Dormientium . Ðæs ilcan geres for Aldred b. to Colne ofer sæ . þæs kynges ærende . 7 wearð þær underfangen mid mycelan weorðscipe fram þam casere . 7 þær he wunode wel neh an gēr . 7 him geaf ægðer þeneste . ge

Bodl. Land. 636.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

his sunu to ðam eorldome . 7 to eallum
 þam þe his fæder ahte . 7 feng Ælfgar
 eorl to ðam eorldom þe Harold ær ahte.

MILLESIMO. LIII. Her on þisum geare
 forðferde Leo se halga papa on Rome.
 7 on þisum geare wæs swa mycel orf-
 cwealm swa man ne gemunde fela win-
 trum ær . 7 Victor wæs gecoren tō
 papan.

An. m.lxxx. Her forðferde Leo se
 papa on Rome . 7 Victor wæs gecoren
 to papan.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. ¹[M.LV.] On þysum geare forðferde Siward eorl on Eoforwic . 7 his lic lið binnan þam mynstre æt Galmanhō . þe he sylf ær getimbrade . Gode to lofe . 7 eallum his halgum . Ða ðæræfter . binnan lyttlan fyrste . wæs witenagemōt on Lundene . 7 man geutlagode þa Ælfgar eorl . Leofrices sunu eorles . butan ælcen gylte . 7 he gewende ða to Irlande . 7 begeat him ðær lið . þ̅ wæs xviii. scipa butan his agenan . 7 wendan ða to Brytlande . to Griffine cinge . mid þam werede . 7 he hine underfeng æt his griðe . 7 hig gegaderadan ða mycle fyrde mid ðam Yriscan mannan 7 mid Walkynne . 7 Rawulf eorl gaderade mycele fyrde agean to Hereford port . 7 hi sohtan hi ðær . Ac ær þær wære ænig spere gescoten . ær fleah ðæt Englice folc . forðan þe hig wæran on horsan . 7 man sloh ðær mycel wæl . abutan feower hund manna . oððe fife . 7 hig nænne agean . 7 hig gewendan ða to ðam porte . 7 ðæt forbærndan . 7 þ̅ mære mynster þe Æpelstan se arwurða biscop ær let getimbrian . þ̅ hig beryptan 7 bereafodan æt haligdome . 7 æt hreaue . 7 æt eallon ðingan . 7 þ̅ folc slogan . 7 sume onweg læddan . Ða gaderade man fyrde geond eall Englaland swyðe neah . 7 hig coman to Gleaweceastre . 7 wendan swa unfeorr ūt on Wealas . 7 þær lagon sume hwile . 7 Harald eorl let dician ða dic abutan þ̅ port þa hwile . Þa on ðam þa spæc man to friðe . 7 Harald eorl 7 ða ðe

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

se þ̅. on Colone 7 se casere . 7 he lofode Leofwine þe to halgianne þ̅ mynster æt Eofeshamme . on vi. Id. Ocib̅r. 7 on pisan geare swalt Osgod færinga on his bedde . 7 her forðferde S̅cs Leo papa . 7 Victor wæs to papa gecoren on his stede .

M.LV. On pisan gere forðferde Syward eorl on Eoferwic . 7 he ligeð æt Galmahō . on þam mynstre . þe he sylf let timbrian 7 halgian . on Godes 7 Olafes naman . 7 Tosti feng to þan eorldome þe he hæfde . 7 Kynsie arceþ̅. fette his pallium æt Victore papan . 7 þæræfter sona man utlagode Ælfgar eorl . Leofrices sunu eorles . forneh butan gylte . ac he gewende to Hirlande 7 Brytlande . 7 begeat him þær micel genge . 7 ferde swa to Hereforda . ac him com þær togenes Raulf eorl . mid myccelan here . 7 mid lytlan gewinne hi on fleam gebrohte . 7 micel folc on þan fleame ofsloh . 7 gewendon þa into Herefordporte . 7 forhergode þ̅ . 7 forbærnde þ̅ mære mynster þe Æpelstan þ̅. getimbrode . 7 ofsloh þa preostas innan þan mynstre . 7 manege þæto eacan . 7 namon þærinne ealle þa maðmas . 7 mid heom aweg læddon . And þa þa hi hæfdon mæst to yfele gedōn . man gerædde þone ræd . þ̅ man Ælfgar eorl geinnlagode . 7 ageaf him his eorldom . 7 eall þ̅ him ofgenumen wæs . Ðeos hergung wæs geworden on Noñ. Kf. Noueþ̅. On þam ilcan geare forðferde Tremerin se Wylysa þ̅. sona æfter þære hergunge . 7 he wæs Æpelstanes þ̅. gespelia . siððan he unfere wæs .

¹ From this time the dates in C. have been supplied by a later hand.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A, viii.

MILLESIMO. LV. Her on þisum geare forðferde Siward eorl. ⁊ þa beað man ealre witenas gemōt VII. nihton ær Midlencdene. ⁊ ūtlagode mann Ælfgar eorl. forðon him man wearp ōn. ꝥ he wæs þes cynges swica. ⁊ ealra landleoda. ⁊ he þæs geanwyrde wes ætforan eallum þam mannum þe þær gegaderode wæron. þeah him ꝥ word ofscute his unnpances. ⁊ se cyng geaf pone eorlðom Tostige. Godwines sunu eorles. ðe Siward eorl ær ahte. ⁊ Ælfgar eorl gesohte Griffines geheald on Norðwealan. ⁊ on þisum geare Griffin ⁊ Ælfgar forbærndon Sēc Æðelbryhtes mynster. ⁊ ealle þa burh Hereford.

An. M.LV. Her forðferde Siward eorl. ⁊ Algar eorl was geutlagod. forðan him man wearp uppan ꝥ he scolde beon ðes cinges swica. ⁊ ealra ðeode. ⁊ he was ðas gewyrde. þeah ꝥ word him ofscute. ⁊ se cing gief ðone eorlðom Tostige. ðe Siward ær ahte.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

mid him wæron coman to Bylgeslege . 7 ðær frið 7 freondscipe heom betweenan gefæstnodan . 7 man geinlagode þa Ælfgar eorl . 7 man ageaf him eall þ̅ him wæs ær ofgenumen . 7 þ̅ sciplið gewende to Legeceastre . 7 ðær abiden heora males . þe Ælfgar heom behēt . Se mannslyht wæs on ix. Kt. Nouþ. On ðam ylcan geare forðferde Tremerig se Wylsca biscop . sona æfter ðære hergunge . se wæs Æpelstanes biscopes gospelsa syððan he unfere wæs.

[M.LVI.] Her gefor Æpelstan se arwurða ð̅. on iiii. Id. Fēbrii . 7 his lic lið on Herefordport . 7 man sette Leofgar to biscope . se wæs Haroldes eorles mæssepreost . se werede his kenepas on his preosthade . oððæt he wæs biscop. Se forlet his crisman 7 his hrode . his gastlican wæpna . 7 feng to his spere 7 to his sweorde æfter his biscopphade . 7 swa fōr to fyrde ongean Griffin pone Wyliscan cing . 7 hine man ðar ofslōh . 7 his preostas mid him . 7 Ælfnoð *scirgerefan 7 manega gode menn mid heom . 7 ða oðre ætflugon . Þis wæs viii. nihton ær middansumera . Earfoðlic is to atellanne seo gedrecednes . 7 seo fare eall . 7 seo fyrdung . 7 þ̅ geswine 7 manna fyll . 7 eac horsa . þe eall Engla-here dreaht . oððæt Leofric eorl cōm wið . 7 Harald eorl . 7 Ealdred ð̅ . 7 macedan seht þær betweenan . swa þ̅ Griffin swor aðas þ̅ he wolde beon Eadwarde kinge hold underkinge . 7 unswicigende . 7 Ealdred ð̅ feng to ðam biscopprice þe Leofgar hæfde ær xi. wucan 7 iii.

* MS.
-gerefa.* MS.
muneca.

* Henry III. dagas. On ðam ylcan geare gefōr *Cōna se casere. Ðæs geres gefōr Odda eorl . 7 his lic lið on Perscoran . 7 he wæs to munece gehadod ær *his ende. He gefor on ii. Kt. Sept̅.

M.LVII.—M.LXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.LVI. Her forlet Ægelric bisceop his bisceopprice æt Dunholm . 7 ferde to Burh . to S̅ce Petres mynstre . 7 his broðor Ægelwine feng ðarto . 7 eac her forðferde Ædelstan biscop . on iiii. Id. Fēb̅ . 7 his lic lið on Hereforda . 7 man sette Lefegar to ð̅ . se wæs Haroldes eorles mæssep̅r . 7 on his preosthade he hæfde his kenepas . oð þ̅ he ð̅ wæs. Se forlet his crisman 7 his rode . 7 his gastlican wæpnu . 7 feng to his spere 7 to his swurde . 7 swa for to ferde ongean Griffin pone Wyliscan cining . 7 he wearð þær ofslagen . 7 his preostes mid him . 7 Ælfnoð *scirgerefa . 7 manega oðre gode men. Þis wæs ehtan nihte ær middansumere . 7 Ealdred bisceop feng to ðam ð̅rice þe Leofegar hæfde xi. wucan 7 iii. dagas. Ðæs geares forðferde Odda eorl . 7 he lið on Perscora . se wæs to *munece gehadod ær his ende . god man 7 clāne 7 swiðe æðele . 7 he gewat on ii. Kt. Sept̅. And *Cōna se casere forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

MILLESIMO. LVI. Hic Henricus Romanorum imperator obiit, cui successit filius ejus Henricus.

An. M.LVI.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.LVII. Her com Eadward æpeling to Englalande . se wæs Eadwerdes brōðor sunu kynges . Eadmund eing Irensīd wæs geclypod . for his snellscepe . Þisne æpeling Cnūt cyng hæfde forsend on Ungerland to beswicane . ac he þær gepel to godan men . swa him God uðe . ⁊ him well gebyrede . swa þ̅ he begeat þæs caseres māga to wife . ⁊ bi þære fægerne bearnteam gestrynde . Seo wæs Agathes gehaten . Ne wiston we for hwylcan intingan þ̅ gedōn warð . þ̅ he ne moste his mages Eadwardes cynges geseōn . Wāla þ̅ wæs hreowlic sið . ⁊ hearmlic eallre pissere peode . þ̅ he swa raðe his lif geendade . þæs þe he to Englalande cōm . for ungesælliðe pissere earman peode . On þam ilcan gere forðferde Leofric eorl . on ii. Kf. Oct. . se wæs swiðe wis for Gode ⁊ eac for worulde . þ̅ fremode eallre pisre ðeode . He lið æt Cofentreo . ⁊ his sunu Ælfgar feng to his rice . ⁊ on þam geare forðferde Raulf eorl . on xii. Kf. Iañ . ⁊ lið on Burh . Eac gefor Hēca þ̅ . on Suðsexum . ⁊ Ægelric wæs on his setl ahafen . ⁊ her Victor papa forðferde . ⁊ Stefanus wæs to papa gecoren .

M.LVIII. Her man ytte ut Ælfgar eorl . ac he cōm sona inn ongean mid strece purh Gryffines fultum . ⁊ her com scyphere of Norwegan . Hit is langsum to atellanne eall hu hit gefaren wæs . On þam ilcan gere Ealdred þ̅ . halgode þ̅ mynster on Gleawcestre þe he sylf geforðode . Gode to lofe ⁊ S̅c̅e Petre . ⁊ swa ferde to Hierusalem . mid swilcan weorðscepe swa nan oðer ne dyde ætforan him . ⁊ hine sylfne þær Gode betæhte . ⁊ wurðlic lac eac geoffrode to ures Drihtenes byrgene . þ̅ wæs an gylden calic . on fif marcon swiðe wundorlices geworces . On þam ilcan gere forðferde Stefanus papa . ⁊ Benedictus wæs to papan geset . se sende pallium Stigande þe . ⁊ Ægelric wæs to þe gehadod to Suðsexum . ⁊ Sihward abb. to þ̅pe . to Hrofecestre .

M.LIX. Her on pisan gere wæs Nicolaus gecoren to papan . se wæs þ̅ . ær æt Florentia þære burh . ⁊ Benedictus wæs ut adryfen . þe þær wæs ær papa . ⁊ on pisan gere wæs se stypel gehalgad æt Burh . on xvi. Kf. Novþ̅ .

M.LX. On pisan gere wæs micel eorðdyne . on Translatione S̅c̅e Martini . ⁊ Heinric se cyng forðferde on Francrice . ⁊ Kynsie arceþ̅ . on Eoferwic gewat . on xi. Kf. Ianr̅ . ⁊ he ligeð on Burh . ⁊ Ealdred þ̅ . feng to þam rice . ⁊ Waltere feng to þam þ̅rice on Herefordscire . ⁊ Duduc þ̅ . eac forðferde . se wæs þ̅ . on Sumer-sætān . ⁊ man sette Gisa preost on his stede .

M.LXI. Her for Ealdred þ̅ . to Rome æfter his pallium . ⁊ he hine underfeng æt þam papan Nicolae . ⁊ se eorl Tostig ⁊ his wif eac foron to Rome . ⁊ [se] bisceop ⁊ se eorl gebidan myccl earfōðnysse þa hi hamward foran . ⁊ her forðferde Godwine þ̅ . æt S̅c̅e Martine . ⁊ Wulfric abb. æt S̅c̅e Agustine on iii. x. Kf. Aprif̅ . ⁊ Nicolaus papa forðferde . ⁊ Alexander wæs to papan *gecoren . se wæs þ̅ . æt Lucan .

* MS. ge-
coron.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LVII. Her on þisum geare com Ædward ædeling · Eadmundes sunu cynges · hider to lande · ⁊ sona pæs gefor · ⁊ his lic is bebyrged innon Sēs Paulus mynstre on Lundene. ⁊ Victor papa forðferde · ⁊ wæs Stephanus gecoren to papan · se wæs abbot on Monte Cassino. ⁊ Leofric eorl forðferde · ⁊ feng Ælfgar his sunu to þam eorldome þe se fæder ær hæfde.

MILLESIMO. LVIII. Her on þisum geare forðferde Stephanus papa · ⁊ wæs Benedictus gehalgod to papan. Se ylca sænde Stigande arēb. pallium hider to lande. ⁊ on þisum geare forðferde Heaca b. on Suðseaxan · ⁊ Stigand arcēbiscop hadode Ægelric mo. æt Xþes cyrcean to b. to Suðseaxum · ⁊ Siward abbot to biscop to Hrofeceastre.

MILLESIMO. LIX. Her on þisum geare wæs Nicolaus to papan gecoren · se wæs biscop æt Florentie pære burh · ⁊ wæs Benedictus ut adrifen · se wæs ær papa.

MILLESIMO. LX. On þissum geare forðferde Kynsige arēb. on Eoforwic · on XI. Kt. Ianr. · ⁊ feng Ealdred b. pærto. ⁊ Walter feng to þam b. rice on Hereforda.

MILLESIMO. LXI. Her on þisum geare forðferde Duduc b. on Sumersæton · ⁊ feng Gisa to. And on þam ilcan geare forðferde Godwine b. æt Sēe Martine · on VII. Idus Mf. And on þam sylfan geare forðferde Wulfric abb. æt Sēe Augustine · innon pære Easter wucan · on XIII. Kt. Mai. Ða com þam cyng word · ꝥ se abb. Wulfric forðgefaren wæs · þa geceas he Æðelsige munuc pærto · of ealdon mynstre · folgode þa Stigande arēb. · ⁊ wearð gehalgod to abb. æt Windlesoran · on Sēs Augustinus mæssedæg.

MILLESIMO. LXII. Hoc anno subjugata est Cynomannia comiti Normanniae Willielmo.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.LVII. Her forðferde Victor papa · ⁊ Stephanus was gecoren · se wæs abb. on Monte Cassino · ⁊ Leofric eorl forðferde · ⁊ Algar his sunu feng ðærto.

An. M.LVIII. Her forðferde Stephanus pp. ⁊ Benedictus was gebletsod pærto. Se ylca sende Stigande arēb. pallium hider to lande. ⁊ Heca b. forðferde · ⁊ Stigand arēb. hadode Ægelric abb. of Xþes cirican to b. to Suðsexum · ⁊ Siward abb. to b. to Rof¹. . .

¹ Here ends MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

* MS. þonne.

* MS. of-
slangen.

* MS. eafod.

[M.LXV.] Her on þissum geare • foran to Hlafmæssan • het Harold eorl bytlian on Brytlande æt Portascihð. þa þa he hyt gegan hæfde • 7 þar mycel gōd gedaderode • 7 pohte þone kinge Eadward þar to habbenne for huntþopes þingon. 7 þa hyt eall mæst gegaderod wæs • þa

M.LXIII. On þissum geare for Harold eorl • æfter middanwintre • of Gleawecæstre to Rudelan • þe Griffines wæs • 7 * þone ham forbærnde • 7 his scipa • 7 alle þa gewæda þe þærto gebyrede • 7 hine on fleame gebrohte. 7 þa to þam gongdagan for Harold mid scipum of Brycgstowe abutan Brytland • 7 þ̅ fole griþede 7 gisledon. 7 Tostig fōr mid landferde ongean • 7 þ̅ land geeodon. Ac her on ðissan ilcan geare • on herfeste • wearþ Griffin kyne * ofslagen • on Nonas Agusti • fram his agenum mannum • purh þ̅ gewin þe he won wip Harold eorl. Se wæs kyning ofer eall Wealcyn • and man brohte his *heafod to Harold eorle • 7 Harold hit þam kynge brohte • 7 his scipes heafod • 7 þa bone þermid • 7 se kyng Eadward betæhte þ̅ land his twam gebroþran • Bleþgente 7 Rigwatlan • 7 hig aþas sworon • 7 gislas saldan þam cyng 7 þam eorle • þ̅ heo him on allum þingum unswicende beon woldon • 7 eighwar him gearwe • on wætere 7 on lande • 7 swyle of þam lande gelæstan swyle man dyde toforan ær oprum kynge.

M.LXIII.

M.LXV. Her on þissum geare • foran Hlafmæssan • hēt Harold eorl bytlian on Brytlande æt Portascihð. þa þa he hit gegān hæfde • 7 þar mycel gōd to gegaderode • 7 pohte þone cyng Eadward þar to habbane for huntoðes þingon. Ac þa hit eall wæs gearo • þa for Cradoc to.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.LXVI. Her forðferde Eaduuard king • 7 Harold eorl feng to ðam rice • 7 heold hit XL. wucena • 7 ænne dæg • 7 her com Willelm 7 gewann Ænglaland. 7 her on ðison geare barn Xþes cyrið. 7 her atiweðe comēta • XIII. Kf. Mai.

Bodl. Land. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXIII. Her for Harold eorl 7 his broðor Tostig eorl . ægðer ge mid landfyrde ge mid sciphere . into Brytlande . 7 þet land geeodon . 7 þæt folc heom gislodon 7 to bugon . 7 foron syððan to . 7 ofslogon heora cyng Griffin . 7 brohton Harolde his heafod . 7 he sette operne cyng þæto .

MILLESIMO. LXIII. Her on þisum geare foron Norðhymbra togædere . 7 utlagodon heora eorl Tostig . 7 ofslogon his hiredmenn ealle þa hi mihton to cuman . ægðer ge Englisce ge Dænisce . 7 namon ealle his wepna on Eoferwíc . 7 gol . 7 seolfor . 7 ealle his sceattas . þe hi mihton ahwar þær geaxian . 7 senden æfter Morkere Ælfgares sune eorles . 7 gecuron hine heom to eorle . 7 he for suð mid eallre þære scire . 7 mid Snotinghamscire . 7 Deorbiscire . 7 Lincolnascire . oð he com to Hamtune . 7 his broðor Eadwine him com togeanes . mid þam

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

AN. M.XLVII.—M.LXIX.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

for Cradoc Griffines sunu to . mid eallum
 pam pe he begytan mihte . 7 þ̅ folc mæst
 eall ofsloh pe par *timbrode . 7 þ̅ gōd
 genam pe par gegaderod wæs . 7 se
 mannsliht wæs on S̅ce Barpolomeus
 mæssedæg . 7 þa æfter Michaheles mæs-
 san fōran þa pēgnas ealle on Eoforwic-
 scire to Eoferwic . 7 Tostiges eorles
 huskarlas par ofslogon . ealle þa pe hig
 geaxian mihton . 7 hys gærsuman namon .
 7 Tostig wæs þa æt Brytfordan mid þam
 kinge . 7 þa wel raðe paræfter wæs
 mycel gemot æt Norðhamtune . 7 swa
 on Oxenaforda . on þon dæg Simonis 7
 Iude . 7 wæs Harold eorl þar . 7 wolde
 heora seht wyrcean . gif he mihte . ac he
 na mihte . ac eall hys eorldom hyne
 anrædllice forsōc 7 geutlagode . 7 ealle
 þa mid hym pe unlage rærdon . forþam
 pe * [he] ryp̅te God ærost . 7 ealle þa
 bestrypte pe he ofer mihte . æt life 7 æt
 lande . 7 hig namon heom þa Morkere to
 eorle . 7 Tostig for þa ofer s̅æ . 7 hys
 wif mid him . to Baldwines lande . 7
 winter setl namon æt S̅ce Audomare .
 And Eadward kinge com to Westmynstre
 to þam middanwintre . 7 þ̅ mynster þar
 lēt halgian . þe he sylf getimbrode . Gode
 to lofe 7 S̅ce Petre . 7 eallum Godes hal-
 gum . 7 seo circhalgun̅g wæs on Cilda-
 mæsse dæg . 7 he forðferde on Twelftan
 æfen . 7 hyne man bebyrigde on Twelftan
 dæg . on þam ylcan mynstre . swa hyt
 her æfter seigð .

Her Eadward kinge .
 Engla hlaforð .
 sende soþfæste
 sawle to Criste .
 on Godes wæra .
 gast haligne .
 He on worulda her
 wunode þrage .
 on kyne þrymme .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Gryffines sunu . mid eallon þam genge
 pe he begeotan mihte . 7 þ̅ folc eall
 mæst ofsloh pe pær timbrode . 7 þ̅ gōd
 pe pær gegearcod wæs nāmon . Ne wis-
 ten we hwa pone unræd ærest gerædde .
 þis wæs gedon on S̅ce Bartholomeus
 mæsse dæg . And sona æfter þisan gega-
 deredon þa pēgnas hi ealle on Eoforwic-
 scire . 7 on Norðhymbralande togædere .
 7 geutlagedan heora eorl Tosti . 7 ofslo-
 gon his hiredmenn ealle pe hig mihten to
 cumen . ægpær ge Englisce ge Denisce .
 7 naman ealle his wæpna on *Eoforwic .
 7 gold . 7 scolfer . 7 ealle his sceattas .
 pe hig mihton ahwær pær geacsian . 7
 sendon æfter Morkere Ælfgares sunu
 eorles . 7 gecuron hine heom to eorle . 7
 he for suð mid ealre pære scire . 7 mid
 Snotinghamscire . 7 Deorbyscire . 7 Lin-
 colnascire . oð he com to Hamtune . 7 his
 broþor Eadwine him com togeanes . mid
 þam mannum pe on his eorldome weron .
 7 eac fela Brettas comon mid him . þer
 com Harold eorl heom togeanes . 7 hig
 lægdon ærende on hine to þam cyninge
 Eadwarde . 7 eac ærendracan mid him
 sendon . 7 bædon þ̅ hi moston habban
 Morkere heom to eorle . 7 se cyning pæs
 geuðæ . 7 sende æfter Haralde heom
 to Hamtune . on S̅ce Symones 7 Iuda
 mæsse æfen . 7 kyðde heom þ̅ ilce . 7
 heom þ̅ ahand sealde . 7 he nywade pær
 Cnutes lage . 7 þa Ryðrenan dydan my-
 celne hearm abutan Hamtune . þa hwile
 pe he fōr heora ærende . ægpær þ̅ hi
 ofslogon menn . 7 bærdon hūs 7 corn .
 7 namon eall þ̅ orf pe hig mihton to
 cuman . pæt wæs feola þusend . 7 fela
 hund manna hi naman . 7 læddan norð
 mid heom . swa þ̅ seo scir . 7 þa oðra
 scira pæ ðær neah sindon . wurdan fela
 wintra ðe wyrsan . 7 Tostig eorl . 7 his
 wif . 7 ealle þa ðe woldon pæt he wolde .

* MS. tin-
brode.* MS. Eafor-
wic.

* Not in MS.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mannum þe on his eorl dome wæron . 7 eac fela Bryttas comon mid him. Ðær com Harold eorl heom togeanes . 7 hi lægdon ærende on hine to þam cyng Eadwarde . 7 eac ærendraean mid him sendon . 7 bædon ꝥ hi moston habban Morkere heom * [to] eorle. 7 se cyng þæs geuðe . 7 sende eft Harold heom to Hamtune . on Sċe * Not in MS. Simones 7 Iudan mæsse æfen . 7 kydde heom ꝥ ilce . 7 heom þet on hand sealdon . 7 he niwade þær Cnutes lage. 7 þa norðerne men dydan mycelne hearm abutan Hamtune . þa hwile þe he for on heora ærende . ægðer ꝥ hi ofslogon men . 7 bærndon hus 7 * corn . 7 namon eall þet orf þe hi mihton to cuman . ꝥ wæs fela * MS. cornn. þusend . 7 fela hund manna hi namon . 7 læddon norð mid heom . swa þet seo scyre . 7 þa oðra scyre þe þær neh sindon . wurdon fela wintra þe wyrсан. 7 Tostig eorl . and his wif . 7 ealle þa þe woldon ꝥ he wolde . foron suð ofer sæ mid him to Baldewine eorle . 7 he hig ealle underfeng . 7 hi wæron ealne þone winter þær.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

cræftig ræda
 xxiii.
 freolic wealdend.
 wintra gerimes
 weolm brytnodon.
 7 healfe tîd.
 hæleða wealdend.
 weold wel geþungen
 Walum 7 Scottum.
 7 Bryttum eac
 byre Æðelredes.
 Englum 7 Sexum.
 oretmægum
 swa ymbelyppað
 * cealde brymmas.
 þ eall Eadwarde.
 æðelum kinge.
 hyrdon holdlice.
 hagestealde menn.
 Wæs ā bliðe mod
 bealuleas kyng.
 peah he lang ær.
 lande bereafod.
 wunode wræclastum.
 wide geond eorðan.
 syððan Cnut ofereôm
 kynn Æðelredes.
 7 Dena weoldon
 deore rice
 Englalandes.
 xxviii.
 wintra gerimes
 welan brytnodan.
 Syððan forð becôm
 freolice in geotwum.
 kyningc kystum gôd.
 clæne 7 milde.
 Eadward se æðela.
 eðel bewerode.
 land 7 leode.
 oð þ lungre becom
 deað se bitera.

* MS. ceald.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

faran sūð ofer sǣ mid him to Baldwine
 eorle. 7 he hi ealle underfenge. 7 hig
 wæron ealne þone winter þær. 7 Ead-
 ward cyng com to Westmynstre to þam
 middanwintre. 7 þet mynster þær lēt
 halgian. þe he silf getimbrode. Gode to
 lofe 7 Sǣ Petre. 7 eallum Godes hal-
 gum. 7 seo cyrichalung wæs on Cilda-
 mæssæ deig. 7 he forðferde on Twelftan
 æfen. 7 hine man bebyrigde on Twelftan
 dæg. on þam illean minstre. swa hit hēr
 æfter sǣgð.

Her Eadward cing.
 Englene hlaforð.
 sende soðfeste
 saule to Kriste.
 on Godes werā.
 gast haligne.
 He on weorolda her
 wunodæ pragæ
 on kine þrymme.
 cræftig ræda
 xxiii.
 freolic wealdand
 wintra rimes
 weolan britnode.
 7 he hælo tîd.
 hæleða wealdend.
 weold wel geðungæn
 Walum 7 Scottum.
 7 Bryttum eac.
 byre Æðelredes.
 Englum 7 Sæxum.
 oret mægum.
 swa ymbelyppað
 cealda brymmas.
 þ eall Eadwardæ.
 æpelum kinge
 hyrdan holdlice
 hagestalde menn.
 Wæs ā bliðe mod

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

7 swa deore genam
 æpelne of eorðan.
 Englas feredon
 soƿfæste sawle
 innan swegles leoht.
 7 se froda swa ƿeah
 befæste þ rice
 heahƿungenum menn.
 Harolde sylfum.
 æpelum eorle.
 se in ealle tid
 hyrde holdlice
 hærran sinum.
 wordum 7 dædum.
 wihte ne agælde
 ƿæs þe ƿearf wæs
 ƿæs þeod kyninges.

And Her wearð Harold eac to kynge
 gehalgod. 7 he lytle stillnesse ƿaron
 gebād. þa hwile þe he rices weold.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

bealeleas king.
 ƿah he langa ær.
 landes bereafod.
 wunoda wreclastum.
 wide geond eorðan.
 seoðƿan Knut ofercom
 cynn Æðelredes.
 7 Deona weoldon
 deore rice
 Englalandes.
 XXVIII.
 wintra gerimes
 weolan brytnodon.
 siððan forð becom
 freolic in geatwum
 *kininge cystum gōd
 clæne 7 milde.
 Eadward se æðele.
 eðel bewarede.
 land 7 leodan.
 oð ðæt lungre becōm
 deað se bytera.
 7 swa deore genam.
 æðelne of eorðan.
 Englas feredon
 soðfeste sawle
 inne swegles leoht.
 7 se froda swa ðeah
 befæste ƿæt rice
 heahðungena menn.
 Harolde sylfum.
 æðelum eorle.
 se in *ealre tid
 herdæ holdlice.
 herran sȳnum.
 wordum 7 dædum.
 wihte ne agælde
 ƿæs þe ðearfe wæs
 ðæs þeod kyngces.

* MS. kinige.

* MS. ealne.

7 her wearð Harold eorl eac to cynge
 gehalgod. 7 he lytle stilnesse ƿaron
 gebad. þa hwile þe he rices weold.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

[M.LXVI.] On þisum geare com Harold kyng of Eoforwic to Westmynstre. to þam Eastran. þe wæron æfter þam middanwintran þe se kyng forðferde. 7

* Not in MS. * [wæron] þa Eastran on þone dæg XVI. Kf. Mai. þa wearð geond eall Engla-land swylc tacen on heofenum gesewen swylce nan mann ær ne geseh. Sume menn cwædon þ̅ hit comēta steorra wære. þone sume menn hatað þone fex-edan steorran. 7 he æteowde ærest on þone æfen Letania Maiora. þ̅ ys VIII. Kf. Mai. 7 swa scan ealle þa VII. niht. 7 sona þæræfter com Tostig eorl fram begeondan s̅æ into Wiht. mid swa myclum liðe swa he begytan mihte. 7 him man geald þar æigðer ge feoh ge metsunge. 7 f̅or þa þanon. 7 hearmas dyde ægwar be þam s̅æ riman. þar he t̅o mihte. oð he becom to Sandwic. Ða cydde man Haroldde kynge. þe on Lundenē wæs. þ̅ Tostig his broðor wæs cumen to Sandwic. þa gegadorade he swa mycele scipfyrde. 7 eac landfyrde. swa nan cinge ær her on lande ne gegaderade. forðam þe him wæs to soðan gesæd. þ̅ Willelm eorl fram Norman- dige. Eadwardes cingees mæg. wolde hider cuman 7 þis land gegan. eall- swa hit syððan æode. Ða Tostig þ̅ geaxode. þ̅ Harold cing wæs toward Sandwic. þa for he of Sandwic. 7 nam of þam butsekarlon sume mid him. sume pancas sume unpancas. 7 gewende þa norð into * [Humbran]. 7 þær hergode on Lindesege. 7 þær manega gode men ofsloh. þa Eadwine eorl 7 Morkere eorl þ̅ undergeaton. þa coman hi pyder. 7 hine of þam lande adrifon. 7 he for ða to Scotlande. 7 Scotta *cyning hine griðede. 7 him to metsunge fylste. 7 þær ealne sumor

* MS. lan-ferde.

* Supplied. manu rec.

* MS. cynn-ing.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

MILLE. LXVI. On þissum geare com Harold cyng of Eoferwic to Westmynstre. to þam Eastran. þe wæron æfter þam middanwintre þe se cyng forðferde. 7 wæron þa Eastran on þone dæg XVI. Kf. Mai. þa wearð geond eall Engla-land swylc tacen on heofenum gesewen swylce nan man ær ne geseah. Sume men cwædon þ̅ hit cometa se steorra wære. þone sume men hatað þone fæx- edon steorran. 7 he æteowde ærest on þone æfen Letania Maior. VIII. Kf. Mai. 7 swa scan ealle þa seofan niht. 7 sona þæræfter com Tostig eorl in fram be-geonde s̅æ into Wiht. mid swa miclum liðe swa he begitan mihte. 7 him man geald þær ægþær ge feoh ge met- sunge. And Harold cyng his broþor gegædrade swa micelne sciphære 7 eac landhere. swa nan cyng her on lande ær ne dyde. forþam þe him wæs gecyðð þæt Wyllelm Bastard wolde hider 7 ðis land gewinnen. eallswa hit syððan æode. 7 þa wile com Tostig eorl into Humbran mid sixtigum scipum. 7 Eadwine eorl com mid *landferde. 7 adraf hine út. 7 þa butsacarlas hine forsocan. 7 he for to Scotlande mid XII. snaccum. and hine gemette þær Harold cyng of Norwægon mid preom hund scypum. 7 Tostig him to beah. 7 his man wearð. 7 hi foron þa begen into Humbran. oðþ̅ hi comon to Eoferwic. 7 heom þær wið fuhton Eadwine eorl. 7 Morkere eorl his broðor. ac þa Normen ahton sige. Man cyððe þa Haroldde Engla cynges þ̅ þis wæs þus gefaren. 7 þis gefeoht wæs on Vigilia S̅ci Mathei. Ða com Harold ure cyng on unwar on þa Normenn. 7 hytte hi be-geondan Eoferwic. æt Steinfeld brygge. mid micclan here Englesces folces. 7 þær wearð on dæg swiðe stranglic ge-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVI. On þissum geare man halgode þet mynster æt Westmynstre. on Cyldamæsse dæg. ⁊ se cyng Eadward forðferde on Twelfta mæsse æfen. ⁊ hine mann bebyrgede on Twelftan mæssedæg. innan þære niwa halgodre circean on Westmynstre. ⁊ Harold eorl feng to Englalandes cynerice swa swa se cyng hit him geuðe. ⁊ eac men hine þarto gecuron. ⁊ wæs geblotsod to cyngne on Twelftan mæssedæg.¹ ⁊ þy ylean geare þe he cyng wæs. he for út mid sciphære togeanes Willelme. ⁊ þā hwile com Tostig eorl into Humbran mid LX. scipum. Eadwine eorl com * [mid] landfyrde. ⁊ draf hine út. ⁊ þa butsecarlas hine forsocan. * Not in MS. ⁊ he for to Scotlande mid XII. snaccum. ⁊ hine gemette Harold se Norrena cyng mid CCC. scipum. ⁊ Tostig him to beah. ⁊ hi bāgen foran into Humbran. oð þet hi coman to Eoferwīc. ⁊ heom wið feaht Morkere eorl and Eadwine eorl. ⁊ se Norrena cyng alhte siges gewæld. ⁊ man cydde * Harold se cyng hu hit *MS. Harode. wæs þær gedōn ⁊ geworden. ⁊ he com mid mycelum here Englisra manna. ⁊ gemette hine æt Stangfordes brycege. ⁊ hine ofsloh. ⁊ pone eorl Tostig. ⁊ eallne pone here ahtlice ofercom. ⁊ þa hwile com Willelm eorl upp æt Hestingan. on Sċe Michaelæsse mæssedæg. ⁊ Harold com norðan. ⁊ him wið gefeaht ċar þan þe his here come eall. ⁊ þær he feoll. ⁊ his twāgen gebroðra. Gyrð ⁊ Leofwine. and Willelm þis land geode. ⁊ com to Westmynstre. ⁊ Ealdred arecð. hine to cyngne gehalgode. ⁊ menn guldun him gyld. ⁊ gislas sealdon. ⁊ syððan heora land bohtan. ⁊ þa wæs Leofric abbot of Burh æt þ̅ ilca feord. ⁊ sæclode þær. ⁊ com ham. ⁊ wæs dæd sone þæræfter. on ælre halgan mæsse niht. God are his saule. On his dæg wæs ealle blisse. ⁊ ealle gode on Burh. ⁊ he wæs leaf eall folc. swa þ̅ se cyng geaf Sċe Peter ⁊ him þ̅ abbotrice on Byrtune. ⁊ se of Couentre. þ̅ se eorl Leofric. þe wæs his eam. ær heafde macod. ⁊ se of Crulande. ⁊ se of Þorneie. ⁊ he dyde swa mycel to gode into þ̅ mynstre of Burh on golde. ⁊ on seolfre. ⁊ on scrud. ⁊ on lande. swa nefre nan oðre ne dyde toforen him. ne nan æfter him. Þa wearð gildene Burh to wreccen Burh. Ða eusen þa munecas to abbot Brand prouost. forðan þ̅ he wæs swiðe god man. ⁊ swiðe wis. ⁊ senden him þa to Ædgar aðeling. forðan þet þe landfolc wendon þ̅ he seeolde cyng wurðen. ⁊ se æðeling hit him geatte þa bliþlice. Þa þe cyng Willelm geherde þ̅ seegen. þa wearð he swiðe wrað. ⁊ sæde þ̅ se abbot him heafde forsegon. Þa eodon gode men heom betwene. ⁊ sahtloden heom. forðan þ̅ se abbot wæs goddera manne. Geaf þa pone cyng XL. marc goldes to sahtnysse. ⁊ þa lifede he litle hwile þæræfter. buton þry gear. Syððon comen ealle draenednysse ⁊ calle ifele to pone mynstre. God hit gemytse.

¹ ⁊ heold hit XL. wucena ⁊ ænne dæg. W. add.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wunode. Ða com Harold cininge to Sandwic. 7 ƿær his liðes abad. forƿam ƿe hit wæs lang ær hit man gegaderian mihte. 7 ƿa his lið gegaderad wæs. ƿa for he into Wiht. 7 ƿær læg ealne pone sumor 7 pone hærfeſt. 7 man hæfde landfyrde æghwar be sæ. ƿeh hit æt ƿam ende naht ne forſtode. ƿa hit wæs to Natiuitas Scæ Mariæ. ƿa wæs manna metsung agān. 7 hig nan man ƿar na leng gehealdan ne mihte. Ða lyfde man mannum ham. 7 se cyng rad up. 7

* MS. Lunde. man draf ƿa ſcypu to *Lundene. 7 manega forwurdon ær hi ƿyder cōmon. ƿa ða ſcipu ham coman. ƿa com Harold cyning of Norwegan norð into Tīnan on unwaran. mid ſwyðe miclum ſciƿhere.

* Not in MS. 7 nā lytlan. ꝥ mihte beon * [mid ðreom hund ſcypum] oððe ma. 7 Toſtig eorl him com to mid eallum ƿam ƿe he begiten hæfde. eallſwa hy ær geſprecen hæfdon. 7 foran ƿa begen mid eallum ðam liðe andlang Use up to Eoferwic ward. Ða cydde man Haroldde cyng be ſuðan. ƿa he of ſcipe cumen wæs. ꝥ Harold cyng on Norwegan 7 Toſtig eorl wæron up cumene neh Eoferwic. ƿa for he norðweard dæges 7 nihtes. ſwa hraðe ſwa he his fyrde gegaderian mihte. ƿa ær ƿam ƿe ſe *cyning Harold ƿyder cuman mihte. ƿa gegaderode Eadwine eorl 7 Morkere * eorl of heora eorl-dome ſwa mycel werod ſwa hi begitan mihton. 7 wið pone here gefuhton. 7 mycel wæl geſlogon. 7 ƿær wæs ƿæs Engliſcan folces mycel ofſlagen. 7 adrenc. 7 on fleam bedriſen. 7 Normen ahton wælſtowe gewald. 7 ƿis gefeoht wæs on Vigilia Mathei Aþli. 7 wæs Wodneſdæg. 7 ƿa æfter ƿam gefeohte. for Harold cynige of Norwegan 7 Toſtig eorl into Eoferwic. mid ſwa miclum folce ſwa heom ƿa gepuhte. 7 hi mon

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

feoht on bā halfe. ƿar wearð ofſlægen Harold Hārſagera 7 Toſti eorl. 7 ƿa Normen. ƿe ƿær to lafe wæron. wurdon on fleame. 7 ƿa Engliſcan hi hindan hetelice ſlōgon. oðþ̅ hig ſume to ſcype coman. ſume adrunce. 7 ſume eac forbærnde. 7 ſwa miſlice forfarene. ꝥ ƿær wæs lyt to lafe. 7 Engle ahton wælſtowe geweald. Se kyng ƿa geaf gryð Olafe. ƿæs Norna cynges ſuna. 7 heora þ̅pe. 7 ƿan eorle of Orcanēge. 7 eallon ƿan ƿe on ƿam ſcypum to lafe wæron. 7 hi foron ƿa upp to uran kyninge. 7 ſwōron āðas. ꝥ hi æfre woldon fryð 7 freondſcype into ƿiſan lande haldan. 7 ſe cyng hi let hām faran mid xxiiii. ſcypum. ƿas twa folcegefeoht wæron gefremmede binnan fiſ nihtan. Ða com Wyllelm eorl of Normandige into Pefneſeā. on Scē Michaelæſ mæsse æfen. 7 ſona ƿæs hi fēre wæron. worhton caſtel æt Hæſtinga port. ƿis wearð ƿa Haroldde cyng ge cydd. 7 he gaderade ƿa mycelne here. 7 com him togēnes æt ƿære hāran apuldran. 7 Wyllelm him com ongean on unwær. ær hiſ folc gefylced wære. Ac ſe kyng ƿeah him ſwiðe heardlice wið feaht. mid ƿam mannum. ƿe him gelæſtan woldon. 7 ƿær wearð micel wæl geſlægen on ægðre healfe. Ðær wearð ofſlægen Harold kyng. 7 Leofwine eorl hiſ broðor. 7 Gyrð eorl hiſ broðor. 7 ſela godra manna. 7 ƿa Frencyscan ahton wælſtowe geweald. eallſwa heom God uðe for folces ſynnnon. Aldred arceþ̅. 7 ſeo burhwaru on Lundene woldon habban ƿa Eadgar cild to kyng. eallſwa him wel gecynde wæs. 7 Eadwine 7 Morkere him beheton. ꝥ hi mid him feohtan woldon. Ac ſwa hit æfre forðlicor beon ſceolde. ſwa wearð hit fram dæge to dæge lætre 7 wyrre. eallſwa hit æt ƿam ende eall geferde. ƿis gefeoht wæs ge-

* MS. cynning.

* MS. eorll.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

gislade of þære burh . 7 eac to metsunge fylste . 7 swa þanon to sciþe foran . 7 to fullan friðe gespræcon . 7 hig ealle mid him suð faran woldon 7 þis land gegan . Ða amang pissan com Harold Engla cyninge mid ealre his fyrde . on ðone Sunnandæg . to Tāða . 7 þær his lið fylcade . 7 for þa on Monandæg purh ut Eoferwic . 7 Harold cyninge of Norwegan . 7 Tostig eorl . 7 heora gefylce . wæron afaren of sciþe begeondan Eoferwic to Stanforðbryce . forþam þe him wæron behaten to gewissan 7 him man þær of ealre þære scire ongearn hy gislas bringan wolde . Ða com Harold Engla cyning heom ongearn on unwaran begeondan þære bryce . 7 hi þær togædere fengon . 7 swyðe heardlice lange on dæg feohtende wæron . 7 þær wæs Harold cyning of Norwegan 7 Tostig eorl ofslagen . 7 ungerim folces mid heom . ægðer ge Normana ge Englisca . 7 þa Normen¹ flugon þa Engliða . Ða wes þær an of Norwegan þe widstod þet Engliðe folc . þet hi ne michte þa brigge oferstigen ne sige gerechen . þa seite an Engliðe mid anre flan . ac hit nactes ne widstod . And þa com an oþer under þære brigge . end hine purðstang en ðunder þære brunie . þa com Harold Engla chinge ofer þære brigge . 7 hys furde forð mid hine . 7 þære michel wel geslogon . ge Norweis ge Flæming . 7 þes cyniges *sunu Hetmundus let Harold faran ham to Norweie mid alle þā sciþe.²

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

ðon on þone dæg Calesti pape . 7 Wyllelm eorl for eft ongearn to Hæstingan . 7 gearbidode þær hwæðer man him to bugan wolde . Ac þa he ongearn 7 man him to euman nolde . he for up mid eallon his here þe him to lafe wæs . 7 him syððan fram ofer sæ cōm . 7 hergode ealne þone ende þe he oferferde . oð 7 he com to Beorhhamstede . 7 þær him com ongearn Ealdred arceb . 7 Eadgar cild . 7 Eadwine eorl . 7 Morkere eorl . 7 ealle þa betstan men of Lundene . 7 bugon þa for neode . þa mæst wæs to hearne gedon . 7 7 wæs micel unræd 7 man æror swa ne dyde . þa hit God betan nolde for urum synnum . 7 gysledan . 7 sworon him aðas . 7 he heom behet 7 he wolde heom hold hlaforð beon . 7 peah onmang þisan hi hergedan eall 7 hi oferforon . Ða on midwintres dæg hine halgode to kynge Ealdred arceb . on Westminster . 7 he sealde him on hand mid Xþes bæc . 7 eac swōr . ærþan þe he wolde þa corona him on heafode settan . 7 he wolde þisne peodscype swa wel haldan swa ænig knyge ætforan him betst dyde . gif hi him holde beon woldon . Swa peah leide gyld on mannum swiðe stīð . 7 for þa on þam Lengtene ofer sæ to Normandige . 7 nam mid him Stigand arceb . 7 Ægelnað abb . on *Gib . 7 Eadgar cild . 7 Eadwine eorl . 7 Morkere eorl . 7 Wælpeof eorl . 7 manege oðre gode men of Englalande . 7 Oda b . 7 Wyllelm eorl belifen her æfter . 7 worhton castelas wide geond þas peode . 7 earm folc swenete . 7 a syððan hit yflade swiðe . Wurðe gōd se ende þonne God wylle .

* Glæstinga-
biri super-
scribed.

* MS. su . .

¹ What follows is in a later hand and corrupt language, approaching to Semi-Saxon.

² Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.LXVII. Her com se kyng eft ongean to Englaŋde . on Sċe Nicolaes mæsse-
dæge . 7 þæs dages forbarn Cristes cyree on Cantwarebyri . 7 Wulfwi ð. forðferde .
7 is bebyrged æt his ð.stole on Dorkacestre . 7 Eadric cild 7 þa Bryttas wurdon
unsehte . 7 wunnon heom wið þa castelmenn on Hereforda . 7 fela hearwas heom
dydon . 7 her se kyng sette micel gyld on earm folc . 7 þeahhwæðre lēt æfre hergian
eall þ̅ hi oferforon . And þa he ferde to Defena[scire] . 7 besæt þa burh Exancester
xviii. dagas . 7 þær wearð micel his heres forfaren . ac he heom wel behet . 7 yfele
gelæste . 7 hig him þa burh ageafon . forþan þa þegenas heom geswicon hæfdon .
And þæs sumeres Eadgar cild for ūt . mid his moder [Agatha] 7 his twam sweos-
tran . Margareta 7 Xpīna . 7 Mærslawegen . 7 fela godra manna mid heom . 7 comon
to Scotlaŋde on Malcholomes cyninges gryð . 7 he hi ealle underfeng . Ða begann
* [se cyngc Mf.] gyrran his sweoster him to wife . Margaretan . ac he 7 his menn
ealle lange wiðcwædon . 7 eac heo sylf wiðsōc . 7 cwæð .

þ̅ heo hine ne nanne

habban wolde .

gyf hire seo uplice ærfæstnys

geunnan wolde .

þ̅ heo on mægðhade

mihtigan Drihtne .

licre

mid lichoman heortan .

on þisan life sceortan .

on clænre forhæfdnysse

cwēman mihte .

Se kyng befealh georne hire bræðer . oð þ̅ he cwæð iā wið . 7 eac he elles ne dorste .
forþan þe hi on his anwald becumene wæron . Hit wearð þa swa geworden swa God
foresceawode on ær . 7 elles hit beon ne mihte . eallswa he sylf on his godspelle sæið .
þ̅ furðon an spearwa on gryn ne mæg befeallan forutan his foresceawunge . Se fore-
witola Scyppend wiste on ær hwæt he of hyre gedōn habban wolde . forþan þe heo
sceolde on þan lande Godes lof * geeacnian . 7 þone kyng gerihtan of þam dwelian-
dan pæðe . 7 gebēgean hine to beteran wege . 7 his leode samod . 7 alegcean þa
unþeawas þe seo þeod ær beode . eallswa heo syððan dyde . Se kyng hi þa under-
feng . þeah hit hire unþances wære . 7 him gelicade hire þeawas . 7 þancode Gode
þe him swylce gemæcecan mihtiglice forgeaf . 7 wislice hine bepohte swa he full
witter wæs . 7 awende hine sylfne to Gode . 7 ælce unsiuernysse oferhogode . be
þam se apostol Paulus . ealra þeoda lareow . cwæð . Saluabitur uir infidelis per mu-
lierem fidelem . sic et mulier infidelis per uirum fidelem . et rī. þ̅ is on uran geþeode .
Ful oft se ungeleaffulla wer bið gehalgad 7 gehæled purh þ̅ * rihtwise wif . 7 swa
gelice . þ̅ wif purh geleaffulne wer . Ðeos foresprecene ewēn seoððan on þam lande
mange nytwyrðe dæda gefremede Gode to lofe . 7 eac on þa kynewisan wel gepēl .
eallswa hire gecynde wæs . Of geleaffullan 7 æðelan cynne heo wæs asprungon .
hire fæder wæs Eadward æpeling . Eadmundes sunu kynges . Eadmund Æpelreding .
Æpelred Eadgaring . Eadgar Eadreding . 7 swa forð on þ̅ cyne cynn . 7 hire modor
cynn gæð to Hēnrice casere . þe hæfde anwald ofer Rome . 7 her ferde Gyða ūt .
Haroldes modor . 7 manegra godra manna wif mid hyre . into Bradan Reolice . 7
þær wunode sume hwile . 7 swa fōr þanon ofer sæ to Sċe Audomare . On þisan
Eastron com se kyng to Wincestre . 7 þa wæron Eastran on x. Kf. Aprī. 7 sona
æfter þam cōm Mathild seo hlæfdie hider to lande . 7 Ealdred arceb. hig gehalgode
to ewēne on Westmynstre . on Hwitan Sunnan dæg . þa kyðde man þan kyninge

* Super-
scribed.* -ycean
super-
scribed.* leaffulle
super-
scribed.

Bodl. Land. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVII. Her for se cyng ofer sæ . 7 hæfde mid him gislas 7 sceattas .
7 com þæs oðres geares on Sċe Nicolaes mæssedæg . 7 þæs dages forbearn Xþes
cyree on Cantwarabyrig . 7 he geaf ælces mannes land þa he ongean com. 7
þæs sumeres for Eadgar cild ūt . 7 * Mærleswegen . 7 fela manna mid heom . 7 foran
to Scotlande . 7 se cyng Melcolm hi ealle underfeng . 7 genam þes cildes swuster to
wife . Margaretan.

*MS. Mær-
lewegen.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

þ þ folc be norðan hæfdon heom gegaderad togædere . 7 woldon him ongear standan . gif he come . He for þa to Snotingaham . 7 worhte þær castel . 7 fôr swa to Eoferwic . 7 þær worhte twegen castelas . 7 on Lincoln . 7 gehwar on þan ende . 7 Gospatric eorl 7 þa betstan menn fôron into Scotlande . 7 amang þisan com an Haroldes suna of Yrlande mid scyphere into Afenan muðan unwær . 7 hergode sona ofer eall pone ende . foron þa to Brygestowe 7 þa burh abrecah woldon . ac seo burhwaru heom heardlice wið feaht . 7 þa hi ne mihton of þære burh naht gewinnan . hi foron þa to secpam mid þan þe hi gehergod hæfdon . 7 swa hi fôron on Sumersæton . 7 þær upp eodon . 7 Eadnoð stallere heom wið gefeaht . 7 wearð þær ofslægen . 7 manege gôde menn on ægðre healfe . 7 þanon aweig foron þe þær to lāfe waron .

MLXVIII. Her on pissum geare . Willelm cýnge geaf Rodbearde eorle pone ealdordôm ofer Norðhymbraland . ac þa landes menn hine befôron innan þære burh æt Dûnholme . 7 hine ofslôgon . 7 ix.c. manna mid him . 7 sona þæræfter Eadgar æðeling côm mid eallum Norðhymbrum to Eoferwic . 7 þa burhmenn wið hine gryðedon . 7 Wyllelm kyng côm suðan on unwær on heom mid geotendan here . 7 hi aflymde . 7 þa ofslôh þa þe ætfleon ne mihton . þ wæron fela hund manna . 7 þa burh forhergode . 7 Sçe Petres mynster to bysmere macede . 7 ealle þa oðre eac forhergode 7 forhynde . 7 se æðeling fôr eft ongear to Scotlande . Æfter þisum coman Haroldes sunas of Yrlande to þam middansumera mid lx.iii. secpum into Tāw muðan . 7 þær unwærlice ûp eodon . 7 Breon eorl com on ûnwær heom togeines . mid unlytlan weorode . 7 wið gefeaht . 7 ofslôh þær ealle þa betstan menn þe on þam lyðe wæron . 7 þa oðre lytlan werode to secpum ætflugon . 7 Haroldes sunas foron eft to Yrlande ongear .

¹[An. MLXVIII.] Her forðferde Aldred arceb. on Eoferwic . 7 is þær bebyrged æt his b. stôle . 7 he gewât on pone dæg Proti et Iacynthi . 7 he heold pone arcestôl mid mycelan weorðmynte x. gear buton xv. wucan wanan . Sona þæræfter coman of Denmareon þreo Swegenes suna kyninges . mid cc. secpum 7 xl. . 7 Esbeorn eorl . 7 Þurkyl eorl . into Humbran . 7 heom com þær togenes Eadgar cild . 7 Waldpeof eorl . 7 Mærleswegen . 7 Gospatric eorl . mid Norðhymbrum . 7 ealle þa landleoden . ridende 7 gangende . mid unmætan here swiðe fægengende . 7 swa ealle anrædlice to Eoferwic foron . 7 pone castel tobræcon 7 towurpan . 7 unarimendlice gærsuman þærinne gewunnan . 7 fela hund manna Frenciscra þær ofslôgon . 7 fela mid heom to secpam læddan . 7 ærþan þe þa secpmenn pider comon . hæfdon þa Frenciscan þa burh forbærned . 7 eac þ halie mynster Sēs Petrus eall forhergod 7 forbærned . þa se kyng þis geaxode . þa for he norðward mid ealre his fyrde þe he gegaderian mihte . 7 þa scire mid ealle forhergode 7 aweste . 7 þ lið læig ealne winter innan Humber . þær se kyng heom to cuman ne mihte . And se kyng wæs pone midwintres dæg on Eoferwic . 7 swa ealne pone winter on þam lande . 7 côm to Wincestre on þa ilcan Eastron . 7 Ægelric b. wæs forwreged . þe wæs on Burh . 7 hine man lædde to Westmynstre . 7 utlagode his broðor Ægelwine b.

M.LXX.

¹ The date, which is omitted in the MS., is supplied from Flor. of Worcester.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVIII. Her on pissum geare . Willelm cyng geaf Rodberde eorle pone eorldom on Norðhymbraland. Ða comon þa landes menn togeanes him . 7 hine ofslogon . 7 ix. hund manna mid him. And Eadgar æðeling com þa mid eallum Norðhymbram to Eoferwíc 7 þa portmen wið hine griðedon . 7 se cyng Willelm com suðan mid eallan his fyrde . 7 þa burh forhergode 7 fela hund manna ofsloh . 7 se æðeling for eft to Scotlande.

MILLESIMO. LXVIII. Her man wrægde pone biscop Ægelric on Burh . 7 sende hine to Westmynstre . 7 útlagode his brøðer Ægelwine b. þa betwyx þam twam Sça Marian mæssan comon eastan of Dænmarcun . mid ccc. seipum . 7 wæron Swægnas sunan cynges . 7 his brøðer Osbeorn eorl . 7 þa ferde se eorl Walpeaf út . 7 com he 7 Eadgar æðeling . 7 fela hund manna mid heom . 7 gemetton þet lið innan Humbran . 7 ferdon to Eoferwíc . 7 úpp eodan . 7 þa castelas gewunnan . 7 ofslogon fela hund manna . 7 to scipe læddon secattas fela . 7 þa heafodmen hæfdon on beandon . 7 lagon betwyx Usan 7 Trentan ealne pone winter . 7 se cyng Willelm for into þære seire . 7 hi call *fordyde . 7 on þisum ilcan geare . forðferde *MS. forde. Brand aþb. of Burh . on v. Kf. Decembf.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.LXXI. Her se eorl Wælpeof gryðode wið þone cyngc. ⁊ þæs on Lengten se kyngc let hergian ealle þa mynstra þe on Englalande wæron. ⁊ þæs geres wæs micel hunger. ⁊ man hergade ꝥ mynster æt Burh. ꝥ wæron þa menn þe se ð. Ægelric ær amansumade. forþon þe hi namon þær eall ꝥ he ahte. ⁊ þæs ilcan sumeres com ꝥ lið into Temese. ⁊ lagon þær twa niht. ⁊ heoldon syððan to Denmarcon. ⁊ Baldawine eorl forðferde. ⁊ Arnulf his sunu feng to þan rice. ⁊ Francena kyning ⁊ Wyllelm eorl sceoldon beon his geheald. Ac þær com *Rodbeart. ⁊ ofsloh Arnulf his mæig. ⁊ þone eorl Wyllelm. ⁊ þone kyngc aflymde. ⁊ ofsloh his manna fela pusenda.

*-brilit
super-
scribed.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. M.LXX. Her Landfranc. se þe wæs abb. an Kadum. com to Ænglalande. se efter feawum dagum wearð arceþ. on Kantwareberig. He wæs gehaded III. Kt. Septembris. on his agenum biscopsetle. fram eahte biscopum his underðioddum. ða opre ðe þær næron. purh ærendrakan. ⁊ purh gewrite. atiwdon hwi hi ðær beon ne mihton. On þam geare Thomas. se wæs gecoran biscop to Eferwic. com to Cantwareberig. ꝥ man hine ðær gehadede efter þan ealdan gewunan. Ða þa Landfranc crafede fæstnunge his gehersumnesse mid að swerunge. þa forsoc he. ⁊ sæde ꝥ he hit nahte to donne. Ða gewraðede hine se arceþ. Landfranc. ⁊ bebead þam biscopan. ðe þær cumene wæran be ðas arþ. L. hæse. þa serfise to donde. ⁊ callan þan munecan. ꝥ hi scoldan hi unscrydan. ⁊ hi be his hæse swa didan. Swa Thomas to þam timan agean ferde buton bletsunga. þa sona æfter þysan. belamp ꝥ se arþ. Landfranc ferde to Rome. ⁊ Thomas forð mid. þa þa hi þyder comon. ⁊ umbe oper þing gesprecon hæfdon. umbe ꝥ hi sprecan woldon. þa angan Thomas his spæce. hu he com to Cantuwarebyri. ⁊ hu se arþ. axode hyrsumnesse mid að swerunge at him. ⁊ he hit forsoc. þa agann se arþ. L. atywian mid openum gesceade. ꝥ he mid rihte crafede þas þa he crafede. ⁊ mid strangan cwydan ꝥ ylee gefastnode toforan þam papan Alexandre. ⁊ toforan eallan þam concilium þe þær gegadered was. ⁊ swa ham foran. Æfter þysan com Thomas to Cantwarebyri. ⁊ eal ꝥ se arþ. at him crafede eadmedlice gefylde. ⁊ syþþan þa bletsungan underfeng.¹

¹ Here ends the A.-S. text of MS. C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii. The Latin Appendix, relating to the acts of Lanfranc, is given at the end of the Chronicle p. 386.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXX. Her se eorl Walpcof griðede wið pone cyng. 7 þæs on Lengten se cyng let hergian ealle þa mynstra þe on Englalande wæron. Þa on þam ilcan geare . com Swegn cyng of Denmarcan into Humbran . 7 þ̅ landfole comen him ongean . 7 griðedon wið hine . wændon þ̅ he sceolde þet land ofergan . Þa comen into Elig X̅pistien * þa Densce b̅ . 7 Osbearn eorl . 7 þa Densca hus- * Sic MS. carles mid heom . 7 þet Englice folc of eall þa feonlandes comen to heom . wendon þ̅ hi sceoldon winnon eall þ̅ land . Þa herdon þa munecas of Burh sægen þ̅ heora agene menn wolden hergon pone mynstre . þ̅ wæs Hereward 7 his genge . þ̅ wæs forðan þet hi herdon sægen þet se cyng heafde gifen þ̅ abbotrice an Frenscisce abbot . Turold wæs gehaten . 7 þ̅ he wæs swiðe styrne man . 7 wæs cumen þa into Stanforde mid ealle hise Frenscisce menn . Þa wæs þære an cyrceward . Yware wæs gehaten . nam þa he nihte eall þet he mihte . þet wæron X̅pes bec . 7 massa hakeles . 7 cantelcapas . 7 reafes . 7 swilce lites hwat . swa hwat swa he mihte . 7 ferde sona ær dæg to pone abbot Turold . 7 sægde him þ̅ he sohte his griðe . 7 cydde him hu þa ūtlages sceolden cumen to Burh . þ̅ he dyde eall be þære munece ræde . Þa sona on morgen comen ealle þa utlaga mid fela scipe . 7 woldon into þam mynstre . 7 þa munecas wiðstoden . þ̅ hi na mihton in cumen . Þa lægdon hi fyr on . 7 forbærndon ealle þa munece huses . 7 eall þa tun . buton ane huse . Þa comen hi purh fyre in æt Bolhiðe geate . 7 þa munecas comen heom togeanes . beaden heom grið . Ac hī nā rohten na þing . geodon into þe mynstre . clumben ūpp to þe halge rode . namen þa þe k̅nehelm of ure Drihtnes heafod . eall of smeate golde . namen þa þet fotspure þe wæs undernæðen his fote . þ̅ wæs eall of read golde . Clumben ūpp to þe stepel . brohton dune þ̅ hæcce þe þær wæs behid . hit wæs eall of gold 7 of seolfre . hi namen þære twa gildene scrines . 7 ix. seolferne . 7 hi namen fiftene mycele roden . ge of golde ge of seolfre . Hi namen þære swa mycele gold 7 seolfre . 7 swa manega gersumas on sceat . 7 on scrud . 7 on bokes swa nan man ne mæi oðer tællen . sægdon þ̅ hi hit dyden for ðes mynstres holdscipe . Syððon geden heom to scipe . ferdon heom to Elig . betæhtan þær þa ealla þa gærsume . Þa Denescæ menn wændon þ̅ hi sceoldon ofercumen þa Frenscisca men . þa to drefodon ealle þa munekes . beleaf þær nan butan ān munec . he wæs gehaten Leofwine Lange . He læi seoc in þa seocrāman in . Ða com Turold abbot . 7 ahte sipe twenti Frenscisce men mid him . 7 ealle full wepnode . Þa he pider com . þa fand he forbærnd wiðinnan 7 wiðutan eall butan þa cyrece ane . Þa wæron þa utlagas ealle on flote . wistan þ̅ he scolde pider cumen . Þis wæs don þæs dæges 1111°. Noñ. Iunii . Þa twegen kyngas . Willelm 7 Swægn . wurðon sæhtlod . þa ferdon þa Dænescā menn ūt of Elig mid ealle þa forenspræcena gærsume . 7 læddon mid heom . Þa hi comen on middewarde þe sæ . þa com an mycel storm . 7 todræfede ealle þa scipe þær þa gersumes wæron inne . sume ferdon tō Norwæge . sume to Yrlande . sume to Dænmarce . 7 eall þ̅ pider com . þ̅ wæs pone hæcce . 7 sume scrine . 7 sume roden . 7 fela of þa oðre gærsume . 7 brohten hit to an cynges tūn * hatte . 7 * A blank in MS. dyden hit eall þa in pone cyrce . Ða syððon purh heora gemelest . 7 purh heora druncenhed . on ān niht forbærnde þa cyrce . 7 eall þet þær innæ wæs . Ðus wæs se mynstre of Burch forbærnd 7 forhærgod . Ælmihtig God hit gemiltse purh his

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

M.LXXII. Her Eadwine eorl 7 Morkere eorl hlupon út . 7 mislice ferdon . on wuda 7 on feldon . oð þ̅ Eadwine wearð ofslægen fram his agenum mannum . 7 Morkere mid scype gewende to Hēlig . 7 þær com Ægelwine b̅ . 7 Sigwarð Barn . 7 fela hund manna mid heom . Ac þa se kyng Wyllelm þis geahsade . þa bead he ut scyppyrde 7 landfyrde . 7 þ̅ land eall utan embsette . 7 brygge worhte . 7 scyppyrde on þa sæ healfe . 7 hi ealle þa eodon þan kyninge on hand . þ̅ wæs Ægelwine b̅ . 7 Morkere eorl . 7 ealle þa þe mid heom wæron . buton Herewerde anum . 7 ealle þa þe mid him ætfeon mihton . 7 he hi ahtlice ut alædde . 7 se kyng nam heora scypa 7 wæpna . 7 manega sceattas . 7 þa menn ealle he tōc . 7 dyde of heom þ̅ he wolde . 7 Ægelwine b̅ . he sende to Abbandūne . 7 he þær forðferde .

M.LXXIII. Her Wyllelm kyng lædde scypperde 7 landfyrde to Scotlande . 7 þ̅ land on þa sæ healfe mid scypum ymblæig . 7 himsylf mid his landfyrde ferde inn ofer þ̅ wæð . 7 he þær naht ne funde þæs þe heom þe betere wære . 7 Malcolm cyngc cōm 7 gryðode wið Wyllelm cyngc . 7 wæs his mann . 7 him gyslas salde . 7 he syððan ham gewende mid ealre his fyrde . 7 se b̅ . Ægelric forðferde . he wæs to þ̅pe gehadod to Eoforwic . ac hit wæs mid unrihte him

* Not in MS. ofgenumen . 7 * [man] geaf him þ̅ b̅rice æt Dūnholme . 7 he hit hæfde þa hwile þe he wolde . 7 forlet hit syððan . 7 ferde to Burh . to Sēe Petres mynstre . 7 þær drohtnode XII. gear . þa æfter þam þe Wyllelm gewann Englaland . he lēt hine nyman of Burh . 7 sende hine to Westmynstre . 7 he þær forðferde on Idus Octb̅ . 7 is þær bebyrged innan Sēe Nicolaes portice .

M.LXXIII. On pisan gere Willelm cyngc lædde Englisce fyrde 7 Frencisce ofer sæ . 7 gewann þ̅ land Mans . 7 hit Englisce menn swiðe amærdon . wingeardas hi fordydon . 7 burga forbærndan . 7 þ̅ land swiðe amyrdon . 7 eall þ̅ land gebegdan þan kyninge to handan . 7 hig seoððan ham gewendan .

M.LXXV. On pissum gere Wyllelm cyngc fōr ofer sæ to Normandige . 7 Eadgar cild cōm of Fleminga lande into Scotlande . on Sēe Grimbaldes mæssedæg . 7 se kyngc Malcholm 7 his sweostor Margareta hine underfengon mid mycclan weorðscype . On pære ilcan tide sende se kyng of Francrice Filippus gewrit to him . 7 bead him þ̅ he to him cōme . 7 he wolde geofan him pone castel æt Mustræ̅l . þ̅ he mihte syððan dæghwamlice his ūnwinan ūnpancas dōn . Hwæt þa se cyngc Malcolm 7 his sweoster Margareta geafon him mycela geofa . 7 manega garsama . 7 eallon his mannan . on scynnan mid pælle betogen . 7 on merðerne pyleceon .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mycele mildhertnesse. And þus se abbot Turold com to Burh. ⁊ þa munecas comen þa ongean. ⁊ dydan Xþes þeudom in þære cyrce. ꝥ ær hæfde standen fulle seofeniht forutan ælces cynnes riht. Ða herde Ægelric biscop þet gesecgon. þa amansumede he ealle þa men þa ꝥ yfel dæde hæfden don. Ða wæs mycel hunger þæs gearcs. ⁊ þa þæs sumeres com þet lið norðan of Humbran into Tæmese. ⁊ lagon þær twa niht. ⁊ heoldan syððon to Dænmercan. And Baldewine eorl forðferde. ⁊ his sunu Arnulf feng to rice. ⁊ Willelm eorl sceolde ben his geheald. ⁊ Franca cyng eac. ⁊ com þa Rodbriht eorl ⁊ ofsloh his mæg Arnulf ⁊ þone eorl. ⁊ þone cyng aflymda. and his menn ofsloh fela þusenda.

MILLESIMO. LXXI. Her Ædwine eorl ⁊ Morkere eorl út hlupon. ⁊ mislice ferdon on wudu ⁊ on felda. þa gewende Morkere eorl to Elig on scipe. and Eadwine eorl wearð ofslagen arhlice fram his agenum mannum. ⁊ com se ð. Egelwine. ⁊ Siward Bearn. ⁊ fela hund manna mid heom into Elig. ⁊ þa þe se cyng Willelm ꝥ geaxode. þa bead he út scipfyrde ⁊ landfyrde. ⁊ þet land abutan sæt. ⁊ brycege gewrohte. ⁊ inn fôr. ⁊ seo scipfyrde on þa sæ healfe. ⁊ þa utlagan þa ealle on hand eodan. ꝥ wæs Egelwine ð. ⁊ Morkere eorl. ⁊ ealle þa þe mid heom wæron. buton Herewarde ane. ⁊ ealle þa þe mid him woldon. ⁊ he hi ahtlice út lædde. ⁊ se cyng genam scipa. ⁊ wæpna. ⁊ sceattas manega. ⁊ þa men he ateah swa swa he wolde. ⁊ þone ð. Egelwine he sende to Abbandune. ⁊ he þær forðferde sona þæs wintres.

MILLESIMO. LXXII. Her Willelm cyng lædde scipfyrde ⁊ landfyrde to Scotlande. ⁊ ꝥ land on þa sæ healfe mid scipum ymbe læg. ⁊ his landfyrde æt þam gewæde inn lædde. ⁊ he þær naht ne funde þæs þe him þe bet wære. ⁊ se cyng Melcoln com ⁊ griðede wið þone cyng Willelm. ⁊ gislas sealde. ⁊ his man wæs. ⁊ se cing ham gewende mid ealre his fyrde. ⁊ se ð. Egelric forðferde. he wæs to biscop hadod to Eoferwic. ac hit wæs mid unrihte him ofgenumon. ⁊ man geaf him ꝥ ð. rice on Dunholme. ⁊ he heafde hit þa hwile þe he wold. ⁊ forlet hit syððan. ⁊ ferde to Burch. to Sçe Petres mynstre. ⁊ þær drohtnode XII. gear. þa æfter þam þe Willelm cyng gewan Englalande þa nam he hine of Burch. ⁊ sende hine to Westmynstre. ⁊ he forðferde on Idus Octoð. ⁊ he is bebyrged þær innan þam mynstre. innon Søs Nicholaus portice.

MILLESIMO. LXXIII. On þisum geare Willelm cyng lædde Englisene here ⁊ *Frenciscene ofer sæ. ⁊ gewan ꝥ land Mans. ⁊ hit Englisce men swyðe amyrdon. *MS. Frencisco. wingeardas hi fordydon. ⁊ burga forbærndon. ⁊ swyðe þet land amyrdon. ⁊ hit eall abegdon Willelme to handa. ⁊ hi syððon ham gewendon to Englalande.

MILLESIMO. LXXIII. On þisum geare for Willelm cyng ofer sæ to Normandig. ⁊ Eadgar cild com of Scotland to Normandige. ⁊ se cyng hine geinlagode ⁊ ealle his men. ⁊ he wæs on þes cynges hyrede. ⁊ nam swilce gerihta swa se cyng him geuðe.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

7 grāschynnene . 7 hearma scynnene . 7 on pællon . 7 on gyldenān faton . 7 on seol-
 frenan . 7 hine 7 ealle his scyperan mid mycclan weorðscipe of his gryðe alædde.
 Ac on þære fare heom yfele gelamp . þa hi ut on sǣ wæron . ꝥ heom on becom
 swiðe hreoh weder . 7 seo wōde sǣ 7 se stranga wind hi on ꝥ land awearp . ꝥ ealle
 heora scypa toburston . 7 hi sylfe earfoðlice to lande coman . 7 heora gærsama
 forneh eall losade . 7 his men eac wurdon sume gelæhta of Frencysean mannan .
 ac he sylf 7 his *ferestan menn ferdon eft ongean to Scotlande . sume hreowlice on
 fotan gangende . 7 sume earmlice ridende . Ða gerædde se kyngc Malcholom him .
 ꝥ he sende to Wyllme cyngc ofer sǣ . 7 bæde his gryðes . 7 he eac swa dyde . 7 se
 cyngc him þæs getiðade . 7 æfter him sende . 7 se kyngc eft Malcolm 7 his sweostor
 him 7 eallon his mannan unarimede gærsama geafon . 7 swiðe weorðlice hine eft of
 heora gryðe sendon . 7 se scirgerefa of Eoferwic com him togeanes æt Dūnholme .
 7 ferde eall weig mid him . 7 let him findan mete 7 fodder æt ælcā castelle þær
 hi to comon . oð ꝥ hig ofer sǣ to þam kynige coman . 7 se kyngc Wyllm mid
 micclan weorðscipe þa hine underfenge . 7 he wæs þær þa on his hirede . 7 tōc
 swilce gerihta swa he him gelagade .

* selestān
Lyc.

M.LXXVI. On pissan geare Wyllm cyngc geaf Raulfe eorle Wyllmes dohtor
 Osbornes sunu . 7 se ylca Raulf wæs Brittise on his modor healfe . 7 Rawulf his
 fæder wæs Englisc . 7 wæs geboren on Norðfolce . 7 se kyngc geaf forþi his suna
 þær þone eorlðom . 7 Suðfolc eac . He þa lædde ꝥ wif to Norðwic .

þær wæs ꝥ bryd ealo .

ꝥ wæs manegra manna bealo .

Ðær wæs Rogeer eorl . 7 Walpeof eorl . 7 biscopas . 7 abbodas . 7 ræddon þær ꝥ hi
 woldon heora kyne hlaford of his cynerice adrifan . 7 þis wæs þam kyninge sona
 to Normandīe gecyðed . Rawulf eorl 7 Rogeer eorl wæron hofdingas æt pisan
 unræde . 7 hi speonon heom to þa Bryttas . 7 sendon eac to Denemarcon æfter
 scyphere . 7 Rogeer ferde west to his eorldome . 7 gaderade his folc þan cyngce to
 unpearfe he pohte . ac hit wearð heom seolfan to mycclan hearne . Rawulf eac
 wolde mid his eorldome forðgān . ac þa castelmenn þe wæron on Englalande . 7 eac
 ꝥ landfolc heom togenes comon . 7 hi ealle geletton . ꝥ hi naht ne dydon . ac wæs
 fægen ꝥ he to scyppum ætfeah . 7 his wif belāf æfter in þam castele . 7 hine swa
 lange heold oð ꝥ man hire gryð salde . 7 heo þa utferde of Englalande . 7 ealle hire
 menn þe hire mid woldon . 7 se kyngc syððan com to Englalande . 7 gefeng Rogeer
 eorl his mæg 7 sette on prīsun . 7 Walpeof eorl ferde ofer sǣ . 7 wreide hine sylfne .
 7 bād forgyfenysse . 7 bead gærsuman . Ac se kyngc let lihtlice of oð ꝥ he com to
 Englalande . 7 hine let syððan tacan . And sona æfter pisan coman of Denemarcon
 twa hund scypa . þæron wæron heafdesmenn Cnut Swegnes sunu cynges . 7 Hacon
 eorl . 7 ne dorston nan gefeoht healdan wið Willelme cyngc . ac ferdon to Eofer-
 wie . 7 bræcon Sǣ Petres mynster . 7 tōcon þærinne mycele ahta . 7 foron swa
 aweg . ac ealle þa forferdon þe æt þam ræde waron . ꝥ wæs Hacones sunu eorles . 7
 manege oðre mid him . And Eadgyð seo hlæfdie forðferde . seo wæs Eadwardes
 cynges geresta . seofon niht ær Xþes mæssan . on Wincestre . 7 se cyngc hig let

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXXV. On þisum geare Willelm cyng geaf Raulfe eorle Willelmes dohtor Osbearn's sunu . 7 se ylca Raulf wæs Bryttise on his moder healfe . 7 his fæder wæs Englise Raulf hatte . 7 wæs geboren on Norðfolce . Ða geaf se cyng his sunu þone eorldom on Norðfole 7 Suðfole . Ða lædde he ƿ̅ wif to Norðwic .

ƿ̅er wes ƿ̅ bryd eala
mannum to beala.

Ðær wæs Roger eorl . 7 Walpeof eorl . 7 biscopas . 7 abbotes . 7 ræddon ƿ̅er swa . ƿ̅ hi woldon þone cyng gesettan út of Englelandes cynedome . 7 hit wearð sona gecyðð þam cyngre to Normandige hu hit wæs gered . ƿ̅ wæs Roger eorl 7 Raulf eorl ƿe wæron yldast to ðam unreode . 7 hi speonan ƿa Bryttas heom to . 7 sendon east to Denmearcan æfter sciphre . heom to fultume . 7 Roger ferde west to his eorldome . 7 gegaderode his folc to ƿæs cynges unƿearfe . ac he wearð gelet . 7 Raulf eac on his eorldome wolde forðgan mid his folce . ac ƿa castelmen ƿe wæron on Englalande . 7 eac ƿ̅ landfolc . him togeanes comen . 7 gemacodon ƿ̅ he naht ne dyde . ac for to scipe æt Norðwic . 7 his wif wæs innan þam castele . 7 hine heold swa lange ƿ̅ man hire grið sealde . 7 heo ut ferde ƿa of Englalande . 7 ealle hire menn ƿe hire mid woldon . 7 se cing syððan com to Englalande . 7 genam Roger eorl his mæg . 7 gefestnode hine . 7 Walpeof eorl he genam eac . 7 sona æfter þam . comon eastan of Denmearcan cc. scipa . 7 ƿæron wæron twægen heafodmenn . Cnut Swægnes sunu . 7 Hacun eorl . 7 hi nē dorstan nan gefeoht healdan wið Willelm cyngre . ac heoldon ofer sæ to Flandran . 7 Eadgið seo hlæfdig forðferde on Winceastre . vii. nihton ær X̅pes mæssan . 7 se cyng hi let bryngan to Westmynstre . mid mycelan wurðscipe . 7 lægde hi wið Eadward kyng . hire hlaforde . 7 se wæs on Westmynstre þone midewinter . 7 man fordyde ƿ̅er ealle ƿa Bryttas ƿe wæron æt þam bryd ealoð æt Norðwic . sume hy wurdon ablænde . 7 sume of lande ardrifene . Swa wurdon Willelmes swican geniðrade .

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

bryngan to Westmynstre mid myccelan weorðsype . 7 leide heo wið Eadwarde cyngc hire hlaforde . Se kyngc wæs þa þone midwinter on Westmynstre . þær mon forðemde calle þa Bryttas þe wæron æt þam brydlōpe æt Norðwic . Sume hi wurdon geblende . 7 sume wrecen of lande . 7 sume getawod to scande . Þas wurdon þæs kyninges swican genyðerade .

M.LXXVII. On þisan geare forðferde Swegen kyngc on Denemarcon . 7 Harold his sunu feng to his cynerice . Her Wyllelm cyngc geaf þ̅ abb. rice æt Westmynstre ^{* abb. super-} Pipele abbode . se wæs ær * munuc æt Bernege . And her wæs Walpeof eorl be- ^{scribed,} heafod on Wincestre . on Scea Petronella mæssedæg . 7 his lic wearð gelæd to Crūlande . 7 he þær is bebyrged . 7 Wyllelm cyngc for ofer sæ . 7 lædde fyrde to Brytlande . 7 besæt þone castel æt Dōl . ac þa Bryttas hine heoldon oð þ̅ se cyngc com of Francice . 7 Wyllelm cyngc þa þanon fōr . 7 þær forleas ægðer menn 7 hors . 7 unarimede gærsaman .

M.LXXVIII. Her se mona apystrode preom nihton ær Candelmæssan . 7 Ægelwig se woruldsnotra abb. on Eofeshamme forðferde . on Scea Iuliana mæssedæg . 7 Waltere wæs to abbe geset on his stede . 7 Hereman b. forðferde . se wæs b. on Bearrucscire . 7 on Wiltunscire . 7 on Dorsætān . 7 her Malcholom kyngc gewann Mælslēhtan modor ¹ * * * 7 ealle his betstan menn . 7 ealne his gærsuman . 7 his orf . 7 he sylf uneaðe ætbærst. ² * * * 7 her wæs se drīa sumor . 7 wilde fyr com on manega scira . 7 forbærnde fela tuna . 7 eac manega burga forburnon .

M.LXXVIII. Her Rodbert . þæs cynges sunu Wiſlm . hleop fram his fæder to his came Rotbryhte on Flandron . forþan þe his fæder ne wolde him lætan waldan his eorldomes on Normandige . þe he sylf . 7 eac se kyng Filippus . mid his gepafunge . him gegyfen hæfdon . 7 þa þe betst wæron on þam lande hæfdon aðas him gesworon . 7 hine to hlaforde genumen . Her Rotbert feht wið his fæder . 7 hine on þa hand gewundade . 7 his hors wearð under ofscoten . 7 se þe him oðer to brohte wearð þærrihte mid ānan arblaste ofscoten . þ̅ wæs Tokig Wiggodes sunu . 7 fela þær wurdon ofslægen 7 eac gefangene . 7 Rotbert eft gewende to Fleminga lande . Ne wylle we þeh her na māre scaðe awritan þe he his fæder ge * * * 3

¹ Here there is a blank space in the MS.² Here six lines are left blank in the MS.³ Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXXVI. On pisum geara forðferde Swægn cyng on Dænmercan . 7 Harold his sunu feng to þe kynerice . 7 se cyng geaf Westmynster Vithele abbode . se was ær abbot on Bærnege . 7 Walðeof eorl wes beheafod on Winceastre . 7 his lie wearð gelead to Crulande . 7 se cyng for ofer sære . 7 lædde his fyrde to Brytlande . 7 beset pone castel Dôl . 7 þa Bryttas hine heoldon þ se cyng com of Franceland . 7 Willelm þanon fôr . 7 þær forleas ægðer ge men ge hors . 7 feola his gersuma.

MILLESIMO. LXXVII. Her on pisum geara wurdon sæhte Franca cyng 7 Willelm Englandes cyng . ac hit heold litle hwile . 7 þes gearas forbarn Lundenburh . anre nihte ær Assumptio Sæc Marie . swa swiðe swa heo næfre ær næs siððan heo *gestapeled wæs. And on pisum geara forðfyrde Ægelwig abb. on Euesham . *MS. gestabeled. on þam dæge xiv. Kf. Mañ. And Hereman b. eac forðferde . on þam dæge x. Kf. Mañ.

MILLESIMO. LXXVIII.

MILLESIMO. LXXIX. On pisum geara com Melecolm cyng of Scotlande into Engle-lande . betwux þam twam *Marian mæssan . mid mycelum fyrde . 7 gehergode *MS. Marian. *he? Norðhymbraland oð *hit com to Tine . 7 ofsloh feala hund manna . 7 ham lædde manige sceattas . 7 gersuma . 7 menn on heftninge . And þi ilcan geara se cyng Willelm gefeaht togeanes his sunu Rotbearde wiðutan Normandige . be anum castele *Gerborneð hatte . 7 se cyng Willelm wearð þær gewundod . 7 his hors *Gerbor- *red? ofslagen þe he on sæt . 7 eac his sunu Willelm wearð þær gewundod . 7 fela manna ofslagene.

MILLESIMO. LXXX. On pisum geara wæs se b. Walchere ofslagen on Dunholme . æt anum gemote . 7 an hund manna mid him . Frencisce 7 Flemisce . 7 he sylf wæs on Hloðeringa geboren . Dis dydon Norðhymbran on Maies monðe.

MILLESIMO. LXXXI. On pisum geara se cyng lædde fyrde into Wealan . 7 þær gefreode fela hund manna.

MILLESIMO. LXXXII. Her nam se cyng Odan b. 7 her wæs mycel hungor.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

* MS. unge-
hwærnes.

MILLESIMO. LXXXIII. On þisum geare aras seo * ungeþwærnes on Glæstingabyrig betwyx þam abbode Ðurstane 7 his munecan. Ærest hit com of þæs abbotes unwiseþome. þ he misbead his munecan on fela þingan. 7 þa munecas hit mandon lufelice to him. 7 beadon hine þ he sceolde healdan hi rihtlice. 7 lufian hi. 7 hi woldon him beon holde 7 gehyrsume. Ac se abbot nolde þæs naht. ac dyde heom yfele. 7 beheot heom wyr. Anes dages þe abbot eode into capitulan. 7 spræc uppon þa munecas. 7 wolde hi mistukian. 7 sende æfter læwede mannum. 7 hi comon into capitulan on uppon þa munecas full gewepnede. And þa wæron þa munecas swiðe æferede of heom. nyston hwet heom to donne wære. ac toscuton. sume urnon into cyrcan 7 belucan þa duran into heom. 7 hi ferdon æfter heom into þam mynstre. 7 woldon hig út dragan. þa þa hig ne dorsten nā ut gan. Ac reowlic þing þær gelamp on dæg. þ þa Frencisce men bræcen þone chōr. 7 torfedon toweard þam weofode. þær þa munecas wæron. 7 sume of þam cnihtan ferdon uppon þone uppflore. 7 scotedon ādunweard mid ārewan toweard þam haligdome. swa þ on þære rode. þe stod bufon þam weofode. sticodon on mænige arewan. 7 þa wreccan munecas lagon onbuton þam weofode. 7 sume crupon under. 7 gyrne cleopedon to Gode. his miltse biddende. þa þa hi ne mihton nane miltse æt mannum begytan. Hwæt magon we secgean. buton þ hi scotedon swiðe. 7 þa oðre þa dura bræcon þær adune. 7 eodon inn. 7 ofslogon sume þa munecas to deaðe. 7 mænige gewund-edon þarinne. swa þ þet blod com of þam weofode uppon þam gradan. 7 of þam gradan on þa flore. Ðreo þær wæron ofslagene to deaðe. 7 eahateone gewundade. 7 on þæs ilcan geares forþferde Mahtild Willelmes cynges ewen. on þone dæg æfter ealra halgena mæsse dæg. And on þæs ylcan geares æfter midewinter. se cyng let beodan mycel gylt 7 hefelic ofer eall Engaland. þ wæs æt ælcere hyde twa 7 hundseofenti peanega.

MILLESIMO. LXXXIII. Her on þisum geare forðferde Wulfuold abb. on Ceortes-
ege. on þam dæge Kt. Mai.

MILLESIMO. LXXXV. On þisum geare men cwydodon. 7 to soðan sædan. þ Cnut cyng of Denmearcan. Swægnes sune cynges. fundade hiderward. 7 wolde gewinnan þis land. mid Rodbeardes eorles fultume of Flandran. forðan þe Cnut heafde Rodbeardes dohter. Ða Willelm Englalandes cyng. þe þa wæs sittende on Nor-mandige. forðig he ahte ægðer ge Englaland ge Normandige. þis geaxode. he ferde into Englalande. mid swa mycelan here ridendra manna 7 gangendra. of Franerice 7 of Brytlande. swa næfre ær þis land ne gesohte. swa þ menn wundredon hu þis land mihte eall þone here afedan. Ac se cyng let toscyfton þone here geond eall þis land to his mannon. 7 hi fæddon þone here ælc be his land efne. 7 men heafdon mycel geswinc þæs geares. 7 se cyng lett awestan þ land abutan þa sæ. þet gif his feond comen upp. þ hi næfdon na on hwam hi fengon swa rædlice. Ac þa se cyng geaxode to soðan þ his feond gelette wæron. 7 ne mihten na geforðian heora fare. þa lett he sum þone here faren to heora agene lande. and sum he heold on þisum lande ofer winter. Ða to þam midewintre wæs se cyng on Gleaweceastre mid his witan. 7 heold þær his hired v. dagas. 7 siððan þe arceb. 7 gehadode men hæfden

Bodl. Laud. 636.

sinoð þreo dagas. Ðær wæs Mauricius gecoren to b. on Lundene . 7 Willelm to Norðfole . 7 Rodbeard to Ceasterscire . hi wæron ealle þæs cynges clerecas. After þisum hæfde se cyng mycel geðeaht and swiðe deope spæce wið his witan ymbe þis land hu hit wære gesett . oððe mid hwilcon mannon. Sende þa ofer eall Englaland into ælcere scire his men . 7 lett agan ut hu fela hundred hyda wæron innon þære scire . oððe hwet se cyng him sylf hæfde landes 7 orfes innan þam lande . oððe hwilce gerihta he ahte to habbanne to xii. monðum of þære scire. Eac he lett gewritan hu mycel landes his arcebiscopas hæfdon . 7 his leodbiscopas . 7 his abbotas . 7 his eorlas . 7 þeah ic hit lengre telle . hwæt oððe hu mycel ælc mann hæfde . þe landsittende wæs innan Englalande . on lande oððe on orfe . 7 hu mycel feos hit wære wurð. Swa swyðe nearwelice he hit lett ut aspyrian . ꝥ næs an ælpig hide ne an gyrde landes . ne furðon . hit is sceame to tellanne . ac hit ne puhte him nan sceame to donne . an oxe . ne ān cū . ne ān swin næs belyfon . ꝥ næs gesæt on his gewrite . 7 ealle þa gewrita wæron gebroht to him syððan.

* MILLESIMO. LXXXVI. Her se cyng bær his corona . 7 heold his hired on Win-
ceastre . to þam Eastran . 7 swa he ferde ꝥ he wæs to þam Pentecosten æt Wæst-
mynstre . 7 dubbade his sunu Henric to ridere þær. Syððan he ferde abutan swa ꝥ
he com to Lammæssan to Searebyrig . 7 þær him comon to his witan . and ealle þa
landsittende men þe ahtes wæron ofer eall Engleland . wæron þæs mannes men þe
hi wæron . 7 ealle hi bugon to him . 7 wæron his menn . 7 him hold aðas sworon . ꝥ
hi woldon ongean ealle oðre men him holde beon. Ðanon he ferde into Wiht .
forðig he wolde faran into Normandige . 7 swa dyde syððan. And þeah he dyde
ærest æfter his gewunan . begeat swiðe mycelne sceatt of his mannan . þær he
mihte ænige teale to habban . oððe mid rihte oððe elles. Ferde þa siððan into Nor-
mandige . 7 Eadgar æðeling . Ædwardes mæg cynges . beah þa fram him . forðig he
næfde na mycelne wurðscipe of him . ac se ælmihtiga God him gife wurðscipe on
þam toweardan . 7 Cristina . þæs æpelinges swuster . beah into mynstre to Rumes-
ege . 7 underfeng halig rest. And þæs ilcan geares wæs swiðe hefelic gear . 7
swiðe swinefull 7 sorhfull gear innan Englelande . on orfwealme . 7 cōrn 7 wæstmas
wæron ætstandende . 7 swa mycel ungelimp on wæderunge swa man naht æpelice
geþencean ne mæg . swa stōr þunring 7 lægt wes . swa ꝥ hit acwealde manige
men . 7 āa hit wyrsode mid mannan swiðor 7 swiðor. Gebete hit God elmihtiga
þonne his willa sy.

* MILLESIMO. LXXXVII. Æfter ure Drihtnes Hælendes Cristes gebyrtide an þusend
wintra . 7 seofan 7 hundeahtatig wintra . on þam ān 7 twentigan geare þæs þe
Willelm weolde 7 stihte Engleland . swa him God uðe . gewearð swiðe hefelic and
swiðe woldberendlic gear on þissum lande. Swyle coðe com on mannum . ꝥ full-
neah æfre þe oðer man wearð on þam wyrrestan yfele . þet is on þam drife . 7 þet
swa stranglice ꝥ mænige menn swulton on þam yfele. Syððan com þurh þa
mycelan ungewiderunge . þe comon swa we beforan tealdon . swiðe mycel hungor
ofer eall Engleland . ꝥ manig hundred manna earmlice deaðe swulton þurh þone
hungor. Eala hu earmlice 7 hu reowlic tid wæs þa. Ða þa wrecce men lægen

Bodl. Laud. 636.

fordrifene full neah to deaðe . ꝥ siððan com se scearpa hungor ꝥ adyde hi mid ealle
 IIwam ne mæg earmian swylcere tide ? oððe hwa is swa heard heort ꝥ ne mæg
 wepan swylces ungelimpes ? Ac swylce ping gewurðað for folces synna ꝥ hi
 nellað lufian God ꝥ rihtwisnesse . swa swa hit wæs þa on þam dagum . ꝥ litel riht-
 wisnesse wæs on pisum lande mid ænige menn . buton mid munecan ane . þær þær
 hi wæll ferdon . Se cyng ꝥ þa heafod men lufedon swiðe ꝥ ofer swiðe gitsunge on
 golde ꝥ on seolfre . ꝥ ne rohtan hu synlice hit wære begytan . buton hit come to heom .
 Se cyng sealde his land swa deore to male swa heo deorost mihte . þonne com
 sum oðer ꝥ beade mare þonne þe oðer ær sealde . ꝥ se cyng hit lett þam menn þe
 him mare bead . þonne com se þridde . ꝥ bead geat mare . ꝥ se cyng hit let þam
 men to handa þe him eallra meast bead . ꝥ ne rohte na hu swiðe synlice þa gerefan
 hit begeatan of earme mannon . ne hu manige unlagas hi dydon . Ac swa man
 swyðor spæc embe rihte lage . swa mann dyde mare unlagas . Hi arerdon unrihte
 tollas . ꝥ manige oðre unriht hi dydan . þe sindon earfeþe to areccenne . Eac on þam
 ilcan geare ætforan hærfeste forborn ꝥ halige mynster Sæc Paule . þe b. stole on
 Lundene . ꝥ mænige oðre mynstres . ꝥ ꝥ mæste dæl ꝥ ꝥ rotteste eall þære burh .
 Swylce eac . on þam ilcan timan . forborn fullneah ælc heafod port on eallon Engle-
 lande . Eala reowlic ꝥ wependlic tid wæs þæs geres . þe swa manig ungelimp wæs
 forðbringende . Eac on þam ilcan geare . toforan Assumptio Sæc Marie . for
 Willelm cyng of Normandige into France mid fyrde . ꝥ hergode uppan his
 agenne hlaforð Philippe þam cynge . ꝥ sloh of his mannon mycelne dæl . ꝥ for-
 bearnde þa burh Mapante . ꝥ ealle þa halige mynstres þe wæron innon þære burh .
 ꝥ twegen halige menn . þe hyrsumedon Gode on ancer settle wuniende . þær
 wæron forbearnde . Ðissum þus gedone . se cyng Willelm cearde ongean to Nor-
 mandige . Reowlic ping he dyde . ꝥ reowlicor him gelamp . Hu reowlicor ? him
 geyfelade . ꝥ ꝥ him stranglice églade . Hwæt mæg ic teollan ? Se scearpa deað .
 þe ne forlet ne rice menn ne heane . seo hine genam . He swealt on Normandige .
 on þone nextan dæg æfter Natiuitas Sæc Marie . ꝥ man bebyrgede hine on Capum .
 æt Sæc Stephanes mynstre . ærer he hit aræde . ꝥ siððan mænifealdlice gegodade .
 Eala hu leas ꝥ hu unwrest is þysses middaneardes wela . Se þe wæs ærur rice cyng
 ꝥ maniges landes hlaforð . he næfde þa ealles landes buton seofon fot mæl . ꝥ se þe
 wæs hwilon gescrid mid golde ꝥ mid gimum . he læg þa oferwrogen mid moldan .
 He læfde æfter him preo sunan . Rodbeard hēt se yldesta . se wæs eorl on Nor-
 mandige æfter him . Se oðer hēt Willelm . þe bær æfter him on Engleland pone
 kinhelm . Se pridda het Heanric . þam se fæder becwað gersuman unateallendlice .
 Gif hwa * gewilnigeð to gewitane hu gedon mann he wæs . oððe hwilene wurðscipe
 he hæfde . oððe hu fela lande he wære hlaforð . þonne wille we be him awritan swa
 swa we hine ageaton . þe him on locodan . ꝥ oðre hwile on his hirede wunedon .
 Se cyng Willelm þe we embe specað wæs swiðe wis man . ꝥ swiðe rice . ꝥ wurðfulre
 ꝥ strengere þonne ænig his foregengga wære . He wæs milde þam godum mannum
 þe God lufedon . ꝥ ofer eall gemett steare þam mannum þe wiðewædon his willan .
 On þam ilcan steode þe God him geuðe ꝥ he moste Engleland gegān . he arerde
 mære mynster . ꝥ munecas þær gesætte . ꝥ hit wæll gegodade . On his dagan wæs

* MS. gewil-
niged.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þ̅ mære mynster on Cantwarbyrig getymbrad . 7 eac swiðe manig oðer ofer eall Engaland . Eac þis land wæs swiðe afylled mid munecan . 7 þa leofodan heora lif æfter Sēs Benedictus regule . 7 se Xp̅endom wæs swilc on his dæge . þ̅ ælc man hwæt his hade to belumpe folgade . se þe wolde . Eac he wæs swyðe wurðful . priwa he bær his cynhelm ælce geare . swa oft swa he wæs on Englelande . On Eastron he hine bær on Winceastre . on Pentecosten on Westmynstre . on Mide-wintre on Gleaweceastre . 7 þænne wæron mid him ealle þa rice men ofer eall Engaland . arcebisceopas . 7 leodbisceopas . abbodas . 7 eorlas . þegnas . 7 cnihtas . Swilce he wæs eac swyðe steare man 7 ræðe . swa þ̅ man ne dorste nan þing ongean his willan dōn . He hæfde eorlas on his bendum . þe dydan ongean his willan . Biscopas he sætte of heora biscoprice . 7 abbodas of heora abb̅ . rice . 7 þagnas on cweartern . 7 æt nextan he ne sparode his agene broðor Odo hēt . He wæs swiðe rice b̅ . on Normandige . on Baius wæs his b̅ . stol . 7 wæs manna fyrrest to eacan þam cyngē . 7 he hæfde eorldom on Englelande . 7 þonne se cyng * [wæs] on Nor- * Not in MS.
mandige . þonne wæs he mægeste on þisum lande . 7 hine he sætte on cweartern . Betwyx oðrum þingum nis na to forgytane þ̅ gode frið þe he macode on pisan lande . swa þ̅ ān man þe himsylf aht wære mihte faran ofer his rice mid his bosum full goldes ungederad . 7 nan man ne dorste slea oðerne man . næfde he næfre swa mycel yfel gedōn wið þone oðerne . 7 gif hwilc earlman hāmde wið wimman hire unðances . sona he forleas þa limu þe he mid pleagode . He rixade ofer Englāland . 7 hit mid his geapscipe swa purhsmeade . þ̅ næs ān hid landes innan Englālande þ̅ he nyste hwa heo hæfde . oððe hwæs heo wurð wæs . 7 syððan on his gewrit gesætt . Brytland him wæs on gewealde . 7 he þærinne casteles gewrohte . 7 þet manne cynn mid ealle gewealde . Swilce eac Scotland he him underþædde . for his mycele strengþe . Normandige þ̅ land wæs his gecynde . 7 ofer þone eorldom þe Mans is gehaten he rixade . 7 gif he moste þa gyt twa gear libban . he hæfde Yrlānde mid his werscipe gewunnon . 7 wiðutan ælcon wæpnon . Witodlice on his timan hæfdon men mycel geswine 7 swiðe manige teonan . Castelas he lēt wyrcean . 7 earne men swiðe swencean . Se cyng wæs swa swiðe steare . 7 benam of his underpeoddan ¹ manig mare goldes . 7 mā hundred punda seolfres . pet he nam * be wihte 7 mid mycelan ūnrihte of his landleode for [†] litletre neode . He * Sic MS.
wæs on gitsunge befeallan . 7 grædinæsse he lufode mid ealle . He sætte mycel [†] MS. littere.
deor frið . 7 he lægde laga þærwið . þ̅ swa hwa swa sloge heort oððe hinde . þ̅ hine man sceolde blendian . He forbead þa heortas . swylce eac þa baras . swa swiðe he lufode þa headeōr . swilce he wære heora fæder . Eac he sætte be þam haran þ̅ hi mosten freo faran . His rice men hit mændon . 7 þa earne men hit becēorodan . Ac he * [wæs] swa stið . þ̅ he ne rohte heora eallra nið . ac hi moston mid ealle þes cynges wille folgian . gif hi woldon libban . oððe land * habban . oððe eahta . oððe wel his sehta . Wala wā þ̅ ænig man sceolde modigan swa . hine sylf ūpp ahebban . 7 ofer ealle

¹ In the MS. the syllable "man" is written after "underpeoddan," but is evidently an error, the copyist being about to write "manig," which immediately follows.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

men tellan. Se ælmihtiga God cypæ his saule mildheortnisse . 7 do him his synna forgifenesse. Ðas þing we habbað be him gewritene . ægðer ge gôde ge yfele . þ þa godan men niman æfter * heora godnesse . 7 †forfeon mid ealle yfelnesse . 7 gan on þone wæg þe us lett to heofonan rice. Fela þinga we magon writan þe on þam ilcan geare gewordene wæron. Swa hit was on Denmearcan . þ þa Dænescan . þe wæs ærur geteald eallra folca getreowust . wurdon awende to þære meste untriwðe . 7 to þam mæsten swicðome þe æfre mihte gewurðan. Hi gecuron 7 âbugan to Cnute cyng . 7 him aðas sworon . 7 syððan hine earhlice ofslogon innan anre cyrcean. Eac wearð on Ispanie . þ þa hæðenan men foran 7 hergodan uppon þam cristenan mannan . 7 mycel abegdan to heora anwealde. Ac se Xþena cyng . * Anphos wæs gehaten . he sende ofer eall into ælcan lande . 7 gyrnde fultumes . 7 him com to fultum of ælcan lande þe Xþen wæs . 7 ferdon . 7 ofslogon . and awég adrifan eall þet hæðena folc . 7 gewunnon heora land ongear . þurh Godes fultum. Eac on þisan ilcan lande . on þam ilcan geare . forðferdon manega rice men . Stigand biscop of Ciceastre . 7 se abb. of Sçe Augustine . 7 se abb. of Baðon . 7 þe of Perscoran . 7 þa heora eallra hlaforð . Willelm Englalandes cyng . þe we ær beforan embe spæcon. Æfter his deaðe . his sune . Willelm hæf eallswa þe fæder . feng to þam rice . 7 wearð geblestod to cyng fram Landfrance arceþ. on Westmynstre . þreom dagum ær Michaelæs mæssedæg . 7 ealle þa men on Englalande him to abugon . 7 him aðas sworon. Ðisum þus gedone . se cyng ferde to Winceastre . 7 sceawode þ madmehus . 7 þa gersuman þe his fæder ær gegaderode . þa wæron unasecgendlice ænie men hu mycel þær wæs gegaderod . on golde . 7 on seolfre . 7 on faton . 7 on þellam . 7 on gimman . 7 on manige oðre deorwurde þingon . þe earfoðe sindon to ateallene. Se cyng dyde þa swa his fæder him bebead ær he dead wære . dælde þa gersuman for his fæder saule to ælcan mynstre þe wes innan Englelande . to suman mynstre x. marc goldes . to suman vi. 7 to ælcan cyrcean uppe land lx. pæn. 7 into ælcere scire man seonde hundred punda feos . to dælanne earme mannan for his saule . 7 ær he forðferde he bead þ man sceolde unlesan ealle þa menn þe on hæftnunge wæron under his anwealde . 7 se cyng wæs on þam midewintre on Lundene.

* MS.
M.LXXXVII.

*MILLESIMO. LXXXVIII. On þisum geare wæs þis land swiðe astirad . 7 mid mycele swicðome afylled . swa þ þa riceste Frencisce men þe wæron innan þisan lande wolden swican heora hlaforde þam cyng . 7 woldon habban his broðer to cyng Rodbeard . þe wæs eorl on Normandige. On þisum ræde wæs ærest Oda b. 7 Gosfrið b. 7 Willelm b. on Dunholme. Swa wæll dyde se cyng be þam b. þ eall Englaland færde æfter his ræde . 7 swa swa he wolde . 7 he þohte to donne be him eall swa Indas Scarioð dide be ure Drihtene. 7 Rogere eorl wæs eac æt þam unræde . 7 swiðe mycel folc mid heom . ealle Frencisce men . 7 þæs unræd wærð geræd innan þam Lengtene. Sona swa hit com to þam Easton . þa ferdon hī . 7 hergodon . 7 bærndon . 7 aweston þæs cynges feorme hames . 7 eallra þæra manna land hi fordydon þe wæron innan þæs cynges holdscipe . 7 heora ælc ferde to his castele . 7 þone mannoden 7 metsoden swa hig betst mihton . Gosfrið b. 7 Rodbeard a Mundbræg ferdon to Briegstowe . 7 hergodon . 7 brohton to þam castele þa her-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gunge. And syððan foron út of þam castele 7 hergodon Baðon 7 eall þ̅ land þær abutan. 7 eall Beorclea hynesse hi awæston. 7 þa men þe yldest wæron of Hereforde. 7 eall þeo scīr forþmid. 7 þa men of Scrobseyre mid mycele folce of Brytlande comon 7 hergodon 7 bærndon on Wiðreceastrescire forð. þ̅ hi comon to þam porte sylfan. 7 woldon þa þæne port bænnen. 7 þ̅ mynster reafian. 7 þæs cynges castel gewinnan heom to handa. Ðas þing geseonde se arwurða b̅. Wlfstan wearð swiðe gedrefed on his mode. 7 forðig him wæs betæht þe castel to healdene. Deahhweðer his hiredmen ferdon ut mid feawe mannan of þam castele. 7 þurh Godes mildheortnisse. 7 þurh þæs b̅s geearnunga. ofslogon 7 gelæhton fif hundred manna. 7 þa oðre ealle aflymdon. Se b̅. of Dunholme dyde to hearne þ̅ he mihte ofer eall be norðan. Roger hēt an of heom se hleop into þam castele æt Norðwic. 7 dyde git eallra wærst ofer eall þ̅ land. Hugo eac an þe hit ne gebette nan þing. ne innan Lægreceastrescire. ne innan Norðhantune. Ðe b̅. Odo. þe þas cyng of awocan. ferde into Cent to his eorlome. 7 fordyde hit swyðe. 7 þæs cynges land 7 þæs arec̅s mid ealle aweston. 7 brohte eall þ̅ gōd into his castele on Hrofeceastre. Ða þe cyng undergeat ealle þas þing. 7 hwilene swicdom hi dydon toeward his. 7 þa wearð he on his mode swiðe gedrefed. Sende þa æfter Englisce mannan. 7 heom fore sæde his neode. 7 gyrnde heora fultumes. 7 behet heom þa betsta laga þe æfre ær wæs on þisan lande. 7 ælc *unriht geold he forbead. 7 geatte mannan heora *MS. uriht. wudas and slætinge. ac hit ne stod nane hwile. Ac Englisce men swa þeah fengon to þam cyngre heora hlaforde on fultume. Ferdon þa toeward Hrofeceastre. 7 woldon pone b̅. Oðan begytan. þohtan gif hi hæfdon hine. þe wæs ærur heafod to þam unræde. þ̅ hi mihton þe bet begytan ealla þa oðre. Hi comon þa to þam castele to Tonebrige. þa wæron innan þam castele Oda b̅s cnihtas. 7 oðre manige þe hine healdon woldan ongean pone cyng. Ac þa Englisce men ferdon 7 tobræcon pone castel. 7 þa men þe þærinne wæron griðodon wið pone cyng. Se cyng mid his here ferde toeward Hrofeceastre. 7 wendon þ̅ se b̅. wære þærinne. ac hit wearð þam cyngre cuð þet se b̅. wæs afaren to þam castele a Pefenesea. 7 se cyng mid his here ferde æfter. 7 besætt pone castel abutan mid swiðe mycele here fulle six wucan. Betwyx pissum se eorl of Normandige Rodbeard. þes cynges broðer. gaderode swiðe mycel folc. 7 pohte to gewinnane Englelande mid þæra manna fultume þe wæron innan þisan lande ongean pone cyng. 7 he sende of his mannan to þisum lande. 7 wolde cuman himsyf æfter. Ac þa Englisce men þe wærdedon þære sæ gelæhton of þam mannon. 7 slogon. 7 adrengton ma þonne ænig man wiste to tellanne. Syððan heom atorede mete wiðinnan þam castele. þa *gyrndon hi griðas. 7 agefan hine þam cyngre. 7 se b̅. swōr þ̅ he wolde út of Englelande faran. *MS. gyrdon. 7 nā mare cuman on þisan lande butan se cyng him æfter sende. 7 þ̅ he wolde agyfan pone castel on Hrofeceastre. Ealswa se b̅. ferde 7 sceolde agifan pone castel. 7 se cyng sende his men mid him. þa arisan þa men þe wæron innan þam castele. 7 namon pone b̅. 7 þes cynges men. 7 dydon hi on hæftnunge. Innan þam castele wæron swiðe gode cnihtas. Eustatius þe iunga. 7 Rogeres eorles preo sunan. 7 ealle þa betstboren men þe wæron innan þisan lande. oððe on Normandige. Ða se cyng undergeat þas þing. þa ferde he æfter mid þam here þe he þær hæfde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ƿ sende ofer eall Englalande . ƿ heað þ ælc man þe wære unniðing sceolde cuman to him . Frencisce ƿ Englice . of porte ƿ of uppelande . Him com þa mycel fole tō .
 * Not in MS. ƿ he for * [to] Hrofeceastre . ƿ besætt þone castel . oððet hi griðedon þe þærinne wæron . ƿ þone castel ageafon . Se b. Odo mid þam mannum þe innan þam castele wæron ofer sæ ferdon . ƿ se b. swa forlet þone wurðscipe þe he on þis land hæfde . Se cyng siððan sende here to Dunholme ƿ let besittan þone castel . ƿ se b. griðode ƿ ageaf þone castel . ƿ forlet his biscopríce . ƿ ferde to Normandige . Eac manige Frencisce men forleton heora land . ƿ ferdon ofer sæ . ƿ se cyng geaf heora land þam mannum þe him holde wæron .

MILLESIMO. LXXXIX. On þisum geare se arwurða muneca feder ƿ frouer Land-franc arceb. gewat of þissum life . ac we hopiað þ he ferde to þ heofanlice rice . Swilce eac gewarð ofer eall Engleland mycel eorðstyrunge . on þone dæg III. Id. Aug. . ƿ wæs swiðe lætsum gear on corne . ƿ on ælces cynnes wæstmum . swa þ manig men ræpon heora corn onbuton Martines mæssan . ƿ gyt lator .

MILLESIMO. XC. Indictione XIII. Ðissum þus gedōn eallswa wæ ær abufan sædan be þam cyng . ƿ be his broðer . ƿ be his mannon . se cyng wæs smægende hu he mihte wrecon his broðer Rodbeard . swiðost swencean . ƿ Normandige of him gewinnan . Deah purh his geapscipe . oððe purh gærsuma . he begeat þone castel æt Sçe Waleri . ƿ þa hæfenan . ƿ swa he begeat þonē æt Albemare . ƿ þærinne he sette his cnihtas . ƿ hi dydon hearms uppon þam lande . on hergunge . ƿ on bærnete . Æfter þisum he begeat ma castelas innan þam lande . ƿ þærinne his rideras gelogode . Se eorl of Normandige R[odbeard] . syððan he undergeat þ his gesworene men him trucedon . ƿ agefon hera castelas him to hearne . þa sende he to his hlaforde Philippe Francena cyng . ƿ he com to Normandige mid mycelan here . ƿ se cyng ƿ se eorl mid ormætre fyrde besæton þone castel abuton . þær þæs cynges men of Engleland inne wæron . Se cyng Willelm of Englalande sende to Philippe Francena cyng . ƿ he . for his lufan oððe for his mycele gersuma . forlet swa his man . þone eorl Rodbeard . ƿ his land . ƿ ferde ongean to France . ƿ let heom swa weorðan . ƿ betwyx þisum þingum þis land wæs swiðe fordōn on unlaga gelde ƿ on oðre manige ungelimpe .

MILLESIMO. XCI. On þisum geare se cyng Willelm heold his hired to Xþes messan on Wæstmynstre . ƿ þæræfter to Candelmæssan he ferde for his broðer unpearfe ut of Englalande into Normandige . Onmang þam þe he þær wæs heora sehte togædere eode . on þ Gerard . þ se eorl him to handan let Uescam . ƿ þone eorldom æt Ou . ƿ Kiæresburh . And þærto eacan þes cynges men sacleas beon moston on þam castelan . þe hi ær þes eorles unþances begiten hæfdon . ƿ se cyng him ongean þa manige behet þ ær heora fæder gewann . ƿ þa fram þam eorle gebogen wæs . gebygle to donne . ƿ eall þ his fæder þær begeondan hæfde . butan þam þe he * þam cyng þa geunnen hæfde . ƿ þ ealle þa þe on Englelande for þam eorle æror heora land *forluron . hit on þisum sehte habban sceoldan . ƿ se eorl on Englelande eallswa mycel swa on heora forewarde wæs . And gif se eorl

* MS. þa.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

forðferde butan sunu be rihtre æwe . wære se cyng yrfeþnuma of eallon Normandig . Be þisre sylfan forewarde . gif se cyng swulte . wære se eorl yrfeþnuma calles Engla-landes . Ðas forewarde gesworan XII. þa betste of þes cynges healfe . and XII. of þes eorles . peah hit syððan litle hwile stode . Onmang þisum sehte wearð Eadgar æþeling belandod of þam þe se eorl him æror þær to handa gelæten hæfde . 7 ut of Normandig for to þam cyngre his aðume to Scotlande . 7 to his swustor . Onmang þam þe se cyng W. ut of Englelande wæs . ferde se cyng Melcoln of Scotlande hider into Englum . 7 his mycelne dæl oferhergode . oðþ̃ þa gode mæn þe þis land bewiston him fyrde ongean sændon . 7 hine gecyrdon . Ða þa se cyng W. into Normandige þis gehyrde . þa gearcode he his fare . 7 to Englelande com . 7 his brøðer se eorl Rodbeard mid hīn . 7 sona fyrde hēt ut abeodan . ægðær scipfyrde 7 landfyrde . ac seo scipfyrde . ær he to Scotlande cuman mihte . ælmæst earmlice forfōr . feowan dagon toforan Sēe Michaëles mæssan . And se cyng 7 his brøðer mid þære landfyrde ferdon . Ac þa þa se cyng Melcoln gehyrde þ̃ hine man mid fyrde secean wolde . he for mid his fyrde ut of Scotlande into Loðene on Engla-land . 7 þær abad . Ða ða se cyng W. mid his fyrde genealehte . þa ferdon betwux Rodbeard eorl 7 Eadgar æþeling . 7 þæra cinga sehte swa gemacedon . þ̃ se cyng Melcoln to uran cyngre com . 7 his man wearð . to eall swilere gehyrsumnisse swa he ær his fæder dyde . 7 þ̃ mid aðe gefestnode . 7 se cyng W. him behēt on lande 7 on eallon pingre þæs þe he under his fæder ær hæfde . On þisum sehte wearð eac Eadgar æþeling wið þone cyng gesæhtlad . 7 þa cyngas þa mid mycelum sehte tohwurfon . ac þ̃ litle hwile stod . And se eorl Rodbeard her oð Xþes mæsse forneah mid þam cyngre wunode . 7 litel soðes þær onmang of heora forewarde onfand . 7 twam dagon ær þære tide on Wiht scipode . 7 into Normandig fōr . 7 Eadgar æþeling mid him .

MILLESIMO. XCII. On þisum geare se cyng W. mid mycelre fyrde ferde norð to Cardeol . 7 þa burh geæðstapelede . 7 þone castel arerde . 7 Dolfin ūt adraf . þe æror þær þes landes weold . 7 þone castel mid his mannan gesette . 7 syððan hider suð gewānde . 7 mycele mænige cyrlisceas folces . mid wifan 7 mid orfe . þyder sænde . þær to wunigenne þ̃ land to tilianne .

MILLESIMO. XCIII. On þisum geare to þam Længtene warð se cyng W. on Gleawceastre to þam swiðe geseclod . þ̃ he wæs ofer eall dead gekyd . And on his broke he Gode fela behæsa behēt . his agen lif on riht to lædene . and Godes cyrccean griðian 7 friðian . 7 næfre mā eft wið feo gesyllan . 7 ealle rihte lage on his þeode to habbene . And þ̃ arceþiscoprice on Cantwarbyrig . þe ær on his agenre hand stōd . Alselme betæhte . se wæs ær abbot on Bæc . 7 Rodbeard his cancelere þ̃ biscoprice on Lincolne . 7 to manegan mynstren land geuðe . ac þ̃ he syððan ætbræd . þa him gebotad wæs . 7 ealle þa gode laga forlæt . þe he us ær behēt . Ða æfter þisson sende * [se] cyng of Scotlande . 7 þære forewarde gyrnde þe him behaten wæs . * Not in MS. 7 sē cing W. him steofnode to Gloweceastre . 7 him to Scotlande gislas sende . 7 Eadgar æþeling æfter . 7 þa men syððan ongeān . þe hine mid mycelon wurðscipe to þam cyngre brohtan . Ac þa þa he to þam cyngre com . ne mihte he beon weorðe

Bodl. Laud. 636.

naðer ne ure cynges spæce ne þæra forewarde þe him ær behatene wæron . 7 forðl
 hi þa mid myccelon unsehte tohwurfon . 7 se cyng Melcolm ham to Scotlande ge-
 wænde . Ac hraðe þæs þe he ham com he his fyrde gegaderode . 7 into Englelande
 hergende mid maran unræde ferde pone him a behofode . 7 hine þa Rodbeard se
 eorl of Norðhymbran mid his mannan unwæres besyrede 7 ofsloh . Hine sloh Moræl
 of Bæbbaburh . se wæs þæs eorles stiward 7 Melcolmes cinges godsib . Mid him
 wæs eac Eadward his sune ofslagen . se æfter him cyng beon sceolde . gif he hit
 gelifode . Ða þa seo gode cwen Margarita þis gehyrde . hyre þa leofstan hlaford 7
 sunu þus beswikene . heo wearð oð deað on mode geancsumed . 7 mid hire prestan to
 cyrcean eode . 7 hire gerihtan underfeng . 7 æt Gode abæd ꝥ heo hire gast ageaf .
 7 þa Scottas þa Dufenal to cyng gecuron . Melcolmes brōðer . 7 ealle þa Englisce
 út adræfdon . þe ær mid þam cyng Melcolme wæron . Ða þa Dunecan Melcolmes
 cynges sunu þis eall gehyrde þus gefaren . se on þæs cynges hyrede W . wæs . swa
 swa his fæder hine ures cynges fæder ær to gisle geseald hæfde . 7 her swa syððan
 belaf . he to þam cyng com . 7 swilce getrywða dyde swa se cyng æt him habban
 wolde . 7 swa mid his unne to Scotlande fōr . mid þam fultume þe he begytan mihte .
 Englisca 7 Frencisca . 7 his mæge Dufenal þes rices benam . 7 to cyng wearð
 underfangen . Ac þa Scottas hi eft sume gegaderoden . 7 forneah ealle his mænn
 ofslogan . 7 he sylf mid feawum ætbærst . Syððan hi wurdon sehte on þa gerād . ꝥ
 he næfre eft Englisce ne Frencisce into þam lande ne gelogige .

MILLESIMO. xciiij. Her hæfde se cyng W. to Cristes mæssan his hired æt Gleawe-
 ceastre . 7 him pider fram his brōðer Rodbearde of Normandig bodan coman . þa
 cyddon ꝥ his brōðer grið 7 forewarde eall æftercwæð . butan se cyng gelæstan
 wolde eall þet hi on forewarde hæfdon ær gewroht . 7 uppon ꝥ hine forsworene .
 7 trywleasne clypode . buton he þa forewarda geheolde . oððe pider ferde . 7 hine
 þær betealde þær seo forewarde ær wæs gewroht 7 eac gesworen . Ða ferde se
 cyng to Hæstingan to þam Candelmæssan . 7 onmang þam þe he þær wederes
 abād . he let halgian ꝥ mynster æt þære Bataille . and Herbearde Losange þam b.
 of Theotfordan his stæf benam . and þæræfter to Midlengtene ofer sæ fōr into
 Normandige . Syððan he pider com . he 7 his brōðer Rodbeard se eorl gecwæðan .
 ꝥ hi mid griðe togædere cuman sceoldan . 7 swa dydon . 7 gesemede beon ne
 mihtan . Syððan eft hi togædere coman mid þam ilcan mannan þe ær ꝥ loc
 makedon . 7 eac þa aðas sworn . 7 ealne pone bryce uppon pone cyng tealdon .
 Ac he nolde þæs gepafa beon . ne eac þa forewarde healdan . 7 forþam hi þa mid
 mycelon unsehte tocyrdon . And se cyng syððan pone castel æt Bures gewann . 7
 þes eorles men þærinne genam . þa sume ihyder to lande sende . Ðær togeanes se
 eorl . mid þes cynges fultume of France . gewānn pone castel æt Argentsec . 7
 þearinne Rogger Peiteuin genam . 7 seofen hundred þes cynges cnihta mid him .
 7 syððan pone æt Hulme . 7 oftrædlice heora ægðer uppon oðerne tunas bærnde . 7
 * Not in MS. eac menn læhte . Ða sende *[se] cyng hider to lande . 7 hēt abeodan út xx . þu-
 senda Englisca manna him to fultume to Normandig . Ac þa hi to sæ coman . þa
 het hi man cyrran . 7 ꝥ feoh syllan to þæs cynges behōfe þe hi genumen hæfdon .

Bodl. Laud. 636.

pet wes ælc man healf punda . 7 hi swa dydon . 7 se eorl innon Normandig æfter pison . mid þam cyng of France . 7 mid eallon þan þe hi gegaderian mihton . ferdon towarðes Ou . þær se cyng W. inne wæs . 7 pohtan hine inne to besittanne . 7 swa foran oð hi coman to Lungeuile . Ðær wearð se cyng of France purh gesmeah gecyrræd . 7 swa syððan eal seo fyrding tōhwearf . Her onmang pison se cyng W. sende æfter his brōðer Heanrige . se wæs on þam castele æt Damfront . ac forþi þe he mid friðe purh Normandig faran ne mihte . he him sende scipon æfter . 7 Hugo eorl of Ceastre . Ac þa þa hi towarðes Oū faran sceoldan . þær se cyng wæs . hi foran to Englelande . 7 ūp coman æt Hamtune on Ealra Halgena mæsse æfne . 7 her syððon wunodon . 7 to Xþes mæssan wæron on Lunden . Eac on pisum ilcan geare . þa Wylisce men hi gegaderodon . 7 wið þa Frencisce . þe on Walon oððe on þære neawiste wæron . 7 hi ær belandedon . gewinn ūp ahofon . 7 maniga festena 7 castelas abraecon . 7 men ofslogon . * and syððan heora gefylce * MS. an. weox . hī hī on ma todældon . Wið sum þæra dæle gefeaht Hugo eorl of Scrob-seire . 7 hi aflymde . Ac peahhweðer þa oðre ealles þæs gearæs nanes yfeles ne geswicon þe hi dōn mihton . Ðisear gearæs eac þa Scottas heora cyng Dunecan besyredon 7 ofslogon . 7 heom syððan eft oðre syðe his fæderan Dufenal to cyngge genamon . * purh þes lare 7 totihtinge he wearð to deaðe beswicen . * MS. þurh.

MILLESIMO. XCV. On pisum geare wæs se cyng Willelm to Xþes mæssan þa feower forwarde dagas on Hwitsand . 7 æfter þam feorðan dæge hider to lande fōr . 7 ūpp com æt Doferan . And Heanrig þes cynges brōðer her on lande oð Lengten wunode . 7 þa ofer sæ for to Normandig mid mycelon gersuman . on þæs cynges heldan . uppon heora brōðer Rodbeard eorl . 7 gelomlice uppon pone eorl wann . 7 him mycelne hearm ægðer on lande 7 on mannan dyde . And þa to Eastran heold se cyng his hired on Winceastre . 7 se eorl Rodbeard of Norðhymbran nolde to hirede cuman . 7 se cyng forðan wearð wið hine swiðe astyrod . 7 him to sænde . 7 heardlice bead . gif he griðes weorðe beon wolde . þ he to Pentecosten to hired come . On pisum geare wæron Eastron on viii. Kf. Apr̃ . 7 þa uppon Eastron . on S̃ce Ambrosius mæsse niht . þ is ii. Noñ. Apr̃ . wæs gesewen forneah ofer eall pis land . swilce forneah ealle þa niht . swiðe mænifealdlice steorran of heofenan feollan . naht be anan oððe twam . ac swa piclice þ hit nan mann ateallan ne mihte . Her-æfter to Pentecosten wæs se cyng on Windlesoran . 7 ealle his witan mid him . butan þam eorle of Norðhymbran . forðam se cyng him naðer nolde . ne gislas syllan ne uppon trywðan geunnon þ he mid griðe cumon moste 7 faran . 7 se cyng forði his fyrde bead . 7 uppon pone eorl to Norðhymbran fōr . 7 sona þes þe he pider com . he manege 7 forneah ealle þa betste of þes eorles hirede innan anan fæstene gewann . 7 on hæftene gedyde . 7 pone castel æt Tinemuðan besæt oððet he hine gewann . 7 þæs eorles brōðer þærinne . 7 ealle þa þe him mid wæron . and syððan ferde to Bebbaburh . 7 pone eorl þærinne besæt . Ac þa þa se cyng geseah þ he hine gewinnan ne mihte . þa het he makian ænne castel toforan Bebbaburh . 7 hine on his spæce Malucisin het . þ is on Englisc yfel nehhebur . 7 hine swiðe mid his mannan gesætte . 7 syððan suðweard fōr . Ða sona æfter þam þe se cyng

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wæs suð afaren . feorde se eorl anre nihte ut of Bebbaburh towards Tinemuðan
 ac þa þe innan þam niwan castele wæron his gewær wurdon . 7 him æfter foran
 7 onfuhton . 7 hine gewundodon . 7 syððan gelahton . 7 þa þe mid him wæron .
 sume ofslogan sume lifes gefengon . * Onmang pison wearð þam cyng e cuð . þ þa
 Wylisce men on Wealon sumne castel heafdon tobroken * Muntgumri hatte . 7
 Hugon eorles men ofslagene . þe hine healdon sceoldan . 7 he forði oðre fyrde hēt
 fearlice abannan . 7 æfter Sçe Michaelæs mæsse into Wealan ferde . 7 his fyrde to-
 scyfte . 7 þ þ land eall purhfor . swa þ seo fyrde eall togædere com to Ealra Halgena
 to Snawdune . Ac þa Wylisce a toforan into muntan and moran ferdan . þ heom
 man to cuman ne mihte . 7 se cyng þa hamweard gewende . forþam he geseah þ he
 þær þes wintres mare don ne mihte . Ða þa se cyng ongean com . þa het he niman
 þone eorl Rotbeard of Norðhymbran . 7 to Bæbbaburh lædan . 7 ægðer eage ut
 adon . buton þa þe þærinne wæron þone castel agyfan woldan . Hine heoldan his
 wif 7 Moreal . se wæs stiward 7 eac his mæg . Ðurh þis wearð se castel þa agyfen .
 7 Moreal wearð þa on þes cynges hirede . 7 purh hine wurdon manege . ægðer ge
 gehadode 7 eac læwede . geypte . þe mid heora ræde on þes cynges unheldan wæron .
 Ða se cyng sume ær þære tide hēt on hæftneðe gebringan . 7 syððan swiðe gemah-
 lice ofer eall þis land beodan . þ ealle þa þe of þam cynges land heoldan . eallswa
 hi friðes weorðe beon woldan . þ hi on hirede to tide wæron . And þone eorl
 Rotbert hēt se cyng to Windlësoran lædan . 7 þær innan þam castele healdan .
 Eac on þis ylcan geare togeanes Easton com þæs papan sande hider to lande . þ
 wæs Waltear biscoep . swiðe god lifes man . of Albin þære ceastre . 7 þam arcceþ .
 Ansealme . uppon Pentecosten . of þæs papan healfe Urbanus . his pallium geaf . 7
 he hine underfeng æt his arce stole on Cantwarabyrig . And se biscoep Waltear her
 on lande þæs gearæs syððan lange wunode . 7 man syððan þ Romgesceot be him
 sende . swa man manegan gearan æror ne dyde . Ðises ylcan eac gearæs wæron
 swiðe untid gewidera . 7 forði geond eall þis land wurdon eorð wæstmas eall to
 medemlice gewende .

MILLESIMO. xcv. On pison geare heold se cyng Willelm his hired to Xþes
 mæssan on Windlesoran . 7 Willelm biscoep of Dunholme þær forðferde to gearæs
 dæge . And on Octaþ . Epyphañ . wæs se cyng 7 ealle his witan on Searbyrig .
 Þær beteah Gosfrei Bainard Willelm of Ou þes cynges mæg . þ he heafde gebeon
 on þes cynges swidome . and hit him on gefeaht . 7 hine on orreste ofercom . 7
 syððan he ofercumen wæs . him het se cyng þa eagan ut adon . 7 syððan belisnian .
 7 his stiward Willelm hatte . se wæs his modrian sunu . het se cyng on rode ahon .
 Ðær wearð eac Eoda eorl of Campaine . þæs cynges aðum . 7 manege oðre . belende .
 7 * sumne man to Lundene lædde . 7 þær spilde . Ðises gearæs eac to þam Eastan
 wearð swiðe mycel styrung geond ealle þas peode . 7 fela oðra peodan . purh Urbanus
 se wæs papa gehaten . peah þe he þæs setles naping næfde on Rome . 7 ferde una-
 rimedlice folc mid wifan 7 cildan . to þi þ hi uppon hæðene peodan winnan woldan .
 Ðurh þas fare wearð se cyng 7 his broðor Rodbeard corl sehte . swa þ se cyng ofer
 sæ for . 7 eall Normandig æt him mid feo alisde . swa swa hi þa sehte wæron . And

* MS. on-
 man.
 * MS. Munt-
 gumri.

* sume ?

Bodl. Laud. 636.

se eorl syððan ferde . 7 mid him se eorl of Flandran . 7 se of Bunan . 7 eac manege oðre heafod men . 7 se eorl Rodbeard . 7 þa þe mid him ferdon . þone winter on Puille wunedon . Ac þes folces þe he Hungrie fôr . fela þusenda þær 7 be wage earnlice forforan . 7 fela hreowlice 7 hungerbitene ongean winter ham tugon . Ðis was swiðe hefigtíme gear geond call Angelcyn . ægðer ge þurh mænigfealde gylða . 7 eac þurh swiðe hefigtymne hunger . þe þisne eard þæs geares swiðe gedrehte . Eac on þisne gear . þa heafod men þe þis land heoldan oftrædlice fyrde into Wealon sendon . 7 mænig man mid þam swiðe gedrehtan . ac man þær ne gespædde . butan man myrringe 7 feoh spillinge .

MILLESIMO. xcvii. Her on þisne gear weas se cyng Willelm to Xþes mæssan on Normandig . 7 þa togeanes Eastron hider to lande for . forðam he polhte his hired on Winceastre to healdenne . ac he wearð þurh weder gelêt oððet Eastre æfen . 7 he up com ærost æt Arundel . 7 forþi his hired æt Windlesoran heold . 7 þæræfter mid mycelum here into Wealon ferde . 7 7 land swiðe mid his fyrde þurhfôr . þurh sume þa Wylysecan þe him to wæron cumen . 7 his lædteowas wæron . 7 þærinne wunode fram middesumeran forneah oð August . 7 mycel þærinne forleas on mannan 7 on horsan . 7 eac on manegan oðran þingan . Ða Wylyse men syððon hi fram þam cyngre gebugon . heom manega ealdras of heom sylfan gecuron . sum þæra was Caduugaun gehaten . þe heora weorðast wæs . se was Griffines broðer sunu cynges . And þa ða se cyng geseah 7 he nan þinge his willes þær geforðian ne mihte . he ongean into þisne lande fôr . 7 hraðe æfter þam . he be þam gemæron castelas let gemakian . Ða uppon Sæc Michaelæ mæssan . iiii. Non. Octob. ætywde æn selcud steorra . on æfen scynende . 7 sona to setle gangende . He wæs gesewen sud weast . 7 se leoma þe him ofstod wæs swiðe lang gepuht . sud east seinende . 7 forneah ealle þa wucan on þas wisan ætywde . Manige men leton 7 hit cometa wære . Sona æfter þysen . se arceb. Anselm of Cantwarbyrig leafe æt þam cyngre nam . peah hit þam cyngre ungewill wære . þæs þe men leton . 7 ofer sæ fôr . forðam him þuhte 7 man on þisne peodan lytel æfter rihte 7 æfter his dyhte dyde . And se cyng þæræfter . uppon Sæc Martines mæssan . ofer sæ into Normandig fôr . ac þa hwile þe he wederes abād . his hired innon þam sciran þær hi lāgon þone mæston hearm dydon þe æfre hired oððe here innon friðlande don sceolde . Ðis wæs on eallon þingan swiðe hefigtyme gear . 7 ofer geswinefull on ungewederan . þa mann oððe tilian sceolde . oððe eft tilða gegaderian . and on ungyldan þa næfre ne ablunnon . Eac manege *scipan . þe mid weorce to Lundenne belumpon . wurdon þære gedrehte . *MS. sciran. þurh þone weall þe hi worhton onbutan þone Tūr . 7 þurh þa brycege þe forneah eall tofrotan wæs . 7 þurh þæs cynges healle geweore . þe man on Westmynstre worhte . 7 mænige men þær mid gedrehte . Eac on þysum ylcan gear . sona uppon Sæc Michaelæ mæssan . ferde Eadgar æpeling mid fyrde . þurh þæs cynges fultum . into Scotlande . 7 þet land mid stranglicum feolhte gewann . 7 þone cyng Dufenal út adræfde . 7 his mæg Eadgar . se wæs Melcolmes sunu cynges 7 Margarite pære cwenan . he þær on þæs cynges Willelmes heldan to cyngre gesette . 7 syddan ongean into Engleland fôr .

Bodl.L. aud. 636.

MILLESIMO. xcviii. On þisum geare to Xþes mæssan wæs se cyng W. on Normandig. ⁊ Walcelin b. on Winceastre. ⁊ Baldewine abb. on Sċe Ædmund. innan þære tide bāgen forðferdan. ⁊ on þisum geare eac Turolð abbot of Burh forðferde. Ðises geares eac to þan sumeran. innan Barrucseire æt Finchamstæde ān mere blod weoll. swa swa manige trywe men sædan þe hit geseon sceoldan. And Hugo eorl wearð ofslagen innan Anglesege fram ūtwikingan. ⁊ his brōðer Rodbert wearð his yrfe-numa. swa swa he hit æt þam cynges ofeode. Toforan Sċe Michaelæs mæssan ætywde seo heofon swilce heo forneah ealle þa niht byrnende wære. Ðis wæs swiðe geswincfull gear. þurh manigfealde ungyld. ⁊ þurh mycele renas. þe ealles geares ne ablunnon. forneah ælc tilð on mersclande forferde.

MILLESIMO. xcix. Her wæs se cyng Willelm to midewintra on Normandig. ⁊ to Eastron hider to lande com. ⁊ to Pentecosten forman siðe his hired innan his nywan gebyttlan æt Westmynstre heold. ⁊ þær Rannulfe his capellane þ̅ biscoprice on Dunholme geaf. þe æror ealle his gemot ofer eall Engleland draf ⁊ bewiste. ⁊ sona þæræfter ofer sē fōr. ⁊ þone eorl Elias of þære Manige adraf. ⁊ hi syððan on his gewæld gesætte. ⁊ swa to Sċe Michaelæs mæssan eft hider to lande com. Ðises geares eac. on Sċe Martines mæssedæg. asprang up * to þan swiðe sæ flod. ⁊ swa mycel to hearme gedyde swa nan man ne gemunet þ̅ hit æfre æror dyde. ⁊ wæs þæs ylcan dāges luna prima. And Osmund biscop of Searbyrig innon Aduent forðferde.

* MS. to to.

MILLESIMO. c. On þisum geare se cyng W. heold his hired to Xþes * mæssan on Gleaweceastre. ⁊ to Eastron on Winceastre. ⁊ to Pentecosten on Westmynstre. ⁊ to þam Pentecosten wæs gesewen innan Barrucseire. æt anan tune. blod weallan of eorþan. swa swa mænige sædan þe hit geseon sceoldan. And þæræfter on morgen. æfter Hlammæsse dāge. wearð se cyng Willelm on huntnoðe fram his anan men mid anre fla ofsceoten. ⁊ syððan to Winceastre gebroht. ⁊ on þam biscoprice bebyrged. þ̅ wæs þæs preotteðan geares þe he rice onfeng. He wæs swiðe strang ⁊ reðe ofer his land ⁊ his mænn. ⁊ wið ealle his neahheburas. ⁊ swiðe ondrædendlic. ⁊ þurh yfelra manna rædas. þe him æfre gecweme wæran. ⁊ þurh his agene gitsunga. he æfre þas leode mid here ⁊ mid ungyldre tyrwigende wæs. forþan þe on his dagan ælc riht afeoll. ⁊ ælc unriht for Gode ⁊ for worulde ūp aras. Godes cyrcan he nyðerade. ⁊ þa b̅.coprices ⁊ abb̅.rices. þe þa caldras on his dagan feollan. ealle he hi oððe wið feo gesealde. oððe on his agenre hand heold. ⁊ to gaffe gesette. forðan þe he ælces mannes. gehadodes ⁊ læwedes. yrfe-numa beon wolde. ⁊ swa þ̅ þæs dāges þe he gefeoll. he heafde on his agenre hand þ̅ arce-þ̅.rice on Cantwarbyrig. ⁊ þ̅ biscoprice on Winceastre. ⁊ þ̅ on Searbyrig. ⁊ xi. abb̅.rices. ealle to gaffe gesette. And peah þe ic hit læng ylde. eall pet þe Gode wæs lað ⁊ wihtfulle mannan. eall þ̅ wæs gewunelic on þisan lande on his tyman. ⁊ forði he wæs forneah calre his leode lað ⁊ Gode andsæte. swa swa his ande ætywde. forþan þe he. on middewardan his unrihte. buten behreowsunge ⁊ alcere dædbote. gewat. On þære þunresdæg he wæs ofslagen. ⁊ þæs on morgen bebyrged. ⁊ syðþan he bebyrged wæs. þa witan. þe þa neh handa wæron. his brōðer Heanrig

* MS. mæssa

Bodl. Laud. 636.

to cyng gecuran . 7 he þærrihte ƿ̅ biscoprice on Winceastre Willelme Giffarde geaf . 7 siƿpan to Lundene fōr . 7 on ƿam Sunnandæge ƿæræfter . toforan ƿam weofode on Westmynstre . Gode 7 eallan folce behēt ealle ƿa unriht to aleggenne ƿe on his broðer timan wæran . 7 ƿa betstan lage to healdene ƿe on æniges cynges dæge toforan him stodan . And hine syððan æfter ƿam se biscop of Lundene Mauricius to cyng gehalgode . 7 him ealle on ƿeosan lande to abugan . 7 aðas sworan . 7 his men wurdon . And se cyng sona æfter ƿam . be ƿære ræde ƿe him abutan wæran . ƿone biscop Rannulf of Dunholme let niman . 7 into ƿam Tūre on Lundene lēt gebringon . 7 ƿær healdan . Ða toforan S̅c̅e Michael̅es mæssan com se arcebishop Ansealm of Cantwarbyrig hider to lande . swa swa se cyng Heanrig . be his witena ræde . him æfter sende . forƿan ƿe he wæs ūt of ƿis lande gefaren . for ƿan mycelan unrihte ƿe se cyng Willelm him dyde . And siððan sona heræfter se cyng genam Mahalde him to wife . Malcolmes cynges dohter of Scotlande . 7 Margareta ƿære goda cwæne . Eadwardes cynges magan . of ƿan rihtan Ænglalandes kyne kynne . 7 on S̅c̅e Martines mæssedæg heo wearð him mid mycelan weorðscipe forgifen on Westmynstre . 7 se arcebishop Ansealm hi him bewæddade . 7 siððan to cwene gehalgode . And se arceþ . Thomas of Eoferwic heræfter sona forðferde . Ðeoses ylces geares eac innan hærfest com se eorl Rotbert ham into Normandi . 7 se eorl Rotbert of Flandres . 7 Eustatius eorl of Bunan . fram Ierusalem . 7 sona swa se eorl *Rotbert ^{*MS. R. only.} into Normandig com . he wearð fram eallan ƿam folce blipelice underfangen . butan ƿam castelan ƿe wæron gesette mid ƿes cynges Heanriges *mannan . togeanes ƿan ^{*MS. man-na.} he manega gewealc 7 gewinn hæfde .

MILLESIMO. C.I. Her on ƿisum geare to X̅p̅es mæssan . heold se cyng Heanrig his hired on Westmynstre . 7 to Eastran on Winceastre . 7 ƿa sona ƿæræfter wurdon ƿa heafod men her on lande wiðerræden togeanes ƿam cyng . ægðer ge for *heora ^{*MS. heoran.} agenan mycelan ungetrywðan . 7 eac ƿurh ƿone eorl Rodbert of Normandig . ƿe mid unfriðe hider to lande fundode . And se cyng syddan scipe ut on s̅æ̅ sende . his broðer to dære 7 to lættinge . ac hi sume æft æt ƿære neode abruðon . 7 fram ƿam cyng gecyrdon . 7 to ƿam eorle Rotberte gebugan . Ða to middesumeran ferde se cyng ūt to Pefenes̅ mid call his fyrde togeanes his broðer . 7 his ƿær abād . Ac onmang ƿison com se eorl Rotbert up æt Portesmuðan XII. nihtan toforan Hlafmæssan . 7 se cyng mid ealre his fyrde him togeanes com . Ac ƿa heafod men heom betwenan foran . 7 ƿa broðra gesehtodan . on ƿa gerād . ƿet se cyng forlet eall ƿ̅ he mid streangðe innan Normandig togeanes ƿam *eorle heold . 7 ƿ̅ ealle ƿa on Engle- ^{*MS. eorl.} lande heora land ongean heafdon . ƿe hit ær ƿurh ƿone eorl forluron . 7 Eustatius eorl eac eall his fæderland her on lande . 7 ƿet se eorl Rotbert ælce geare sceolde of Englalande ƿreo ƿusend marc seolfres habban . 7 loc hweðer ƿæra gebroðra oðerne oferbide . wære yrfeweard ealles Englalandes 7 eac Normandiges . buton se forðfarena yrfenuman heafde be rihtre æwe . 7 ƿis ƿa mid aðe gefestnodan XII. ƿa lihste of ægðre healfē . And se eorl syððan oððet ofer S̅c̅e Michael̅es mæsse her on lande wunode . 7 his men mycel to hearne æfre gedydon swa hi geferdon . ƿa hwile ƿe se eorl her on lande wunode . Ðises geares eac se ƿ̅. Rannulf to ƿam

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Candelmaessan ūt of þam Tūre on Lunden nihtes oðbærst . þær he on hæfneðe wæs
 7 to Normandige fōr . þurh þes macunge mæst 7 tospryttinge se eorl Rotbert
 pises geares þis land mid unfriðe gesohte.

MILLESIMO. C.II. On þisum geare to Natiuiteð wæs se cyng Heanrig on West-
 mynstre . 7 to Eastron on Winceastre . 7 sona þæræfter wurdon unsehte se
 cyng 7 se eorl Rotbert of Bælæsme . se hæfde pone eorldom her on lande on
 Scrobbesbyrig . þe his fæder Roger eorl ær ahte . 7 micel rice þarto . ægðer ge
 beheonon sǣ ge begeondon . 7 se cyng ferde 7 besæt pone castel æt Arundel . ac þa
 he hine swa hraðe gewinnan ne mihte . he let þær toforan castelas gemakian . 7 hi
 mid his mannan gesette . 7 syððan mid ealre his fyrde ferde to Brigge . 7 þær
 wunode oððet he pone castel hæfde . 7 pone eorl Rotbert belænde . 7 ealles benæmde
 þes he on Englalande hæfde . 7 se eorl swa ofer sǣ gewāt . 7 *seo fyrde syððan
 ham cyrde . Ða þæræfter to Sǣe Michaelles mæssan wæs se cyng æt Wæstmynstre
 7 ealle þa hæfod men on þis lande . gehadode 7 læwede . 7 se arceb. Ansealm heold
 gehadodra manna sinoð . 7 hi þær manega beboda setton þe to Xþendome belimpað .
 7 ægðer manige . Frencisce 7 Englisce . þær heora stafas 7 rice forluron . þe hi mid
 unrihte begeaton . odde mid woge þæron lifedon . 7 on þisum ylcan geare . on
 Pentecosten mæssan wuce . þa coman þeofas . sum of Aluearnie . sum of France .
 7 sum of Flandres . 7 breokan *þ mynstre of Burh . 7 þærinne naman mycel to
 gode . on golde 7 on seolfre . þet wæron roden . 7 calicen . 7 candelsticcan.

* MS. sc.

* MS. þa.

* Sic MS.

MILLESIMO. C.III. Her on þisum geare to midewintra wæs se cyng Heanrig
 æt Westmynstre . And þæræfter sona ferde se ð. Willelm Giffard ut of þis land .
 forþan þe he ongean riht nolde his hades onfon æt þam arceb. Girarde of Eoferwic .
 7 þa to þam Eastran heold se cyng his hired in Winč. 7 þæræfter ferde se arceb.
 Ansealm of Cantwarbyrig to Rome . swa swa him 7 þam cynges gewearð . Ðises
 geares eac com se eorl Rotbert of Normandig to sprecene wið pone cyng her on
 lande . 7 ær he heonne ferde he forgeaf þa þreo þusend marc . þe him *seo cyng
 Heanrig be foreweard ælce geare gifan sceolde . On þisum geare eac . æt Heamstede
 innan Barruescire . wæs gesewen blod of eorðan . Ðis wæs swiðe gedeorfsum gear
 her on lande . þurh mænifealde gylde . 7 þurh orfewealm . 7 wæstmā forweorðenisse .
 ægðer ge on corne . 7 eac on eallon treow wæstmā . Eac on morgen . uppon Sǣe
 Laurent. mæssedæg . gedyde se wind swa mycel to hearne her on lande on eallon
 westman swa nan man ne gemunde þ æfre ænig ær gedyde . On ðisum ylcan geare
 Mathias abbot of Burh forðferde . se ne lyfode na leng þam an geare syððan he
 aþþ. wæs . Æfter Sǣe Michaelles mæssan . on xii. Kf. Nov. . he wæs mid pro-
 cession underfangan to aþþ. 7 on þam ylcan dæge þes oðres geares he wearð
 dead on Gleawceastre . 7 þær bebyrged.

MILLESIMO. C.III. Her on þisum geare to Xþes mæssan . heold se cyng Heanrig
 his hired æt Wæstmynstre . 7 to Eastron on Winceastre . 7 to Pentecosten eft on
 Westmynstre . Ðises geares wæs se forma Pentecostes dæg on Nō. Iuñ. 7 on þam
 Tiwæsdæge þæræfter ætywðan feower circulas to þam middæge onbutan þære

Bodl. Laud. 636.

sunnan hwites liwes . ælc under oðran gebroiden swylce hi gemette wæron . Ealle þe hit gesawon wundredon . forðan hi næfre ær swilce ne gemundon . Heræfter wurdon sehte se eorl Rotbert of Normandig ⁊ Rotbert de Bælesme . þe se cyng Heanri æror belænd hæfde . ⁊ of Engalande adriften . ⁊ þurh heora sehte wurdon wiðerræde se cyng of Engalande ⁊ se eorl of Normandig . ⁊ se cyng his fole ofer sæ into Normandig sende . ⁊ þa heafod men þær on lande hi underfengon . ⁊ on heora hlaforðes þæs eorles swiedome into heora castelan gelogodan . þanon hi manige gedrecednissa . on hergunga ⁊ on bærninge . þam eorle gedydon . Eac pises geares Willelm eorl of Moretoin heonon of lande into Normandig fôr . ac syððan he afaren wæs . he wið þone cyng geworhte . for hwan hine se cyng ealles benæmde . ⁊ belænde þæs þe he her on lande hæfde . Nis eaðe to asegegne pises landes earmða . þe hit to pisan timan dreogende wæs . þurh mistlice ⁊ mænigfealdlice unriht ⁊ gylð . þæ næfre ne geswican ne ne ateorodon . ⁊ æfre ealswa se cyng for . full hergung þurh his hired uppon his wrececa fole wæs . ⁊ þær onmang for oft bærneta ⁊ manslihtas . Eall pis wæs God mid to gremienne . ⁊ þæs arme leode mid to tregienne .

MILLESIMO. C.V. On þisum geare to Natiuiteð heold se cyng Heanrig his hired æt Windlesoran . ⁊ þæræfter to þam Lengtene he for ofer sæ into Normandig uppon his bröder Rotbert eorl . ⁊ onmang þam þe he þær wunode he gewann of his broþer Capum ⁊ Baius . ⁊ mæst ealle þa castelas ⁊ þa heafod men þær on lande him wurdon underþeodde . ⁊ se syððan to herfest eft ongean hider to lande com . ⁊ þ̃ he on Normandig gewunnen hæfde . syððan on sibbe ⁊ him gebygle wunode . butan þa þe þam eorle Willelme of Mortoin ahwær neah wunedon . þa he gelomlice geswænte swa he swiðost mihte . for his land lyre her on lande . And þa toforan Xþes messan com Rotbert de Bælesme hider to lande to þam cyngre . Ðis wæs swiðe gedyrfsum gear her on lande . þurh wæstma forwordenessa . ⁊ þurh þa mænigfealde gylð þe næfre ne geswican ær se cyng oferfore . ⁊ þa hwile þe he þær wæs . ⁊ eft syððan he ongean com .

MILLESIMO. C.VI. Her on þyson geare wæs se cyng Henrig to Natiuiteð on Westmynstre . ⁊ þær his hired heold . ⁊ uppon þære tide Rotbert de Bælesme mid unsehte fram þam cyngre út of pison lande into Normandige fôr . Ða heræfter onforan Længtene wæs se cyng æt Norðhamtune . ⁊ se eorl Rotbert his bröder of Normandig pyder to him com . ⁊ forðam se cyng him nolde agifan þ̃ þe he on Normandige uppon him genumen hæfde . hi mid unsehte tohwurfon . ⁊ se eorl ferd ofer sē sona eft ongean . On þære forman Længten wucan . on þone Frigedæg . XIII. Kt. Mañ . on æfen . ætywde ān ungewunelic steorra . ⁊ lange stunde þæræfter wæs ælce æfen gesewen hwile scinende . Se steorra ætywde innon þ̃ suð west . he wæs litel gepuht and deore . ac se leoma þe him fram stod wæs swiðe beorht . ⁊ swilce ormæte beam gepuht norð east scinende . ⁊ sumne æfen wæs gesæwen swilce se beam ongeanweardes wið þes steorran ward fyrcliende wære . Gehwylce sædon þ̃ hig ma on pison timon uncuðra steorra gesawon . ac we hit openlicor ne awriton . forþam þe we hit sylfe ne sawon . On þa niht þe on morgen wæs Cena Domini . þ̃

Bodl. Laud. 636.

is se þunresdæg toforan Eastran · wæron gesewen twegen monan on þære heofonan · toforan þam dæge · oðer be eastan · ⁊ se oðer be westan · begen fulle · ⁊ þæs ylcan dæges · wæs se mona XIII. To Eastran wæs se cyng æt Baðan · ⁊ to Pentecosten æt Searbyrig · forþam þe he nolde on his fundunge ofer sæ hired healdan. Ðær-æfter toforan August ferde se cyng ofer sæ into Normandig · ⁊ ealle mæst þe þær on lande wæron him on his willan to gebugon · wiðuton Rotbert de Bælesme ⁊ þam eorle of Moretoin · ⁊ feawa oðre of þam heafod mannan þe mid þam eorle of Normandige þe gyt heoldan · ⁊ forþan se cyng syððan mid fyrde for · ⁊ besæt þæs eorles ænne castel of Moretoin · Tenercebrai hatte. Onmang þam þe se cyng pone castel besæt · com se eorl Rotbert of Normandig · on Sçe Michaelæs mæsse æfen · uppon pone cyng mid his fyrde · ⁊ mid him Rotbert de Bælesme · ⁊ Willelm eorl of Moretoin · ⁊ ealle þa þe mid heom woldan · ac seo streongðe ⁊ se sige wearð þæs cynges. Ðær wearð se eorl of Normandig gefangen · ⁊ se eorl of Moretoin · ⁊ Rotbert de Stutteuile · ⁊ to Englande syððan gesende · ⁊ on hæftneðe gebrohte. Rotbert de Bælesme þær wearð aflymed · ⁊ Willelm Crispin gelæht · ⁊ manige forðmid. Eadgar æpeling · þe litle ær fram þam cyngre to þam eorle wæs gefaren · þær wæs eac gefangen · pone lêt se cyng syððan sacles faran. Syððan geeode se cyng eall þ̅ on Normandige wæs · ⁊ hit on his willan ⁊ gewæld gesette. Ðises geares eac wæron swiðe hefige ⁊ sinlice gewinn betwux þam casere of Sexlande ⁊ his sunu · ⁊ onmang þam gewinnan se fæder forðferde · ⁊ se sunu feng to þam rice.

MILLESIMO. C.VII. On þisum geare to Xþes mæssan wæs se cyng Henri on Normandig · ⁊ þ̅ land on his gewæld dihte ⁊ sette · ⁊ þæræfter to Længtene hider to lande com · ⁊ to Eastran his hired on Windlesoran heold · ⁊ to Pentecosten on Westmynstre · ⁊ syððan eft to Augustes anginne on Westmynstre wæs · ⁊ þær þa biscop-ricen ⁊ abbodricen geaf ⁊ sette · þe on Englelande oððe on Normandige buton ealdre ⁊ hyrde.* Ðera wæron swa fela swa nan man næs þe gemunde þ̅ æfre ær swa fela togædere gyfene wæron. ⁊ æt þæs ylcan syde · onmang þa* oðre þe abbotrices underfengon · Ernulf þe ær was prior on Cantwarbyrig · feng to þam abbotrice on Burh. Ðis wæs rihtlice ymbe VII. gear þæs þe se cyng Henri cynedomes onfeng · ⁊ wæs þ̅ an and fowertigeðe gear þæs þe Francan pises landes weoldan. Manege sædon þet hi on þam monan þyses geares mistlice tacna gesawon · ⁊ ongean cynde his leoman wexende ⁊ waniende. Ðises geares forðferdon Mauricius biscop on Lunden · ⁊ Rotbert abb. on Sçe Eadmundesbyrig · ⁊ Ricard abb. on Elig. Ðises geares eac forðferde se cyng Eadgar on Scotlande · Idus Ianuaꝛ. ⁊ feng Alexander his broðer to þam rice · swa se cyng Henri him geuðe.

MILLESIMO. C.VIII. Her on þisum geare wes se cyng Henri to Natiuteð on Westmynstre · ⁊ to Easton on Winceastre · ⁊ to Pentecosten eft on Westmynstre · ⁊ þæræfter toforan Auḡ. he ferde into Normandig. ⁊ se cyng of France Philippus forðferde Noñ. Auḡ. ⁊ feng his sunu Loðewis to þam rice · ⁊ wurdon syððon manege gewinn betwux þam cyngre of France ⁊ þam of Englelande · þa hwile þe he on Normandig wunode. On þisum geare eac forðferde se arceb. Girard of Eoferwīc toforan Pentecosten · ⁊ wearð syððan Thomas þæto gesett.

* wæron.
add.?

* MS. odḡre.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. C.IX. Her on pison geare was se cyng Henri to Xþes mæssan 7 to Eastron on Normandig . 7 toforan Pentecosten hider to lande com . 7 his hired on Westmynstre heold. Ðær wurdon þa forewarda fullworhte . 7 þa aðas gesworene his dohter þam casere to gifene. Ðises geares gewurdon swiðe fela þunra . 7 þa swiðe ægeslice. And se arceb. Ansealm of Cantwarabyrig forðferde on þam dæge xi. Kf. Apr. 7 was se forma Easter dæg on Letania maior.

MILLESIMO. C.X. On þisum geare heold se cyng Henri his hired to Xþes mæssan æt Westmynstre . 7 to Eastron he was æt Mærlebeorge . 7 to Pentecosten forman sipe his hired on þam niwan Windlesoran heold. Ðises geares sende se cyng toforan Lægtene his dohter mid mænigfealdan madman ofer sæ . 7 hi þam casere forgeaf. On þære fiftan nihte on Maies monðe ætywde se mona on æfen beorhte scinende . 7 syððan litlan 7 litlan his leoht wanode . swa þ he sona nihtes to þam swiðe mid ealle aewane . þ naper ne leoht . ne trændel . ne nanþing mid ealle of him was gesæwen . 7 swa þurhwunode fullneah oð dæg . 7 syððan full 7 beorhte scinende ætywde. He was þæs ylean dages feowertyne nihta eald. Ealle þa niht was seo lyft swiðe clene . 7 þa steorran ofer eall þa heofon swiðe beorhte scinende. 7 treow wæstmas wurdon þære nihte þurh forste swiðe fornumene. Ðæræfter on Iunies monðe ætywde an steorra norðan eastan . 7 his leoma stod toforan him on þet suð west . 7 þus manega niht was gesæwen . 7 furðor nihtes syððan he ufor astah. He was gesewen on bæc on þ norð west gangende. Ðises geares wurdon belænde Philippus de Brause . 7 Willelm Malet . 7 Willelm Bainart. Eac pises geares forðferde Elias eorl . þe þa Mannie of þam cyng Heanri geheold . 7 * on eweow ' . 7 æfter his *' Angeow ? * forðsiðe feng to se eorl of Angeow . 7 hi togeanes þam cyng heold. Ðis was * MS. for-siðe, swiðe gedeorfsom gear her on lande . þurh gylde þe se cyng nam for his dohter gyfte . 7 þurh ungewædera . for hwan eorð westmas wurdon swiðe amyrd . 7 treow westmas ofer eall þis land forneah eall forwurdon. Ðises geares me began ærost to weorceenne on þam niwan mynstre on Ceortesæge.

MILLESIMO. C.XI. On pison geare ne bær se kyng Henri his coronan to Xþes mæssan . ne to Eastron . ne to Pentecosten . 7 innan August he ferde ofer sæ into Normandig . for unsehte þe wið him hæfdon sume be þam gemæran of France . 7 swiðost for þam eorle of Angeow þe þa Mannie togeanes him heold. And syððan he pyder ofer com . manega unrāda . 7 bærneta . 7 hergunga . hi heom betweenan gedydan. On pison geare forðferde se eorl Rotbert of Flandran . 7 feng his sunu Baldewine þarto. Ðises geares was swiðe lang winter . 7 hefigtime . 7 strang . 7 þurh þ eorð wæstmas wurdon swiðe amyrd . 7 gewearð se mæsta orfewealm þe ænig mann mihte gemunan.

MILLESIMO. C.XII. Eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig . for þære unsehte þe he hæfde wið France . 7 wið þone eorl of Angeow . þe þa Mannie togeanes him heold. 7 onmang þam þe he þær was . he belænde þone eorl of Eureus 7 Willelm Crispin . 7 ut of Normandi adraf . 7 Philippe de Braus his land ageaf . þe ær was belænd . 7 Rotbert de Bælesme he let niman . 7 on prisune dōn. Ðis was swiðe god gear . 7 swiðe wistfull on wudan 7 on feldan . ac hit was swiðe hefigtyme 7 sorhfull . þurh ormætne mancwealm.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. C.XIII. Her on þison geare wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð . 7 to Eastron . 7 to Pentecosten . on Normandig . 7 þæræfter to sumeran he sænde hider to lande Rotbert de Bælesme into þam castele to Wærham . 7 himsylf sona þæræfter hider to lande com.

MILLESIMO. C.XIII. On þison geare heold se cyng Henri his hyred to Natiuiteð on Windlesoran . 7 þæs geares syððan hē nē heold hired nan oftær . And to middan-sumeran he ferde mid fyrde into Wealon . 7 þa Wylyscean coman 7 wið þone cyng griðedon . 7 he lēt þærinne castelas weorcean . 7 þæræfter . innan September . he for ofer sæ into Normandig . Disas gearas . on æfteward Mai . wæs gesewen an seleuð steorra mid langan leoman manege niht scinende . Eac on þis ylcan geare wæs swa mycel ebba æghwar anes dages . swa nan man æror ne gemunde . 7 swa þ̅ man ferde ridende 7 gangende ofer Tæmese be eastan þære brigge on Lunden . Þis gearas wæron swiðe mycele windas on October monðe . ac he wæs ormæte mycel on þa niht Octaþ̅ . S̅ci Martini . 7 þ̅ gehwær on wudan 7 on tunan gecyðde . Eac on þisum geare se cyng geaf þet arcebiscoprice on Cantwarabyrig Raulfe . se wæs æror biscop on Hrofeceastre . And se arceþ̅ . on Eoferwic Thomas forðferde . 7 feng Turstein þærto . se wæs æror þæs cynges capelein . ¹ On þæs ylcan tyme feorðe se cyng toweard þone s̅a . 7 ofer wolde . ac wæder him lætte . þa hwile þa sende he his writ æfter þone abbot Ernulf of Burh . 7 bebad him þ̅ he efeostlice sceolde to him cuman . forþi þ̅ he wolde sprecon mid him dærne sprece . Ða he to him com . þa neodde he him to þam biscoprice of Hrofeceastre . 7 þa arcebiscopas 7 biscopes 7 þ̅ duguð þ̅ wæs on Englalande forð mid se cyng . 7 he lange wiðstod . ac hit ne forheol naht . 7 se cyng þa bebad þone arceþ̅ . þ̅ he sceolde him læden to Cantwarabyrig . 7 blætson him to b̅ . wolde he nolde he . Þis wæs don on þære tuna þa man cleopad Burne . þ̅ wæs þes dages xvii. K̅i. Octob̅r . Ða þe munecas of Burch hit herdon sægen . þa wæron hi swa sari . swa hi næfre ær ne wæron . forði þ̅ he wæs swiðe god 7 softe man . 7 dyde mycel to gode wiðinnan 7 wiðutan . þa hwile þe he þær wunode . God ælmihtig wunie æfre mid him . Ða sona þæræfter þa geaf se cyng þone abbotrice an munec of S̅æis . Iohan wæs gehaten . þurh þæs arceþ̅ . gearnunge of Cantwarabyrig . 7 sona þæræfter sende se cyng him 7 se arceþ̅ . of Cantwarabyrig to Rome æfter þæs arceþ̅ . pallium . 7 an munec mid him . Warner wæs gehaten . 7 þone arcediæne Iohan . þæs arceþ̅ . neafe . 7 hi þær well spæddon . Ðis wæs don þes dages xi. K̅i. Octob̅r . on þone tuna þe man cleopad Rugenore . 7 þes ylces dages eode se cyng on scipa on Portesmuðe .

MILLESIMO. C.XV. Her wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð on Normandig . 7 onmang þam þe he þær wæs . he dyde þ̅ ealle þa heafod mæn on Normandig dydon manræden 7 holdaðas his sunu Willelme . þe he be his cwæne hæfde . 7 æfter þan

¹ From here to the end of the year the language becomes extremely ungrammatical and corrupt, quite unlike the foregoing, but resembling that of the spurious and doubtful charters at pp. 52, 58, 92, 122, 220. The matter is moreover connected with the abbey of Peterborough, and is probably the work of a friend of Ernulfus, to whom we owe the *Textus Roffensis*.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

syððan . innon Iulies monðe . hider into lande com. Ðises geares wæs swa strang winter . mid snawe ⁊ mid forste . swa nan man þe þa lifode ær þan nan strengre ne gemunde . ⁊ wearð purh þ̅ ungemæte orfewealm. On pison geare sænde se papa Paschalis Raulfe ærceþ̅. on Cantwarabyrig pallium hider to lande . ⁊ he his onfeng mid mycelan wurðscipe æt his arcestole on Can̅byrig. Hine brohte Ansealm abbot of Rome . se wæs nefa Anscalmes ærceþ̅. '[⁊ se abb. Iohan of Burh.]

MILLESIMO. C.XVI. On pison geare wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð æt Sçe Albane . ⁊ þær lēt þ̅ mynster halgian . ⁊ to Eastron on Wudiham. ⁊ wæs eac þyses geares swiðe hefigtyme winter . ⁊ strang ⁊ lang . wið orf ⁊ wið ealle ping. And se cyng æfter Eastron sona ferde ofer sæ into Normandig . ⁊ wurdon manega unrāda. ⁊ ræfunga . ⁊ casteles genumene betwux France ⁊ Normandig. Mæst pis unsehte wæs . forþan þe se cyng Henri fylste his nefan þam eorle Tædbalde de Blais . þe þa wyrre hæfde togeanes his hlaforde þam cynges of France Loðewis. Ðis wæs swiðe geswinefull gear . ⁊ byrstfull on eorð wæstman . purh þa ormæte reinas þe coman sona onforan August . ⁊ swiðe gedrehton ⁊ geswencton þe gyt þe com Candelmæssan. Eac þis gear wæs swa gæsne on mæstene . swa þ̅ on callon pison lande . ne eac on Wealon . ne gehyrde me of nanan segcean. Ðis land ⁊ þas leodan wurdon eac þyses geares oftrædlice sare geswencte purh þa gyld þe se cyng nam . ægðer ge binnan burgan ⁊ butan. ² On pisum ylean geare bærnde eall þ̅ mynstre of Burh . ⁊ eallæ þa husas butan se captelhus ⁊ se slæpperne . ⁊ þærto eac bærnde eall þa mæste dæl of þa tuna. Eall þis belamp on an Frigdæg . þ̅ wæs II. Noñ. Augt.

MILLESIMO. C.XVII. Eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig . for þes cynges unsehte of France . ⁊ his oðra nehheburas . ⁊ þa to ðan sumeran com se cyng of France . ⁊ se eorl of Flandra mid him . mid fyrde into Normandig . ⁊ ane niht þærinne wunedon . ⁊ on morgen butan gefeohte ongean ferdan. ⁊ Normandig wearð swiðe gedreht . ægðer ge purh gyld ge purh fyrde . þe se cing Henri þær ongean gaderode. Eac þeos þeode purh þis ylee . purh manigfealde gyld . wearð strange geswenct. Ðises geares eac . on þære nihte Kf. Decem̅ . wurdon ormætlica wædera mid punre . ⁊ lihtinge . ⁊ reine . ⁊ hagole. And on þære nihte III. Idus Dec̅. wearð se mona lange nihtes swylce he eall blodig wære . ⁊ syððan aðistode. Eac on þære nihte XVII. Kf. Ian̅. wæs seo heofon swyðe read gesewen . swylce hit bryne wære. And on Octaþ̅. Sçi Iohannis Engle wæs seo mycele eorðbyfung on Lumbardige . for hwan manega mynstras ⁊ turas ⁊ huses gefeollon . ⁊ mycelne hearm on mannan gedydon. Ðis wæs swyðe byrstful gear on corne . purh þa renas . þe forn̅ calles geares ne geswicon. And se abb. Gilebert of Westmynstre forðferde VIII. Idus Decembris. And Farits abb. of Abbandune VII. Kf. Martii. And on pisum ylean geare * * * * *

¹ In the margin, by another hand.

² From here to the end of the year is another corrupt and ungrammatical passage relating to Peterborough, very probably, like the others, the composition of a foreigner.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. C.XVIII. Her eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig . for þæs cynges wyrre of France . 7 þæs eorles of Angeow . 7 þæs eorles of Flandran . 7 se eorl of Flandra warð innan Normandig gewundod . 7 swa gewundon into Flandran for . Ðurh þisra unschte wearð se cyng swyðe gedreht . 7 mycel forleas . ægðer ge on feoh 7 eac on lande . 7 mæst hine dryfdon his agene mæn . þe him gelome fram bugon 7 swicon . 7 to his feondan cyrdon . 7 heom . to þæs cynges hearne 7 swidome . heora castelas ageafon . Eall þis strange gebohte Engaland . þurh þa mænigfealdlice gyld þe ealles pises geares ne geswicon . On pison geare . on þære wucon Theophanie . wæs anes æfenes swyðe mycel lihtinge . 7 ungemetlice slæge þæræfter . And seo cwæn Mahald forðferde on Westmynstre . þæs dæges Kt. Mai . 7 þær wæs bebyrged . And se eorl Rotbert of Mellent pises geares eac forðferde . Eac on pison geare . to Sçe Thomas mæsse . wæs swa swiðe ungemetlice mycel wind . þ̅ nan man þe þa lifode nænne maran ne gemunde . 7 þ̅ wæs æghwer geseone . ægðer ge on husan 7 eac on treowan . Ðises geares eac forðferde se papa Paschalis . 7 feng Iohan of Gaitan to þam papdome . þam wæs oðer nama Gelasius .

MILLESIMO. C.XIX. Ðis gear eall wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig . 7 wæs þurh þæs cynges wyrre of France . 7 eac his agenra manna . þe him mid swidome fram wæron . mid abugon . oftrædlice swyðe gedreht . oððet þa twegen cyngas innan Normandige mid heoran folcan coman togædere . þær wearð seo cyng of France aflýmed . 7 ealle his betste mæn genumene . 7 syððan þæs cynges mæn Heanriges manega him to gebugen . 7 wið hine acordedan . þe æror mid heora castelan him togeanes wæron . 7 sume þa castelas he mid strengðe genam . Ðises geares ferde Willelm . þæs cynges sunu Heanriges 7 þære ewene Mahalde . into Normandige to his fæder . 7 þær wearð him forgifen 7 to wife beweddod þæs eorles dohter of Angeow . On Sçe Michaelæs mæsse æfen wæs mycel eorðbifung on suman steodan her on lande . þeah swyðost on Gloucestrescire 7 on Wigrecestrescire . On þis ylcan geare forðferde se papa Gelasius on þas halfe þære muntan . 7 wæs on Clunig bebyrged . 7 æfter him se arceþ . of Uiana wearð to papan gecoren . þam wearð nama Calixtus . Se syððan to Sçe Lucas mæsson Euglista com into France to Ræms . 7 þær heold concilium . 7 se arceþ . Turstein of Eoferwic þyder ferde . 7 forþi þe he togeanes rihte . 7 togeanes þam arce stole on Cantwarabyrig . 7 togeanes þæs cynges willan . his had æt þam papan underfeng . him wiðewæð se cyng ælces geanfares to Englalande . 7 he þus his arceþ . rices þernode . 7 mid ðam papan towards Rome for . Eac on pison geare forðferde se eorl Baldewine of Flandran of þam wundan þe he innan Normandige gefeng . 7 æfter him feng Carl his faða sunu to þam rice . se wæs Cnutes sunu þæs haligan cynges of Denmarcan .

MILLESIMO. C.XX. Ðises geares wurdon sehte seo cyng of Englelande 7 se of France . 7 æfter heora sehte acordedan ealle þæs cynges Heanriges agene mæn wið hine innan Normandige . 7 se eorl of Flandran 7 se of Puntiw . Syððan heræfter sætte se cyng Henrig his castelas 7 his land on Normandi æfter his

Bodl. Laud. 636.

willan · ȝ swa toforan Aduent hider to lande for. ȝ on þam fare wurdon * adruccene *MS. adruccene.
 þæs cynges twegen sunan. Willelm ȝ Ricard · ȝ Ricard eorl of Ceastre · ȝ Ottuel
 his broðor · ȝ swyðe manega of þæs cynges hired · stiwardas · ȝ burpenas · ȝ byrlas ·
 ȝ of mistlicean wican · ȝ ungerim swyðe ænlices folces forð mid. Ðysra deað
 wæs heora freondan twyfealdlic sær · an pet hi swa fearlice pises lifes losedan ·
 oðer þ̅ feawa heora lichaman ahwær syððan fundena wæron. Ðises geares com
 pet leoht to sepulchrum Domini innan Ierusalem twiges · ænes to Eastron · and
 odre siðe to Assumptio S̅c̅e Marie · swa swa geleaffulle sædon þe panon coman.
 * And se arceb. Turstein of Eoferwic wearð purh þone papan wið þone cyng *MS. An.
 acordad · ȝ hider to lande com · ȝ his biscoprices onfeng · peah hit þam arceb. of
 Cantwarabyrig swyðe ungewille wære.

MILLESIMO. C.XXI. Her wæs se cyng Henri to X̅p̅es mæssan on Bramtune · ȝ
 þæræfter toforan Candelmaæssan on Windlesoran him to wife forgyfen Aðelis · ȝ
 syððan to ewene gehalgod. Seo wæs þæs heretogan dohtor of Luuaine. And se
 mona aȝystrode on þære nihte None Ap̅r̅. ȝ was xiiii. luna. And se cyng wæs to
 Eastran on Beorclea · and þæræfter to Pentecosten he heold mycelne hired on
 Westmynstre · and syððan þæs sumeres mid ferde into Wealan fōr · ȝ þa Wyliscean
 him ongean coman · ȝ æfter þæs cynges willan hi wið hine acordedan. Ðises
 geares com se eorl of Angeow fram Ierusalem into his lande · ȝ syððan hider to
 lande sende · ȝ his dohter let feccean · seo wæs Willelme þæs cynges sune æror to
 wife forgyfan. And on þære nihte Uigilia Natalis Domini wæs swyðe mycel wind
 ofer eall þis land · ȝ pet wearð on manegan þingan swyðe gesene.

¹ MILLESIMO. C.XXII. On þis geare wæs se king Heanri on Cristes mæssan on
 Norhtwic · ȝ on Pasches he weas on Norhthamtune · ȝ on þone Lenten tyde þær
 toforen forbearn se burch on Gleawecestre · þa hwile þe þa munecas sungeon þære
 messe · ȝ se dæcne hafde ongunnan þone godspel Præteriens Ih̅c̅. þa com se fir
 on ufenweard þone stepel · ȝ forbearnde ealle þe minstre · ȝ ealle þa gersumes þe
 þær binnen wæron foruton feawe bec · ȝ iii. mæssehakeles · pet wes þes dæis viii.
 Idus M̅r̅. ȝ þæræfter þe Tiwesdæi æfter Palmes Sunendæi wæs swiðe mycel wind
 on þ̅ dæi · xi. K̅f̅. Ap̅r̅. þæræfter comen feale tacne wide hwear on Engleland · ȝ
 feole dwild wearen geseogen ȝ geheord. ȝ þes niht viii. K̅f̅. Aug̅. wæs swiðe micel
 eorðdyne ofer eal Sumersetescire · ȝ on Gleawcestrescire. Siððon on þæs dæi vi.
 Idus Sep̅t̅. · pet was on S̅c̅e Marie messedæi · þa wearð swiðe micel wind fram þa
 undern dæies to þā swarte nihte. Þeos ilce geares forðferde Raulf seo arcebiscop
 of Cantwarabyrig · þ̅ wæs on þæs dæies xiii. K̅f̅. Nouemb̅. þæræfter wæron
 feole scipmen on sæ · ȝ on wæter · ȝ sædon þ̅ hi sægon on norð east fir micel ȝ
 brad wið þone eorðe · ȝ weax on lengþe up on an to þam wolcne · ȝ se wolcne
 undide on fower healfe · and faht þær togeanes · swile hit scolde æcwenean · ȝ se
 fir weax na þa ma up to þe heouene. Þæt fir hi seagon in ðe dæirime · and læste
 swa lange þ̅ hit wæs liht ofer eall · pet wæs þæs dæies vii. Idus Decemb̅.

¹ Here there seems to be a new scribe, and a very indifferent one.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

¹ MILLESIMO. CXXIII. On pyssum geara wæs se king Henri on Cristes tyde at Dunestaple . 7 þær comen þes eorles sandesmen of Angeow to him . 7 þeonen he ferde to Wudestoke . 7 his biscopes 7 his hird eal mid him . Þa tidde hit on an Wodnesdei . pet wæs on iii^o. Idus Iañrii . pet se king rad in his derfald . and se biscop Roger of Seresbyrig on an half him . and se biscop Rotbert Bloet of Lincolne on oðer half him . 7 riden þær sprecende . Þa aseh dune se biscop of Lincolne . 7 seide to þam kyng . Laferd kyng ic swelte . 7 se king alihte dunc of his hors . 7 alehte hine betwux his earmes . 7 let hine beran ham to his inne . 7 wearð þa sone dead . 7 man feroðe hine to Lincolne mid micel wurðscipe . 7 bebyrigde hine toforen Sçe Marie wofod . 7 hine bebyrigde se b. of Ceastre Rotbert Pecer was gehaten . Ða sone þæræfter sende se kyng hise write ofer eal Englalande . 7 bed hise biscopes . 7 hise abbates . 7 hise þeignes ealle . pet hi scolden cumen to his gewitene-mot on Candelmesse deig to Gleawceastre him togeanes . 7 hi swa diden . Ða hi wæran þær gegaderod . þa bed se kyng heom þæt hi scoldon cesen hem ærcebiscop to Cantwarabyrig swa hwam swa swa hi woldon . 7 he hem hit wolde typian . Ða spræcon ða biscopas hem betwenan and sæden . þæt hi næfre mare ne wolden hafæn munechades man to ercebiscop ofer hem . ac iedon ealle samodlice to pone kyng . and ieornden þ̅ hi mosten cesen of clerchades man swa hwam swa swa hi wolden to ercebiscop . 7 se kyng hit hem tidde . Ðis wæs eall ear gedon ðurh se biscop of Seresbyrig . 7 þurh se biscop of Lincolne . ær he wære dead . forði pet næfre ne luueden hi munece regol . ac wæron æfre togeanes munece 7 here regol . And se prior 7 se muncas of Cantwarabyrig . 7 ealle þa oðre þa ðær wæron munechades men hit wiðewæðen fulle twa dagas . ac hit naht ne beheld . for se biscop of Særesbyrig wæs strang 7 wealde eall Engeland . 7 wæs þær togeanes eall þ̅ he mihte 7 cuðe . Ða eusen hi an clere Willelm of Curboil wæs gehaten . he was canonic of an mynstre Cice hatte . 7 brohten him toforen se kyng . 7 se kyng him geaf pone ærcebiscoprice . 7 ealle þa biscopas him underfengen . him wiðewæðen munece 7 eorles . 7 þeignes ealle mest þe þær wæron . On þa ilca tyma ferden þes eorles sandesmen mid unsæhte fram kyng . na of his gyfe naht ne rohton . On þa ilca tyma com an legat of Rome . Henri wæs gehaten . He wæs abbot of S. Iohs mynstre of Anieli . 7 he com æfter þe Romescot . 7 he sæde pone kyng . þ̅ hit wæs togeanes riht þ̅ man scolde setten clere ofer munece . 7 swa swa hi hæfden cosen ærcebiscop æror in here capitele æfter rihte . Ac se kyng hit nolde ûndôn . for þes b. luuen of Særesbyrig . Ða ferde se ærcebiscop sone þæræfter to Cantwarabyrig . 7 wæs þær underfangan . þæh hit wære here unþancas . 7 was þære sone gebletsod to biscop fram se biscop of Lundene . 7 se b. Ernulf of Rouceastre . 7 se b. Willelm Gifard of Winceastre . 7 se b. Bernard of Wales . 7 se biscop Roger of Searesbyrig . Ða sone in þe Lenten ferde se ærcebiscop to Rome æfter his pallium . 7 mid him ferde se b. Bernard of Wales . 7 Sefred abbot of Gleastinghyrig . 7 Ansealm abbot of S. Ædmund . 7 Iohan ærcedæne of Cantwarabyrig . 7 Gifard wæs þes kinges hirdelere . On þa ilca tima ferde se

¹ Here the ink is paler, and the writing larger, perhaps by another scribe.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ærcebiſcop Ðurſtan of Eoferwic to Rome þurh þes papes heſe . and com þider ðre dagas ær ſe ærceþ. of Cantwarabyrig come . ⁊ wæs þære underfangan mid micel wurðſcipe . Ða com ſe ærceþ. of Cantwarabyrig . ⁊ wæs ðære fulle ſcoueniht ær he mihte cumen to þes papes ſpræce . þ̅ wæs forþan þ̅ hit wæs don ðone pape to underſtanden . þ̅ he hæfde underfangen ðone ærcebiſcoprice togeanes þa muneces of þe mynſtre . ⁊ togeanes rihte . Ac þ̅ ofercom Rome þet ofercumeð eall weoruld . þ̅ is gold ⁊ ſeolure . ⁊ ſe pape ſweðolode ⁊ gaf him his pallium . ⁊ ſe ærceþ. ſwor him underþeodnyſſe of ealle ða þing þ̅ ſe papa him on leide on S. Petres *weuod * MS. heuod and S. Paules . ⁊ ſende him ham ða mid his bletsunge . Ða hwile þ̅ ſe ærceþ. wæs ūt of lande . geaf ſe kyng ðone biſcoprice of Baðe þes cwenes canceler . Godefreið wæs gehaten . he wæs boren of Luuein . þ̅ wæs þes dæiges Annuntiatio S. Marie . at Wudeſtoke . Ða ſone þæræfter ferde ſe king to Winceastre . ⁊ wæs eall Eaſtren tyde þære . ⁊ þa hwile þ̅ he þær wæs . þa geaf he þone biſcoprice of Lincolne an clerc . Alexander wæs gehaten . He wæs þes biſcopes neſe of Searesbyrig . Þis he dyde eall for þes biſcopes luuen . Ða ferde ſe kyng þenen to Portesmude . ⁊ læi þære eall ofer Pentecoſte wuce . þa ſone ſwa he hæfde wind . ſwa ferde he ofer into Normandie . ⁊ betæhte þa eall Engleland to geamene ⁊ to wealden þone b. Roger of Searesbyrig . Ða wæs ſe kyng eall þes geares in Normandie . ⁊ weax þa micel unfrið betwux him ⁊ hiſe þeignas . ſwa þ̅ ſe eorl Walaram of Mellant . ⁊ Hamalri . ⁊ Hugo of Mundford . ⁊ Willelm of Romare and fela oðre wendan fram him . ⁊ helden here caſtles him togeanes . ⁊ ſe kyng held ſtranglice hem togeanes . ⁊ þes ilces geares he wan of Walaram hiſ caſtel Punt Aldemer . ⁊ of Hugo Mundford . ⁊ ſiððen he ſpedde æfre leong þe bet . Ðes ylce geares . ær ſe biſcop of Lincolne com to hiſ b. rice . forbearn eall meaſt ſe burh of Lincolne . ⁊ micel ungerime folces . wæpmen ⁊ wimmen . forburnen . ⁊ ſwa mycel hearm þær wæs gedon ſwa nan man hit cuðe oþer ſeegen . Þet wæs þes dæiges xiiii^o. Kt. Iunii.

MILLESIMO. c.xxiiii. Eall þis gear wæs ſe king Heanri on Normandi . þ̅ wæs for ſe miccle unfrið þ̅ he heafde wið ſe king Loðewis of France . ⁊ wið ſe eorl of Angeow . ⁊ wið hiſ agene men alre meſt . Þa gelamp hit . on þes dæiges Annuntiatio S̅c̅e Marie . þ̅ ſe eorl Waleram of Mellant ferde fram hiſ an caſtel Belmunt het to hiſ an oðer caſtel Watteuile . mid him ferde þes kinges ſtiward of France Amalri . ⁊ Hugo Gerueiſes ſunu . ⁊ Hugo of Munford . ⁊ fela oðre godre cnihte . þa comen hem togeanes þes kinges cnihtes of ealla þa caſteles ða þær abuton wæron . ⁊ fulhton wið hem . ⁊ aſemden hem . ⁊ namen þone eorl Waleram . ⁊ Hugo Gerueiſes ſunu . ⁊ Hugo of Mundford . ⁊ fif ⁊ twenti oðre cnihtes . ⁊ brohton hem to þone kinge . ⁊ ſe king let don þone eorl Waleram ⁊ Hugo Gerueiſes ſunu on heftnunge on ðone caſtel on Roðem . ⁊ Hugo of Mundford he ſende to Engleland . ⁊ let hine don on ifele bendas on þone caſtel on Gleuceſtre . ⁊ of þa oðre ſwa fela ſwa him pulhte he ſende norð ⁊ ſuð to hiſ caſteles on heftnunge . Ða ſiððon ferde ſe king ⁊ wan ealle þes eorles caſteles Waleram þa wæron on Normandi . ⁊ ealla þa oðre þa hiſ wiðrewines healden him togeanes . Eall wæs þes unfrið for þes eorles ſunu Rotbert of Normandi Willelm het . Se ilce Willelm hefde numen Fulkas eorles gingre dohter to wife of Angeow . ⁊ forði ſe king of France ⁊ ealle

Bodl. Laud. 636.

pas corles heolden mid him. ⁊ ealle þa rice men. ⁊ sæidon þet se king heold his brōðer Rotbert mid wrange on heftnunge. ⁊ his sunu Willelm mid unrihte aſemde ut of Normandi. Ðes ilces geares wæron ſeƿa untine on Englelande. on corne ⁊ on ealle weſtme. ſwa ꝥ betweenen Criſtes meſſe ⁊ Candelmefſe man sælde ꝥ æcer sæd hwæte. ꝥ is tvegen sæd læpas. to ſix ſcillingas. ⁊ ꝥ bærlic. ꝥ is pre ſed læpas. to ſix ſcillingas. ⁊ ꝥ acer sæd aten. ꝥ is feower ſed læpas. to feower ſcillingas. Þet wæs forþi þet corn wæs litel. ⁊ ſe penig wæs ſwa ifel. ꝥ ſe man þa hæfde at an market an pund. he ne mihte cýſten þærof for nanþing twelfe penegas. On þes ilces geares forðferde ſe eadig biſcop Ernulf of Roueceastre. ſe æror wæs abbot on Burch. þet wæs þes dæies Idus Martii. ⁊ þæræfter forðferde ſe king Alexander of Scotlande. on þes dæies ix. Kt. Mai. ⁊ Daudi his brōðer. þa wæs eorl on Norðhamtunefſcire. feng to rice. and hæfde ða baðe togedere þone kinerice on Scotlande ⁊ þone eorldom on Englelande. ⁊ on þes dæies. xix. Kt. Ianr. forðferde ſe pape on Rome. Caliſtus wæs gehaten. ⁊ Honorius feng to papedom. Ðes ilces geares. æfter S. Andreas meſſe. toforen Criſtes meſſe. held Raulf Baſſet ⁊ þes kinges ðæines gewitenemot on Leðecaſtreſcire at Hundeloge. ⁊ ahengen þær ſwa ſeƿa þeƿas ſwa næfre ær ne wæron. þet wæron on þa litle hwile ealles feower ⁊ feowerti manne. ⁊ ſix men ſpilde of here ægon ⁊ of here ſtanes. Fela ſoðfeſte men sæidon ꝥ þær wæron manege mid micel unrihte geſpilde. oc ure Laford God ælmihtig. þa eall digelneſſe ſeð ⁊ wat. he ſeoð ꝥ man læt ꝥ ærme folc mid ealle unrihte. æroſt man hem beræfoð her eahte. and ſiðþon man hem ofslæð. Ful heui gær wæs hit. Se man þe æni god heafde. him me hit beræfode mid ſtrange geoldes ⁊ mid ſtrange motes. þe nan ne heafde ſtearf of hungor.

MILLESIMO. C.XXV. On þis gær ſende ſe king Henri. toforen Criſtes meſſe. of Normandi to Englelande. ⁊ bebad þet man ſcolde beniman ealla þa minetere þe wæron on Englelande heora liman. ꝥ wæs here elces riht hand ⁊ heora ſtanen beneðan. ꝥ wæs for ſe man ðe hafde an pund he ne mihte cýſten ænne peni at anne market. ⁊ ſe biſcop Roger of Særesbyrig ſende ofer eall Englelande. ⁊ bebad hi ealle ꝥ hi ſcolden cumen to Winceastre to Criſtes meſſe. þa hi ðider coman. ða nam man an ⁊ an. ⁊ benam ælc ðone riht hand ⁊ þa ſtanes beneðan. Eall þis wæs gedon wiðinnon þa twelf niht. ⁊ ꝥ wæs eall mid micel rihte. forði ꝥ hi hafden fordon eall ꝥ land mid here miclele fals ꝥ hi ealle abohton. On þes ilces gæres ſende ſe papa of Rome to ðiſe lande an cardinal. Iohan of Creme wæs gehaten. He com firſt to þone king on Normandi. ⁊ ſe king hine underfeng mid micel wurðſcipe. beteahte hine ſiððon þone ærceþ. * W. of Cantwarabyrig. ⁊ he hine ledde to Cantwarabyrig. ⁊ he wæs þær underfangen mid micel wurðſcipe ⁊ mid micel proceſſionem. ⁊ he ſang ðone heh meſſe on Eaſtran dæi at Criſtes weƿod. ⁊ ſiððon he ferde ofer eall Englelande to ealle þa biſcoprices ⁊ abbotrices þa wæron on þis lande. ⁊ ofer eall he wæs underfangen mid wurðſcipe. ⁊ ealle hine iæfen miclele giƿe ⁊ mære. ⁊ ſiððon he heold his concilie on Lundene fulle preo dagas on Natiuitas Sæc Mariæ on Septemb. mid ærcebiſcopes ⁊ mid leodbis. ⁊ abbotes. ⁊ læred ⁊ lawed. ⁊ bead þær þa ilce lagas þa ANSELM ærceþ. hæfde æror beboden. ⁊ feala ma. þeah hit litel forſtode. ⁊ þeonon he for ofer ær. ſone æfter Sæc

*Willelm.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Michaelles messe. and swa to Rome. 7 se ærceþ. *W. of Cantwarabyrig. 7 se *Willelm. ærceþ. *T. of Eferwic. 7 se bisce. †A. of Lincolne. and se ð. of Lopene I. 7 se *Turstein. abbot of Sæc Alban G. 7 wæron þær underfangen of þone pape Honorius mid micel †Alexander. wurðscipe. 7 wæron þære ealle þone wintre. On ðes ilces geares wearð swa micel flod on Sæc Laurent. messedaeg. þ̅ feola tunes 7 men weorðan adrencte. 7 brigges tobrokene. 7 corn 7 mædwe spilt mid ealle. 7 hunger 7 cwealm on men 7 on erue. 7 on ealle westme swa micel untine wearð swa hit ne wæs feola gear ær. 7 þes ilces geares forðferde se abbot *Io. of Burch. on II. Idus Octobris. *Iohannes.

MILLESIMO. C.XXVI. Eall þis gear wæs se kyng Heanri on Normandi eall to æfter heruest. þa com he to þis lande bewyx Natiuit. Sæc Marie 7 Michaelles messe. Mid him com se cwen 7 his dohter þ̅ he æror hæfde giuen þone kasere Heanri of Loherenge to wife. 7 he brohte mid him þone earl Waleram. 7 Hugo Gerueises sunu. 7 þone eorl he sende to Brigge on heftnunge. 7 þeonon he sende him to Walingeforde siððon. 7 Hugo to Windlesofra. 7 let hine don on harde bande. 7 þa æfter Michaelles messe. com se Scotte kyng Dauid of Scotlande hider to lande. 7 se kyng Heanri underfeng hine mid micel wurðscipe. 7 he wunode þa eall þet gear on þis lande. ¹ On þes ilces geares let se kyning nimen his broðer Rotbert fram þone biscop Roger of Særesbyri. 7 betahte hine his sune Rotbert earl of Gleucæstre. 7 let hine læden to Briestowe. 7 þær diden on þone castel. þæt wæs eall don ðurh his dohtres ræd. 7 þurh se Scotte kyng Dauid hire eam.

MILLESIMO. C.XXVII. Ðis gear heald se kyng Heanri his hird æt Cristes mæsse on Windlesoure. þær wæs se Scotte kyng Dauid. 7 eall ða heaued læred 7 læuued þ̅ wæs on Engleland. 7 þær he let sweren ercebisces. 7 bisces. 7 abbotes. 7 eorles. 7 ealle þa ðeines ða þær wæron. his dohter Æðelic Englaland 7 Normandi to hande. æfter his dæi. þe ær wæs ðes caseres wif of Sexlande. 7 sende hire siððen to Normandi. 7 mid hire ferde hire broðer. Rotbert eorl of Gleucæstre. 7 BRIAN þes eorles sunu Alein Fergan. 7 leot hire beweddian þes eorles sunu of Angeow. Gosfreid Martæl wæs gehaten. Hit ofpulhte napema ealle Frencisc 7 Englice. oc se kyng hit dide for to hauene sibbe of se eorl of Angeow. 7 for helpe to hauene togænes his neue Willelm. Des ilces gæres on þone Lenten tide wæs se eorl Karle of Flandres ofslagen on ane circe. þær he læi 7 bæd hine to Gode. tofor þone weofode amang þane messe. fram his agene manne. 7 se kyng of France brohte þone eorles sunu Willelm of Normandi. 7 iæf hine þone eorldom. 7 þet landfolc him wið tōc. þes ilce Willelm hæfde æror numen ðes eorles dohter of Angeow to wife. oc hi wæron siððen totweamde for sibreden. þet wæs eall ðurh þone kyng Heanri of Engleland. Siððen þa nam he þes kynges wifes swuster of France to wife. 7 forþi iæf se kyng him þone eorldom of Flandres. Ðes ilce gæres he gaf þone abbotrice of Burch an abbot Heanri wæs gehaten. of Peitowe. se hæfde his abbotrice S. Ioh. of Angeli on hande. 7 ealle þa ærcebisces 7 bisces seidon þ̅ hit wæs togeanes riht. 7 þ̅ he ne mihte hafen twa

¹ Here a new scribe commences.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

abbotrices on hande. Oc se ilce Heanri dide pone king to understandene ꝥ he hæfde læten his abbotrice . for ꝥ micele unsibbe ꝥ wæs on ꝥ land . ꝥ ꝥ he dide ðurh þes papes ræd ꝥ leue of Rome . ꝥ ðurh þes abbotes of Clunni . ꝥ þurh þæt he wæs legat of ðone Romescott . Oc hit ne wæs naðema eallswa . oc he wolde hauen baðe on hande . ꝥ swa hæfde swa lange swa Godes wille wæs . He wæs on his clærchade biscop on Scesscuns . siððan wærð he munec on Clunni . ꝥ siððon prior on pone seolue minstre . ꝥ siððon he wærð prior on Sauenni . þæræftor þurh ꝥ he wæs ðes kynges mæi of Engleland . ꝥ þes eorles of Peitowe . þa geaf se eorl him pone abbotrice of S. Iohs . minstre of Angeli . Siððon þurh his micele wrences . ða beiaet he pone ærcebiscoprice of Besencun . ꝥ hæfde hit þa on hande pre dagas . þa forlæs he ꝥ mid rihte . forþi ꝥ he hit hæfde aror beieten mid unrihte . Siððon þa beiet he pone biscoprice of Seintes . ꝥ wæs fif mile fram his abbotrice . ꝥ he hæfde fulneah seouenihht on hande . þenon brohte se abbot him of Clunni . swa swa he aror dide of Besencun . þa bepohte he him . ꝥ gif he mihte ben rofset on Engleland . ꝥ he mihte habben eal his wille . Besohte þa ðone kyng ꝥ sæide him ꝥ he wæs cald man . ꝥ forbroken man . ꝥ ꝥ he ne mihte ðolen þa micele unrihte . ꝥ þa micele unsibbe . ða wæron on here land . ꝥ iærnde þa þurh him ꝥ ðurh ealle his freond namcuðlice pone abbotrice of Burlic . ꝥ se kyng hit him iætte . forði ꝥ he wæs his mæi . ꝥ forþi ꝥ he wæs anhæfod ða að to swerene ꝥ wisse to berene . þær ða eorles sunu of Normandi ꝥ þes eorles dohter of Angeow wæron totwemde for sibreden . þus earmlice wæs ðone abbotrice gifen . betwix Cristes messe ꝥ Candelmesse . at Lundene . ꝥ swa he ferde mid þe cyng to Winestre . ꝥ þanon he com to Burch . ꝥ þær he wunode eall riht swa drane doð on hiue . Eall ꝥ þa beon dragen toward swa fretted þa drane ꝥ dragað fraward . swa dide he . eall ꝥ he mihte tacen wiðinnnen ꝥ wiðuten . of læred ꝥ of læwed . swa he sende ouer sæ . ꝥ na god þær ne dide . ne na god ðær ne læuede . Ne þince man na sellice ꝥ we soð * [ne] seggen . for hit wæs ful cuð ofer eall land . ꝥ swa radlice swa he þær com . ꝥ wæs þes Sunendæies ꝥ man singað Exurge quare o D . þa son þæræfter þa sægon ꝥ herdon fela men feole huntas huntan . ða huntas wæron swarte ꝥ micele ꝥ ladlice . ꝥ here hundas ealle swarte ꝥ bradegede ꝥ ladlice . ꝥ hi ridone on swarte hors . ꝥ on swarte bucces . þis wæs segon on þe selue derfald in þa tune on Burch . ꝥ on ealle þa wudes ða wæron fram þa selua tune to Stanforde . ꝥ þa munecas herdon ða horn blawen ꝥ hi blewen on nihtes . Soðfeste men heom kepten on nihtes . sæidon þes þe heom puhte . ꝥ þær mihte wel ben abuton twenti oðer þritti hornblaweres . þis wæs sægon ꝥ herd fram ꝥ he þider com eall ꝥ * Lented tid on an to Eastren . þis wæs his ingang . of his utgang ne cunne we iett noht seggon . God seawe fore .

* Not in MS.

* Sic MS.

MILLESIMO. C. XXVIII. Eall þis geara weas se kyng Heanri on Normandi . for pone unfrið ꝥ wæs betweenen him ꝥ his nefe ðone eorl of Flandres . Oc se eorl wearð gewundod at an gefiht fram anne swein . ꝥ swa gewundod he for to S. Berhtines minstre . ꝥ sone þear wearð munec . ꝥ liuode siððon fif dagas . ꝥ he wearð þa dæd . ꝥ þær bebyriged . God geara his sawle . ꝥ wæs ðes daies vi. Kf. Aug. ðes ilces gearas forðferde se biscop Randulf Passeflambard of Dunholme . ꝥ þære bebyriged

Bodl. Laud. 636.

on NON. SEPTIL. 7 þes ilces geares ferde se forensprece ne abbot Henri ham to his agen minstre to Peitou . be þes kynges leue. He dide ðone king to understanden . þ̅ he wolde mid alle forlæten pone minstre 7 þ̅ land . 7 þ̅ær wunien mid him on Englande . 7 on ðone mynstre of Burh. Oc hit ne was naðema swa. He hit dide forði þ̅ he wolde purh his miccle wiles ðear beon wær it tweolfmonð oððe mare . 7 siððon ongeon cumen. God ælmihtig haue his milce ofer þ̅ wreece stede. Ðes ilces geares com fram Ierlū. Hugo of þe Temple to ðone kyng on Normandig . 7 se kyng him underfeng mid micel wurðscipe . 7 miccle gersumes him geaf . on gold 7 on silure. 7 siððon he sende him to Engaland . 7 þ̅ær he wæs underfangen of ealle gode men . 7 ealle him geauen gersume . 7 on Scotlande ealswa . 7 be him senden to Ierlū micel eahte mid ealle . on gold 7 on silure. And he bebead folec ut to Ierlū . 7 þ̅a for mid him 7 æfter him swa micel folec swa næfre ær ne dide siððon þ̅ se firste fare was on Urbanes dæi pape . peah hit litel behelde. He seide þ̅ fulle feoht was sett betwene ða cristene 7 þ̅a heðene. Þ̅a hi 7ider comen . ða ne was hit noht buton læsunges. Þus earmlice weard eall þ̅ folec swengt.

MILLESIMO. C.XXIX. On ðis gear sende se kyng to Engaland æfter pone eorl Waleram . 7 æfter Hugo Gerueises sunu . 7 þ̅ær hi gisleden hem . 7 Hugo ferde ham to his agen land to France . 7 Waleram belaf mid pone kyng . 7 se kyng him geaf eall his land buton his castel ane. Siððon þ̅a com se kyng to Engaland innon heruest . 7 se eorl com mid him . 7 wurðon þ̅a alswa gode freond swa hi wæron æror feond. Ða sone be þes kynges ræd 7 be his leue . sende se ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyrig ofer eall Engaland . 7 beað biscopas . 7 abbotes . 7 ærceðænes . 7 ealle þ̅a priores . munecas . 7 canonias þ̅a wæron on ealle þ̅a cellas on Engaland . 7 æfter ealle þ̅a þet cristendome hæfdon to begemen 7 to locen . 7 þ̅ hi scolden ealle cumen to Lundene at Michaelles messe . 7 þ̅ær scolden sprecon of ealle Godes rihtes. Þ̅a hi ðider comen . þ̅a began þ̅ mot on Monendæg 7 heold on an to ðe Fridæg. Þ̅a hit eall com forð . þ̅a weorð hit eall of earceðænes wifes 7 of preostes wifes . þ̅ hi scolden hi forlæten be S̅c̅e Andreas messe . 7 se þ̅e þ̅ ne wolden done . forgede his circe . 7 his hus . 7 his ham . 7 nefra ma nan clepunge þ̅arto na hæfde mare. Þis bebæd se ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyrig . 7 ealle þ̅a leodbiscopas ða þ̅a wæron on Engaland . 7 se kyng hem geaf ealle leue ham to farene . 7 swa hi ferdon ham . 7 ne forstod noht ealle þ̅a bodlaças . ealle holdon here wifes be þes kynges leue . swa swa hi ear didon. Ðes ilces geares forðferde se biscop Willelm Giffard of Winceastre . 7 þ̅ær bebyrged on viii. K̅l̅. Feb̅r̅. 7 se kyng Henri geaf pone biscoprice æfter Micheles mæsse pone abbot Henri his nefe of Glastingbyri . 7 he wæs gehalgod to biscop fram pone ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyri . þes dæies xv. K̅l̅. Decemb̅. Þes ilces geares forðferde Honorius papa. Ær he wære wel ded . þ̅a wære þ̅ær coren twa papes. Se an was gehaten Petrus . he wæs munc of Clunni . 7 weas boren of þ̅a ricceste men of Rome. Mid him helden ða of Rome 7 se duc of Sicilie. Se oðer het Gregorius . he wæs clere . 7 wærð flemd ut of Rome fram þon oðer pape . 7 fram his cinnesmen. Mid him held se kasere of Sexlande . 7 se kyng of France . 7 se kyng Heanri of Engleland . 7 ealle

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þa be pis half þa muntas. Nu wærð swa mycel dwyld on cristendom swa it næfre ær ne wæs. Crist sette red for his wrecce folc. Dis ilces geares . on S. Nicholæs messe niht . litel ær dæi . wæs micel eorðdine.

MILLESIMO. C.XXX. Dis geares wæs se mynstre of Cantwarabyri halgod fram þone ærceb. Willelm . þes dæies III^o. Noñ. Mai. Ðær wæron þas biscopes . Iohan of Rouceastre . Gilebert Uniuersal of Lundene . Heanri of Winceastre . Alexander of Lincolne . Roger of Særesbyri . Simon of Wigorceastre . Roger of Couentre . Godefreith of Bathe . Eourard of Noruic . Sigefrid of Cicaestre . Bernard of S. Daud . Audoenus of Euereus of Normandi . Iohan of Sæis. Þes feorðe dæges þær-æfter wæs se king Heanri on Rouceastre . 7 se burch forbernde ælmæst . 7 se ærceb. Willelm halgede S. Andreas mynstre . 7 ða forspreon bið. mid him. 7 se kyng Heanri ferde ouer sæ into Normandi on heruest. Ðes ilces geares com se abbot Heanri of Angeli æfter Æsterne to Burch . 7 seide þ he hæfde forlæten þone

* Not in MS. mynstre mid ealle. Æfter him com se abbot * [of] Clunni Petrus gehaten to Englelande . bi þes kynges leue . 7 wæs underfangen ouer eall . swa hwar swa he com . mid micel wurðscipe. To Burch he com . 7 þær behet se abbot Heanri him þ he scolde beieton him þone mynstre of Burch . þ hit scolde beon underðed into Clunni. Oc man seið to biworde . Hæge sitteð þa aceres dæleth. God ælmihtig adylege iuele ræde. 7 sone þæræfter ferde se abbot of Clunni ham to his ærde.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXI. Dis gear æfter Cristes mæsse . on an mone niht . æt þe forme slæp . wæs se heouene o ðe norð half eall swile hit wære bærnende fir . swa þ ealle ðe hit sægon wæron swa offæred swa hi næfre ær ne wæron . þ wæs on III. Idus Ianr. Ðes ilces geares wæs swa micel orfwalm swa hit næfre ær ne wæs on manne gemynd ofer eall Engleland . þ wæs on næt 7 on swin . swa þ on þa tun þa wæs tenn ploges oðer twelfe gangende . ne beleaf þær noht an . 7 se man þa heafde twa hundred oðpe ðre hundred swin . ne beleaf him noht an. Þæræfter swulten þa henne fugeles . þa scyrte ða flescmete . 7 se ceose . 7 se butere. God hit bete þa his wille beð. 7 se kyng Heanri com ham to Engleland toforen heruest . æfter S. Petres messe þe firrer. Ðes ilces geares for se abbot Heanri toforen Eastren fram Burch ofer sæ to Normandi . 7 þær spreac mid þone kyng . 7 sæide him þet se abbot of Clunni heafde him beboden þ he scolde cumen to him . 7 betæcen him þone abbotrice of Angeli . 7 siðþen he wolde cumen ham be his læfe . 7 swa he ferde ham to his agen mynstre . 7 þær wunode eall to midsummer dæi. 7 ðes oðer dæies æfter

Cott. Tiber. B. iv. ¹

* MS.
M.LXXX.
* MS. ge-
sochen.

MILLO. * C.XXX. Her werþ Anagus ofsleien frām Scotta éére . 7 þer werþ micel weel ofsleigen mid him . þer wes Codes ript * gerochen on him . for þe he wes all forswōorn.

¹ In a comparatively modern hand under M.LXXX.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

S. Iohs. messedai. cusen þa muncees abbot of hemself. and brohten him into cyrce mid processionem. sungen *Te Deum laudamus*. ringden þa belle. setten him on þes abbotes settle. diden him ealle hersumnesse. swa swa hi scolden don here abbot. 7 se eorl 7 ealle þa heafed menn. 7 þa muncees of þa mynstre flemden se oðer abbot Heanri ut of þa mynstre. Hi scolden nedes. on fif 7 twenti wintre ne biden hi næfre an god dæi. Her him truceode ealle his mycele cræftes. nu him behofed þ he crape in his mycele codde in ælc hyrne. gif ðær wære hure an unwreste wrenc þ he mihte get beswicen anes Crist 7 eall cristene fole. þa ferde he into Clunni. 7 þær man him held þ he ne mihte na east na west. sæide se abbot of Clunni þ hi heafdon forloron S. Iohs. mynstre purh him. 7 purh his mycele sotscipe. þa ne cuðe he him na betre bote. bute behet hem 7 aðes swor on halidom. þ gif he moste Engleland seen. pet he scolde begeton hem pone mynstre of Burch. swa þ he scolde setten þær prior of Clunni. 7 circeward. 7 hordere. 7 reilþein. 7 ealle þa ðing þa wæron wiðinne mynstre 7 wiðuten. eall he scolde hem betæcen. þus he ferde into France. 7 þær wunode eall þ gear. Crist ræde for þa wrece muncees of Burch. 7 for þ wrece stede. nu hem behofeð Cristes helpe 7 eall cristenes folces.

¹ MILLESIMO. C.XXXII. Dis gear com Henri king to þis land. þa com Henri abbot. 7 aurreide þe muncees of Burch to þe king. forþi þ he uolde underþeden þ mynstre to Clunie. swa þ te king was wel neh bepaht. 7 sende efter þe muncees. 7 þær Godes milce. 7 þær þe b. of Seresberi. 7 te b. of Lincoln. 7 te oðre rice men þe þær wæron. þa wiste þe king þ he feorde mid suiedom. þa he nan mor ne mihte. þa uolde he þ his nefe seculde ben abbot in Burch. oc Crist it ne uolde. Was it noht suithe lang perefter pat te king sende efter him. 7 dide him gyuen up þ abbotrice of Burch. 7 faren ut of lande. 7 te king iaf þ abbotrice an prior of S. Neod. Martin was gehaten. He com on S. Petres messedei mid micel wurscipe into the minstre.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXIII., M.C.XXXIII.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXV. On þis gare for se king H. ouer sæ æt te Lammasse. 7 þ oper dei þa he lai an slep in scip. þa pestrede þe dæi ouer al landes. 7 uuard þe sunne suile als it uware thre niht ald mone. an sterres abuten him at middæi. Wurpen men suide ofuundred 7 ofdred. 7 sæden þ micel þing sculde cumm her. efter. sua dide. for þat ilc gar warth þe king ded. þ oper dæi efter S. Andreas massedai on Norm. þa wes ^{*}tre sona þas landes. for æuric man sone rauede oper ^{*}trege? þe mihte. þa namen his sune 7 his frend. 7 brohten his lie to Englel. 7 bebirind in Redinge. God man he wes. 7 micel æie wes of him. Durste nan man misdou wið oðer on his time. Pais he makede men 7 dær. Wua sua bare his byrthen gold 7 silure. durste nan man sei to him naht bute god. Enmang þis was his nefe cumen to Englel. Stephne de Blais. 7 com to Lundene. 7 te Lundenisee fole him

¹ Here evidently a new scribe begins, apparently a foreigner.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

underfeng · 7 senden efter þe ærceþ. Willelm Curbuil · 7 halechede him to kinge on midewintre dæi. On þis kinges time wes al unfrið · 7 yfel · 7 ræflac · for agenes him risen sona þa rice men þe wæron swikes. Al se fyrste Balduin de Reduers · 7 held Exceestre agenes him · 7 te king it besæt · 7 siððan Balduin acordede. Þa tocan þa oðre 7 helden her castles agenes him · 7 Daudid king of Scotland toc to uuessien him · þa þohuuethere þat here sandes feorden betwyx heom · 7 hi togædere comen · 7 wurðe sæhte · þop it litel forstode.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXVI.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXVII. Ðis gære for þe k. Steph. ofer sæ to Normandi · 7 ther wes underfangen · forði þ̅ hi uuenden þ̅ he sculde ben alsuic alse the eom wæs · 7 for he hadde get his tresor · ac he todeld it 7 scatered sotlice. Micel hadde Henri k. gadered gold 7 syluer · 7 na god ne dide me for his saule tharof. Þa þe king S. to Englal. com · þa macod he his gadering æt Oxeneford · 7 þar he nam þe ð. Roger of Sereberi · 7 Alex. ð. of Lincol · 7 te Canceled Roger hise neues · 7 dide ælle in prisun · til hi iafen up here castles. Þa the suikes undergæton þ̅ he milde man was · 7 softe · 7 god · 7 na iustise ne dide · þa diden hi alle wunder. Hi hadden him manred maked and athes suoren · ac hi nan treuthe ne heolden · alle *hi wæron forsworen · 7 here treotthes forloren · for æuric rice man his castles makede 7 agænes him heolden · 7 fylden þe land ful of castles. Hi suencten suyðe þe uuerece men of þe land mid castelweorces. Þa þe castles uuaren maked · þa fylden hi mid deoules 7 yuele men. Þa namen hi þa men þe hi wenden þ̅ ani god hefden · bathe be nihtes 7 be dæies · carlmen 7 wimmen · 7 diden heom in prisun efter gold 7 syluer · 7 pined heom untellendlice pining · for ne uuereu næure nan martyrs swa pined alse hi wæron. Me hinged up bi the fet and smoked heom mid ful smoke · me hinged bi the pumbes · other bi the hefed · 7 hengen bryniges on her fet. Me dide enotted strenges abuton here hæued · 7 uurythen to þ̅ it gæde to þe hærnas. Hi diden heom in quarterne · þar nadres 7 snakes 7 pades wæron inne · 7 drapen heom swa. Sume hi diden in crucet hus · þ̅ is in an ceste þat was scort 7 næreu 7 undep · 7 dide scærpe stanes perinne · 7 þrengde þe man þærinne · þ̅ him bræcon alle þe limes. In mani of þe castles wæron *lof 7 grim · þ̅ wæron rachenteges · þ̅ twa other thre men hadden onoh to bæron onne. Þat was sua maced · þ̅ is fæstned to an beom · 7 diden an scærp iren abuton þa mannes prote 7 his hals · þ̅ he ne myhte nowiderwardes ne sitten · ne lien · ne slepen · oc bæron al þ̅ iren. Mani þusen hi drapen mid hungær. I ne canne i ne mai tellen alle þe wundes · ne alle þe pines þ̅ hi diden wrece men on þis land · 7 þ̅ lastede þa xix. wintre · wile Stephne was king · 7 æure it was uerse 7 uerse. Hi læiden gæildes on the tunes æureum wile · 7 clepeden it tenserie. Þa þe uuerece men ne hadden nan more to gyuen · þa ræuedan hi 7 brendon alle the tunes · þ̅ wel þu myhtes faren al a dæis fare sculdest thu næure finden man in tune sittende · ne land tiled. Þa was corn dære · 7 *flesc · 7 cæse · 7 butere · for nan ne wæs o þe land. Wrece men sturuen of hungær · sume ieden on ælmes þe waren sum wile rice men · sum flugen ut of lande. Wes næure gæt mare wreceched on land · ne næure hethen men werse ne diden þan hi diden ·

* MS. he.

* lað?

* MS. flec.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

for ouer sithon ne forbaren hi nouthur circe ne cyrceærð . oc namm al þe god ꝥ þarinne was . 7 brenðen sythen þe cyrce 7 altegæðere . Ne hi ne forbaren ð. land . ne abb. ne preostes . ac ræueden muneke . 7 clereke . 7 æuric man other þe ouer myhte . Gif twa men oþer iii. coman ridend to an tun . al þe tunscipe flugæn for heom . wenden ꝥ hi wæron ræueres . Þe biscopes 7 lered men heom cursede æure . oc was heom naht þarof . for hi uueron al forcursæd . 7 forsuoren . 7 forloren . Was sæ me tilede þe erthe ne bar nan corn . for þe land was al forðon mid suilce dædes . 7 hi sæden openlice ꝥ Xrist slep . 7 his halechen . Suile 7 mare þanne we cunnen sæin we þolenden xix. wintre for ure sinnes . On al þis yuele time heold Martin abbot his abbotrice xx. winter . 7 half gær . 7 viii. dæis . mid micel suine . 7 fand þe muneke 7 te gestes al þat heom behoued . 7 heold mycel carited in the hus . 7 þopwethere wrohte on þe circe . 7 sette þarto landes 7 rentes . 7 goded it suythe 7 læt it refen . 7 brohte heom into þe neuuæ mynstre on S. Petres massedæi mid micel wurtscipe . ꝥ was anno ab incarnatione Dom. m.c.xl. a combustione loci xxiii. 7 he for to Rome . 7 þær wæs wæl underfangen fram þe pape Eugenie . 7 begæt thare priuilegies . an of alle þe landes of pabbotrice . 7 an oþer of þe landes þe lien to þe circe wican . 7 gif he leng moste liuen . also he mint to don of þe horderwycan . 7 he begæt in landes þat rice men hefden mid strengthe . Of Willelm Malduit . þe heold Rogingham þæ castel . he wan Cotingham 7 Estun . 7 of Hugo of Walteuile he uuan Hyrtlingþ. 7 Stanewig . 7 lx. soð. of Aldewingle ælc gær . 7 he makede manie muneke . 7 plantede winiærð . 7 makede mani weorke . 7 wende þe tun betere þan it ær wæs . 7 wæs god munc 7 god man . 7 forþi him luueden God 7 gode men . Nu we willen sægen sum del wat belamp on Stephne kinges time . On his time þe Iudeus of Noruic bohton an Xristen cild beforen Estren . 7 pineden him alle þe ilce pining ꝥ ure Drihten was pined . 7 on Lang Fridæi him on rode hengen . for ure Drihtines luue . 7 sythen byrieden him . Wenden ꝥ it sculde ben forholen . oc ure Drihten atywede ꝥ he was hali *martyr . *MS. mr. 7 te muneke him namen . 7 bebyried him hegllice in þe minstre . 7 he maket þur ure Drihtin wunderlice 7 manifældlice miracles . 7 hatte he S. Willelm.

MILLESIMO. c.xxxviii. On þis gær com Daudi king of Scotl. mid ormete færd to þis land . wolde winnan þis land . 7 him com togænes Willelm eorl of Albamar . þe þe king adde beteht Euorwic . 7 to other æuez men mid fæu men . 7 fuhten wid heom . 7 flemden þe king æt te Standard . 7 sloghen suithe micel of his genge .

MILLESIMO. c.xxxix.

MILLESIMO. c.xl. On þis gær wolde þe king Steph. tæcen Rodbert eorl of Gloucestre . þe kinges sune Henries . ac he ne myhte . for he wart it war . Þer-eftter *in þe Lengten pestrede þe sunne . 7 te dæi abuton nontid dæies . þa men eten . *MS. hi. ꝥ me lihtede candles to æten bi . 7 þat was xiii. Kl. April . wæron men suythe ofwundred . Þereftter fordfeorde Willelm ærceþ. of Cantwarþ . 7 te king makede Teodbað ærceþ. . þe was abbot in þe Bec . Þereftter wæx suythe micel uuerre betuyx þe king 7 Randolf eorl of Cæstre . noht forþi ꝥ he ne iaf him al ꝥ he cuthe

Bodl. Laud. 636.

axen him . also he dide alle othre . oc æfre þe mare he iaf heom þe wæsse hi wæron him . þe eorl heold Lincol agænes þe king . ⁊ benam him al þ̅ he ahte to hauen . ⁊ te king for pider ⁊ besætte him ⁊ his brother Willelm de *R . are in þe castel . ⁊ te eorl stæl ut . ⁊ ferde efter Rodbert eorl of Gloucestre . ⁊ brohte him pider mid micel ferd . ⁊ fuhten suite on Candelmasse dæi agenes heore lauerd . ⁊ namen him . for his men him suyken ⁊ flugæn . ⁊ læd him to Bristowe ⁊ diden þar in prisun ⁊ teres . Þa was al Englel . styred mar þan ær was . ⁊ al yuel wæs in lande . Þerefter com þe kinges dohter Henries . þe hefde ben emperie on Alamanie . ⁊ nu wæs cuntesse in Angou . ⁊ com to Lundene . ⁊ te Lundenisce fole hire wolde tæcen . ⁊ scæ fleh . ⁊ forles þas micel . Þerefter þe biscop of Wincestre Henri . þe kinges brother Steph . spac wid Rodbert eorl ⁊ wyd þemperice ⁊ suor heom athas . þ̅ he neure ma mid te king his brother wolde halden . ⁊ cursede alle þe men þe mid him heoldon . ⁊ sæde heom þ̅ he uuolde iuen heom up Wincestre . ⁊ dide heom cumen pider . Þa hi peerinne wæren . þa com þe kinges cuen mid al hire strengthe . ⁊ besæt heom . þ̅ þer wæs inne micel hungær . Þa hi ne leng ne muhten þolen . þa stali hi ut ⁊ flugen . ⁊ hi wurthen war widuten ⁊ folecheden heom . ⁊ namen Rodbert eorl of Gloue . ⁊ ledden him to Rouceestre . ⁊ diden him þare in prisun . ⁊ te emperice fleh into an minstre . Þa feorden þe wise men betwyx . þe kinges freond ⁊ te eorles freond . ⁊ sahtlede sua þ̅ me sculde leten ut þe king of prisun for þe eorl . ⁊ te eorl for þe king . ⁊ sua diden . Sithen ðerefter sahtleden þe king ⁊ Randolf eorl at Stanford . ⁊ athes suoren ⁊ treuthes fæston . þ̅ her nouþer sculde besuiken oþer . ⁊ it ne forstod naht . for þe king him sithen nam in Hamtun . þurhe wicci ræd . ⁊ dide him in prisun . ⁊ efsones he let him ut þurhe wæsse red . to þ̅ forewarde . þ̅ he suor on halidom . ⁊ gysles fand . þat he alle his castles sculde iuen up . Sume he iaf up . ⁊ sume ne iaf he noht . ⁊ dide þanne wæsse þanne he hær sculde . Þa was Engleland suythe todeled . sume helden mid te king . ⁊ sume mid þemperice . for þa þe king was in prisun . þa wenden þe eorles ⁊ te rice men þat he neure mare sculde eumm ut . ⁊ sahtleden wyd þemperice . ⁊ brohten hire into Oxenford . ⁊ iauen hire þe burch . Þa þe king was ute . þa herde þ̅ sægen . ⁊ toe his feord . ⁊ besæt hire in þe tur . ⁊ me læt hire dun on niht of þe tur mid rapas . ⁊ stal ut . ⁊ scæ fleh ⁊ iæde on fote to Walingford . Þærefter scæ ferde ouer sæ . ⁊ hi of Normandi wenden alle fra þe king to þe eorl of Angæu . sume here þankes ⁊ sume here unþankes . for he besæt heom til hi aiauen up here castles . ⁊ hi nan helpe ne hæfden of þe k . Ða ferde Eustace þe kinges sune to France . ⁊ nam þe kinges suster of France to wife . wende to bigæton Normandi þærþurh . oc he spedde litel . ⁊ be gode rihte . for he was an yuel man . for ware se he dide mare yuel þanne god . He reuede þe landes ⁊ læide *mic s on . He brohte his wif to Engleland . ⁊ dide hire in þe caste teþ . God wimman scæ wæs . oc scæ hedde litel blisse mid him . ⁊ Xpist ne wolde þ̅ he sculde lange rixan . ⁊ wærd ded . ⁊ his moder beien . ⁊ te eorl of Angæu wærd ded . ⁊ his sune Henri toe to þe rice . ⁊ te cuen of France todælde fra þe king . ⁊ scæ com to þe iunge eorl Henri . ⁊ he toe hire to wiue . ⁊ al Poitou mid hire . Þa ferde he mid micel ferd into Engleland . ⁊ wan castles . ⁊ te king ferde agenes him mid micel mare ferd . ⁊

* Romare.

* miccle
gildes ?

Bodl. Laud. 636.

poþwæthere fuhten hi noht . oc ferden þe ærceþ . 7 te wise men betwux heom . 7 makede þ̅ sahte . þ̅ te king sculde ben lauerd 7 king wile he liuede . 7 æfter his dæi ware Henri king . 7 he helde him for fader . 7 he him for sune . 7 sib 7 sæhte sculde ben betwyx heom 7 on al Engleland . Þis 7 te oðre forwuuardes pet hi makeden suoren to halden þe king . 7 te eorl . 7 te ð . 7 te eorles . 7 rice men alle . Þa was þe eorl underfangen æt Wincestre 7 æt Lundene mid micel wurtseipe . 7 alle diden him manred . 7 suoren þe pais to halden . 7 hit ward sone suythe god pais . sua þ̅ neure was here . Þa was þe k . strengere þanne he æuert her was . 7 te eorl ferde ouer sæ . 7 al folc him liuede . for he dide god iustise 7 makede pais .

MILLESIMO. C.LIIII. On þis gær wærd þe king Steph. ded . 7 bebyried per his wif 7 his sune waron bebyried æt Fauresfeld . þæt minstre hi makeden . Þa þe king was ded . Ða was þe eorl beionde sæ . 7 ne durste nan man don oper bute god . for þe micel cie of him . Þa he to Engleland com . þa was he underfangen mid micel wurtseipe . 7 to king bleteæd in Lundene . on þe Sunnendæi beforen midwinter dæi . 7 micel curt . Þæt ilce dæi þæt Mart. abbot of Burch sculde pider faren . þa sæclede he . 7 ward ded III. Noñ. Iañ . 7 te muneces innen dæis cusen oper of heom sælf . Willelm de Walteuile is gehaten . god clere 7 god man . 7 wæl luued of þe k . 7 of alle gode men . and o en byrie þabbot hehlice . 7 sone þe cosan abbot ferde . 7 te muneces Oxenford to þe king iaf him þæt abbotrice . 7 he ferde 7 was þ abbot ær he ham come . 7 þe underfangen mid micel wurtseipe at Burch mid procession . 7 sua he was alsua at Rameseie . 7 at Torn 7 at Spaff . 7 at beres . 7 abbot 7 haued begunnon . Xrist hi

APPENDIX.¹MS. C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii. See p. 344, *note*.

* M.LXX.

HOC ANNO,* Lanfrancus Cadomensis abbas, compellente rege Willhelmo, et jubente papa Alexandro, Angliam venit; et primum regni Anglorum in ecclesia Cantuariensi suscepit, eligentibus eum senioribus ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum episcopis et principibus, clero et populo Angliæ, in curia regis. Cum autem Cantuariam venisset, obviam ei processit honorabiliter conventus ecclesiæ Christi, conjuncto sibi toto conventu Sancti Augustini, cum electo ejusdem ecclesiæ abbate Scotlando. Ad quem consecrandum omnes episcopi regni Anglorum, servato antiquo more, venerunt: et qui venire non poterant, litteris et legatione sese humiliter excusaverunt. Non multis post diebus Thonias Eboracensi consecrandus archiepiscopus Cantuariam venit. Cumque Lanfrancus, cum suffraganeis episcopis, quos ad hanc consecrationem advocaverat, indutus, ante altare Xpi consideret; et totus conventus, ut in tali sacramento fieri solet, albis honorifice indutus, in choro staret, adducitur Thomas examinandus. Cum vero inter alia professionem ab eo Lanfrancus cum sacramento requireret, respondit Thomas, se hoc minime facturum, quod suos antecessores hoc Lanfranci antecessoribus fecisse non cognoverat. Lanfrancus autem, quanvis sufficienti ratione, hoc eum ex antiquo more facere debere monstraret, non tamen ille adquevit: surrexit itaque Lanfrancus, et Thomas non sacratus abcessit, regem adiit, et de Lanfranco querimoniam fecit; quem Lanfrancus mox subsecutus, se et ecclesiam suam rationem habere in iis quæ

* protulerat. * protulaverat, ostendit; nec destitit, donec Thomas, licet multo labore, Cantuariam rediit, ibique quicquid Lanfrancus ab eo quærebat, humiliter exhibuit. Nec multo post Lanfrancus ab omnibus Anglici regni episcopis professionem quæsivit et accepit.

SECUNDO ANNO ordinationis suæ Romam ivit, quem papa Alexander in tantum honoravit, ut ei contra morem assurgeret, et duo pallia, ob signum præcipui amoris, tribueret; quorum unum Romano more ab altare accepit, alterum vero ipse papa, unde missas celebrare consueverat, sua manu porrexit: in cujus præsentia Thomas de primatu Cantuariensis ecclesiæ, et de subjectione quorundam episcoporum, calumniam movit, quæ qualem finem postea in Anglia accepit, Lanfrancus breviter et absolute scribit in epistola, quam præfato Alexandro papæ direxit. Hoc quoque anno generale concilium Wentoniæ celebravit, in quo et Vuluricum, Novi Monasterii abbatem deposuit, multaque de Christianæ religionis cultu servanda instituit. Post dies paucos, in Lundonia Osbernum, Essecestrensi episcopum, et Cantuariæ Scotlandum, ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini abbatem, sacravit.

¹ *In the margin.* Hec habentur in libro S. Aug., cui titulus est, "Diversi tractatus Monasterii S. Augustini."

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

TERCIO ANNO, in Cloccistra sacravit Petrum Licifeldensi, sive Cestrensi, episcopum. Hoc quoque anno habitum est magnum placitum in loco qui dicitur Pinenden, in quo Lanfrancus diratocinavit, se suamque æcclesiam omnes terras et consuetudines suas ita liberas, terra marique habere, sicut rex habet suas, exceptis tribus, videlicet, si regalis via fuerit effosa; si arbor incisa juxta super eam ceciderit; si homicidium factum, vel sanguis in ea fusus fuerit: in iis qui deprehensus, et ab eo pignus acceptum fuerit; regi enim dabit; alioquin liber a regis exactoribus erit.

QUARTO ANNO, Patricius Dublinæ civitati, in Hybernia, sacravit episcopum Lundoniæ, a quo et professionem accepit; et litteras ei deferendas regibus Hybernæ, dignas valde memoriæ, contradidit.

QUINTO ANNO, generale concilium Lundoniæ celebravit, cujus gestionem, rogatu multorum, litteris commendavit.

SEXTO ANNO, dedit Hernosto, monacho in capitulo æcclesiæ Christi, æcclesiam Rofensem regendam, quem et Lundoniæ sacravit. Wentonie concilium celebravit: et Hernostus hoc ipso anno ab hac vita migravit.

SEPTIMO ANNO, Gundulfo modo æcclesiam Rofensem tradidit; quem etiam Cantuarie sacravit. Hoc quoque anno misit ei litteras Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis, in quibus rogavit ut sibi mitterentur duo episcopi ad consecrandum clericum quendam, qui ei litteras de Horgadis insulis detulit, ut ipsarum insularum episcopus consecraretur. Cujus petitioni Lanfrancus annuens, mandavit Wlstanowi Wigornienti, et Petro Cestrensi episcopis, ut Eboracam irent, et cum Thoma tantam rem complere satagerent.

OCTAVO ANNO, concilium Londoniæ celebravit, in quo Ailnodum, Glastingensis cœnobii abbatem, deposuit.

ANNO XI., celebravit concilium apud Claudiam civitatem, ubi et Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis, jubente rege, et Lanfranco consentiente, sacravit Willielmum Dunelmensem episcopum; eo quod a Scottorum episcopis, qui sibi subjecti sunt, habere adjutorium non potuit. Hujus ministerii cooperatores fuerunt, Lanfranco præcipiente, Wlstanus, Osbernus, Giso, Rotbertus, episcopi. Eo quoque tempore, misit in Hiberniam Domaldo episcopo litteras sacræ doctrinæ pinguedine refertas.

SEXTO DECIMO ANNO, sacravit Donatum, monachum suum Cantuarie, ad regnum Dublinæ, petente rege, clero, et populo Hybernæ, quibus etiam litteras exhortatorias misit. Hoc quoque anno, apud Cleucestram concilium celebravit, in quo Wulfceetelum, Crulandensis cœnobii abbatem, deposuit. Rotbertum Cestrensi, et Willielmum Helmeanensi, simul uno die episcopos Cantuariæ sacravit, Mauritium Londoniensem æcclesiæ apud Wentoniam consecravit; qui sacratus, post paucos dies, matri suæ æcclesiæ Cantuariensi, cum honestis muneribus, se præsentavit.

OCTAVO DECIMO ANNO, mortuo rege Willielmo trans mare, filium ejus Willielmum, sicut pater constituit, Lanfrancus in regem elegit, et in ecclesia beati Petri, in occidentali parte Lundoniæ sita, sacravit, et coronavit. Eodem anno Godefridum Cicestrensi æcclesiæ antistitem, et Widonem æcclesiæ Sæi Augustini abbatem, et Johannem Wellensi æcclesiæ episcopum, Cantuariæ, in sede metropoli, examinavit, atque sacravit. In crastino hujus consecrationis, Widonem abbatem

per semetipsum Lanfrancus, associato sibi Odone Baiocensi episcopo, fratre regis, qui tunc Cantuariam venerat, ad S^m Augustinum duxit, mandatis fratribus ejusdem æcclesiæ, quatinus eum susciperent, ut proprium abbatem atque pastorem; qui unanimiter animati, responderunt, se illi nec velle subesse, nec illum suscipere. Venit itaque Lanfrancus, adducens abbatem; et cum monachos pertinaciter videret resistere, nec ei velle parere, præcepit ut omnes qui sibi nollent obedire, continuo exirent. Exierunt ergo pariter fere omnes, et Lanfrancus cum suis abbatem honorifice introductum in sede locavit, et æcclesiam commendavit. Priorem autem ejusdem æcclesiæ, nomine Æfwinum, et alios, quos voluit, cepit: et Cantuariam claustrali custodia servandos protinus transmisit; eos vero qui forciores, et caput scandali extiterant, in castellum duci, ibique in carcere custodiri præcepit. Cumque omnibus rite peractis domum rediret, nunciatum est ei monachos, qui exierant, sub castro, secus ecclesiam S^cæ Miltrudæ consedissee. Quibus mandavit, ut, si vellent, ante horam nonam, ad æcclesiam impune redirent; set si illam præterirent, non jam libere, sed ut fugitivi revenirent. Hoc audito, in ambiguo habebant redire, vel remanere. Hora autem refectionis, cum esurirent, plures ex eis, pœnitentes suæ pertinaciæ, ad Lanfrancum miserunt, et ei omnem obædientiam promiserunt. Quibus continuo pepercit, mandans ut redirent, et professionem suam præfato abbati se servaturos sacramento confirmarent. Itaque redierunt, et se deinceps fore fideles, et obædientes Widoni abbati, super corpus beati Augustini, juraverunt. Qui vero remanserant cepit Lanfrancus, et per æcclesias Angliæ divisit; constrinxit, donec eos obedientiam profiteri coegit. Circa idem tempus Æluredum, unum ex illis, vagantem fugiendo cepit, et Cantuarie, in sede metropoli, cum quibusdam sociis illius, qui abbati malum moliti sunt, ferro compeditos, multis diebus rigorem ordinis in claustro discere fecit: sed postquam sufficienter humiliati sunt, ut estimatum est, et emendationem promiserunt, misertus eorum Lanfrancus, de singulis locis, quo eos disperserat, præcepit reduci, et suo abbati reconciliari.

Eodem anno, dissensione reiterata, pernitentiæ abbati clam machinati sunt; et dum unus ex eis, nomine Columbanus, deprehensus fuisset, jussit eum Lanfrancus sibi adduci. Cumque coram eo astaret, interrogavit, si abbatem voluisset perimere. Qui confestim, Si, inquit, potuissem, pro certo eum interfecissem. Precepit itaque Lanfrancus, ut ante portas beati Augustini, spectante populo, ligaretur nudus, flagellis afficeretur, deinde, præciso capitis, ab urbe pelleretur. Factum est ut imperavit; et ex hoc, inquietudinem cæterorum, donec vixit, sua formidine quassavit.

NONO DECIMO ANNO, defunctus est Lanfrancus, venerabilis archiepiscopus, et sepultus est in sede metropoli Cantuarie; qui in sede pontificale sedit annis decem et octo, mensibus ix., duobus diebus. De cujus actibus, ædificiis, elemosinis, laboribus, scriptura, quæ in ejus anniversario legitur, ex parte commemorat. Multa enim erant valde. Post ejus obitum, monachi S^ci Augustini, præfato abbati suo Widoni palam resistentes, cives Cantuarie contra eum concitaverunt; qui illum armata manu in sua domo interimere temptaverunt. Cujus familia cum resisteret, pluribus utrinque vulneratis, et quibusdam interfectis, vix abbas inter manus

illorum illesus evasit, et ad matrem æcclesiam, querendo auxilium, Cantuariam, fugit. Hujus facti fama citati suffraganei ejusdem æcclesiæ, Walkelmus Wentanus, et Gundulfus Rofensis, episcopi, Cantuariam, cum quibusdam nobilibus, quos miserat rex, veniunt, ut tantæ offensæ vindictam adhibeant. Auditis ergo rationibus seditionis, monachi a culpa excusari non poterant; quos coram populo subire disciplinam, quia palam peccaverant, ii qui advenerant, decreverunt: sed prior, et monachi æcclesiæ Christi, pietate moti, restiterunt; ne, si palam punirentur, infames deinceps fierent, sicque eorum vita ac servitus contemneretur. Igitur concessum est, ut in æcclesia fieret, ubi non populus, sed soli ad hoc electi, admitterentur. Vocati sunt ad hoc monachi ecclesiæ Christi, Wido, videlicet, et Normannus, qui disciplinam ad episcoporum imperium intulerunt. Deinde divisi sunt per æcclesias Angliæ, et loco illorum xxiiii. monachi æcclesiæ Christi admissi, cum priore, nomine Antonio, qui sub-prioratus officio Cantuarie fungebatur. Cives vero, qui abbatibus curiam armata manu intraverant, capti; et qui se ab ejus impugnatione purgare non poterant, oculos amiserunt.

Post obitum Lanfranci caruit æcclesia Christi pastore iiii^{or}. annis, mensibus ix., et diebus ix. in quibus multa adversa perpessa est. Anno vero Dominicæ incarnationis millesimo xciii. datus est pontificatus Cantuarberię Anselmo Beccensi abbati, ii. Noñ. Marcii, viro probo, bono, apprime erudito, et sui temporis nominatissimo. Venit autem Cantuariam vii. Kal. Octob. multis eum causis rationalibus detinentibus, quod prius venire nolebat; et sacratus est ii. Noñ. Decemb.

INDEX OF PLACES AND PEOPLES.

INDEX OF PLACES AND PEOPLES.

A.

- Abbandūn, *Abingdon*, 230, 234, 236,
 237, 238, 284, 285, 300, 301 *bis*,
 302, 304, 305, 310, 312, 313, 346,
 347, 371.
 Acemannes ceaster, Acemannes beri,
Bath, 224, 225.
 Aclea, *Ockley, Surrey*, 95, 99, 121,
 122, 123.
 Ædmund, St. *See* St. Eadmundes-
 burh.
 Ægelesburh, *Aylesbury, Bucks*, 32,
 33, 194.
 Ægelesford, *Egelesford, Aylesford,*
Kent, 279, 282, 283.
 Ægelesthrep, 20, 21.
 Æglea. *See* Iglea.
 Ælfetċċ, 89.
 Elm, *Elm, Cambridgeshire*, 52.
 Æscesdūn, *Ashdown, Berks*, 48, 49,
 54, 55, 138, 139, 256, 257.
 Æsetūn, *Ashton, Northamptonshire*,
 220.
 Æstfeld, *Eastfield, Northampton-*
shire, 220.
 Æstūn, *Estūn, Easton, Northamp-*
tonshire, 52, 383.
 Æpelhuniglond, 59.
 Æpelinga dene, *Alton, Hants?*
 249.
 Æpelinga eig, -ig, *Athelney, Somers-*
setshire, 146, 147, 148, 149.
 Afen, Afene, *the Avon*, 50, 190, 191,
 314, 342.
 Agustald. *See* Hagustaldes eā.
 Alamanie, *Germany*, 384.
 Alban, St., *St. Alban's, Herts*, 371,
 377.
 Albemar, Albamar, Albemarle, Au-
 male, Aubemare, "a castle on the
 "river Eu (now the Brésle), which
 "divides the province of Amiens
 "(Ambianensis provincia) from
 "the land of the Normans." *See*
 Mr. Stapleton's paper in *Archæo-*
logia, vol. xxvi., 358, 383.
 Albin, *Albano*, 362.
 Aldwingel, *Aldwinkle, Northamp-*
tonshire, 383.
 Alr, *Aller, Somersetshire*, 148,
 149.
 Aluearnie, *Auvergne*, 366.
 Ambresburh, *Amesbury, Wilts*, 245.
 Ancarig, *Thorney island, Cam-*
bridgeshire? 53.
 Andefere, *Andover, Hants*, 242,
 243.
 Andred, *the Weald of Kent and*
Sussex, 82, 83, 162, 163.
 Andredes ceaster, most probably
 near *Pevensey, Sussex*, 24, 25.

Andredesleag, 22, 23.

Angel, *Angeln*. The land whence the Angles came to Britain, now the name of a small tract in Schleswig, between the Schley and Flensburg, 20, 21.

Angelcyn, Engelcyn, Ongelcyn, Ængelcyn, *the English race*, 18, 19, 35, 36, 96, 97, 108, 109, 116, 117, 130, 131, 156, 157, 174, 175, 178, 179, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 242, 243, 248, 252, 253, 254 *bis*, 255, 258, 259 *bis*, 260, 261, 266, 267, 273, 279, 282 *bis*, 283, 284, 285, 363.

Angeow, Angæw, Angou, *Anjou*, 369 *passim*, 372, 373 *bis*, 374, 375 *bis*, 377 *ter*, 378, 384 *ter*.

Angle. *See* Engle.

Angleseg, *Anglesey*, 364.

Anieli, Angeli, (*St. Jean d'Angely, in France, dép. de la Charente-inférieure*), 374, 377, 378, 380 *bis*.

Antiochia, *Antioch*, 8, 9.

Apuldre, *Appledore, near Romney, Kent*, 164, 165, 166, 167.

Arewe, *the Orwell by Ipswich*, 279, 280, 281.

Argentises, *Argences, four French leagues from Caen*, 360.

Armenia, *erroneously for Armorica, or Brittany*, 3.

Arundel, 363, 366.

Ascanmynster, Axanmynster, *Axminster*, 86, 87.

Assandūn, *Assingdon, Essex?* 279, 282, 283, 286, 287 *bis*.

Audomar, *St., St. Omer's*, 332, 340.

Axanmūða. *See* Exanmūða.

Axanmynster. *See* Ascanmynster.

B.

Baccancelde, *Bapchild, near Sittingbourne, Kent*, 66.

Baddanburh, *Badbury, Dorsetshire*, 178, 179.

Badecanwiellan, *Bakewell, Derbyshire*, 196.

Bæbbanburh. *See* Bebbanburh.

Bæc. *See* Bec.

Bægeras, *Bavarians*, 160, 161.

Bælæsme, Bælesme, *Bellème in Normandy*, 366, 367 *ter*, 368 *ter*, 369, 370.

Bænsingtūn. *See* Bensingtūn.

Bærneg, *Bernay in Normandy, dép. de l'Eure*, 350, 351.

Bærnicas. *See* Beornicas.

Baius, *Bayeux*, 355, 367, 388.

Baldewines land. *See* Flandran.

Barrucscīr. *See* Bearrucscīr.

Barðanig. *See* Bearðaneg.

Barwe, *Barrow, Rutlandshire*, 220.

Basengas, Basingas, *Basing, Hants*, 138, 139.

Bataille, *Battle, Sussex*, 360.

Bapanceaster, Bapan, Hatabapan, Bað, *Bath*, 32, 33, 182, 183, 224, 225, 270, 271, 356, 357, 368, 375.

Beámdūn, Beándūn, *Bampton, Oxon or Devon, or Bindon, Dorsetshire*, 38, 39.

Beámfleot, *Benfleet, Essex*, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*.

Bearrucscīr, Bearrocscīr, Barrucscīr, *Berkshire*, 129, 130, 131, 256, 257, 262, 263, 266, 267, 350, 364 *bis*, 366.

Bearðaneg, Barpanig, Beardanig, *Bardney, Lincolnshire*, 47, 59, 70, 71, 182, 183.

- Bebbanburh, Bæbbanburh, Bebbaburh, Bæbbaburh, *Bamborough*, 28, 29, 49 199, 240, 241, 360, 361 *bis*, 362 *bis*.
- Bec, Bæc, *Bec in Normandy*, 359, 383, 389.
- Bedcanford, Bedanford, Beadanford, Biedcanford, Bedeford, Bedicanford, *Bedford*, 32, 33, 190, 191, 192, 194, 224, 264, 265.
- Bedefordscîr, Bedanfordscîr, *Bedfordshire*, 266, 267, 278, 279.
- Belmunt, *Beaumont in Normandy*, 375.
- Beneficca, *the river Bean, or Benoc, near Hertford*, 186, 187.
- Bensingtûn, Banesingtûn, Bensingtûn, *Bensington, or Benson, Oxfordshire*, 32, 33, 92, 93.
- Beoforlic, *Beverley*, 73.
- Beorclea, *Berkeley, Gloucestershire*, 357, 373.
- Georgeford, Beorhford, *Burford, Oxfordshire*, 80, 81.
- Beorhhamstede, *Berkhampstead, Herts*, 339.
- Beornicas, Bærnicas, *Bernicians* (the Beornica rîce, or kingdom of Bernicia, extended from the Tyne to the Forth), 45, 61.
- Beranburh, *Banbury, Oxfordshire*, 30, 31.
- Berhtines, St., Mynster, *Abbey of St. Bertin, St. Omer's*, 378.
- Berneg. *See* Bærneg.
- Besencun. *See* Bysincun.
- Biedanheafod, Bedanheafod, 58, 59.
- Blais, *Blois*, 371, 381.
- Bôclæden, 3.
- Bolhîð Geat, *Bulldyke Gate, Peterborough*, 345.
- Boneual, *Bonneval, a monastery in France, in the diocese of Chartres*, 272.
- Bosanhâm, Bosenhâm, *Bosham, Sussex*, 307, 308, 310, 317.
- Brādanford, *Bradford, Wilts*, 50.
- Brādanrelic, Brādanreolic, *Flat-holme, an islet near the mouth of the Severn*, 190, 340.
- Brāde æ, 52.
- Brādene, Brædene, *Bredon Forest, near Malmesbury, Wilts*, 180, 181.
- Bramtûn, *Brampton Abbot's, Herefordshire*, 373.
- Braus, *Brieux, anciently Brius, in Normandy?* 369 *bis*. (Peut-être aussi Brix près Valognes, berceau de l'illustre et royale famille de Bruce ou Briouze, arrondissement d'Argentan. M. LePrevost, Supplément aux Notes sur le Roman de Rou, p. 18.)
- Brecenanmere, *Brecknock?* 190, 191.
- Bredûn. *See* Breodûn.
- Bregentford, Brægentford, Brentford, *Brentford, Middlesex*, 280, 281, 282, 283.
- Bremesburh, *Bramsbury or Bramsby, Lincolnshire*, 183, 184, 185.
- Breodûn, Bredûn, *Bredon, Worcestershire*, 59, 75.
- Brettas, Bryttas, *Britons, Welsh*, 3, 4, 5, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 332, 333, 334, 340.
- Brettas, Bryttas, *Bretons*, 160, 161, 348, 349 *bis*, 350, 351 *bis*.
- Brieg, Bryeg, Brig, *Bridgenorth, Salop*, 173, 174, 175, 186, 187, 366, 377.

- Brunnanburh, Brunanburh, 200, 201.
- Brycg, Bryge, *Bruges in Flanders*, 294, 295, 296 *bis*, 303 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 310, 312, 314 *bis*, 316, 317 *bis*, 320.
- Brycgstow, Briestow, Bristow, *Bristol*, 314, 330, 342, 356, 377, 384.
- Bryten, Britten, Briton, Breten, *Britain*, 3, 5, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 41, 55, 57, 208, 209, 217, 228.
- Brytenland, Bretenlond, *Britain*, 4, 10, 14, 16, 17, 22, 23.
- Bryttford, *Britford, Wilts*, 332.
- Brytland, *Wales*, 324, 330 *bis*, 331, 355, 357.
- Brytland, *Brittany*, 350, 351, 352.
- Bryttisc, *Welsh*, 84, 85, *Breton*, 348.
- Brytwalas, *Brito-Welsh*, or *Keltic inhabitants of Britain*, 5, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 32, 33, 60, 61, 82, 83.
- Buccingahām, *Buckingham*, 190, 191.
- Buccingahāmseir, *Buckinghamshire*, 264, 265, 266, 267, 278, 279.
- Bunne, Bune, *Boulogne*, 162, 163, 363, 365.
- Bures, *Bures in Normandy*, 360.
- Burgundia, *Burgundy*, 45, 305.
- Burh, Burch, *Peterborough*, 221.
See Medeshamstede.
- Burne, *East Bourne*, 370.
- Buttingtūn, Butdigingtūn, *Buttington on the Severn, in Montgomeryshire, according to Speed and Somner; but probably Boddington, Gloucestershire*, 168, 169, 170.
- Byferesstān, *Beverston, Gloucestershire*, 315.
- Bylgesleg, *Billingsley, Salop*, 326.
- Byrnewudu, *Bernwood Forest, Bucks*, 194.
- Byrtūn, *Burton-on-Trent, Derbyshire*, 337.
- Bysincun, Besencun, *Besançon*, 305, 378 *bis*.

C.

- Cære, *Caraw, Northumberland?* 71.
- Cæster. *See Ceaster.*
- Caln, *Calne, Wilts*, 231.
- Campaine, *Champagne*, 362.
- Canegan Mersc, Caningan Mærsc, 264, 265.
- Cantwaraburh, *Canterbury*, 51, 65, 80, 81, 120, 121, 122, 134 *bis*, 159, 198, 199, 208, 221, 244, 260, 261, 266, 267, 270, 271, 288, 289, 290, 302, 312, 313, 319, 321, 322, 340, 341, 344 *passim*, 355, 359, 362, 364, 368, 370 *passim*, 371 *bis*, 372, 373 *bis*, 374 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 376 *bis*, 380, 383, 389.
- Cantwara rice, *kingdom of Kent*, 30, 31, 67, 118, 119, 127, 128, 129.
- Cantware, *people of Kent*, 20, 21, 24, 40, 41 *bis*, 44, 46, 47, 54, 56, 57, 63, 66, 67 *bis*, 72, 73, 80, 81, 88, 89, 90, 91, 102, 103, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113, 118, 119, 124, 130, 131.
- Cardeol, *Carlisle*, 359.
- Cariei. *See Caziei.*
- Carrum, *Charmouth, Dorsetshire*, 116, 117, 120, 121.
- Castra, *Castor, Northamptonshire?* 220, 221.

- Capum, Kadum, *Caen*, 344, 354, 367.
 Caziei, *Chézy-en-Brie*, 156, 157.
 Cealchýð, *Challock, or Chalk, Kent?*
 96, 97.
 Ceaster, Ceastre, *York*, 63 *bis*, 89,
 95.
 Ceaster, *Winchester*, 222.
 Ceaster, *Chester*, 361, 373, 374, 383,
 387.
 Ceasterford, 213.
 Ceasterscīr, *Cheshire*, 353.
 Cedenac, *Cadney, Lincolnshire*, 59.
 Cent, Centland, *Kent*, 22, 23, 32,
 33, 40, 41, 45, 60, 61, 62, 63
passim, 64, 65, 72, 73, 94, 100,
 101, 107, 110, 111, 130, 131,
 162, 163, 184, 185, 194, 242,
 243, 262, 263 *bis*, 276, 277, 282,
 283, 357.
 Centiscan, Centingas, *Kentish*,
people of Kent, 180, 181, 248,
 249 *bis*, 266, 267, 316.
 Ceolesig, Ceoleseg, *Cholsey, Berks*,
 256, 257.
 Ceortesig, Ceorteseg, Certesig, *Cherts-*
ey, Surrey, 222, 223, 352, 369.
 Cerdicesford, Ceardingesford, *Char-*
ford, Hants? 26, 27.
 Cerdices leah, Cerdices leag, 26.
 Cerdices ora, 1, 24, 25, 26, 27.
 Cice, *St. Osigitha de Cice, St.*
Osyth's, Essex, formerly called
Chiche, 374.
 Ciceceaster. *See Cisseceaster.*
 Ciltern, *the Chiltern hills*, 262, 263.
 Cingestūn, Cyningestūn, *Kingston,*
Surrey, 198, 199, 234, 235.
 Cippanhām. *See Cyppanhām.*
 Cirenceaster. *See Cyrenceaster.*
 Cisseceaster, Cisceaster, Ciceaster,
Chichester, 172, 173, 356, 387.
 Clæighangra, *Clayhanger, Essex*,
 280, 281.
 Cledemūpa, *Gladmouth, South*
Wales, 194, 195.
 Clif, *Cliff, Northamptonshire*, 52.
 Clofeshō, Clofeshoo, Cloueshou,
Cliff, near Rochester, 79, 110, 111.
 Clunig, Clunni, Clunie, *Cluny in*
France, dép. de Saone et Loire,
 372, 378 *ter*, 379, 380 *passim*,
 381 *passim*.
 Cofentreo, Cofantreo, Couentre,
Coventry, 322, 328, 337.
 Coln, *the river Colne in Essex*, 166,
 167.
 Coln, Colon, *Cologne*, 322, 324.
 Colneceaster, *Colchester*, 194, 195.
 Coludesburh, *Coldingham, Ber-*
wickshire, 61.
 Constantinopolis, 320.
 Corfesgeat, Corfgeat, *Corfgate,*
Purbeck, Dorsetshire, 232, 233.
 Cornwealas, *people of Cornwall*,
 160, 161, 246, 247, 302.
 Cosham, *Corsham, Wilts*, 276, 277.
 Costesford, *Cosford, Warwickshire?*
 59.
 Cotingham, *Cottingham, Northamp-*
tonshire, 383.
 Creccanford, Creacanford, Creccan-
 ford, *Crayford, Kent*, 22, 23.
 Cregelād, Creccagelād, Cragelād,
 Creacgelād, Creocgelād, Criege-
 lād, Cræcilād, Creclād, *Crick-*
lade, Wilts, 180, 181, 276, 277.
 Creme, *Crema in Lombardy*, 376.
 Cridiantūn, *Crediton, Devonshire*,
 230.
 Cruland, *Crowland, Lincolnshire*,
 221, 337, 350, 351, 387.
 Cuggedic, 52.

- Cumbraland, Cumberland, Cumerland, *Cumberland*, 212, 213, 248, 249.
- Cundoð, Cundað, Cundot, *Condé on the Scheldt*, 150, 151.
- Curboil, *Corbeil on the Seine*, 374.
- Cwantawic, *Quentavich, the ancient name of St. Josse-sur-mer, or Estaples*, 118, 119.
- Cwathryc. Qu. i. q. Brycg? 173, 174.
- Cwichelms hlæw, *Cuckamsley hill, Berks*, 256, 257 *bis*.
- Cymenes ora, 22, 23.
- Cynemæresford, *Kempford, Gloucestershire*, 104, 107.
- Cynete, *Kennet, Wilts*, 256, 257.
- Cynges dælf, 220, 221.
- Cyngestūn. *See* Cingestūn.
- Cyninges clif, *Coniscliff, Durham*, 93.
- Cynomannia, *Le Maine*, 329.
- Cyppanhām, *Chippenham, Wilts*, 146, 147, 148, 149.
- Cyrenceaster, Cyringceaster, Cyrnceaster, *Cirencester, Gloucestershire*, 32, 33, 44, 45, 148, 149, 150, 151, 286, 287.
- Cyricburh, *Chirbury, Salop*, 186, 187.
- D.
- Dægstān, Dægsanstān, Egesanstān, *Dawston, Cumberland*, 36, 37.
- Dælreōdi, Dalreōdi, Dælreōda, 5, 36, 37.
- Dærentmūða, Dertmūða, *Dartmouth, Devonshire*, 310.
- Damfront, *Domfront in Normandy*, 361.
- Dauid, St., *St. David's*, 380.
- Dearne rīce, *kingdom of Deira, the southern part of Northumbria, from the Humber to the Tyne*, 45, 49.
- Defnas, Defenas, Defenisc, *people of Devonshire; used also for the shire*, 110, 111, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 180, 181, 218, 234, 246, 247, 250, 251 *bis*.
- Defnascīr, Defenascīr, Defnanscīr, *Devonshire*, 120, 121, 146, 147, 166, 167, 230, 246, 247, 284, 285, 302, 303, 316, 317, 340.
- Dene, Dena, Deona, *Danes*, 145, 178, 179, 184, 185, 195, 210, 211, 264, 285, 286, 297, 304, 334, 335.
- Denemearce, Dænmarce, *Denmark*, 254, 255, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 294, 302, 303, 306 *bis*, 308, 342, 343, 344, 345 *bis*, 347, 348 *bis*, 349 *bis*, 350, 351, 352, 356, 372.
- Denisc, Denesc, *Danish, Danes*, 96, 97, 116, 117 *bis*, 118, 119, 120, 121 *bis*, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141 *bis*, 150, 151, 156, 157, 166, 167, 172, 173 *passim*, 174, 175, 176, 177 *passim*, 184, 185, 186, 187, 195, 196, 238, 239, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 263, 265, 322, 331, 332, 345 *passim*, 356 *passim*.
- Deomod, Deomed, *Dyved, Dimetia, South Wales, or the bishopric of St. David's*, 190, 191.
- Deoraby, Deorby, *Derby*, 192, 193, 210, 211, 306 *bis*.
- Deorbyscīr, *Derbyshire*, 306, 331, 332.

- Deorham, *Derham, Gloucestershire, Dereham, Norfolk*, 32, 33, 105.
- Deorhyrst, *Deerhurst, Gloucestershire*, 282, 322.
- Derawudu, *Beverley*, 63.
- Dere, *people of Deira*, 61.
- Dereuord, *Dereworth, Northamptonshire*, 52.
- Difelin, *Dyflen, Dyfin, Dublinia, Dublin*, 206, 207, 387 *bis*.
- Dodesþorp, *Dostrop, Northamptonshire*, 220.
- Dofere, *Dofre, Dover*, 312, 313 *ter*, 315, 317, 319, 361.
- Dól, *Dôle in Brittany*, 350, 351.
- Domerham, *Damerham, Wilts*, 213.
- Domuc, *Dunwich, Suffolk*, 105.
- Dôr, *Dore, Derbyshire, on the border of Northumbria*, 113, 114.
- Dôr, the river *Dore in Herefordshire*, 208, 209.
- Dorcesceaster, *Dorceceaster, Dorchester, Oxfordshire*, 46, 47 *ter*, 215, 222, 340.
- Dornsæte, *Dorsæte, people of Dorsetshire*, 118, 119, 120, 121, 232, 234, 236, 246, 247, 276, 277, 317, 350.
- Dorobernia, *Canterbury*, 245.
- Dorwitceaster, *Canterbury*, 37, 38.
- Driffeld, *Driffield, Yorkshire*, 69.
- Dublinia. *See Difelin*.
- Dūnestapel, *Dunstable*, 374.
- Dūnholm, *Durham*, 326, 342, 346, 347, 348, 351, 356, 357, 358, 362, 364, 365, 378, 387.
- E.
- Eadesburh, *Eddesbury, Cheshire*, 186, 187.
- Eadmundesburh, *St., St. Ædmund, Bury St. Edmund's*, 305, 364, 368, 374.
- Eadulfes Næs, *Eadolfes Næs, Walton on the Naze, Essex?* 308, 319, 321.
- Eadwines Clif, *Ædwines Clif*, 89.
- Ealdelmesburh, *Mealdelmesburh, Malmesbury, Wilts*, 276, 277.
- Eald Seaxe, *the Old Saxons of Germany, as distinguished from those who came to England*, 20, 21, 92, 93, 154, 155, 160, 161, 199.
- Eámôt, *Emmet, Yorkshire?* 199.
- East Centingas, *people of East Kent*, 260, 261.
- East Engle, *Eastengla, Eastengla, Eastenglan, East Angles, or people of Norfolk and Suffolk, the kingdom of East Anglia*, 20, 21, 41, 45, 46, 47 *bis*, 51, 54, 55, 110, 111, 112, 113 *bis*, 118, 119, 130, 131 *bis*, 134, 135, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 165 *bis*, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171 *bis*, 172, 173, 174, 175 *ter*, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 194 *bis*, 195, 240, 241, 252, 253, 254, 255, 262, 263 *bis*, 266, 267, 270, 271, 282, 283, 284, 285, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299.
- East Francan, *East Franks, or people of Austrasia, or the east of France and west of Germany. Their capital was Metz*. 160, 161.
- East Seaxa, *Eastsexa, Eastseaxe, Eastsexe, Eastsexan, people of Essex and Middlesex*, 20, 21, 36, 37, 105, 110, 111, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 180, 181,

- 194, 195, 242, 243, 262, 263, 266, 267, 282, 283, 305, 308, 318.
- East Seaxna ríce, *kingdom of the East Saxons, comprising Essex and Middlesex*, 118, 119, 127, 128, 129.
- Eaxanceaster. *See* Exanceaster.
- Eggbrightes Stán, *Brixton Deverill, Wilts?* 148, 149.
- Ecgferðes Mynster, *at Wearmouth*, 101.
- Eferwíc. *See* Eoferwíc.
- Effesus. *See* Ephesus.
- Ege, *Eye, Northamptonshire*, 220 *bis*.
- Egesanstán. *See* Dægstán.
- Egipta, *Egypt*, 7.
- Egleswurð, *Aylesworth, Northamptonshire*, 220.
- Egonesham, *Ensham, Oxfordshire*, 32, 33.
- Elig, Eli, Hēlig, Eligburh, *Ely*, 58, 59, 220, 287, 294, 345 *ter*, 346, 347 *bis*, 368.
- Ellendūn, Ellandūn, *Allington, Wilts?* 110, 111.
- Embenum, *Amiens*, 152, 153.
- Englafeld, *Englefield, Berks*, 136, 137.
- Englaland, Ænglaland, Engleland, *England*, 35, 41, 58 *bis*, 59, 97, 274, 275, 279, 286, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293 *ter*, 297, 299, *et passim*.
- Engle, Angle, Englan, *Angles, English*, 18, 19, 20, 21 *bis*, 22, 23, *et passim*.
- Eoferwíc, Eoferwíc, Euerwíc, Heoforwíc, Eoferwiceaster, *York*, 14, 15, 43, 48, 63, 78, 79 *ter*, 91 *bis*, 93, 103, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 197, 213, 222, 239, 240, 241, 278, 279, 298, 312, 322, 324, 328, 329, 331, 332, 336 *ter*, 337, 338, 339 *bis*, 342 *passim*, 343 *bis*, 344, 346, 347, 348 *bis*, 365, 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 383.
- Eoferwicingas, *inhabitants of York*, 192, 193.
- Eofeshām, Eueshām, Heofeshām, *Evesham, Worcestershire*, 294, 303, 322, 324, 350, 351.
- Eoforwíceśir, *Yorkshire*, 332.
- Ephesus, Effesus, Effesia, *Ephesus*, 12, 13.
- Escanceaster. *See* Exanceaster.
- Esendíc, "*Ipsa aqua de Asendýke est quinta aqua claudens ab illo loco insulam prædictam (Crow-land) contra aquilonem, usque ad Aswictoſt.*" Ingulph. 52.
- Estūn. *See* Æstūn.
- Epandūn, 148, 149.
- Eureus, Euereus, *Evreux in Normandy*, 369, 380.
- Exanceaster, Eaxanceaster, Exe-cester, *Exeter*, 144, 145 *bis*, 146, 147, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169, 172, 173, 252, 253, 303, 340, 382, 386.
- Exanmūða, Axamūða, *Exmouth*, 248, 249, 250, 307.

F.

- Fauresfeld, *Faversham, Kent*, 385.
- Fearndūn, *Farndon, Northamptonshire?* 198, 199.
- Fearnhām, *Farnham, Surrey?* 166, 167.
- Fepanleag, Fepanlea, *Frethern, Gloucestershire?* 34, 35.
- Fepermūðe, *Fotheringay, Northamptonshire?* 52.

Fifburga, *the five Danish burghs or towns, viz., Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Stamford, and Derby*, 270, 271, 276, 277.
 Fífburhingas, *the inhabitants of the five burghs, or towns*, 270, 271.
 Finchamstæde, *Finchamstead, Berks (see also Heamstede)*, 364, 366.
 Flæming, Flemisc, *Fleming, Flemish*, 339, 351.
 Flandran, Flandres, Flandra, Flemingaland, *Flanders*, 295, 305, 307, 314, 315, 332, 346, 349, 350 *bis*, 352, 363, 365, 366, 369, 371, 372 *ter*, 377 *bis*, 378.
 Florentia, Florentie, *Florence*, 328, 329.
 Folcestān, Folcestān, *Folkestone*, 317, 319.
 Folies, 52.
 Francan, *Franks, French*, 92, 93, 124, 125, 126, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 160, 161, 344, 347, 351, 358 *bis*, 368.
 France, Francland, Fronclond, Francrice, *France*, 116, 117, 150, 151 *ter*, 192, 328, 346, 350, 351, 352, 354, 358, 366, 368, 369 *bis*, 371 *bis*, 372 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 377 *bis*, 379, 381, 384 *ter*.
 Frencyse, Frencisc, *French*, 252, 253, 314 *bis*, 316, 319, 320 *bis*, 321 *bis*, 338, 342 *bis*, 345 *passim*, 347, 348, 351, 352, 356 *bis*, 358 *bis*, 360 *bis*, 361, 366, 377.
 Freoricburna, 93.
 Fresisc, Frysisc, *Frisian*, 176, 177.
 Frisa, Friesa (*plur. Frisan*), *a Frisian, Frisians*, 154, 155, 176, 177 *passim*.

Frôm, *Frome, Somersetshire*, 214, 215.
 Frôm, *the river Frome, Dorsetshire*, 246, 247, 276, 277.
 Fronclond. *See France*.
 Fullanhām, *Fulham, Middlesex*, 150, 151 *bis*.

G.

Gafulford, 110, 111.
 Gaita, *Gaëta, in the kingdom of Naples*, 372.
 Gallia, *Gaul, France*, 18, 19.
 Galmahô, Galmanhō, *a monastery at York, afterwards St. Mary's abbey*, 324.
 Galwalas, *Gauls, used also for Gaul, France*, 5, 7, 16, 17, 50, 51, 54, 67.
 Gend, Gent, *Ghent*, 150, 151, 234.
 Genesburuh, Gegnesburh, *Gainsborough, Lincolnshire*, 270, 271, 274, 275.
 Gerborneð (Gerborreð ?), *Gerberoi, a town of Picardy, five French leagues from Beauvais*, 351.
 Germanie, *Germany*, 20, 21.
 Gillingahām, *Gillingham, Somersetshire*, 280, 281.
 Gipeswic. *See Gypeswic*.
 Glæstingaburh, *Glastonbury, Somersetshire*, 64, 211, 281, 284, 285, 293, 322 *bis*, 339, 352, 374, 379, 387.
 Gleawanceaster, Gleaweceaster, Gleawcester, *Claudia, Gloucester*, 32, 33, 188, 189, 192, 193, 209, 282, 283, 298, 312,

- 314 *bis*, 315, 322, 324, 328, 330, 352, 355, 359 *bis*, 360, 364, 366, 373, 374, 375, 377, 387 *bis*.
 Gleaweceastrescīr, Gleauceastrescīr, Gloweceastrescīr, Gleawcesterscīr, *Gloucestershire*, 279, 282, 283, 297, 314, 372, 373.
 Glistūn, 251.
 Gotan, *Goths*, 16, 17.
 Grætecros, *Great Cross, Northamptonshire*, 52.
 Grantabrycg, Grantebrycg, Grantanbrycg, *Cambridge*, 144, 145, 195, 264, 265.
 Grantabrycgscīr, *Cambridgeshire*, 262, 263, 267.
 Grecland, *Greece*, 236.
 Grenawīc, Grenewīc, *Greenwich, Kent*, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 280, 281.
 Gypeswīc, *Ipswich*, 238, 239, 262, 263.
- H.
- Hæfe, *Heugh, Northumberland?* 69.
 Hæreðaland, Hereðaland, *Haurthaland, Norway*, 97.
 Hæstingas, Hestingas, Hæstingaceaster, Hæstingaport, *Hastings*, 266, 267, 310, 316, 337, 338, 339, 360.
 Hæðfeld. *See* Heatfeld.
 Hagustaldes eā, Hagustaldes ēē, Hagustald ēē, Hagustealdes hām, Agustald, *Hexham, Northumberland*, 61, 63 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 95, 99, 107.
 Hāmtūn, Norðhāmtūn, *Northampton*, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 331, 332, 333 *bis*, 357, 367, 373, 384.
 Hāmtūn, Sūðhāmtūn, *Southampton*, 118, 119, 234, 235, 242, 243, 264, 265, 361.
 Hāmtūnscīr, *Hampshire*, 82, 83, 129, 130, 148, 149, 236, 242, 243, 248, 249, 252, 253, 256, 257, 262, 263, 266, 267 *bis*, 278, 279.
 Hātabāpan. *See* Bāpanceaster.
 Heabureahg, *Haborough, or Egborough island, Yorkshire*, 63.
 Heāmstede. *See* Finchamstæde.
 Heānbyrig, *Hanbury, Huntingdonshire*, 59.
 Heatfeld, Hæðfeld, *Bishop's Hatfield, Herts*, 59, 60, 61.
 Helapyrnas, 93.
 Helmham, *Elmham, Norfolk*, 387.
 Hengestesdūn, Hengestdūn, 116, 117.
 Heorotford, Heortford, *Hertford*, 58, 59, 186, 187 *bis*.
 Heortfordscýr, *Hertfordshire*, 266, 267.
 Hereford, Hereford port, *Hereford*, 188, 189, 324 *bis*, 325, 326, 329, 340, 357.
 Herefordscýr, *Herefordshire*, 315, 316, 328.
 Hereðaland. *See* Hæreðaland.
 Heðfeld, *Hatfield, Yorkshire*, 45.
 Hibernia. *See* Ybernia.
 Hierusalem, Jerusalem, 12, 13, 291, 320, 328, 365, 373 *bis*, 379 *ter*.
 Hīi. *See* Ii.
 Hīð. *See* Hýð.
 Hloðeringe, Loherenge, *Lorraine*, 351, 377.
 Hlydanford, Hlidaford, *Lidford, Devonshire*, 246, 247.

Hôceneratûn, Hôceneretûn, Hôcceneretûn, *Hockerton, Notts?* 188, 189.
 Hôg, 63.
 Holm (the), 180, 181.
 Holm (the), 289.
 Horgadæ. *See* Orcadus.
 Hreopandûn, Hreopedûn, Reopandûn, *Repton, Derbyshire*, 83, 86, 87, 142, 143 *bis*, 144, 145.
 Hrepingas, 59.
 Hripan, Rypon, *Ripon*, 69, 97, 213.
 Hrofesceaster, Hrofceaster, Hroucester, Roueceaster, Rofescester, Rouecester, *Rochester*, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 45, 48, 49, 67, 75 *bis*, 77, 78, 79, 106, 107 *bis*, 118, 119, 152, 153, 168, 169, 238, 239, 248, 249, 288, 328, 357 *passim*, 358, 370 *bis*, 376, 380 *bis*, 384, 387.
 Hulm, *Houlme in Normandy*, 360.
 Humber, Humbre, *the Humber*, 112, 113, 130, 131, 208, 209, 240, 241, 270, 271, 336 *bis*, 337 *bis*, 342 *bis*, 343, 345, 347.
 Hunas, *Huns*, 18, 19.
 Hundhóg, *Hundcot, Leicestershire?* 376.
 Hungrie. *See* Ungerland.
 Huntandûn, Huntendûn, Huntendûne port, *Huntingdon*, 52, 194, 195, 221.
 Huntandûnscîr, Huntadûnscîr, Huntedûnscîr, *Huntingdonshire*, 266, 267, 278, 279.
 Hwælleag, Hwealleg, *Whalley, Lancashire*, 105.
 Hwærwelle, Hwerwille, *Wherwell, Hants*, 314, 315, 317.

Hwiccas, *people of Worcester-shire and Herefordshire, or the shires themselves*, 104, 107.
 Hwiteirice, *Whitchurch, Hants*, 250.
 Hwitern, *Whiterne in Galloway*, 32, 33, 89 *bis*, 93, 99.
 Hwitsand, *Wissant, a port between Boulogne and Calais*, 361.
 Hwitwylle, *the river Witham, which runs into the Wash, on the eastern coast, at 'Hwitan-wylles 'Geat,' forming the southern boundary of Mercia, or of Ecgeberht's conquest in that kingdom, while the Humber bounds it on the north, and the little river Dore in Herefordshire would seem to be its limit on the Welsh border*, 208, 209.
 Hypwines, Heopwines-fleot, 20, 21.
 Hyrtlingburh, *Irlingborough, Northamptonshire*, 383.
 Hȳð, *Hithe, Kent*, 317, 319.

I.

Icanhó. *See* Ycanhó.
 Ierusalem. *See* Hierusalem.
 Iglea, Æglea, *Iley, Wilts*, 148, 149.
 Ii, Hii, *Iona, I Colmkill*, 30, 31, 70, 71, 75.
 India, 152, 153.
 Iona. *See* Ii.
 Ione, *the river Yonne in France*, 156, 157.
 Iotas, Iutas, *Jutes*, 20, 21.
 Ircingafeld, Yrcingafeld, Iercingafeld, *Irchingfield or Archenfield, Herefordshire*, 188, 189 *bis*.

Irland. *See* Yrland.
 Ispanic, *Spain*, 356.
 Iudanburh, *Jedburgh, Roxburghshire*, 215.
 Iudea, 6, 7.
 Iudeas, *Jews*, 8, 9, 12, 13.
 Iutna cyn, *the Jutish race*, 20, 21.

K.

Kadum. *See* Capum.
 Kantwaraburh. *See* Cantwaraburh.
 Kentingas. *See* Centingas.
 Ketering, *Kettering, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Kiæresburh, *Cherbourg*, 358.
 Kyrtlingtûn, *Kyrtlington, Oxfordshire*, 230.

L.

Lægreceastrescîr, Leðecæstrescîr, *Leicestershire*, 357, 376.
 Lambhŷð, *Lambeth*, 299.
 Langatreo, *Langtree, Gloucestershire*, 314.
 Legaceaster, Legceaster, Liegecester, Ligeceaster, Ligceaster, Ligcester, Leiceaster, Lægeceaster, Legerceaster, Lægceaster, Legeceaster, *Chester*, 38, 39, 170, 171, 182, 183, 225, 248, 249, 278, 279, 326.
 Legeceasterscîr, *Cheshire*, 234.
 Legraceaster, Legercyester, Lygeraceaster, Ligoraceaster, *Leicester*, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 208, 209, 211.

Leomynster, *Leominster, Herefordshire*, 302, 316.
 Licetfeld, Liccedfeld, *Lichfield*, 70, 71, 75, 77, 296, 322 *bis*, 387.
 Lidwiccias, Lidwiccias, Lidwicingas, Lidwicas, *vikings from Brittany*, 154, 155, 185, 188, 189.
 Ligea. *See* Lyga.
 Ligtûn. *See* Lygtûn.
 Limen, Limene, *the river Limene in Kent*, 162, 163, 166, 167, 174, 175.
 Lincolle, Lincole, Lincylene, Lindkylne, Lincolne, *Lincoln*, 45, 210, 211, 342, 359, 374 *passim*, 375 *ter*, 381, 382, 384.
 Lincolnescîr, Lindcolnescîr, Lincolnascîr, *Lincolnshire*, 278, 279, 331, 332.
 Lindisfarna êc, Lindisfarena êc, *Lindisfarne, Holy Island*, 93, 95 *ter*, 101, 107.
 Lindissi, Lindesse, Lindesie, Lindesig, *Lindsey, Lincolnshire*, 43, 61, 118, 119, 142, 143, 240, 241, 270, 271, 274, 275 *bis*, 282, 336.
 Lindisware, *people of Lindsey*, 61.
 Lodeshac, *Loddington, Northamptonshire?* 59.
 Loherenge. *See* Hloðeringe.
 Longobeardna land, Longbeardna land, Lumbardig, *Lombardy*, 158, 159, 371.
 Loðen, '*Provincia Loidis*,' *the district about Leeds*, 359.
 Loðen, *Lothian*, 377.
 Luca, *Lucca*, 328.
 Lufgeard, *Lufwick, Northamptonshire*, 59.
 Lumbardig. *See* Longobeardna land.

Lundene, Lundene, Lundun, Lund-
denburh, Lundenwic, *London*, 22,
23, 37, 38, 40, 41, 75, 77, 118,
119, 120, 122, 142, 143, 152, 153,
156, 157, 166, 167, 168, 169, 172,
173, 174 *bis*, 178, 179, 185, 186,
187, 218, 219, 220, 236, 238, 239,
240, 241 *bis*, 245, 260, 261,
262, 263 *bis*, 268, 269 *bis*, 270,
271 *bis*, 272, 273, 276, 277 *bis*,
278, 279 *passim*, 280, 281 *passim*,
284, 285 *passim*, 288, 289, 293,
299, 303, 307, 309, 312 *bis*, 313
passim, 314 *bis*, 315, 316, 317
passim, 318 *bis*, 319 *passim*, 321,
324, 329, 338 *bis*, 339, 351, 353,
354, 356, 361, 362, 363, 365 *ter*,
368, 370, 376, 378, 379, 381, 384,
385 *bis*, 386, 387 *passim*.
Lundenwaru, *inhabitants of London*,
41, 284, 285.
Lungeuile, *Longueville en Caux*,
in Normandy, 361.
Luunain, Louvein, *Louvain*, 373,
375.
Lyga, Liggea, Ligena, Lygea, Ligea,
the river Lea, 172, 173 *bis*, 186,
187 *bis*.
Lygeanburh, Liggeanburh, *Len-*
bury, Bucks, 32, 33.
Lygtūn, Legtūn, Ligtūn, *Leighton*,
Bedfordshire, 188, 189.

M.

Mældūn, *Maldon, Essex*, 186, 187,
192, 194, 238, 239, 240.
Mænig. *See* Monig.
Mærebeorh, *Marlborough*, 369.

Mæse, *the Maas or Meuse*, 150, 151.
Mæterne, *the Marne*, 156, 157.
Magesætas, *the people of the ancient*
dioceses of Hereford and Wor-
cester, the Hwiccas, 279, 282, 283
Malueisin, *Mauvoisin*, *a castle or*
fort erected opposite to Bam-
borough, so called, 361.
Mameceaster, Manigeceaster, *Man-*
chester, 196.
Mans, Manig, Mannie, *Le Maine in*
France, 346, 347, 355, 364, 369
ter.
Maserfeld, 47.
Maðante, *Mantes in France*, 354.
Mealdelmesbyrig. *See* Ealdelmes-
burh. The initial M. is no doubt
a contraction of Im (In), as In-
hrypum, *Ripon*; Ingetling, *Gill-*
ing, and others. Its other name,
Maildulfesburh (*Meldunum*), is
derived from Maildulf, a Scot,
its founder and first abbot.
Mearcerædesburne, 24, 25.
Medeshāmstede, *the original name of*
Peterborough, 50, 52 *bis*, 58, 63,
92, 122, 135, 220; now Burh,
Peterborough, 240, 241, 271, 272
bis, 273, 299, 312, 321 *bis*, 326,
328 *ter*, 337 *passim*, 342, 343 *bis*,
344, 345 *passim*, 346 *bis*, 347 *ter*,
364, 366 *bis*, 368, 370 *bis*, 371 *bis*,
377, 378 *passim*, 379, 380 *passim*,
381 *passim*, 383, 385 *bis*.
Medeswæl, *a spring giving its*
name to Medeshāmstede, 50.
Medewæg, Medwæg, Medwæg, *the*
Medway, 248, 249, 282, 283.
Mellent, Mellant, *Meulan in*
France, dépt. de Seine et Oise,
372, 375 *bis*.

Memera, Mera, Mæra, *the river Maran, Herts* ? 186, 187.
 Merantūn, Meretūn, Meredūn, Mærantūn, *Merton*, probably a place near Winchester, 82, 83, 138, 139.
 Merelād, 220, 221.
 Meresig, Mereseg, *Mersey island, Essex*, 172, 173 *bis*.
 Merse (the), *Romney marsh* ? 102.
 Merscware, Mercware, *inhabitants of Romney marsh* ? 102, 103, 118, 119.
 Middel Angle, Middel Engle, Middel Angla, *Middle Angles*, 20, 21, 50, 51.
 Middel Seaxe, Middel Sexe, Middel Sexa, *people of Middlesex, Middlesex*, 50, 266, 267.
 Middeltūn, *Milton, near Sittingbourne, Kent*, 164, 165, 166, 167, 319.
 Middeltūn, *Milton Abbas, Dorsetshire*, 222, 223.
 Monig, Mænig, *Isle of Man*, 248, 249.
 Mons Cassinus, *Monte Cassino, Naples*, 329.
 Moretoin, Mortoin, *Mortain in Normandy, dép. de la Manche*, 367 *bis*, 368 *passim*.
 Mundbræg, *Monbrai (Montbray), Angl. Moubray, or Mowbray, in Normandy*, 356.
 Mundford, *Montfort in Brittany*, 375 *passim*.
 Muntgumri, *Montgomery, in Wales, so called from Montgomeri in Normandy, arrondissement de Lisieux*, 362.
 Must, *Muston, Leicestershire* ? 221.

Mustræl, *Montreuil in France*, 346.
 Myrce, Mierce, Merce, Mearca, *Mercia, Mercians*, 20, 21, 50, 51, 52, 68, 69 *bis*, 70, 71, 75, 83, 90, 91, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103 *ter*, 110, 111, 112, 113 *passim*, 114, 115, 122, 123, 124, 132, 133 *bis*, 134, 135 *ter*, 142, 143, 146, 147, 180, 181, 184, 185 *passim*, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 202, 203, 208, 209, 214, 215, 216, 227, 228, 256, 257, 258, 259, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285 *bis*, 308.
 Myrcena rīce, Myrcna rice, *Mercians' realm*, 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 142, 143, 214, 215, 259.

N.

Næs, *Dungeness, Kent*, 317, 319.
 Natanleag, Nazanleog, *Netley, or Nutley, Hants* ? 26, 27.
 Nen, *the river Nene, Northamptonshire*, 220, 221.
 Neod, St., *St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire*, 381.
 Neomagan, Neomagon, *Nymegen in Gelderland*, 308.
 Normandig, *Normandy*, 145, 201, 291, 336, 338, 339, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353 *bis*, 354 *passim*, 355 *passim*, 357 *bis*, 358 *passim*, 359 *passim*, 360 *ter*, 361 *ter*, 362, 363 *bis*, 364 *bis*, 365 *passim*, 366, 367 *passim*, 368 *passim*, 369 *passim*, 370 *passim*, 371 *passim*, 372 *passim*, 375 *passim*, 376 *bis*, 377 *passim*, 378 *bis*, 379, 380 *passim*, 381, 382, 384 *bis*.

Normen. *See* Norðmen.
 Norrena, Nornas, *Norwegian, Northern*, 337 *bis*, 338, 339.
 Norðanhymbraland, Norðhymbraland, *Northumbria, the county from the Humber to the Forth*, 45, 77, 99, 105, 145, 172, 173, 212, 213 *ter*, 215, 342, 343, 351.
 Norðanhymbra ríce, *the realm of the Northumbrians*, 30, 31, 45, 49, 78, 79, 91, 215.
 Norðanhymbras, Norðhymbras, Norðhymbra, *Northumbrians*, 20, 21, 28, 29, 34, 35, 36, 37 *bis*, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 53, 56, 57, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 87, 89 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 93, 99 *bis*, 100, 101 *ter*, 103, 107, 112, 113, 130, 131, 132, 133, 142, 144, 145, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174, 175 *bis*, 178, 179, 182, 183, 184, 185, 196, *bis*, 197, 199 *bis*, 209, 213 *ter*, 215 *bis*, 216, 240, 241, 270, 271, 278, 279 *passim*, 284, 285, 331, 332, 342, 343, 351, 360, 361 *passim*.
 Norðburh, *Norborough, Northamptonshire*, 52 *bis*.
 Norðfolc, *Norfolk*, 348, 349 *bis*, 353.
 Norðhāmtún. *See* Hāmtún.
 Norðhāmtúnsceir, *Northamptonshire*, 376.
 Norðmannes Cross, *Norman's Cross, Huntingdonshire*, 221.
 Norðmen, Normen, *strictly Norwegians, but frequently Scandinavians in general*, 97, 196, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 306, 336 *bis*, 338 *bis*, 339.

Norðmūða, *Northmouth, near Reculver*, 291, 308, 319.
 Norð Wealas, Norð Walas, Norð Wealcyn, *North Wales, the North Welsh*, 114, 115, 122, 123 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*, 170, 171, 172, 173, 188, 189, 195, 246, 247, 325.
 Norðwíc, Norhtwíc, Norwíc, *Norwich*, 252, 253, 254, 255, 348, 349 *ter*, 350 *bis*, 357, 373, 383.
 Norwegan, Norðwegan, Norwei, Norwæg, *Norway*, 290, 291 *bis*, 303, 304, 306, 328, 336, 338, 339 *ter*, 345.

O.

Olaneg, Olanig, *Olney isle in the Severn*, 281, 282, 283.
 Ongeleyn. *See* Angelcyn.
 Orcadus, Orcanie, Orcaneg, *the Orcades or Orkneys*, 10, 11, 338, 387.
 Otтанford, Otteford, *Otford, Kent*, 90, 91.
 Ou, *Eu in Normandy*, 358, 361 *bis*, 362.
 Oxnaford, Oxneford, Oxonaford, Oxeneford, Oxenford, *Oxford*, 185, 186, 187 *bis*, 198, 199, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 274, 275, 285, 286, 287, 293, 297, 332, 382, 384, 385.
 Oxnafordscēir, Oxenafordscēir, Oxanafordscēir, *Oxfordshire*, 264, 25, 266, 267, 310.

P.

- Paccelád, 52.
 Paffe, Pauie, *Pavia*, 158, 159.
 Paris, 156, 157, 158, 159.
 Passanhâm, *Passenham, Northamptonshire*, 195.
 Pastûn, *Paston, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Pathma, Pathmo, Patma, *Patmos*, 12, 13.
 Paules, S., mynster, *St. Paul's monastery, London*, 220, 268, 269, 288, 329, 354.
 Peaclond, *the Peak, Derbyshire*, 196.
 Pedride, Pederede, Pedrede, *the Parret, Somersetshire*, 54, 55, 120, 121, 168, 169.
 Pefenasã, Pefeneseã, Pefneseã, Penuenseã, *Pevensey, Sussex*, 307, 308 *bis*, 317, 319, 338, 357, 365.
 Peiteuin, *Poitevin, of Poitou*, 360.
 Peitow, Peitou, Poitou, *Poitou*, 377, 378, 379, 384.
 Pentecost's Castle, 321.
 Penwiðsteort, Penwæðsteort, Penwiltsteort, *Land's end, Cornwall*, 246, 247, 316.
 Peohtas, Pihtas, Pyhtas, Pehtas, *Picts*, 3, 5, 18, 19, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 61, 67, 68, 69, 144, 145.
 Peonne, *Pen, near Gillingham, Somersetshire*, 52, 53, 280, 281.
 Peonnhô, *Penhoe, Devonshire*, 250, 251 *bis*.
 Persa biscopdôm, *bishopric of Paris*, 54, 55.
 Perscôr, *Pershore, Worcestershire*, 322, 326, 356.
 Petrocesstow, S., *Padstow, Cornwall*, 234.
 Pihtas. *See* Peohtas.
 Pincanhealh, *Finchale, Durham*, 97.
 Pinenden, *Pinenden heath, near Maidstone*, 387.
 Pipernæs, *Pepperness, by Sandwich*, 291.
 Poitou. *See* Peitou.
 Port, Portland, *Isle of Portland, Dorsetshire*, 118, 119, 234, 319.
 Portascihð, *Portskewet, Monmouthshire*, 330.
 Portesmûða, Portesmûð, *Portsmouth*, 24, 25, 365, 370, 375.
 Portland. *See* Port.
 Portloca, Porloca, *Porlock, Somersetshire*, 190, 191, 317, 319.
 Posentesburh, *Pontesbury, Salop*, 54, 55.
 Pryfetes flôde, Pryftes flôde, *Pri-vet, Hants*, 82, 83.
 Puclancyrce, *Pucklechurch, Gloucestershire*, 213.
 Puille, *Apulia*, 363.
 Punt Aldemer, *Pont-Audemer, on the Risle, dép. de l'Eure, Normandy*, 375.
 Puntiw, *Ponthieu, Picardy*, 372.

R.

- Raculf, Reculf, *Reculver, Kent*, 56, 57, 65.
 Ræms, Rémys, *St. Rémi, Rheims*, 305 *bis*, 310, 372.
 Raggewilh, *Rothwell, Northamptonshire*? 52.

Ramesig, Rameseg, Rammeseg, Rame-seie, *Ramsey, Huntingdonshire*, 292, 303, 310, 385.

Readingas, Rædingas, Redingas, Reding, *Reading, Berks*, 136, 137 *bis*, 140, 141, 142, 143, 256, 257, 381.

Reculf. *See* Raculf.

Redvers, *Reviars in Normandy*, 382.

Reopandûn. *See* Hreopandûn.

Rihal, *Ryhall, Rutlandshire*, 221.

Rîn, Rên, *the Rhine*, 157, 158, 159.

Ripan. *See* Hripan.

Rofeceaster. *See* Hrofesceaster.

Roginghâm, *Rockingham, Northamptonshire*, 383.

Rôm, Rômeburh, *Rome*, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 31, 32, 34, 35, 57, 64, 65 *bis*, 68, 69, 72, 73 *bis*, 76, 77, 95, 97, 104, 105, 108, 109, 122, 124 *bis*, 125, 127, 135, 142, 143, 152, 153, 158, 159 *quater*, 199, 220, 239, 286, 287, 290 *bis*, 291 *bis*, 296, 309, 310, 312, 313, 323, 340, 344, 362, 366, 370, 371, 372, 374 *bis*, 375 *bis*, 376 *bis*, 377, 379 *ter*, 383.

Romare, *Roumare in Normandy* (*see* *Roman de Rou*, II. p. 235; Taylor's 'Master Wace,' and Bowles' *History of Lacock Abbey*, there cited), 375, 384.

Roðem, *Rouen*, 375.

Rudelan, *Ruddlan, Flintshire*, 330.

Rugenore, *Rowner, Hunts*, 370.

Rûmcôfa, *Runcorn, Cheshire*, 186, 187.

Rûmeneâ, *Romney, Kent*, 317 *bis*, 319.

Rûmesig, Rûmeseg, *Romsey, Hants* 225 *note*, 353.

Ryðrenan, 332. Apparently the 'Rutheni,' or 'Ruteni' of the Northern historians, with whom the name is identical with 'Russi' (Russians), though it does not appear on what account or when these people came into Northumbria. *See* Saxo Gramm. edit. Müller and Velschow, *passim*.

S.

Sæfern, *the Severn*, 168, 169, 170 *bis*, 173, 174, 185, 188, 189, 190, 191, 246, 247, 316.

Sæis, *Séaz in Normandy*, 370, 380.

Sandwic, Sondwic, *Sandwich*, 120, 121, 122, 123, 240, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277, 290, 291, 297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305 *bis*, 307 *bis*, 308 *ter*, 310, 316 *ter*, 317 *passim*, 318 *ter*, 319, 336 *ter*, 338.

Sant Lauda, Sand Loða, Sant Loðda, Seanleoða, Scandlauda, *St. Lô in Normandy*, 160, 161.

Sarcenas, *Saracens*, 236.

Sauenni, *Savenay near Nantes?* 378.

Scælfremere, 52 *bis*.

Scald, *the Scheldt*, 150, 151.

Sceaftesburh, Scæftesburh, *Shaftesbury, Dorsetshire*, 234, 235, 236, 292, 293.

Sceapig, Sceapeg, Scepig, *Shepey, Kent*, 114, 115, 124, 125, 279, 282, 283, 319.

Sceoburh, *Shoebury, Essex*, 168, 169.

- Seceorstan, *Sherston, Wilts*, 280, 281.
- Scergeat, *Sarrat, Herts?* 186, 187.
- Seccscuns, *Soissons*, 378.
- Scíraburne, Scíreburne, Scírburne, *Sherborne, Dorsetshire*, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 140, 183, 184, 232, 301.
- Scithia, Scitthia, *Scythia*, 3.
- Scotland, 200, 201, 290, 291, 292, 322, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342 *bis*, 343, 346 *bis*, 347 *bis*, 348, 351, 355, 359 *passim*, 360 *bis*, 363, 365, 368, 376 *bis*, 377, 379, 382, 383.
- Scottas, *Scots*, 3 *bis*, 5 *ter*, 18, 19, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37 *bis*, 45, 63, 160, 161, 162, 163, 180, 181, 196, 197, 199, 202, 203, 204, 205, 212 *bis*, 213 *bis*, 322, 334, 336, 360 *bis*, 361, 377 *ter*, 380.
- Scottise, Scyttise, *Scottish*, 3, 202, 203.
- Scrobbesburh, Scropesburh, *Shrewsbury*, 278, 279, 366.
- Scrobbesbyrigscír, Scrobseýr, *Shropshire*, 256, 257, 258, 357, 361.
- Scrobsæte, *people of Shropshire, used also for Shropshire*, 278.
- Scuffanhaleh, 59.
- Sealwudu, Selewudu, Selwudu, *Selwood, Somersetshire*, 148, 149, 168, 169.
- Searoburh, Seareburh, Searburh, Seresburh, Særesburh, Searesburh, Sælisberi, *Old Sarum, Wilts*, 28, 29, 252, 253, 353, 362, 364 *bis*, 368, 374 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 376, 377, 380, 381, 382.
- Seaxe, *Saxons of Germany*, 160, 161.
- Seccandūn, Sæcandūn, *Seckington, Warwickshire*, 86, 87.
- Seintes, *Saintes in France*, 378.
- Seletūn, *Silton, Yorkshire*, 93.
- Sempigahām, *Sempringham, Lincolnshire*, 122.
- Seofonburga, Seofonburhga, *the seven Danish burghs, viz., the five mentioned under Fifburga, with the addition of York and Chester*, 274, 275.
- Seolesig, *Selsey, Sussex*, 234.
- Sexland, *Saxony*, 322, 368, 377, 379.
- Sicilie, *Sicily*, 379.
- Sign, Sigen, *the Seine*, 54, 55, 156, 157 *bis*, 160, 161, 174, 175.
- Siria, *Syria*, 10, 11.
- Slíowaford, *Sleaford, Lincolnshire*, 122.
- Snawdūn, *Snowdon, Carnarvonshire*, 362.
- Snotingahām, Snotengahām, *Nottingham*, 132, 133, 134, 135, 195, 196, 210, 211, 342.
- Snotingahāmseír, *Nottinghamshire*, 278, 279, 331, 332.
- Soccaburh, *Sockburne, Durham?* 95.
- Stæfford, *Stafford*, 186, 187.
- Stæffordseír, *Staffordshire*, 278, 279.
- Stán, *Staines, Middlesex*, 240, 261, 262, 263.
- Stānewīg, *Stanwick, Northamptonshire*, 383.
- Stānford, Steānford, *Stamford, Lincolnshire*, 52, 195, 210, 211, 220, 221, 278, 279, 345, 378, 384.

- Stānfordbrycg, Steinfordbrycg,
Stāngfordesbrycg, *Stamford-
bridge, near York*, 336, 337,
339.
- Steāpanreolic, *Steepholme, an islet
near the mouth of the Severn*,
190, 191.
- Stræcled Walas, Stræcled Wealas,
Strætled Wealas, *Strathclyde
Welsh or Britons*, 144, 145, 196,
197.
- Streoneshealh, *Whitby*, 60, 61.
- Stretford, *Old Stratford, North-
amptonshire*, 59.
- Stūr, Stūf, *the river Stour, Essex*,
152, 153.
- Stutteville, *Estoteville, now Étoute-
ville en Caux (see Roman de
Rou, II. p. 237, and Taylor's
'Master Wace,' p. 214)*, 368.
- Sudberi, *Sudbury, Suffolk*, 105.
- Sumursæte, Sumorsæte, Summersæte,
Sumersætisc (fole), *people of So-
mersetshire*, 120, 121, 146, 147,
148, 149, 250, 251, 276, 277, 293,
316 *bis*, 317, 328, 329, 342.
- Sumersetesċir, *Somersetshire*, 373.
- Sumurtūn, *Somerton, Somerset-
shire*, 76, 77.
- Sunne, *the river Somme in France*,
152, 153.
- Sūðanhymbra rīce, Sūðhumbra rīce,
Sūðhymbra rīce, *Southumbrians'
realm*, 67.
- Sūðanhymbre, Sūðanhumbre, *South-
umbrians, i.e., Mercians*, 21, 67.
- Sūðfolc, *Suffolk*, 348, 349.
- Sūðgeweork, Sūðgeweorc, *South-
wark*, 288, 314, 318, 320.
- Sūðhāmtūn. *See Hāmtūn*.
- Sūð Pihatas, *South Picts*, 32.
- Sūðrige, Sūðrie, *Surrey*, 72, 73, 110,
111, 118, 119, 122, 123 *bis*, 124,
127, 128, 129, 194, 266, 267,
316, 318.
- Sūð Seaxe, Sūð Seaxan, *South
Saxons, Sussex*, 20, 21, 38, 39,
54, 55, 72, 73 *bis*, 90, 91, 93, 110,
111, 112, 113, 172, 173, 176, 177,
236, 242, 243, 248, 249, 262, 263,
266, 267, 294, 295, 297, 302, 303,
304, 316, 328, 329 *bis*.
- Sūð Seaxna rīce, *kingdom of the
South Saxons, or Sussex*, 118,
119, 127, 128, 129.
- Swanawīc, *Swanage, Dorsetshire*,
144, 146, 147.
- Swaðeōð, Sweoðeōð, *Sweden*, 289.
- Sweone, *Swedes*, 289.
- Swīneshæfed, *Swineshead, Lincoln-
shire*, 59, 92.

T.

- Taddenes Scylf, *Shelf, near Hali-
fax, Yorkshire ?* 213.
- Tæfingstōc, *Tavistock*, 246, 247.
- Tæmese, Temese, Temes, *the
Thames*, 5, 110, 111, 120, 121,
122, 139, 140, 141, 150, 151, 164,
165, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*,
170, 172, 173, 180, 181, 248, 249,
256, 257, 262, 263 *ter*, 264, 265
bis, 266, 267, 270, 271 *bis*, 272,
273, 288, 293, 315, 316, 344, 347,
370.
- Tæmeseford, Temesanford, *Temps-
ford, Bedfordshire*, 194, 264, 265.
- Tamaweorðig, Tamanweorð, Tama-
weorð, Tamweorð, Tameworð,
Tamworth, Staffordshire, 186,
187, 192, 193, 195 *bis*, 199, 211.

Tamer, *the river Tamar, Devonshire*, 246, 247.
 Tamu, *Thame, Oxfordshire*, 224.
 Tântûn, *Taunton, Somersetshire*, 72, 73.
 Taða, *Tadcaster, Yorkshire?* 339.
 Taw, *the river Taw, Somersetshire*, 342.
 Tegntûn, *Teignton, Devonshire*, 250.
 Temese. *See* Tæmese.
 Tenercebrai, *Tinchebray in Normandy, dép. de l'Orne*, 368.
 Tenet, Tænet, Tenetland, *Isle of Thanet*, 120, 121, 123, 124, 130, 131, 223, 234, 305.
 Teotanhcall, *Tettenhall, Staffordshire*, 183, 184 *bis*, 185.
 Tinanmûð, *Tinemûða, Tynemouth*, 99, 361, 362.
 Tine, *the river Tyne*, 144, 145, 338, 351.
 Tofeeceaster, *Towcester, Northamptonshire*, 194 *bis*, 195.
 Tonebrig, *Tonbridge, Kent*, 357.
 Trente, Treonte, *the Trent*, 61, 196, 270, 271, 343.
 Treueri, *Treves*, 305.
 Tûr, *the Tower of London*, 363, 365, 366.
 Tureces ieg, Turkes eg, Tures igg, Turces ig, *Torksey, Lincolnshire*, 142, 143.
 Tweoxneâm, *Tweoxnâm, Twynham or Christchurch, Hants*, 178, 179.

P.

pelwæl, *Thelwall, Cheshire*, 196.
 peôðford, *Peôðford, Thetford, Norfolk*, 134, 135, 215, 254, 255 *bis*, 264, 265, 360.

Þorneg, *Thorney, Cambridgeshire*, 310, 337.
 Þorneg, *Thorney island, Sussex, in the Channel*, 314 *bis*.
 Þorp, *Thorpe, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Þrokonholt, *Trokenholt, Northamptonshire?* 52.

U.

Uerel, *Vercelli in Piedmont*, 309.
 Uescam, *Fécamp in Normandy*, 358.
 Uiana, *Vienne in Dauphiné*, 372.
 Ulp, *Wulpe, a village on the coast of Flanders, to the N.W. of Sluys*, 308.
 Undālas, Undēla, *Oundle, Northamptonshire*, 69, 217, 220.
 Ungerland, *Hungrie, Hungary*, 328, 363.
 Use. *See* Wuse.

W.

Wæced. *See* Weced.
 Wælesc. *See* Wylisc.
 Wærhām. *See* Werhām.
 Wærincwicscīr, Wæringseīr, *Warwickshire*, 276, 277.
 Wæringwicā, Wærinewic, *Warwick*, 186, 187, 189.
 Wæstburh, *Westbury, Salop*, 322.
 Wætelleburne, *Welbourne, Lincolnshire?* 59.
 Wætlingastræt, *Watling Street* (the great Roman way, from

- Dover, through Canterbury, Rochester, London, St. Alban's, Dunstable, Fenny Stratford, Towcester, Littleburne, Shrewsbury, Stretton, Wroxeter, through Wales, to Cardigan), 270, 271 *bis*.
 Wagel, *Wayleigh, Lancashire* ? 57.
 Walan. *See* Wealan.
 Walas. *See* Wealas.
 Waleri, S., *St. Valery-sur-Somme*, 358.
 Walingeford. *See* Wealingaford.
 Walteuile. *See* Watteuile.
 Waltūn, *Walton, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Watteuile, Walteuile, 375, 383, 385.
 Wealan, Walan, Wales, *Wales*, 302, 351, 361, 362 *bis*, 363 *bis*, 370, 371, 373, 374 *bis*.
 Wealas, Walas (*sing.* Wealh) *the Welsh* (the original inhabitants of Britain, afterwards those only of Wales and Cornwall, or the Keltic parts of South Britain), 5, 22, 23, 24, 25 *bis*, 36, 37, 38, 39 *passim*, 53, 54, 68, 71, 78, 79, 80, 81, 110, 111, 190, 191, 208, 209, 234, 296, 317, 324, 334, 351.
 Wealcyn, *the Welsh race*, 324, 330.
 Wealingaford, Weallingaford, Walingford, *Wallingford, Berks*, 256, 257, 270, 271, 377, 384.
 Wealland, *Normandy*, also *Brittany* (in general the land of the stranger, or wealh, *Welsh*, so called by the Germanic nations, as Welschland, *Italy*), 299.
 Wealthām, *Bishop's Waltham, Hants*, 251.
 Weardburh, *Wardborough, Oxfordshire* ? 186, 187.
 Weced, Wæced, Wecedport, *Watchet, Somersetshire*, 190, 191, 238, 239, 246, 247.
 Wedmôr. *See* Wepmôr.
 Welles, *Wells, Somersetshire*, 387.
 Welmesford, *Walmesford, Northamptonshire*, 52.
 Wendel sæ, *Mediterranean sea*, 154, 155.
 Wentas, *the people of Gwent or Monmouthshire*, 199.
 Weolud, *the river Welland, Northamptonshire*, 195.
 Werhām, Wærhām, Warhām, *Wareham, Dorsetshire*, 94, 95, 144, 145 *bis*, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 370.
 Wermingtūn, *Warmington, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Westanwudu, Westan Selewudu, 68, 69.
 West Centingas, *people of West Kent*, 248, 249.
 Westmoringaland, *Westmoreland*, 223.
 Westmynster, *Westminster*, 297, 310, 332, 334, 336, 337 *ter*, 339, 340, 342, 343, 346, 347, 349 *bis*, 350 *bis*, 353, 355, 356, 358, 363, 364 *bis*, 365 *ter*, 366 *passim*, 367, 368 *passim*, 369 *bis*, 371, 372, 373.
 West Seaxe, *West Saxons*, 1 *passim*, 2, 20, 21 *bis*, 26, 27 *bis*, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38, 39, 43 *bis*, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64, 65, 80, 81 *passim*, 82, 83, 104, 105 *bis*, 108, 109, 112, 113 *bis*, 116, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147 *bis*, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159 *ter*,

- 184, 185 *bis*, 192, 195, 202, 203, 216, 256, 257, 258, 259, 264, 265, 276, 277 *bis*, 280, 281 *bis*, 284, 285 *bis*, 293 *bis*, 314.
- West Seaxna land, *Wessex*, 2, 68, 69, 146, 147, 174, 175, 206, 207.
- West Seaxna rīce, *West Saxons' realm*, 26, 27, 46, 47, 48, 49, 61, 72, 73, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 104, 105, 117, 118, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 140, 141, 215, 242, 243.
- West Wealas, *the West Welsh, or Cornish, people*, 108, 109, 116, 117, 199.
- Wepmôr, Weddmôr, Wedmôr, Wetmôr, *Wedmore, Somersetshire*, 148, 149.
- Wibbandūn, *Wimbledon, Surrey*, 32, 33.
- Wic, *Wick, Worcestershire*, 306.
- Wiganbeorh, Wigeanbeorh, Wiganbeorh, *Wembury, Devonshire?* 120, 121.
- Wigernaceaster, Wigærnaceaster, Wigeraceaster, Wigorceaster, *Worcester*, 218, 219, 239, 240, 241, 292, 302, 306, 372.
- Wigingamere, *Wigmore, Herefordshire*, 194 *bis*.
- Wigraceasterscīr, Wihraceasterscīr, Wigorceasterscīr, Wiðrecaestre-scīr, *Wigrecaestre-scīr, Worcester-shire*, 294, 295, 296, 297, 357, 372.
- Wiht, Wihtland, *Isle of Wight*, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 54, 55, 62, 63, 176, 177, 246, 247, 250, 251, 256, 257, 260, 263, 272, 273, 286, 287, 304, 317, 318, 319 *bis*, 336, 338, 353, 359.
- Wihtgarasburh, Wihtgaraburh, *Carisbrook, Isle of Wight*, 26, 27, 28, 29.
- Wihtware, Wihtwara, *people of the Isle of Wight*, 20, 21, 54, 55.
- Wilsæte, Wilsætān, *people of Wiltshire*, 106, 107, 148, 149.
- Wiltūn, *Wilton*, 139, 140, 141, 218, 252, 253.
- Wiltūnceaster, *a clerical error for Wintanceaster*, 177.
- Wiltūnscīr, *Wiltshire*, 134, 178, 179, 234, 242, 252, 253, 254, 255, 266, 267, 276, 277, 303, 350.
- Winburne, Wimburne, *Wimborne, Dorsetshire*, 70, 71, 140, 141, 178, 179 *bis*, 218.
- Wincanheal. *See* Pincanheal.
- Wincelcumb, *Winchcombe, Gloucestershire*, 322 *bis*.
- Windlesora, Windlesofra, *Old Windsor, Berks*, 329, 361, 362 *bis*, 363, 367, 368.
- Windlesora, Windlesoure (Niw), *New Windsor, Berks*, 369, 370, 373, 377 *bis*.
- Wintanceaster, Winteceaster, Winceaster, Wænta, *Winchester*, 47, 48, 49 *bis*, 68, 69, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 86, 87, 126, 127, 128, 129, 176, 177, 182, 183 *bis*, 198, 199, 200, 201 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 221, 236, 237, 256, 257, 270, 271, 292, 293 *bis*, 298, 299 *bis*, 303, 307, 310, 320, 321, 322, 340, 342, 348, 349, 350, 351, 353, 355, 356, 361, 363, 364 *passim*, 365 *bis*, 366 *passim*, 368, 375, 376, 378, 379, 384 *bis*, 385, 386, 387.
- Winwidfeld, *near Leeds*, 51.

Wippedesfleot, *Ebbsfleet in the Isle of Thanet*, 22, 23.
 Wirheala, *Wirral* (the tract or peninsula between the Dee and the Mersey, comprising the city of Chester), 170, 171 *bis*.
 Wisebec, *Wisbech, Cambridgeshire*, 52.
 Wītern. *See* Hwītern.
 Wīthām, Wītanhām, *Witham, Essex*, 186, 187.
 Witlesmere, Witlesmære, *Wittlesey-mere, Cambridgeshire*, 52, 220, 221 *ter*.
 Wīðringtūn, *Wittrington, Northamptonshire*, 220.
 Wocingas, 93.
 Woddesbeorh, Wodnesbeorh, *Wodnesborough, or Wansborough, Wilts*, 34, 35, 70, 71.
 Worðig, *Worthy, Hants*, 250.
 Wudestōk, *Woodstock, Oxfordshire*, 374, 375.
 Wudihām, *Odiham, Hants*, 371.

Wuse, Use, *the river Ouse*, 180, 181, 264, 265, 338, 343.
 Wylisc, Wælic, *Welsh*, 22, 23, 310, 315 *bis*, 316 *bis*, 320, 322, 324, 326 *bis*, 361, 362 *bis*, 363 *bis*, 370, 373. (*See also* Wealas.)
 Wylisc Ax, *the river Usk, Monmouthshire*, 310 *bis*.

Y.

Ybernia, Hibernia, Yrland, *Ireland*, 3, 5, 160, 161, 190, 191, 209, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 319, 324, 342, 345, 355, 387 *bis*.
 Yceanhō, Icanhō, *Boston, Lincolnshire?* 50, 51.
 Ypwīnesfleot, Hypwīnesfleot, 20, 21.
 Yrisc, *Irish*, 324.
 Yrland. *See* Ybernia.
 Ysere, *Ysendyk, on the isle of Cadzand, Flanders*, 317.
 Yttingaford, Ytingaford, 182, 183.

CORRIGENDA.

- Page 50, An. DC.LII. l. 3, *for* he, *read* be.
„ 75, An. DCC.XXVII. l. 1, *for* he, *read* her.
„ 268, An. M.XII. l. 2, *for* ydelstan, *read* yldestan.
„ 272, l. 2 *note*, *for* S̄e, *read* S̄ē.
„ 308, An. M.XLIX. l. 11 from bottom, *for* norðmuþan, *read* Norðmuþan.
„ 343, An. M.LXVIII. l. 4, *for* Norðhymbram, *read* Norðhymbrum.
„ 361, In margin, *for* þurh, *read* þur.

LONDON:

Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

LIST OF WORKS

PUBLISHED

By the late Record and State Paper Commissioners,
or under the Direction of the Right Hon. the
Master of the Rolls, which may be had of
Messrs. Longman and Co.

PUBLIC RECORDS AND STATE PAPERS.

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARIJ ABBREVIATIO. Henry
III.—Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 vols.
folio (1805—1810). *Price*, boards, 12s. 6d. each, or 25s.

CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM.
Henry III.—Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY AND J.
BAYLEY, Esqrs. 4 vols. folio (1806—1808 ; 1821—1828), boards:
vols. 2 and 3, separately, *price*, boards, each 21s.; vol. 4, boards,
24s.

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS.
Vol. 4. *Edited by* The Rev. T. H. HORNE, (1812) folio, boards.
Price 18s.

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM, Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* The
Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE, AND W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 vol.
folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18s.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir
HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book,
vol. 3). *Price* 21s.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTI-
QUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards
(Domesday-Book, vol. 4). *Price* 21s.

STATUTES OF THE REALM, in very large folio. Vols. 1 to 11 (except vols. 5 and 6.) including 2 vols. of Indices (1810—1828). *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. *Price* 31s. 6d. each.

* * The Alphabetical and Chronological Indices may be had separately, *price* 30s. each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Henry VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 4 to 6, folio (1810, &c.), boards. *Price* 25s. each.

* * The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2s. 6d.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. H. HORNE. 2 vols. folio (1814—1819), boards. *Price* 42s.

“FÆDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ,” &c. ; or, Rymer’s Fœdera, A.D. 1066—1391. New Edition, Vol. 2, Part 2, and Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2, folio (1821—1830). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. *Price* 21s. each Part.

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Ducatus Lancastriæ. Calendar to the Pleadings, &c. Henry VII.—Ph. and M. ; and Calendar to Pleadings, 1—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings to end of Elizabeth. *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Part 3 (or Vol. 2) (1827—1834), *price* 31s. 6d. ; and Part 4 (or Vol. 3), boards, folio, *price* 21s.

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that Court from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from the originals in the Tower. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), boards, each, folio, *price* 21s.

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King’s High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. Edward I., II. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834). Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., 21s. ; Vol. 2, Division 2, 21s. ; Vol. 2, Division 3, folio, boards, *price* 42s.

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 vols. folio (1833—1844). The first volume commences A.D. 1204 to 1224. The second volume 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. Together, *price* 81s. cloth ; or the volumes may be had separately. Vol. 1, *price* 63s. cloth ; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 18s.

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE FOR THE SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SECOND, 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4s. 6d.

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST, 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, commencing 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir N. HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth 98s.; or any of the volumes may be had separately, cloth. *Price* 14s. each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1201 to 1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31s. 6d.

* * The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9s.

ROTULI CURLE REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28s.

ROTULI NORMANNÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1200—1205. Also from 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12s. 6d.

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18s.

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32s.; or the volumes may be had separately, Vol. 1, *price* 14s.; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 18s.

FINES SIVE PEDES FINIUM SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIA DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John (1195—1214). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), together, cloth, *price* 11s.; or the volumes may be had separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8s. 6d.; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 2s. 6d.

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES (THE) OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42s.

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth, *Price* 18s.

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30s.

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31s. 6d.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with a compendious Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40s.

— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30s.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force. With an English Translation of the Welsh Text. To which are added a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Indices and Glossary. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44s.

— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36s.

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45s. 6d.

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2s. 6d.

REPORTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1800 to 1819, 2 vols., folio, boards. *Price* 5l. 5s. From 1819 to 1831 their proceedings have not been printed. A third volume of Reports of their Proceedings, 1831 to 1837, folio, boards, 8s. 3 vols. together, boards. *Price* 5l. 13s.

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814–1844). Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. *Price* 42s.

* * Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 10s. 6d. each Vol.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES. A.D. 1478–1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10s. 6d.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS. A.D. 1466–1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10s. 6d.

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. A.D. 1306–1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15s.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35s.

— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25s.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above, temp. Jac. I., extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30s.

— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21s.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing like matter to the above, extracted from the Pell Records; Henry III. to Henry VI. inclusive. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40s.

— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30s.

LIBER MUNERUM PUBLICORUM HIBERNIÆ, ab an. 1152 usque ad 1827; or, The Establishments of Ireland from the 19th of King Stephen to the 7th of George IV., during a period of 675 years; being the Report of Rowley Lascelles, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Extracted from the Records and other authorities, by Special Command, pursuant to an Address, an. 1810, of the Commons of the United Kingdom. With Introductory Observations by F. S. THOMAS, Esq. (1852.) 2 vols. folio. *Price* 42s.

NOTES OF MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Demy folio (1846). *Price* 10s.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Royal 8vo. (1853.) *Price* 12s.

STATE PAPERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH. 11 vols. 4to. (1830—1852) completing the work in its present form, with Indices of Persons and Places to the whole. *Price 5l. 15s. 6d.*

Vol. I. contains Domestic Correspondence.

Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.

Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.

Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

* * Any Volume may be purchased separately, *price 10s. 6d.*

MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or, Materials for the History of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. I, extending to the Norman Conquest. Prepared, and illustrated with Notes, by the late HENRY PETRIE, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, assisted by the Rev. JOHN SHARPE, Rector of Castle Eaton, Wilts. Finally completed for publication, and with an Introduction, by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Records. (Printed by command of Her Majesty.) Folio (1848). *Price 42s.*

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND; embracing the Period from the Accession of King Henry VIII. to the Death of Queen Anne inclusive (1509 to 1714). Designed as a Book of instant Reference for the purpose of ascertaining the Dates of Events mentioned in History and in Manuscripts. The Name of every Person and Event mentioned in History within the above period is placed in Alphabetical and Chronological Order, and the Authority from whence taken is given in each case, whether from Printed History or from Manuscripts. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 3 vols. 8vo. (1856.) *Price 40s.*

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS.

[IMPERIAL 8vo. *Price 15s. each Volume.*]

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, 1547-1580, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, Esq., F.S.A. 1856.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1857-1859.

Vol. I.—1603-1610.

Vol. II.—1611-1618.

Vol. III.—1619-1623.

Vol. IV.—1623-1625, with Addenda.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., V.P.S.A. 1858-1859.

Vol. I.—1625-1626.

Vol. II.—1627-1628.

Vol. III.—1628-1629.

Vol. IV.—1629-1631.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860.

Vol. I.—1660-1661.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1509-1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1589-1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543-1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568-1587.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, 1509-1573, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* H. C. HAMILTON, Esq. 1860.

Vol. I.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office.
Edited by W. NOËL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860.
 Vol. I.—1574–1660.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France. 1861.

In the Press.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS RELATING TO IRELAND, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office.
Edited by H. C. HAMILTON, Esq.
 Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN.
 Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII.
Edited by the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office.
Edited by W. NOËL SAINSBURY, Esq.
 Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., V.P.S.A.
 Vol. V.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8VO. *Price* 8s. 6d. each Volume.]

1. THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
2. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.
3. LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR. I.—La Estoire de Saint Edward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.
4. MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA ; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.
5. FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.
6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND ; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece ; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.
7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
8. HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* C. HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge.
9. EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366 ; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A.

10. MEMORIALS OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreae Tholosatis de Vita Regis Henrici Septimi Historia; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by J. GAIRDNER, Esq.*
11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by C. A. COLE, Esq.*
12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. *Edited by H. T. RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.*
13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by Sir H. ELLIS, K.H.*
14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vol. I. *Edited by T. WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.*
15. The "OPUS TERTIUM" and "OPUS MINUS" of ROGER BACON. *Edited by the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.*
16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGILICANA (A.D. 449—1298). *Edited by H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.*
17. The BRUT y TYWYSOGION, or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL.*
18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. Vol. I. *Edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.*
19. THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY. By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by C. BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*
20. THE ANNALES CAMBRIÆ. *Edited by the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL.*
21. THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. I. *Edited by the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.*
22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I. *Edited by the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.*
23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited by B. THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Science at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden.*

In the Press.

- RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ. (A.D. 447—1066.) *Edited by* J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.
- LE LIVRE DE REIS DE BRITTANIE. *Edited by* J. GLOVER, M.A., Chaplain of Trinity College, Cambridge.
- RECUEIL DES CRONIKES ET ANCIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. *Edited by* W. HARDY, Esq.
- THE WARS OF THE DANES IN IRELAND : written in the Irish language. *Edited by* the Rev. Dr. TODD, Librarian of the University of Dublin.
- A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vol. II. *Edited by* T. WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.
- A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* GEORGE W. DASENT, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.
- A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
- LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq.
- MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS ; Liber Albus, Liber Customarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. III. Translations from the Anglo-Norman portions of the Liber Albus ; Appendix ; Glossaries ; and Index. *Edited by* H. T. RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.
- EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366 ; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vol. III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A.
- LETTERS AND TREATISES OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* the Rev. H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.
- THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.
- LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.
- DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE EARLY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN. *Edited by* T. DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.

In Progress.

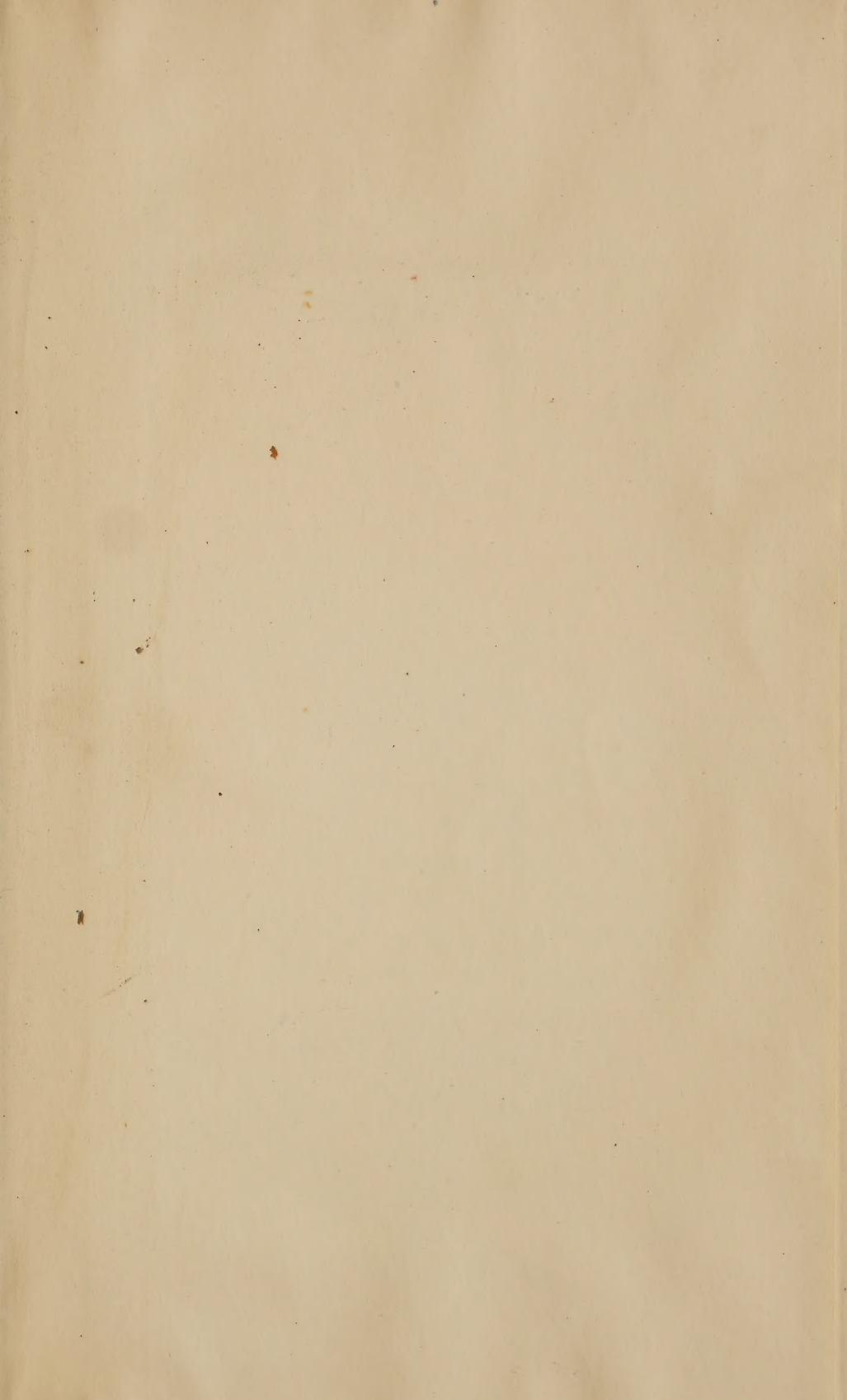
HISTORIA MINOR MATTHÆI PARIS. *Edited by* Sir F. MADDEN, K.H.,
Chief of the MS. Department of the British Museum.

CHRONICON ABBATLÆ EVESHAMENSIS, AUCTORIBUS DOMINICO PRIORE
EVESHAMLÆ ET THOMA DE MARLEBERGE ABBATE, A FUNDA-
TIONE AD ANNUM 1213, UNA CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM
1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., Bodleian
Library, Oxford.

A ROLL OF THE IRISH PRIVY COUNCIL OF THE 16TH YEAR OF THE
REIGN OF RICHARD II. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES GRAVES.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDENI, with Trevisa's Translation.
Edited by C. BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College,
Cambridge.

February 1861.



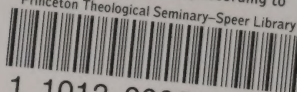
DATE DUE

~~DEC 3 1 86~~

DA150 .A58 .1861 v.1

The Anglo-Saxon chronicle, according to

Princeton Theological Seminary-Speer Library



1 1012 00001 1744